FLUIDRA

OFFICIAL
POOL
EQUIPMENT
SUPPLIER

USA SWIMMING



2026 PRODUCT CATALOG

Jandy · Polaris · SR Smith · taylor · iAquaLink · COVERPOOLS · Grand Effects

Jandy

DROP IN A JANDY



"Installation is a piece of cake"

★★★★★

Michael H. - Florida

"Much less labor involved"

A Fluidra Brand

Trust the Pros Who Know...

Backed by hundreds of 5-Star reviews from pool pros nationwide



*"Not only easy to install but a **SUPERIOR** product"*

Brad B. – Hawaii

Actual reviews from real pool pros

#Drop InA Jandy

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Contact Information 8
Ordering Guide 10

PUMPS 12
Hydraulics Informational Guides 13
Jandy® VS Pump Quick Reference 15
Jandy® DOE Compliant Single- and Two-Speed Quick Reference Guide 16
Jandy® DOE Non-Compliant Pump Transition Guide 17
Benefits of Variable-Speed Pumps 18
Above-Ground Pumps 19
Variable-Speed Pumps 20
Variable-Speed Pump Controllers 33
Pump and Plumbing Accessories 33
Single- and Two-Speed Pumps 34
Commercial Pumps 42
Discontinued Pump Parts 48

FILTERS 50
Technical Information 51
Filter Type Advantages and Disadvantages 52
Side-Mount Multi-Port Backwash Valve Positions 53
Jandy® Versa Plumb® System 67
Multi-Port Valves 67
Filter Accessories 67

VALVES 74
Diverter Valves 75
Jandy Heavy-Duty Butterfly and Check Valves 76
Jandy® Heavy-Duty Ball Valves 77
HydroSeal™ Two-Way Ball Valves 78
HydroSeal™ Locking Slice Valves 79
Air Relief Valves OEM Replacements 79
Valve Parts 80

WHITE GOODS 88
In-Ground Gunite Skimmers 89
Pool Defender® Water Bond Skimmer 90
In-Ground Vinyl & Fiberglass Skimmers 91
In-Ground Skimmer Dimensions 92
Skimmer Lids & Collars 93
Front Access & Above-Ground Skimmers 93
Skimmer Accessories 94
VGBA Drains & Suctions 102
Directional Return Fittings 103
Return & Inlet Fittings 104
Aussie Insiders 104
Inlet/Eyeball Return Fittings & Accessories 105
Wall Return Fittings 106
Gunite Pool Water Stops 107
High-Temp Self-Sealing Unions 107
Standard Unions 108
Plumbing Fittings 109
Specialty Repair Fittings 110
Pool Deck White Goods 111
Pool Defender® Anodes and Water Bonds 116
Pool Defender® Technical Info 117

IN-FLOOR CLEANER PRODUCTS 118
Jandy® In-Floor Ordering Guide 119
In-Floor Valves 121
Cleaning Heads, Collars and Caps for Concrete Pools 122
Nozzles 124
Return Jets 124
RetroClean Replacement Heads 125
In-Floor Installation Tools 126

GAS HEATERS 132
JXiQ™ and JXi™ Models & Specs 133
JXiQ™ Heater Parts 137
Standard JXi™ Parts 139
JXiQ™ ASME® Compliant Parts 142
Standard JXi™ ASME® Compliant Parts 144
Hi-E2® Models & Parts 147

HEAT PUMPS 150
VersaTemp™ Models, Technical Info and Parts 151

AUTOMATION 154
All-in-One Automation Kits 155
Automation Selection Guide 158
À La Carte Automation Products 160
Automation Parts 167

LIGHTING 174
Jandy® Infinite WaterColors™ LED Lighting 175
Jandy® WaterColors LED Lighting 176
Jandy White LED Lighting 177
Jandy Lighting Accessories & Parts 178
S.R.Smith® Lighting 185
S.R.Smith® Lighting Accessories & Parts 190

WATER FEATURES **192**

Jandy® TruFit™ LED Bubblers 193
Jandy® Infinite WaterColors™ LED Laminar Jets 194
Jandy WaterColors LED Laminar Jets 194
Jandy® Deck Jets 196
Jandy MiniJet® 196
Jandy® Waterfalls 197
Jandy® Water Feature Parts & Accessories 202
CMP Brilliant Wonders® LED Waterfalls 203
CMP Natural Wonders® Waterfalls 204
CMP Natural Wonders Technical Guide 208
CMP Specialty Deck & Wall Jets 210
CMP Multi-Nozzle Adjustable Deck & Wall Jets 210
CMP Deck & Wall Jets Accessories 211
CMP Natural Wonders® Gunite Fountains 212
CMP Water Feature Filter 212
CMP Water Feature Parts & Accessories 213
Grand Effects® Pure Flow™ Waterfall 216
Grand Effects Rain Feature 216
Grand Effects® Scuppers 217
Grand Effects® Metal Water Bowls 221
Grand Effects® Concrete Water Bowls 222
Grand Effects® Freestanding Waterfalls 223

FIRE FEATURES **224**

Grand Effects® Metal Fire Bowls 227
Grand Effects® Concrete Fire Bowls 228
Grand Effects® Concrete Fire & Water Bowls 229
Grand Effects® Metal Fire & Water Bowls – BUILDER SERIES 230
Grand Effects® Metal Fire & Water Bowls – ARTISAN SERIES 231
Grand Effects® Metal Fire Tables 232
Grand Effects® Burners 233
Transformers 235
Propane Adders 235
Decorative Fire Media 236
Grand Effects® Fire Media Guides 237
Grand Effects® Candeleres & Torches 238
Grand Effects Accessories 238
Replacement Support Plates 240
Grand Effects® Spare Parts 241
Material Care Guide 245

WATER LEVELING **246**

Levolor® Electronic Water Level Management Systems 247
Levolor® Replacement Parts 249
AquaLevel™ Auto Levelers 250
AquaLevel™ Replacement Parts 251

WATER CARE **254**

Salt Chlorinators 255
Erosion Feeders 257
Advanced Oxidation (AOP) 259
Ozone, UV & MDV Units 264
Mineral Sanitizers 265
Mineral Cartridges 265
Chemical Automation 267
Sanitizer Parts 268

TAYLOR WATER TESTING **286**

In-Store Testing 287
At-Home Testing 288
By-Pros Testing 290
Specialty Test Kits 293
Colorimeter and Instruments 294
Test Kits 295
Replacement Reagents 297

CLEANERS **302**

Polaris® Cordless Robotic Cleaners 303
Polaris® Corded Robotic Cleaners 304
Polaris® Robotic Cleaner Accessories 305
Polaris® Common Robot Parts 306
Polaris® Robotic Cleaner Parts 308
Polaris® Pressure-Side Cleaners 324
Polaris® Above-Ground Pressure Cleaners 325
Polaris® Pressure Cleaner Accessories 326
Polaris® Pressure Cleaner Parts 329
Polaris® Booster Pumps 351
Polaris® Suction-Side Cleaners 354
Polaris Suction Cleaner Accessories 354
Polaris® Suction Cleaner Parts 355
Zodiac® Suction-Side Cleaners 358
Zodiac® Above-Ground Suction Cleaners 358
Zodiac® Suction Cleaner Accessories 359
Zodiac® Suction Cleaner Parts 361

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AUTOMATIC POOL & SPA COVERS **370**
Cover-Pools® Online Ordering 371
How To Order 372
STEP 1: Choose Your System 373
STEP 2: Choose Your Fabric 374
STEP 3: Choose Your System Options 375

AUTOMATIC POOL & SPA COVERS PARTS **384**

BOARDS & STANDS **432**
Residential Diving Boards 435
Residential Stands 436
TrueTread® Diving Board Series 437
Salt Pool Jump System 438
Flyte-Deck II Stand 439
Supreme (656/658) Stand 440
Cantilever (606/608) Stand 442
Frontier II Stand 444
U-Frame Stand 446
U-Frame with 8' Frontier IV Board 446
U-Frame Fulcrum Pad 446
T7 Jump System 447
Residential Board Part Numbers 450
Diving Board Standards 452
Board Identification Guides 455
Jig Identification Guides 458

RAILS & LADDERS **462**
Rails and Ladders Overview 463
Modern Rail Series 464
Designer Series Modern Rails 464
Artisan Series Modern Rails 465
Meridian Series Modern Rails 466
Deck-Mounted Handrails & Stair Rails 467
Deck-Mounted Stair Rails 468
P-Rails 468
Figure 4 469
Spa Rail 469
PR-500 469
Residential Ring 470
Stair Rails 470
Heavy-Duty Stair Rails 471
ADA Extended 2-Bend Stair Rails 472
ADA 3-Bend Stair Rails 472
ADA Transfer Rails 473
Camelback Ladder 474
Dock Ladder 474
Dade County Ladder 475
Easy-Out Therapeutic Ladder 475
Vinyl-Liner Economy Ladder 476
On-Ground Ladder 476
Parallel-Look Ladder 476
Residential Ladder 477
Snap-Lok Ladder 477

S.R.SMITH PARTS **478**
Stainless-Steel Anchors & Channel Sets 479
Anchors & Anchor Accessories 479
Escutcheons 481
Ladder Parts & Accessories 482
Flanges 485
Circulation System Parts 486
Miscellaneous Parts 486

IN-POOL FURNITURE **488**
Permanent/Anchored In-Pool Furniture 489
Destination Series 489
Portable In-Pool Furniture 491
Destination Series Lounger 491
Destination Series Rocking Lounge Chair 492
Resort Series™ Lounger 493
Resort Series™ Deep Water Lounger 494
Resort Series™ Rocking Lounge Chair 495
Resort Series™ Sun Shelf Tables 496

SLIDES **498**
Introduction to Pool Slides 499
Removable Pool Slides 500
Deck-Mounted Pool Slides 501
Custom Pool Slides 510

POOL GAMES **516**
Swim N' Dunk Challenge Residential Basketball 517
Single-Post Basketball Game 518
Single-Post Basketball & Volleyball Combo Pack 518
Volleyball Games 519

BLOWERS **520**
Jandy® Air Blower 521

SPA MASTER SPA SYSTEMS **522**
Spa Master™ 2" Insider Gunite Jet Bodies 523
Spa Master™ 2" Insider Gunite Jet Internals 523
Spa Master™ 2" Insider Parts & Accessories 524
Spa Master™ 2 1/2" Gunite & Fiberglass Internals 526
Spa Master™ 2 1/2" Jet Bodies 527
Spa Master™ 2 1/2" Jet Parts & Accessories 528
Spa Master™ 2" Gunite Mini Spa Jet 530
Spa Master™ 1 1/2" Jet Internals 531
Spa Master™ Venturi Tees 532
Spa Master™ Gunite Spa Jets 533
Spa Master™ Swim Jets 534
Jet Kits & Accessories 534
Jet Array In-Line 535
Jet Array 2×2 Cluster 535

POOL TOOLS & ACCESSORIES **536**
Pool Cleaning Accessories 537
Pool Vacuums 538
Pool Cleaning Tools 538
Pool Brushes & Nets 539
Pro Series Pool Tools 539
Pool Care Accessories 540
Pool Accessory Fittings & Tools 541
Pool Plugs & Winterizing Accessories 542
Ladder & Rope Accessories 542
In-Ground Ladder Accessories 543
Light Repair Fittings 544

OEM REPLACEMENT POOL PARTS **546**
Skimmer Accessories 547
Replacement for H-Style “15” Salt Cell 547
Pool Equipment Parts 549
Pool Pump & Skimmer Baskets 550
Flowskim™ Basket & Handle 552
Heavy-Duty Pool Baskets 553
JZ-Style Vinyl Pool Fittings 554
Heavy-Duty Filter Manifolds 555
Multi-Port Valve Top Half Key Assemblies 555
Slide Valves Replacements 556
Multi-Port Valve Parts 556
Pool Pump Parts 557
Cross Reference to Other Brands - Spa Parts 562
Cross Reference to Other Brands - Skimmers 563
Cross Reference to Other Brands - Drains 563
Cross Reference to Other Brands - Fittings 564
Cross Reference to Other Brands - Returns 565
Cross Reference to Other Brands - Accessibility 566
Cross Reference to Other Brands - Parts 567
Cross Reference to Other Brands - Baskets 569

DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS **570**
Legacy/Discontinued Pump Models 571
Legacy/Discontinued Gas Heaters 582
Legacy/Discontinued Heat Pumps 604
Legacy/Discontinued Automation 616
Legacy/Discontinued Lighting 618
Legacy/Discontinued Water Features 623
Legacy/Discontinued Water Care Parts 624
Legacy/Discontinued Robotic Cleaner Parts 630
Legacy/Discontinued Pressure Cleaner Parts 634
Legacy/Discontinued Suction Cleaner Parts 640

CORPORATE POLICIES **646**

CONTACT INFORMATION

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS

Fluidra®

2882 Whiptail Loop # 100
Carlsbad, CA 92010

2077 Convention Center Concourse # 300
Atlanta, GA 30337

1.800.822.7933

FluidraUSA.com

Taylor Water Technologies

31 Loveton Circle
Sparks, MD 21152

Phone: 1.410.472.4340
Fax: 1.410.771.4291
TaylorTechnologies.com

TECHNICAL SUPPORT AND WARRANTY

Jandy®, Polaris®, Nature2®, iAquaLink®, Zodiac®

M – F 5AM – 5PM (PT)

Email: [4-digit region number]@fluidra.com
(See next page for region number.)

Email for pool owners: productsupport@fluidra.com

CMP Technical Support

M – F 5AM – 5PM (PT)

1.800.822.7933

support@c-m-p.com

S.R.Smith Technical Support

1.800.824.3487

Email for Pool Owners: srs.potechsupport@fluidra.com

CUSTOMER FOR LIFE ADVOCATES

Jandy, Polaris, Nature2, iAquaLink, Zodiac, CMP, DEL, S.R.Smith

M – F 5AM – 5PM (PT)

Email: cs.san@fluidra.com

Online non-warranty RMA request form for distributors:
FluidraUSA.com/NonWarrantyRMA

Non-warranty RMA email: salesRMAvista@fluidra.com

Online Warranty RMA request form for distributors:
FluidraUSA.com/WarrantyRMA

Warranty RMA emails: warrantyRMA@fluidra.com

Fax: 1.877.327.1403 (including non-warranty RMAs)

Email for Distributor Orders: distributor.san@fluidra.com

FLUIDRA PRO

Review your Fluidra Pro account and redeem your rewards online at FluidraPro.com

Email: rewards@fluidra.com

JANDY IN-FLOOR CUSTOMER SUPPORT

Phone: 1.855.280.6465 (toll-free)
Email: jandyinfloor.custsupport@fluidra.com

Jandy In-Floor Design Request

Email: jandyinfloor.design@fluidra.com
Fax: 1.801.906.6701

GRAND EFFECTS®

Phone	1.949.697.5270
Fax	1.949.625.8027
Email	grandeffects.info@fluidra.com
Web	GrandEffects.com

COVER-POOLS® CUSTOMER SUPPORT

Phone: 1.800.447.2838
Email: cover-pools.custsupport@fluidra.com

TAYLOR WATER TECHNOLOGIES

Customer Service

M – F 8AM – 5PM (ET)
1.800.TEST KIT (1.800.837.8548)
customerservice@taylortechnologies.com

Tech Support

M – F 8AM – 5PM (ET)
1.877.TEST KIT (1.877.837.8548)
techsupport@taylortechnologies.com

LITERATURE

Fax: 1.877.327.1403
Email: pop@fluidra.com

Order online at Fluidra.Ordering.Store

CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

Fax: 1.760.597.1240

FLUIDRA® PRO ACADEMY — TECHNICAL TRAINING

Phone: 1.760.597.8079
Email: proacademy@fluidra.com
Fax: 1.760.477.6017
Online: FluidraProAcademy.com

REGIONALIZED POOL PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT (CARLSBAD AND ATLANTA HEADQUARTERS)

Whenever you need support on any Fluidra® product, program or service, you will work with your own dedicated team of professionals. They will get to know you, your area and your business. Service has never been so personal, and so simple!

1. Call 1.800.822.7933
2. Select option for Customer and Technical Support
3. Select your language
4. Select Pool Professional
5. Enter your extension which is only for pool professionals
   It is critically important that you do NOT supply your extension to pool owners

Region	Ext.	Email Address	Customer Support Hours	Technical Support Hours
SOUTHEAST: LA, MS, AL, GA, FL, SC, NC	3500	3500@fluidra.com	5AM – 3PM (PST)	5AM – 3PM (PST)
NORTH: ND, SD, MN, IA, WI, IL, IN, KY, TN, AL,OH, RI, MS, WV, VA, MD, DE, NJ, PA, MI, NY, CT, MA, NH, VT, ME	3600	3600@fluidra.com	5AM – 3PM (PST)	5AM – 3PM (PST)
SOUTH: NE, KS, MO, OK, AR, TX	3700	3700@fluidra.com	6AM – 4PM (PST)	6AM – 4PM (PST)
WEST: HI, CA, OR, WA, ID, NV, AZ, NM, CO, UT, WY, MT	3800	3800@fluidra.com	8AM – 5PM (PST)	7AM – 5PM (PST)
INTERNATIONAL	4000	4000@fluidra.com	7AM – 4PM (PST)	5AM – 2PM (PST)

genuine parts®

Enroll in one of our Fluidra incentive programs and enjoy benefits such as extended limited warranties and access to bulk part discounts. Trust in the quality of genuine parts and Fluidra will provide you with the tools to help grow your business.

Contact your local Fluidra representative today for details.

Fluidra® Ordering Guide

All sales made by the Fluidra North American group of companies, Zodiac Pool Systems LLC, Zodiac Pool Systems Canada, Inc., Cover-Pools LLC, Taylor Water Technologies LLC, Custom Molded Products, LLC and S.R.Smith, LLC, and any additional North American affiliates, each a part of the Fluidra group of companies (as the case may be, each individually or collectively, "Fluidra"), are subject to Fluidra's Terms and Conditions of Sale ("Terms and Conditions of Sale") in effect at the time of purchase. A copy of the Terms and Conditions of Sale current as of the date of this product catalog's publication is provided in the Corporate Policies section. The most recent version of the Terms and Conditions of Sale may also be printed on the reverse of Fluidra invoices or can be requested by contacting your Customer For Life (CFL) Advocate. The following is only a summary of the Terms and Conditions of Sale and should in no way be considered a waiver of any portion of the Terms and Conditions of Sale. To the extent there is a conflict between this Ordering Guide and the Terms and Conditions of Sale, the Terms and Conditions of Sale shall control.

The following applies to Jandy®, Polaris®, Zodiac®, Nature^2, iAquaLink®, CMP® Pool, DEL and S.R.Smith branded products.

Please submit your purchase orders to our Customer Operations Team using any of the following delivery methods:

- Electronic data interchange (EDI): Please call Customer Operations at 1.800.822.7933 for setup information
- Email: distributor.san@fluidra.com
- Fax: 1.877.327.1403

Always include complete part numbers, descriptions and prices. Same-day shipping not available after 11AM Pacific Time. Please contact Fluidra prior to Purchase Order submission to ensure product availability. Urgent orders must be clearly marked as such.

Change requests must be submitted in writing via email or fax, and must reference the original purchase order number. Changes cannot be accepted once any part of an order has shipped.

Prices, discounts, quotations and specifications are subject to change without notice and will be applied as in effect at time of shipment. All prices are in U.S. dollars. COD orders will not be accepted. Any federal, sales, excise or similar tax for which Fluidra may be liable on any sale will be charged to and paid by the Purchaser. Resellers are responsible for furnishing resale certificates prior to purchase.

A $25 freight surcharge will be added to any order under $100. Free freight is offered for orders of $50,000 or more, all products combined, for qualifying Jandy®, Polaris®, Zodiac®, Nature^2, iAquaLink®, CMP Pool, DEL and S.R.Smith® brands, excluding Custom and Commercial products. Free freight is offered for orders of $15,000 or more, for all qualifying S.R.Smith products, excluding Lift products, Custom and Commercial products. Free freight is offered for orders of $20,000 or more for S.R.Smith Lift products. Orders for CMP Pool only products of $7,500 or more will qualify for free freight. Replacement parts orders of $5,000 or more, and qualifying Bulk Parts Value Program orders, will also ship prepaid. Orders qualifying for free freight will be shipped to a single location only. Liftgate charges will be assessed when a liftgate is required to deliver an order that does not qualify for free freight.

The following Commercial and Custom products do not qualify for prepaid freight and cannot be used in combination with those that do. These products must be quoted out separately:

- CXi™ Commercial Heaters 500,000 BTU and above
- Jandy Commercial Medium and Low Pressure UV Systems
- DEL Commercial Ozone and UV systems
- Jandy Commercial Salt Chlorinators
- Jandy Horizontal Sand Filters
- S.R.Smith Custom and Commercial products including Slides (Vortex®, BigRide®, BYOS2™, River Run and Garden Ride), Thermal Pool Covers, Thermal Pool Cover Reels and Accessories, Custom Rails, Starting Platforms, Stark Bulkheads and Diving towers

All non-identified Jandy Commercial products qualify for prepaid freight.

Drop Ship Policy: Outside of the products referenced in the bullets below, Fluidra does not accept residential, commercial or dealer drop ship order requests.

- All Custom products
- Slides (Vortex®, BigRide®, BYOS2™, River Run and Garden Ride)
- Thermal Pool Covers, Thermal Pool Cover Reels and Accessories
- Starting Platforms
- Stark Bulkheads
- Diving towers
- CXi Commercial Heaters

All standard orders placed are for immediate shipment and we reserve the right to ship at our discretion.

All orders that have not shipped at the time of a price increase will be subject to the new pricing.

Requested ship date orders are limited to 90 days in the future from the time we receive the order. We will no longer process orders further out than 90 days. Where possible, we will try to accommodate requested future ship dates; however, we reserve the right to ship orders at our discretion.

Will Call orders must be picked up within five (5) business days of notification. Orders not collected within this timeframe will be subject to a 5% handling fee. If you request to arrange your own carrier, the Bill of Lading (BOL) and/or shipping details must be provided within five (5) business days of notification, or a 5% handling fee will be applied to your order.

Requests for freight quotes are offered in real time and cannot be guaranteed. Freight quotes will adjust, and change based on daily quoted rates. For S.R.Smith branded products we offer a single-item freight estimate program, please contact our Customer Operations team for more information.

The following exemptions apply to the above free freight policy:

- Grand Effects® orders do not qualify for the Fluidra® free freight program. However, total Grand Effects orders of $25,000 qualify for free freight independent of the Fluidra free freight program.
- Jandy In-Floor Cleaning (Caretaker) products do not count towards the Fluidra free freight program. However, orders of $2,000 or more on all In-floor products combined that are shipped to the same location qualify for free freight.
- Cover-Pools®, Astral Pool® and Poltank® products DO NOT qualify for the Fluidra free freight program. For freight programs for Taylor Technologies, please refer to their respective freight program documents.
- CMP Spa product orders do not qualify for the Fluidra free freight program. However, total CMP Spa orders of $3,000 qualify for free freight independent of the Fluidra free freight program.

All sales are F.O.B. Fluidra's shipping point. We will make reasonable attempts to fulfill your routing and carrier requests, but both are subject to our discretion.

All new customers are required to complete a Fluidra credit application and receive credit approval prior to shipment. Standard payment terms are Net 30.

Minimum order quantities per product are published in our Price List (for example, cleaners must be ordered in half-pallet quantities).

Our order entry system will automatically send your order and shipping acknowledgments via email. To start receiving these acknowledgments, please send an email with a subject line of "acknowledgments" to cs.san@fluidra.com. Please provide complete account information in the body of your message, including all of the email addresses to which the acknowledgments should be sent.

You may check on the status of your orders on our Portal. To request access to the Portal, please send an email to cs.san@fluidra.com with a subject line of "Portal." Please provide complete account information in the body of your message, including the name and email address of one (1) purchasing contact and one (1) accounts payable contact per bill-to location. You will then be contacted with login and usage instructions.

Upon receipt, all shipments must be inspected for shortages and damages of any kind. If your carrier executed the shipment, you must file shortage and/or damage claims directly with that carrier and place a new order with Fluidra. If Fluidra selected the carrier, shortages or damages **must be noted on the freight bill** and reported to Customer Operations **within three (3) business days of receipt** by faxing 1.877.327.1403, or by emailing cs.san@fluidra.com with a subject line of "credit request." If these issues are not reported to Fluidra within three (3) business days, the products/shipment shall be deemed accepted by you, and any reports of shortages or damages reasonably determined by inspection will not be accepted at a later date. Claims will not be accepted if products have been transferred by the original recipient to another branch or location.

All product returns must be approved in advance by Fluidra. RMAs requested in excess of one year from original PO date will not be accepted. For additional information, and to submit a return material authorization (RMA) request, visit FluidraUSA.com/NonWarrantyRMA (the request forms are for use by distributors only). You must receive a Fluidra RMA number prior to shipping returned goods. Returned goods must be packaged securely in original packaging or a reasonable substitute. The RMA number must be clearly written on the outside of the packaging. Collect shipments, and shipments without a clearly identifiable RMA number, will be refused. Freight must be prepaid. Returned goods damaged due to inadequate return packaging may not receive full credit. If accepted, returned goods are subject to a **30% restocking charge.** (Please ensure that the returned goods are shipped to the location indicated on the RMA form.)

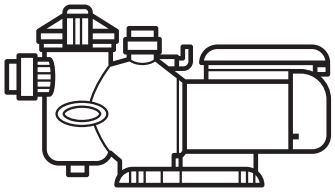
To order parts for warranty repairs, the servicer must provide our Technical Support department with the following information to the designated Regional Support team via email or fax (with a subject line of "warranty parts order"):

- Servicer's name, company, phone number, email address and ship-to address
- Pool owner's name, address, phone number and email address
- Date of retail purchase (the pool owner may be required to provide proof of retail purchase)
- The name and address of the original dealer/installer
- Model number and serial number of the original product
- A detailed description of product failure and service attempted
- Part number and description of the item needed to make the repair

Fluidra Contract Service Companies (CSCs) are required to submit warranty claims, including parts replenishment requests, using our online warranty claims system.



CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov



PUMPS

Hydraulics Informational Guides	13
Jandy® VS Pump Quick Reference	15
Jandy® DOE Compliant Single- and Two-Speed Quick Reference Guide	16
Jandy® DOE Non-Compliant Pump Transition Guide	17
Benefits of Variable-Speed Pumps	18
Above-Ground Pumps	19
Variable-Speed Pumps	20
Variable-Speed Pump Controllers	33
Pump and Plumbing Accessories	33
Single- and Two-Speed Pumps	34
Commercial Pumps	42
Discontinued Pump Parts	48

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Hydraulics Informational Guides

HYDRAULICS FOR POOLS AND SPAS

Hydraulics is the study of liquids at rest and in motion. The liquid that we need to understand is water.

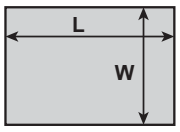
We need to understand:

- How much water a pool or spa holds (pool volume in gallons)
- How much time it takes for all the swimming pool water to be filtered one time (turnover rate)
- How much resistance or friction loss (feet of head) results from the water moving through the pipe at specific speeds (feet per second)
- How this resistance will be overcome (choosing the appropriate pump size)
- How to filter this water efficiently and effectively (filter sizing)

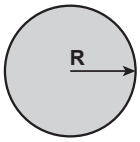
STEP 1. CALCULATE POOL CAPACITY

How many gallons does the pool or spa hold?
Only four simple steps are needed to calculate this for a pool or spa.

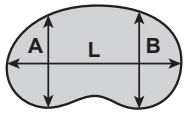
- Calculate the pool or spa surface area in square feet (ft^2)
- Calculate the average depth (A.D.) of the pool or spa
- Calculate cubic feet (ft^3)
- Convert to gallons by multiplying by 7.48 (7.48 gallons in 1 cubic foot of water)



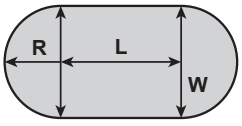
L × W × A.D. × 7.48



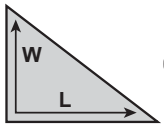
R^2 × 3.14 × A.D. × 7.48



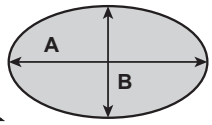
(A + B) × L × 0.45 × A.D. × 7.48



[(L × W) + (3.14 × R^2)] × A.D. × 7.48



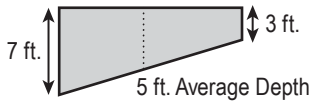
(L × W)/2 × A.D. × 7.48



A/2 × B/2 × 3.14 × A.D. × 7.48

Each calculation below is based on the following example: 20' × 40' rectangular pool, 3 ft. to 7 ft. deep

1. Calculate surface area
   20 ft. × 40 ft. = 800 ft^2
2. Calculate average depth
   (3 ft. + 7 ft.) ÷ 2 = 5 ft.
3. Calculate cubic feet
   800 ft^2 × 5 ft. = 4,000 ft^3
4. Convert to gallons
   4,000 ft^3 × 7.48 gallons/ft^3 = 29,920 gallons



STEP 2. CALCULATE TURNOVER RATES

Once you have the pool or spa volume in gallons, you can figure out the turnover rate. The turnover rate is how much time it takes for all of the swimming pool/spa volume (gallons of water) to go through the pump and filtration equipment. To calculate the turnover rate we need to know at least two of the following items:

- Pool/Spa volume in gallons
- Turnover time
- Pump flow in gallons per minute (GPM)

Examples A, B and C below give the relationship between these three items.

A. $\frac{\text{Gallons}}{\text{Turnover Time}} = \text{Pump Flow}$

Example:

$\frac{\text{30,000 Gallons}}{\text{480 Minutes}} = \text{Pump Sized to 62.5 GPM}$

B. $\frac{\text{Gallons}}{\text{Pump Flow}} = \text{Turnover Rate}$

Example:

$\frac{\text{30,000 Gallons}}{\text{Pump Sized to 62.5 GPM}} = \text{480 Minutes}$

C. $\text{Pump Flow} \times \text{Turnover Time} = \text{Pool Volume in Gallons}$

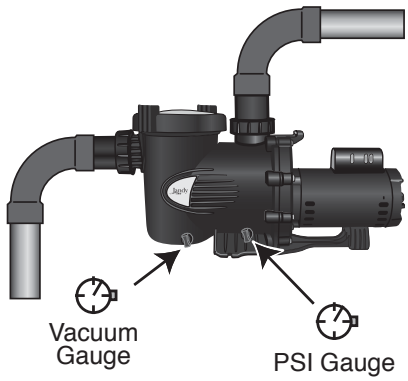
Example:

$\text{Pump Flow of 62.5} \times \text{480 Minutes} = \text{30,000 Gallons}$

STEP 3. DETERMINE FRICTION LOSS

Everything that water travels through in the recirculation system (e.g. pipes, fittings, filters, valves, etc.) creates resistance, or "head loss." The sum total of this resistance is called "Total Dynamic Head" (TDH). It is measured in "feet of head." The easiest and quickest way to determine the TDH is by using two different gauges — psi or "pounds per square inch" gauge and a vacuum gauge measured in inHg "inches of mercury." A psi gauge is commonly found on the top of the filter. A pressure gauge with a 1/4" national pipe thread can be threaded into the right or rear drain plug port. A vacuum gauge with 1/4" national pipe thread can be threaded into the left or front drain plug port (basket side of the pump).

Follow this simple process to determine TDH of your system.



Continued on next page.

PUMPS

A. Pressure side Friction Loss
psi gauge reading × 2.31 = feet of head for discharge side of system
10 psi × 2.31 = 23.1 feet of head

B. Suction side Friction Loss
Vacuum gauge reading × 1.13 = feet of head for suction side of system
10 in Hg × 1.13 = 11.3 feet of head

C. Total Dynamic Head
Pressure side + suction side = TDH feet of head
23.1 ft. + 11.3 ft. = 34.4 feet of head

The table below provides maximum flow rates (GPM) at line velocity (ft./sec.) for Schedule 40 PVC pipe. Maximum line velocity for suction lines is (6 ft./sec.). Maximum line velocity for discharge lines is (8 ft./sec.).

Pipe Size (PVC)	Suction Line 6 ft./sec	Return Line 8 ft./sec
1 1/2"	38 GPM	51 GPM
2"	63 GPM	84 GPM
2 1/2"	90 GPM	119 GPM
3"	138 GPM	184 GPM
4"	238 GPM	317 GPM

Basic Measurement Terminology

GPM = gallons per minute

Feet per second = water velocity, how fast the water travels.

psi = pounds per square inch, pressure

inHg = inches of mercury, vacuum

TDH = Total Dynamic Head, total pressure in feet of water in the operating pump system

STEP 4. PUMP SIZING

In order to select and size an appropriate pump for the application, review the pumps curves for each specific pump mode.

When selecting a single-speed pump, the flow rate at the TDH calculated in STEP 2 should not exceed the water velocity rates shown in STEP 3.

When selecting a variable-speed pump, the maximum speed in the pump settings must be set to a speed that ensures flow rate at the TDH calculated in STEP 2 will not exceed water velocity rates in STEP 3.

STEP 5. FILTER SIZING

Choose the proper filter based on the design flow rate and turnover rate. (See flow rate chart.)

FLOW RATE

Filter Type	Commercial	Residential
DE	1.5 GPM	2 GPM
Cartridge	.375 GPM	1 GPM
Sand	15 GPM	20 GPM

Gallons per minute to sq. ft. of filter media surface area.

PROPER PUMP INSTALLATION

- Pump with air lock is bad installation (see Figure 1).
- Pump with 90-degree elbow is bad installation (see Figure 2).
- Good installation should not have an air lock and should have 4x the pipe diameter going into the suction side port (see Figure 3).
- Best installation uses Sweep Elbows (Part No. SEAQL1001) for maximum efficiency (see Figure 4).

Figure 1

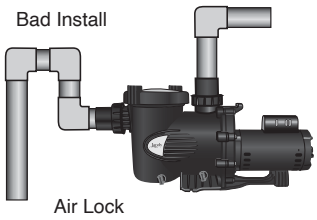


Figure 2

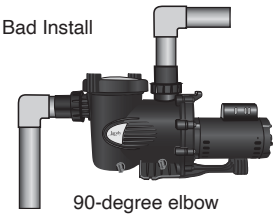


Figure 3

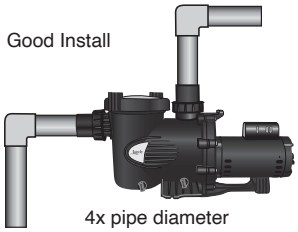
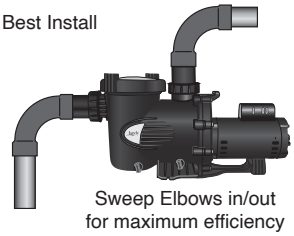


Figure 4



Jandy® VS Pump Quick Reference

VS FloPro™

- Compact Wet End
- 2" Unions / 2" Internally Threaded Ports
- Adjustable Base included for quick aftermarket replacement of Pentair® and Hayward® pumps





Part Number	THP	WEF	Voltage	Auxiliary Relays	Dry Contact Relay Control	Controller	Performance
VSFHP130DV	1.30	11.0/10.9	230/115	0		Sold Separately	Medium Head
VSFHP130DVS	1.30	11.0/10.9	230/115	0		SpeedSet™ Onboard	Medium Head
VSFHP165DV	1.65	9.0/9.1	230/115	0		Sold Separately	Medium Head
VSFHP165DVS	1.65	9.0/9.1	230/115	0		SpeedSet Onboard	Medium Head
VSFHP185DV	1.85*	8.2/8.6	230/115	0		Sold Separately	Medium Head
VSFHP185DVS	1.85*	8.2/8.6	230/115	0		SpeedSet Onboard	Medium Head
VSFHP185DV2A	1.85	8.5	208-230/115	2	X	Sold Separately	Medium Head
VSFHP185DV2AS	1.85	8.5	208-230/115	2	X	SpeedSet Onboard	Medium Head
VSFHP270DV2A	2.70	7.3/8.7	208-230/115	2	X	Sold Separately	High Head
VSFHP270DV2AS	2.70	7.3/8.7	208-230/115	2	X	SpeedSet Onboard	High Head
VSFHP3802A	3.80	6.0	208-230	2	X	Sold Separately	High Head
VSFHP3802AS	3.80	6.0	208-230	2	X	SpeedSet Onboard	High Head

*1.85 HP × 1.2 SF = 2.25 THP

VS PlusHP

- Midsized Wet End
- 2" × 2 1/2" Unions Included



Part Number	THP	WEF	Voltage	Auxiliary Relays	Dry Contact Relay Control	Controller	Performance
VSPHP270DV2A	2.70	7.3/8.4	208-230/115	2	X	Sold Separately	High Head
VSPHP270DV2AS	2.70	7.3/8.4	208-230/115	2	X	SpeedSet Onboard	High Head

ePump™

- Large Stealth Wet End
- 2 × 2 1/2" Unions Included
- 2 1/2" × 3" Union Compatible (R-Kit R0446102)



Part Number	THP	WEF	Voltage	Auxiliary Relays	Dry Contact Relay Control	Controller	Performance
VSSHP270DV2A	2.70	7.5/9.3	208-230/115	2	X	Sold Separately	High Head
VSSHP270DV2AS	2.70	7.5/9.3	208-230/115	2	X	SpeedSet Onboard	High Head
VSSHP3802A	3.80	6.5	208-230	2	X	Sold Separately	High Head
VSSHP3802AS	3.80	6.5	208-230	2	X	SpeedSet Onboard	High Head

Jandy® DOE Compliant Single- and Two-Speed Quick Reference Guide



FloPro™

- Ultra-Compact Body
- 2" Unions / 2" Internally Threaded Ports
- Adjustable Base included for quick aftermarket replacement

Residential, DOE Compliant

Part Number	THP	WEF	Voltage	Speed	Performance
FHPM.75	0.95	4.1 / 4.3	208-230/115	Single	Medium Head
FHPM1.0	1.14	3.6	208-230/115	Single	Medium Head
FHPM1.0-2	1.14	5.6	230	Two	Medium Head



PlusHP

- Midsized, High-Head End
- 2" × 2 1/2" Unions included

Residential, DOE Compliant

Part Number	THP	WEF	Voltage	Speed	Performance
PHPF.50 PHPM.75	0.95	3.6/3.8	208-230/115	Single	High Head



Stealth™

- Largest Capacity Basket
- 2 × 2 1/2" Unions included
- 2 1/2" × 3" Unions on 3.0 & 5.0 HP models

Residential, DOE Compliant

Part Number	THP	WEF	Voltage	Speed	Performance
SHPF.50 SHPM.75	0.95	3.6	208-230/115	Single	High Head

Commercial Single-Phase, DOE Compliant*

Part Number	THP	WEF	Voltage	Speed	Performance
SHPF5.0	5.00	1.7	208-230	Single	High Head
SHPF5.0TEFC	5.50	1.8	208-230	Single	High Head

Commercial Three-Phase, DOE Compliant

Part Number	THP	WEF	Voltage	Speed	Performance
SHPF1.0-3PH	1.65	2.7	208-230/460	Single	High Head
SHPF1.5-3PH	2.21	2.6	208-230/460	Single	High Head
SHPF2.0-3PH	2.60	2.5	208-230/460	Single	High Head
SHPF3.0-3PH	3.45	2.1	208-230/460	Single	High Head
SHPF5.0-3PH	5.75	1.8	208-230/460	Single	High Head

*Exempt from DOE DPPP Enforcement

Jandy® DOE Non-Compliant Pump Transition Guide

On July 19, 2021, the US Department of Energy (DOE) implemented new regulations that require most pool pumps manufactured or imported into the US meet minimum energy-efficiency standards.

The following tables provide the transition plan recommended by Fluidra for all non-compliant single-speed and two-speed pool pumps:

Single-Speed Pumps

DOE Non-Compliant Model Number	THP	Voltage	Recommended VS Transition*	THP	WEF	Voltage
FHPM1.5	1.65	230/115	VSFHP165DV(S)	1.65	9.0/9.1	230/115
FHPM2.0	2.26	230/115	VSFHP185DV(S)	1.85	8.2/8.6	230/115
FHPM2.5	2.60	230	VSFHP270DV2A(S)	2.70	7.3/8.7	208-230/115
PHPF.75 PHPM1.0	1.24	230/115	VSPHP270DV2A(S)	2.70	7.3/8.4	208-230/115
PHPF1.0 PHPM1.5	1.65	230/115				
PHPF1.5 PHPM2.0	2.25	230/115				
PHPF2.0 PHPM2.5	2.60	230V				
SHPF.75 SHPM1.0	1.25	208-230/115	VSSHP270DV2A(S)	2.70	7.5/9.3	208-230/115
SHPF1.0 SHPM1.5	1.65	208-230/115				
SHPF1.5 SHPM2.0	2.21	208-230				
SHPF2.0 SHPM2.5	2.60	208-230				
SHPF3.0	3.45	208-230	VSSHP3802A(S)	3.80	6.5	208-230
WFTR80	1.25	230/115	VSPHP270DV2A(S)	2.70	7.3/8.4	208-230/115
WFTR120	1.65	230/115				
WFTR160	2.60	230				

Two-Speed Pumps

DOE Non-Compliant Model Number	THP	Voltage	Recommended VS Transition*	THP	WEF	Voltage
FHPM1.5-2	1.65	230	VSFHP165DV(S)	1.65	9.0/9.1	230/115
FHPM2.0-2	2.22	230	VSFHP185DV(S)	1.85	8.2/8.6	230/115
PHPF1.0-2 PHPM1.5-2	1.65	230	VSPHP270DV2A(S)	2.70	7.3/8.4	208-230/115
PHPF1.5-2 PHPM2.0-2	2.21	230				
PHPF2.0-2 PHPM2.5-2	2.60	230				
SHPF1.0-2 SHPM1.5-2	1.65	230	VSSHP270DV2A(S)	2.70	7.5/9.3	208-230/115
SHPF1.5-2 SHPM2.0-2	2.21	230				
SHPF2.0-2 SHPM2.5-2	2.60	230				

*Variable-speed pumps may have higher flow rate capability than the pump they are replacing. RPM settings should be programmed accordingly to meet safe water velocity standards.

Benefits of Variable-Speed Pumps

On July 19, 2021, the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) implemented new regulations that require Dedicated Purpose Pool Pumps (DP3) manufactured in or imported into the U.S. meet minimum energy-efficiency standards. These regulations eliminated most single-speed and two-speed pumps from the market and created a shift to variable-speed pumps. While single-speed pumps are popular, variable-speed pumps offer a number of benefits.

1. Energy and Cost Savings

Variable-speed pumps help maximize energy efficiency and result in huge cost savings. Operating a variable-speed pump at 50% of its maximum speed uses 85-90% less energy and reduces energy bills greatly. It is an investment that will often pay for itself in less than one year.

2. Sound Reduction

Variable-speed pumps are much quieter than traditional single-speed pumps. Reduce the speed of the motor and you also reduce the sound level.

3. Better Filtration

Water passing through a filter at a lower speed is filtered more effectively than water passing through at a higher speed.

4. Longer Equipment Life

Variable-speed pumps operating at lower speeds generate less head pressure. This decreases stress on the pump as well as the rest of the system.

5. Consistent Chlorine Levels

UV rays from the sun can drastically reduce chlorine levels in a pool. Running a variable-speed pump at lower speeds for a longer period of time helps maintain healthy chlorine levels.

6. Versatility

Different speeds can create different effects on water features, allowing the homeowner to customize their perfect pool experience.

7. Safety

Variable-speed pumps offer additional safety. Lower operational speeds result in lower water velocity which greatly reduces water entrapment risks.

For more information on Department of Energy regulations, visit Jandy.com/en/doe.

Energy Savings — Pump Affinity Law Explained

Pump Affinity Law shows the impact that pump speed has on flow rate, system resistance and energy requirements.

	Full Speed	Half Speed	Reduction
Pump Speed (RPM)	3450	1725	1/2
Flow Rate (GPM)	90	45	1/2
System Resistance (TDH)	40	10	1/4
Operating Costs ($/hr)*			1/8

Reducing pump speed by 1/2 results in:

- Flow rate (GPM) being reduced to 1/2 of the original value
- System resistance (TDH) is reduced to 1/4
- Energy required ($/hr) to operate the pump is reduced to 1/8

Quick Reference Guide — Pump Unions

	R0327301	R0446101	R0446102	R0449000	R0522900
Union Nut 	Qty: 2	Qty: 2	Qty: 2	Qty: 2	Qty: 1
Tailpiece 	2" × 2" Qty: 2	2" × 2 1/2" Qty: 2	2 1/2" × 3" Qty: 2	2" × 2 1/2" Qty: 2	2" × 2 1/2" Qty: 1
O-Ring 	Qty: 2	Qty: 2	Qty: 2	Qty: 2	Qty: 1

Pump Series Compatibility	R0327301	R0446101	R0446102	R0449000	R0522900
FloPro™ (FHP) Series	✔				
PlusHP (PHP) Series				✔	✔
Stealth™/ePump™ SHP Series (Up to 2.7HP)		✔	✔		
Stealth/ePump SHP Series (3.0HP and higher)			✔		
WaterFeature WFTR Series				✔	✔
WaterFall SWF Series			✔		

*Based on a VS PlusHP 2.7 HP pump on a 28,000 gallon pool with 2 turnovers per day at an average power cost of 0.185/kWh; when tested in accordance with the applicable requirements of 10 CFR 429.

Above-Ground Pumps



TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

Intertek

Polaris® Forza™ Above-Ground Pool Pumps

- Large capacity strainer basket with transparent lid for reduced maintenance
- 115V 3' cord set with 3-prong standard plug or twist lock option

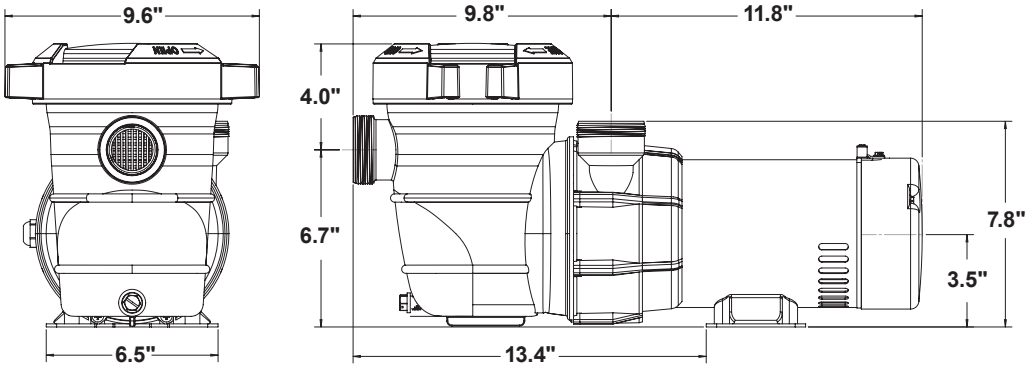
Part No.	Description	THP	WEF
PAG100	Polaris Forza 100 AG Pump w/ 3' Cord	0.75	4.1
PAG100T	Polaris Forza 100 AG Pump w/ 3' Twist-Lock Cord	0.75	4.1
PAG150	Polaris Forza 150 AG Pump w/ 3' Cord	1.00	3.7
PAG150T	Polaris Forza 150 AG Pump w/ 3' Twist-Lock Cord	1.00	3.7

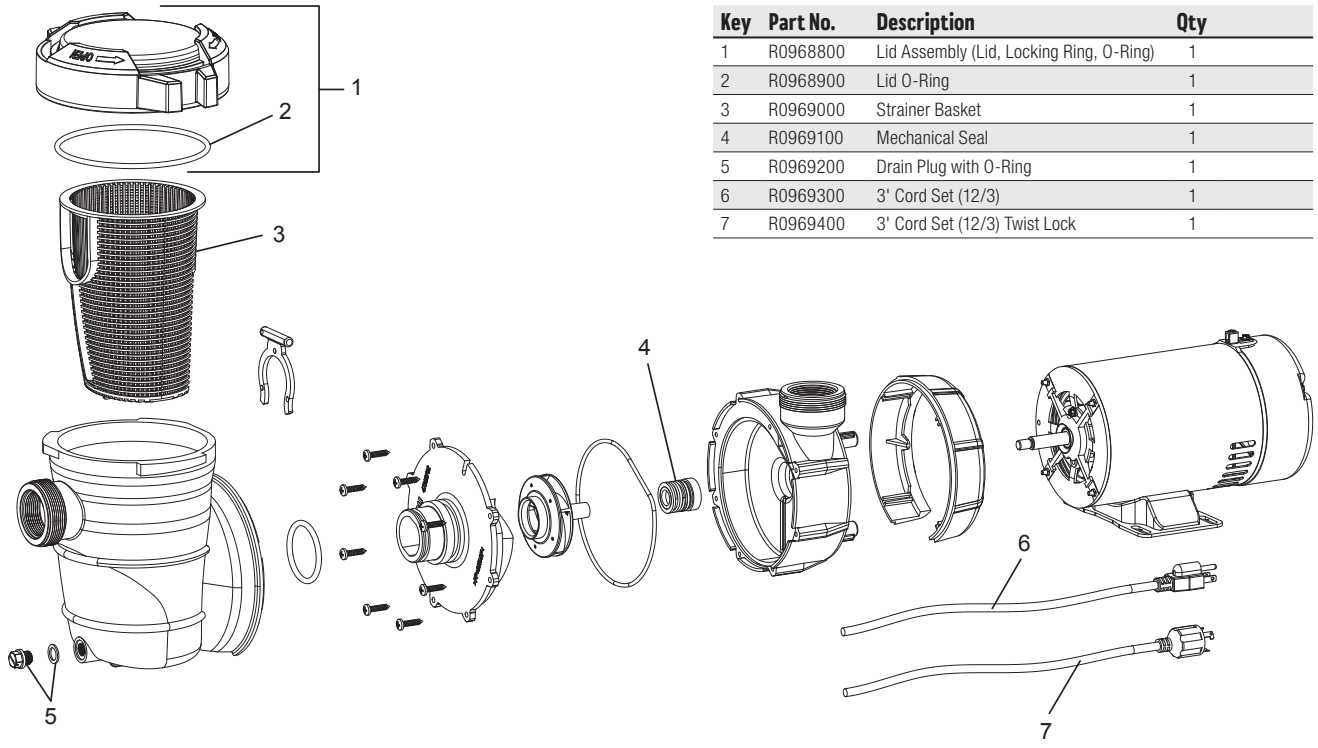
For System Packs see page 55.

Specifications and Dimensions: DOE Compliant Above-Ground Pool Pumps

Model No.	THP	WEF	Inlet/Outlet	Voltage	Cord Length	AWG	Warranty
PAG100	0.75	4.1	1 1/2"	115 VAC	3'	12/3	1 Year
PAG150	1.00	3.7	1 1/2"	115 VAC	3'	12/3	1 Year

When installing the pump, leave a minimum of 2 ft. of clearance above the pump for removal of strainer basket.





Key	Part No.	Description	Qty
1	R0968800	Lid Assembly (Lid, Locking Ring, O-Ring)	1
2	R0968900	Lid O-Ring	1
3	R0969000	Strainer Basket	1
4	R0969100	Mechanical Seal	1
5	R0969200	Drain Plug with O-Ring	1
6	R0969300	3' Cord Set (12/3)	1
7	R0969400	3' Cord Set (12/3) Twist Lock	1

Variable-Speed Pumps



Jandy® VS FloPro™ 1.3 HP VS Pump — 115V/230V

With its compact size and installation-friendly features, it can be used as a filtration pump, to power basic water features or as the ideal replacement for older single-speed pumps.

- Optional preinstalled SpeedSet™ controller with FlyWheel™ Navigation makes programming a breeze
- Auto-sensing 115V/230V operation with identical hydraulic performance at both
- Adjustable base included to align existing plumbing for a drop-in replacement of Pentair® and Hayward® pumps
- 2" unions included or utilize 2" internal threads
- Easy Controller Setup auto-detects connection to an automation system or controller, eliminating manual settings
- Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled Motor (TEFC) extends motor life

Part No.	Description
VSFHP130DV	VS FloPro 1.3 HP Variable-Speed Pump, 115/230 VAC, w/o Controller
VSFHP130DVS	VS FloPro 1.3 HP Variable-Speed Pump, 115/230 VAC, w/ SpeedSet Controller

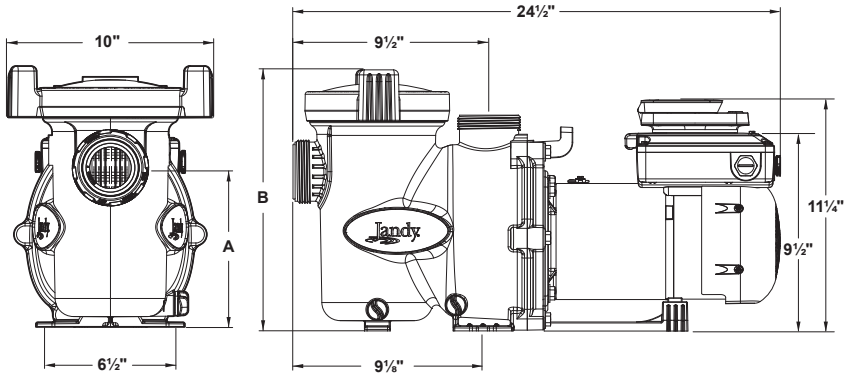


SpeedSet Controller Preinstalled on Model VSFHP130DVS

Specifications and Dimensions

Model No.	THP	WEF	Voltage	Watts	Amps	Union Size	Rec'd Pipe Size	Weight	Overall Length
VSFHP130DV(S)	1.30	11.0 10.9	230 VAC 115 VAC	1100	8.6 15.6	2"	1 1/2" - 2"	39.3 lb [17.8kg]	24 1/2"

When installing the pump, leave a minimum of 2 ft. of clearance above the pump for removal of strainer basket.



Bolt Holes, Center to Center

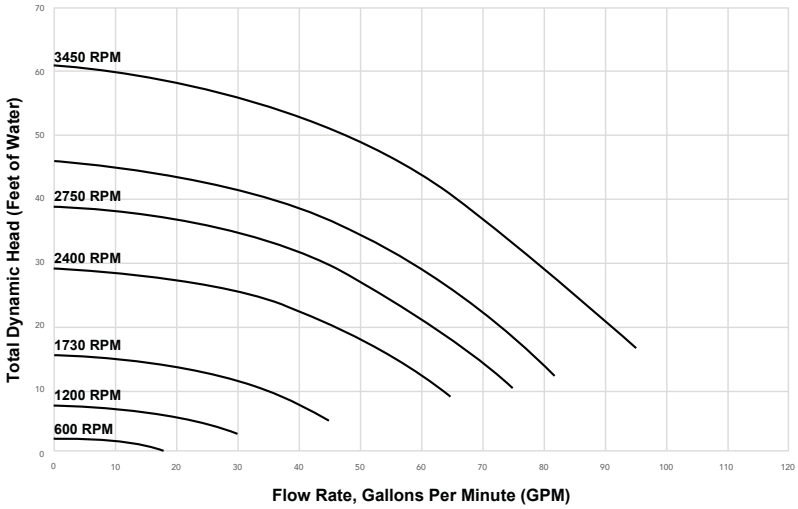
Front Edge of Union to Center of Bolt Holes

Base Options

Base	Fits	'A' Dimension	'B' Dimension
No Base	Hayward® Super Pump®, Pentair® SuperFlo®, Sta-Rite® SuperMax®	7 3/4"	12 3/4"
Small Base	Hayward® Super II™, Jandy® PlusHP and MaxHP™ pumps	8 7/8"	13 7/8"
Small Base w/ Spacers	Pentair® WhisperFlo®, Sta-Rite® Dyna-Glas™	9 1/8"	14 1/8"
Small Base + Large Base	Sta-Rite® Max-E-Pro®, Sta-Rite Dura-Glas, Sta-Rite Dura-Glas II, Sta-Rite Max-E-Glas	10 3/4"	15 3/4"

Small base with spacers included with every VS FloPro pump. Large base is optional Part No.R0546400.

VSFHP130DV(S) Pump Curves





Certified to NSF/ANSI/CAN 50

Intertek

ENERGY STAR

Jandy® VS FloPro™ 1.65 HP VS Pump — 115V/230V

Providing the perfect balance of hydraulic performance and value, the VS FloPro 1.65 HP is a full-featured variable-speed pump perfectly suited for use as a filtration pump on small to medium sized pools or water features.

- Auto-sensing 115V/230V operation with identical hydraulic performance on both
- Fast programming setup and maintenance with the optional, preinstalled SpeedSet™ Controller with FlyWheel™ Navigation
- Adjustable base included to align existing plumbing for a drop-in replacement of Pentair® and Hayward® pumps
- Compatible with all Jandy AquaLink® automation systems, iQPUMP01, or use the optional preinstalled SpeedSet Controller
- Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled Motor (TEFC) extends motor life
- 2" unions included or utilize 2" internal threads
- Easy Controller Setup auto-detects connection to an automation system or controller, eliminating manual settings



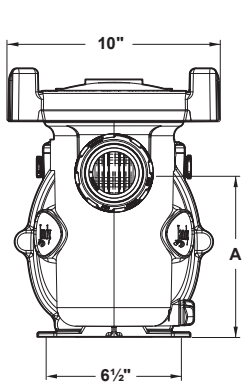
SpeedSet Controller Preinstalled on Model VSFHP165DVS

Part No.	Description
VSFHP165DV	VS FloPro 1.65 HP Variable-Speed Pump, 115/230 VAC, w/o Controller
VSFHP165DVS	VS FloPro 1.65 HP Variable-Speed Pump, 115/230 VAC, w/ SpeedSet Controller

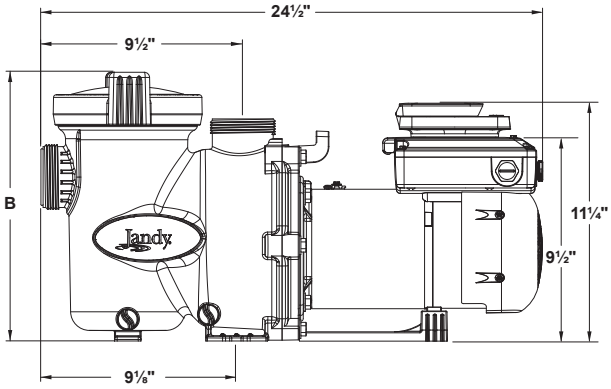
Specifications and Dimensions

Model No.	THP	WEF	Voltage	Watts	Amps	Union Size	Rec'd Pipe Size	Weight	Overall Length
VSFHP165DV(S)	1.65	9.0 9.1	230 VAC 115 VAC	1700	10.5 17.7	2"	1 1/2" - 2"	39.3 lb [17.8kg]	24 1/2"

When installing the pump, leave a minimum of 2 ft. of clearance above the pump for removal of strainer basket.



Bolt Holes, Center to Center



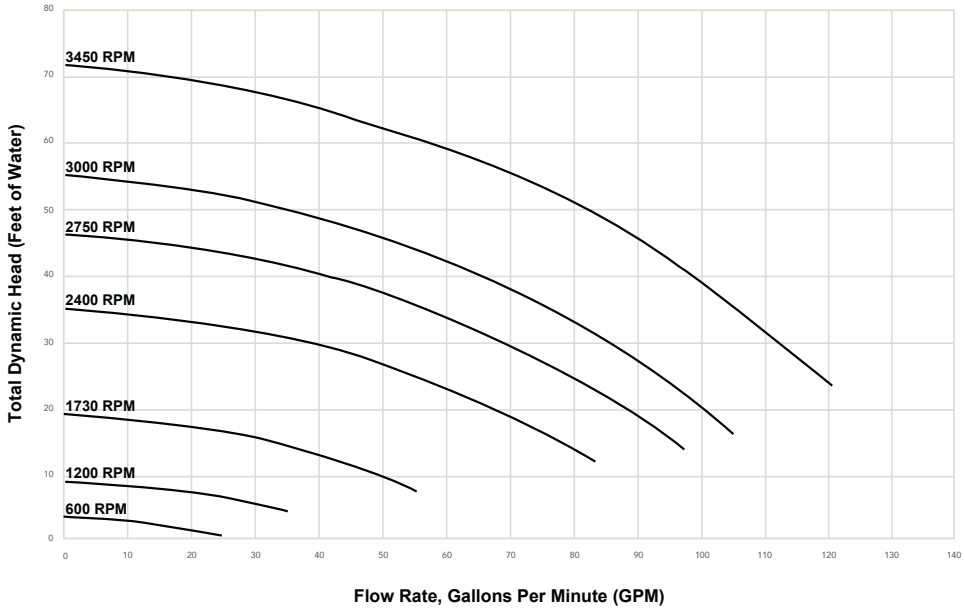
Front Edge of Union to Center of Bolt Holes

Base Options

Base	Fits	'A' Dimension	'B' Dimension
No Base	Hayward® Super Pump®, Pentair® SuperFlo®, Sta-Rite® SuperMax®	7 3/4"	12 3/4"
Small Base	Hayward® Super II™, Jandy® PlusHP and MaxHP™ pumps	8 7/8"	13 7/8"
Small Base w/ Spacers	Pentair® WhisperFlo®, Sta-Rite® Dyna-Glas™	9 1/8"	14 1/8"
Small Base + Large Base	Sta-Rite® Max-E-Pro®, Sta-Rite Dura-Glas, Sta-Rite Dura-Glas II, Sta-Rite Max-E-Glas	10 3/4"	15 3/4"

Small base with spacers included with every VS FloPro pump. Large base is optional Part No.R0546400.

VSFHP165DV(S) Pump Curves





Jandy® VS FloPro™ 1.85 HP VS Pump – 115V/230V

A full-featured 1.85 HP variable-speed pump that delivers on price and value, the VS FloPro 1.85 is the perfect replacement for single-speed pumps up to 1.5 HP.

- Perfect for use as a filtration pump on medium-sized pools or to drive small- to medium-sized water features
- Designed for simple setup to automation systems like AquaLink® or use with optional preinstalled SpeedSet™ Controller
- Adjustable base included to align existing plumbing for a drop-in replacement of Pentair® and Hayward® pumps
- Auto-sensing 115V/230V operation
- Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled Motor (TEFC) extends motor life
- 2" unions included or utilize 2" internal threads
- Easy Controller Setup auto-detects connection to an automation system or controller, eliminating the need to adjust settings manually

Part No.	Description
VSFHP185DV	VS FloPro 1.85 HP Variable-Speed Pump, 115/230 VAC, w/o Controller
VSFHP185DVS	VS FloPro 1.85 HP Variable-Speed Pump, 115/230 VAC, w/ SpeedSet Controller



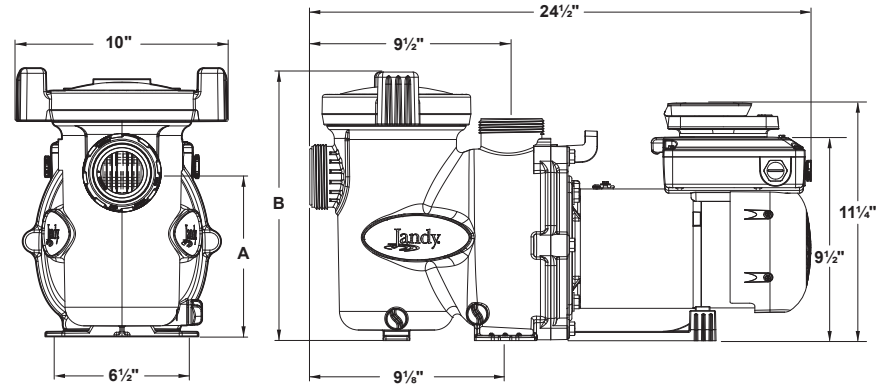
SpeedSet Controller Preinstalled on Model VSFHP185DVS

Specifications and Dimensions

Model No.	THP	WEF	Voltage	Watts	Amps	Union Size	Rec'd Pipe Size	Weight	Overall Length
VSFHP185DV(S)	1.85 HP*	8.2 8.6	230 VAC 115 VAC	1875	13.5 17.4	2"	2"	40.4 lb [18.3kg]	24 1/2"

* 1.85 HP × 1.215 SF = 2.25 THP

When installing the pump, leave a minimum of 2 ft. of clearance above the pump for removal of strainer basket.



Bolt Holes, Center to Center

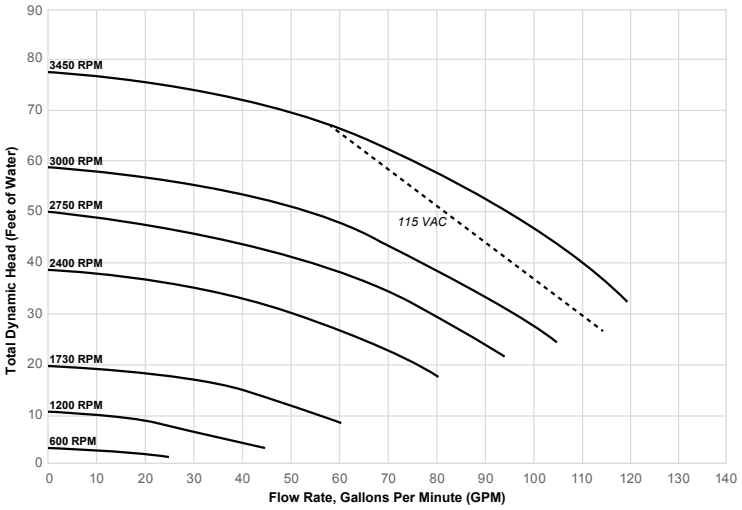
Front Edge of Union to Center of Bolt Holes

Base Options

Base	Fits	'A' Dimension	'B' Dimension
No Base	Hayward® Super Pump®, Pentair® SuperFlo®, Sta-Rite® SuperMax®	7 3/4"	12 3/4"
Small Base	Hayward® Super II™, Jandy® PlusHP and MaxHP™ pumps	8 7/8"	13 7/8"
Small Base w/ Spacers	Pentair® WhisperFlo®, Sta-Rite® Dyna-Glas™	9 1/8"	14 1/8"
Small Base + Large Base	Sta-Rite® Max-E-Pro®, Sta-Rite Dura-Glas, Sta-Rite Dura-Glas II, Sta-Rite Max-E-Glas	10 3/4"	15 3/4"

Small base with spacers included with every VS FloPro pump.
Large base is optional Part No. R0546400.

VSFHP185DV(S) Pump Curves

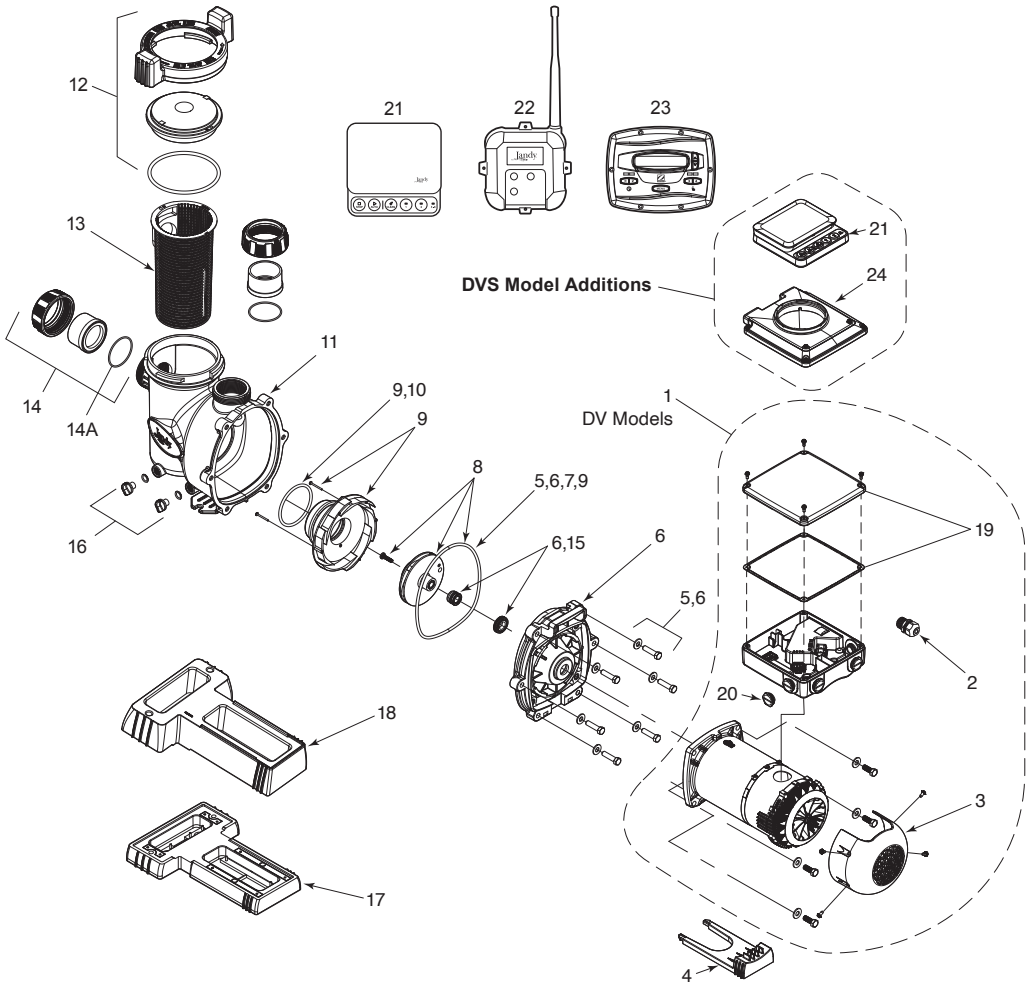


VS FloPro™ 1.30/1.65/1.85 HP VS Pumps – 115V/230V DV Series (Mfg. 2023–Present)

Part No. VSFHP130DV(S), VSFHP165DV(S), VSFHP185DV(S)

Key	Part No.	Description	HP	Qty.
1	R0960000	Motor/Drive, 1.3 HP, 115V/230V, DV Series VS Pumps	1.3	1
	R0960100	Motor/Drive, 1.65 HP, 115V/230V, DV Series VS Pumps	1.65	1
	R0960200	Motor/Drive, 1.85 HP, 115V/230V, DV Series VS Pumps	1.85	1
2	R0501101	Liquid Tight Cord Grip	All	1
3	R0960400	Fan Shroud Cover w/Mounting Screws, DV Series VS Pumps	All	1
4	R0479902	Motor Mounting Foot, VS FloPro	All	1
5	R0480500	Backplate Hardware Kit (Mounting Bolts/ Washers (6), Backplate O-Ring)	All	6
6	R0479500	Backplate Backplate Mounting Bolts/Washers Backplate O-Ring Mechanical Seal (Carbon & Ceramic)	All	1 6 1 1
7	R0480300	Backplate O-Ring	All	1
8	R0479602	Impeller 1.3 HP, Screw, Backplate O-Ring	1.3	Kit
	R0479603	Impeller 1.65 HP, Screw, Backplate O-Ring	1.65	Kit
	R0479604	Impeller 1.85 HP, Screw, Backplate O-Ring	1.85	Kit
9	R0479702	Diffuser Diffuser O-Ring Backplate O-Ring Diffuser Mounting Screws	1.3	1 1 1 2
	R0479701	Diffuser Diffuser O-Ring Backplate O-Ring Diffuser Mounting Screws	1.65 1.85	1 1 1 2

Key	Part No.	Description	HP	Qty.
10	R0622000	Diffuser O-Ring	All	1
11	R0479800	Pump Body, VS FloPro	All	1
12	R0480000	Lid w/Locking Ring, O-Ring Assembly, VS FloPro	All	1
13	R0480100	Pump Basket, VS FloPro	All	1
14	R0327301	Union Nut 2" Tailpiece Tailpiece O-Ring	All	2 2 2
14A	R0337600	Tailpiece O-Ring	All	2
15	R0479400	Mechanical Seal (Carbon & Ceramic)	All	1
16	R0446000	Drain Plugs with O-rings	All	2
17	R0486700	Small Base with Spacers, VS FloPro	All	1
18	R0546400	Large Base (Optional Part, Not Included with Pump)	All	1
19	R0960600	Wiring Compartment Lid with Gasket/Screws, DV Series VS Pumps	All	1
20	R0974300	Wiring Port Plug, 1/2 NPT Nylon Black	All	1
VS Pump Controller and Onboard Mounting Options				
21	SPEEDSET	SpeedSet™ Controller w/Wall Mount		1
22	iQPUMP01	iQPUMP Controller		1
23	JEP-R	JEP-R Controller		1
24	R0925200	SpeedSet Onboard Mount, DV Series VS Pumps		1
N/S	R0958100	SpeedSet Wall Mount (Includes Mounting Hardware and Wiring Compartment Replacement Lid)		1





Certified to NSF/ANSI/CAN 50

Intertek



VS FloPro with SpeedSet Controller

VS FloPro™ 1.85 HP VS Pump — 115V/230V, 2-Aux Relays

- 1.85 THP medium-head, 208-230/115V dual-voltage, two-auxiliary relay pump with a compact footprint
- Provides the same hydraulic performance at 115V and 208-230
- The two programmable auxiliary relays with power safety-interlock can be used to control up to two other pieces of equipment such as a salt chlorinator and booster pump
- Adjustable base included to align existing plumbing for a drop-in replacement of Pentair®, Hayward® and Sta-Rite® pumps
- 2" unions and 2" internal threaded ports
- 4-Speed Dry Contact Relay Control
- Zero-Clearance TEFC Motor for cool, quiet operation in tight spaces
- SpeedSet™ Controller included as a preinstalled option on model VSFHP185DV2AS

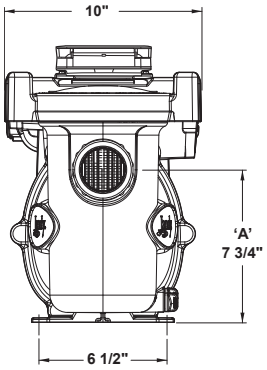
Part No.	Description
VSFHP185DV2A	VS FloPro 1.85 HP Variable-Speed Pump, 208-230/115 VAC, 2 Aux Relays, w/o Controller
VSFHP185DV2AS	VS FloPro 1.85 HP Variable-Speed Pump, 208-230/115 VAC, 2 Aux Relays, w/ SpeedSet Controller

Siemens® QFP or QF series GFCI breakers offer 5 milliamp personal protection while meeting 2008 to current NEC® standards for pool pumps.

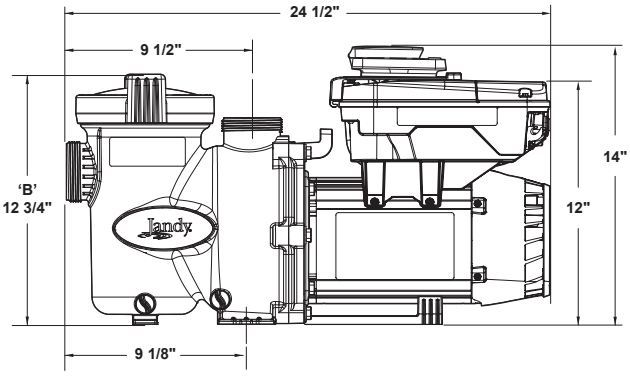
Specifications and Dimensions

Model No.	THP	WEF	Voltage	Watts	Amps	Aux. Relays	Aux. Relay Rating	Union Size	Rec'd Pipe Size	Carton Weight	Overall Length
VSFHP185DV2A(S)	1.85	8.5	208-230 VAC 115 VAC	1,700 W 1,800 W	8.5-8.0 16.0	2	115V/230V 11 AMP MAX	2"	1 1/2 – 2 1/2"	53 lbs.	24 1/2"

When installing the pump, leave a minimum of 2 ft. of clearance above the pump for removal of strainer basket.



Bolt Holes, Center to Center



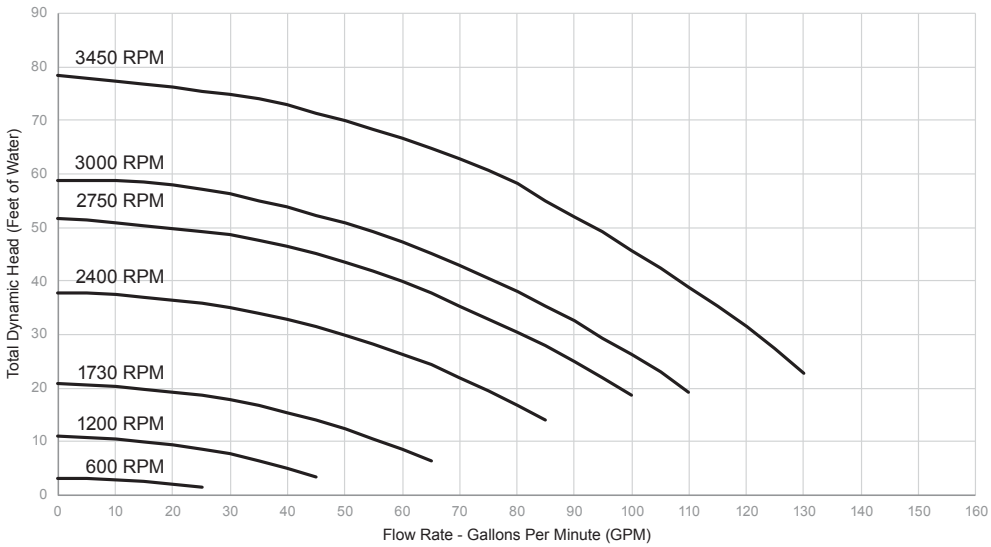
Front Edge of Pump to Center of Bolt Holes

Base Options

Base	Fits	'A' Dimension	'B' Dimension
No Base	Hayward® Super Pump®, Pentair® SuperFlo®, Sta-Rite® SuperMax®	7 3/4"	12 3/4"
Small Base	Hayward® Super II™, Jandy® PlusHP and MaxHP™	8 7/8"	13 7/8"
Small Base w/ Spacers	Pentair® WhisperFlo®, Sta-Rite® Dyna-Glas™	9 1/8"	14 1/8"
Small Base + Large Base	Sta-Rite® Max-E-Pro®, Sta-Rite Dura-Glas, Sta-Rite Dura-Glas II, Sta-Rite Max-E-Glas	10 3/4"	15 3/4"

Small base with spacers included with every VS FloPro pump. Large base is optional Part No.R0546400.

Pump Curves





VS FloPro™ 2.7 HP VS Pump – 115V/230V, 2-Aux Relays

- 2.7 THP, high-head, 208-230/115V dual-voltage, two-auxiliary relay pump with a compact footprint
- The two programmable auxiliary relays with power safety-interlock can be used to control up to two other pieces of equipment such as a salt chlorinator and booster pump
- Adjustable base included to align existing plumbing for a drop-in replacement of Pentair®, Hayward® and Sta-Rite® pumps
- 2" unions and 2" internal threaded ports
- 4-Speed Dry Contact Relay Control
- Zero-Clearance TEFC Motor for cool, quiet operation in tight spaces
- SpeedSet™ Controller included as a preinstalled option on model VSFHP270DV2AS

Part No.	Description
VSFHP270DV2A	VS FloPro 2.7 HP Variable-Speed Pump, 208-230/115 VAC, 2 Aux Relays, w/o Controller
VSFHP270DV2AS	VS FloPro 2.7 HP Variable-Speed Pump, 208-230/115 VAC, 2 Aux Relays, w/ SpeedSet Controller

Siemens® QFP or QF series GFCI breakers offer 5 milliamp personal protection while meeting 2008 to current NEC® standards for pool pumps.

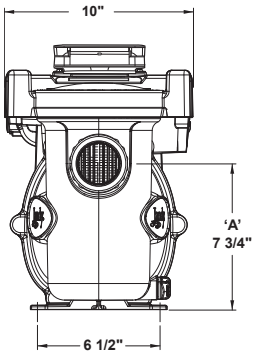


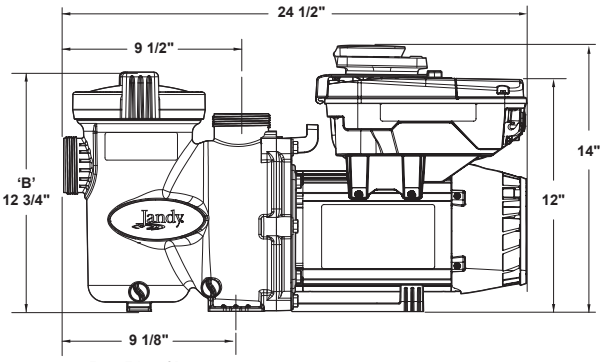
VS FloPro with SpeedSet Controller

Specifications and Dimensions

Model No.	THP	WEF	Voltage	Watts	Amps	Aux. Relays	Aux. Relay Rating	Union Size	Rec'd Pipe Size	Carton Weight	Overall Length
VSFHP270DV2A(S)	2.70	7.3 8.7	208-230 VAC 115 VAC	2,550 W 1,840 W	11.5-10.5 16.0	2	115V/230V 11 AMP MAX	2"	2 – 3"	53 lbs.	24 1/2"

When installing the pump, leave a minimum of 2 ft. of clearance above the pump for removal of strainer basket.



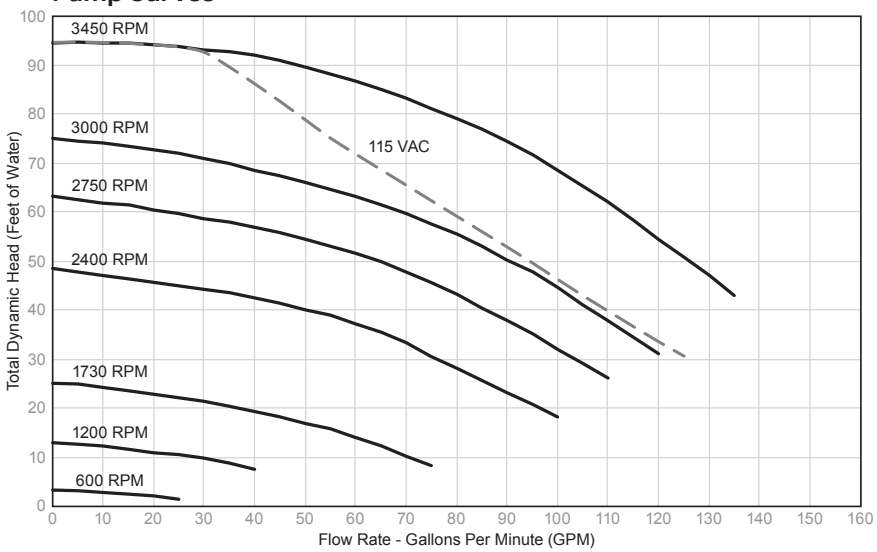


Base Options

Base	Fits	'A' Dimension	'B' Dimension
No Base	Hayward® Super Pump®, Pentair® SuperFlo®, Sta-Rite® SuperMax®	7 3/4"	12 3/4"
Small Base	Hayward® Super II™, Jandy® PlusHP and MaxHP™	8 7/8"	13 7/8"
Small Base w/ Spacers	Pentair® WhisperFlo®, Sta-Rite® Dyna-Glas™	9 1/8"	14 1/8"
Small Base + Large Base	Sta-Rite® Max-E-Pro®, Sta-Rite Dura-Glas, Sta-Rite Dura-Glas II, Sta-Rite Max-E-Glas	10 3/4"	15 3/4"

Small base with spacers included with every VS FloPro pump.
Large base is optional Part No. R0546400.

Pump Curves





Certified to NSF/ANSI/CAN 50

Intertek



VS FloPro with SpeedSet Controller

VS FloPro™ 3.80 HP VS Pump — 230V, 2-Aux Relays

- 3.80 HP, high-head, 208-230V, two-auxiliary relay pump with a compact footprint
- The two programmable auxiliary relays with power safety-interlock can be used to control up to two other pieces of equipment such as a salt chlorinator and booster pump
- Included adjustable base allows for direct replacement of other pumps including Pentair® IntelliFlo VSF 3.95 HP pumps
- 2" unions and 2" internal threaded ports
- 4-Speed Dry Contact Relay Control
- Zero-Clearance TEFC Motor for cool, quiet operation in tight spaces
- SpeedSet™ Controller included as a preinstalled option on model VSFHP3802AS

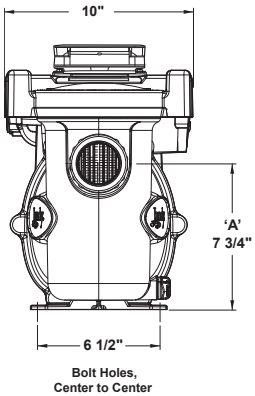
Part No.	Description
VSFHP3802A	VS FloPro 3.8 HP Variable-Speed Pump, 208-230 VAC, 2 Aux Relays, w/o Controller
VSFHP3802AS	VS FloPro 3.8 HP Variable-Speed Pump, 208-230 VAC, 2 Aux Relays, w/ SpeedSet Controller

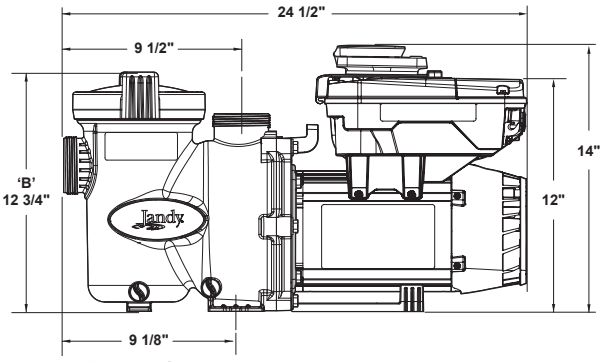
Siemens® QFP or QF series GFCI breakers offer 5 milliamp personal protection while meeting 2008 to current NEC® standards for pool pumps.

Specifications and Dimensions

Model No.	THP	WEF	Voltage	Watts	Amps	Aux. Relays	Aux. Relay Rating	Union Size	Rec'd Pipe Size	Carton Weight	Overall Length
VSFHP3802A(S)	3.80	6.0	208-230 VAC	3,250 W	16.0	2	115V/230V 11 AMP MAX	2"	3"	57 lbs.	24 1/2"

When installing the pump, leave a minimum of 2 ft. of clearance above the pump for removal of strainer basket.



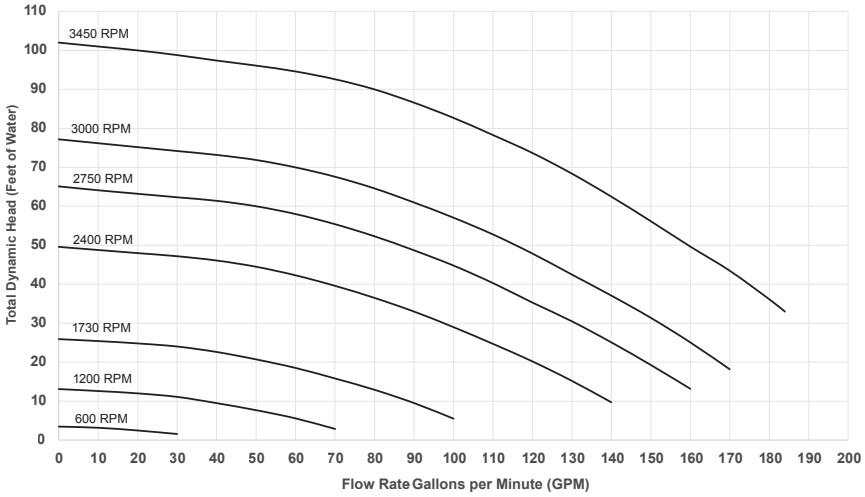


Base Options

Base	Fits	'A' Dimension	'B' Dimension
No Base	Hayward® Super Pump®, Pentair® SuperFlo®, Sta-Rite® SuperMax®	7 3/4"	12 3/4"
Small Base	Hayward® Super II™, Jandy® PlusHP and MaxHP™	8 7/8"	13 7/8"
Small Base w/ Spacers	Pentair® IntelliFlo VSF and WhisperFlo®, Sta-Rite® Dyna-Glas™	9 1/8"	14 1/8"
Small Base + Large Base	Sta-Rite® Max-E-Pro®, Sta-Rite Dura-Glas, Sta-Rite Dura-Glas II, Sta-Rite Max-E-Glas	10 3/4"	15 3/4"

Small base with spacers included with every VS FloPro pump.
Large base is optional Part No. R0546400.

Pump Curves



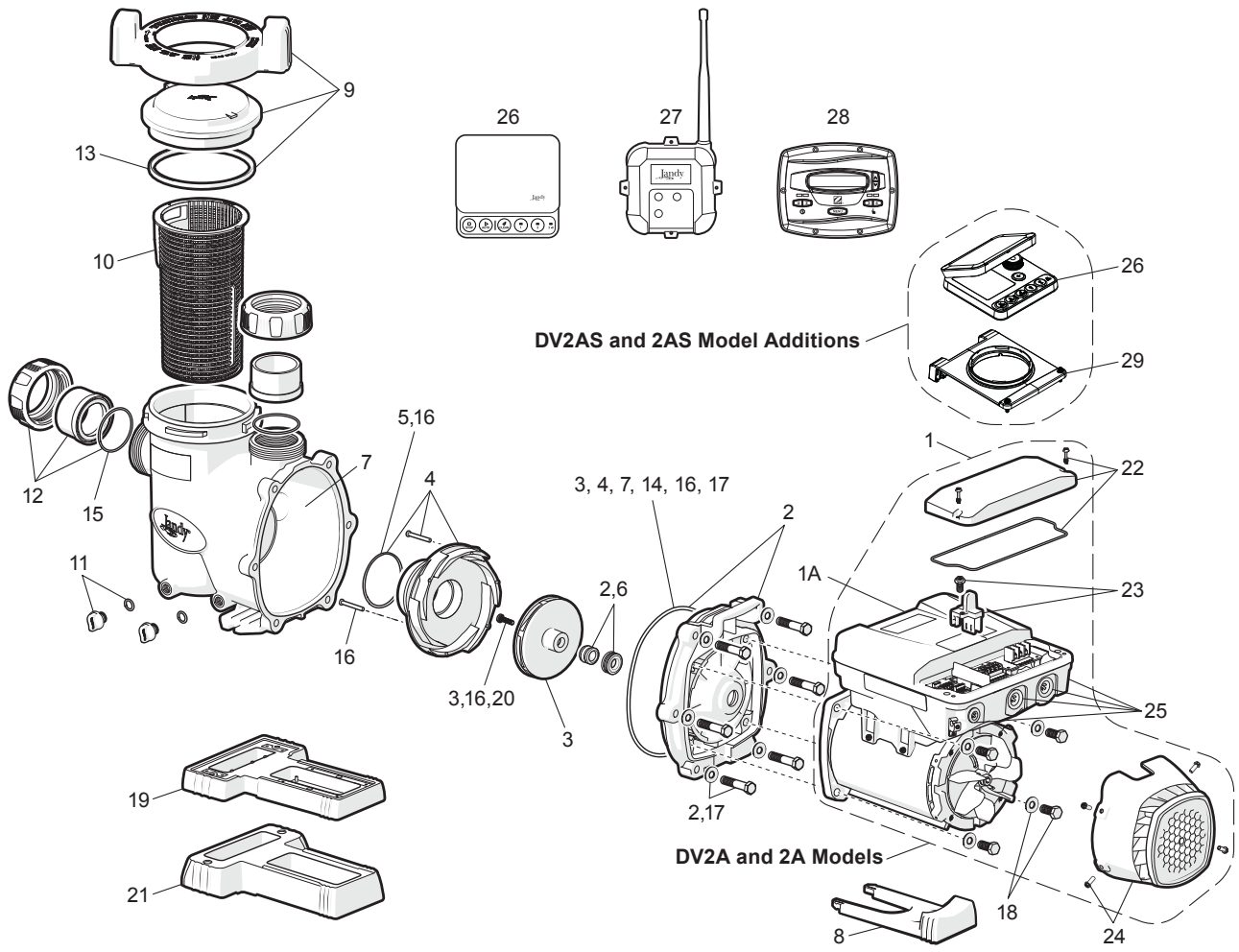
VS FloPro™ 2-Aux Relay Pumps (Mfg. 2019–Present)

Part No. VSFHP185DV2A(S), VSFHP270DV2A(S), VSFHP3802A(S)

Key	Part No.	Description	THP	Qty.
1	R0856200	Motor and Drive, 1.85 DV2A Models	1.85	1
	R0816800	Motor and Drive, 2.7 HP DV2A Models	2.70	1
	R0937400	Motor and Drive, 3.8 HP 2A Models	3.80	1
1A	R0974401	VS Drive Only, 1.85 HP DV2A Models	1.85	1
	R0974400	VS Drive Only, 2.7 HP DV2A Models	2.70	1
	R0974403	VS Drive Only, 3.8 HP 2A Models	3.80	1
2	R0479500	Backplate Replacement Kit (Backplate, Mounting Bolts/Washers (6), Backplate O-Ring, Mechanical Seal)	All	1
3	R0479604	Impeller Kit, 1.85 HP, VSFHP185DV2A	1.85	1
	R0808300	Impeller Kit, 2.7 HP, VSFHP270DV2A	2.7	1
	R0479605*	Impeller Kit, 2.7 HP, VSFHP270AUT & VSFHP270JEP (Pumps Discontinued 2020)	2.7*	1
	R0808301	Impeller Kit, 3.8 HP, VSFHP3802A	3.8	1
4	R0479701*	Diffuser Kit, 1.85 HP, VSFHP185DV2A	1.85	1
		Diffuser Kit, 2.7 HP, VSFHP270AUT & VSFHP270JEP (Pumps Discontinued 2020)	2.7*	1
	R0842500	Diffuser Kit, 2.7 HP, VSFHP270DV2A	2.7	
		Diffuser Kit, 3.8 HP, VSFHP3802A	2.7 / 3.8	1
5	R0622000	Diffuser O-Ring	All	1
6	R0479400	Mechanical Seal, Carbon and Ceramic	All	1
7	R0479800	Pump Body (Body and Backplate O-Ring)	All	1
8	R0479900	Motor Mounting Foot	All	1
9	R0480000	Lid Assembly (Lid, Locking Ring, O-Ring)	All	1
10	R0480100	Filter Basket	All	1

Key	Part No.	Description	THP	Qty.
11	R0446000	Drain Plug w/ O-Ring (Set of 2)	All	2
12	R0327301	Tailpiece (2"), Union Nut, O-Ring	All	2
13	R0480200	Lid O-Ring	All	1
14	R0480300	Backplate O-Ring	All	1
15	R0337600	Tailpiece O-Ring (2)	All	2
16	R0480400	Impeller/Diffuser Hardware Kit (Impeller Mounting Screw, Diffuser Mounting Screw (2), Backplate O-Ring, Diffuser O-Ring)	All	Kit
17	R0480500	Backplate Hardware Kit (Mounting Bolts/ Washers (6), Backplate O-Ring)	All	Kit
18	R0446700	Motor Mounting, Bolts/Washers	All	4
19	R0486700	Small Adjustable Base with Spacers	All	1
20	R0515400	Impeller Mounting Screw w/ O-Ring	All	1
21	R0546400	Large Adjustable Base, FloPro Pumps	All	1
22	R0851400	Wiring Compartment Lid, Gasket, Mounting Screws (2)	All	1
23	R0851500	RS485 Access Cover, Retaining Screw	All	1
24	R0851600	Fan Shroud, Mounting Screws (4)	All	1
25	R0917100	Wiring Port Plugs	All	4
VS Pump Controller Options				
26	SPEEDSET	SpeedSet™ Variable-Speed Pump Controller (Includes Wall Mount)		Kit
27	iQPUMP01	iAquaLink® App Controllable Variable-Speed Pump Controller		1
28	JEP-R	Variable-Speed Pump Controller		1
29	R0925100	SpeedSet Mount, DV2A(S) and 2A(S) Pumps		Kit

*For 2.7 HP models, impeller R-kit R0479605 & Diffuser R-kit R0479701 are compatible with VSFHP270AUT & VSFHP270JEP only. They are not compatible with newer 2.7 HP DV2A models.









VS PlusHP with SpeedSet Controller

VS PlusHP 2.7 HP VS Pump — 115V/230V, 2-Aux Relays

- 2.7 THP, high-head, 208-230/115V dual-voltage, two-auxiliary relay pump with a mid-sized, hydraulically efficient body
- The two programmable auxiliary relays with power safety-interlock can be used to control up to two other pieces of equipment such as a salt chlorinator and booster pump
- 2" × 2.5" unionized fittings
- 4-Speed Dry Contact Relay Control
- Zero-Clearance TEFC Motor for cool, quiet operation in tight spaces
- SpeedSet™ Controller included as a preinstalled option on model VSPHP270DV2AS
- 40% larger strainer basket for longer maintenance cycles and improved efficiency when loaded with debris

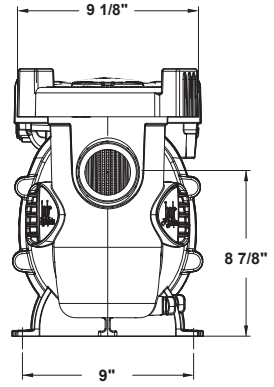
Part No.	Description
VSPHP270DV2A	VS PlusHP 2.7 HP Variable-Speed Pump, 208-230/115 VAC, 2 Aux Relays, w/o Controller
VSPHP270DV2AS	VS PlusHP 2.7 HP Variable-Speed Pump, 208-230/115 VAC, 2 Aux Relays, w/ SpeedSet Controller

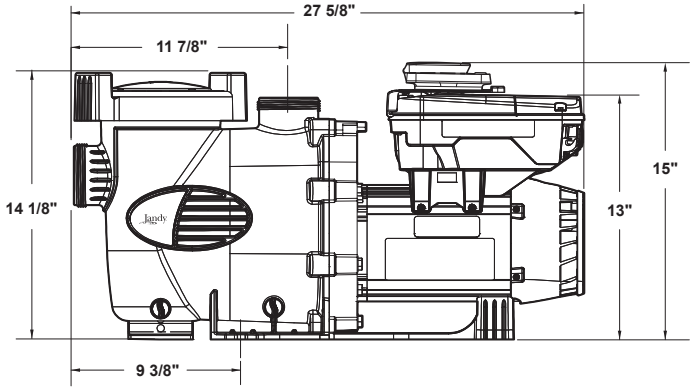
Siemens® QFP or QF series GFCI breakers offer 5 milliamp personal protection while meeting 2008 to current NEC® standards for pool pumps.

Specifications and Dimensions

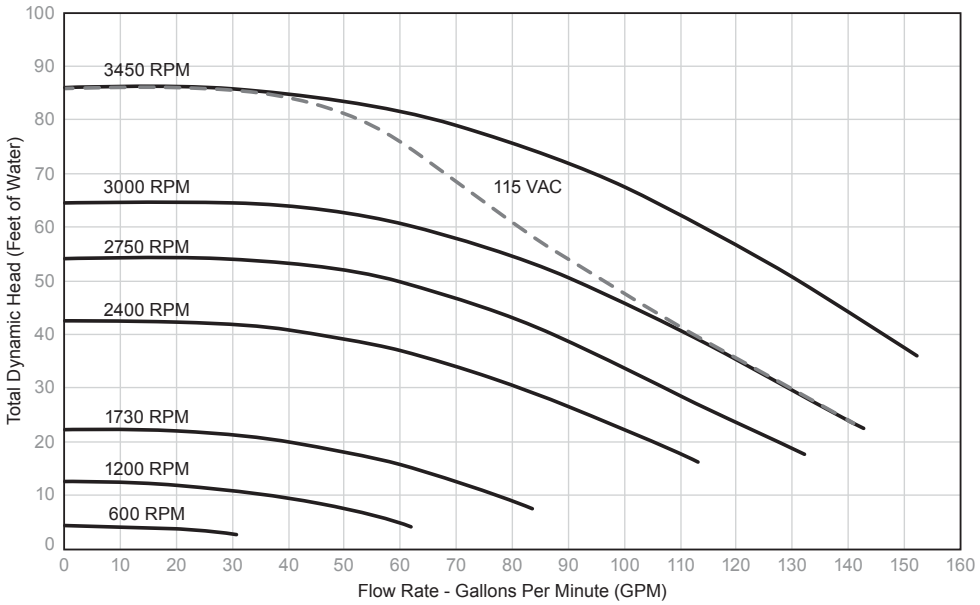
Model No.	THP	WEF	Voltage	Watts	Amps	Aux. Relays	Aux. Relay Rating	Union Size	Rec'd Pipe Size	Carton Weight	Overall Length
VSPHP270DV2A(S)	2.70	7.3 8.5	208-230 VAC 115 VAC	2,250 W 1,840 W	11.5-10.5 16.0	2	115V/230V 11 AMP MAX	2 – 2 1/2"	2 – 3"	64 lbs.	27 5/8"

When installing pump, provide a minimum of 2 ft. of clearance above the pump for removal of strainer basket.





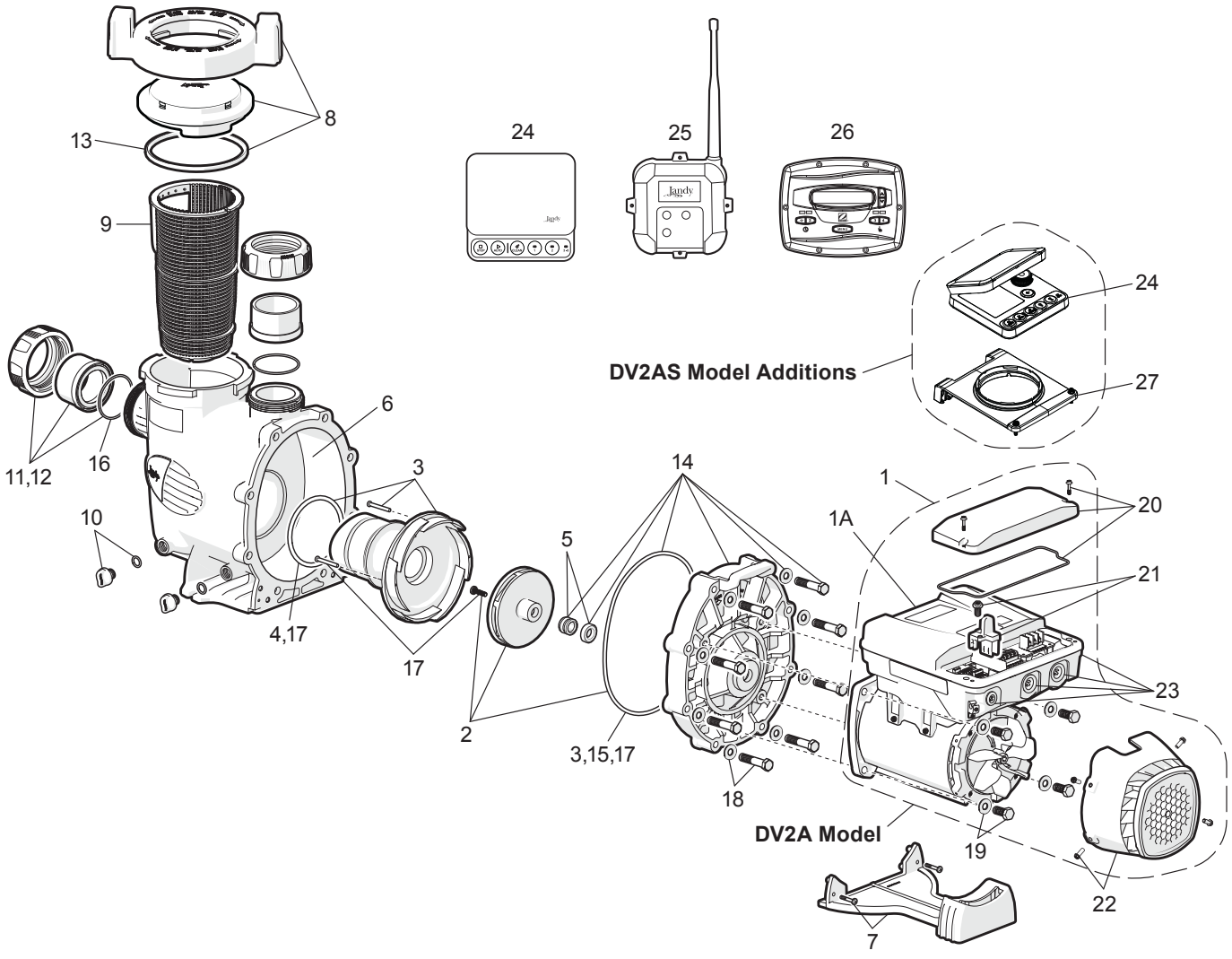
Pump Curves



VS PlusHP 2.7 HP VS Pump — 115V/230V, 2-Aux Relays (Mfg. 2019–Present)

Part No. VSPHP27ODV2A, VSPHP27ODV2AS

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.
1	R0816800	Motor/Drive, 2.7 HP DV2A models	1
1A	R0974400	Drive Only, 2.7 HP DV2A Models	1
2	R0807200	Impeller w/Screw, Backplate O-Ring	1
3	R0445400	Diffuser w/ O-Ring, Mounting Screws (2), Backplate O-Ring	1
4	R0622000	Diffuser O-Ring	1
5	R0479400	Mechanical Seal, Carbon and Ceramic	1
6	R0448700	Pump Body	1
7	R0445700	Motor Mounting Foot Assembly w/ Screws (2)	1
8	R0448800	Lid Assembly (Lid, Locking Ring, Seal)	1
9	R0448900	Filter Basket	1
10	R0446000	Drain Plug w/ O-Ring (Set of 2)	2
11	R0449000	Tailpiece (2" × 2 1/2") Union Nut O-Ring	2 2 2
12	R0522900	Tailpiece (2" × 2 1/2") Union Nut O-Ring	1 1 1
13	R0449100	Lid Seal/O-Ring	1
14	R0445200	Backplate Kit (Backplate, Backplate O-Ring, Mounting Bolts/Washers (8), Mechanical Seal)	1
15	R0446300	Backplate O-Ring	1
16	R0449200	Tailpiece O-Ring (2)	2
17	R0446500	Impeller/Diffuser Hardware Kit (Impeller Mounting Screw, Diffuser Mounting Screws (2), Backplate O-Ring, Diffuser O-Ring)	1
18	R0446600	Backplate Mounting, Bolts/Washers	8
19	R0446700	Motor Mounting, Bolts/Washers	4
20	R0851400	Wiring Compartment Lid, Gasket, Mounting Screws (2)	1
21	R0851500	RS485 Access Cover, Retaining Screw	1
22	R0851600	Fan Shroud, Mounting Screws (4)	1
23	R0917100	Wiring Port Plugs	4
VS Pump Controller Options			
24	SPEEDSET	SpeedSet™ Variable-Speed Pump Controller (Includes Wall Mount)	Kit
25	iQPUMP01	iAquaLink® App Controllable Variable-Speed Pump Controller	1
26	JEP-R	Variable-Speed Pump Controller	1
27	R0925100	SpeedSet Mounting Kit, DV2A(S) Pumps	Kit





Certified to NSF/ANSI/CAN 50

Intertek

ENERGY STAR



ePump with SpeedSet Controller

2.7 HP ePump™ VS Pump – 115V/230V, 2-Aux Relays

- High-head, 208-230/115V dual-voltage, two-auxiliary relay pump in a large, ultra efficient body
- The two programmable auxiliary relays with power safety-interlock can be used to control up to two other pieces of equipment such as a salt chlorinator and booster pump.
- 2" × 2.5" unionized fittings (compatible with 2.5" × 3" union R-Kit R0446102)
- 4-Speed Dry Contact Relay Control
- Zero-Clearance TEFC Motor for cool, quiet operation in tight spaces
- SpeedSet™ Controller included as a preinstalled option on model VSSHP270DV2AS
- Features the largest capacity smooth surface basket in the industry for reduced maintenance and debris load

Part No.	Description
VSSHP270DV2A	ePump 2.7 HP Variable-Speed Pump, 208-230/115 VAC, 2 Aux Relays, w/o Controller
VSSHP270DV2AS	ePump 2.7 HP Variable-Speed Pump, 208-230/115 VAC, 2 Aux Relays, w/ SpeedSet Controller

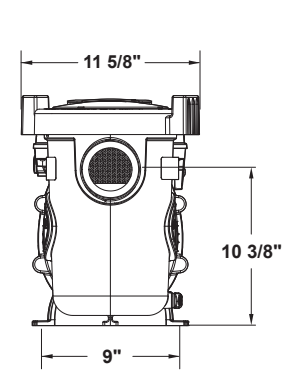
Siemens® QFP or QF series GFCI breakers offer 5 milliamp personal protection while meeting 2008 to current NEC® standards for pool pumps.

*Compared to previous generation ePump based on independent third-party lab testing at 1725 RPM from 6 ft

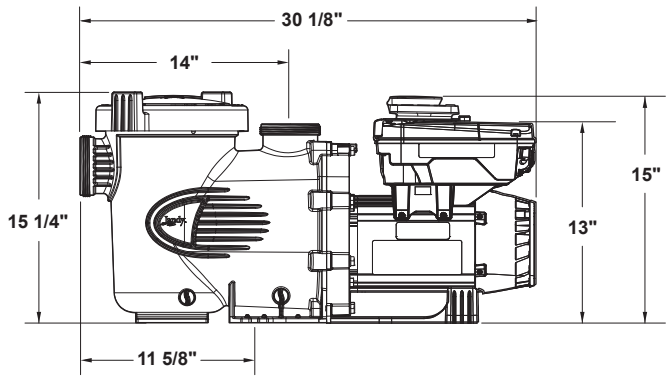
Specifications and Dimensions

Model No.	THP	WEF	Voltage	Watts	Amps	Aux. Relays	Aux. Relay Rating	Union Size	Rec'd Pipe Size	Carton Weight	Overall Length
VSSHP270DV2A(S)	2.70	7.5 9.3	208-230 VAC 115 VAC	2,370 W 1,875 W	11.5-10.5 16.0	2	115V/230V 11 AMP MAX		2–3"	66 lbs.	30 1/8"

When installing the pump, leave a minimum of 2 ft. of clearance above the pump for removal of strainer basket.

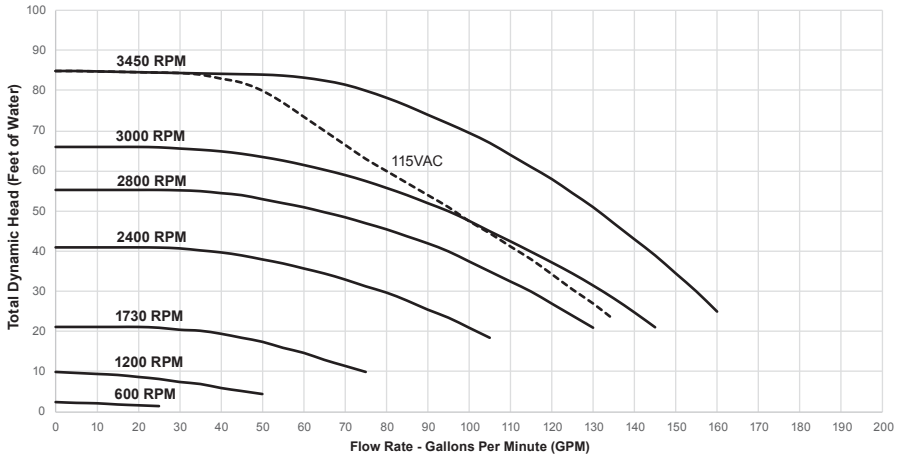


Bolt Holes, Center to Center



Front Edge of Union to Center of Bolt Holes

ePump (VSSHP) Pump Curves – VSSHP270DV2A(S)







ePump with
SpeedSet Controller

3.8 HP ePump™ VS Pump – 230V, 2-Aux Relays

- High-head, 208-230V, two-auxiliary relay pump in a large, ultra efficient body
- The two programmable auxiliary relays with power safety-interlock can be used to control up to two other pieces of equipment such as a salt chlorinator and booster pump.
- 2.5" × 3" unionized fittings
- 4-Speed Dry Contact Relay Control
- Zero-Clearance TEFC Motor for cool, quiet operation in tight spaces
- SpeedSet™ Controller included as a preinstalled option on model VSSHP3802A
- Features the largest capacity smooth surface basket in the industry for reduced maintenance and debris load

Part No.	Description
VSSHP3802A	ePump 3.8 HP Variable-Speed Pump, 208-230 VAC, 2 Aux Relays, w/o Controller
VSSHP3802AS	ePump 3.8 HP Variable-Speed Pump, 208-230 VAC, 2 Aux Relays, w/ SpeedSet Controller

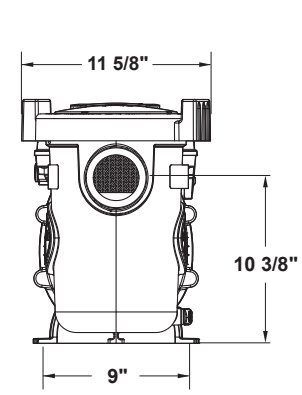
Siemens® QFP or QF series GFCI breakers offer 5 milliamp personal protection while meeting 2008 to current NEC® standards for pool pumps.

*Compared to previous generation ePump based on independent third-party lab testing at 1725 RPM from 6 ft

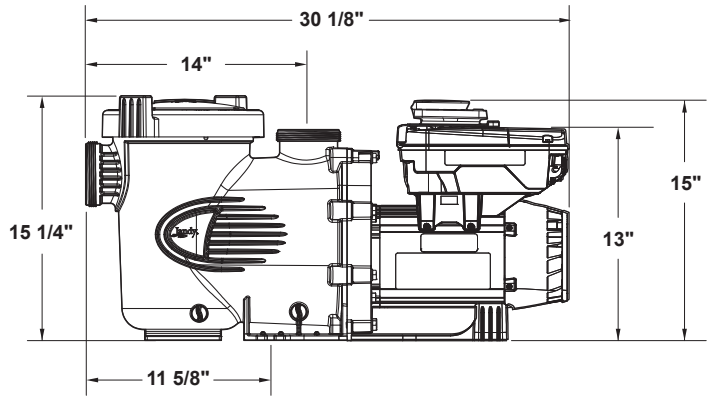
Specifications and Dimensions

Model No.	THP	WEF	Voltage	Watts	Amps	Aux. Relays	Aux. Relay Rating	Union Size	Rec'd Pipe Size	Carton Weight	Overall Length
VSSHP3802A(S)	3.80	6.5	208-230 VAC	3,120 W	16.0	2	115V/230V 11 AMP MAX	2 1/2 – 3"	2.5–3"	70 lbs.	30 1/8"

When installing the pump, leave a minimum of 2 ft. of clearance above the pump for removal of strainer basket.

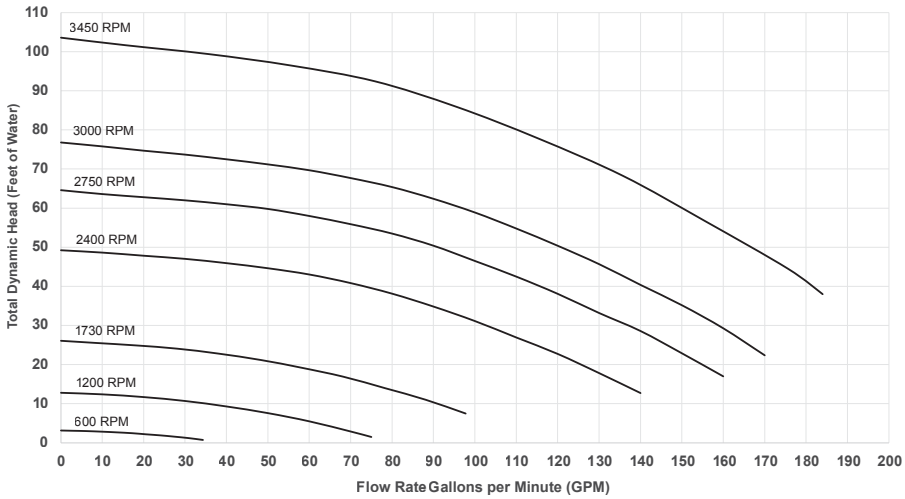


Bolt Holes, Center to Center



Front Edge of Union to Center of Bolt Holes

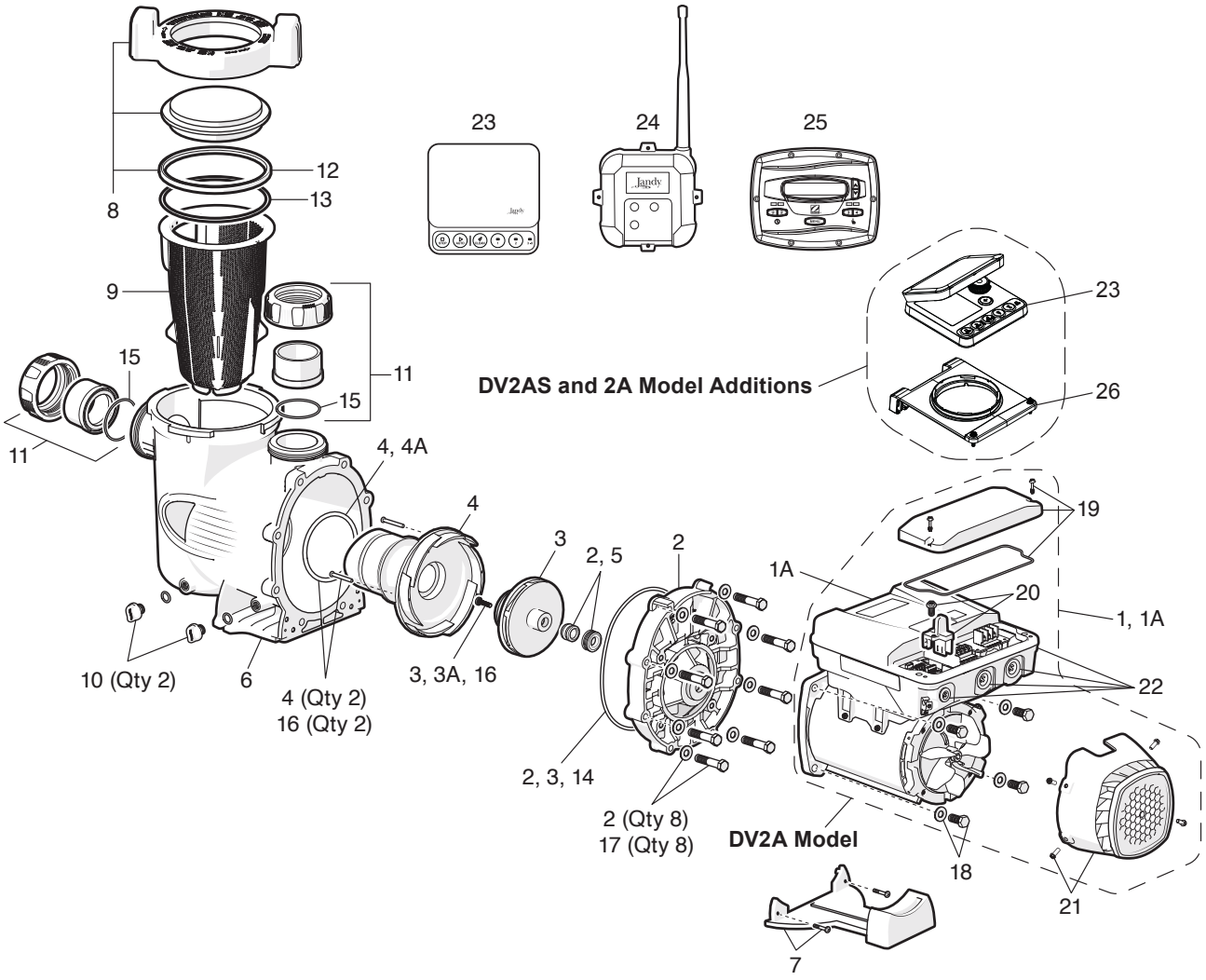
ePump (VSSHP) Pump Curves – VSSHP3802A(S)



2.2, 2.7 & 3.8 HP ePump™ VS Pumps – 2-Aux Relays (Mfg. 2020–Present)

Part No. VSSHP220DV2A(S), VSSHP270DV2A(S), VSSHP3802A(S)

Key	Part No.	Description	THP	Qty.
1	R0890100	Motor and Drive, 2.21 HP DV2A Models	2.21	1
	R0816800	Motor and Drive, 2.7 HP DV2A Models	2.70	1
	R0937400	Motor and Drive, 3.8 HP 2A Models	3.8	1
1A	R0974402	VS Drive Only, 2.21 HP DV2A Models	2.21	1
	R0974400	VS Drive Only, 2.7 HP DV2A Models	2.70	1
	R0974403	VS Drive Only, 3.8 HP 2A Models	3.8	1
2	R0445200	Backplate Kit (Backplate, Mechanical and Carbon Seal, O-Ring, Bolts, Washers)	All	Kit
3	R0807201	2.21 HP Impeller w/ Screw, Backplate, O-Ring	2.21	1
	R0807200	2.7 HP Impeller w/ Screw, Backplate, O-Ring	2.70	1
	R0807205	3.8 HP Impeller w/ Screw, Backplate, O-Ring	3.8	1
3A	R0515400	Screw w/ O-Ring, Self-Sealing	All	1
4	R0445400	Diffuser w/ O-Ring and Hardware	All	1
4A	R0622000	Diffuser O-Ring	All	1
5	R0479400	Mechanical Seal, Carbon and Ceramic	All	1
6	R0445601	Body, Pump JEP	All	1
7	R0445700	Motor Foot and Mounting Screws	All	Kit
8	R0445800	Pump Lid Assembly	All	1
9	R0445900	Filter Basket	All	1
10	R0446000	Drain Plugs and O-Rings	All	2
11	R0446101	Union Kit (2" × 2 1/2")	2.21 2.70	2
	R0446102	Union Kit (2 1/2" × 3")	3.80	2
12	R0446200	Seal, Lid	All	1
13	R0479000	Blue Pressure O-Ring	All	1
14	R0446300	O-Ring, Backplate	All	1
15	R0446400	O-Ring, Tailpiece (Set of 2)	All	2
16	R0446500	Impeller/Diffuser Hardware Kit (Impeller Mounting Screw, Diffuser Mounting Screws (2), Backplate O-Ring, Diffuser O-Ring)	All	1
17	R0446600	Backplate Mounting, Bolts/Washers	All	8
18	R0446700	Motor Mounting, Bolts/Washers	All	4
19	R0851400	Wiring Compartment Lid, Gasket, Screws	All	1
20	R0851500	RS485 Access Cover, Retaining Screw	All	1
21	R0851600	Fan Shroud, Mounting Screws (4)	All	1
22	R0917100	Wiring Port Plugs	All	4
VS Pump Controller Options				
23	SPEEDSET	SpeedSet™ Variable-Speed Pump Controller (Includes Wall Mount)		Kit
24	iQPUMP01	iAquaLink® App Controllable Variable-Speed Pump Controller		1
25	JEP-R	Variable-Speed Pump Controller		1
26	R0925100	SpeedSet Mounting Kit, DV2A(S) Pumps		Kit



Variable-Speed Pump Controllers



R0958100
SpeedSet Wall Mount

SpeedSet™ Variable-Speed Pump Controller

The Jandy® SpeedSet Controller with FlyWheel™ Navigation provides intuitive operation so you can quickly and easily set up, program and operate Jandy variable-speed pumps.

- Up to 10 daily schedules, a dedicated CLEAN mode, and 8 on-demand timed runs
- Provides easy-access connection point for all Jandy automation systems with local automation bypass control capability
- Customize auxiliary relay on/off speeds on all DV2A and DV2AS pump models
- Available preinstalled on all Jandy VS Pumps

Part No.	Description
SPEEDSET	SpeedSet Variable-Speed Pump Controller, Includes Wall Mount
SpeedSet Accessories	
R0958100	Wall Mount Kit, SpeedSet Controller (SpeedSet Controller not included)
R0983100	FlyWheel Navigation Dial for SpeedSet Controller, Replacement Kit
R0983200	Lid Replacement Kit, SpeedSet Controller



iQPUMP01 Variable-Speed Pump User Interface

- Fast setup, control and remote programming* using our free iAquaLink® app
- Up to ten (10) schedules, each with unique days, times and RPMs
- Customize auxiliary relay on/off speeds on all DV2A and DV2AS pump models

*This feature requires internet connectivity

Part No.	Description
iQPUMP01	App-Controllable Variable-Speed Pump User Interface



JEP-R Variable-Speed Pump Controller

- Includes two (2) timers and eight (8) speeds
- Battery Backup ensures time and settings are stored during power outages

Part No.	Description
JEP-R	Variable-Speed Pump Remote Controller

Pump and Plumbing Accessories



Pump with Sweep Elbow

Part No.	Description
SEAQL1001	AquaLink® Sweep Elbow — For use w/ RS Temp Sensor
SEFL1002	Sweep Elbow with 1/2" plug



Versa-Coupling

Part No.	Description
8044	2" Versa-Coupling (1/ea.)

NOTE: Case quantity: (48) Versa-Couplings per case



FloPro Base

Part No.	Description
R0486700	Small Base with Spacers (Included with all FloPro Pumps)
R0546400	Large Base for Use with All FloPro Pumps (Optional)

PUMPS

Single- and Two-Speed Pumps



Certified to NSF/ANSI/CAN 50

Intertek

FloPro™ Series Pumps

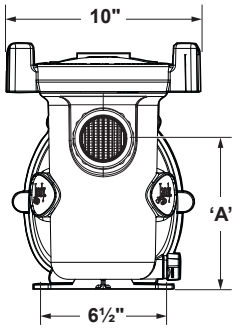
- Medium-head pumps in an ultra-compact body
- Adjustable base with spacers included allows for direct replacement of Hayward®, Pentair® and Sta-Rite® pumps
- Ergonomic cam-lock lid with easy aligning indicators
- 2" Unions included or utilize 2" internal threaded ports

Part No.	Description
Residential Pumps, DOE Compliant	
FHPM.75	FloPro Medium-Head Pump, 208-230/115 VAC, Up-Rated 0.75 HP
FHPM1.0	FloPro Medium-Head Pump, 208-230/115 VAC, Up-Rated 1.0 HP
FHPM1.0-2	FloPro Medium-Head Pump, 230 VAC, Up-Rated 1.0 HP

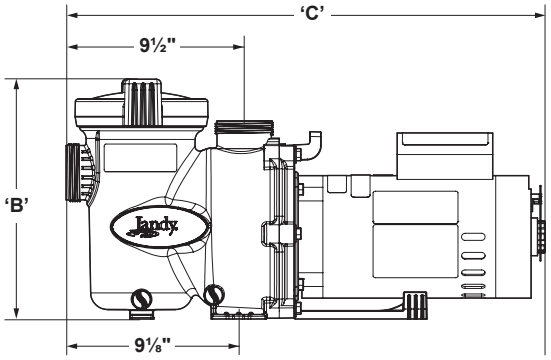
Specifications and Dimensions: Residential Pumps, DOE Compliant

Model No.	THP	WEF	Voltage	Amps	Union Size	Rec'd Pipe Size	Carton Weight	Overall Length 'C'
FHPM.75	0.95	4.1/4.3	208-230/115	4.5-4.4/8.8	2"	1 1/2 – 2"	40.6 lbs.	23 3/8"
FHPM1.0	1.14	3.6	208-230/115	5.4-5.2/10.3	2"	1 1/2 – 2"	41.2 lbs.	23 3/8"
FHPM1.0-2	1.14	5.6	230	5.3/2.2	2"	1 1/2 – 2"	46.5 lbs.	24 1/4"

When installing the pump, leave a minimum of 2 ft. of clearance above the pump for removal of strainer basket.



Bolt Holes, Center to Center

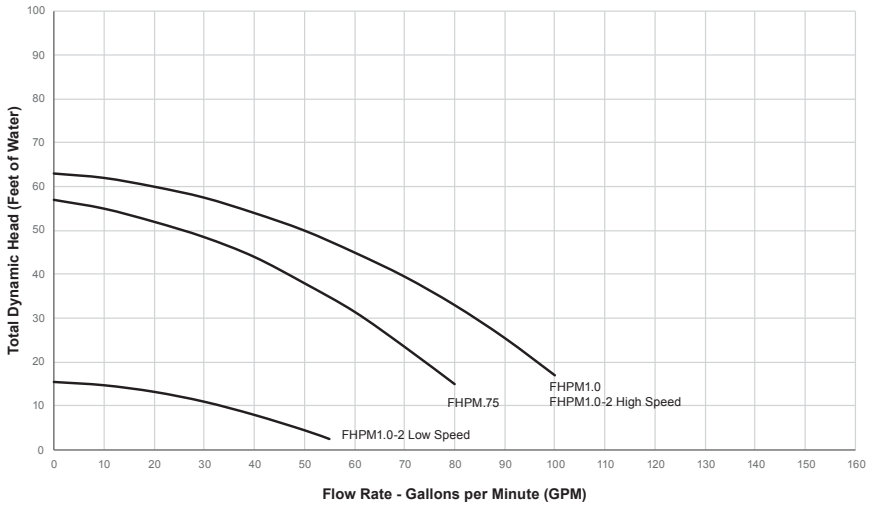


Front Edge of Pump to Center of Bolt Holes

Base Options

Base	Fits	'A' Dimension	'B' Dimension
No Base	Hayward® Super Pump®, Pentair® SuperFlo®, Sta-Rite® SuperMax®	7 3/4"	12 3/4"
Small Base	Hayward® Super II™, Jandy® PlusHP and MaxHP™	8 7/8"	13 7/8"
Small Base w/ Spacers	Pentair® WhisperFlo®, Sta-Rite® Dyna-Glas™	9 1/8"	14 1/8"
Small Base+ Large Base	Sta-Rite® Max-E-Pro®, Sta-Rite® Dura-Glas®, Sta-Rite® Dura-Glas II, Sta-Rite® Max-E-Glas®	10 3/4"	15 3/4"

Pump Curves



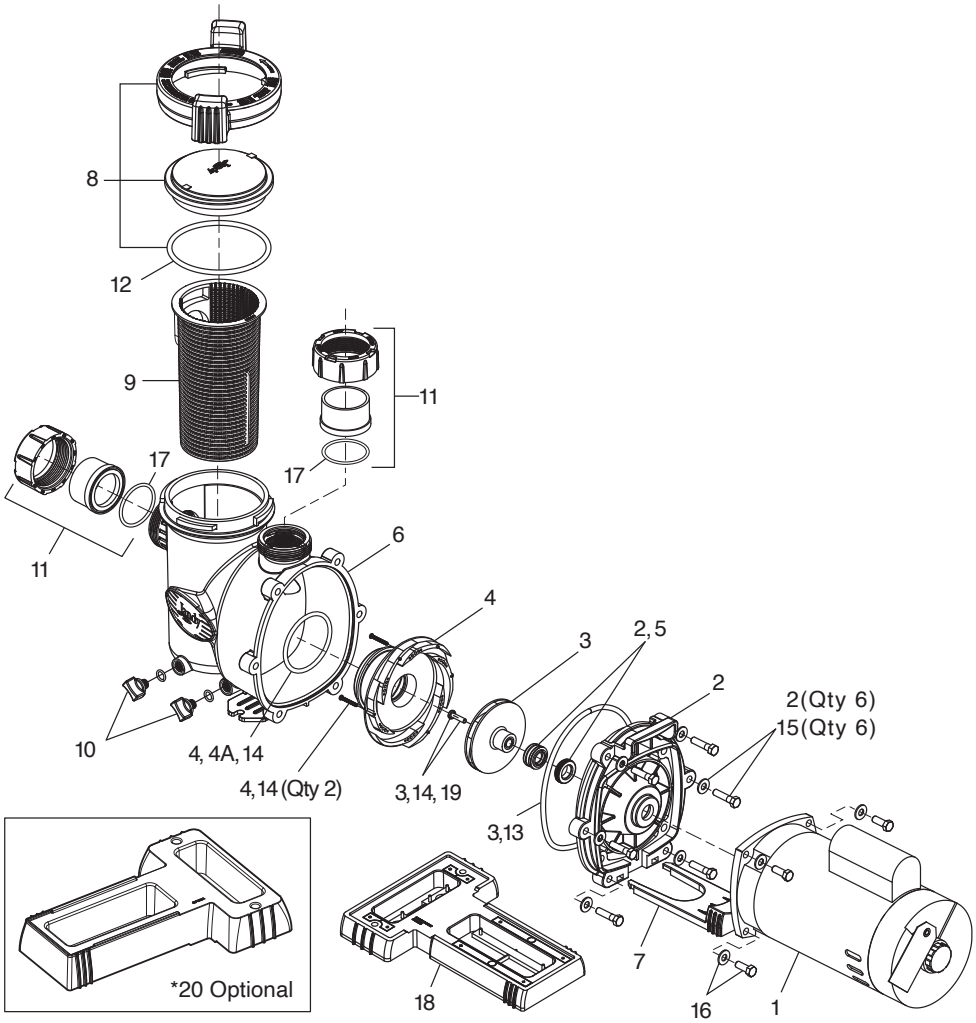
FloPro™ (FHPM) Series Pump (Mfg. 2008-Present)

Part No. FHPM

Key	Part No.	Description	Size (HP)	Qty.	
1	R0479310	Motor, Single-Speed and Hardware, FHP	0.75	1	
	R0479311	Motor, Single-Speed and Hardware, FHP	1.0	1	
	R0479312	Motor, Single-Speed and Hardware, FHP	1.5	1	L
	R0479313	Motor, Single-Speed and Hardware, FHP	2.0	1	DISC
	R0479314	Motor, Single-Speed and Hardware, FHP	2.5	1	DISC
	R0479306	Motor, Two-Speed and Hardware, FHP	1.0	1	
	R0479307	Motor, Two-Speed and Hardware, FHP	1.5	1	L
	R0479308	Motor, Two-Speed and Hardware, FHP	2.0	1	L
2	R0479500	Backplate Kit (Backplate, Mechanical and Carbon Seal, Backplate O-Ring, Bolts and Washers (6)	All	Kit	
3	R0479601	Impeller, Mounting Screw w/ O-Ring	0.75	1	
	R0479602	Impeller, Mounting Screw w/ O-Ring	1.0 1.0-2	1	
	R0479603	Impeller, Mounting Screw w/ O-Ring	1.5 1.5-2	1	
	R0479604	Impeller, Mounting Screw w/ O-Ring	2.0 2.0-2	1	
	R0479605	Impeller, Mounting Screw w/ O-Ring	2.5	1	
4	R0479702	Diffuser, Diffuser O-Ring, Backplate O-Ring and Mounting Screws (2)	.75 1.0 1.0–2	Kit	
	R0479701	Diffuser, Diffuser O-Ring, Backplate O-Ring and Mounting Screws (2)	1.5 1.5-2 2.0 2.0-2 2.5	Kit	

Key	Part No.	Description	Size (HP)	Qty.
4A	R0622000	Diffuser O-Ring	All	1
5	R0479400	Mechanical Seal, Ceramic and Carbon	All	1
6	R0479800	Pump Body, FHP	All	1
7	R0479900	Motor Mounting Foot, FHP	All	1
8	R0480000	Lid Assembly	All	1
9	R0480100	Pump Debris Trap Basket, FHP	All	1
10	R0446000	Drain Plugs, O-Rings	All	2
11	R0327301	2" Union Set	All	2
12	R0480200	Lid O-Ring, FHP	All	1
13	R0480300	Backplate O-Ring, FHP	All	1
14	R0480400	Diffuser/Impeller Hardware Kit (Diffuser O-Ring, Screws (2), Impeller Self Sealing Screw, Backplate O-Ring)	All	1
15	R0480500	Backplate O-Ring, Mounting Bolts (3/8 × 16 × 2.25") and Washers	All	Kit
16	R0446700	Motor Mounting Bolts (3/8 × 16 × 1") and Washers	All	4
17	R0337600	Tailpiece O-Ring	All	2
18	R0486700	Small Base w/ Spacers	All	1
19	R0515400	Impeller Screw w/ O-Ring	All	1
20	R0546400	Large FHP Base		

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued





Certified to NSF/ANSI/CAN 50

Intertek

PlusHP Series Pumps

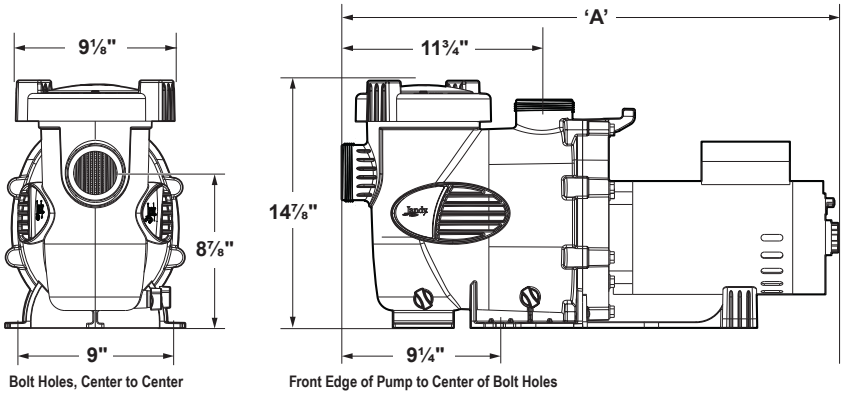
- Powerful, efficient, compact high-head pump
- Large trap basket for increased debris holding capacity
- Ergonomic cam-lock lid with easy-to-read aligning indicators
- Comes complete with 2" × 2 1/2" Quick Connect unions

Part No.	Description
PHPF.50	PlusHP High-Head Pump, 208-230/115 VAC, Full-Rated, 0.50 HP
PHPM.75	PlusHP High-Head Pump, 208-230/115 VAC, Up-Rated, 0.75 HP

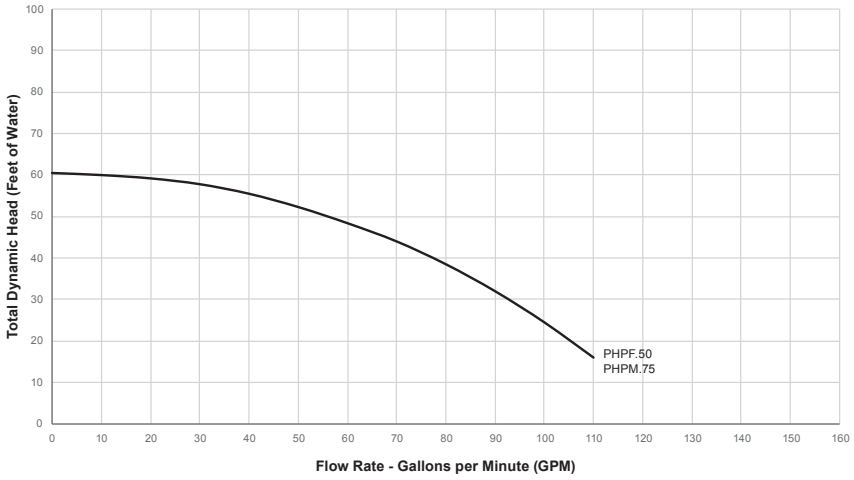
Specifications and Dimensions, Residential Pumps, DOE Compliant

Model No.	THP	WEF	Voltage	Amps	Union Size	Rec'd Pipe Size	Carton Weight	Overall Length 'A'
PHPF.50 PHPM.75	0.95	3.6/3.8	208-230/115	4.5-4.4/8.8	2 – 2 1/2"	1 1/2 – 2"	40.4 lbs.	26 1/2"

When installing the pump, leave a minimum of 2 ft. of clearance above the pump for removal of strainer basket.



Pump Curves

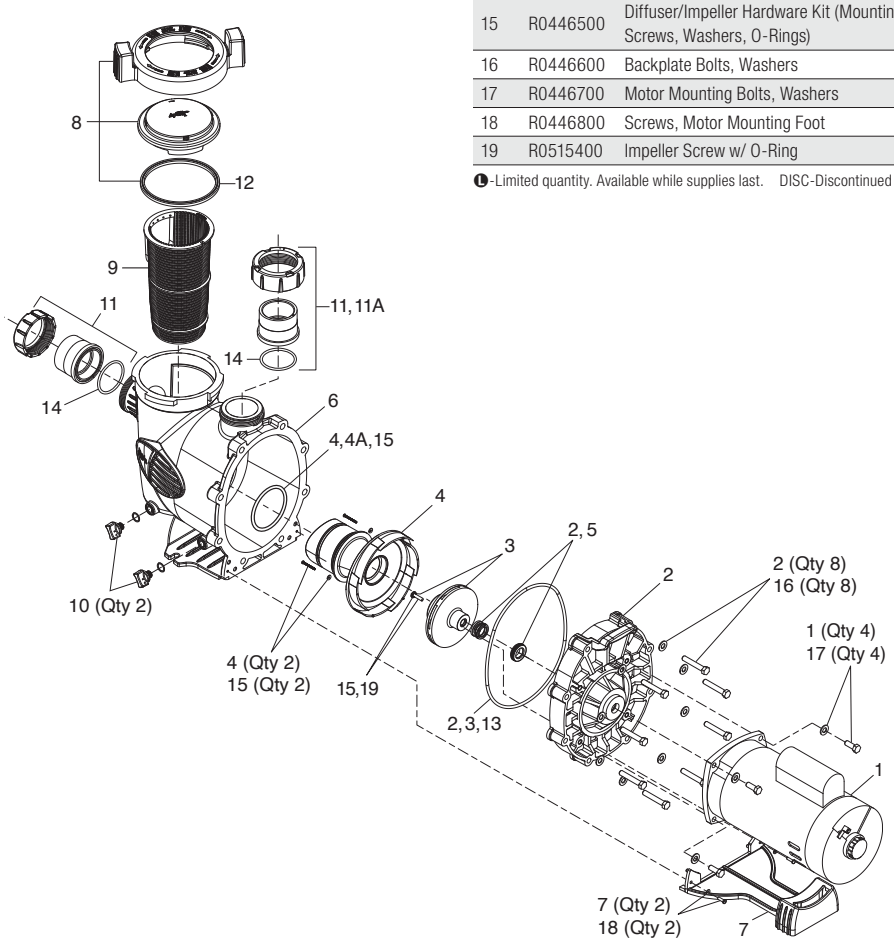


PlusHP (PHPF/PHPM) Series Pump (Mfg. 2006-Present)

Part No. PHPF/PHPM

Key	Part No.	Description	Size (HP)	Qty.	
1	R0445108	Motor, Single-Speed and Hardware, PHPF	.50	1	
	R0445109	Motor, Single-Speed and Hardware, PHPF	.75	1	L
	R0445110	Motor, Single-Speed and Hardware, PHPF	1.0	1	L
	R0445111	Motor, Single-Speed and Hardware, PHPF	1.5	1	DISC
	R0445112	Motor, Single-Speed and Hardware, PHPF	2.0	1	L
	R0479310	Motor, Single-Speed and Hardware, PHPM	.75	1	
	R0479311	Motor, Single-Speed and Hardware, PHPM	1.0	1	L
	R0479312	Motor, Single-Speed and Hardware, PHPM	1.5	1	L
	R0479313	Motor, Single-Speed and Hardware, PHPM	2.0	1	DISC
	R0479314	Motor, Single-Speed and Hardware, PHPM	2.5	1	DISC
	R0479307	Motor, Two-Speed and Hardware, PHPM	1.5	1	L
	R0479308	Motor, Two-Speed and Hardware, PHPM	2.0	1	L
	R0479309	Motor, Two-Speed and Hardware, PHPM	2.5	1	L
	R0479307	Motor, Two-Speed and Hardware, PHPF	1.0	1	L
	R0479308	Motor, Two-Speed and Hardware, PHPF	1.5	1	L
	R0479309	Motor, Two-Speed and Hardware, PHPF	2.0	1	L
2	R0445200	Backplate Kit (Backplate, Mechanical Seal, O-Ring, Bolts and Washers)	All	Kit	
3	R0807204	Impeller w/ Screw, Backplate O-Ring, PHPF	.50	1	
	R0807203	Impeller w/ Screw, Backplate O-Ring, PHPF	.75	1	
	R0807202	Impeller w/ Screw, Backplate O-Ring, PHPF	1.0	1	
	R0807201	Impeller w/ Screw, Backplate O-Ring, PHPF	1.5	1	
	R0807200	Impeller w/ Screw, Backplate O-Ring, PHPF	2.0	1	
	R0807204	Impeller w/ Screw, Backplate O-Ring, PHPM	.75	1	
	R0807203	Impeller w/ Screw, Backplate O-Ring, PHPM	1.0	1	
	R0807202	Impeller w/ Screw, Backplate O-Ring, PHPM	1.5	1	
	R0807201	Impeller w/ Screw, Backplate O-Ring, PHPM	2.0	1	
	R0807200	Impeller w/ Screw, Backplate O-Ring, PHPM	2.5	1	
3	R0807202	Impeller w/ Screw, Backplate O-Ring, Two-Speed, PHPF	1.0	1	
	R0807201	Impeller w/ Screw, Backplate O-Ring, Two-Speed, PHPF	1.5	1	
	R0807200	Impeller w/ Screw, Backplate O-Ring, Two-Speed, PHPF	2.0	1	
	R0807202	Impeller w/ Screw, Backplate O-Ring, Two-Speed, PHPM	1.5	1	
	R0807201	Impeller w/ Screw, Backplate O-Ring, Two-Speed, PHPM	2.0	1	
	R0807200	Impeller w/ Screw, Backplate O-Ring, Two-Speed, PHPM	2.5	1	
4	R0445400	Diffuser, Diffuser O-Ring, Mounting Bolts and Washers	All	Kit	
4A	R0622000	Diffuser O-Ring	All	1	
5	R0479400	Mechanical Shaft Seal, New Style, Carbon and Ceramic (Serial # P08FF0001 and later)	All	1 1	
	R0445500	Mechanical Shaft Seal, Old Style, Carbon and Ceramic	All	1 1	
6	R0448700	Body, Pump, PHPF/PHPM	All	1	
7	R0445700	Motor Foot and Mounting Screws (2)	All	1	
8	R0448800	Lid Assembly	All	1	
9	R0448900	Filter Basket	All	1	
10	R0446000	Drain Plugs, O-Rings	All	2	
11	R0449000	Union Set (2" × 2 1/2")	All	2	
11A	R0522900	Union Set (2" × 2 1/2")	All	1	
12	R0449100	Lid Seal w/ O-Ring	All	1	
13	R0446300	O-Ring, Backplate	All	1	
14	R0449200	O-Ring, Tailpiece	All	2	
15	R0446500	Diffuser/Impeller Hardware Kit (Mounting Screws, Washers, O-Rings)	All	Kit	
16	R0446600	Backplate Bolts, Washers	All	8	
17	R0446700	Motor Mounting Bolts, Washers	All	4	
18	R0446800	Screws, Motor Mounting Foot	All	2	DISC
19	R0515400	Impeller Screw w/ O-Ring	All	1	

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued





Certified to NSF/ANSI/CAN 50

Intertek



SHPF5.0-3PH features a VFD compatible TEFC Motor

Stealth™ Series Pumps

- "Quiet Technology" design controls flow dynamics within pump, resulting in less noise
- Largest capacity basket in the industry fully maximizes hydraulic flow
- 2" × 2 1/2" (2 1/2" × 3" on 3HP and 5HP model) Quick Connect unions

Part No.	Description	
Residential Pumps		
SHPF.50	Stealth High-Head Pump, 208-230/115 VAC, Full-Rated, 0.50 HP	
SHPM.75	Stealth High-Head Pump, 208-230/115 VAC, Up-Rated, 0.75 HP	
Commercial Single-Phase Pumps		
SHPF5.0	Stealth High-Head Pump, 208-230 VAC, 1-Phase 60Hz, Full-Rated, 5.0 HP	Ⓛ
SHPF5.0TEFC	Stealth High-Head Pump, 208-230 VAC, 1-Phase 60Hz, Full-Rated, TEFC 5.5 HP	
Commercial Three-Phase Pumps		
SHPF1.0-3PH	Stealth High-Head Pump, 208-230/460 VAC, 3-Phase 60Hz, Full-Rated, 1.0 HP	
SHPF1.5-3PH	Stealth High-Head Pump, 208-230/460 VAC, 3-Phase 60Hz, Full-Rated, 1.5 HP	
SHPF2.0-3PH	Stealth High-Head Pump, 208-230/460 VAC, 3-Phase 60Hz, Full-Rated, 2.0 HP	
SHPF3.0-3PH	Stealth High-Head Pump, 208-230/460 VAC, 3-Phase 60Hz, Full-Rated, 3.0 HP	
SHPF5.0-3PH	Stealth High-Head Pump, 208-230/460 VAC, 3-Phase 60Hz, Full-Rated, TEFC 5.75 HP	

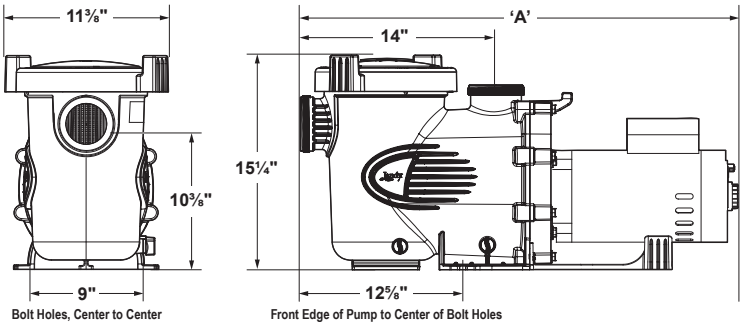
Ⓛ-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.

Specifications and Dimensions for Stealth™ (SHPF/SHPM) Pumps

Model No.	THP	WEF	Voltage	Amps	Union Size	Rec'd Pipe Size	Carton Weight	Overall Length 'A'
Residential Pumps								
SHPF.50 SHPM.75	0.95	3.6	208–230/115	4.5-4.4/8.8	2 – 2 1/2"	2 – 2 1/2"	30 lbs.	29"
Commercial Single-Phase Pumps								
SHPF5.0	5.00	1.7	208–230	21.0-19.4	2 1/2 – 3"	4"	68 lbs.	31 1/2"
SHPF5.0TEFC	5.50	1.8	208–230	24.7-22.7	2 1/2 – 3"	4"	97 lbs.	35"
Commercial Three-Phase Pumps								
SHPF1.0-3PH	1.65	2.7	208–230/460	5.0–4.6/2.3	2 1/2 – 3"	2–2 1/2"	55 lbs.	29 3/4"
SHPF1.5-3PH	2.21	2.6	208–230/460	6.4–5.8/2.9	2 – 2 1/2"	2–2 1/2"	57 lbs.	30"
SHPF2.0-3PH	2.60	2.5	208–230/460	7.1–6.8/3.4	2 – 2 1/2"	2–2 1/2"	64 lbs.	30 1/2"
SHPF3.0-3PH	3.45	2.1	208–230/460	9.8-9.6/4.8	2 1/2 – 3"	2 1/2–3"	62 lbs.	31 1/2"
SHPF5.0-3PH*	5.75	1.8	208-230/460	15.5-15.0/7.5	2 1/2 – 3"	4"	95 lbs.	35"

When installing the pump, leave a minimum of 2 ft. of clearance above the pump for removal of strainer basket.

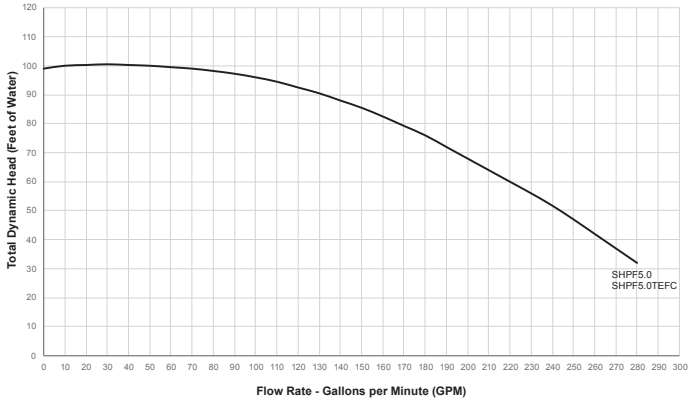
*Model SHPF5.0-3PH features a Totally Enclosed, Fan Cooled (TEFC) motor design and is compatible with external variable-frequency drives (VFD).



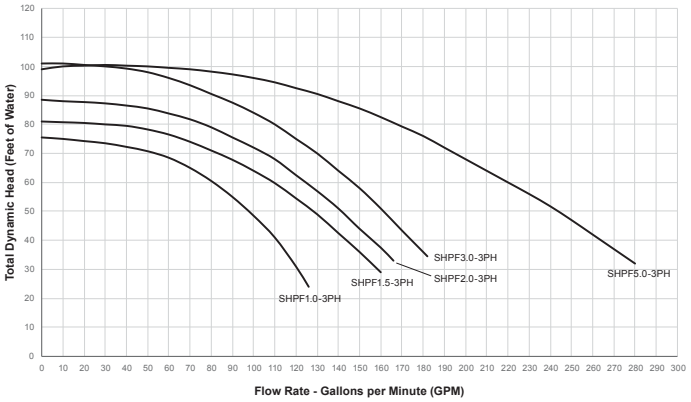
Bolt Holes, Center to Center

Front Edge of Pump to Center of Bolt Holes

Stealth (SHPF/SHPM) Pump Curves



Stealth 3-Phase (SHPF/SHPM) Pump Curves



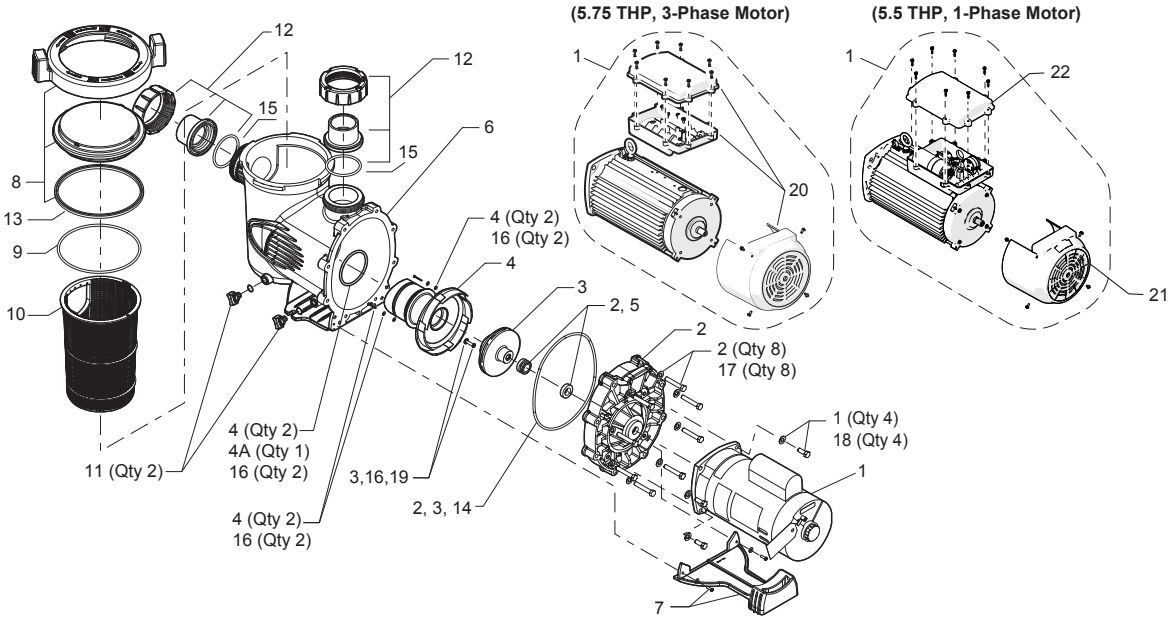
Stealth™ (SHPF/SHPM) Series Pump (Mfg. 2008-Present)

Part No. SHPF/SHPM

Key	Part No.	Description	HP	Qty.	
1	R0445114	Motor, Single-Speed SHPF	.5	1	
	R0490200	Motor, Single-Speed SHPF5.0	5.0	1	
	R0445117	Motor, SHPF5.0TEFC 1-Phase TEFC	5HP, 1-PH	1	
	R0479301	Motor, Single-Speed SHPM	.75	1	
	R0479101	Motor, Single-Speed, SHPF, 3-Phase	1.0	1	
	R0479102	Motor, Single-Speed, SHPF, 3-Phase	1.5	1	
	R0479103	Motor, Single-Speed, SHPF, 3-Phase	2.0	1	
	R0479104	Motor, Single-Speed, SHPF, 3-Phase	3.0	1	
	R0479105	Motor, SHPF5.0-3PH TEFC	5HP, 3-PH	1	
	R0445113	Motor, Two-Speed, SHPF	1.0	1	❶
2	R0445200	Backplate SHPF/SHPM (1), Carbon Mechanical Seal (1), Ceramic Mechanical Seal (1), O-Ring (1), Bolts (8), Washers (8)	.5 – 3.0	Kit	
	R0445201	Backplate SHPF/SHPM (1), Carbon Mechanical Seal (1), Ceramic Mechanical Seal (1), O-Ring (1), Bolts (8), Washers (8)	5.0	Kit	
3	R0807204	Impeller w/Screw, Backplate O-Ring, SHPF	.50	1	
	R0807203	Impeller w/Screw, Backplate O-Ring, SHPF	.75	1	
	R0807202	Impeller w/Screw, Backplate O-Ring, SHPF	1.0	1	
	R0807201	Impeller w/Screw, Backplate O-Ring, SHPF	1.5	1	
	R0807200	Impeller w/Screw, Backplate O-Ring, SHPF	2.0	1	
	R0807205	Impeller w/Screw, Backplate O-Ring, SHPF	3.0	1	
	R0807207	Impeller w/Screw, Backplate O-Ring, SHPF	5.0	1	
	R0807204	Impeller w/Screw, Backplate O-Ring, SHPM	.75	1	
	R0807203	Impeller w/Screw, Backplate O-Ring, SHPM	1.0	1	
	R0807202	Impeller w/Screw, Backplate O-Ring, SHPM	1.5	1	
	R0807201	Impeller w/Screw, Backplate O-Ring, SHPM	2.0	1	
	R0807200	Impeller w/Screw, Backplate O-Ring, SHPM	2.5	1	
3	R0807202	Impeller w/Screw, Backplate O-Ring, Two-Speed, SHPF	1.0	1	
	R0807201	Impeller w/Screw, Backplate O-Ring, Two-Speed, SHPF	1.5	1	
	R0807200	Impeller w/Screw, Backplate O-Ring, Two-Speed, SHPF	2.0	1	
	R0807202	Impeller w/Screw, Backplate O-Ring, Two-Speed, SHPM	1.5	1	
	R0807201	Impeller w/Screw, Backplate O-Ring, Two-Speed, SHPM	2.0	1	
	R0807200	Impeller w/Screw, Backplate O-Ring, Two-Speed, SHPM	2.5	1	

Key	Part No.	Description	HP	Qty.
4	R0445400	Diffuser (1), Screw (2), Washer (2), O-Ring (2)	.5 – 3.0	Kit
	R0445401	Diffuser (1), Screw (2), Washer (2), O-Ring (2)	5.0	Kit
4A	R0622000	Diffuser O-Ring	All	1
5	R0479400	Mechanical Shaft Seal, New Style, Carbon and Ceramic (Serial # P08FF0001 and later)	All	1 1
	R0445500	Mechanical Shaft Seal, Old Style, Carbon and Ceramic	All	Kit
6	R0445601	Body, Pump, SHPF/SHPM	All	1
7	R0445700	Motor Mounting Foot Assembly SHPF/SHPM (1), Screws (2)	All	Kit
8	R0445800	Locking Ring (1), Lid (1), Seal (1)	All	Kit
9	R0479000	Blue Pressure Test O-Ring	All	1
10	R0445900	Filter Basket	All	1
11	R0446000	Drain Plug (2), O-Ring (2)	All	Kit
12	R0446101	Tailpiece 2" × 2 1/2" (2), Union Nut (2), O-Ring (2)	.50-2.5	Kit
	R0446102	Tailpiece 2 1/2" × 3" (2), Union Nut (2), O-Ring (2)	3.0 5.0	Kit
13	R0446200	Seal, Lid, O-Ring (Lid O-Ring Not Shown)	All	1
14	R0446300	O-Ring, Backplate	All	1
15	R0446400	O-Ring, Tailpiece	All	2
16	R0446500	Diffuser/Impeller Hardware (1), Screw w/ O-Ring, Self-Sealing, Impeller Mounting, Diffuser Mounting Screw (2), Diffuser Mounting Washer (2), Diffuser O-Ring (2)	All	Kit
17	R0446600	Backplate Hardware, Bolts (8), Washers (8)	All	Kit
18	R0446700	Motor Hardware, Bolts (4), Washers (4)	All	Kit
19	R0515400	Screw w/ O-Ring, Self-sealing	All	1
20	R0895000	SHPF5.0-3PH TEFC Plastics Kit (Wiring Compartment, Fan Shroud, All Mounting Hardware)	5HP-3PH	1
21	R1093000	Fan Shroud, SHPF5.0TEFC	5HP-1PH	1
22	R1092900	Wiring Compartment Lid, SHPF5.0TEFC	5HP-1PH	1

❶-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.





Certified to NSF/ANSI/CAN 50

Intertek

Specialty WaterFall (SWF) Series Pumps

- High-flow, low-head pump designed to operate at 30 feet of head or lower
- Perfect for custom waterfalls and other special water features
- Recommended for use with a minimum of 3" plumbing for lower head pressure requirements
- Operates at 1750 RPM for lower sound levels and less energy consumption than a traditional single-speed pump*
- Comes complete with 2 1/2" × 3" Quick Connect unions

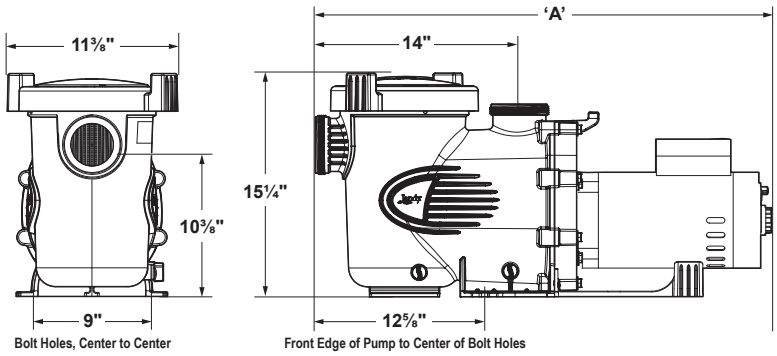
Part No.	Description	GPM
Residential Pumps, DOE Compliant		
SWF125	Stealth™ WaterFall Low-Head Pump, 230/115 VAC, 125 GPM	Up to 125
SWF185	Stealth WaterFall Low-Head Pump, 230/115 VAC, 185 GPM	Up to 185

*SWF series pumps operate at 1750 RPM, generating less noise and consuming less energy than single-speed pumps that operate at 3450 RPM.

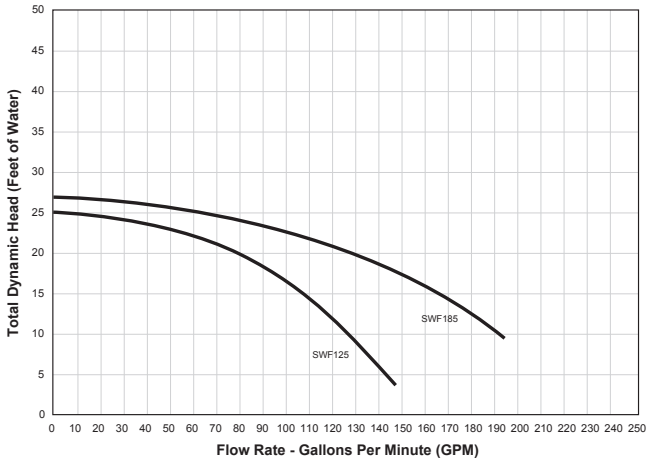
Specifications and Dimensions, Residential Pumps, DOE Compliant

Model No.	GPM	THP	WEF	Voltage	Amps	Union Size	Rec'd Pipe Size	Carton Weight	Overall Length 'A'
SWF125	Up to 125	0.65	7.6	230/115	4.8/9.6	2 1/2 – 3"	2 1/2 – 3"	48 lbs.	30"
SWF185	Up to 185	1.25	7.5	230/115	6.0/12.0	2 1/2 – 3"	2 1/2 – 3"	56 lbs.	31 1/4"

When installing the pump, leave a minimum of 2 feet of clearance above the pump for removal of strainer basket.



WaterFall (SWF) Pump Curves



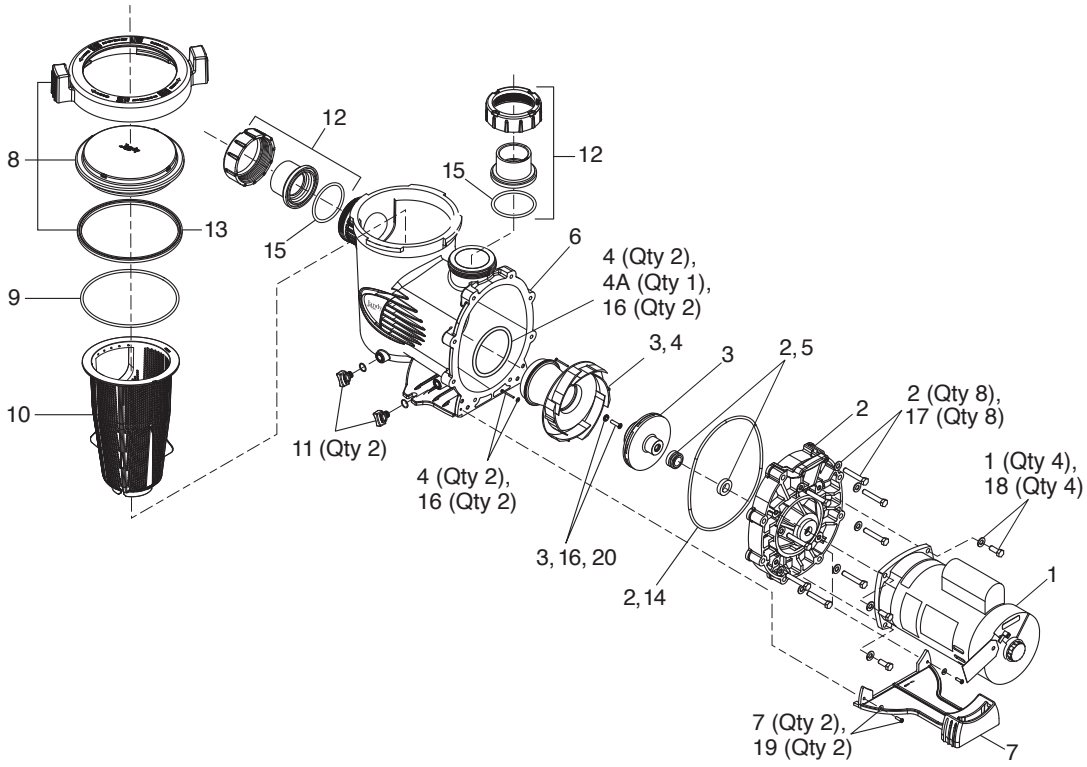
WaterFall Series Pump (Mfg. 2009–Present)

Part No. SWF125, SWF185

Key	Part No.	Description	Size (HP)	Qty.
1	R0445115	Single-Speed Motor and Hardware, SWF125	.75	1
	R0445116	Single-Speed Motor and Hardware, SWF185	1.0	1
2	R0445200	Backplate Kit w/ Hardware, O-Ring and Mech Seals, SHPF/SHPM/SWF	All	1
3	R0807207	Impeller w/ Screw and Backplate O-Ring, SWF125	.75	1
	R0807206	Impeller w/ Screw and Backplate O-Ring, SWF185	1.0	1
4	R0445401	Diffuser w/ O-Ring and Hardware, SWF125, SWF185, SHPF	All	1
4A	R0622000	Diffuser O-Ring	All	1
5	R0479400	Mechanical Seal, Carbon and Ceramic	All	1
6	R0445601	Body, Pump, SHPF/SHPM/SWF	All	1
7	R0445700	Motor Foot and Mounting Screws	All	1

Key	Part No.	Description	Size (HP)	Qty.	
8	R0445800	Lid w/ Locking Ring & Seal	All	1	
9	R0479000	Blue Pressure Test O-Ring	Al	1	
10	R0445900	Pump Debris Filter Basket	All	1	
11	R0446000	Drain Plug w/ O-Ring, 2/PK	All	2	
12	R0446102	Union Set (2 1/2" × 3")	All	2	
13	R0446200	Lid Assembly	All	1	
14	R0446300	O-Ring, Backplate	All	1	
15	R0446400	O-Ring, Tailpiece, 2/PK	All	2	
16	R0446500	Hardware, Diffuser/Impeller	All	1	
17	R0446600	Backplate Bolts and Washers, 8/PK	All	8	
18	R0446700	Motor Bolts and Washers, 4/PK	All	4	
19	R0446800	Screws, Motor Mounting Foot	All	1	DISC
20	R0515400	Screw w/ O-Ring, Self-sealing	All	1	

DISC-Discontinued



Commercial Pumps



Certified to NSF/ANSI/CAN 50

Intertek

JCP Series Commercial Pumps

High-performance plastic pump with quiet, efficient operation. Easy retrofit for Pentair® C Series® and EQ Series® pumps. Available with or without strainers in a variety of motor options.

- TEFC motors on most models
- ANSI-150 flange connections
- Available with or without strainer pot
- Models with strainer are self-priming
- JCPW Waterfall pumps available for high-flow, low-head applications

Please refer to Jandy.com/Commercial for Commercial Pump product specifications and submittal sheets.

JCP Pumps with Strainer

Part No.	Description	Voltage	Phase	HP	Type	RPM	Suction	Discharge	Strainer
Single Phase									
JCP051CTS	JCP 5HP 230V 1 PH w/ strainer	208-230	1	5	TEFC	3,450	6"	4"	Yes
JCP071BDS	JCP 7.5HP 230V 1 PH w/ strainer	230	1	7.5	ODP	3,450	6"	4"	Yes
Three Phase									
JCP053ATS	JCP 5HP 208-230V/460V 3 PH w/ strainer	208-230/460	3	5	TEFC	3,450	6"	4"	Yes
JCP073ATS	JCP 7.5HP 208-230V/460V 3 PH w/ strainer	208-230/460	3	7.5	TEFC	3,450	6"	4"	Yes
JCP103ATS	JCP 10HP 208-230V/460V 3 PH w/ strainer	208-230/460	3	10	TEFC	3,450	6"	4"	Yes
JCP153ATS	JCP 15HP 208-230V/460V 3 PH w/ strainer	208-230/460	3	15	TEFC	3,450	6"	4"	Yes

JCP Pumps without Strainer

Part No.	Description	Voltage	Phase	HP	Type	RPM	Suction	Discharge	Strainer
Single Phase									
JCP051CTN	JCP 5HP 230V 1 PH no strainer	208-230	1	5	TEFC	3,450	6"	4"	No
JCP071BDN	JCP 7.5HP 230V 1 PH no strainer	230	1	7.5	ODP	3,450	6"	4"	No
Three Phase									
JCP053ATN	JCP 5HP 208-230V/460V 3 PH no strainer	208-230/460	3	5	TEFC	3,450	6"	4"	No
JCP073ATN	JCP 7.5HP 208-230V/460V 3 PH no strainer	208-230/460	3	7.5	TEFC	3,450	6"	4"	No
JCP103ATN	JCP 10HP 208-230V/460V 3 PH no strainer	208-230/460	3	10	TEFC	3,450	6"	4"	No
JCP153ATN	JCP 15HP 208-230V/460V 3 PH no strainer	208-230/460	3	15	TEFC	3,450	6"	4"	No

JCPW Waterfall Pumps without Strainer

Waterfall pumps are designed for low-head (TDH), high-flow applications

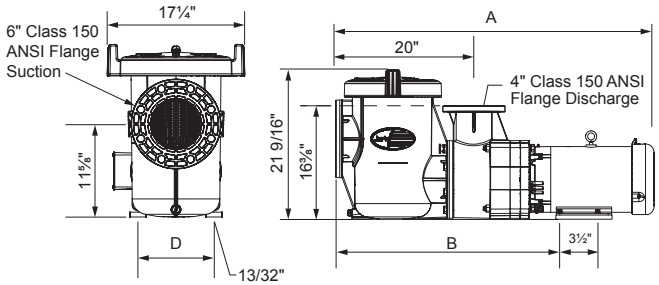
Part No.	Description	Voltage	Phase	HP	Type	RPM	Suction	Discharge	Strainer
JCPW031CTN	JCP Waterfall 3HP 208-230V TEFC 1 PH no strainer	208-230	1	3.0	TEFC	1750	6"	4"	No
JCPW051CTN	JCP Waterfall 5HP 208-230V TEFC 1 PH no strainer	208-230	1	5.0	TEFC	1750	6"	4"	No
JCPW033ATN	JCP Waterfall 3HP 208-230/460V TEFC 3 PH no strainer	208-230/460	3	3.0	TEFC	1750	6"	4"	No
JCPW053ATN	JCP Waterfall 5HP 208-230/460V TEFC 3 PH no strainer	208-230/460	3	5.0	TEFC	1750	6"	4"	No

JCP Strainer Only

Use with JCP Series Pumps or as a stand-alone, in-line strainer

Part No.	Description	Inlet	Outlet
JCPSO	JCP Strainer Pot w/ Basket	6"	6"

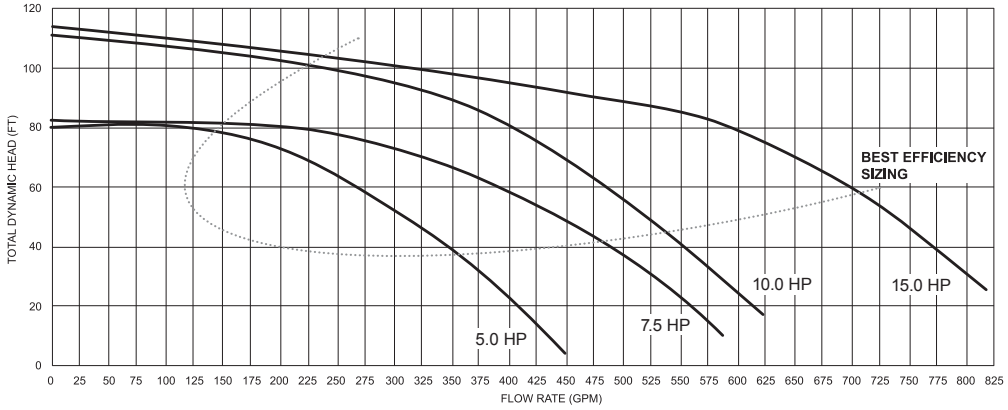
Specifications and Dimensions for JCP Series Commercial Pumps

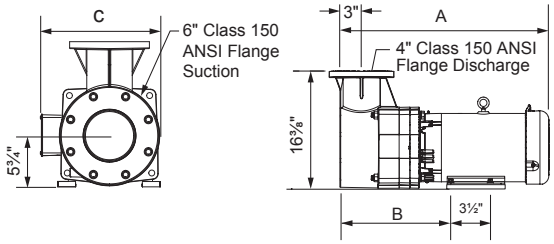


JCP Pumps with Strainer Pot Dimensions

Model No.	A	B	C	D	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions
JCP051CTS	43 1/4"	33"	12 1/2"	9 3/4"	178	48" × 24" × 28"
JCP071BDS	42"	34"	13 1/2"	10 3/4"	197	
JCP053ATS	41 3/4"	33"	12 1/2"	9 3/4"	169	
JCP073ATS	43 1/2"	34"	13 1/2"	10 3/4"	201	
JCP103ATS	43 1/2"	34"	13 1/2"	10 3/4"	209	
JCP153ATS	46"	34"	13 1/2"	10 3/4"	249	

JCP with Strainer Pump Curves

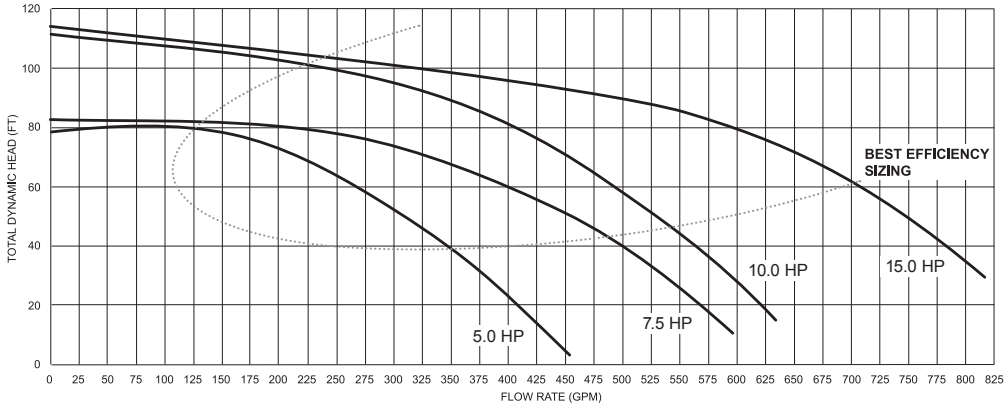




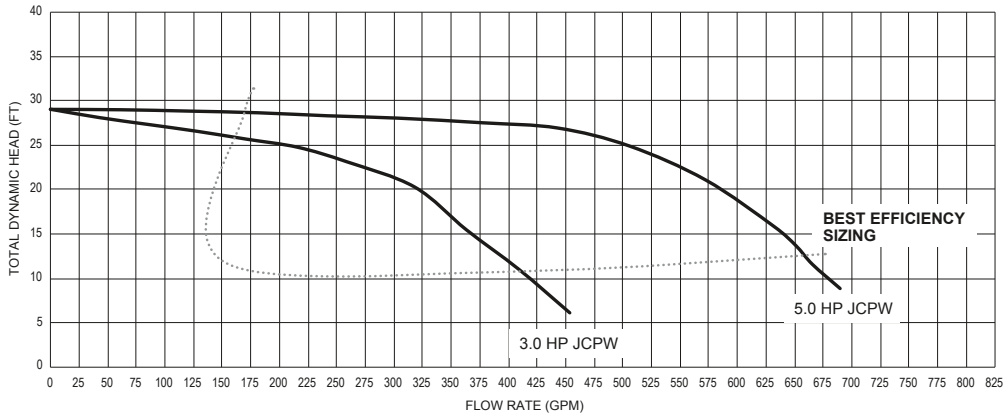
JCP & JCPW Pumps without Strainer Pot Dimensions

Model No.	A	B	C	D	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions
JCP051CTN	26 1/4"	16"	12 1/2"	9 3/4"	138	33" × 24" × 25 1/4"
JCP071BDN	25"	17"	13 1/2"	10 3/4"	157	
JCP053ATN	24 3/4"	16"	12 1/2"	9 3/4"	129	
JCP073ATN	26 1/2"	17"	13 1/2"	10 3/4"	161	
JCP103ATN	26 1/2"	17"	13 1/2"	10 3/4"	169	
JCP153ATN	29"	17"	13 1/2"	10 3/4"	209	
JCPW033ATN	24-3/4"	16"	12-1/2"	9-3/4"	153	
JCPW053ATN	26-1/2"	17"	13-1/2"	10-3/4"	181	
JCPW031CTN	24-3/4"	16"	12-1/2"	9-3/4"	151	
JCPW051CTN	26-1/2"	17"	13-1/2"	10-3/4"	196	

JCP without Strainer Pump Curves



JCPW without Strainer Pump Curves



PUMPS

JCP Series Commercial Pump (Mfg. 2021-Present)

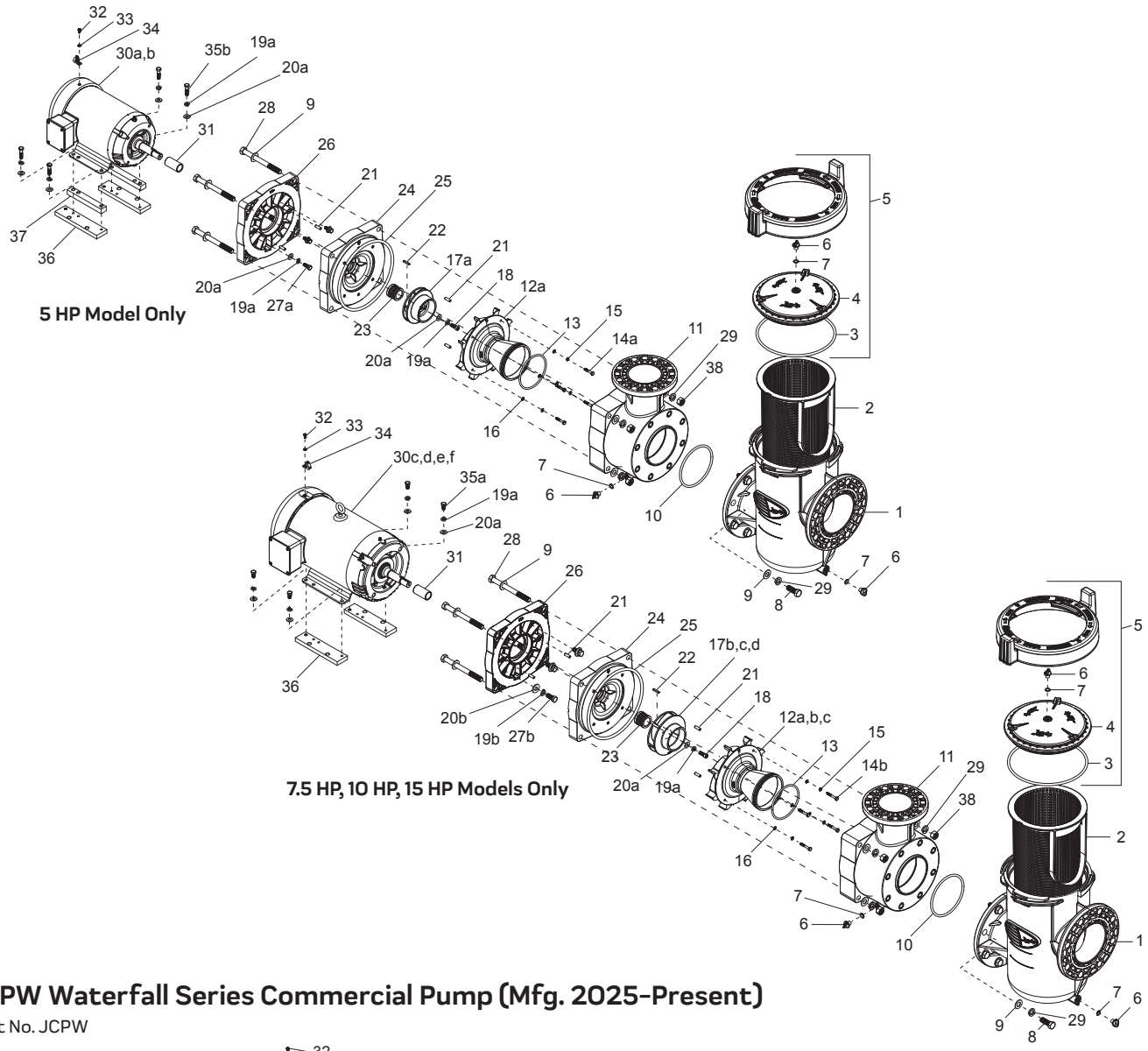
Part No. JCP

Key	Description	Included in R-Kit*
1	Strainer Pot	R0922300
2	Strainer Basket	R0922400
3	O-Ring, Strainer Pot Lid, 8 × 265mm	R0922500, R0922700, R0923100
4	Lid, Clear	R0922500
5	Locking Ring	R0922500
6	Drain Plug	R0922300, R0922500, R0446000, R0921900
7	O-Ring, Drain Plug, #2-112	R0922300, R0922500, R0922700, R0446000, R0921900
8	Hex Screw, 5/8"- 11 × 1-3/4"	R0922600
9	Flat Washer, 11/16" × 1-5/16" × 0.78"	R0922200, R0922600
10	O-Ring, Strainer to Pump, 1/4" × 5-7/8", Dash No 436	R0922700, R0922900, R0921900
11	Pump Housing	R0921900
12a	Diffuser, 5.0-7.5 HP	R0921600
12b	Diffuser, 10.0 HP	R0921700
12c	Diffuser, 15.0 HP JCP, 3.0 HP JCPW, 5.0 HP JCPW	R0921800
13	O-Ring, Diffuser, 3/16" × 4-7/8", Dash No 352	R0921600, R0921700, R0921800, R0922700, R0923200
14a	Hex Screw, Diffuser, 1/4"-20 × 1-1/2"	R0921600, R0921700
14b	Hex Screw, Diffuser, 1/4"-20 × 1-3/4"	R0921800
15	Split Washer, 1/4"	R0921600, R0921700, R0921800
16	Flat Washer, 1/4" × 1/2" × 0.057"	R0921600, R0921700, R0921800
17a	Impeller, 5.0 HP, JCP (not for use on JCPW)	R0921200
17b	Impeller, 7.5 HP	R0921300
17c	Impeller, 10.0 HP	R0921400
17d	Impeller, 15.0 HP JCP, 3.0 HP JCPW	R0921500
17e	Impeller, 5.0 HP JCPW	R1084700
18	Hex Socket Screw, Impeller, 3/8"-16 × 1"	R0921200, R0921300, R0921400, R0921500
19a	Split Washer, 3/8"	R0920400, R0920500, R0920600, R0920700, R920800, R0920900, R0921200, R0921300, R0921400, R0921500, R0922100
19b	Split Washer, 1/2"	R0922000
20a	Flat Washer, 3/8"	R0920400, R0920500, R0920600, R0920700, R920800, R0920900, R0921200, R0921300, R0921400, R0921500, R0922100
20b	Flat Washer, 1/2"	R0922000
21	Dowel Pin, 5/16" × 1"	R0921000, R0921100, R0922800
22	Key, Shaft, Motor	R0920400, R0920500, R0920600, R0920700, R920800, R0920900, R0921200, R0921300, R0921400, R0921500
23	Mechanical Seal, Assembly, 1/4" Type 2100	R0921100, R0923000
24	Backplate	R0921100
25	O-Ring, Backplate, 3/8" × 10"	R0921100, R0921900, R0922700, R0923300
26	Motor Flange Adapter Plate	R0921000
27a	Hex Screw, 3/8"-16 × 1"	R0922100
27b	Hex Screw, 1/2"-13 × 1-1/4"	R0922000
28	Hex Screw, 5/8"-11 × 7"	R0922200
29	Split Washer, 11/16"	R0922600, R0922200
30a	Motor, 5.0 HP - 3 PH, JCP (not for use on JCPW)	R0920400
30b	Motor, 5.0 HP - 1 PH, JCP (not for use on JCPW)	R0920500
30c	Motor, 7.5 HP - 3 PH	R0920600
30d	Motor, 7.5 HP - 1 PH	R0920700
30e	Motor, 10.0 HP - 3 PH	R0920800
30f	Motor, 15.0 HP - 3 PH	R0920900
30g	Motor, 3.0 HP - 3 PH, JCPW	R1085000
30h	Motor, 3.0 HP - 1 PH, JCPW	R1085100
30i	Motor, 5.0 HP - 3 PH, JCPW	R1084800
30j	Motor, 5.0 HP - 1 PH, JCPW	R1084900
31	Shaft Sleeve, 1" × 1-1/4" × 2.36"	R0920400, R0920500, R0920600, R0920700, R920800, R0920900, R0923400
32a	Hex Screw, #10-32 × 1/2"	R0920400, R0920500, R0920600, R920800, R0920900, R0923500
32b	Hex Screw, #10-32 × 1/2" Thread Cutting	R020700
33	Star Washer, #10	R0920400, R0920500, R0920600, R0920700, R0920800, R0920900, R0923500
34	Bonding Lug, Dual Path	R0920400, R0920500, R0920600, R0920700, R0920800, R0920900, R0923500
35a	Hex Screw, 3/8"-16 × 3/4"	R0920600, R0920700, R0920800, R0920900
35b	Hex Screw, 3/8"-16 × 1-1/2"	R0920400, R0920500
36	Motor Support, 215JM Frame	R0920400, R0920500, R0920700, R920800, R0920900
37	Motor Support, 184JM Frame	R0920400, R0920500
38	Nut, Brass, 5/8"-11	R0922200

*Find R-Kits and descriptions of included parts on following pages.

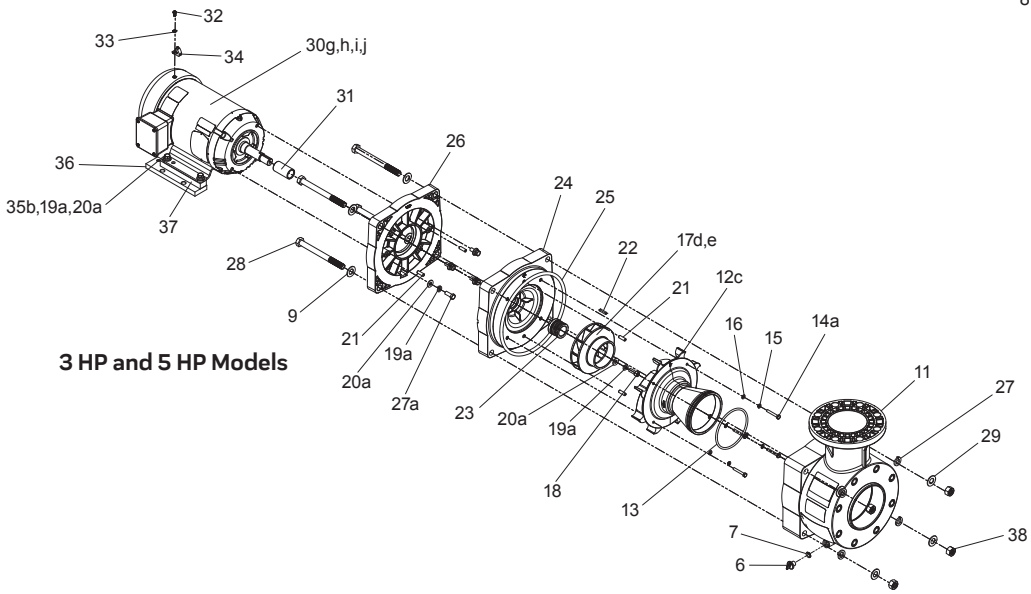
JCP Series Commercial Pump (Mfg. 2021-Present)

Part No. JCP



JCPW Waterfall Series Commercial Pump (Mfg. 2025-Present)

Part No. JCPW



PUMPS

JCP Series Commercial Pump (Mfg. 2021-Present)

Part No. JCP

Part No.	Description	Key	Description	Qty
R0920400	Motor, 5.0 HP JCP, 3-Phase	30a	Motor, 5.0 HP - 3 PH	1
		36	Motor Support, 215JM Frame	2
		37	Motor Support, 184JM Frame	2
		35b	Hex Screw, 3/8"-16 × 1-1/2"	4
		19a	Split Washer, 3/8"	4
		20a	Flat Washer, 3/8"	4
		31	Shaft Sleeve, 1" × 1-1/4" × 2.36"	1
		22	Key, Shaft, Motor	1
		32a	Hex Screw, #10-32 × 1/2"	1
		33	Star Washer, #10	1
		34	Bonding Lug, Dual Path	1
R0920500	Motor, 5.0 HP JCP, 1-Phase	30b	Motor, 5.0 HP - 1 PH	1
		36	Motor Support, 215JM Frame	2
		37	Motor Support, 184JM Frame	2
		35b	Hex Screw, 3/8"-16 × 1-1/2"	4
		19a	Split Washer, 3/8"	4
		20a	Flat Washer, 3/8"	4
		31	Shaft Sleeve, 1" × 1-1/4" × 2.36"	1
		22	Key, Shaft, Motor	1
		32a	Hex Screw, #10-32 × 1/2"	1
		33	Star Washer, #10	1
		34	Bonding Lug, Dual Path	1
R0920600	Motor, 7.5 HP, 3-Phase	30c	Motor, 7.5 HP - 3 PH	1
		36	Motor Support, 215JM Frame	2
		35a	Hex Screw, 3/8"-16 × 3/4"	4
		19a	Split Washer, 3/8"	4
		20a	Flat Washer, 3/8"	4
		31	Shaft Sleeve, 1" × 1-1/4" × 2.36"	1
		22	Key, Shaft, Motor	1
		32a	Hex Screw, #10-32 × 1/2"	1
		33	Star Washer, #10	1
		34	Bonding Lug, Dual Path	1
R0920700	Motor, 7.5 HP, 1-Phase	30d	Motor, 7.5 HP - 1 PH	1
		36	Motor Support, 215JM Frame	2
		35a	Hex Screw, 3/8"-16 × 3/4"	4
		19a	Split Washer, 3/8"	4
		20a	Flat Washer, 3/8"	4
		31	Shaft Sleeve, 1" × 1-1/4" × 2.36"	1
		22	Key, Shaft, Motor	1
		32b	Hex Screw, #10-32 × 1/2" Thread Cutting	1
		33	Star Washer, #10	1
		34	Bonding Lug, Dual Path	1
R0920800	Motor, 10.0 HP, 3-Phase	30e	Motor, 10.0 HP - 3 PH	1
		36	Motor Support, 215JM Frame	2
		35a	Hex Screw, 3/8"-16 × 3/4"	4
		19a	Split Washer, 3/8"	4
		20a	Flat Washer, 3/8"	4
		31	Shaft Sleeve, 1" × 1-1/4" × 2.36"	1
		22	Key, Shaft, Motor	1
		32a	Hex Screw, #10-32 × 1/2"	1
		33	Star Washer, #10	1
		34	Bonding Lug, Dual Path	1

Part No.	Description	Key	Description	Qty
R0920900	Motor, 15.0 HP, 3-Phase	30f	Motor, 15.0 HP - 3 PH	1
		36	Motor Support, 215JM Frame	2
		35a	Hex Screw, 3/8"-16 × 3/4"	4
		19a	Split Washer, 3/8"	4
		20a	Flat Washer, 3/8"	4
		31	Shaft Sleeve, 1" × 1-1/4" × 2.36"	1
		22	Key, Shaft, Motor	1
		32a	Hex Screw, #10-32 × 1/2"	1
		33	Star Washer, #10	1
		34	Bonding Lug, Dual Path	1
R1085000	Motor, 3.0 HP JCPW, 3-Phase	30g	Motor, 3.0 HP - 3 PH, JCPW	1
		36	Motor Support, 215JM Frame	2
		37	Motor Support, 184JM Frame	2
		35b	Hex Screw, 3/8"-16 × 1-1/2"	4
		19a	Split Washer, 3/8"	4
		20a	Flat Washer, 3/8"	4
		31	Shaft Sleeve, 1" × 1-1/4" × 2.36"	1
		22	Key, Shaft, Motor	1
		32a	Hex Screw, #10-32 × 1/2"	1
		33	Star Washer, #10	1
		34	Bonding Lug, Dual Path	1
R1085100	Motor, 3.0 HP JCPW, 1-Phase	30h	Motor, 3.0 HP - 3 PH, JCPW	1
		36	Motor Support, 215JM Frame	2
		37	Motor Support, 184JM Frame	2
		35b	Hex Screw, 3/8"-16 × 1-1/2"	4
		19a	Split Washer, 3/8"	4
		20a	Flat Washer, 3/8"	4
		31	Shaft Sleeve, 1" × 1-1/4" × 2.36"	1
		22	Key, Shaft, Motor	1
		32a	Hex Screw, #10-32 × 1/2"	1
		33	Star Washer, #10	1
		34	Bonding Lug, Dual Path	1
R1084800	Motor, 5.0 HP JCPW, 3-Phase	30i	Motor, 5.0 HP - 3 PH, JCPW	1
		36	Motor Support, 215JM Frame	2
		37	Motor Support, 184JM Frame	2
		35b	Hex Screw, 3/8"-16 × 1-1/2"	4
		19a	Split Washer, 3/8"	4
		20a	Flat Washer, 3/8"	4
		31	Shaft Sleeve, 1" × 1-1/4" × 2.36"	1
		22	Key, Shaft, Motor	1
		32a	Hex Screw, #10-32 × 1/2"	1
		33	Star Washer, #10	1
		34	Bonding Lug, Dual Path	1
R1084900	Motor, 5.0 HP JCPW, 1-Phase	30j	Motor, 5.0 HP - 1 PH, JCPW	1
		36	Motor Support, 215JM Frame	2
		37	Motor Support, 184JM Frame	2
		35b	Hex Screw, 3/8"-16 × 1-1/2"	4
		19a	Split Washer, 3/8"	4
		20a	Flat Washer, 3/8"	4
		31	Shaft Sleeve, 1" × 1-1/4" × 2.36"	1
		22	Key, Shaft, Motor	1
		32a	Hex Screw, #10-32 × 1/2"	1
		33	Star Washer, #10	1
		34	Bonding Lug, Dual Path	1
R0921000	Motor Flange Adapter Plate	26	Motor Flange Adapter Plate	1
		21	Dowel Pin, 5/16" × 1"	2

JCP Series Commercial Pump (Mfg. 2021-Present)

Part No. JCP

Part No.	Description	Key	Description	Qty
R0921100	Backplate with Seals Kit	24	Backplate	1
		23	Mechanical Seal, Assembly, 1/4" Type 2100	1
		25	O-Ring, Backplate, 3/8" × 10"	1
		21	Dowel Pin, 5/16" × 1"	2
R1084700	Impeller and Hardware Kit, 5 HP JCPW	17e	Impeller, 5.0 HP JCPW	1
		20a	Flat Washer, 3/8"	1
		19a	Split Washer, 3/8"	1
		18	Hex Socket Screw, Impeller, 3/8"-16 × 1"	1
		22	Key, Shaft, Motor	1
R0921200	Impeller and Hardware Kit, 5 HP JCP	17a	Impeller, 5.0 HP	1
		20a	Flat Washer, 3/8"	1
		19a	Split Washer, 3/8"	1
		18	Hex Socket Screw, Impeller, 3/8"-16 × 1"	1
		22	Key, Shaft, Motor	1
R0921300	Impeller and Hardware Kit, 7.5 HP	17b	Impeller, 7.5 HP	1
		20a	Flat Washer, 3/8"	1
		19a	Split Washer, 3/8"	1
		18	Hex Socket Screw, Impeller, 3/8"-16 × 1"	1
		22	Key, Shaft, Motor	1
R0921400	Impeller and Hardware Kit, 10 HP	17c	Impeller, 10.0 HP	1
		20a	Flat Washer, 3/8"	1
		19a	Split Washer, 3/8"	1
		18	Hex Socket Screw, Impeller, 3/8"-16 × 1"	1
		22	Key, Shaft, Motor	1
R0921500	Impeller and Hardware Kit, 15 HP JCP, 3 HP JCPW	17d	Impeller, 15.0 HP JCP, 3.0 HP JCPW	1
		20a	Flat Washer, 3/8"	1
		19a	Split Washer, 3/8"	1
		18	Hex Socket Screw, Impeller, 3/8"-16 × 1"	1
		22	Key, Shaft, Motor	1
R0921600	Diffuser and Hardware Kit, 5 HP JCP, 7.5 HP JCP	12a	Diffuser, 5.0-7.5 HP	1
		14a	Hex Screw, Diffuser, 1/4"-20 × 1-1/2"	4
		15	Split Washer, 1/4"	4
		16	Flat Washer, 1/4" × 1/2" × 0.057"	4
		13	O-Ring, Diffuser, 3/16" × 4-7/8", Dash No 352	1
R0921700	Diffuser and Hardware Kit, 10 HP	12b	Diffuser, 10.0 HP	1
		14a	Hex Screw, Diffuser, 1/4"-20 × 1-1/2"	4
		15	Split Washer, 1/4"	4
		16	Flat Washer, 1/4" × 1/2" × 0.057"	4
		13	O-Ring, Diffuser, 3/16" × 4-7/8", Dash No 352	1
R0921800	Diffuser and Hardware Kit, 3 HP JCPW, 5 HP JCPW, 15 HP JCP	12c	Diffuser, 15.0 HP	1
		14b	Hex Screw, Diffuser, 1/4"-20 × 1-3/4"	4
		15	Split Washer, 1/4"	4
		16	Flat Washer, 1/4" × 1/2" × 0.057"	4
		13	O-Ring, Diffuser, 3/16" × 4-7/8", Dash No 352	1

Part No.	Description	Key	Description	Qty
R0921900	Pump Housing Kit	11	Pump Housing	1
		25	O-Ring, Backplate, 3/8" × 10"	1
		10	O-Ring, Strainer to Pump, 1/4" × 5-7/8", Dash No 436	1
		6	Drain Plug	1
		7	O-Ring, Drain Plug, #2-112	1
R0922000	Motor Flange Adapter Plate Hardware, 215JM	27b	Hex Screw, 1/2"-13 × 1-1/4"	4
		20b	Flat Washer, 1/2"	4
		19b	Split Washer, 1/2"	4
R0922100	Motor Flange Adapter Plate Hardware, 184JM	27a	Hex Screw, 3/8"-16 × 1"	4
		20a	Flat Washer, 3/8"	4
		19a	Split Washer, 3/8"	4
R0922200	Pump Housing Hardware Kit	28	Hex Screw, 5/8"-11 × 7"	4
		9	Flat Washer, 11/16" × 1-5/16" × 0.78"	8
		29	Split Washer, 11/16"	4
		38	Nut, Brass, 5/8"-11	4
R0922300	Strainer Pot	1	Strainer Pot	1
		6	Drain Plug	1
		7	O-Ring, Drain Plug, #2-112	1
R0922400	Strainer Basket	2	Strainer Basket	1
R0922500	Lid and Locking Ring Kit	5	Locking Ring	1
		4	Lid, Clear	1
		3	O-Ring, Strainer Pot Lid, 8 × 265mm	1
		6	Drain Plug	1
		7	O-Ring, Drain Plug, #2-112	1
R0922600	Strainer Pot Hardware Kit	8	Hex Screw, 5/8"- 11 × 1-3/4"	8
		9	Flat Washer, 11/16" × 1-5/16" × 0.78"	8
		29	Split Washer, 11/16"	8
R0922700	JCP Pump Seals Kit	25	O-Ring, Backplate, 3/8" × 10"	1
		13	O-Ring, Diffuser, 3/16" × 4-7/8", Dash No 352	1
		3	O-Ring, Strainer Pot Lid, 8 × 265mm	1
		10	O-Ring, Strainer to Pump, 1/4" × 5-7/8", Dash No 436	1
		7	O-Ring, Drain Plug, #2-112	3
R0922800	Dowel Pin Kit	21	Dowel Pin, 5/16" × 1"	4
R0922900	Strainer Pot Assembly O-Ring Kit	10	O-Ring, Strainer to Pump, 1/4" × 5-7/8", Dash No 436	1
R0923000	Mechanical Seal Kit	23	Mechanical Seal, Assembly, 1/4" Type 2100	1
R0923100	Strainer Pot Lid O-Ring Kit	3	O-Ring, Strainer Pot Lid, 8 × 265mm	1
R0923200	Diffuser O-Ring Kit	13	O-Ring, Diffuser, 3/16" × 4-7/8", Dash No 352	1
R0923300	Backplate O-Ring Kit	25	O-Ring, Backplate, 3/8" × 10"	1
R0923400	Shaft Sleeve Kit	31	Shaft Sleeve, 1" × 1-1/4" × 2.36"	1
R0923500	Bonding Lug Kit	32b	Hex Screw, #10-32 × 1/2" Thread Cutting	1
		33	Star Washer, #10	1
		34	Bonding Lug, Dual Path	1
R0446000	Drain Plug Kit	6	Drain Plug	2
		7	O-Ring, Drain Plug, #2-112	2

Discontinued Pump Parts

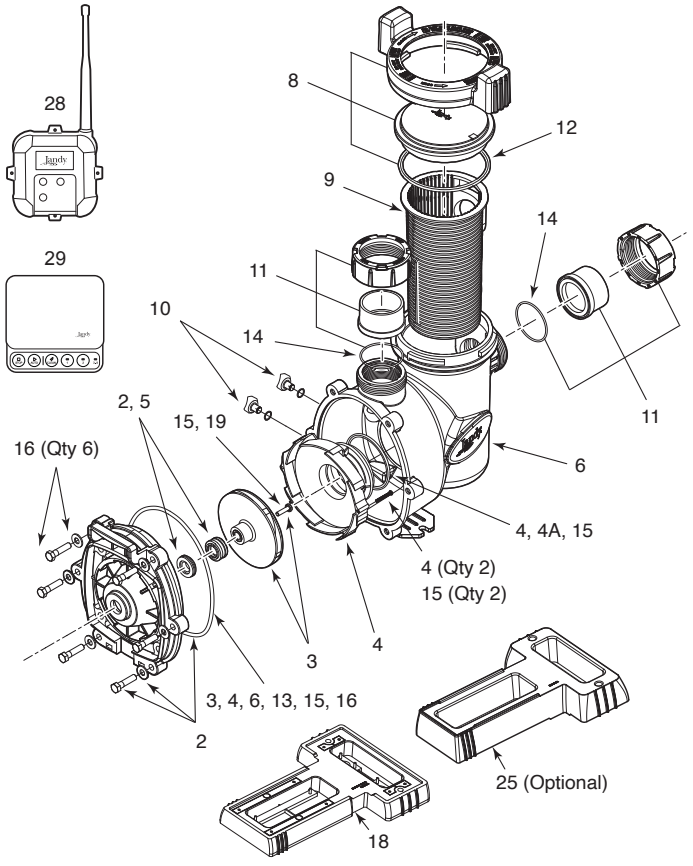
VS FloPro™ 0.85, 1.65 HP Variable-Speed Pumps, 115V and 230V (Mfg. 2013–2024, Discontinued)

Part No. VSFHP085AUT, VSFHP085JEP, VSFHP165AUT, VSFHP165JEP, VS-FHP1.0

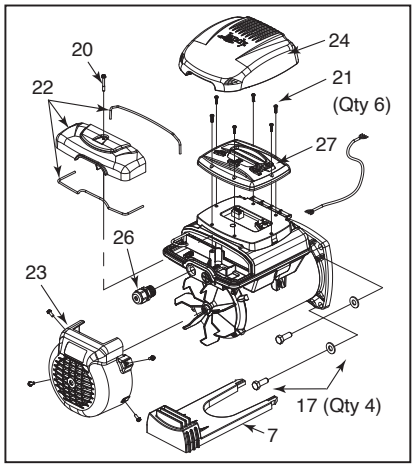
Key	Part No.	Description	THP	Qty	
1	R0856100	Motor and Drive, VSFHP085JEP	0.85	1	
	R0856000	Motor and Drive, VSFHP085AUT	0.85	1	
	R0571000	Motor and Drive, VSFHP165JEP	1.65	1	
	R0670400	Motor and Drive, VSFHP165AUT	1.65	1	DISC
2	R0479500	Backplate, Bolts (6), Washers (6), Backplate O-Ring, Mechanical Seal (Carbon and Ceramic)	All	1	
3	R0479602	Impeller, Mounting Screw, Backplate O-Ring (VSFHP085JEP / VSFHP085AUT)	0.85	1	
	R0479603	Impeller, Mounting Screw, Backplate O-Ring (VSFHP165JEP / VSFHP165AUT)	1.65	1	
4	R0479702	Diffuser, O-Ring, Mounting Screws (2), Backplate O-Ring (VSFHP085JEP / VSFHP085AUT)	0.85	1	
	R0479701	Diffuser, O-Ring, Mounting Screws (2), Backplate O-Ring (VSFHP165JEP / VSFHP165AUT)	1.65	1	
4A	R0622000	Diffuser O-Ring	All	1	
5	R0479400	Mechanical Seal, Carbon and Ceramic (1 Set)	All	1	
6	R0479800	Pump Body, Backplate O-Ring	All	1	
7	R0479902	Motor Mounting Foot	All	1	
8	R0480000	Lid, Locking Ring, O-Ring	All	1	
9	R0480100	Pump Filter Basket	All	1	
10	R0446000	Drain Plug w/ O-Ring (Set of 2)	All	2	
11	R0327301	Union Nut (2), Tailpiece (2), O-Ring (2)	All	2	
12	R0480200	Lid O-Ring	All	1	

Key	Part No.	Description	THP	Qty
13	R0480300	Backplate O-Ring	All	1
14	R0337600	Tailpiece O-Ring (Set of 2)	All	2
15	R0480400	Diffuser/Impeller Hardware w/ Backplate O-Ring (Diffuser O-Ring, Diffuser Mounting Screws, Impeller Mounting Screw, Backplate O-Ring)	All	1
16	R0480500	Backplate Bolts (6), Backplate Washers (6), Backplate O-Ring	All	1
17	R0446700	Motor Mounting Bolts (4), Washers (4)	All	4
18	R0486700	Small Adjustable Base with Spacers, FloPro Pumps	All	1
19	R0515400	Impeller Mounting Screw w/ O-Ring	All	1
20	R0587600	Wiring Access Cover Mounting Screw	All	1
21	R0571600	JEP-R Controller Mounting Screws	All	6
22	R0571400	Wiring Access Cover w/ Gaskets	All	1
23	R0571300	Fan Cover w/ Mounting Screws (4)	All	4
24	R0571500	Cover for Onboard JEP-R Controller	All	1
25	R0546400	Large Base (Optional), FloPro Pumps	All	1
26	R0501101	Conduit Fitting, 1/2 NPT	All	1
VS Pump Controller Options				
27	JEP-R	Variable-Speed Pump Controller		1
28	iQPUMP01	iAquaLink® App Controllable Variable-Speed Pump Controller (Not Included)		1
29	SPEEDSET	SpeedSet™ Variable-Speed Pump Controller (Includes Wall Mount)		Kit

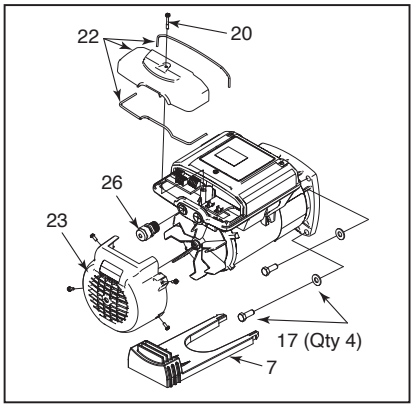
DISC-Discontinued



1 - VSFHP085JEP, VSFHP165JEP Motor/Drive

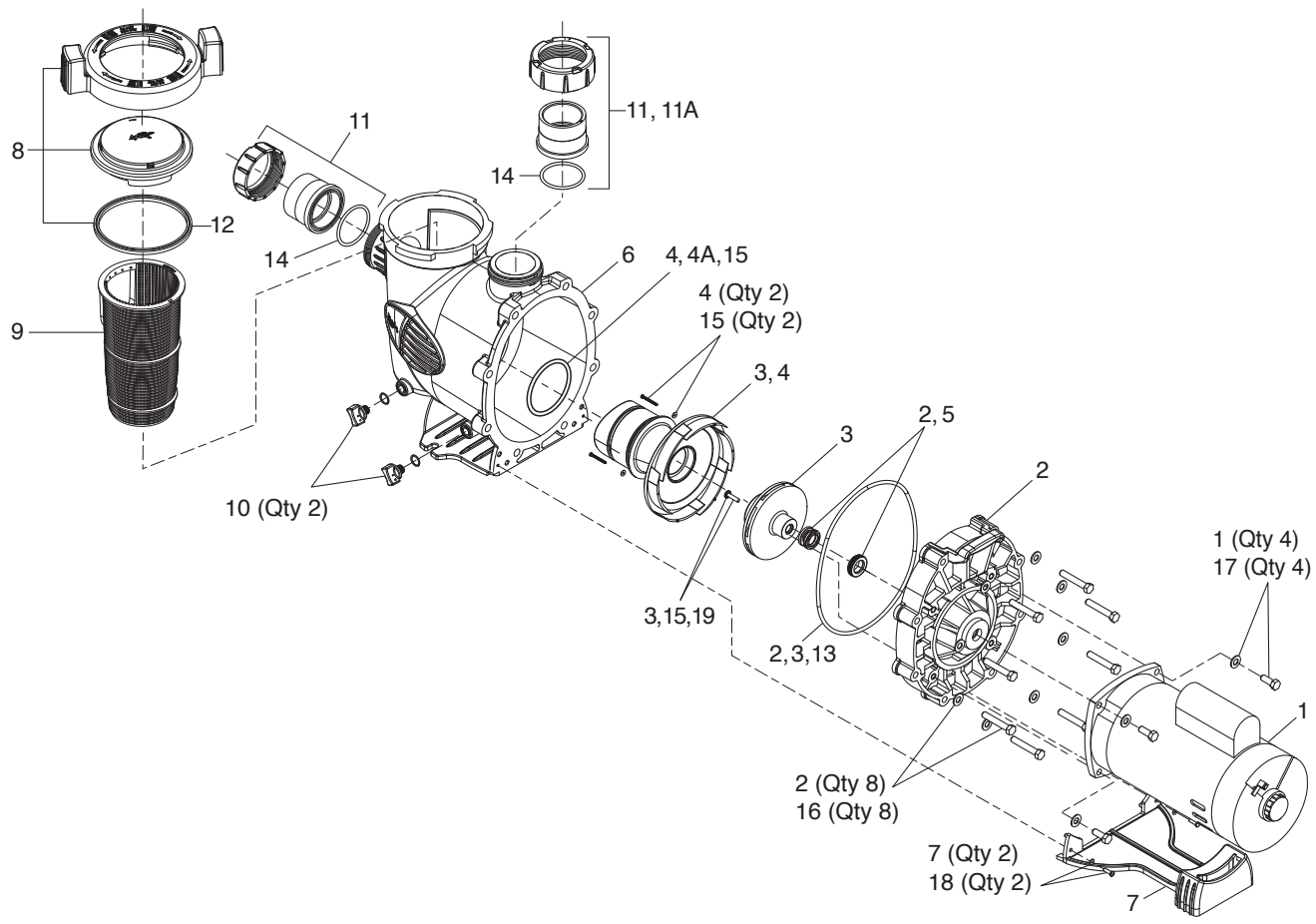


1 - VSFHP085AUT, VSFHP165AUT Motor/Drive



WaterFeature Series Pump (Mfg. 2008–2021, Discontinued)

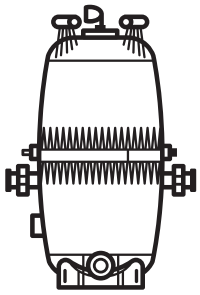
Part No. WFTR



Key	Part No.	Description	Size (HP)	Qty.	
1	R0479311	Motor, Single-Speed and Hardware, WFTR80	1.0	1	L
	R0479312	Motor, Single-Speed and Hardware, WFTR120	1.5	1	L
	R0479314	Motor, Single-Speed and Hardware, WFTR160	2.5	1	DISC
2	R0445200	Backplate, WFTR Mechanical Seal, Carbon Mechanical Seal, Ceramic O-Ring Bolts Washers	All	1 1 1 1 8 8	
3	R0807208	Impeller w/ Screw and Backplate O-Ring, WFTR80	1.0	1	
	R0807209	Impeller w/ Screw and Backplate O-Ring, WFTR120	1.5	1	
	R0807210	Impeller w/ Screw and Backplate O-Ring, WFTR160	2.5	1	
4	R0445400	Diffuser Screw Washer O-Ring	All	1 2 2 2	
4A	R0622000	Diffuser O-Ring	All	1	
5	R0479400	Mechanical Seal, Carbon Mechanical Seal, Ceramic	All	1 1	
6	R0448701	Body, Pump, WFTR	All	1	
7	R0445700	Motor Mounting Foot Assembly, WFTR Screws	All	1 2	
8	R0448800	Locking Ring Lid O-Ring	All	1 1 1	

Key	Part No.	Description	Size (HP)	Qty.	
9	R0448900	Filter Basket	All	1	
10	R0446000	Plug, Drain O-Ring	All	2 2	
11	R0449000	Tailpiece (2" × 2 1/2") Union Nut O-Ring	All	2 2 2	
11A	R0522900	Tailpiece (2" × 2 1/2") Union Nut O-Ring	All	1 1 1	
12	R0449100	Lid Seal w/ O-Ring (Lid O-Ring Not Shown)	All	1	
13	R0446300	O-Ring, Backplate	All	1	
14	R0449200	O-Ring, Tailpiece	All	2	
15	R0446500	Impeller Mounting Screw w/ O-Ring Diffuser Mounting Screw Diffuser Mounting Washer Diffuser O-Ring	All	1 2 2 2	
16	R0446600	Backplate Hardware Bolts Washers	All	8 8	
17	R0446700	Motor Hardware Bolts Washers	All	4 4	
18	R0446800	Screws, Motor Mounting Foot		2	DISC
19	R0515400	Screw w/ O-Ring, Self-Sealing	All	1	

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



FILTERS

Technical Information	51
Filter Type Advantages and Disadvantages	52
Side-Mount Multi-Port Backwash Valve Positions	53
Jandy® Versa Plumb® System	67
Multi-Port Valves	67
Filter Accessories	67

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Technical Information

Filter Model Number Legend

Format: Media and Tank Type, Size, Backwash Valve Position

Media and Tank Type

CV = Cartridge Filter, “CV” Series, Four Element, Large Cartridge Filter — Versa Plumb®-ready

CL = Cartridge Filter, “CL” Series, Four Element, Large Cartridge Filter

DEV = Diatomaceous Earth Filter, “DEV” Series

CS = Cartridge Filter, “CS” Single Element, Small Cartridge Filter — Versa Plumb-ready

JS = Sand Filter, Side-Mount, Composite — Versa Plumb-ready

SFTM = Sand Filter, Top-Mount, Thermoplastic

SFSM = Sand Filter, Side-Mount, Laminated Polyester / Fiberglass Resin

Size

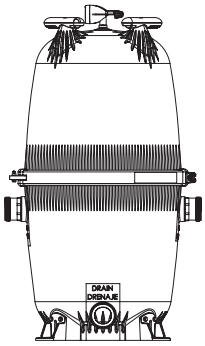
Cartridge and DE Filters are expressed in square feet of filtration area.
Sand Filters are measured in tank diameter (size) in inches.

Example: CV460 is a Cartridge Filter, Large Versa Plumb Series, 460 square feet.
Example: DEV48 is a Diatomaceous Earth Filter, Versa Plumb Series, 48 square feet.
Example: SFTM24-2.0 is a Sand Filter, Thermoplastic Tank, 24" Diameter, Top Mount.

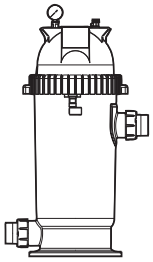


Versa Plumb System

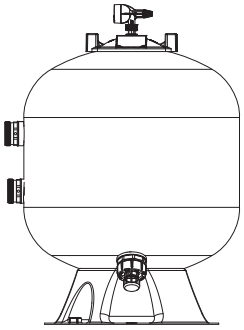
Versa Plumb Compatible Filters



CV Series



CS Series



JS Series

Quick Reference Guide — Filter Unions

		R0522900	R0461800	R0745600	R0746200	R0882400	R0917500
Tailpiece		2" × 2.5" Qty: 1	2" × 2.5" Qty: 3	1.5" × 1.5" Qty: 3	2" × 2" Qty: 3	—	2" × 2" Qty: 3
O-Ring		Qty: 1	Qty: 3	Qty: 3	Qty: 3	Qty: 2	Qty: 3
Union Nut		Qty: 1	Qty: 3	Qty: 3	Qty: 3	—	Qty: 3
Drain Cap		—	Qty: 1	—	—	—	—
Bulkhead		—	—	Qty: 1	Qty: 3	Qty: 2	Qty: 3

Filter and Valve Compatibility	R0522900	R0461800	R0745600	R0746200	R0882400	R0917500
CS Series	✔	✔				
CV Series	✔	✔				
CL Series	✔	✔				
DEV Series	✔	✔				
SFSM Series					✔	
SFTM Series (SFTM22-1.5)			✔			
SFTM Series (SFTM24-2.0)				✔		
Multi-Port Valve (BWVL-MPV-75, BWVL-MPV-80)						✔

Filter Type Advantages and Disadvantages

Every filter type has advantages and disadvantages that should be considered when choosing a filter. Below is a chart that outlines these for each type of filter to help decide which filter type is best suited for each individual pool's needs.



Sand Filters — JS, SFSM & SFTM Series

Filter Type	Advantages	Disadvantages
Sand	• Good Filtration (20-40 Microns) • Clear Water • Easy Maintenance • Inexpensive • Alternative Media Options*	• Backwashing Requires Water Waste • Sand Replacement Is Time Consuming

*NSF listing maintained when using any NSF/ANSI 50 listed alternate filtration media, such as glass or zeolite.



Cartridge Filters — CV, CL & CS Series

Filter Type	Advantages	Disadvantages
Single Cartridge	• Better Filtration (10-20 Microns) • Clearer Water • Smallest Footprint • No Water Waste • One Cartridge to Maintain	Clean Cartridge More Frequently
Large Cartridge	• Better Filtration (10-20 Microns) • Clearer Water • Clean Cartridges Less Frequently • No Water Waste	Four Cartridges to Maintain

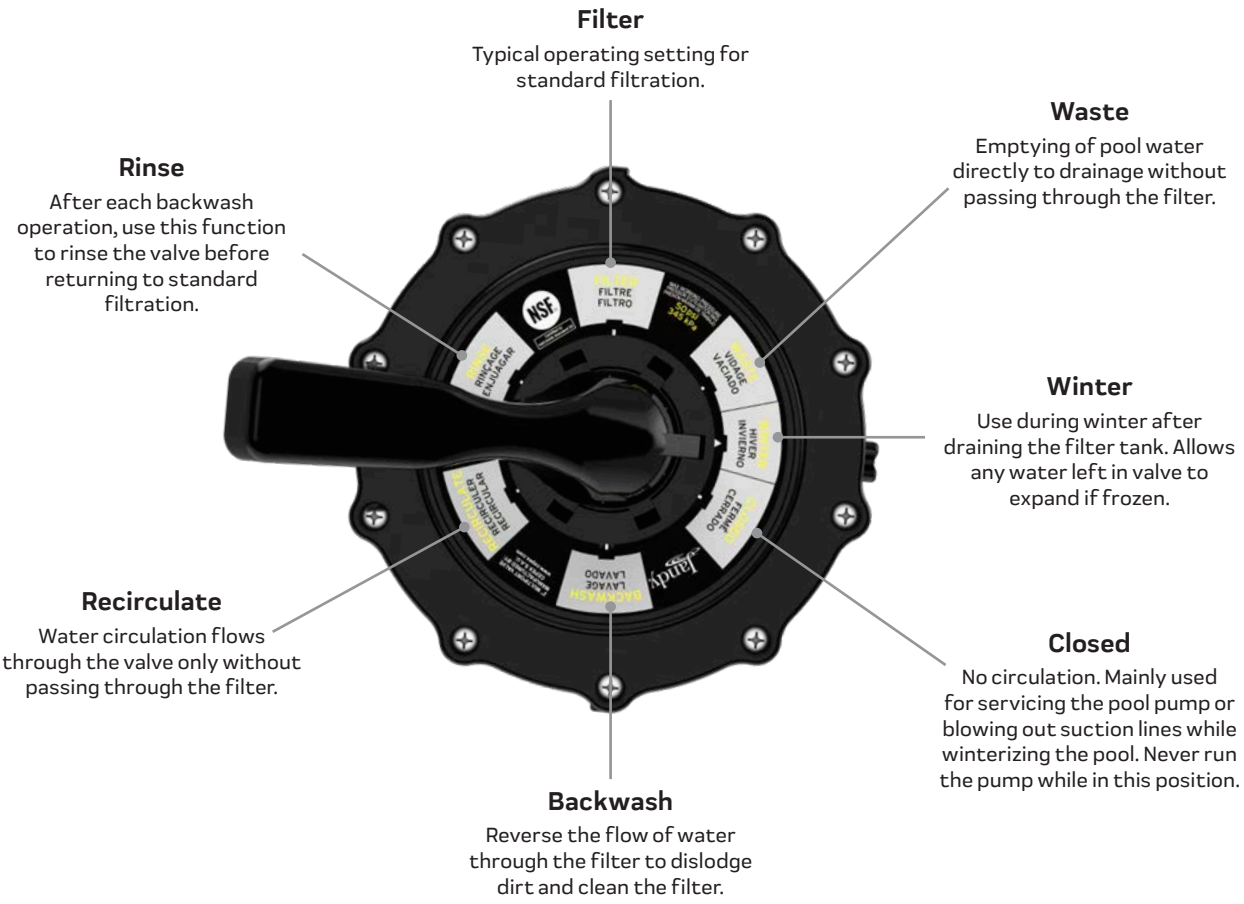


D.E. Filters — DEV Series

Filter Type	Advantages	Disadvantages
Diatomaceous Earth	• Best Filtration (2-3 Microns) • Clearest Water	• Backwashing Requires Water Waste • Must Recharge Grids with D.E. Powder After Every Backwash Cycle • Regulated in Some Areas • Most Maintenance

Side-Mount Multi-Port Backwash Valve Positions

All sand and D.E. filters require a backwash valve to flush out debris by reversing the flow of water back through the filter to the waste line. The Jandy® Multi-Port Valve offers the most versatility with 7 positions to help make filter maintenance easier.



Side-Mount Filter Backwash Valves — Model Number Quick Reference Guide

Backwash Valve	 2-in-1 Never Lube® Backwash Valve	 Multi-Port Backwash Valve	 Slide Valve
SFSM Series Side-Mount Sand Filters (7.5" Center to Center Port Distance)	BWVL-NVL-75	BWVL-MPV-75	BWVL-SLD-75
JS Series Side-Mount Sand Filters & DEV Series D.E. Filters (8" Center to Center Port Distance)	BWVL-NVL	BWVL-MPV-80	BWVL-SLD



TRADE SERIES
EXCLUSIVE

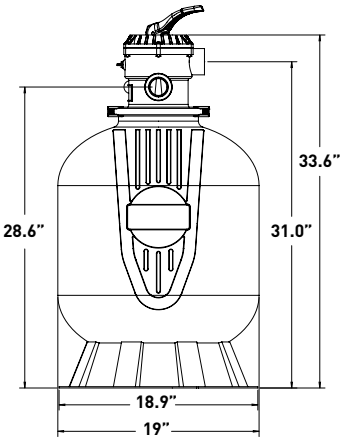
Polaris® Prestige™ Sand Filter Series for Above-Ground Pools

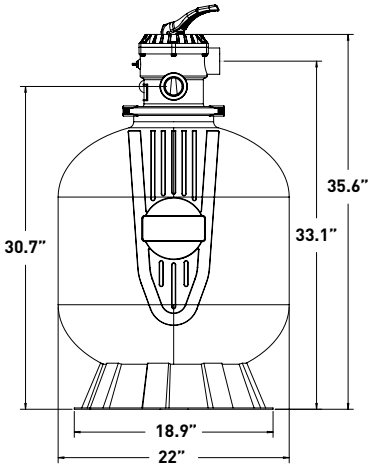
- 7-Position Multi-Port Valve

Part No.	Description	Size
PAG19SF	Polaris Prestige Sand Filter	19"
PAG22SF	Polaris Prestige Sand Filter	22"

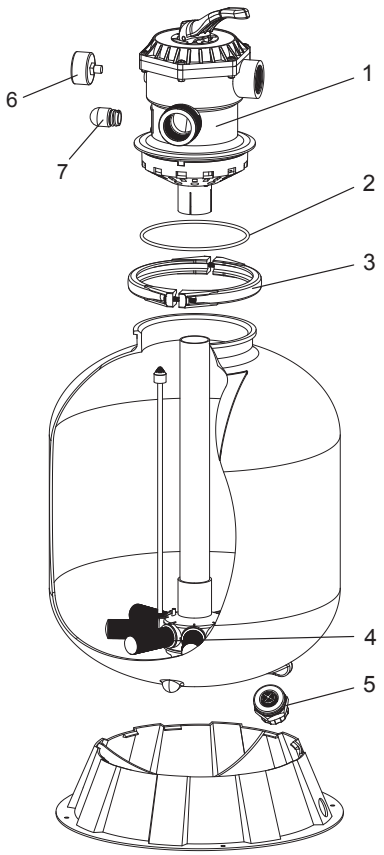
Specifications and Dimensions

Model No.	Diameter	Filtration Area	Max. Flow Rate	Turnover (in Gallons)		Max. Working Pressure	Sand Required	Sand Type
				8 Hours	12 Hours			
PAG19SF	19"	1.90 sq ft	40	19,200	28,800	35 psi	150 lbs	#20 Silica Sand .40-.55mm
PAG22SF	22"	2.69 sq ft	53	25,440	38,160	35 psi	250 lbs	#20 Silica Sand .40-.55mm





Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0970700	Complete Multi-Port Valve w/ Clamp Assembly
2	R0969600	Multi-Port O-Ring
3	R0970000	Flange Clamp Assembly
4	R0969800	Lateral (Individual)
5	R0969700	Drain Cap Assembly
6	R0969900	Pressure Gauge
7	R0970100	Sight Glass





TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

Polaris® Prestige™ Series Sand Filtration Systems for Above-Ground Pools

Includes Prestige Sand Filter with Forza™ Pump, top-mount multi-port valve, system base, unions, hoses and adapters

Part No.	Description	Size
PAGX19SF100	19" AG Sand Filter System / Forza 100 Pump	19"
PAGX19SF100T	19" AG Sand Filter System / Forza 100 Pump w/ Twist Lock	19"
PAGX19SF150	19" AG Sand Filter System / Forza 150 Pump	19"
PAGX19SF150T	19" AG Sand Filter System / Forza 150 Pump w/ Twist Lock	19"
PAGX22SF150	22" AG Sand Filter System / Forza 150 Pump	22"
PAGX22SF150T	22" AG Sand Filter System / Forza 150 Pump w/ Twist Lock	22"

System Packs Include: System base, (2) 1" x 6' hoses, hose adapters, clamps, and hose kit with unions

Specifications for Prestige Filters

Model No.	Diameter	Filtration Area	Max. Flow Rate	8 Hours	12 Hours	Max. Working Pressure	Sand Required	Sand Type
PAG19SF	19"	1.90 ft²	40	19,200	28,800	35 psi	150 lbs	#20 Silica Sand .40-.55mm
PAG22SF	22"	2.69 ft²	53	25,440	38,160	35 psi	250 lbs	#20 Silica Sand .40-.55mm

Specifications for Forza Pumps

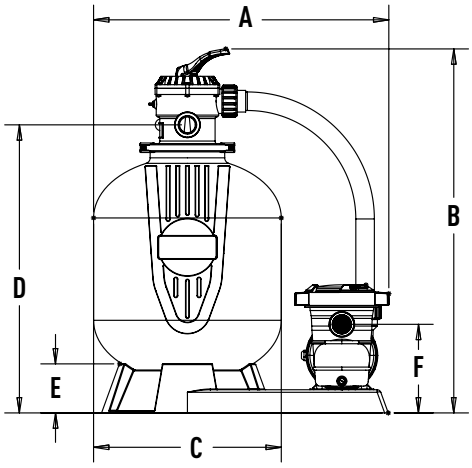
DOE Compliant Above-Ground Pool Pumps									
Model No.	THP	Voltage	Inlet/Outlet	WEF	Warranty	GPM	RPM	Volts/Hz	Amps
PAG100	0.75	115V	1.5"	4.1	1 Year	60	3450	115V/60Hz	9
PAG150	1.00	115V	1.5"	3.8	1 Year	70	3450	115V/60Hz	12

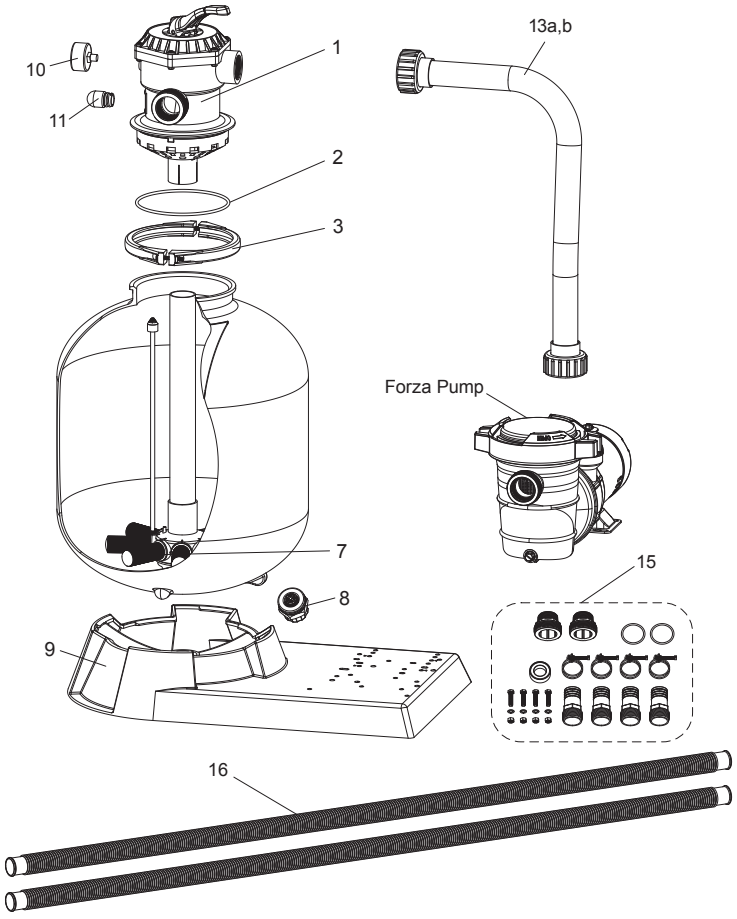
When installing the pump, leave a minimum of 2 ft. of clearance above the pump for removal of strainer basket.

Twist Lock Cord Option Available (Model No. PAG100T and PAG150T).

Prestige System Pack Dimensions

Filter Size	A	B	C	D	E	F
19"	30.1"	37.1"	19"	29.4"	5.0"	9.0"
22"	31.5"	39.2"	22"	31.4"	5.0"	9.0"





Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0970700	Complete Multi-Port Valve w/ Clamp Assembly
2	R0969600	Multi-Port O-Ring
3	R0970000	Flange Clamp Assembly
7	R0969800	Lateral (Individual)
8	R0969700	Drain Cap Assembly
9	R0970200	System Base
10	R0969900	Pressure Gauge
11	R0970100	Sight Glass
13A	R0970300	Hose Kit for 19" Filter System
13B	R0970400	Hose Kit for 22" Filter System
15	R0970500	(4) Hose Adapters and (2) Union Adapters w/ Clamps
16	R0970600	6 ft. Pool Hose Kit (2)

FILTERS



CS Series Single-Cartridge Filters

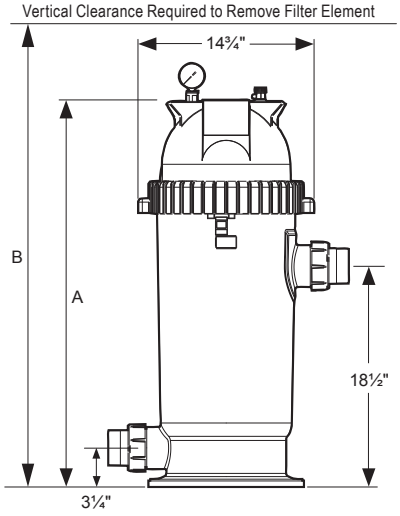
- Compatible with our exclusive, energy-efficient Versa Plumb® system
- Includes 2" × 2 1/2" universal unions

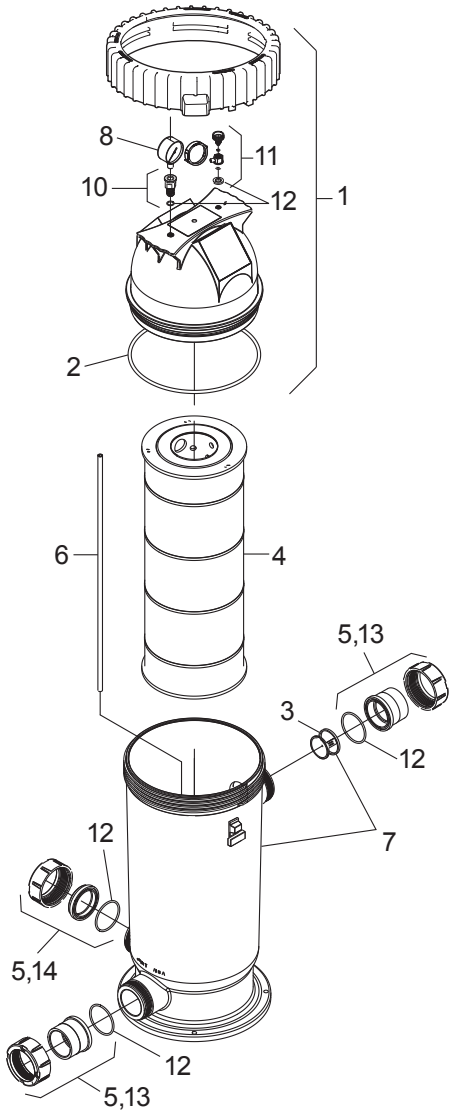
Part No.	Description	Size
CS100	CS Cartridge Filter	100 Sq. Ft.
CS150	CS Cartridge Filter	150 Sq. Ft.
CS200	CS Cartridge Filter	200 Sq. Ft.
CS250	CS Cartridge Filter	250 Sq. Ft.

Specifications and Dimensions

Model No.	CS100	CS150	CS200	CS250
Filter Area	100 ft²	150 ft²	200 ft²	250 ft²
Design Flow Rate	1 GPM/ft²	.85 GPM/ft²	.625 GPM/ft²	.5 GPM/ft²
Maximum Flow	100 GPM	125 GPM	125 GPM	125 GPM
Six (6) Hour Capacity	36,000 gallons	45,000 gallons	45,000 gallons	45,000 gallons
Eight (8) Hour Capacity	48,000 gallons	60,000 gallons	60,000 gallons	60,000 gallons
Normal Startup Pressure	6–15 psi	6–15 psi	6–15 psi	6–15 psi
Max. Working Pressure	50 psi	50 psi	50 psi	50 psi
Cartridges Required	1	1	1	1
Shipping Weight	28 lbs.	28 lbs.	34 lbs.	36 lbs.
Height A	32.4"	32.4"	42.5"	42.5"
Height B	49"	49"	59"	59"

Vertical Clearance Required to Remove Filter Element





Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0461900	Top Housing Assembly CS100, CS150
	R0462000	Top Housing Assembly CS200, CS250
2	R0462700	O-Ring, Tank Top
3	R0462100	Inlet Diffuser
4	R0462200	Cartridge Element, 100 Sq. Ft., CS100
	R0462300	Cartridge Element, 150 Sq. Ft., CS150
	R0462400	Cartridge Element, 200 Sq. Ft., CS200
	R0462500	Cartridge Element, 250 Sq. Ft., CS250
5	R0461800	Tailpiece, Cap and Union Nut Set (Set of 3), 2" × 2 1/2"
	R0462600	Tailpiece, Cap and Union Nut Set (Set of 3), 50mm
6	R0462801	Breather Tube, CS100, CS150
	R0462802	Breather Tube, CS200, CS250
7	R0462900	Bottom Housing Assembly
8	R0556900	Pressure Gauge, 0–60 psi
9	R0468200	Clean/Dirty Snap Ring
10	R0557100	Pressure Gauge Adapter
11	R0557200	Air Release Valve
12	R0466300	O-Ring Set
13	R0522900	Universal Half Union, 1/PK
14	R0523000	Drain Cap Assembly
15	R0484100	CS Filter Locking Tab



CV Series Four-Cartridge Filters

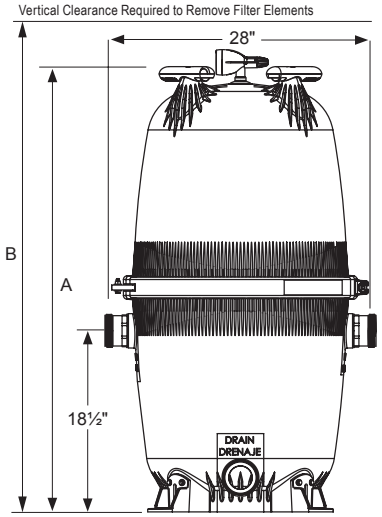
- Compatible with our exclusive, energy-efficient Versa Plumb® system
- Includes 2" × 2 1/2" universal unions and (2) Sweep Elbows (SEFL1002) to easily connect with the pump and heater

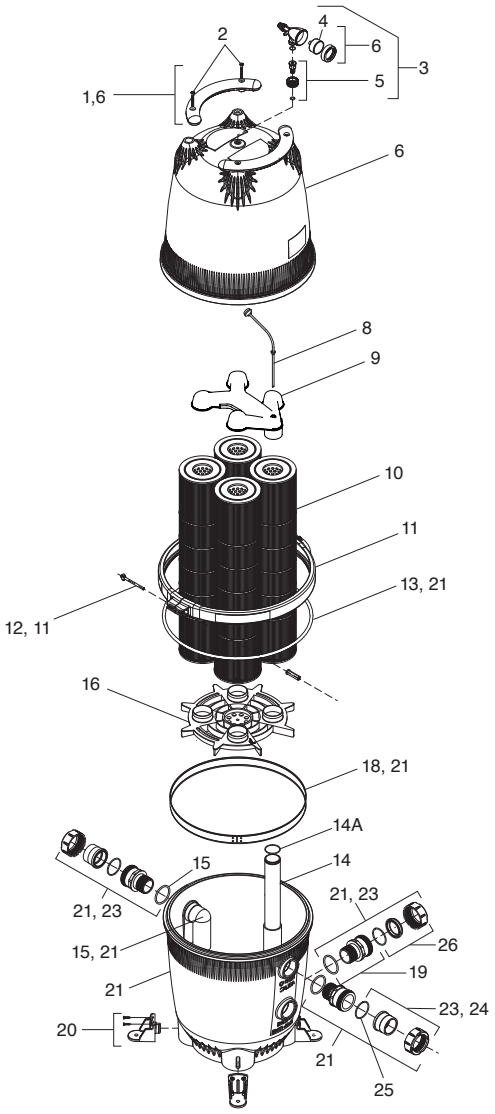
Part No.	Description	Size
CV340	CV Cartridge Filter	340 Sq. Ft.
CV460	CV Cartridge Filter	460 Sq. Ft.
CV580	CV Cartridge Filter	580 Sq. Ft.

Specifications and Dimensions

Model	CV340	CV460	CV580
Filter Area	340 ft²	460 ft²	580 ft²
Design Flow Rate	.37 GPM/ft²	.33 GPM/ft²	.26 GPM/ft²
Maximum Flow	127 GPM	150 GPM	150 GPM
Six (6) Hour Capacity	45,720 gallons	54,000 gallons	54,000 gallons
Eight (8) Hour Capacity	60,960 gallons	72,000 gallons	72,000 gallons
Maximum Working Pressure	50 psi	50 psi	50 psi
Cartridges Required	4 (85 ft² each)	4 (115 ft² each)	4 (145 ft² each)
Shipping Weight	106 lbs.	106 lbs.	112 lbs.
Height A	41"	41"	47"
Height B	57"	57"	69"
Footprint	25" diameter	25" diameter	25" diameter

Vertical Clearance Required to Remove Filter Elements





Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0357100	Handle Assembly w/ Hardware, 2/PK
2	R0359900	Handle Hardware, 4/PK
3	R0357200	Gauge/Air Release Assembly
4	R0359600	Jandy® Logo Gauge
5	R0552000	Tank Adapter w/ O-Ring - Union
6	R0357300	Tank Top, 580 sq. ft.
	R0554700	Tank Top, 340 & 460 sq. ft.
N/S	R0357700	Top Manifold Spacer (2015 models and prior)
8	R0358700	Breather Tube Assembly
9	R0357600	Manifold Assembly
10	R0357900	Filter Cartridge, 145 sq. ft., (4 required) 580 sq ft.
	R0554600	Filter Cartridge, 115 sq. ft., (4 required) 460 sq. ft.
	R0554500	Filter Cartridge, 85 sq. ft., (4 required) 340 sq. ft.
11	R0357400	Tank Clamp Ring w/ Rod Assembly
12	R0357500	Threaded Rod and Retainer
13	R0357800	Tank O-Ring
14	R0555100	Outlet Tube/Elbow Assembly w/ O-Rings
14A	R0792000	Outlet Tube O-Ring, Filter
15	R0358400	Inlet Elbow w/ O-Ring
16	R0358500	Filter Cartridge Support
N/S	R0358000	Complete O-Ring Kit (Excludes tank O-Ring R0357800)
18	R0405200	Ring, Retaining
19	R0465600	Bulkhead Assembly w/ O-Ring, CV Filter
20	R0465500	Anchor Bracket, 4/PK
21	R0465400	Tank Bottom Assembly, CV Filter
23	R0461800	Universal Half Unions, 3/PK and Drain Plug Assembly
24	R0522900	Universal Half Union, 1/PK
25	R0449200	Tailpiece O-Ring
26	R0523000	Drain Cap Assembly
N/S	SEFL1002	Sweep Elbow

N/S-Not Shown



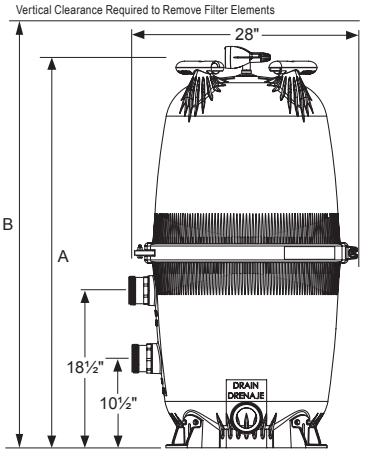
CL Series Four-Cartridge Filters

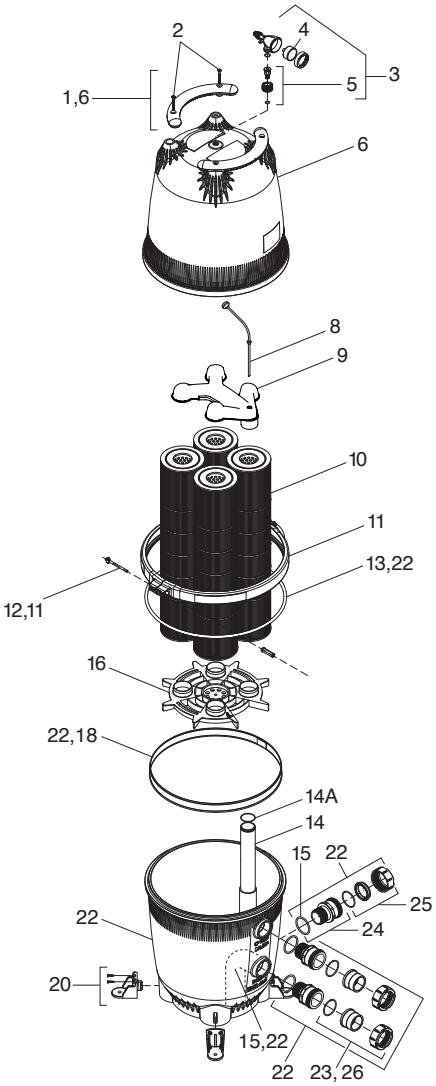
- Heavy-duty, anti-corrosion tank clamp
- Includes 2" × 2 1/2" universal unions

Part No.	Description	Size
CL340	CL Cartridge Filter	340 Sq. Ft.
CL460	CL Cartridge Filter	460 Sq. Ft.
CL580	CL Cartridge Filter	580 Sq. Ft.

Specifications and Dimensions

Model	CL340	CL460	CL580
Filter Area	340 ft²	460 ft²	580 ft²
Design Flow Rate	.37 GPM/ft²	.33 GPM/ft²	.26 GPM/ft²
Maximum Flow	127 GPM	150 GPM	150 GPM
Six (6) Hour Capacity	45,720 gallons	54,000 gallons	54,000 gallons
Eight (8) Hour Capacity	60,960 gallons	72,000 gallons	72,000 gallons
Maximum Working Pressure	50 psi	50 psi	50 psi
Cartridges Required	4 (85 ft² each)	4 (115 ft² each)	4 (145 ft² each)
Shipping Weight	93 lbs.	95 lbs.	101 lbs.
Height A	41"	41"	47"
Height B	57"	57"	69"
Footprint	25" diameter	25" diameter	25" diameter
Distance Between Inlet and Outlet	8"	8"	8"





Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0357100	Handle Assembly w/ Hardware, 2/PK
2	R0359900	Handle Hardware, 4/PK
3	R0357200	Gauge/Air Release Assembly
4	R0359600	Pressure Gauge
5	R0552000	Tank Adapter w/ O-Ring - Union
6	R0357300	Tank Top 580 sq. ft.
	R0554700	Tank Top 340 & 460 sq. ft.
N/S	R0357700	Top Spacer (Used with old-style manifold — 2015 models and prior)
8	R0358700	Breather Tube Assembly
9	R0357600	Manifold Assembly
10	R0357900	Filter Cartridge, 145 sq. ft., (4 required) 580 sq ft.
	R0554600	Filter Cartridge, 115 sq. ft., (4 required) 460 sq. ft.
	R0554500	Filter Cartridge, 85 sq. ft., (4 required) 340 sq. ft.
11	R0357400	Tank Clamp Ring w/ Rod Assembly
12	R0357500	Threaded Rod and Retainer
13	R0357800	Tank O-Ring
14	R0555100	Outlet Tube/Elbow Assembly w/ O-Rings
14A	R0792000	Outlet Tube O-Ring, Filter
15	R0358400	Inlet Elbow w/ O-Ring
16	R0358500	Filter Cartridge Support
N/S	R0358000	Complete O-Ring Kit (Excludes tank O-Ring R0357800)
18	R0405200	Ring, Retaining
20	R0465500	Anchor Bracket, 4/PK
22	R0466500	Tank Bottom Assembly, CL Filter
23	R0461800	Universal Half Unions, 2/PK and Drain Plug Assembly
23	R0358200	Bulkhead Fitting Replacement Kit
24	R0465600	Bulkhead Assembly w/ O-Ring (Prior to 2007 Part No. R0358200)
25	R0523000	Drain Cap Assembly
26	R0522900	Universal Half Union Replacement Kit, 1/PK
N/S	SEFL1002	Sweep Elbow
N/S	R0395500	Filter Tank Drain Adapter, CL/DEL Series (Prior to 2008) Ⓛ
N/S	R0358800	Small Threaded Drain Cap (Prior to 2008)

N/S-Not Shown Ⓛ-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.



Certified to NSF/ANSI/CAN 50

DEV Series Diatomaceous Earth Filters

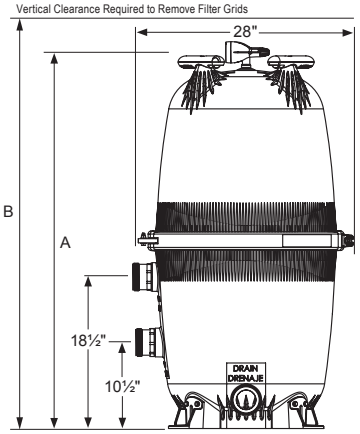
- Heavy-duty, anti-corrosion band clamp
- Three Backwash Valve options (sold separately)

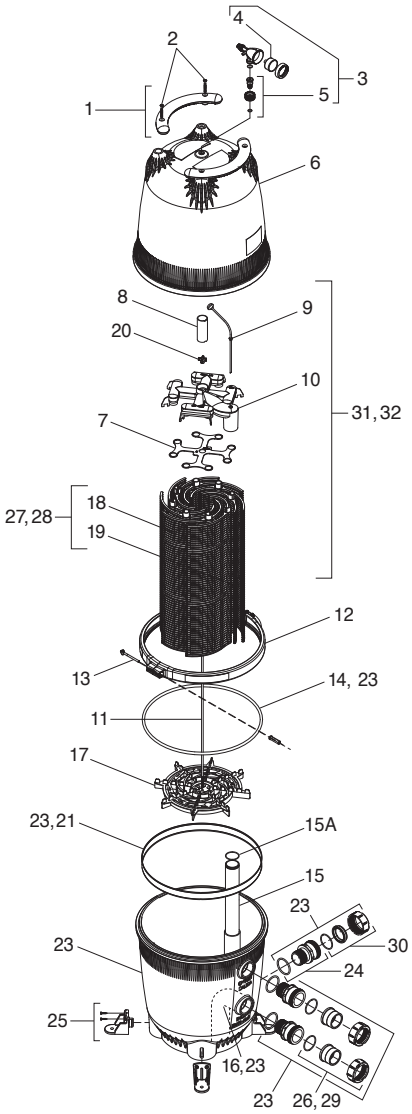
Part No.	Description	Size
DEV48*	DEV Diatomaceous Earth Filter	48 Sq. Ft.
DEV60*	DEV Diatomaceous Earth Filter	60 Sq. Ft.

*DEV48 & DEV60 Supersedes DEL48 & DEL60

Specifications and Dimensions
(Supersedes Jandy® DEL Series Filters)

Model No.	DEV48	DEV60
Filter Area	48 ft²	60 ft²
Design Flow Rate	2.00 GPM/ft²	2.00 GPM/ft²
Maximum Flow	96 GPM	120 GPM
Six (6) Hour Capacity	34,560 gallons	43,200 gallons
Eight (8) Hour Capacity	46,080 gallons	57,600 gallons
Maximum Working Pressure	50 psi	50 psi
DE Required	5.0 lbs.	6.0 lbs.
Shipping Weight	95 lbs.	101 lbs.
Height A	41"	47"
Height B	57"	71"
Footprint	25" diameter	25" diameter
Distance Between Inlet and Outlet	8"	8"





Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0357100	Handle Assembly w/ Hardware, 2/PK
2	R0359900	Handle Hardware, 4/PK
3	R0357200	Gauge/Air Release Assembly
4	R0359600	Pressure Gauge
5	R0552000	Tank Adapter w/ O-Ring
6	R0357300	Tank Lid DEV60
	R0554700	Tank Lid DEV48
7	R0359700	Top Spacer for DE Grids
8	R0405100	Spacer, DEV48/60, Large Filter
9	R0358700	Breather Tube Assembly
10	R0359000	Manifold Assembly
11	R0359300	Tie Rod w/ Knob and Lock Nuts, DEV 60
	R0554800	Tie Rod w/ Knob and Lock Nuts, DEV 48
12	R0357400	Tank Clamp Ring w/ Knob Assembly
13	R0357500	Clamp Ring Assembly w/ Threaded Rod and Retainer
14	R0357800	Tank O-Ring
15	R0555100	Outlet Tube/Elbow Assembly w/ O-Rings
15A	R0792000	Outlet Tube O-Ring, Filter
16	R0358400	Inlet Elbow w/ O-Ring
17	R0359500	DE Grid Support
18	R0359100	DE Grid, Full Size, DEV60 (7 required)
	R0555000	DE Grid, Full Size, DEV48 (7 required)
19	R0359200	DE Grid, Short Span, DEV60, 1/PK
	R0554900	DE Grid, Short Span, DEV48, 1/PK
20	R0359400	Tie Rod Knob
21	R0405200	Ring, Retaining
N/S	R0358000	Complete O-Ring Kit (Excludes Tank O-Ring R0357800)
23	R0466500	Bottom Assembly, Universal Unions
24	R0465600	Bulkhead Assembly w/ O-Ring (Prior to 2007 Part No. R0358200)
25	R0465500	Anchor Bracket Kit, 4/PK
26	R0461800	Universal Half Unions, 2/PK and Drain Plug Assembly
27	R0442600	Complete set of DEV60 Filter Grids (7 full-size, 1 short span)
28	R0442700	Complete set of DEV48 Filter Grids (7 full-size, 1 short span)
29	R0522900	Universal Half Union, 1/PK
30	R0523000	Drain Cap Assembly
31	R0501300	Complete Grid Assembly DEV/DEL 48
32	R0501400	Complete Grid Assembly DEV/DEL 60

N/S-Not Shown

FILTERS



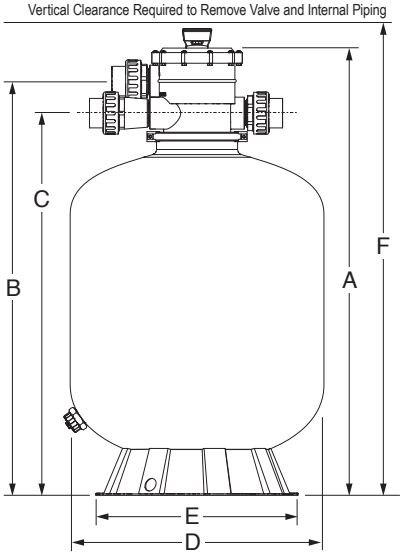
SFTM Series Top-Mount Sand Filters

- Large 2" valve for increased flow and enhanced filtration (SFTM24-2.0)
- Laterals fold up/down for quick installation and service (SFTM24-2.0)

Part No.	Description	Size
SFTM22-1.5	SFTM Sand Filter Top-Mount w/ 1.5" Valve	22"
SFTM24-2.0	SFTM Sand Filter Top-Mount w/ 2" Valve	24"

Specifications and Dimensions

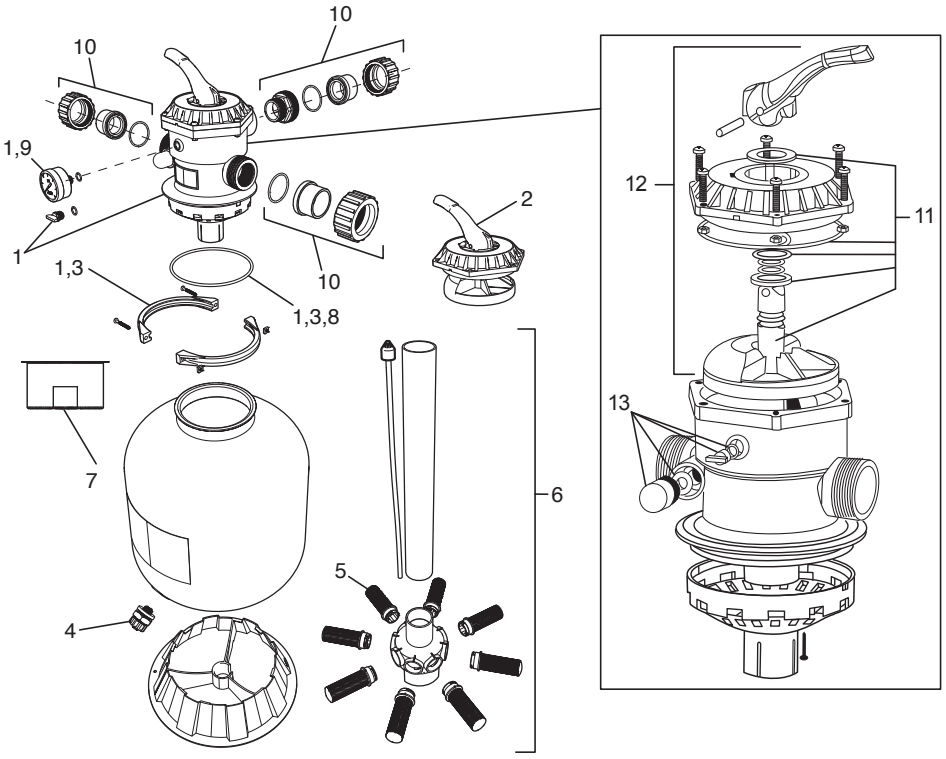
Model No.	SFTM22-1.5	SFTM24-2.0
Valve Plumbing Size	1.5"	2"
Filter Area	2.60 ft²	3.04 ft²
Filtration Flow Rate	50 GPM	60 GPM
Backwash Flow Rate	38 GPM	40 GPM
Eight (8) Hour Capacity	24,960 gallons	29,760 gallons
Ten (10) Hour Capacity	31,200 gallons	37,200 gallons
Max Working Pressure	35 psi	35 psi
Sand Required	250 lbs.	300 lbs.
Sand Specifications	#20 Silica Sand Size Range: .40-.55mm (0.016-0.021")	#20 Silica Sand Size Range: .40-.55mm (0.016-0.021")
Dimension A	36"	41.85"
Dimension B	33"	38.75"
Dimension C	31"	35.75"
Dimension D	22"	23.75"
Dimension E	19"	19"
Dimension F	53"	61"



Part No. SFTM22-1.5

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.
1	R0744600	1.5" Multi-Port Valve w/ Clamp Assembly	1
2	R0744700	Top Rotor Assembly	1
3	R0745100	Flange Clamp Assembly	1
4	R0745200	Drain Cap and O-Ring	1
5	R0745300	Lateral (Full Set)	8
6	R0745400	Lateral and Standpipe Assembly	1
7	R0745500	Sand Deflector	1

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.
8	R0745800	O-Ring Valve Tank	1
9	R0745000	Pressure Gauge Assembly	1
10	R0745600	1.5" Unions Kit	3
11	R0987400	MPV Rebuild Kit	1
12	R0987600	Top Valve Assembly	1
13	R0989300	Sight Glass w/ Plug Kit	1

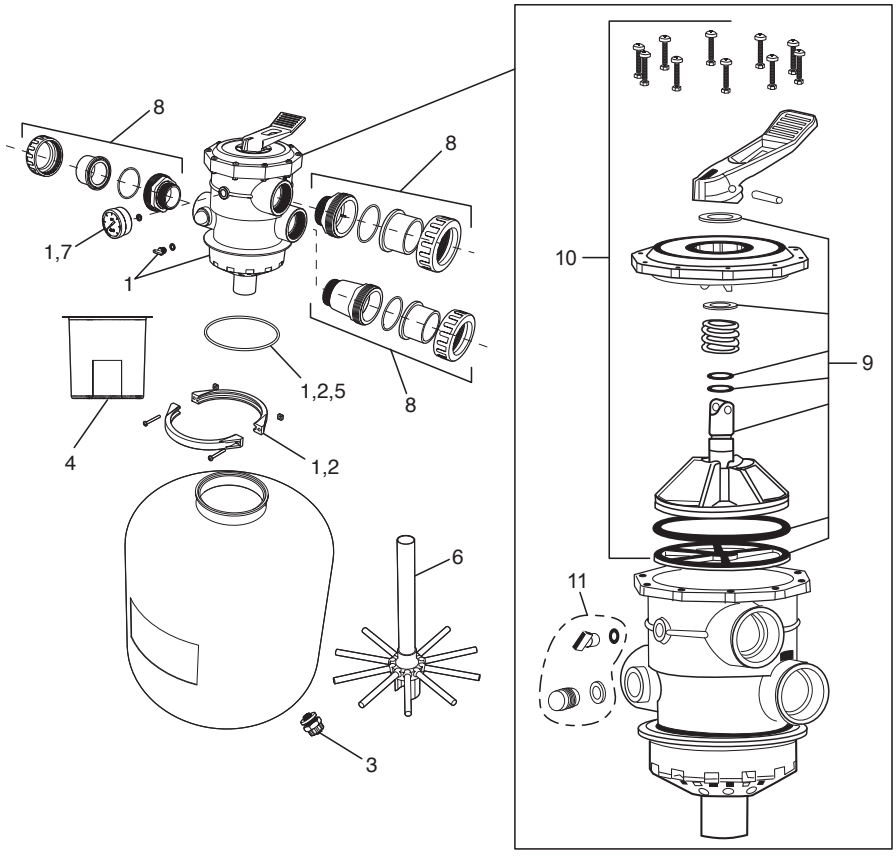


SFTM Series Sand Filters

Part No. SFTM24-2.0

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.
1	R0745700	2" Multi-Port Valve w/ Clamp Assembly	1
2	R0745100	Flange Clamp Assembly	1
3	R0745200	Drain Cap and O-Ring	1
4	R0746100	Sand Deflector	1
5	R0745800	O-Ring, Valve/Tank	1
6	R0746000	Lateral and Standpipe Assembly	1

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.
7	R0745000	Pressure Gauge Assembly	1
8	R0746200	2.0" Unions w/ Adapter Kit	1
9	R0987500	MPV Rebuild Kit	1
10	R0987700	Top Valve Assembly	1
11	R0989300	Sight Glass w/ Plug Kit	1



FILTERS



JS Series Side-Mount Sand Filters

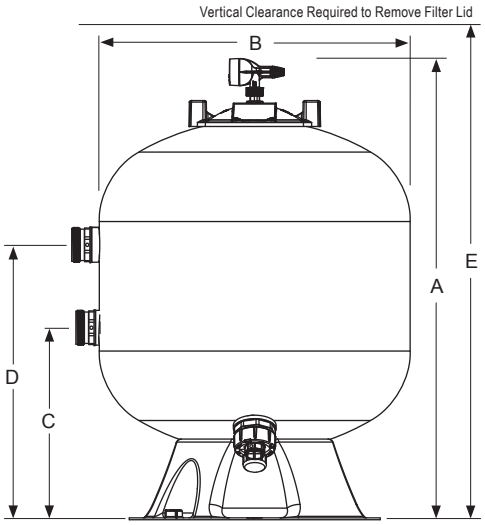
- Compatible with our exclusive, energy-efficient Versa Plumb® system
- Three Backwash Valve options (sold separately)

Part No.	Description	Size	
JS60-SM	JS Side-Mount Sand Filter	24"	DISC
JS100-SM	JS Side-Mount Sand Filter	30"	◔

◔-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

Specifications and Dimensions

Model No.	JS60	JS100
Filter Area — ft² (m²)	3.14 (0,29)	4.9 (0,45)
Filtration — GPM/ft²	20	20
Filter Flow Rate — GPM (lpm)	63 (238)	98 (371)
Backwash Minimum Flow Rate — GPM (lpm)	47 (178)	74 (280)
Maximum Working Pressure — psi (bar)	50 (3,4)	50 (3,4)
Six (6) Hour Capacity — gallons	22,680	35,280
Normal Startup Pressure — psi (kilopascal)	4–15 psi (28-103kPa)	6–15 psi (41-103kPa)
Sand Required	300 lbs.	600 lbs.
Sand Specifications	#20 Silica Sand Size Range: .40-.55mm (0.016-0.021")	#20 Silica Sand Size Range: .40-.55mm (0.016-0.021")
Shipping Weight	60 lbs.	62 lbs.
Dimension A	38.25" (972mm)	44.5" (1130,3mm)
Dimension B	24" (610mm)	30" (762mm)
Dimension C	13.8" (351mm)	18.5" (469,9mm)
Dimension D	21.8" (554mm)	26.5" (673.1mm)
Dimension E	40"	46"



Backwash Valves for Use with JS Series Side-Mount Sand Filters and DEV Series D.E. Filters

Backwash Valves
(8" Center to Center Port Distance)



2-in-1 Never Lube® Backwash Valve
BWVL-NVL



Multi-Port Backwash Valve
BWVL-MPV-80

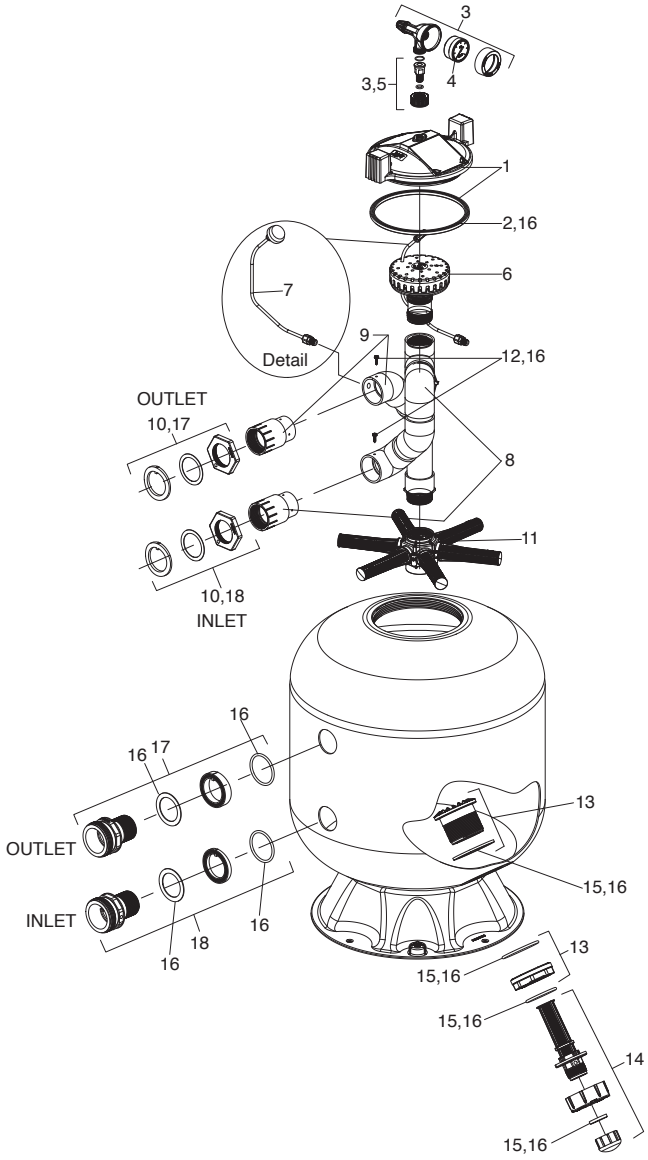


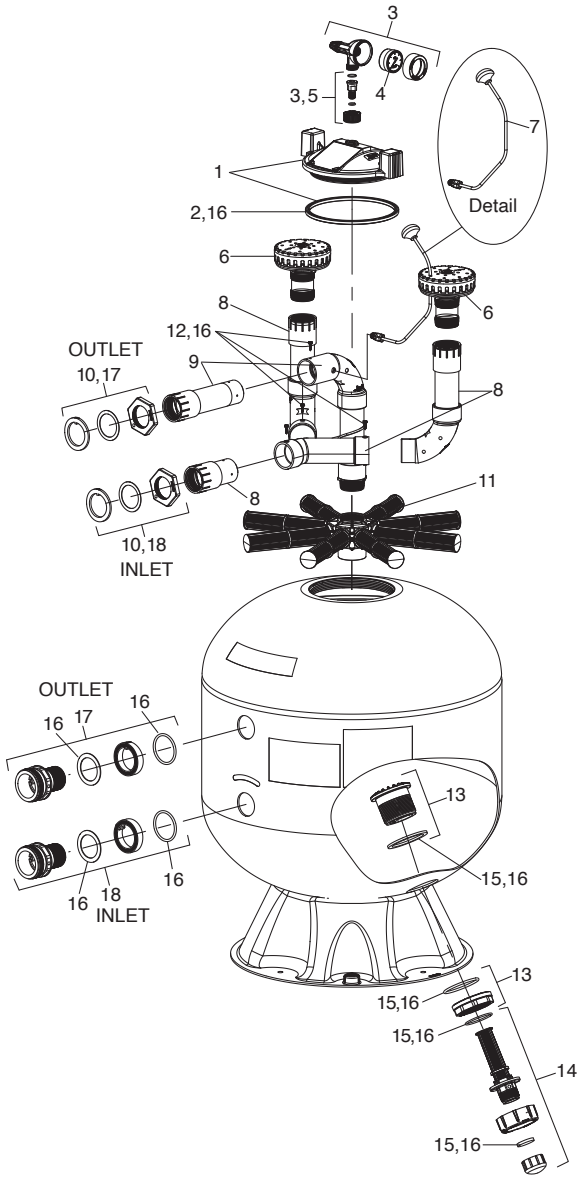
Slide Valve
BWVL-SLD

JS60-SM

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0487300	Lid, Sand Filter
2	R0487400	Lid Seal, Sand Filter
3	R0357200	Gauge/Air Relief Assembly
4	R0359600	Pressure Gauge
5	R0552000	Tank Adapter w/ O-Ring and Union
6	R0487501	Diffuser, JS60-SM
7	R0487600	Air Relief Assembly
8	R0519901	Inlet Piping Kit, JS60-SM
9	R0520001	Outlet Piping Kit, JS60-SM
10	R0520100	Nuts, Slip Ring and Inner Spacer, JS60
11	R0520200	Hub Assembly w/ 24" Laterals, JS60
12	R0488100	Screw, #10 × 3/4" SS, 6/PK
13	R0488200	Sand Filter Drain Fitting Assembly
14	R0488300	Drain Screen Assembly
15	R0488400	Drain Fitting Seals Kit
16	R0488500	O-Ring and Hardware Kit
17	R0520300	Outlet Fitting, Complete, JS60
18	R0520400	Inlet Fitting, Complete, JS60
N/S	SEFL1002	Sweep Elbow

N/S-Not Shown





JS100-SM

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0487300	Lid, Sand Filter
2	R0487400	Lid Seal, Sand Filter
3	R0357200	Gauge/Air Relief Assembly
4	R0359600	Pressure Gauge
5	R0552000	Tank Adapter w/ O-Ring and Union
6	R0487500	Diffuser
7	R0487600	Air Relief Assembly
8	R0487700	30" Inlet Piping Kit
9	R0487800	Outlet Piping Kit
10	R0487900	Nuts, Slip Ring and Inner Spacer
11	R0488000	Hub Assembly w/ 30" Laterals
12	R0488100	Screw, #10 × 3/4" SS, 6/PK
13	R0488200	Sand Filter Drain Fitting Assembly
14	R0488300	Drain Screen Assembly
15	R0488400	Drain Fitting Seals Kit
16	R0488500	O-Ring and Hardware Kit
17	R0488600	Outlet Fitting 30", Complete
18	R0488700	Inlet Fitting 30", Complete
N/S	SEFL1002	Sweep Elbow

N/S-Not Shown

FILTERS



Certified to NSF/ANSI/CAN 50

SFSM Series Side-Mount Sand Filters

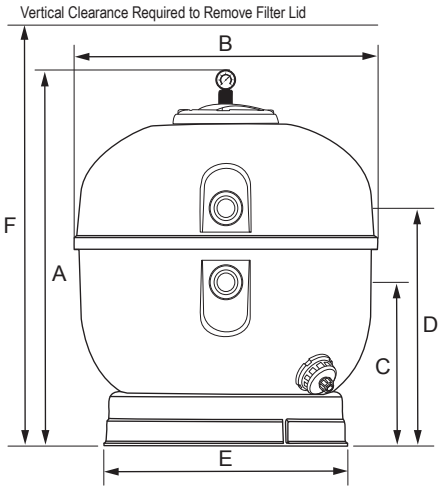
- Connects with two Jandy® unions (not included) or with ANSI 3" Flanges (not included)
- 35 1/2" model fits through 36" doors
- Three Backwash Valve options (sold separately)

Part No.	Description	Size
SFSM60	24" SFSM Sand Filter, 3.15 ft² (Unions)	24"
SFSM100	30" SFSM Sand Filter, 5.0 ft² (Unions)	30"
SFSM100F	30" SFSM Sand Filter, 5.0 ft² (Flanges)	30"
SFSM120	35.5" SFSM Sand Filter, 5.90 ft² (Unions)	35 1/2"
SFSM120F	35.5" SFSM Sand Filter, 5.90 ft² (Flanges)	35 1/2"
SFSM140	37" SFSM Sand Filter, 7.06 ft² (Unions)	37"
SFSM140F	37" SFSM Sand Filter, 7.06 ft² (Flanges)	37"

NOTE: Only SFSM Series Filters with Unions are Versa Plumb®-ready.

Specifications and Dimensions

Model No.	SFSM60	SFSM100	SFSM100F	SFSM120	SFSM120F	SFSM140	SFSM140F
Filter Area	3.15 ft² (0.29 m²)	5.00 ft² (0.46 m²)		5.90 ft² (0.55 m²)		7.06 ft² (0.65 m²)	
Flow Rate Max.	63 GPM (238 lpm)	100 GPM (375 lpm)		118 GPM (447 lpm)		141 GPM (533 lpm)	
Filtration Rate Max.	20 GPM/ft² (815 l/min/m²)						
Backwash Flow Rate Min.	47 GPM (177 lpm)	75 GPM (284 lpm)		88 GPM (335 lpm)		105 GPM (397 lpm)	
Max Working Pressure	50 psi (3.4 bar)						
Six (6) Hour Capacity	22,680 gal (85,680 L)	36,000 gal (135,000 L)		42,480 gal (160,920 L)		50,760 gal (191,880 L)	
Normal Startup Pressure	5-15 psi (0.3-1 bar)						
Sand Required	375 lbs. (171 kg)	625 lbs. (308 kg)		1,050 lbs. (529 kg)		1,200 lbs. (570 kg)	
Shipping Weight	70 lbs (31.8 kg)	75 lbs (34.0 kg)	80 lbs (36.3 kg)	143 lbs (65 kg)	147 lbs (67 kg)	147 lbs (67 kg)	150 lbs (68 kg)
Dimension A	34" (86.3 cm)	41" (104.1 cm)	41" (104.1 cm)	47" (119.4 cm)	47" (119.4 cm)	49.7" (126.2 cm)	49.7" (126.2 cm)
Dimension B	26.0" (66.0 cm)	32.5" (82.6 cm)	32.5" (82.6 cm)	35.5" (90.2 cm)	35.5" (90.2 cm)	37.5" (95.3 cm)	37.5" (95.3 cm)
Dimension C	13.625" (34.6 cm)	16.5" (41.9 cm)	16.05" (40.7 cm)	18.75" (47.3 cm)	18.6" (47 cm)	18.75" (47.3 cm)	18.6" (47 cm)
Dimension D	21.12" (53.6 cm)	24" (61 cm)	23.77" (60.3 cm)	26.41" (67 cm)	26.41" (67 cm)	26.41" (67 cm)	26.41" (67 cm)
Dimension E	19.29" (49 cm)	24.6" (62.5 cm)	24.6" (62.5 cm)	27.75" (70.5 cm)	27.75" (70.5 cm)	27.75" (70.5 cm)	27.75" (70.5 cm)
Dimension F	40"	44"	44"	50"	50"	52"	52"



Backwash Valves for Use with SFSM Series Side-Mount Sand Filters

Backwash Valves
(7.5" Center to Center Port Distance)



2-in-1 Never Lube® Backwash Valve
BWVL-NVL-75



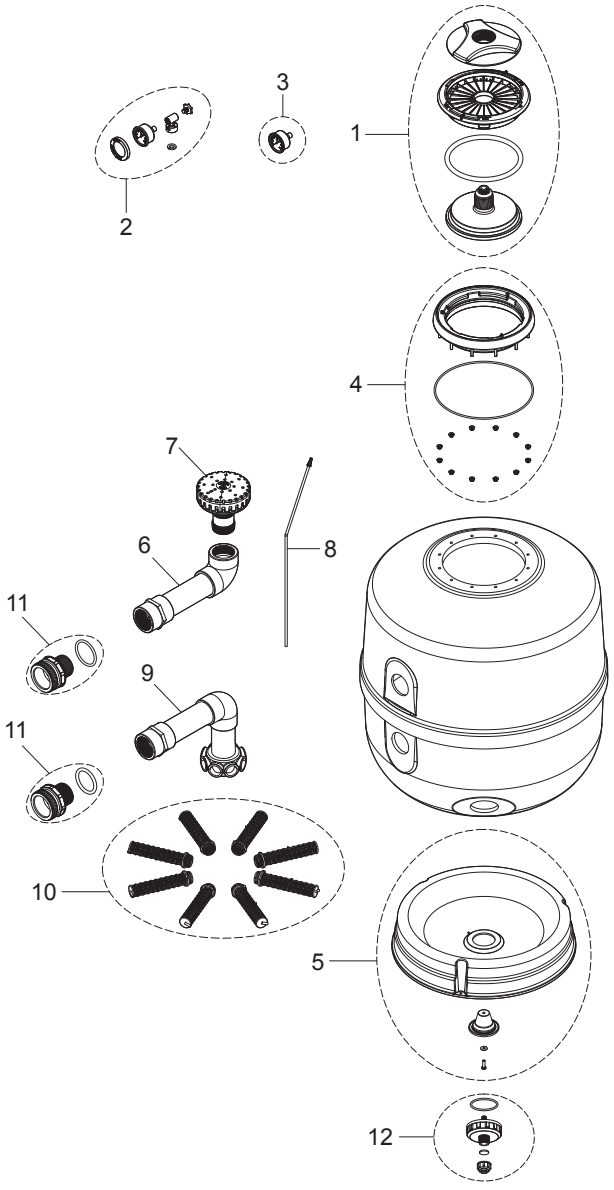
Multi-Port Backwash Valve
BWVL-MPV-75

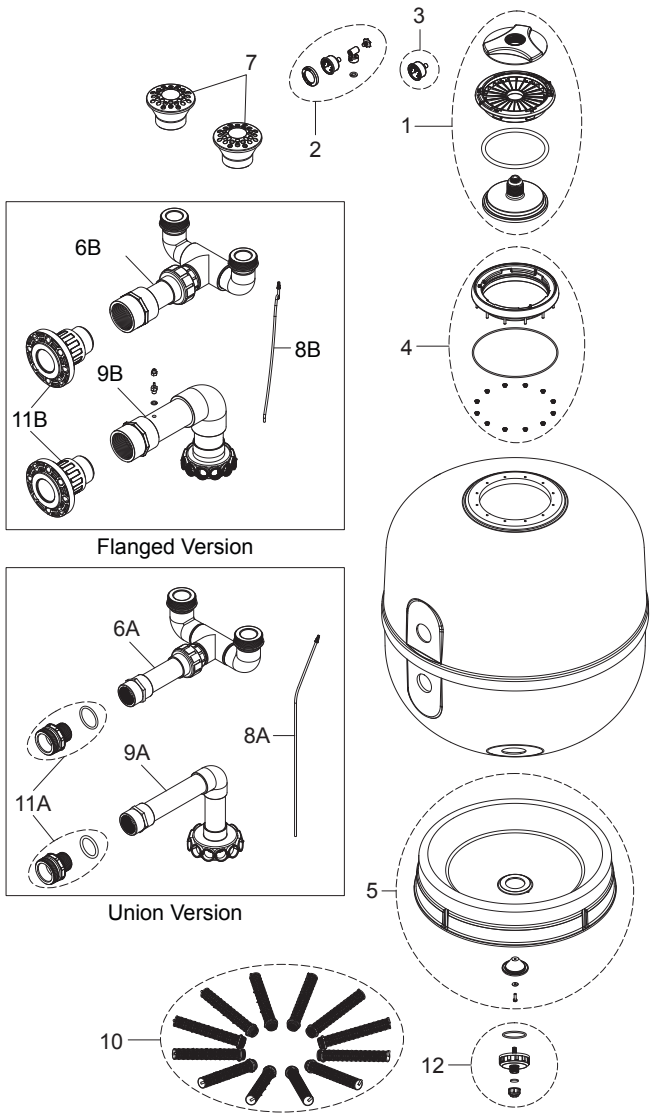


Slide Valve
BWVL-SLD-75

SFSM60

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0881400	Lid Assembly, SFSM
2	R0881500	Gauge and Air Release Assembly Kit, SFSM
3	R0881600	Pressure Gauge, SFSM
4	R0881700	Lock Ring with Hardware Kit, SFSM
5	R0881800	Filter Base Kit, SFSM60
6	R0881900	Inlet Plumbing Kit, SFSM60
7	R0882000	Diffuser, Small, 1/PK, SFSM60
8	R0882100	Breather Tube Assembly, SFSM60
9	R0882200	Outlet Plumbing Kit, SFSM60
10	R0882300	Laterals Kit, 6 Inch, 8/PK, SFSM60
11	R0882400	Bulkhead Fitting, 1/PK, with O-rings, Union, SFSM
12	R0882500	Drain Cap Kit, SFSM





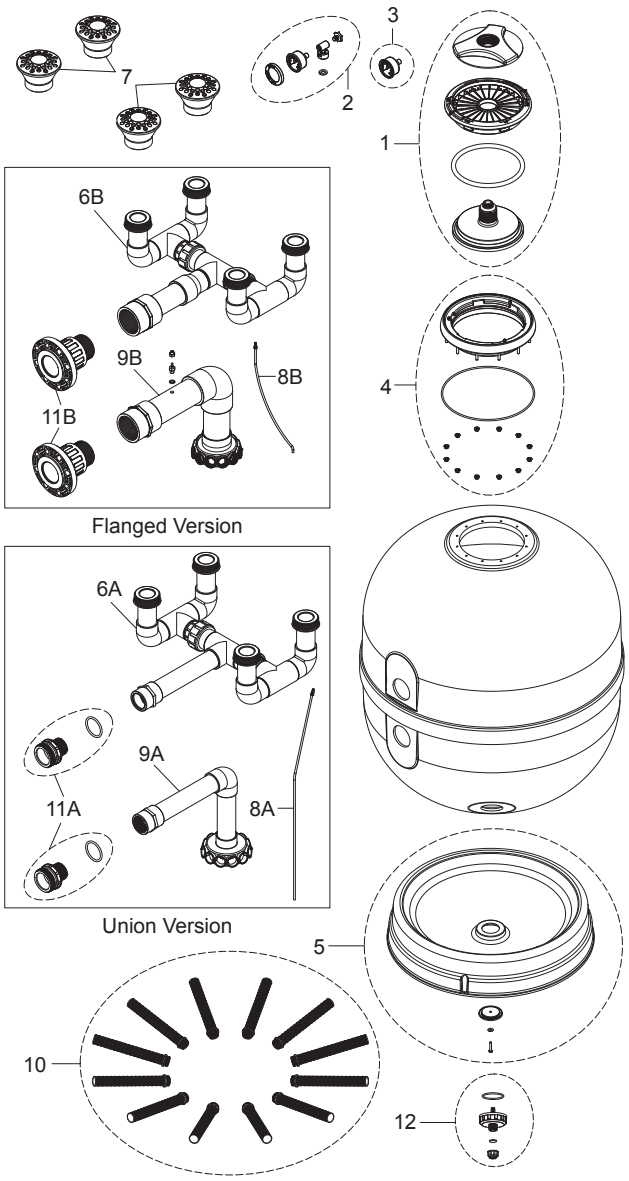
SFSM100, SFSM100F

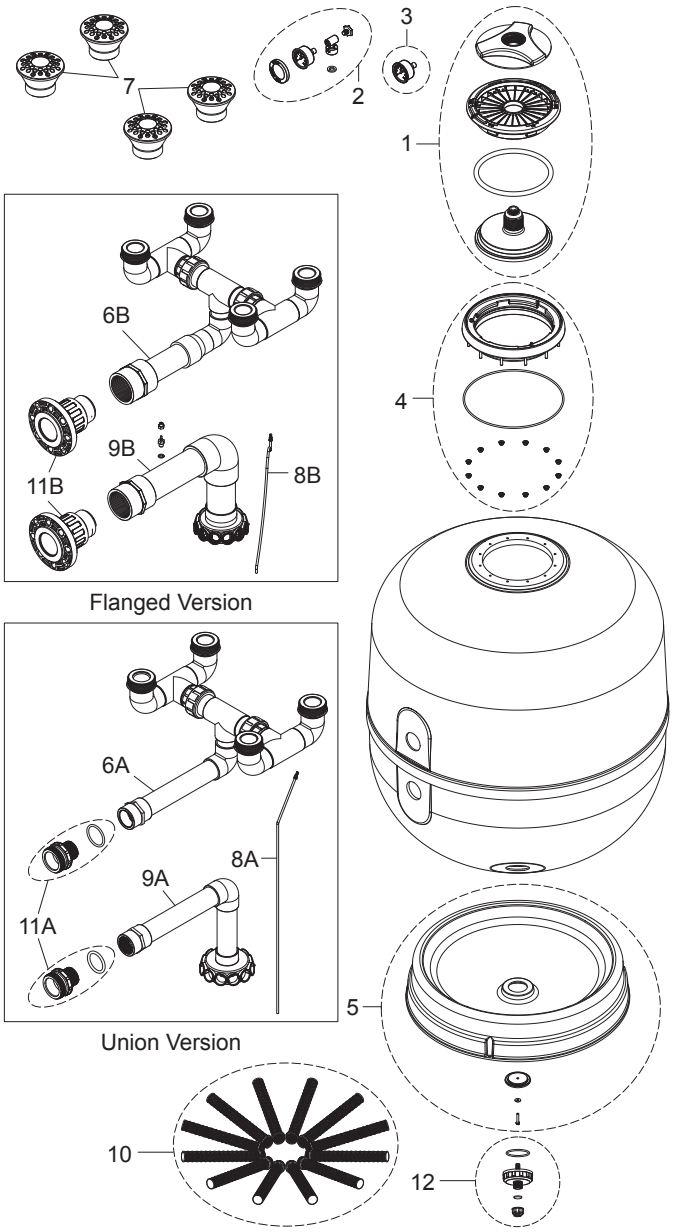
Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0881400	Lid Assembly, SFSM
2	R0881500	Gauge and Air Release Assembly Kit, SFSM
3	R0881600	Pressure Gauge, SFSM
4	R0881700	Lock Ring with Hardware Kit, SFSM
5	R0881801	Filter Base Kit, SFSM100
6A	R0881901	Inlet Plumbing Kit, SFSM100
6B	R0881902	Inlet Plumbing Kit, SFSM100F
7	R0882001	Diffuser, Large, 1/PK, SFSM
8A	R0882101	Breather Tube Assembly, SFSM100
8B	R0882102	Breather Tube Assembly, SFSM100F
9A	R0882201	Outlet Plumbing Kit, SFSM100
9B	R0882202	Outlet Plumbing Kit, SFSM100F
10	R0882301	Laterals Kit, 8 Inch, 12/PK, SFSM100
11A	R0882400	Bulkhead Fitting, 1/PK, with O-Rings, Union, SFSM
11B	R0882401	Bulkhead Fitting, 3" Flange, SFSM
12	R0882500	Drain Cap Kit, SFSM

FILTERS

Parts for SFSM120, SFSM120F

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0881400	Lid Assembly, SFSM
2	R0881500	Gauge and Air Release Assembly Kit, SFSM
3	R0881600	Pressure Gauge, SFSM
4	R0881700	Lock Ring with Hardware, SFSM
5	R0881802	Filter Base Kit, SFSM120-140
6A	R0881903	Inlet Plumbing Kit, SFSM120
6B	R0881904	Inlet Plumbing Kit, SFSM120F
7	R0882001	Diffuser, Large, 1/PK, SFSM
8A	R0882103	Breather Tube Assembly, SFSM120
8B	R0882104	Breather Tube Assembly, SFSM120F
9A	R0882203	Outlet Plumbing Kit, SFSM120
9B	R0882204	Outlet Plumbing Kit, SFSM120F
10	R0882302	Laterals Kit, 10 Inch, 12/PK, SFSM120-140
11A	R0882400	Bulkhead Fitting, 1/PK, with O-Rings, Union, SFSM
11B	R0882401	Bulkhead Fitting, 3" Flange, SFSM
12	R0882500	Drain Cap Kit, SFSM





Parts for SFSM140, SFSM140F

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0881400	Lid Assembly, SFSM
2	R0881500	Gauge and Air Release Assembly Kit, SFSM
3	R0881600	Pressure Gauge, SFSM
4	R0881700	Lock Ring with Hardware, SFSM
5	R0881802	Filter Base Kit, SFSM120-140
6A	R0881905	Inlet Plumbing Kit, SFSM140
6B	R0881906	Inlet Plumbing Kit, SFSM140F
7	R0882001	Diffuser, Large, 1/PK, SFSM
8A	R0882105	Breather Tube Assembly, SFSM140
8B	R0882106	Breather Tube Assembly, SFSM140F
9A	R0882205	Outlet Plumbing Kit, SFSM140
9B	R0882206	Outlet Plumbing Kit, SFSM140F
10	R0882302	Laterals Kit, 10 Inch, 12/PK, SFSM120-140
11A	R0882400	Bulkhead Fitting, 1/PK, with O-Rings, Union, SFSM
11B	R0882401	Bulkhead Fitting, 3" Flange, SFSM
12	R0882500	Drain Cap Kit, SFSM



Multi-Port Valves

Side-Mount Sand and D.E. Filter Multi-Port Valves

Part No.	Description	
For use with SFSM Series Sand Filter Models		
BWVL-MPV-75	Multi-Port Valve comes complete with pre-plumbed union kit for Jandy SFSM Series Filters	
For use with DEV Series D.E. & JS Series Sand Filter Models		
BWVL-MPV-80	Multi-Port Valve comes complete with pre-plumbed union kit for DEV48, DEV60, JS60-SM, JS100-SM filters (Replaces BWVL-MPV)	
BWVL-MPV	Side-Mount Multi-Port Valve complete with pre-plumbed universal union kit (superseded by BWVL-MPV-80)	DISC
Other Multi-Port Valves		
BWVL-MPV-P	Multi-Port Valve for Pentair® TR, with Unions	
BWVL-MPV-H	Multi-Port Valve for Hayward®, with Unions	
BWVL-MPV-U	Multi-Port Valve Universal, no Unions	
For use with DEL Series D.E. Filter Models (DISC)		
A0553645	Side-Mount Multi-Port Valve comes complete with pre-plumbed union kit for DEL48 and DEL60 filters	

DISC-Discontinued



Top-Mount Sand Filter Multi-Port Valves

Part No.	Description
R0744600	SFTM22-1.5 Complete 1.5" MPV with Clamp Assembly
R0745700	SFTM24-2.0 Complete 2" MPV with Clamp Assembly



Filter Accessories

Part No.	Description
SEAQL1001	AquaLink® Sweep Elbow — for use w/ RS Temp Sensor
SEFL1002	Sweep Elbow with 1/2" plug

Jandy® Versa Plumb® System

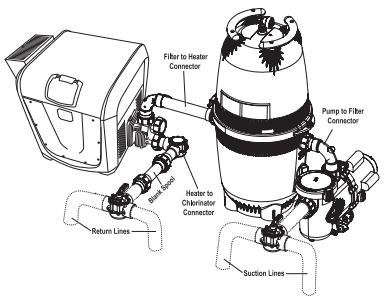
The Versa Plumb® System delivers the highest energy efficiency through its innovative design that maximizes hydraulic flow.



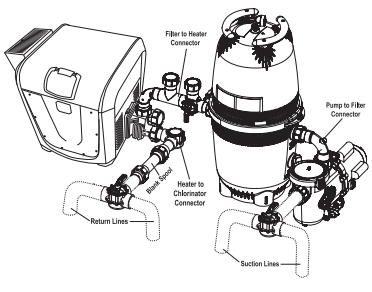
Versa Plumb Pre-Assembled Accessory Kits

- VPK-CVSTD - Includes two (2) 3-Port Valves (Part No. 4717)
- VPK-CVSLR - Includes three (3) 3-Port Valves (Part No. 4717)
- VPK-CSSTD - Includes two (2) 3-Port Valves (Part No. 4717)

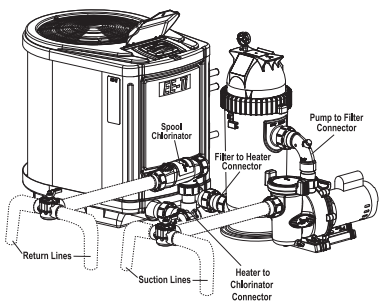
Part No.	Description
VPK-CVSTD	Kit for Jandy Pump, CV Filter & JXi™ or LXi™ Heater (for SHP, PHP and JEP Pump only)
VPK-CVSLR	Kit for Jandy Pump, CV Filter & JXi or LXi Heater w/ Solar-Ready plumbing (for SHP, PHP and JEP Pump only)
VPK-CSSTD	Kit for Jandy Pump, CS Filter & Heat Pump (for FHP Pump only)



VPK-CVSTD



VPK-CVSLR



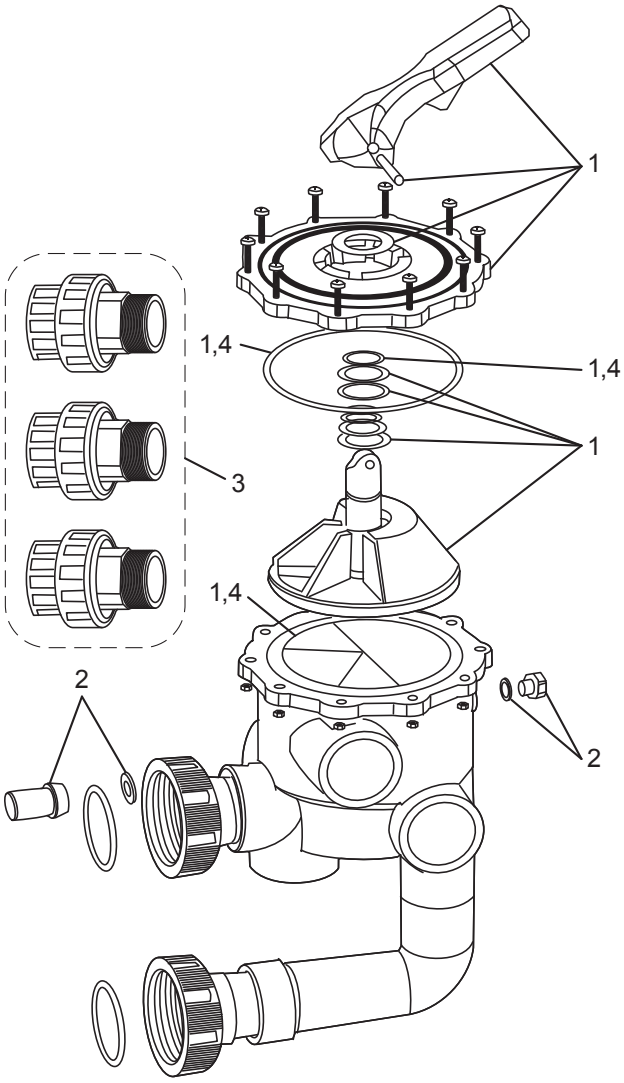
VPK-CSSTD

FILTERS

Multi-Port Backwash Valve Replacement Kits

BWVL-MPV-75, BWVL-MPV-80

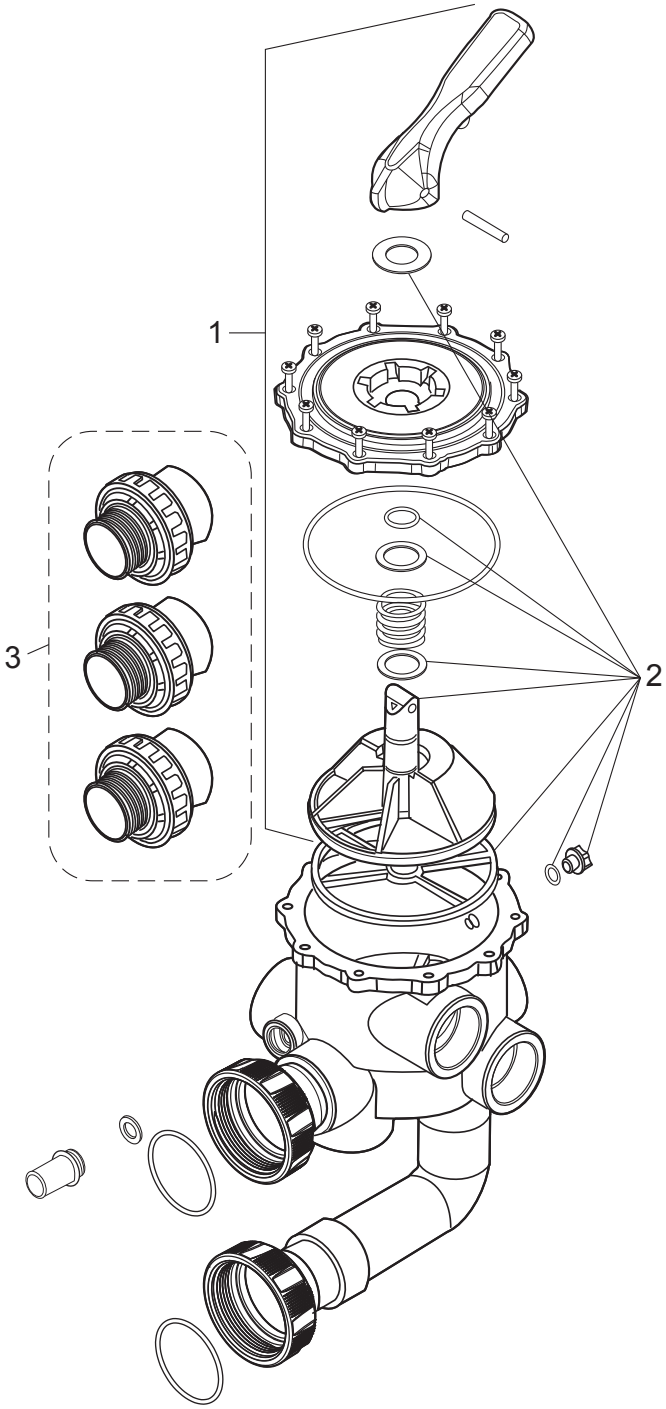
Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0917300	**Top Valve Assembly** Handle, Pin, Washer, Cover, Cover O-Ring, Shaft O-Ring, Spring Top Washer, Spring, Spring Bottom Washer, Diverter, Diverter Gasket
2	R0917400	**Sight Glass w/ Plug Kit** Plug, Plug O-Ring, Sight Glass, Sight Glass Gasket
3	R0917500	2" Unions 3/PK
4	R0925300	**MPV Rebuild Kit** Cover O-Ring, Shaft O-Ring, Diverter Gasket



Multi-Port Valve (Discontinued)

BWVL-MPV

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0443900	Top Valve Assembly
2	R0444000	MPV Rebuild Kit
3	R0443800	2" Unions 3/PK





Certified to NSF/ANSI/CAN 50

2-in-1 Never Lube® Backwash Valves

- Never Lube technology and optimal hydraulic flow
- Versa-Coupling allows for easy installation on any brand of filter from 7" up to 9" inlet/outlet port distance

Part No.	Description
BWVL-NVL	2-in-1 Backwash Valve pre-plumbed with universal unions for DEV48, DEV60, JS60 and JS100 filters
BWVL-NVL-75	2-in-1 Backwash Valve for Jandy® SFSM, with unions
8034J	2-in-1 Backwash Valve pre-plumbed with unions for DEL48 and DEL60 filters
8034	2-in-1 Backwash Valve, no unions

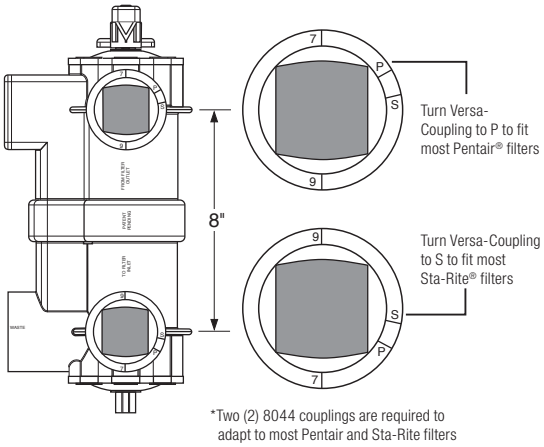
NOTE: Case quantities: (1) Backwash Valve (PN 8034) per case
(1) Backwash Valve with pre-plumbed kit (PN 8034J) per case



Versa-Coupling

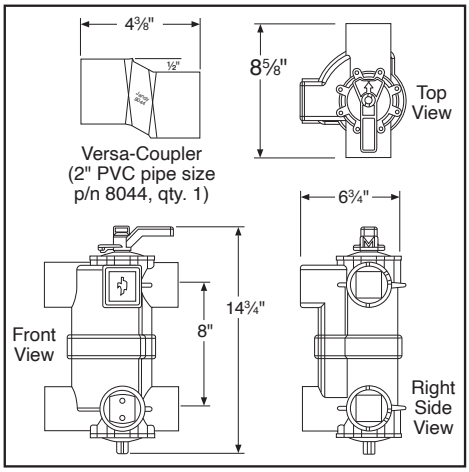
Part No.	Description
2-in-1 Backwash Valve Accessory	
8044	2" Versa-Coupling (1/ea.)

NOTE: Case quantity: (48) Versa-Couplings per case



*Two (2) 8044 couplings are required to adapt to most Pentair and Sta-Rite filters

Valve Dimensions

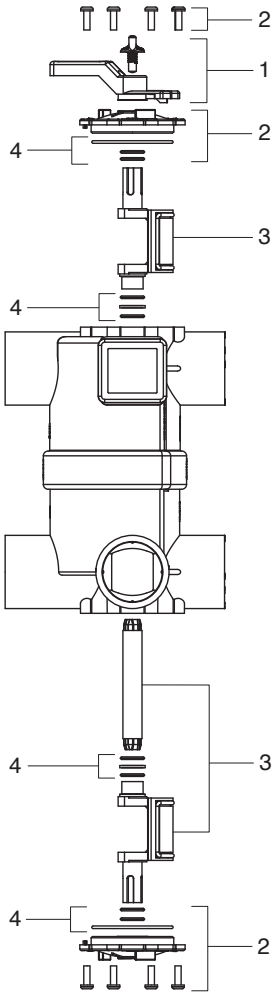


Never Lube Backwash Valve Replacement Kits

Part No. BWVL-NVL, 8034J and 8034

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.	
		Handle Kit		
1	R0552100	Locking Knob	1	
		Handle, Never Lube, Black	1	
		Cover Kit		
		Valve Cover, Top (keyed)	1	
		Valve Cover, Bottom (keyed)	1	
2	R0552200	O-Ring, 151	2	
		O-Ring, 116	4	
		Screws, Machine #14	16	
		Diverter Kit		
		Diverter Shaft	1	
3	R0552300	Diverter Assembly, Top (Blue Seal)	1	
		Diverter Assembly, Bottom (Black Seal)	1	
		O-Ring Kit		
		Par Ring	2	
4	R0552400	Lid O-Ring, 151	2	
		Diverter O-Ring, 116	8	
		Plumbing Kit		
		Nut, Universal Union	2	
N/S	R0413900	O-Ring, Coupling	2	DISC
		Flange, 2" × 3.34" Tailpiece	1	
		Flange, 2" × 2.97" Tailpiece	1	

N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued



FILTERS



Certified to NSF/ANSI/CAN 50

Slide Valves

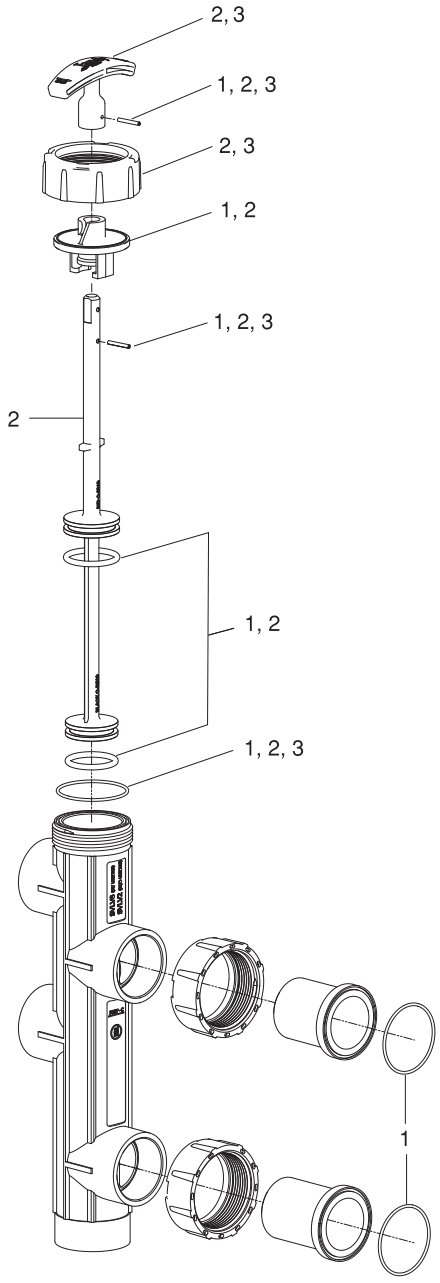
- 2-Position Backwash Valve
- 2" Ports

Part No.	Description
BWVL-SLD	2" Slide Valve, 8" Center to Center, w/ Unions for DEV Series D.E. and JS Series Sand Filters
BWVL-SLD-75	Slide Valve, 7.5" Center to Center, w/ Unions for SFSM Series Sand Filters
SVLV8	2" Slide Valve, 8" Center to Center, w/ Unions for DEL Series D.E. Filters
SVLV2	2" Slide Valve — (Blank) w/o Unions, 8" Center to Center

Slide Backwash Valve Replacement Kits

Part No. BWVL-SLD, BWVL-SLD-75

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.
1	R0442100	**Rebuild Kit**	
		(O-Rings, Roll Pins and Index Plate/Lid)	1
		O-Ring, Lid	1
		O-Ring, Shaft, Top, Black	1
		O-Ring, Shaft, Bottom, Purple	
		O-Ring, Union Tailpiece	2
		Roll Pin, Handle (1")	1
		Roll Pin, Shaft (13/16")	1
		Index Plate/Lid	1
2	R0442200	**Shaft Replacement Kit**	
		Shaft	1
		Handle	1
		Roll Pin, Handle (1")	1
		Roll Pin, Shaft (13/16")	1
		Index Plate/Lid	1
		Lid Union Nut	1
		O-Ring, Lid	1
		O-Ring, Shaft, Top, Black	1
		O-Ring, Shaft, Bottom, Purple	1
3	R0442300	**Handle Replacement Kit**	
		Handle	1
		Roll Pin, Handle (1")	1
		Roll Pin, Shaft (13/16")	1
		Lid Union Nut	1
		Lid O-Ring	1

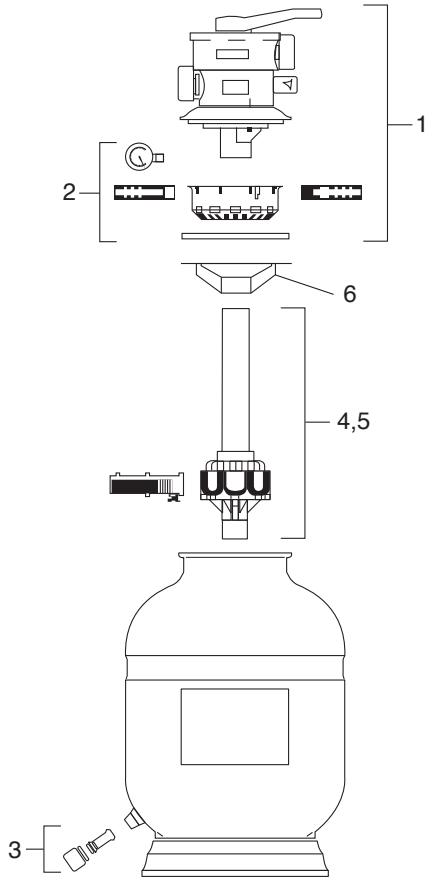


SFTM Series Sand Filters (Discontinued)

Part No. SFTM22, SFTM25

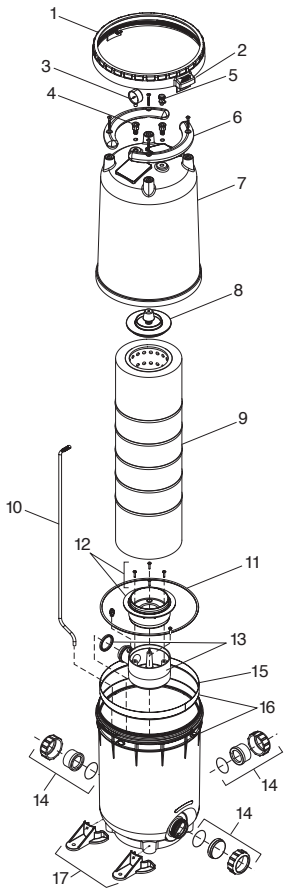
Key	Part No.	Description	
1	SFTM-MPV	Complete Multi-Port Valve w/ Clamp Assembly	DISC
2	R0492000	Rebuild Kit for SFTM22, SFTM25 and SFTM-MPV • Rotor w/ Spider Gasket • Valve Handle w/ Retainer Pin • Rotor Shaft O-Ring, Spring & Washers • MPV Top O-Ring • MPV Top Hardware (6 Bolts w/ Nuts) • Tank O-Ring • Deflector Basket w/ Screws • V-Band Plastic Clamp w/ Bolts • Pressure Gauge 0–60 psi	DISC
3	R0492100	Drain Nozzle Assembly • Drain Nozzle • Drain Nozzle Retainer • Drain Cap w/ Gasket	L
4	R0492200	SFTM22 Lateral and Standpipe Assembly • 22" Lateral Kit Snap Fit 8/PK • 22" Standpipe Assembly	DISC
5	R0492300	SFTM25 Lateral and Standpipe Assembly • 25" Lateral Kit Snap Fit 8/PK • 25" Standpipe Assembly	DISC
6	R0492700	Sand Deflector (Cover)	L
N/S	R0492600	Complete 1 1/2" Unions w/ Adapter Kit • 2–Complete Threaded Unions • 3–Barbed Adapters • 2–Hose Clamps	L
N/S	R0503100	SFTM Accessory Bag Kit • Complete Threaded Unions • Barbed Adapters • Hose Clamps • Reducer Bushing • Pressure Gauge • Flex Pipe	L

N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



CJ Series Cartridge Filters (Discontinued)

Part No. CJ200, CJ250



Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0557500	Locking Ring (includes Locking Ring Safety Latch R0557400)	DISC
2	R0557400	Locking Ring Safety Latch	DISC
3	R0556900	Pressure Gauge	
4	R0552000	Pressure Gauge/Air Release Adapter w/ O-Ring	
4	R0557100	Pressure Gauge, Adapter	
5	R0557200	Air Release Valve	
6	R0557300	Handle w/ Screws, 2/PK	DISC
7	R0559701	Tank Body Assembly, Upper, CJ200	DISC
7	R0559702	Tank Body Assembly, Upper, CJ250	DISC
8	R0557600	Upper Bearing Assembly	
9	R0556700	Filter Cartridge, CJ250	DISC
9	R0556800	Filter Cartridge, CJ200	DISC
10	R0557700	Breather Tube, CJ250	DISC
10	R0557701	Breather Tube, CJ200	DISC
11	R0557900	Tank O-Ring	DISC
12	R0558000	Cartridge to Plenum Adapter, w/ Screws	DISC
13	R0558100	Plenum w/ Gasket	DISC
14	R0461800	Half Unions w/ O-Rings, 3/PK and Drain Plug Cap (Universal Unions)	
15	R0409900	Retaining Ring, CJ Series	DISC
16	R0410000	Tank Bottom w/ Retaining Ring, CJ200/250	DISC
17	R0395100	Anchor Brackets, 4/PK	DISC
N/S	R0558200	Half Unions w/ O-Rings, 3/PK and Drain Plug Cap for old-style CJ Filter Serial Numbers Lower than I06SD0001	DISC
N/S	R0558300	O-Ring Replacement Kit	DISC
N/S	R0558500	Hardware Kit	DISC
N/S	R0558400	Accessory Bag, w/ Half Unions, 2/PK, Pressure Gauge, Pressure Relief Valve, Instructions	DISC
N/S	R0560600	Safety Label Kit (Inlet, Outlet, Drain)	DISC

DISC-Discontinued

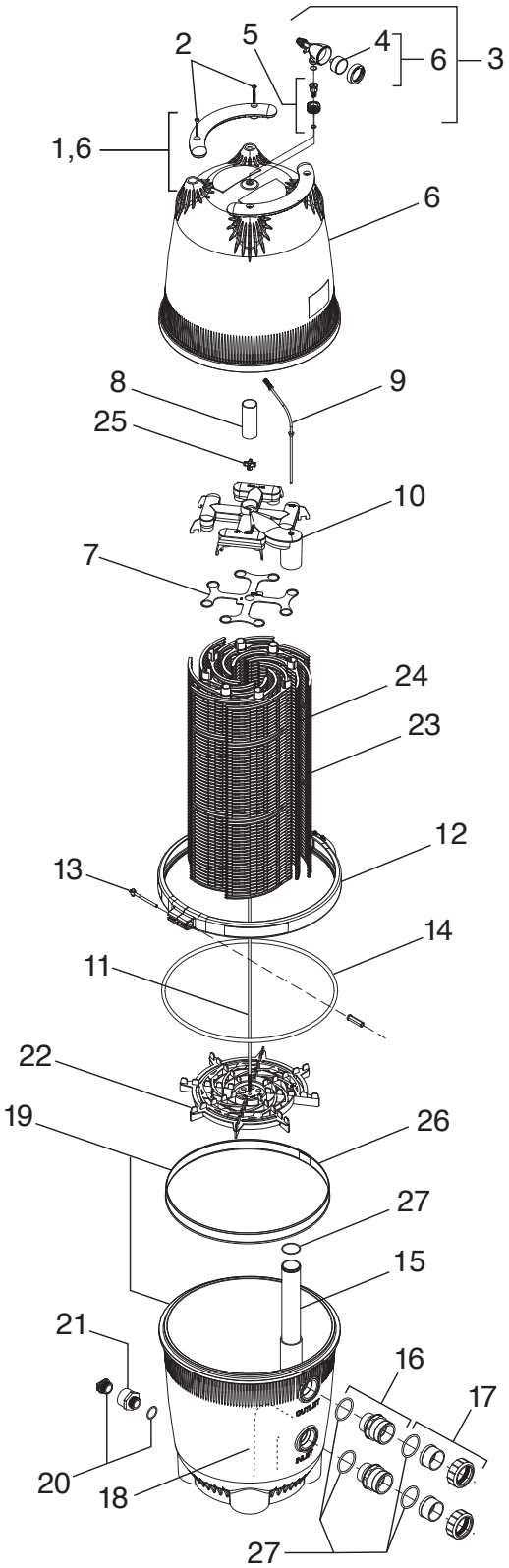
FILTERS

DEL Series DE Filters (Discontinued)

Part No. DEL48, DEL60

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0357100	Handle Assembly w/ Hardware, 2/PK	
2	R0359900	Handle Hardware, 4/PK	
3	R0357200	Gauge/Air Release Assembly	
4	R0359600	Pressure Gauge	
5	R0552000	Tank Adapter w/ O-Ring	
6	R0357300	Tank Top, DEL60	
	R0554700	Tank Top, DEL48	
7	R0359700	Top Spacer for DE Grids	
8	R0405100	Top Spacer Collar	
9	R0358700	Breather Tube Assembly	
10	R0359000	DE Manifold Assembly	
11	R0359300	Tie Rod w/ Knob and Lock Nuts, DEL60	
	R0554800	Tie Rod w/ Knob and Lock Nuts, DEL48	
12	R0357400	Tank Clamp Ring w/ Knob Assembly	
13	R0357500	Clamp Ring Knob Assembly w/ Threaded Rod and Retainer	
14	R0357800	Tank O-Ring	
15	R0555100	Outlet Tube/Elbow Assembly w/ O-Rings 340, 460, and 580 sq. ft.	
16	R0358200	Bulkhead Fitting Replacement Kit	
17	R0327300	Coupling Nuts w/ Flange and O-Ring, 2/PK	
18	R0358400	Inlet Elbow w/ O-Ring	
19	R0466500	Tank Bottom w/ Retaining Ring and Drain Plug	
20	R0358800	Drain Plug w/ O-Ring	
21	R0395500	Large Tank Drain Adapter w/ O-Ring	
22	R0359500	DE Grid Support	L
23	R0359100	DE Single Grid, Full Size, DEL60 (7 Required)	
	R0555000	DE Single Grid, Full Size, DEL48 (7 Required)	
24	R0359200	DE Single Grid, Short Span, DEL60 (1 Required)	
	R0554900	DE Single Grid, Short Span, DEL48 (1 Required)	
25	R0359400	Tie Rod Knob	
26	R0405200	Large Tank Retaining Ring	
27	R0792000	Outlet Tube O-Ring	
N/S	R0358000	Complete O-Ring Kit (Does not include tank O-Ring R0357800)	
N/S	H0238800	Installation/Operation Manual	—
N/S	R0442600	Complete set of Jandy® DEL60 filter grids (7 full-size, 1 short span)	
N/S	R0442700	Complete set of Jandy DEL48 filter grids (7 full-size, 1 short span)	
N/S	R0443700	Gauge Adapter Kit (1 brass pump adapter and 1 thermoplastic filter adapter)	DISC
N/S	R0501300	Complete Grid Assembly DEV/DEL48 (Includes parts 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 22, 23, 24, and 25)	
N/S	R0501400	Complete Grid Assembly DEV/DEL60 (Includes parts 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 22, 23, 24, and 25)	

N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



FLUIDRA



TRADE-SPECIFIC LOYALTY PROGRAMS

Take your rewards to the next level by joining one of our Trade-Specific Loyalty Programs tailored to maximize benefits for YOUR business whether Build, Service or Retail.

ProEdge®

For Builders

Designed to reward builders for their exclusive commitment to using Fluidra® products.

SERVICE PRO™

For Servicers

The simplest, most rewarding loyalty program for independent pool service and repair pros.

RETAIL SELECT™

For Retailers

Pool store owners can build their brand, generate traffic and get rewarded for displaying Fluidra products.

FURTHER YOUR REWARDS

Accelerated Rewards

Earn valuable incentives on your Fluidra purchases

Extended Limited Warranties

Differentiate your business by offering your customers extended limited warranties

Marketing Allowances

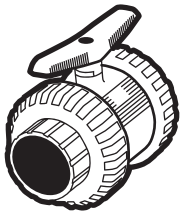
Earn money towards premium marketing services to drive your business

Software Discounts

Get discounts for an all-in-one software solution to help run your day-to-day operations

...and More!

Contact your Fluidra Sales Rep to sign up or visit **FluidraPro.com** to learn more.



VALVES

Diverter Valves	75
Jandy Heavy-Duty Butterfly and Check Valves	76
Jandy® Heavy-Duty Ball Valves	77
HydroSeal™ Two-Way Ball Valves	78
HydroSeal™ Locking Slice Valves	79
Air Relief Valves OEM Replacements	79
Valve Parts	80

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Diverter Valves



Never Lube® Valve, Large Diverter

- Adjustable stop feature that allows for flow adjustment
- Placards that label valve position
- Designed for easy automation

Part No.	Description
4718	2 1/2"–3" Positive Seal, 2-Port Valve
4719	2 1/2"–3" Positive Seal, 3-Port Valve

(Case quantity available; 4/case)



Placard



Index Tab

Never Lube Large Valve Accessory

R0465900	Placard (Set of 8) & Index Tab



Never Lube Valve, Standard Diverter

- Lifetime Limited Guarantee
- Designed for easy automation

Part No.	Description
4715	1 1/2"–2" Positive Seal, 3-Port Valve
4716	2"–2 1/2" Positive Seal, 2-Port Valve
4717	2"–2 1/2" Positive Seal, 3-Port Valve
4724	1 1/2"–2" Positive Seal, 2-Port Valve
4944	2"–2 1/2" Positive Seal, 3-Port (internal & external stops) B23
4945	1 1/2"–2" Positive Seal, 3-Port (internal & external stops) B23

(Case quantity available; 12/case)



Gray Valve

- Grease cap eliminates need to disassemble valve for lubrication
- Made from durable CPVC

Part No.	Description	
1154	1 1/2"–2" Positive Seal, 3-Port Valve	
1157	1 1/2"–2" Positive Seal, 2-Port Valve	
2875	2"–2 1/2" Positive Seal, 3-Port Valve	
2876	2"–2 1/2" Positive Seal, 2-Port Valve	
2877	2"–2 1/2" Non-Positive Seal, 3-Port Valve	
3344	1 1/2"–2" Non-Positive Seal, 3-Port Valve	
4269	Lube Kit	L

(Case quantity available; 12/case)

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.



Space Saver Valve, Diverter

- Shortened ports, ideal for tight plumbing situations
- Same flow capacity as Jandy® Gray Valves

Part No.	Description	
3406	1 1/2"–2" Positive Seal, 3-Port Valve	
3407	1 1/2"–2" Positive Seal, 2-Port Valve	
3409	1 1/2"–2" Non-Positive Seal, 2-Port Valve	DISC

(Case quantity available; 24/case)

DISC-Discontinued



Large Check Valve

- Large 2 1/2"–3" size designed with durable CPVC material for high flow rates
- Clear lid with red seal for easy inspection
- Disassembles for clearing debris

Part No.	Description
7307	2 1/2"–3" 180° Check Valve

(Case quantity available; 4/case)



Standard Check Valve

- Chemical-resistant CPVC body with superalloy spring for use with salt chlorinators and chemical dosing systems
- Clear lid with red seal for easy inspection
- Disassembles for clearing debris

Part No.	Description
7235	1 1/2"–2" 180° Check Valve
7305	2"–2 1/2" 180° Check Valve
7511	1 1/2"–2" 90° Check Valve
7512	2"–2 1/2" 90° Check Valve

(Case quantity available; 12/case)



Jandy® Valve Actuators

- 24-Volt valve actuator automates all Jandy 2-way and 3-way diverter valves
- Easier cam adjustment
- Hidden toggle switch

Part No.	Description
4424	JVA 24V, 180° Rotation

Jandy Heavy-Duty Butterfly and Check Valves



Heavy Duty Butterfly Valve

Jandy Heavy-Duty PVC Butterfly Valves provide precise control of water flow and require minimal maintenance.

- Non-wetted zinc-plated steel shaft
- Ideally suited for flow control using minimal piping space
- Regulated opening every 15 degrees

Part No.	Description	Min. Order Qty.
BTFV030	HD Butterfly Valve, 3" PVC, Gray	2
BTFV040	HD Butterfly Valve, 4" PVC, Gray	2
BTFV060	HD Butterfly Valve, 6" PVC, Gray	2
BTFV080	HD Butterfly Valve, 8" PVC, Gray	2



Heavy-Duty Wafer Swing Check Valve

Jandy Heavy-Duty Wafer Swing Check Valves help protect the entire system from backflow and offer a durable design, minimal take-out and low pressure drop.

- Includes ANSI 150 flanged mounting kit with stainless-steel hardware, no gaskets required
- Durable gray PVC body construction
- Requires little space in piping systems and provides both vertical or horizontal operation

Part No.	Description	Min. Order Qty.
WCV030	HD Check Valve, Wafer Swing 3" PVC, with mounting kit	3
WCV040	HD Check Valve, Wafer Swing 4" PVC, with mounting kit	2
WCV060	HD Check Valve, Wafer Swing 6" PVC, with mounting kit	1
WCV080	HD Check Valve, Wafer Swing 8" PVC, with mounting kit	1

(Mounting Kit not shown)

Jandy® Heavy-Duty Ball Valves

Designed for durability and trusted by pros everywhere, Jandy sets the benchmark for reputable and long-lasting valves. Our line of Heavy-Duty Valves carries on that history of reliability, ensuring the on/off flow of water within a pool system runs smoothly.



Certified to NSF/ANSI/CAN 61

HD Double Union Ball Valve

- Double union design offers short take-out and easy replacement over glue-in HD Ball Valves
- Rated to 240 psi (1/2" – 2" Valves); Rated to 150 psi (2" – 4" Valves)
- Durable gray PVC body construction
- Threaded seal carrier for upstream maintenance without draining the system
- Handle has built-in tool for easy adjustment of the threaded seal-carrier (and ball torque)
- "Antiblock" system that avoids ball blockage

Part No.	Description	Min. Order Qty.
BVDU005	HD Ball Valve, Double Union, 1/2" PVC, Gray	24
BVDU008	HD Ball Valve, Double Union, 3/4" PVC, Gray	10
BVDU010	HD Ball Valve, Double Union, 1" PVC, Gray	8
BVDU015	HD Ball Valve, Double Union, 1 1/2" PVC, Gray	10
BVDU020	HD Ball Valve, Double Union, 2" PVC, Gray	10
BVDU025	HD Ball Valve, Double Union, 2 1/2" PVC, Gray	4
BVDU030	HD Ball Valve, Double Union, 3" PVC, Gray	2
BVDU040	HD Ball Valve, Double Union, 4" PVC, Gray	1



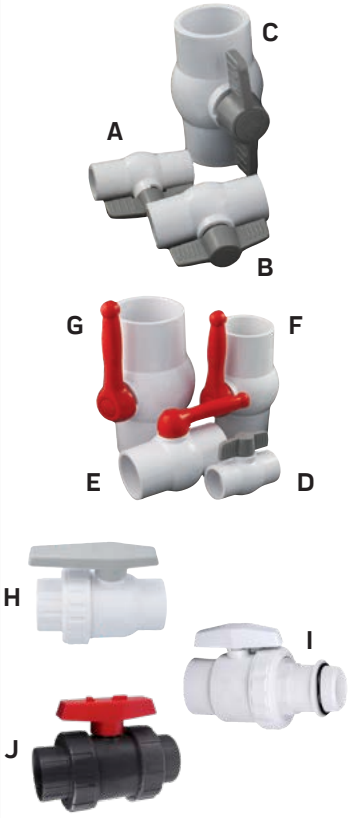
Certified to NSF/ANSI/CAN 61

HD Single Union Ball Valve

- Single union design
- Rated to 150 psi
- Durable gray PVC body construction
- "Antiblock" system that avoids ball blockages
- Fast replacement of O-rings and ball seat without additional tools
- Ball seat made of heavy-duty HDPE

Part No.	Description	Min. Order Qty.
BVSU005	HD Ball Valve, Single Union, 1/2" PVC, Gray	24
BVSU008	HD Ball Valve, Single Union, 3/4" PVC, Gray	12
BVSU010	HD Ball Valve, Single Union, 1" PVC, Gray	12
BVSU015	HD Ball Valve, Single Union, 1 1/2" PVC, Gray	12
BVSU020	HD Ball Valve, Single Union, 2" PVC, Gray	12
BVSU025	HD Ball Valve, Single Union, 2 1/2" PVC, Gray	4
BVSU030	HD Ball Valve, Single Union, 3" PVC, Gray	2

HydroSeal™ Two-Way Ball Valves



The CMP collection of ball valves includes one of the largest varieties in the industry. Our two-way ball valves include easy-to-adjust replaceable handles.

- Durable PVC Construction
- Socket x Socket in 3/4" to 4" Sizes
- Unionized Valves in 1.5" to 2" Sizes

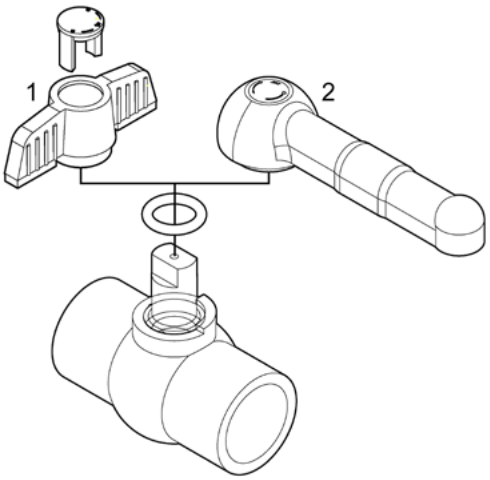
Key	Part No.	Description	Box/Bag
Non-Union Ball Valves (Socket × Socket)			
A	25800-751-000	3/4" S × S Ball Valve	100
B	25800-110-000	1" S × S Ball Valve	100
C	25800-151-000	1.5" S × S Ball Valve	50
D	25800-210-000	2" S × S Ball Valve	30
E	25800-251-000	2.5" S × S Ball Valve	30
F	25800-310-000	3" S × S Ball Valve	30
G	25800-410-000	4" S × S Ball Valve	30
Unionized Ball Valves			
H	25802-151-000	1.5" Socket Union Ball Valve	32
H	25802-210-000	2" Socket Union Ball Valve	32
I	25802-651-000	1.5" FIP × MIP Union Ball Valve	12
J	25802-415-000	1.5" Socket Double Union Ball Valve	––
J	25802-420-000	2" Socket Double Union Ball Valve	––

Magic Plastics® and Praher® Reference

Part No.				Description
Magic Plastics®	Praher®	Jandy®	CMP	
0250-10	100-ES00	6953	25800-110-000	Ball Valve 1" S
0250-15	150-ES00	6954	25800-151-000	Ball Valve 1.5" S
0250-20	200-ES00	6956	25800-210-000	Ball Valve 2" S
0250-07		6952	25800-751-000	Ball Valve 3/4" S
	150-010	6955	25802-151-000	Union Ball Valve 1.5" S
	200-010	6957	25802-210-000	Union Ball Valve 2" S
	BV6-1501PES		25802-415-000	1.5" Socket Double Union Ball Valve
	BV6-2001PES		25802-420-000	2" Socket Double Union Ball Valve

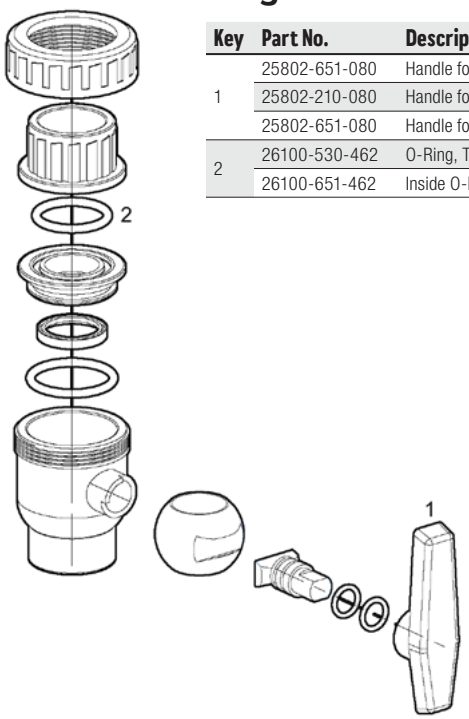
Ball Valves

Key	Part No.	Description
1	25800-101-130	1" Ball Valve Tee Handle
	25800-151-130	1.5" Ball Valve Tee Handle
	25800-201-130	2" Ball Valve Tee Handle
2	25800-251-130	2.5" Ball Valve Long Handle
	25800-310-130	3" Ball Valve Long Handle
	25800-410-130	4" Ball Valve Long Handle



Single Unionized Ball Valve

Key	Part No.	Description
1	25802-651-080	Handle for 1.5" Socket
	25802-210-080	Handle for 2" Socket
	25802-651-080	Handle for 1.5" FIP
2	26100-530-462	O-Ring, Tailpiece
	26100-651-462	Inside O-Ring for 1.5" FIP



HydroSeal™ Locking Slice Valves



A full line in a variety of configurations for pool and spa applications, CMP slice valves are assembled as one complete unit with 100% shut-off capabilities. Attention to design details makes these the best line of slice valves for every installation.

- 100% Shut-Off and lockable in open position
- Press-Fit Valve Lock ensures constant full flow open position

Part No.		Description	Box/Bag
White	Black		
25854-150-000	25854-154-000	1.5" MIP × FIP	70
25856-150-000	25856-154-000	1.5" MIP × Hose Adapter	70
25857-150-000	—	1.5" Split Nut × Hose Adapter	55



Press-Fit Lock

Slice Valves Reference

Part No.		Description
Magic Plastics®	CMP	
0434-15	25854-150-000	Slice Valve MIP × FIP 1.5" White
B434-15	25854-154-000	Slice Valve MIP × FIP 1.5" Black
0423-15	25856-150-000	Slice Valve Hose Adapter × MIP White
B423-15	25856-154-000	Slice Valve Hose Adapter × MIP Black

Air Relief Valves OEM Replacements

Select styles are available with a pressure gauge which includes a built-in range indicator.

Key	Part No.	Compare To	Description
A	25357-154-000	154689	Black Air Relief Valve
B	25357-983-000	154687	Black Air Relief Valve
C	25357-240-000	DEX2400S	Black Air Relief Valve
D	25357-982-000	98209800	Black Air Relief Valve & Gauge
E	25357-357-000	R0357200	Black Air Relief Valve & Gauge
F	25357-273-564	273564	Clear Air Relief Valve & Gauge
F	25357-273-550	273550	Black Air Relief Valve & Gauge

Always refer to your filter model instructions for correct sizing.

A



B



C



D



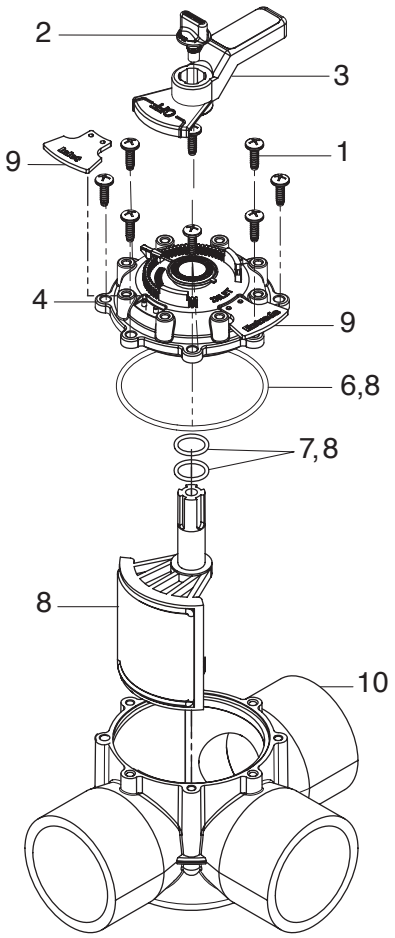
E



F



Valve Parts

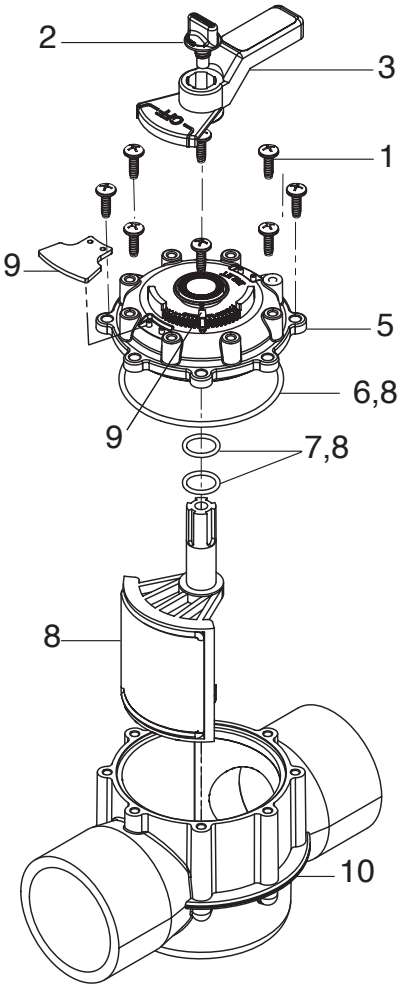


Never Lube® Jandy Valve®, Large Diverter (2 1/2" × 3" 3-Port)

Part No. 4719

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0547600	Screw Kit, #14 × 3/4" Valve Housing, 8/PK
2	R0486900	Knob, Valve Handle
3	R0487200	Handle, Never Lube Valve
4	R0466100	Lid, 3-Port, 2 1/2" × 3" Never Lube
6	R0465700	O-Ring #2-154, Cover
7	R0487100	O-Ring #2-116, Shaft
8	R0465800	Never Lube Diverter 2 1/2" × 3"
9	R0465900	Placard and Index Tab, 8/PK
10	N/A*	Housing, 2 1/2" × 3", 3-Port, Black —

*Order complete valve

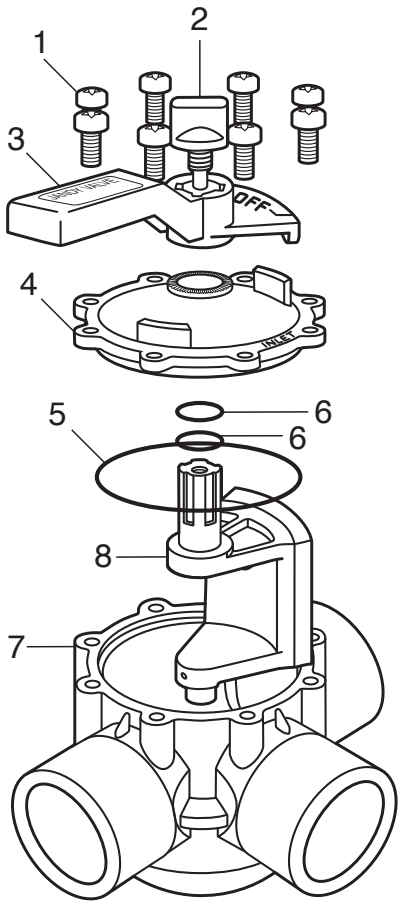


Never Lube Jandy Valve, Large Diverter (2 1/2" × 3" 2-Port)

Part No. 4718

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0547600	Screw Kit, #14 × 3/4" Valve Housing, 8/PK
2	R0486900	Knob, Valve Handle
3	R0487200	Handle, Never Lube Valve
5	R0468600	Lid, 2-Port, 2 1/2" × 3", Never Lube
6	R0465700	O-Ring #2-154, Cover
7	R0487100	O-Ring #2-116, Shaft
8	R0465800	Never Lube Diverter 2 1/2" × 3"
9	R0465900	Placard and Index Tab, 8/PK
10	N/A*	Housing, 2 1/2" × 3", 2-Port, Black —

*Order complete valve

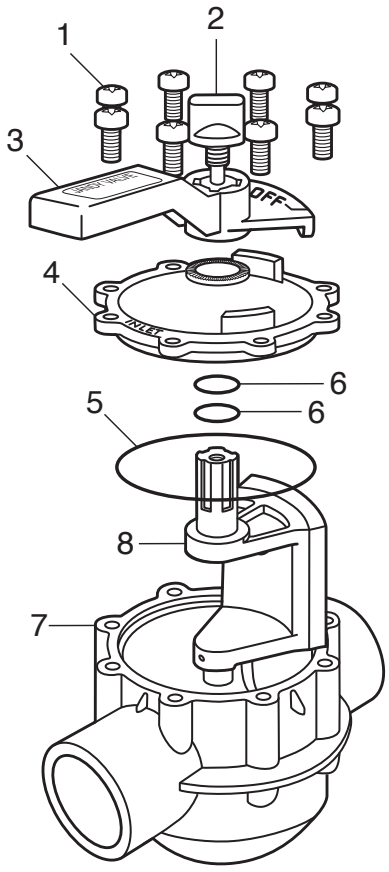


Never Lube® Jandy Valve®, Standard Diverter (1 1/2"–2" / 2"–2 1/2" 3-Port)

Part No. 4715, 4717

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0547600	Screw Kit, #14 × 3/4" Valve Housing, 8/PK	
2	R0486900	Knob, ABS, Black	
3	R0487200	Handle Never Lube, Black	
4	4606+	Cover, 3 Port, Black	
5	1132+	O-Ring, -151, Valve Cover	
6	R0487100	O-Ring, -116, Valve Shaft	
7	N/A*	Housing, 1 1/2"– 2", 3-Port, Black	—
	N/A*	Housing, 2" – 2 1/2", 3-Port, Black	—
8	4720	Never Lube Diverter Kit	

*Order complete valve



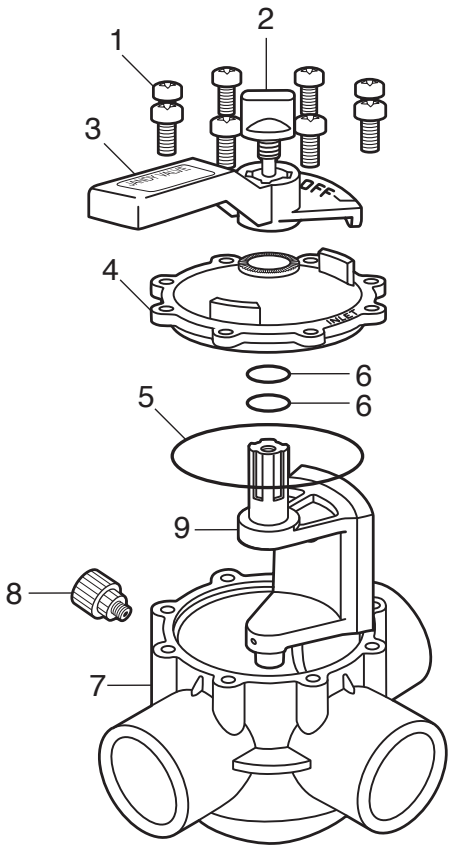
Never Lube Jandy Valve, Standard Diverter (1 1/2"–2" / 2"–2 1/2" 2-Port)

Part No. 4724, 4716

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0547600	Screw Kit, #14 × 3/4" Valve Housing, 8/PK	
2	R0486900	Knob, ABS, Black	
3	R0487200	Handle Never Lube, Black	
4	4734+	Cover, 2 Port, Black	
5	1132+	O-Ring, -151, Valve Cover	
6	R0487100	O-Ring, -116, Valve Shaft	
7	N/A*	Housing, 1 1/2"– 2", 2-Port, Black	—
	N/A*	Housing, 2" – 2 1/2", 2-Port, Black	—
8	4720	Never Lube Diverter Kit	

*Order complete valve

VALVES

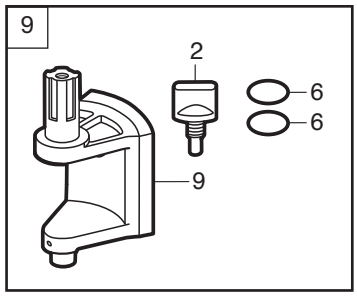


Gray Jandy Valve® (3-Port)

Part No. 1154, 2875

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0547600	Screw Kit, #14 × 3/4" Valve Housing, 8/PK	
2	R0487000	Knob, ABS	
3	1301+	Handle, Gray	
4	1303+	Cover, 3-Port	
5	1132+	O-Ring, -151, Valve Cover	
6	R0487100	O-Ring, -116, Valve Shaft	
7	N/A*	Housing, 1 1/2"– 2", 3-Port	—
	N/A*	Housing, 2"– 2 1/2", 3-Port	—
8	2133	Grease Cup Kit	
9	4720	Never Lube Diverter Kit (Positive Seal)	
9	3045	Diverter Assembly, Includes Knob, Non-Positive Seal (Gray Valve, Grease Type)	
N/S	5009+	Pipe Plug P-18	
N/S	4269	Lube Kit	Ⓛ

*Order complete valve N/S-Not Shown Ⓛ-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.



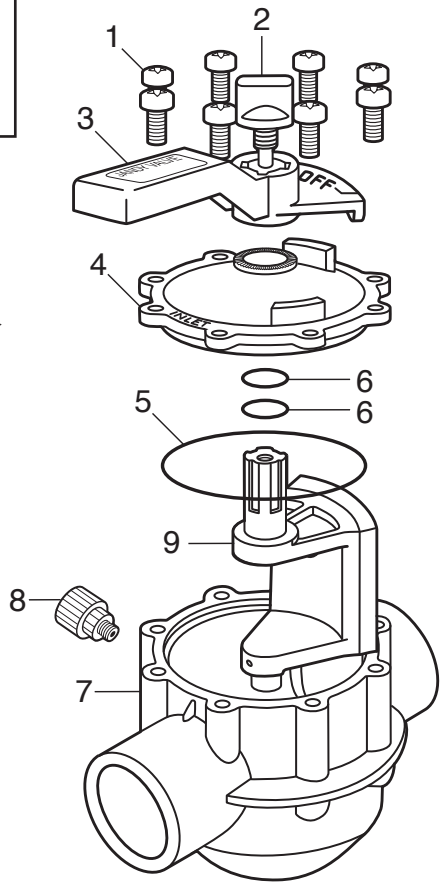
Diverter Assembly Complete w/ Knob (Positive Seal Part No. 4720 and Non-Positive Seal Part No. 3045)

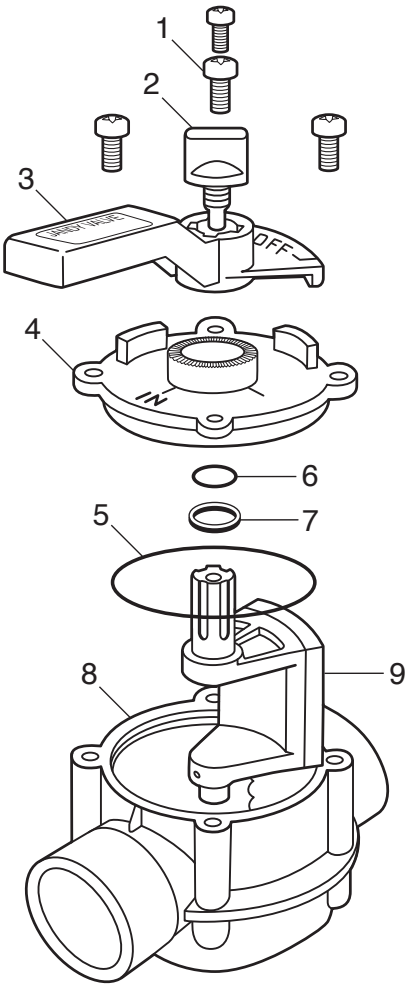
Jandy® Never Lube® 2-Port and Gray Valve

Part No. 1157, 2876

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0547600	Screw Kit, #14 × 3/4" Valve Housing, 8/PK	
2	R0487000	Knob, ABS	
3	1301+	Handle, Gray	
4	1304+	Cover, 2-Port	
5	1132+	O-Ring, -151, Valve Cover	
6	R0487100	O-Ring, -116, Valve Shaft	
7	N/A*	Housing, 1 1/2"– 2", 2-Port	—
	N/A*	Housing, 2"– 2 1/2", 2-Port	—
8	2133	Grease Cup Kit	
9	4720	Never Lube Diverter Kit (Positive Seal)	
	3045	Gray Valve Diverter Kit – Includes Knob, Non-Positive Seal (Gray Valve, Grease Type)	
N/S	5009+	Pipe Plug P-18	
N/S	4269	Lube Kit	Ⓛ

*Order complete valve N/S-Not Shown Ⓛ-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.





Space Saver Jandy Valve®, Diverter (1 1/2"–2" 3-Port)

Part No. 3406

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0547600	Screw Kit, #14 × 3/4" Valve Housing, 8/PK
2	R0487000	Knob, ABS
3	3500+	Space Saver Handle
4	3490+	Cover, 3-Port
5	6749+	O-Ring, SSV -143
6	R0487100	O-Ring, -116, Valve Shaft
7	3457	Diverter Seal Ring
N/S	N/A*	Space Saver Valve Housing, 3-Port —
9	3483	Diverter Assembly Complete, Includes Knob, Positive Seal
	3484	Diverter Assembly Complete, Includes Knob, Non-positive Seal

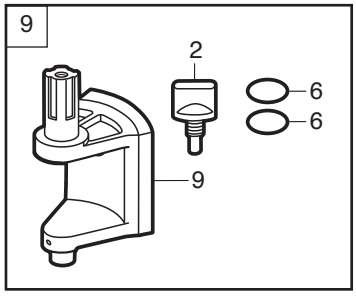
*Order complete valve N/S-Not Shown

Space Saver Jandy Valve, Diverter (1 1/2"–2" 2-Port)

Part No. 3407

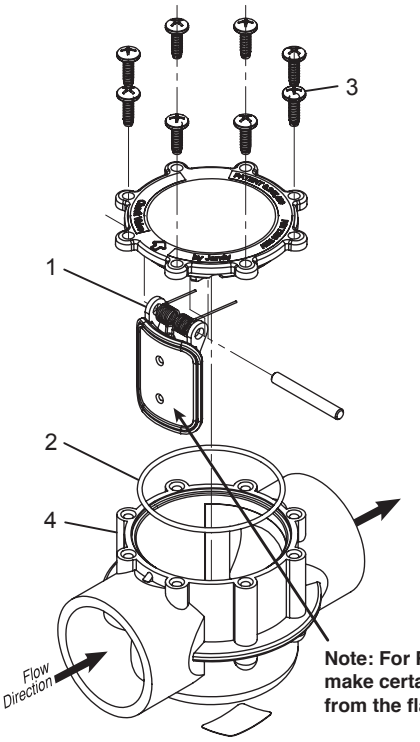
Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0547600	Screw Kit, #14 × 3/4" Valve Housing, 8/PK
2	R0487000	Knob, ABS
3	3500+	Space Saver Handle
4	3426	Cover, 2-Port
5	6749+	O-Ring, SSV -143
6	R0487100	O-Ring, -116, Valve Shaft
7	3457	Diverter Seal Ring
8	N/A*	Space Saver Valve Housing, 2-Port —
9	3483	Diverter Assembly Complete, Includes Knob, Positive Seal
	3484	Diverter Assembly Complete, Includes Knob, Non-positive Seal

*Order complete valve



Diverter Assembly Complete w/ Knob (Positive Seal Part No. 3483 and Non-Positive Seal Part No. 3484)

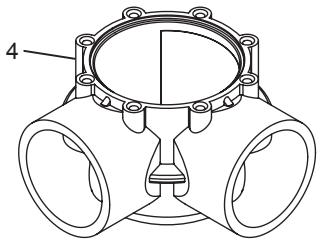
VALVES



Note: For Replacement—Before installing, make certain that the seal is not displaced from the flapper.

180° Valve Housing

OR



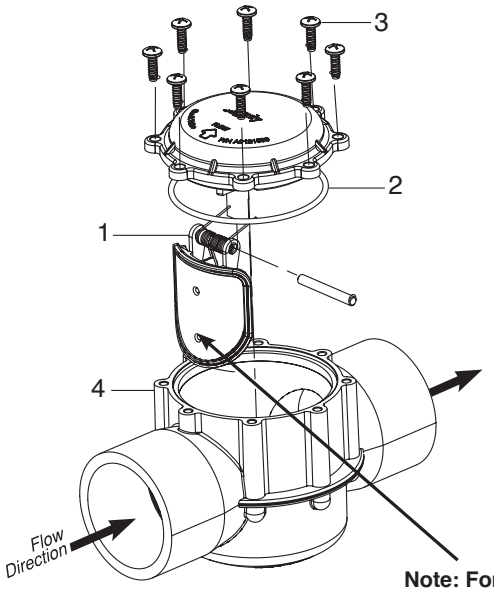
90° Valve Housing

Standard Check Valve (1 1/2"–2"/2–2 1/2")

Part No. 7235, 7305, 7511, 7512

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	7056	Cover w/ Flapper Assembly, Includes Flapper Assembly, Pin, Cover Spring and O-Ring	
2	1132+	O-Ring, -151, Valve Cover	
3	R0547600	Screw Kit, #14 × 3/4" Valve Housing (Qty. 8)	
4	N/A	*Housing, 1 1/2" – 2", 2-Port (Black)	—
	N/A	*Housing, 2" – 2 1/2", 3-Port	—
	N/A	*Housing, 90°, 1 1/2" – 2"	—
	N/A	*Housing, 90°, 2" – 2 1/2"	—

*Order complete valve



Note: For Replacement—Before installing, make certain that the seal is not displaced from the flapper.

Large Check Valve (2 1/2"–3")

Part No. 7307

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0466000	Cover w/ Flapper Assembly, Includes Flapper Assembly, Pin, Cover Spring and O-Ring	
2	R0465700	O-Ring, -241, Valve Cover	
3	R0547600	Screw Kit, #14 × 3/4" Valve Housing, 8/PK	
4	N/A	*Housing, 2 1/2" - 3", 2-Port (Black)	—

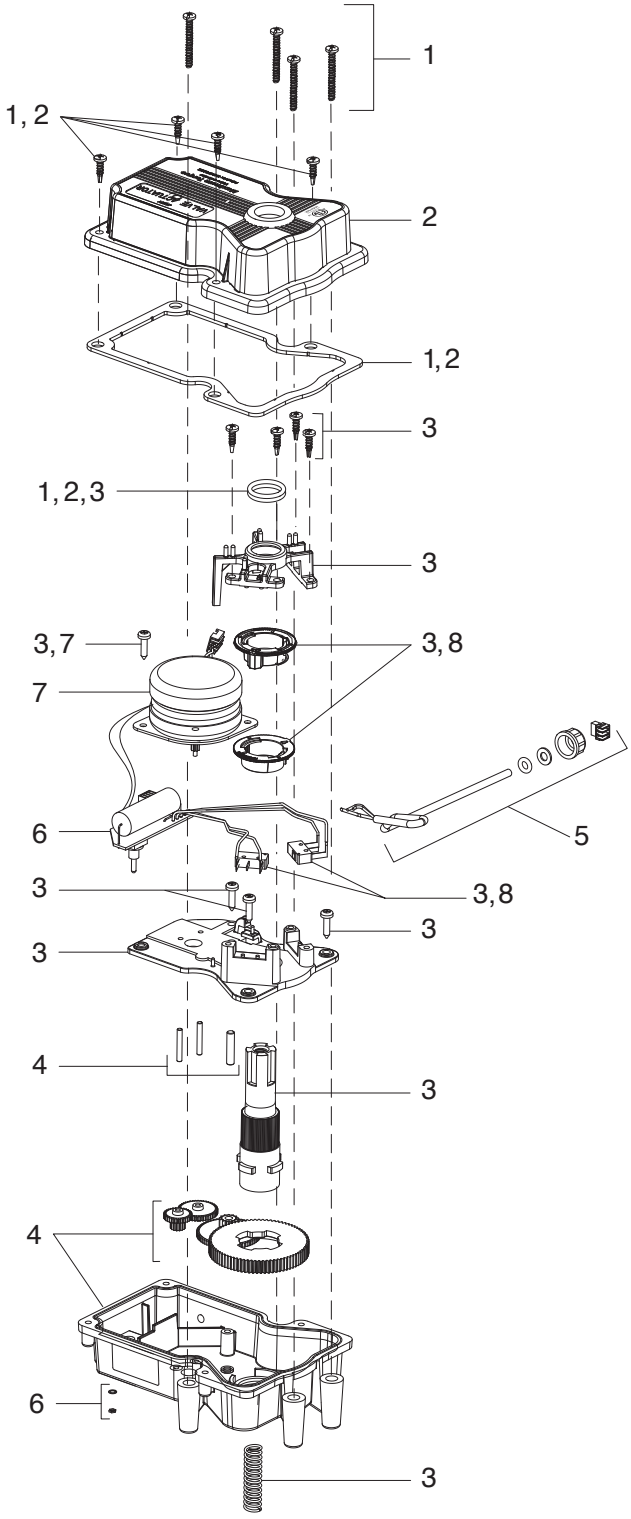
*Order complete valve

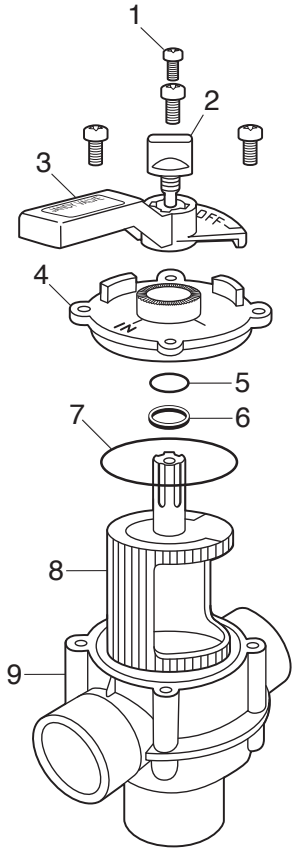
Jandy Valve® Actuators

Part No. 4424

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.	
		JVA Gasket and Screw Kit		
		Gasket	1	
1	R0409600	O-Ring	2	
		Screw, #14 × 2"	4	
		Screw, #8 × 5/8"	4	
		Top Housing Kit		
		Gasket	1	
2	R0411500	O-Ring	2	DISC
		Screw, #8 × 5/8"	4	
		Housing, Top	1	
		Center Plate Kit		
		O-Ring	2	
		Screw, #8 × 5/8"	8	
		Bridge	1	
		Top Cam (Clear)	1	
3	R0408700	Bottom Cam (Textured)	1	
		Microswitch	2	
		Center Plate	1	
		Output Shaft, Threaded	1	
		Spring, JVA	1	
		Gear Kit		
		Primary Gear	1	
		Secondary Gear	1	
4	R0411600	Large Pinion Gear	1	
		Output Gear	1	
		Housing, Bottom w/ 3 Pins	1	
		Cable Kit, 20'		
		O-Ring, Strain Relief	1	
	R0411800	Washer, Strain Relief	1	
		Cap, Strain Relief	1	
		Power Cord, 20' w/ 3-pin Connector	1	
5		Cable Kit, 75'		
		O-Ring, Strain Relief	1	
	R0411900	Washer, Strain Relief	1	
		Cap, Strain Relief	1	
		Power Cord, 75' w/ 3-pin Connector	1	
		PCB w/ Toggle Switch Kit		
6	R0441700	PCB Sub-Assembly, 24V w/ PCB, w/ Toggle Switch, Lock-washer and Nut	1	
		Motor Kit		
7	R0408500	Screw, #8 × 5/8" Motor 24V, w/ Wire and Connector	1	
		Cam and Microswitch Kit		
		Top Cam (Clear)	1	
8	R0408600	Bottom Cam (Textured)	1	
		Microswitch	1	
N/S	R0553300	Shaft and Gear Kit	1	DISC

N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued



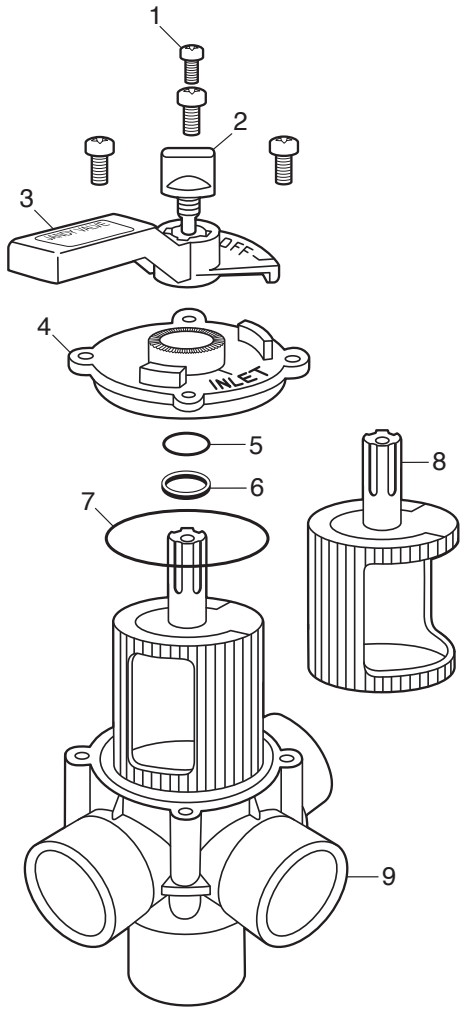


Jandy® 3-Port "T" Space Saver Valve (Discontinued)

Part No. 3656

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0547600	Screw Kit, #14 × 3/4" Valve Housing, 8/PK	
2	R0487000	Knob, ABS	
3	3500+	Space Saver Handle	
4	3546	Cover, 4-Port "T"	DISC
5	R0487100	O-Ring, -116 Valve Shaft	
6	3457	Diverter Seal Ring	
7	6749	O-Ring, -143, Space Saver Valve	DISC
8	N/A	Diverter, 3-Port and 4-Port Double	—
9	N/A	Housing, 3-Port "T"	—

DISC-Discontinued

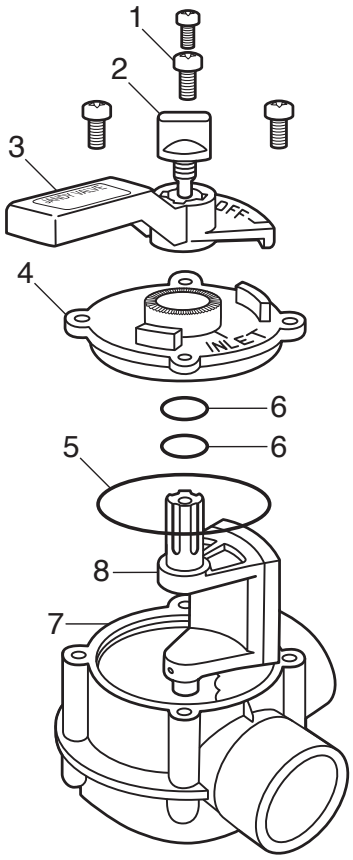


Jandy 4-Port Space Saver Spa Valve (Discontinued)

Part No. 3550, 3551

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0547600	Screw Kit, #14 × 3/4" Valve Housing, 8/PK	
2	N/A	Spa Knob Extension Shaft, 30"	—
3	N/A	Decorator Handle	—
4	3546	Cover, 4-Port "T"	DISC
5	R0487100	O-Ring, -116 Valve Shaft	
6	3457	Diverter Seal Ring	
7	6749	O-Ring, -143, Space Saver Valve	DISC
8	N/A	Diverter, 4-Port Single	—
	N/A	Diverter, 3-Port and 4-Port Double	—
9	N/A	Housing, 4-Port	—

DISC-Discontinued

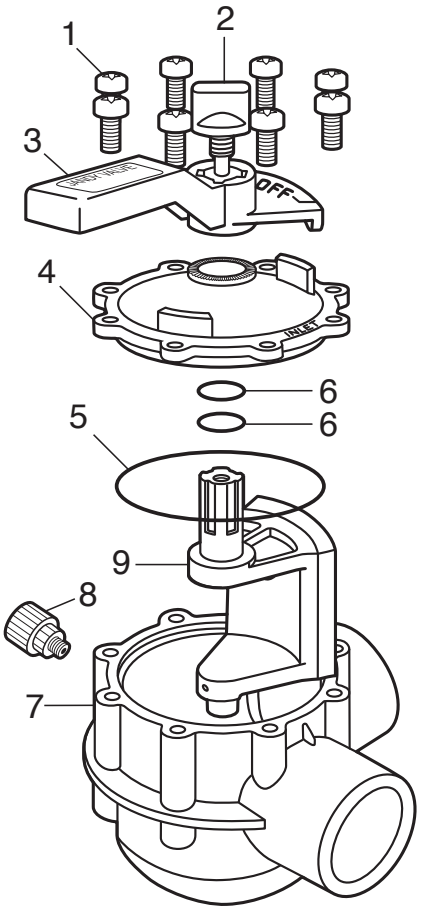


Space Saver Jandy Valve® (1 1/2"–2") (Discontinued)

Part No. 4371

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0547600	Screw Kit, #14 × 3/4" Valve Housing, 8/PK
2	R0487000	Knob, ABS
3	3500+	Space Saver Handle
4	3426	Cover, 2-Port
5	6749+	O-Ring, SSV -143
6	R0487100	O-Ring, -116, Valve Shaft
7	3457	Diverter Seal Ring
8	N/A*	Space Saver Valve Housing, 2-Port —
9	3483	Diverter Assembly Complete, Includes Knob, Positive Seal
	3484	Diverter Assembly Complete, Includes Knob, Non-positive Seal

*Order complete valve

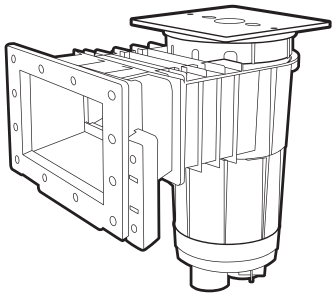


Jandy® 90° Valve (Discontinued)

Part No. 4367, 4369

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0547600	Screw Kit, #14 × 3/4" Valve Housing, 8/PK
2	R0487000	Knob, ABS
3	1301+	Space Saver Handle
4	1303+	Cover, 3-Port
5	1132+	O-Ring, -151, Valve Cover
6	R0487100	O-Ring, -116, Valve Shaft
7	N/A*	Housing, 90°, 1 1/2"– 2" —
	N/A*	Housing, 90°, 2"– 2 1/2" —
8	2133	Grease Cup
9	4720	Never Lube® Diverter Kit

*Order complete valve



WHITE GOODS

In-Ground Gunite Skimmers	89
Pool Defender® Water Bond Skimmer	90
In-Ground Vinyl & Fiberglass Skimmers	91
In-Ground Skimmer Dimensions	92
Skimmer Lids & Collars	93
Front Access & Above-Ground Skimmers	93
Skimmer Accessories	94
VGBA Drains & Suctions	102
Directional Return Fittings	103
Return & Inlet Fittings	104
Aussie Insiders	104
Inlet/Eyeball Return Fittings & Accessories	105
Wall Return Fittings	106
Gunite Pool Water Stops	107
High-Temp Self-Sealing Unions	107
Standard Unions	108
Plumbing Fittings	109
Specialty Repair Fittings	110
Pool Deck White Goods	111
Pool Defender® Anodes and Water Bonds	116
Pool Defender® Technical Info	117

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

In-Ground Gunite Skimmers





Overflow Ports & Dedicated Water Bond Port

Product Features

- ABS with PVC Port: Use regular PVC glue
- Improved Water Stop
- Integrated Overflow Ports (3/4" and 1" ports)
- Dedicated port for optional water bond
- Wider dual port spacing fits two (2) winterizing tubes
- 2" Socket × 2.5" Spigot Port
- 75 GPM
- NSF Listed

Skimmer Options

- Single or dual port
- Socket or Socket/Spigot
- Colors: Full body color or color cover only
- Available without cover for custom lids
- Optional Accessories: Float Valve, Flowskim™ Basket
- Pool Defender® Water Bonded Skimmer



Why Float Valve (aka Mushroom Diverter)

- Float valves automatically regulate skimmer flow. If the skimmer is plumbed with one port to the drain and one port to the pump, water can flow from the main drain thru the skimmer and to the pump when the valve closes resulting in better circulation.
- If the water level drops below skimmer level, the float valve shuts off the skimmer to prevent the pump running dry.



Why Flowskim Basket

- Aids in basket removal without touching dirty, wet debris
- Provides a flow path even when the skimmer is full, protecting the pump from running dry
- Side handle orientation allows you to empty the basket while keeping your hands clear of the debris
- Proprietary design

Part No.	Body Color	Cover Color*	Cover Type	Ports	Float Valve	Basket Style
25140-050-000N	White	White	Round	2	—	Flowskim
25140-000-000N	White	White	Round	2	✔	Standard
25140-250-000N	White	White	Round	1	—	Flowskim
25140-010-002N	White	White	Square	2	—	Standard
25140-010-000N	White	White	Round	2	—	Standard
25140-010-500N	White	No Cover	None	2	—	Standard
25140-210-000N	White	White	Round	1	—	Standard
25140-009-000N	White	Tan	Round	2	✔	Standard
25140-259-000N	White	Tan	Round	1	—	Flowskim
25140-019-000N	White	Tan	Round	2	—	Standard
25140-219-000N	White	Tan	Round	1	—	Standard
25140-210-500N	White	No Cover	None	1	—	Standard
25140-019-900N	Tan	Tan	Round	2	—	Standard
25140-214-500N	Black	No Cover	None	1	—	Standard
25140-001-000N	Gray	Gray	Round	2	✔	Standard
25140-011-100N	Gray	Gray	Round	2	—	Standard
25140-011-102N	Gray	Gray	Square	2	—	Standard
25140-019-100N	Gray	Tan	Round	2	—	Standard
25140-011-500N	Gray	No Cover	None	2	—	Standard
25140-211-500N	Gray	No Cover	None	1	—	Standard
25140-211-100N	Gray	Gray	None	1	—	Standard
25140-219-100N	Gray	Tan	None	1	—	Standard
25140-017-500N	Dark Gray	No Cover	None	2	—	Standard
25140-019-500N	Tan	No Cover	None	2	—	Standard



Certified to NSF/ANSI/CAN 50

Pool Defender® Water Bond Skimmer

The National Electrical Code (NEC) mandates that pool water must be electrically bonded, not just metals in the structure of the pool itself. By creating a water bond at the skimmer, you can easily meet all local and national code requirements.

- NSF 50 Listed and ETL Certified
- Meets NEC2008 680.26(C) as a Water Bonding Device
- Conforms to UL 1081, UL 1563, CAN/CSA-C22.2

Connects To Pool Bonding Wire

Designed to attach to the bonding wire, protecting the entire pool. A built-in rubber plug prevents leaks.

Embedded Copper Wire

Copper bonding wire enters above the waterline and runs safely behind the skimmer basket to the bottom of the skimmer body.

Stainless-Steel Bonding Plate

304 Stainless-Steel Plate is safely placed behind the pool basket, and locks into specially designed grooves.

Part No.	Body Color	Cover Color	Ports	Float Valve	Cover	Description
25140-500-000N	White	White	2	✔	Round	Gunite Bonded Skimmer
25140-510-000N	White	White	2	—	Round	Gunite Bonded Skimmer
25140-529-000N	White	Tan	1	—	Round	Gunite Bonded Skimmer
25140-519-000N	White	Tan	2	—	Round	Gunite Bonded Skimmer
25140-509-000N	White	Tan	2	✔	Round	Gunite Bonded Skimmer
25140-520-000N	White	White	1	—	Round	Gunite Bonded Skimmer
25140-501-100N	Gray	Gray	2	✔	Round	Gunite Bonded Skimmer
25140-511-100N	Gray	Gray	2	—	Round	Gunite Bonded Skimmer
25140-517-500N	Dark Gray	—	2	—	—	Gunite Bonded Skimmer
25160-610-000N	White	White	2	—	Square	Vinyl Bonded Skimmer, Wide Mouth
25160-510-000N	White	White	2	—	Square	Vinyl Bonded Skimmer
25160-511-100N	Gray	Gray	2	—	Square	Vinyl Bonded Skimmer
25160-611-100N	Gray	Gray	2	—	Square	Vinyl Bonded Skimmer, Wide Mouth
25160-517-700N	Dark Gray	Dark Gray	2	—	Square	Vinyl Bonded Skimmer
25140-500-110	—	—	—	—	—	SS Bonding Plate Replacement*

*If corrosion is visible replace Stainless-Steel Plate immediately.

In-Ground Vinyl & Fiberglass Skimmers



Product Features

- 2" Socket × 2.5" Spigot
- ABS Body with PVC Ports
- Removable Face Spacer
- Includes Collar Extension

Deluxe Models

Deluxe Model includes extra accessories

- Skimmer Vacuum Plate
- Matching Faceplate Cover
- NSF 50 Listed



More Options

- 3° Leveling Spacer Shim for angled fiberglass pool walls (sold separately)
- Adjust leveling for angled walls
- Each spacer adds 3°
- Stack multiple shims to increase angle
- Round Cover available on select models
- Extended Throat option
- Color Trim Plates: page 94
- Vinyl/Fiberglass Water Bond Skimmer: page 90



Optional Leveling Spacer for Fiberglass

White	Gray	Dark Gray	Ports	Style	Cover	Description
25160-010-000N	25160-011-100N	25160-017-700N	2	Regular	Square	Vinyl-Liner Skimmer
25160-020-000N	25160-021-100N	—	2	Regular	Round	Vinyl-Liner Skimmer
25160-230-000N	25160-231-100N	—	1	Regular	Square	Vinyl-Liner Skimmer
25160-110-000N	25160-111-100N	25160-117-700N	2	Wide	Square	Vinyl-Liner Skimmer
25160-110-200N	—	—	2	Wide	Square	Deluxe Vinyl-Liner Skimmer
25160-010-001N	25160-011-101N	—	2	Regular	Square	Fiberglass Skimmer
25160-000-007	—	—	N/A	N/A	N/A	Leveling Spacer



In-Ground Vinyl Pool Skimmer Builder Packs

CMP Vinyl Pool Skimmer Builder Packs put together every in-pool white good needed for a standard vinyl pool install. These are pre-packaged kits for standard and wide mouth skimmers, available in white or gray finish. Includes:

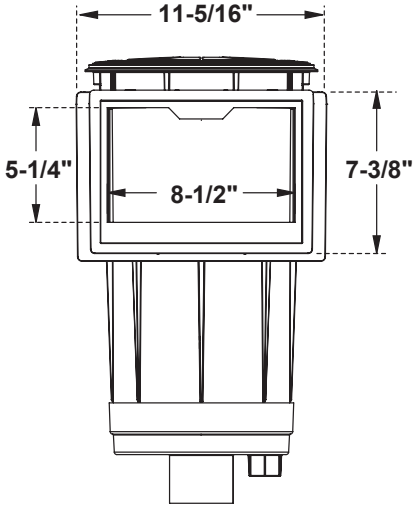
- 1 Complete ABS Skimmer (Clear Gaskets, 2" Socket, 1.5" Socket Reducers)
- 1 Extension Collar
- 1 Faceplate Cover
- 2 Galaxy 2" Main Drains (Body, Lid, Ring, 1.5" Reducer Bushings, Plug)*
- Eyeball Fittings (1.5" MIP w/ Flange)
- 1.5" FPT I/O Fittings (Faceplate, Locknut, Gaskets)

White	Gray	Skimmer Description	2" FIP Drain	2" SP Drain	Return Qty
25160-010-900N		Standard Dual Port Skimmer & Square Lid	✔		3
25160-010-901S	25160-011-901S	Standard Single Port Skimmer & Square Lid		✔	3
25160-110-500N		Deluxe Wide Mouth Dual Port Skimmer & Square Lid	✔		3
25160-110-900N	25160-111-900N	Wide Mouth Dual Port Skimmer & Square Lid	✔		3
25160-110-900SN		Wide Mouth Dual Port Skimmer & Square Lid		✔	3
25160-110-901S	25160-111-901S	Wide Mouth Single Port Skimmer & Square Lid		✔	3

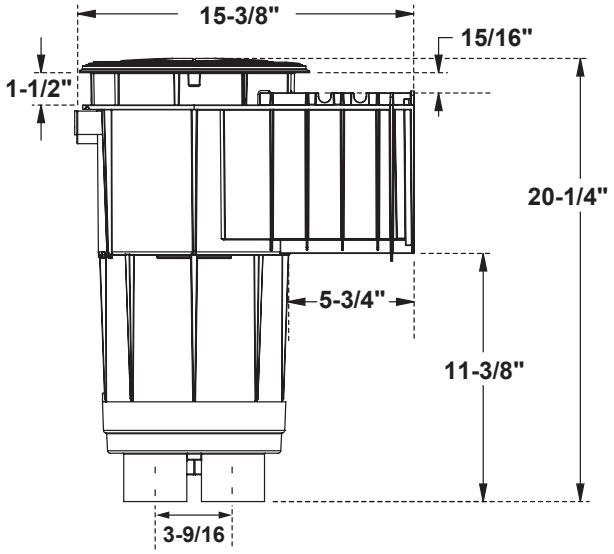
For vinyl fitting and faceplate kits see page 95

Quickly find the perfect skimmer at C-M-P.com/Select-A-Skimmer

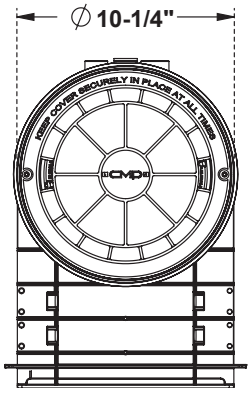
In-Ground Skimmer Dimensions



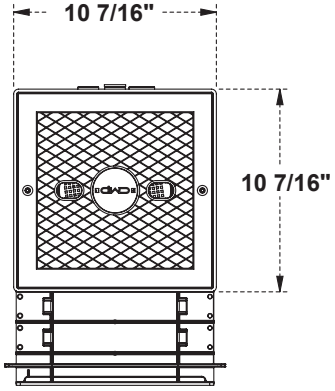
Gunite Skimmer



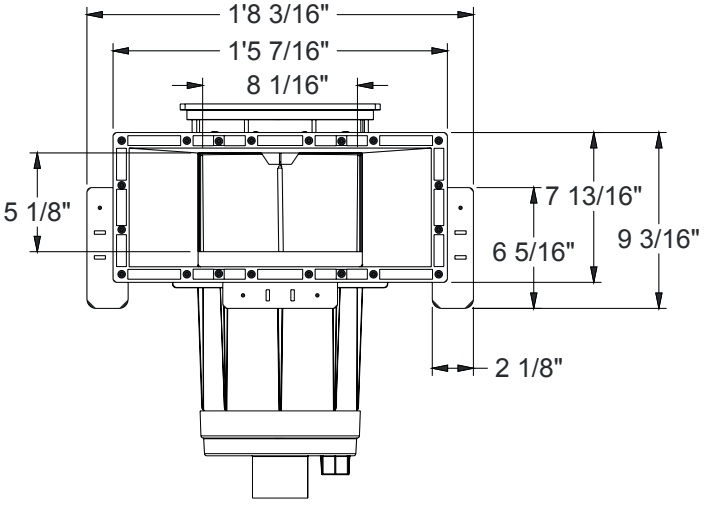
Gunite Skimmer, Side View



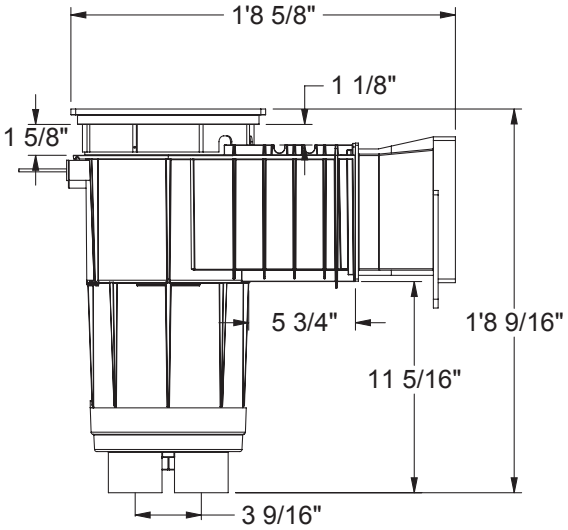
Standard Vinyl Skimmer, Round Cover



Standard Vinyl Skimmer, Square Cover



Wide Mouth Vinyl Skimmer



Wide Mouth Extended Vinyl Skimmer

Skimmer Lids & Collars

A* B* C* D* E F



Ref	Part No.					Description
	White	Gray	Dark Gray	Black	Tan	
A*	25544-000-000	25544-001-000	—	25544-004-000	25544-019-000	Round Skimmer Cover Only
B*	25544-900-000	25544-901-000	25544-907-000	25544-904-000	25544-919-000	Round Skimmer Cover & Collar
C*	25538-500-000	25538-501-000	—	—	25538-509-000	Square Skimmer Cover Only
D*	25538-900-000	25538-901-000	25538-907-000	25538-904-000	25538-909-000	Square Skimmer Cover & Collar
E	25544-020-010	25544-021-010	—	25544-024-010	25544-029-010	Textured Blank Insert
E	25544-030-010	—	—	25544-024-010	25544-029-010	Smooth Blank Insert
F	25526-200-000	25526-201-000	25526-207-000	25526-204-000	25526-209-000	1 1/4" Stackable Collar, Also Fits SP1070P

*Insert Available

For OEM replacement parts see page 95

Front Access & Above-Ground Skimmers

A



B



C



E



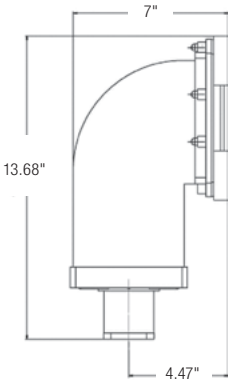
F



Front Access Skimmer

- Complete Kit Includes Diverter Plate, Trim Plate, Mounting Plate, Gasket, Plug & Screws
- 1.5" Socket
- 1.5" Female inside threads for pressure test
- Face: 7" H × 7-3/8" W
- Throat: 1-1/4"

Key	Part No.			Description
	White	Gray	Black	
A	25248-000-000	25248-001-000	25248-004-000	Front Access Skimmer Kit
—	25248-000-051	—	—	Front Access Skimmer Basket
B	25248-020-000	25248-021-000	—	Front Access Skimmer Trim Plate
C	25248-920-000	25248-921-000	25248-924-000	Front Access Skimmer Weir Door



Above-Ground Skimmer Kits

- Complete Kits Include
  - Skimmer with 1.5" FPT
  - Faceplate and Gasket
  - Skimmer Basket
  - Weir Door
  - Pool Return Fitting
  - Hose Adapter

Key	Part No.			Description
	White	Gray	Black	
E	25512-000-950	25512-001-950	—	Standard Above-Ground Skimmer Kit (7.5" H × 7 3/4" W)
F	25511-000-900	—	—	Wide Above-Ground Skimmer Kit (7.5" H × 14" W)

Skimmer Accessories



A



B



C

Key	Part No.	Description	OD
A	25573-100-000	In-Ground Vac Plate for CMP Skimmer	8.27"
B	25140-000-700	Skimmer Float Valve Assembly	—
C	25512-000-991	CMP Above-Ground Skimmer Basket	6¾" × 3" × 3¾"

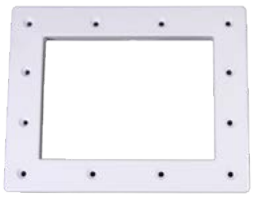


Spring-Loaded Weir Door

- Easily replace any broken skimmer weir door with no tools required for installation
- Get a perfect fit every time
- Deluxe foam float material
- Stainless-steel springs

Part No.	Width	Color	Fits Skimmer Model
25141-440-000	8-3/8" Weir	White	CMP, U-3, SP1070
25141-444-000	8-3/8" Weir	Black	CMP, U-3, SP1070
25141-441-000	8-3/8" Weir	Gray	CMP, U-3, SP1070

In-Ground Vinyl Skimmer Faceplates & Covers



A



B

C



D



E



F

Standard Skimmer Faceplates

- For Regular Mouth Skimmers
- Twelve Screw Faceplate
- Faceplate Finishing Covers available in six different colors
- Faceplate ID 5 3/4" × 7 3/4"
- Faceplate OD 8 1/2" × 10 3/4"
- Cover ID 5 1/2" × 7 1/2"
- Cover OD 8 1/4" × 10 1/2"

Wide Mouth Skimmer Faceplates

- For Wide Mouth Skimmers
- Sixteen Screw Faceplate
- Faceplate Finishing Covers available in six different colors
- Faceplate ID 5 5/8" × 15 1/4"
- Faceplate OD 8 5/8" × 18 1/4"
- Cover ID 5 3/8" × 15"
- Cover OD 8 7/8" × 18 1/2"

Key	Part No.						Description
	White	Gray	Black	Tan	Light Blue	Dark Blue	
A	25540-000-010	25540-001-010	25540-004-010	25540-039-010	25540-059-010	25540-069-010	Standard Faceplate
B	25540-000-020	25540-001-020	25540-004-020	25540-039-020	25540-009-020	25540-069-020	Standard Cover
C	25160-010-060	—	—	—	—	—	Standard Gasket
D	25541-000-010	25541-001-010	25541-004-010	25541-039-010	25541-059-010	25541-069-010	Wide Faceplate
E	25541-000-020	25541-001-020	25541-004-020	25541-039-020	25541-009-020	25541-069-020	Wide Cover
F	25160-110-030	—	—	—	—	—	Wide Gasket

A



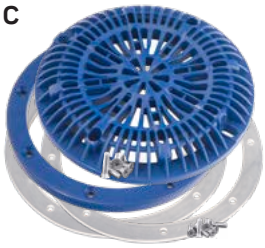
B



Vinyl Pool Faceplate & Fitting Kits

- Six colors for a perfect match or accent
- Complete kits for a standard vinyl pool
- Wide or regular mouth skimmer options
- Includes all required gaskets and stainless-steel screws

C



D



E



F



Key	Part No.						Description
Key	White	Gray	Black	Tan	Light Blue	Dark Blue	
A	25540-100-000	25540-101-000	25540-104-000	25540-139-000	25540-109-000	25540-169-000	Reg Faceplate Kit
B	25541-100-000	25541-101-000	25541-104-000	25541-139-000	25541-109-000	25541-169-000	Wide Faceplate Kit
C	25548-100-000	25548-101-000	25548-104-000	25548-109-000	25548-159-000	25548-169-000	Vinyl Drain Kit
D	25545-100-000	25545-101-000	25545-104-000	25545-139-000	25545-159-000	25545-169-000	Return Face Kit
E	25552-300-000	25552-301-000	25552-304-000	25552-339-000	25552-359-000	25552-369-000	3/4" Eyeball Only
F	25549-200-100	25549-201-100	—	—	—	25549-269-100	Light Ring Kit
F	25549-100-000	—	—	—	—	—	Chrome Light Kit

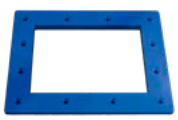


Vinyl Pool Complete Faceplate Kits

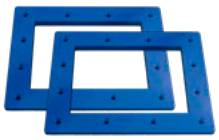
CMP Vinyl Pool Faceplate Kits include every part you need to repair and replace common vinyl pool fittings. These kits simplify inventory and are a perfect item to keep stocked in tool kits or service vehicles. For complete builder kits see page 91.

- Six colors for a perfect match or accent
- Complete kits for a standard vinyl pool
- Wide or regular mouth skimmer options
- All required gaskets and stainless-steel screws are included in every kit
- All vinyl pool kits include these items
  - 2 Galaxy VGBA Main Drain Covers
  - 3 Return Faceplates
  - 3 Directional Return Eyeballs

A



B



C



D



Key	Part No.						Description
	White	Gray	Black	Tan	Light Blue	Dark Blue	
A	25540-200-000	25540-201-000	25540-204-000	25540-209-000	25540-259-000	25540-269-000	One Skimmer Standard Kit
B	25540-200-200	25540-201-200	25540-204-200	25540-209-200	25540-259-200	25540-269-200	Two Skimmer Standard Kit
C	25541-200-000	25541-201-000	25541-204-000	25541-209-000	25541-259-000	25541-269-000	One Skimmer Wide Kit
D	25541-200-200	25541-201-200	25541-204-200	25541-209-200	25541-259-200	25541-269-200	Two Skimmer Wide Kit

WHITE GOODS





Matching Sump & Cover Color*

20" Unblockable Ring Drain

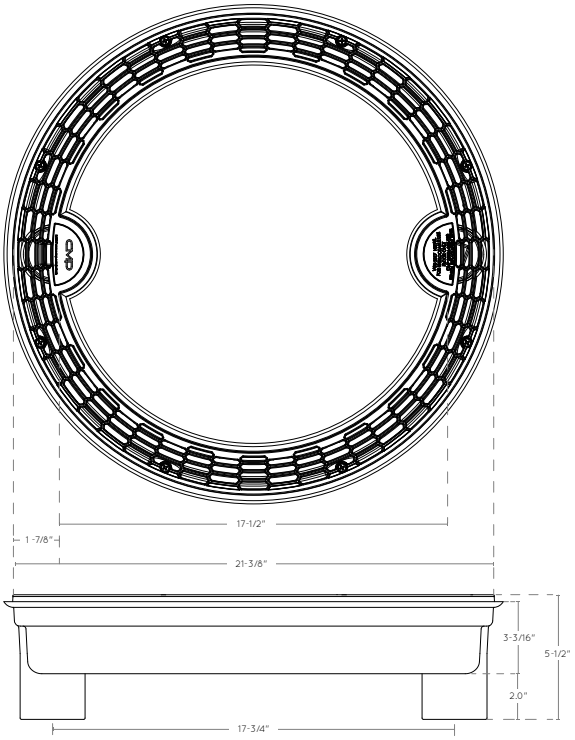
The 20" Unblockable Ring Drain is a high flow, VGBA compliant design that disappears into the pool. The complete ring shape has a unique plaster-filled design that blends in with the pool completely. No more top to fill with pebble and no center plumbing! Install more naturally with a completely open center. The Ring Drain from CMP sets a new standard for style, flow and safety in the pool.

- Slim design with plaster center disappears in the pool
- Flush installation will not catch toes or pool cleaners
- Integrated inner and outer water stops lock in plaster, preventing gaps and leaks
- Seven colors to match pool finishes
- Plumb with two ports, single port or with hydrostatic valve
- Proprietary design

Part No.							Description
White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Tan	Dark Blue	Light Blue*	
25506-330-000	25506-331-000	25506-334-000	25506-337-000	25506-339-000	25506-339-069	25506-330-059	Complete 20" Ring Drain
25506-330-800	25506-331-800	25506-334-800	25506-337-800	25506-339-800	25506-369-800	25506-359-800	20" Ring Drain Cover & Screws
25506-330-900	25506-331-900	25506-334-900	25506-337-900	25506-339-900	25506-339-969	25506-330-959	20" Ring Drain Sump
25620-320-000	—	—	—	—	—	—	2" Hydrostatic Relief Valve
25520-050-020	—	—	—	—	—	—	2" NPT Plug
25506-334-020	—	—	—	—	—	—	Installation Debris Guard**

*Light blue ships with a white sump

**Included with complete drain

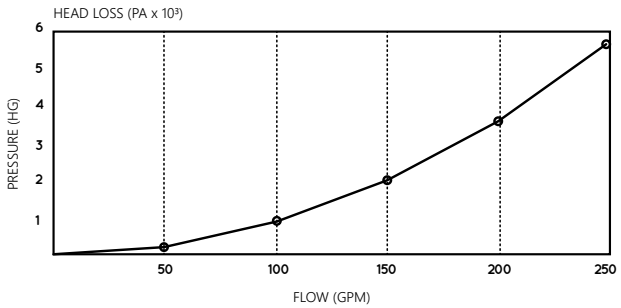


Specifications

- Single or multiple drain use
- VGBA compliant design
- 245 GPM max flow
- UL Listed Compliant to ANSI/APSP/ICC-16 2017 & CPSC Requirements
- 46.27 in^2 open area
- 1 7/8" cover width
- Two 2" Socket × 2.5" Spigot Ports
- PVC sump body

UL Listed Flow Rates

Plumbing	Ports	Max Flow Rate
2" or 2.5"	Single	216 GPM
2" or 2.5"	Dual	245.6 GPM





A

32" Unblockable Channel Drain

- Unblockable Safety Drain Design
- Integrated Water Stop Design prevents plaster separation & retains drain shape
- Body Shape Reinforcing Ribs
- Covers completely hide the white sump
- Color Covers will retrofit to competing channel drains
- Installation Debris Guard included
- IAPMO Listed VGBA Suction: Compliant to ANSI/APSP/ICC-16 2017 & CPSC Requirements



B

Drain and Collar Kit

- Installs over pipe in plaster
- For field built sumps



C

Adjustable Collar Adapter

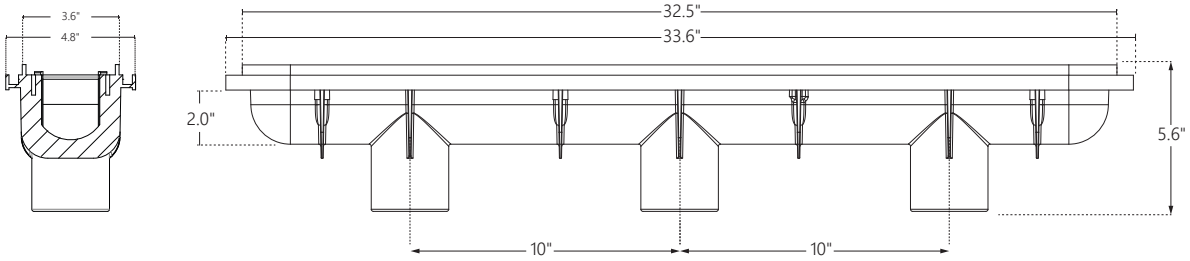
- Use for pool refinish and remodel
- Adds 1/2" - 3/4" height

Key	Part No.							Description
	White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Tan	Dark Blue	Light Blue	
A	25506-320-000	25506-321-000	25506-324-000	25506-327-000	25506-329-000	25506-369-000	25506-359-000	Complete 32" Channel Drain
—	25506-320-800	25506-321-800	25506-324-800	25506-327-800	25506-329-800	25506-369-800	25506-359-800	32" Channel Drain Cover & Screws
—	25506-320-900	25506-321-900	25506-324-900	—	—	—	—	32" Channel Drain Sump
B	25506-320-100	25506-321-100	25506-324-100	25506-327-100	25506-329-100	25506-369-100	25506-359-100	Cover & Frame
—	25506-320-045	—	25506-324-045	—	—	—		Screw Plug Kit
C	25506-320-150	—	—	—	—	—		Collar Adapter
—	25620-320-000	—	—	—	—	—		2" Hydrostatic Relief Valve
—	25520-050-020	—	—	—	—	—		2" NPT Plug
—	25506-320-030	—	—	—	—	—		Debris Guard

IAPMO Listed Max Flow Rates

Plumbing	Ports	Floor Flow Rate	Wall Flow Rate
2.5"	OUTER	298 GPM	212 GPM
2.5"	CENTER	200 GPM	168 GPM
2"	OUTER	242 GPM	192 GPM
2"	CENTER	184 GPM	168 GPM

Flow rate verified May 2011 to CPSC test protocol



WHITE GOODS



A



B

Galaxy™ Gunite Main Drains

- Color Cover Options to match any pool finish
- Extra Deep Threads for easier pressure testing
- 8" Gunite Pool Main Drain with 2" FPT port size
- IAPMO Listed VGBA Suction: Compliant to ANSI/APSP/ICC-16 2017 & CPSC Requirements

NOTE: The cover MAY be called a "lid" or a "grate." The ring MAY be called a "frame" or "collar"

Gunite Pool Main Drains with Galaxy Cover

Key	Part No.					Description
	White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Tan	
A	25519-000-000	25519-001-000	25519-004-000	25519-007-000	25519-009-000	Galaxy Main Drain
B	25514-000-000	25514-001-000	25514-004-000	25514-007-000	25514-009-000	Deep Body Galaxy Drain

Gunite Galaxy Main Drain with Extension Collar (2" Socket)

Part No.						
White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Tan	Dark Blue	Light Blue
25516-000-000	—	—	—	—	—	—

Galaxy 8" Cover & Screws Kit

Part No.						
White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Tan	Dark Blue	Light Blue
25507-100-000	25507-101-000	25507-104-000	25507-107-000	25507-139-000	25507-169-000	25507-159-000



A

Galaxy Cover & Frames

- Cover with Frame for renovations or installation with field built sumps
- 8" Frame for Galaxy Frame Sump
- 7 3/4" Cover & Frames
- Standard Flow Rate
- IAPMO Listed VGBA Suction: Compliant to ANSI/APSP/ICC-16 2017 & CPSC Requirements



B

8" Galaxy Cover & Frame Sump

- For Use With 8" Galaxy Cover & Frames
- Multiple color options for clean finish installation
- Available Side Port Only or Side/Bottom Port
- Includes Plugs & Bushings

Key	Part No.						Description
	White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Tan	Light Blue	
A	25531-000-000	25531-001-000	25531-004-000	25531-007-000	25531-039-000	25531-009-000	8" Galaxy Cover & Frame
A	25537-000-000	25537-001-000	25537-004-000	25537-007-000	—		8" Galaxy Cover & Flat Frame
A	25539-000-000	—	—	—	—		7-3/4" Galaxy Cover & Frame
A	25539-100-000	—	—	—	—		7-3/4" Galaxy Cover & Flat Frame
B	25520-000-000	25520-001-000	25520-004-000	25520-007-000	25520-009-000		2" FIP/1.5" FIP Side/Bottom Port, Sump Only
B	25521-000-000	25521-001-000	25521-004-000	—	—		2" FIP Side Port, Sump Only
A-B	25520-100-200	25520-101-200	25520-104-200	25520-107-200	—		Galaxy Sump, Cover & Frame Kit

Galaxy 7-3/4" Cover & Screws Kit

Part No.				
White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Tan
25507-000-000	25507-001-000	25507-004-000	25507-007-000	25507-039-000

A



2" FPT Style Shown

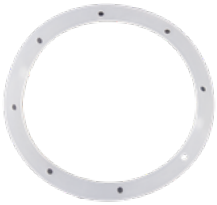
Galaxy™ Vinyl Main Drains

- FPT Style includes 1.5" Bushings & Plug
- Extra Deep Threads for easy pressure testing
- Seven Color Options to match any pool finish
- 2" Socket/Slip Style Option
- IAPMO Listed VGBA Suction: Compliant to ANSI/APSP/ICC-16 2017 & CPSC Requirements
- Kit Includes
  - Galaxy Drain Cover
  - Galaxy Drain Ring
  - 2 Gaskets
  - 8 Screws
  - 8" Ring fits other drain bodies
  - 8" Ring only accepts CMP Drain Cover

B



C



D



Key	Part No.							Description
	White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Tan	Dark Blue	Light Blue	
A*	25515-200-000	25515-201-000	25515-204-000	25515-207-000	25515-209-000	25515-269-000	25515-259-000	2" Socket Vinyl Galaxy Drain
A*	25515-200-200	25515-201-200	25515-204-200	25515-207-200	25515-209-200	25515-269-200	25515-259-000	2" Socket Vinyl Galaxy Drain (2PK)
B, D*	25548-000-000	25548-001-000	25548-004-000	25548-007-000	25548-009-000	25548-069-000	25548-059-000	Galaxy Vinyl Cover & Ring Only
C	25515-000-011	—	—	—	—	—	—	Main Drain Gasket Only
D	25532-800-000	25532-801-000	—	—	—	—	—	Galaxy 8" Ring Only
B-D	25548-100-000	25548-101-000	25548-104-000	25548-107-000	25548-109-000	25548-169-000	25548-159-000	Galaxy 8" Cover & Ring Kit

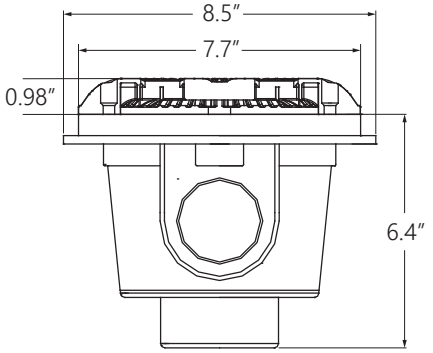
Technical Guide

- For multiple drain use only
- Floor or wall installation
- Seven year life on cover
- IAPMO Listed
- PVC Bodies
- 2" FPT or 2" Socket
- 13.2 in^2 Open Area

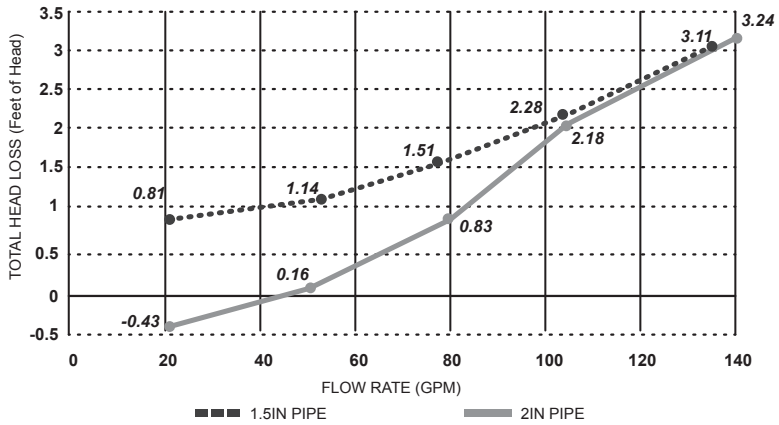
IAPMO Listed Max Flow Rates

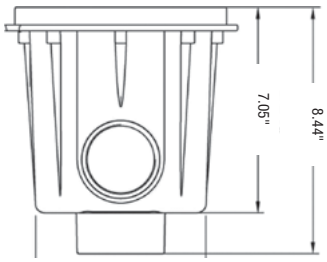
Plumbing	Ports	Flow Rate (Floor)	Flow Rate (Wall)
2"	Bottom	112 GPM	92 GPM
2"	Side	112 GPM	84 GPM
1.5"	Bottom	108 GPM	84 GPM
1.5"	Side	100 GPM	84 GPM

Flow rate verified to CPSC test protocol



Galaxy Main Drain





Deep Body

WHITE GOODS

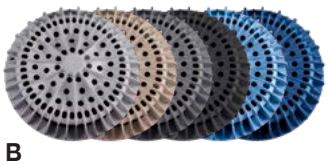


A

Nova™ Gunite Main Drains & Lids

- High Flow Rate Gunite Main Drains
- Bottom Port and Side Port Options
- Available with Adjustable Extension Collar
- Includes Bushings & Plug
- Color Lids available to match pool colors
- PVC Body
- IAPMO Listed VGBA Suction: Compliant to ANSI/APSP/ICC-16 2017 & CPSC Requirements

NOTE: The cover MAY be called a "lid" or a "grate." The ring MAY be called a "frame" or "collar"



B

Nova Cover & Frames

- Covers sold separately from sumps for more color options
- Complete Kit includes screws
- Cover and Frame Kits for field built sumps
- IAPMO Listed VGBA Suction: Compliant to ANSI/APSP/ICC-16 2017 & CPSC Requirements

Gunite Nova Main Drain with Extension Collar (2" Socket)

Key	Part No.						
	White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Tan	Dark Blue	Light Blue
A	25516-500-000	25516-501-000	25516-504-000	25516-507-000	25516-509-000	25516-569-000	25516-559-000

Nova Cover & Frame Assembly

Key	Part No.							Description
	White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Tan	Dark Blue	Light Blue	
B	25539-500-000	25539-501-000	25539-504-000	25539-507-000	25539-509-000	25539-569-000	25539-559-000	Nova Cover & Regular Frame Assembly
—	25539-600-000	25539-601-000	25539-604-000	25539-607-000	25539-609-000	—	—	Nova Cover & Flat Frame Assembly

Gunite Main Drains with Nova Lid

Key	Part No.	Description
B	25517-500-000	Gunite Nova Drain, 1.5" S / 2" Sp Double Bottom Port (White Lid & Frame)
B	25517-501-000	Gunite Nova Drain, 1.5" S / 2" Sp Double Bottom Port (Gray Lid & Frame)
B	25517-504-000	Gunite Nova Drain, 1.5" S / 2" Sp Double Bottom Port (Black Lid & Frame) Ⓛ

Ⓛ-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.



A



B



C

Nova Large Outlet Drains

- PVC Body with 3" Side & Bottom Ports
- For White, Gray, & Black: Sump body color matches cover
- IAPMO Listed VGBA Suction: Compliant to ANSI/APSP/ICC-16 2017 & CPSC Requirements

Large Outlet Drains

Key	Part No.			Description
	White	Gray	Black	
A	25513-260-000	25513-261-000	25513-264-000	2.5" Nova Main Drain
—	25513-250-100	—	—	2.5" Nova Main Drain, Without Cover
A	25513-400-000	25513-401-000	25513-404-000	3" Nova Drain Main Drain
—	25513-300-100	—	—	3" Nova Main Drain, Without Cover
B	25516-400-000	—	—	3" Nova Drain & Adjustable Extension
—	25516-250-010	—	—	2.5" Adjustable Collar Body Only
—	25516-300-010	—	—	3" Adjustable Collar Body Only
C	25620-250-000	—	—	Hydrostatic Valve, 2-1/2" × 3"

Nova Cover with Adjustable Extension Collar

Part No.						
White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Tan	Dark Blue	Light Blue
25516-500-100	25516-501-100	25516-504-100	25516-507-100	25516-509-100	25516-569-100	25516-559-100

Nova™ Gunite Main Drains Technical Guide

- For multiple drain use only
- Seven year life on cover
- PVC body
- Floor or wall installation
- 14.57 in² Open Area
- See tables for IAPMO Listed Max Flow Rates

Gunite Nova Main Drains IAPMO Listed Max Flow

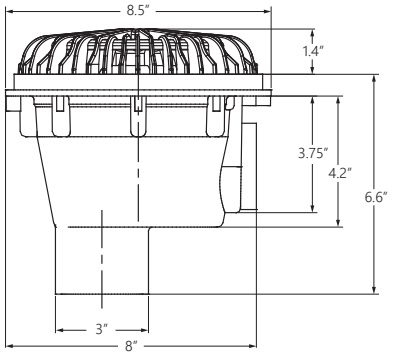
Plumbing	Ports	Floor Flow Rate	Wall Flow Rate
2"	Bottom	147 GPM	120 GPM
2"	Side	147 GPM	124 GPM

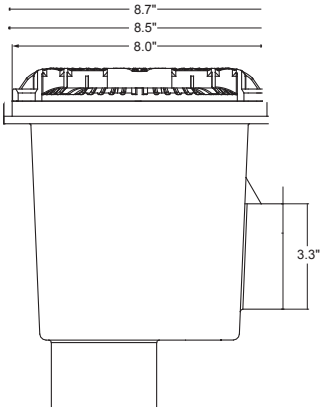
Flow rate verified to CPSC test protocol

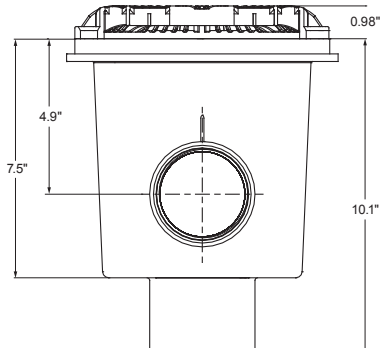
Large Outlet Drains IAPMO Listed Max Flow

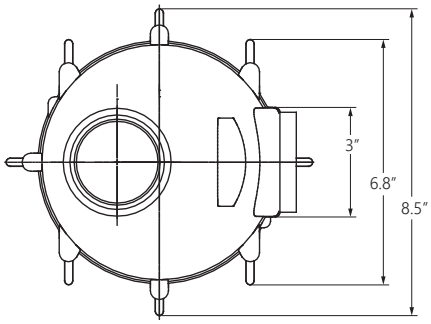
Plumbing	Ports	Floor Flow Rate	Wall Flow Rate
3"	Bottom	184 GPM	128 GPM
3"	Side	188 GPM	124 GPM
2.5"	Bottom or Side	156 GPM	124 GPM

Flow rate verified to CPSC test protocol









VGBA Drains & Suctions



Fiberglass Main Drain

- Five colors to match any pool finish
- 2" Socket
- IAPMO Listed VGBA Suction: Compliant to ANSI/APSP/ICC-16 2017 & CPSC Requirements

Part No.					Description
White	Gray	Black	Tan	Dark Blue	
25215-000-000	25215-001-000	25215-004-000	25215-009-000	25215-069-000	2" S FG Main Drain
25215-000-003	25215-001-003	25215-004-003	25215-009-003	25215-069-003	FG Drain Cover Only
25215-900-000	—	—	—	—	FG Drain Plug



Equalizer Suction

- Six colors to match any pool finish
- For installation with pool skimmer only, do not connect directly to pool suction pump.
- IAPMO Listed VGBA Suction: Compliant to ANSI/APSP/ICC-16 2017 & CPSC Requirements

Part No.						Description
White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Tan	Light Blue	
25207-700-000	25207-701-000	25207-704-000	25207-707-000	25207-709-000	25207-759-000	2" IN Suction
25207-800-000	25207-801-000	25207-804-000	25207-807-000	25207-809-000	25207-859-000	1.5" MIP Suction



A



B



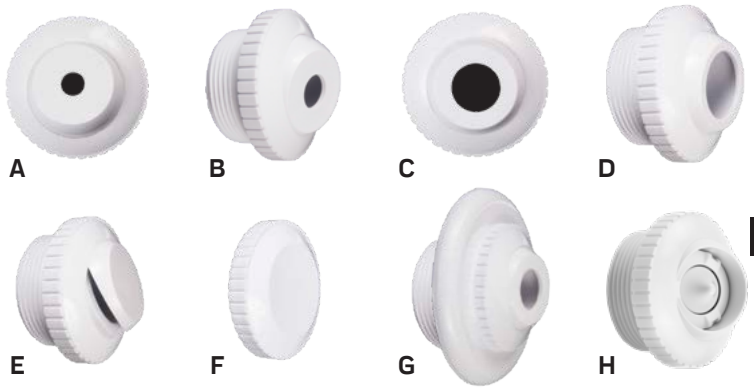
C

Hydrostatic Relief Valves

Equalizes underground water pressure and helps prevent serious structure damage.

Key	Part No.	Description
A	25620-000-000	1.5"/2" Cyc Hydrostatic Relief Valve
B	25620-250-000	2-1/2" × 3" Hydrostatic Relief Valve
C	25620-320-000	2" MIP Hydrostatic Relief Valve

Directional Return Fittings



Threaded Directional Returns

- With or without Flange
- Five opening sizes
- 1.5" MIP
- Solid Cap available to drill a custom eye size

NEW!

Variable-Speed Directional Return Fittings

- Optimized Flow – Designed for variable-speed pool pumps
- Orifice Size – 3/8" to 3/4" (Variable)
- Adjustable Position – Directional flow return with auto-adjusting eyeball

Key	Part No.								Eye Size
	White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Light Blue	Dark Blue	Tan	Clear	
1.5" MIP Directional Flow Outlets									
A	25552-100-000	25552-101-000	25552-104-000	25552-107-000	—	—	25552-139-000	—	3/8"
B	25552-200-000	25552-201-000	25552-204-000	25552-207-000	—	—	25552-239-000	—	1/2"
C	25552-300-000	25552-301-000	25552-304-000	25552-307-000	25552-359-000	25552-369-000	25552-339-000	25552-309-000	3/4"
D	25552-400-000	25552-401-000	25552-404-000	25552-407-000	—	—	25552-439-000	25552-409-000	1"
E	25552-000-000	25552-001-000	25552-004-000	25552-007-000	—	—	—	25552-009-000	Slot
F	25552-020-300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Cap
1.5" MIP Directional Flow Outlets with Flange									
G	25553-200-000	25553-201-000	—	—	—	—	—	—	1/2"
G	25553-300-000	25553-301-000	25553-304-000	25553-307-000	25553-309-000	25553-369-000	25553-339-000	—	3/4"
G	25553-400-000	25553-401-000	25553-404-000	—	—	—	—	—	1"
1.5" MIP Variable-Speed Directional Flow Outlets									
H	25552-600-000	25552-601-000	25552-604-000	25552-607-000	25552-659-000	25552-669-000	25552-639-000	—	3/8"- 3/4" (Variable)



Self-Aligning Directional Returns

- Fits inside 1.5" SCH 40 Pipe
- Five opening sizes

NEW!

Variable-Speed Directional Return Fittings

- Optimized Flow – Designed for variable-speed pool pumps
- Orifice Size – 3/8" to 3/4" (Variable)
- Adjustable Position – Directional flow return with auto-adjusting eyeball

Key	Part No.								Eye Size
	White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Light Blue	Dark Blue	Tan	Clear	
1.5" Insider Directional Flow Outlets									
I	25554-100-000	25554-101-000	25554-104-000	—	—	—	25554-139-000	—	3/8"
J	25554-200-000	25554-201-000	25554-204-000	—	—	—	25554-239-000	—	1/2"
K	25554-300-000	25554-301-000	25554-304-000	25554-307-000	—	—	25554-339-000	25554-309-000	3/4"
L	25554-400-000	25554-401-000	25554-404-000	25554-407-000	—	—	25554-439-000	25554-409-000	1"
M	25554-000-000	25554-001-000	25554-004-000	—	—	—	25554-039-000	25554-009-000	Slot
1.5" Insider Directional Flow Outlets with Flange									
N	25553-350-000	25553-351-000	25553-354-000	—	—	—	—	—	3/4"
N	25553-450-000	25553-451-000	25553-454-000	—	—	—	—	—	1"
1.5" Insider Variable-Speed Directional Flow Outlets									
O	25554-600-000	25554-601-000	25554-604-000	25554-607-000	25554-659-000	25554-669-000	25554-639-000	—	3/8"- 3/4" (Variable)

Return & Inlet Fittings

Flush Mount Return

- Flush Mount in Gunite
- 1.5" Insider
- 1" or 1.5" Socket options
- Available w/ Plaster Cap
- Five color options


A


B


C

Insert Inlet

- Insert Inlet fits inside 1.5" Pipe
- 1.5" Insider × 1" Socket
- Available with Slotted, 3/4" or 1" Eyeball
- Five color options


D

1.5" Socket Inlet

- Fits 1.5" Pipe
- Includes set of Reducers
- Octagon Shape Flange
- Three color options


E

Key	Part No.					Description
	White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Tan	
A	25555-300-000	25555-301-000	25555-304-000	25555-307-000	25555-309-000	1" S Flush Return, 3/4" Eye
B	25555-000-000	25555-001-000	25555-004-000	25555-007-000	25555-009-000	1" S Flush Return, 1" Eye
B, C	25555-700-000	25555-701-000	25555-704-000	25555-707-000	25555-709-000	1" S Flush Return & Plaster Cap
D	25551-300-000	25551-301-000	25551-304-000	25551-307-000	25551-309-000	Insert Inlet, 3/4" Eye (Pictured)
D	25551-000-000	25551-001-000	—	—	—	Insert Inlet, Slotted Eye
D	25551-400-000	25551-401-000	25551-404-000	25551-407-000	25551-409-000	Insert Inlet, 1" Eye
E	25609-300-000	25609-301-000	25609-304-000	—	—	1.5" S Inlet & Reducers

Aussie Insiders

Aussie Insiders, or “Pound-In Fittings,” have been available for years in 1½" and 1" inside pipe styles. Aussie Insiders are self-aligning. CMP also offers the industry's first 2" Aussie Insider.



1" Aussie Insider

- 0.5" Eye Opening
- Five color options

White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Tan	Light Blue	Dark Blue
25559-110-000	25559-111-000	25559-114-000	25559-117-000	25559-119-000	—	—



1.5" Aussie Insider

- 0.75" Eye Opening
- Includes two Snap-In Reducers
- Seven color options

White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Tan	Light Blue	Dark Blue
25559-000-000	25559-001-000	25559-004-000	25559-007-000	25559-009-000	25559-059-000	25559-069-000



2" Aussie Insider

- Industry's Only 2" Aussie Insider
- 1.25" Eye Opening
- Includes 1" Snap-In Reducer
- Includes Slotted Eye Snap-In Reducer
- Three color options

White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Tan	Light Blue	Dark Blue
25559-200-000	25559-201-000	25559-204-000	—	—	—	—

Inlet/Eyeball Return Fittings & Accessories


A


B


C


D


E


F


G



H

Key	Part No.					Description	Box Qty.
	White/Other	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Tan		
A, B	25606-000-000	—	25606-004-000	25606-007-000	—	Inlet Eyeball Fitting Kit	400
B	25606-100-000	—	25606-104-000 Ⓛ	25606-107-000	—	Inlet Eyeball Replacement Kit	400
C	25527-000-000	—	—	—	—	Floor Inlet 1.5"S×2" MIP	50
—	25527-000-030	—	—	—	—	Cover for 25527-000-000	—
D	25527-100-000	25527-101-000	25527-104-000	25527-107-000	25527-109-000	Floor Inlet 2"S w/ 1.5" Reducer	50
—	25527-100-100	25527-101-100	25527-104-100	25527-107-100	25527-109-100	Cover & Screws for 25527-100-000	50
—	61050-042-025	—	—	—	—	Screws for 25527-100-000	—
E	25560-000-000	25560-001-000	25560-004-000	—	—	1.5" MIP Grate Insert*	1000/50
F	25552-500-000	25552-501-000	—	—	—	1.5" MIP Check Valve	400
G	25551-000-100	—	—	—	—	Inlet Seat Removal Tool	100
H	25590-250-000	—	—	—	—	Pool Fitting “Multitool”	—

*For safety, we recommend using the grate insert with 25207-800-000 equalizer suction

Ⓛ-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.

Wall Return Fittings


A


B


C

1.5" FIP Vinyl Wall Fittings

Key	Part No.				Description	Pipe Size	Hole Size
	White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray			
A	25550-000-000	25550-001-000	25550-004-000	—	Vinyl Locknut I/O Fitting	1.5" FIP	2-3/8"
B	25522-500-000	25522-501-000	25522-504-000	25522-507-000	Extended Vinyl Fitting	1.5" S	2-3/8"
C	25522-000-000	25522-001-000	25522-004-000	—	Vinyl I/O Fitting	1.5" FIP	3"
C	25522-100-000	25522-101-000	—	25522-107-000	Vinyl I/O Fitting	1.5" S	3"

All Vinyl Fittings Include Nut & Gaskets


D

3.5" Vinyl Faceplates

Key	Part No.						Description
	White	Gray	Black	Tan	Dark Blue	Light Blue	
D	25545-100-000	25545-101-000	25545-104-000	25545-139-000	25545-169-000	25545-159-000	Faceplate Kit
D	25545-000-000	25545-001-000	25545-004-000	25545-049-000	25545-069-000	25545-009-000	Faceplate Only
D	25546-100-000	—	—	—	—	—	Threaded Faceplate Kit
D	25546-000-000	25546-001-000	25546-004-000	—	25546-069-000	—	Threaded Faceplate Only


E


F


G

1.5" FIP Fiberglass Wall Fittings

Key	Part No.				Description	Pipe Size	Hole Size
	White	Gray	Black	Tan			
E	25523-500-000	—	25523-504-000	25523-539-000	1.5" FG Fitting	1.5" S × 2" SP	2 3/8"
E	25523-600-000	—	25523-604-000	—	2" FG Fitting	2" S × 2.5" SP	2 7/8"
F	25523-700-000	25523-701-000	25523-704-000	—	1.5" FG Fitting & Flush Eye	1.5" S × 2" SP	2 3/8"
G	25523-500-200	25523-501-200	25523-504-200	—	1.5" FG Fitting & 3/4" Eye	1.5" S × 2" SP	2 3/8"
G	25523-600-200	25523-601-200	25523-604-200	—	2" FG Fitting & 3/4" Eye	2" S × 2.5" SP	2 7/8"
—	25523-500-100	25523-501-100	—	—	1.5" FG Fitting & Gasket	1.5" S × 2" SP	—
—	—	—	23300-200-040	—	FG Fitting Gasket Only	—	—


H


I


J


K


L

1.5" FIP Gunite Wall Fittings

Key	Part No.					Description	Size
	White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Tan		
H	25550-000-060	25550-001-060	25550-004-060	25550-007-000	25550-009-000	Threaded Fitting	1.5" FIP
I	25523-000-000	25523-001-000	25523-004-000	—	25523-039-000	I/O Fitting	1.5" S
J	25529-150-000	25529-151-000	25529-154-000	25529-157-000	25529-159-000	Insider Fitting	1.5" SP × 1.5" FIP
K	25524-200-000	25524-201-000	25524-204-000	25524-207-000	25524-239-000	Insider Fitting	2" INS × 1.5" FIP
L	25523-100-000	25523-101-000	25523-104-000	25523-107-000	25523-139-000	I/O Fitting	1.5" S

Gunite Pool Water Stops



Water Stops prevent common leaks that occur when plaster separates from the installed pipe.

- Easy to install
- Sizes available up to 3"
- 1.5 GPM at 60 PSI

Key	Part No.	Description
A	25574-100-000	1" Water Stop
	25574-000-000	1.5" Water Stop
	25575-000-000	2" Water Stop
	25575-250-000	2.5" Water Stop
	25575-300-000	3" Water Stop
B	25575-600-000	Water Stop Adapter Fitting, 1.5" FIP × 2" Socket (White)
	25575-609-000	Water Stop Adapter Fitting, 1.5" FIP × 2" Socket (Clear)
C	25575-500-000	Water Stop Adapter Fitting, 1.5" FIP × 1.5" Socket
	25575-509-000	Clear Water Stop Adapter Fitting, 1.5" FIP × 1.5" Socket

High-Temp Self-Sealing Unions



- Professional-grade unions for durable installations and repairs
- High-temp black NORYL® brand resin: the same tough material used for pool pump bodies
- Self-sealing: no sealing tape or pipe dope needed
- Union T-Gasket provides a better seal

Key	Part No.	Description
A	21063-750-000	3/4" MIP, 3/4" Socket Tail, Hi-Temp Union
A	21063-100-000	1" MIP, 1" Socket Tail Hi-Temp Union
B	21063-150-000	1.5" MIP, 1.5" Socket (2" Spigot) Hi-Temp Union
B	21063-160-000	1.5" MIP, 2" Socket Hi-Temp Union
C	21063-154-000	1.5" MIP, 1.5" Socket (2" Spigot) Long Hi-Temp Union
C	21063-164-000	1.5" MIP, 2" Socket Long Hi-Temp Union
D	21063-200-000	2" MIP, 2" Socket Hi-Temp Union
E	21063-284-000	2" MIP, 2" Socket Hi-Temp Swivel Union
F	21063-204-000	2" MIP, 2" Socket Long Hi-Temp Union
G	21063-250-000	2" MIP, 2.5" Socket Hi-Temp Union
G	21063-230-000	2" MIP, 3" Socket Hi-Temp Union
H	21063-290-000	2" MIP, 2" Socket Tail, 90 Deg Ell Hi-Temp Union

Standard Unions



Key	Part No.	Description
A	21063-170-000	1.5" MIP × 1.5" Socket Self-Sealing Union
A	21063-180-000	1.5" MIP × 2" Socket Self-Sealing Union
A	21063-210-000	2" MIP × 2" Socket Self-Sealing Union
B	21063-179-000	1.5" MIP × 1.5" Socket Self-Sealing Union (Long)
B	21063-189-000	1.5" MIP × 2" Socket Self-Sealing Union (Long)
C	21063-280-000	2" MIP × 2" Socket Swivel Self-Sealing Union
D	21023-000-000	2" Pump Union (T-Gasket)
E	21053-150-000	1.5" Socket × Socket Flush Union
E	21053-200-000	2" Socket × Socket Flush Union
F	21055-150-000	1.5" Socket × MIP Flush Union
G	21058-100-000	1.5" Smooth Hose Barb × MIP Econ Union
H	21058-000-000	1.5" Hose Barb × MIP Econ Union
I	21054-150-000	1.5" MIP × 1.5" NPT Swivel Union
J	21056-150-000	1.5" MIP × 1.5" Socket/2" Spigot Swivel Union
—	21056-154-000	1.5" MIP × 1.5" MIP Hi-Temp Swivel Union (Black)
J	21059-150-000	1.5" MIP × 1.5" Spigot Union

Key	Part No.	Description
K	27288-070-000	3/4" Socket × Socket Union
L	21049-150-000	1.5" Socket (2" Spigot) Self-Aligning In-Line Union
L	21047-000-000	1.5" Socket × Socket In-Line Union
M	21049-200-000	2" Socket × Socket Self-Aligning In-Line Union
M	21048-000-000	2" Socket × Socket In-Line Union
M	21048-004-000	2" Socket × Socket In-Line Union, Black
N	21063-225-000	2.5" Socket × Socket Union
O	21063-330-000	3" Socket × Socket Union
P	21003-000-000	2" FIP, 2" Socket Tail, Sweep 90 Union
P	21003-100-000	2" FIP, 2" Spigot Tail, Sweep 90 Union
Q	21063-801-000	006723F Heater Union Kit (Raypak®)
R	21063-350-000	350157 Union Kit (SuperFlo® Pump)
S	21046-000-000	1.5" Union Tailpiece Only
T	25300-004-070	1.5" Split Union Nut & Screws
T	25301-004-070	2" Split Union Nut & Screws

Plumbing Fittings

A



B



C



D



E



F



G



H



I



J



K



L



M



Key	Part No.	Description	Fitting Size
A	21005-000-000	2" Socket Sweep 90° Ell, White	2" Socket × 2" Socket
	21005-004-000	2" Socket Sweep 90° Ell, Black	2" Socket × 2" Socket
	21006-000-000	2" Spigot Sweep 90° Ell, White	2" Socket × 2" Spigot
	21006-004-000	2" Spigot Sweep 90° Ell, Black	2" Socket × 2" Spigot
	21105-000-000	1.5" Socket Sweep 90° Ell	1.5" Socket × 1.5" Socket
	21106-000-000	1.5" Spigot Sweep 90° Ell	1.5" Socket × 1.5" Spigot
B	21013-200-000	2" Street 90° Ell	2" Socket × 2" Spigot
	21013-000-000	1.5" Street 90° Ell	1.5" Socket × 1.5" Spigot
C	21010-200-000	2" Street 45° Ell	2" Socket × 2" Spigot
	21010-000-000	2" Street 90° Ell	1.5" Socket × 1.5" Spigot
D	21004-000-000	2" 3-Way Wye	2" Socket
	21004-150-000	1.5" × 2" Socket 120 Deg 3-Way Wye	1.5" S × 1.5" S × 2" S
E	21007-000-000	2" Socket Narrow 3-Way Wye	2" Socket
F	21097-150-000	1.5" U-Bend Vent Grate Assembly	1.5" Socket
	21097-200-000	2" U-Bend Vent Grate Assembly	2" Socket
	21044-000-000	1.5"/2" Vented Plug for U-Bend	1.5"/2" Spigot

Key	Part No.	Description	Fitting Size
G	25398-010-000	1.5" / 2" Reducer Bushing	1.5" Socket × 2" Spigot
H	21098-200-000	2" Copper to PVC Adapter	2" Socket
I	25501-100-000	2" Pressure Test Kit	2"
J	25501-000-800	0-60 Pressure Gauge Side Mount	1/4" NPT
	25501-020-800	0-60 Pressure Gauge Side Mount (Clamshell)	1/4" NPT
K	25501-000-900	0-60 Pressure Gauge Back Mount	1/4" NPT
	25501-020-900	0-60 Pressure Gauge Back Mount (Clamshell)	1/4" NPT
L	25501-100-800	0-60 Pressure Gauge Side Mount w/ Guide	1/4" NPT
	25501-120-800	0-60 Pressure Gauge Side Mount w/ Guide (Clamshell)	1/4" NPT
M	25501-100-900	0-60 Pressure Gauge Back Mount w/ Guide	1/4" NPT
	25501-120-900	0-60 Pressure Gauge Back Mount w/ Guide (Clamshell)	1/4" NPT

Specialty Repair Fittings



Clip-On Pipe Sea

- Snaps into place over leaking joints
- One-piece repair fitting design
- Complete set of sizes from 3/4" to 2 1/2"

Part No.	Description	Fitting Size	Fits Inside	Fits Outside	Matches Pipe
21184-750-000	3/4" Clip-On Pipe Seal	3/4"	—	✔	—
21184-100-000	1" Clip-On Pipe Seal	1"	—	✔	—
21184-150-000	1.5" Clip-On Pipe Seal	1.5"	—	✔	—
21184-200-000	2" Clip-On Pipe Seal	2"	—	✔	—
21184-250-000	2.5" Clip-On Pipe Seal	2.5"	—	✔	—
21184-230-000	2" Pipe × 2.5" SP Clip-On Pipe Seal	2" × 2.5" SP	—	✔	—



Pipe Extenders

- Small end fits inside PVC pipe
- Large end is equivalent to the pipe size

Part No.	Description	Fitting Size	Fits Inside	Fits Outside	Matches Pipe
21181-750-000	3/4" Pipe Extension	3/4"	✔	—	✔
21181-100-000	1" Pipe Extension	1"	✔	—	✔
21181-150-000	1.5" Pipe Extension	1.5"	✔	—	✔
21181-200-000	2" Pipe Extension	2"	✔	—	✔
21181-250-000	2.5" Pipe Extension	2.5"	✔	—	✔
21181-300-000	3" Pipe Extension	3"	✔	—	✔
21181-400-000	4" Pipe Extension	4"	✔	—	✔



Inside Couplers

- Both ends fit inside the PVC pipe
- Cleaner appearance than outside couplers

Part No.	Description	Fitting Size	Fits Inside	Fits Outside	Matches Pipe
21183-100-000	1" Inside Coupler	1"	✔	—	—
21183-150-000	1.5" Inside Coupler	1.5"	✔	—	—
21183-200-000	2" Insider Coupler	2"	✔	—	—

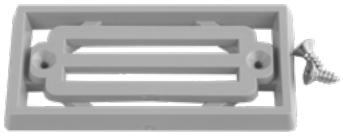


Fitting Extenders

- A more professional repair
- No loss of flow
- CMP exclusive true 2" socket extender

Part No.	Description	Fitting Size	Fits Inside	Fits Outside	Matches Pipe
21182-150-000	1.5" Fitting Extension	1.5" × 1.5" S / 2" SP	—	✔	✔
21182-200-000	2" Fitting Extension	2" × 1.5" S / 2" SP	—	✔	✔
21182-220-000	2" Fitting Extension	2" × 2"S	—	✔	✔
21182-250-000	2.5" Fitting Extension	2.5" × 2.5"S	—	✔	✔

Pool Deck White Goods



A



B



C

Compact Deck Drains

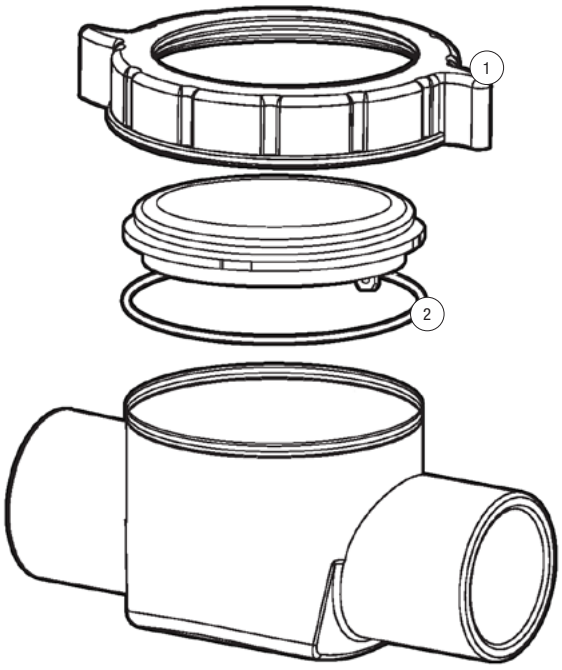
Key	Part No.				Description
	White	Gray	Black	Tan	
A	25533-200-000	—	—	—	3-Bar Grate & Frame
B	25533-000-000	25533-001-000	25533-004-000	25533-009-000	2" × 4" Deck Drain, 2" FIP × 2" S
	25533-000-010	25533-001-010	25533-004-010	25533-009-010	2" × 4" Grate Only
C	25533-300-000	—	—	—	3" Round Deck Drain
	25533-300-010	—	—	—	3" Cover Only



Deck-Mounted Junction Box

- O-ring built into the box lid
- Watertight design
- For low voltage (12 Volt) power only
- Includes fittings
- For Canada & International (Not listed for U.S.)

Part No.	Description
25840-100-000	Deck Junction Box, White



Pool Defender® Deluxe In-Line Sacrificial Zinc Anode

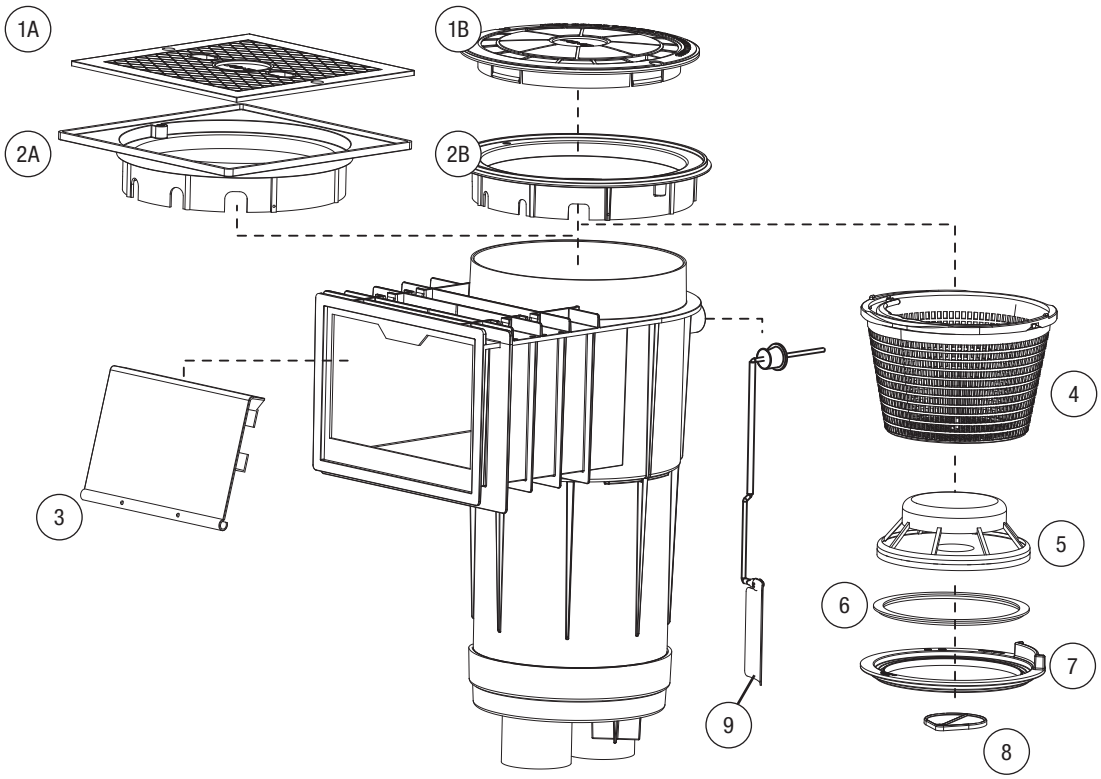
Key	Part No.	Description
1	25830-201-030	Nut
2	26100-096-333	Cover O-Ring
—	25810-200-900	Cover with Zinc Bar

WHITE GOODS

In-Ground Gunite Skimmer

Key	Part No.	Description
1A	25538-500-000N	White Skimmer Cover, Square
1B	25544-000-000N	White Skimmer Cover, Round
2A	25160-000-040	White Skimmer Collar, Square
2B	25547-000-000	White Skimmer Collar, Round
1A-2A	25538-900-000N	White Skimmer Cover & Collar, Square
1B-2B	25544-900-000N	White Skimmer Cover & Collar, Round
—	25544-020-010	White Skimmer Lid Logo Insert, Blank, Textured
—	25544-029-010	Tan Skimmer Lid Logo Insert, Blank, Textured
3	25100-000-800	Weir Door, Unibody White
	25100-004-800	Weir Door, Unibody Black
	25140-000-800	Weir Door, ABS/PVC, White
	25140-001-800	Weir Door, ABS/PVC, Gray
	25140-004-800	Weir Door, ABS/PVC, Black
	25140-007-800	Weir Door, ABS/PVC, Dark Gray
	25140-009-800	Weir Door, ABS/PVC, Tan

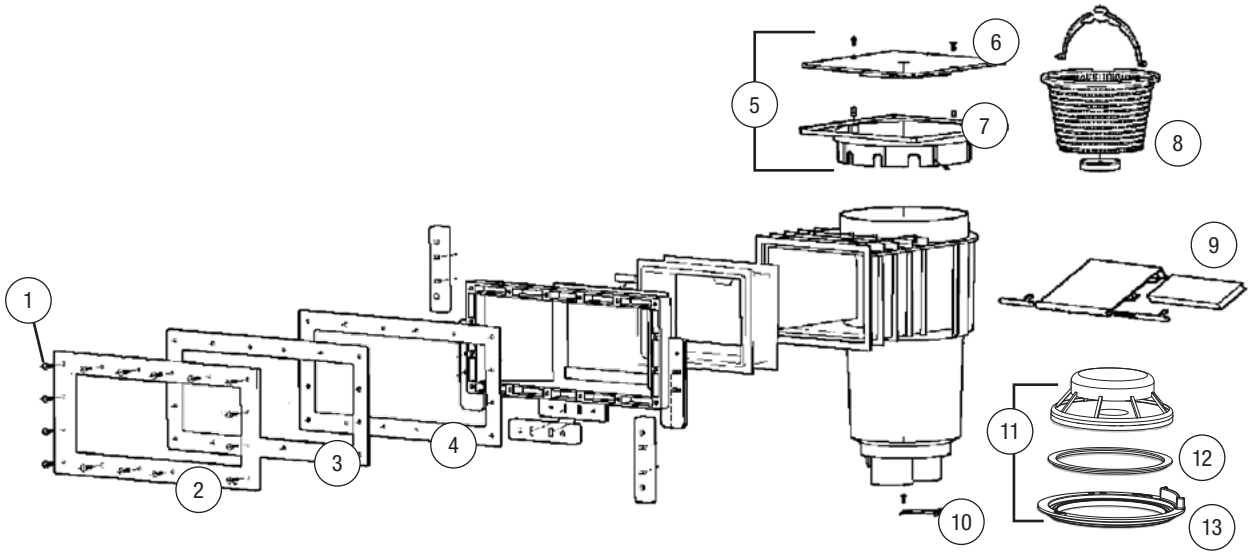
Key	Part No.	Description
4	25100-000-900	Basket, Unibody
	25140-000-900	Basket, ABS/PVC
5	25140-000-700	Float Valve Assembly for All Styles (2021 & Before)
6	25140-000-040	Float Valve Gasket for All Styles (2022 & After)
7	25140-000-003N	Stove Ring for Float Valve (2022 & After)
	25140-000-004N	Stove Ring Gasket (2022 & After)
8	25140-000-060	Diverter Plate for All Styles
9	25140-500-110	Water Bond Plate (Copper Wire Not Included)



In-Ground Vinyl Skimmer

Key	Part No.	Description
1	61051-058-030	Face Plate Screws (Qty 12 for Regular, Qty 16 for Wide)
2	25541-000-010	Face Plate, Wide Mouth
	25540-000-010	Face Plate, Regular Mouth
3	25160-110-030	Front Gasket, Wide Mouth, w/o Tabs
	25160-010-060	Front Gasket, Regular Mouth, w/o Tabs
4	25160-110-020	Back Gasket, Wide Mouth, w/ Tabs
	25160-010-050	Back Gasket, Regular Mouth, w/ Tabs
5	25538-900-000N	Cover & Collar Assembly, Square, White
	25538-901-000N	Cover & Collar Assembly, Square, Gray
	25538-909-000N	Cover & Collar Assembly, Square, Tan
6	25538-500-000N	Cover, Square, White
	25538-001-000	Cover, Square, Gray
	25538-009-000	Cover, Square, Tan

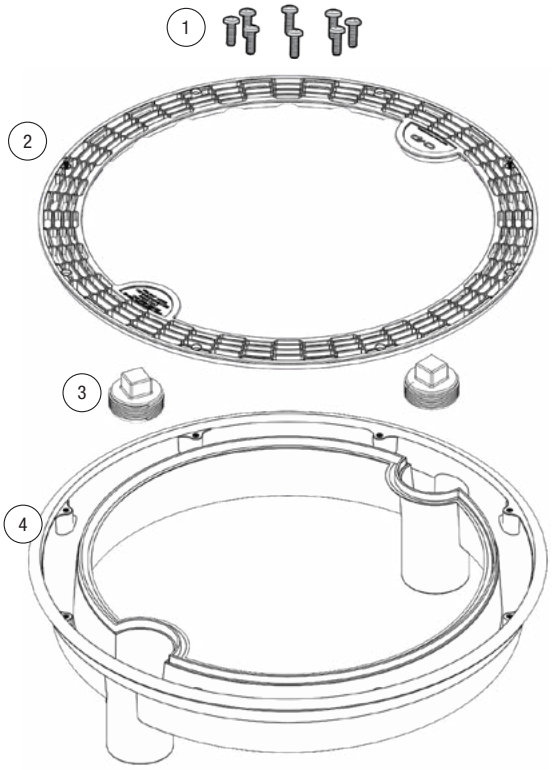
Key	Part No.	Description
7	25160-000-040	Skimmer Collar, Square, White
	25160-001-040	Skimmer Collar, Square, Gray
	25160-009-040	Skimmer Collar, Square, Tan
8	25140-000-900	Basket Assembly
9	25140-000-800	Weir Assembly, White
	25140-001-800	Weir Assembly, Gray
10	25140-000-060	Diverter Plate
11	25140-000-700	Float Valve Assembly for All Styles (2021 & Before)
12	25140-000-040	Float Valve Gasket for All Styles (2022 & After)
13	25140-000-003N	Stove Ring for Float Valve (2022 & After)
	25140-000-004N	Stove Ring Gasket (2022 & After)
—	25140-500-110	Water Bond Plate (Copper Wire Not Included)



WHITE GOODS

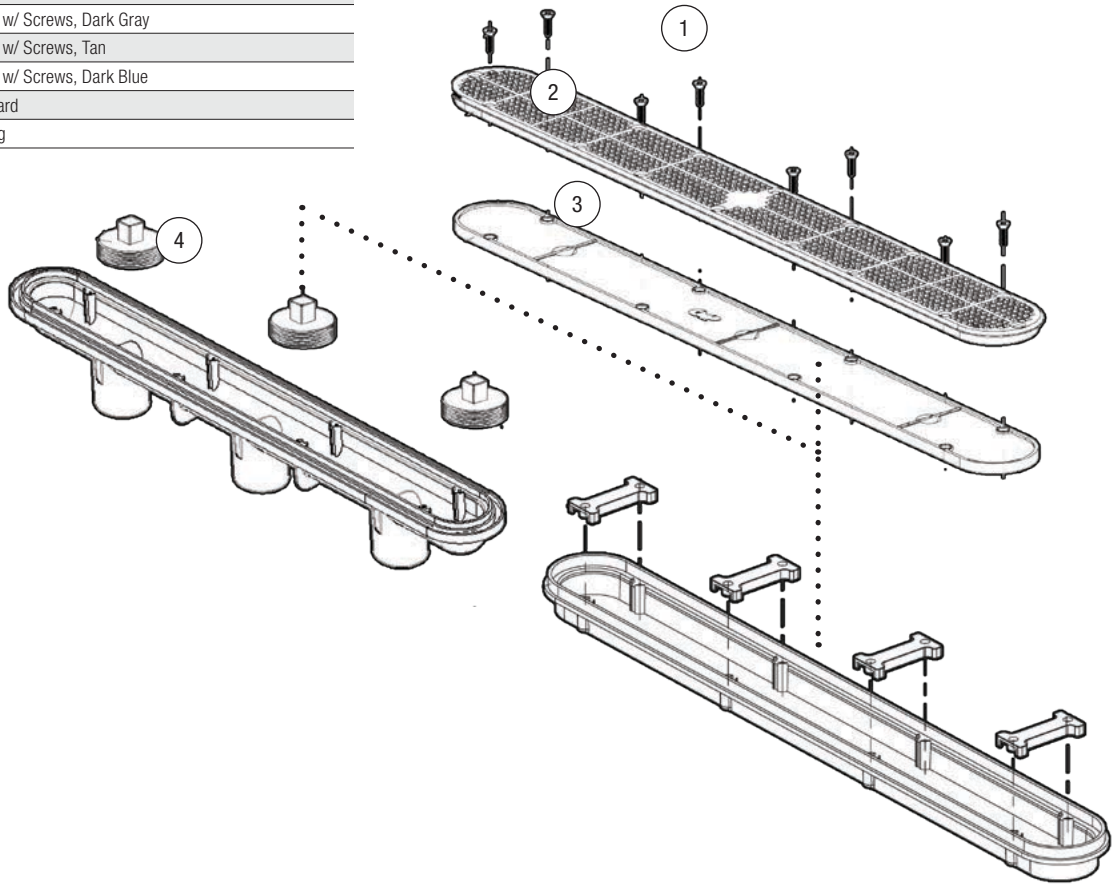
20" Ring Drain 25506-33X-000

Key	Part No.	Description
1	61008-042-022	Screws, 4 Pack (2 Packs Needed Per Cover)
2	25506-330-800	20" Ring Drain Cover w/ Screws, White
	25506-331-800	20" Ring Drain Cover w/ Screws, Gray
	25506-334-800	20" Ring Drain Cover w/ Screws, Black
	25506-337-800	20" Ring Drain Cover w/ Screws, Dark Gray
	25506-339-800	20" Ring Drain Cover w/ Screws, Tan
	25506-339-859	20" Ring Drain Cover w/ Screws, Light Blue
—	25506-334-020	Debris Guard
3	25520-050-020	2 NPT Plug
4	25506-330-010	Sump Body



32" Channel Drain 25506-32X-000

Key	Part No.	Description
1	61008-042-022	Screws, 4 Pack (2 Packs Needed Per Cover)
2	25506-320-800	32" Cover w/ Screws, White
	25506-321-800	32" Cover w/ Screws, Gray
	25506-324-800	32" Cover w/ Screws, Black
	25506-327-800	32" Cover w/ Screws, Dark Gray
	25506-329-800	32" Cover w/ Screws, Tan
	25506-369-800	32" Cover w/ Screws, Dark Blue
3	25506-320-030	Debris Guard
4	25520-050-020	2 NPT Plug

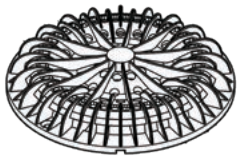




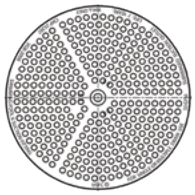
Galaxy™



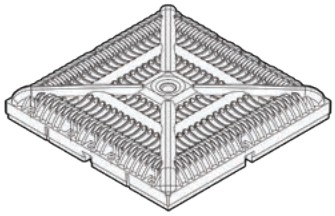
Fiberglass Main Drain



Nova™



Equalizer



Square Covers

Main Drain Replacement Covers

Part No.	Description	
25215-000-003	6" Fiberglass Drain, White	
25207-020-000	4" Equalizer Suction, White	
25508-090-010	9" × 9" Square Cover, White	
25508-120-010	12" × 12" Square Cover, White	DISC
25508-090-010	18" × 18" Square (Use Four 9×9), White	

For color options see main drains starting on page 99 DISC-Discontinued

Main Drain Replacement Screws

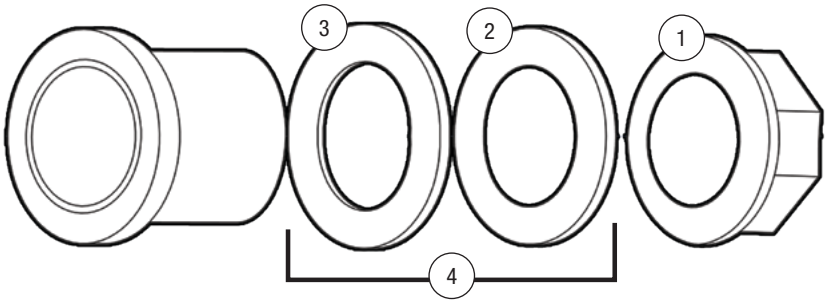
(1 Pack Needed Per Cover)

Part No.	Description
61050-550-250	#3 1" Screws for 25514-000
61050-048-025	#2 1" Screws for 25517-000
61051-058-030	#4 1-1/5" Screws for 25519-000
61008-102-420	UNC 10-24 3/4" Screws for 25531-000, 25537-100
61054-048-019	#2 7/8" Screws for 25539-100
61000-050-012	#8-32 1/2" Screws for 25207-700, 25207-800
61008-083-200	#8-32 1-1/4" Screws for 25215-000
61008-042-022	#1 7/8" Screws for 25508-090, 25508-180, 4 PACK
61008-042-028	#1 1-1/10" Screws for 25508-120
61004-083-212	Screws for 25513-250, 25513-300, 25513-700, 25515-000, 25516-000, 25516-700, 25539-000, 25539-700, 25548-000

Vinyl Pool Fitting

Part No. 25550-000-000

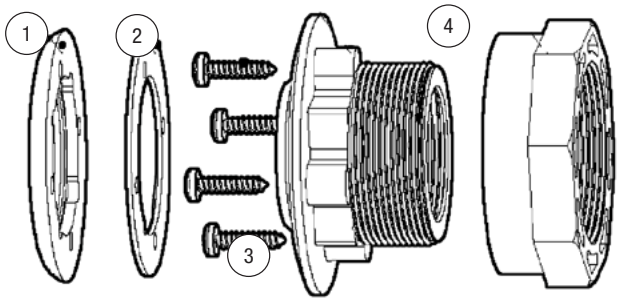
Key	Part No.	Description
1	25550-050-010	2" Lock Nut
2	25550-070-000	Fiber Gasket
3	25550-040-000	Rubber Gasket
4	25550-000-100	Gasket Kit



Vinyl Pool Fitting

25522-000-000

Key	Part No.	Description
1	25545-000-000	Face Plate
2	25522-040-000	Gasket
3	61008-552-500	Screw
4	25522-060-000	Wall Fitting



Vinyl Pool Fitting

25522-100-000

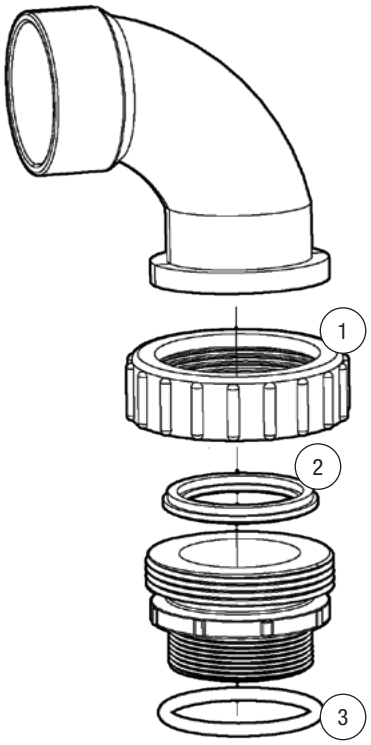
Key	Part No.	Description
1	25545-000-000	Face Plate
2	25522-040-000	Gasket
3	61008-552-500	Screw
4	25522-010-010	Wall Fitting

WHITE GOODS

Union

Part No. 21063-290-000

Key	Part No.	Description
1	21048-000-010	Nut
2	21092-050-000	T-Gasket
3	26100-590-500	O-Ring, Bulk



Unions

Part No. 21063-750-000, 3/4" MIP Union

Key	Part No.	Description
1	21063-754-030	Nut
3	26200-227-038	T-Gasket
4	21063-754-010	3/4" MIP Threaded Piece
4	26100-240-300	O-Ring, Bulk

Part No. 21063-150-000, 1.5" MIP × 1.5" S / 2" SP Union

Key	Part No.	Description
3	26200-210-631	T-Gasket

Part No. 21063-160-000, 1.5" MIP × 2" S Union

Key	Part No.	Description
3	26200-210-632	T-Gasket

Part No. 21063-250-000, 2" MIP × 2.5" S Union

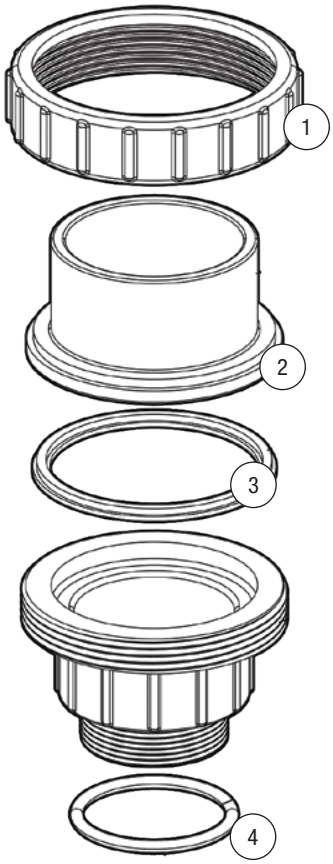
Key	Part No.	Description
3	26100-590-500	O-Ring, Bulk

Part No. 21063-200-000, 2" MIP × 2" S Union

Key	Part No.	Description
3	26200-210-632	T-Gasket
4	26100-590-500	O-Ring, Bulk

Part No. 21063-230-000, 2" MIP × 3" S Union

Key	Part No.	Description
2	21063-230-020	3" Socket PVC Tailpiece
3	26200-289-049	T-Gasket
4	26100-590-500	O-Ring, Bulk







Bottom View Top View

Intertek

Pool Defender® Anodes and Water Bonds

Preventing damage from saltwater sanitation systems is a key step in building a quality modern pool. Protect the pool from galvanic corrosion combined with an NEC Approved water bonding device. For more info on corrosion problems see page 99.

- Connects to Pool Bonding Wire
- Complies With: UL-1081, UL-1563, CSA C22.2-218.1
- Meets NEC2008 680.26(C) as a Water Bonding Device
- Available with 4' of Solid Copper Ground Wire
- Must remain in contact with water at all times to meet water bonding requirements
- Zinc bar protects the entire pool from galvanic corrosion (use with PowerClean Salt)
- Length: 7"

Part No.	Description	Box Qty
25810-400-050	2" Pool Defender Compact w/ Copper Wire (2" S × 2.5" Sp)	—
25810-350-050	2" Pool Defender Compact w/o Copper Wire (2" S × 2.5" Sp)	—
25398-010-000	1.5" / 2" Reducer Bushing	200
25810-400-950	Replacement Zinc Element for Compact Pool Defender In-Line Zinc Anode	—
25810-400-100	Replacement Cover for Compact Pool Defender In-Line Zinc Anode	—
25180-200-950	Replacement Zinc Element for Deluxe Anode (Old Style)	—

A

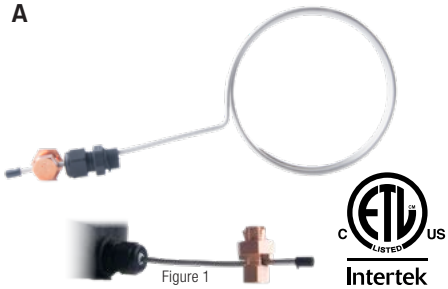


Figure 1

Above-Ground Pump Water Bond

- Install pool bonding to a standard above-ground pool pump through the strainer drain plug (Fig. 1)
- No special tools required for installation
- Stainless-steel coil sits below pump basket
- Bolt connector attaches to pool bonding wire
- Meets requirements of NEC 680.26 (C)

B



Econ Union Water Bond

- Install pool bonding to a standard above-ground pool filter at the hose connection
- No special tools required for installation
- Bolt connector attaches to pool bonding wire
- Meets requirements of NEC 680.26 (C)

C



Pool Basket Zinc Anode

- Install pool bonding to a standard above-ground pool filter at the hose connection
- No special tools required for installation
- Bolt connector attaches to pool bonding wire
- Meets requirements of NEC 680.26 (C)

Key	Part No.	Description	Box Qty
A	25810-500-000	Above-Ground Pump Bond (Stainless-Steel Wire, Connector, Relief Fitting)	—
B	25810-850-000	Econ Union w/ Stainless-Steel Pool Bond	—
C	25810-009-950	Zinc Anode “Puck” for Skimmer Baskets	25

Pool Defender® Technical Info

About Pool Bonding Requirements

Since 2008 the National Electrical Code (NEC) has mandated that pool water shall be electrically bonded, not just metals in the structure of the pool itself.

As required in NEC Section 680.26(C) the Bonding Device shall:

- Consist of at least 9 in^2 of conductive material
- Be in contact with the water at all times, whether the circulation system is running or not
- Be something that cannot be removed or dislodged during usual pool activities — the connector (lug) must be unable to “back off” (due to vibration, etc.) at any time

Code enforcement for these requirements is consistently increasing. High level pool professionals should already be meeting these requirements for all pool service and installations. To ease this process CMP is developing a complete line of cost effective, easily installed pool bonding devices for in-ground and above-ground pools.

About Corrosion Damage to Saltwater Pools

Salt generators have greatly gained in popularity as a replacement for traditional pool sanitation methods. These systems are a great solution for many homeowners that prefer storing fewer harsh chemicals and who also enjoy more “automated” pool care. It is important to note that swimming pool “salt water” can create a corrosive environment for metal pool components and equipment in certain conditions.

Why Does This Happen?

Any time different metals are present in your saltwater pool, a small amount of electrical current is created between them. Over time this will actually cause metal ions to release into the pool water. As this “galvanic corrosion” builds over time, you will experience:

- Metal erosion and damage
- Plaster discoloration
- Pool surface stains

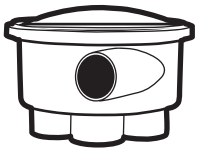
This can effect all metal parts, including but not limited to heaters, lights, niches, automatic covers and safety rails.

How Can Damage Be Prevented?

The electrical current generated affects high grade metals more slowly than weaker metals. Zinc is a weak metal that will erode faster than other metals, essentially “sacrificing” itself to prevent corrosion and staining in other areas of the pool. The Pool Defender Sacrificial Zinc Anode is designed to prevent the damage that may be caused by saltwater sanitation systems.

- The zinc anode will erode instead of your expensive pool components
- The Pool Defender Sacrificial Anode is tied into the pool bonding wire, thereby protecting the entire pool
- Simply replace the anode after half of it has eroded, typically in about three years
- Certified for use as a water bonding device by NEC2008 680.26(C) building code requirements

Notes are for general information purposes only. Always install professionally and refer to local and national code requirements for installation guidelines. You can visit NFPA.org for more information.



IN-FLOOR CLEANER PRODUCTS

Jandy® In-Floor Ordering Guide	119
In-Floor Valves	121
Cleaning Heads, Collars and Caps for Concrete Pools	122
Nozzles	124
Return Jets	124
RetroClean Replacement Heads	125
In-Floor Installation Tools	126

For questions on Jandy In-Floor orders or for technical support, please contact toll-free 1.855.280.6465

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Jandy® In-Floor Ordering Guide

Each Jandy In-Floor Cleaning System is custom designed for the unique size and shape of each pool (certified design plans created free of charge). Color-matching cleaning heads installed to fit flush with the pool floor make the system virtually invisible to the eye while continuously working to keep a pool clean and provide complete circulation of water, heat and chemicals. In-floor cleaning systems replace vacuum hoses and other stand-alone pool cleaners. Please follow the Ordering Guide below and use order forms.

1 Request a Free Jandy In-Floor Certified Pool Design

Submit a Pool Plan along with a completed Design Fact Sheet to Jandy In-Floor. A trained technician will provide a customized layout of where to place the heads and what valves to use — typically in 1-2 business days.

Please Note: The Jandy In-Floor limited warranty is only valid when the pool builder follows an approved Jandy In-Floor Certified Pool Design during installation of the system.

The Jandy In-Floor Certified Pool Design can be used with the Jandy In-Floor Order Form to place an order or get a quote from your distributor.

Jandy In-Floor Design Center Contact Information

Phone Toll Free: 1.855.280.6465 Email: jandyinfloor.design@fluidra.com Fax: 1.801.906.6701

2 Order Valve(s) (page 121)

The Jandy In-Floor Certified Pool Design you receive will itemize the valve(s) you need for each cleaning system.



Part No.	Description
WK000030	Jandy Revolution™ Hydraulic 6-Port Valve, Complete, 2" Ports



5-9-2000	Jandy Hydraulic 5-Port Water Valve, Complete, 1 1/2" Outlet Ports Includes 4-9-2007 and 5-9-2006
5-9-2200	Jandy Hydraulic 5-Port Water Valve Complete, 2" Outlet Ports Includes 4-9-2027 and 5-9-2026



5-7-300	Jandy Electronic, Programmable 8-Port Water Valve, Complete, Molded, 2" Outlet

3 Order Complete Cleaning Heads, Collars, Caps (page 122)

The Jandy In-Floor Certified Pool Design you receive will show the location, number of cleaning heads and nozzle sizes required for each cleaning system.

Choose from eight available cleaning head colors* and two collar sizes (2" or 2 1/2").

Heads are normally ordered as a complete package, including collar and plaster cap, but can be ordered separately.



Jet Black	Charcoal Gray	Light Gray	Dark Blue*	Light Blue*	White	Light Cream	Tan*

Option 1: Cleaning Head with 2" Collar & Cap - Requires reamer 4-17-2 to fit into 2" Schedule 40 PVC pipe or use WK000001 Prefab Risers 2".

Option 2: Cleaning Head with 2 1/2" Collar & Cap - Glues into 2 1/2" PVC pipe, no reaming necessary.
Make the transition from 2" to 2 1/2" plumbing easier with an optional 5-9-150 Prefab Riser 2 1/2". It glues directly into a 2" Tee junction or 90-degree fitting.

*Tan and Light Blue are only available for 2 1/2" Collars. Dark Blue is available only for vinyl pools. White is available for use in vinyl pools.

IN-FLOOR CLEANER PRODUCTS

4 Order Nozzles** (page 124)

The Jandy® In-Floor Certified Pool Design you receive will show the location, number of cleaning heads and nozzle sizes required for each cleaning system.



Part No.	Description
1-9-458	M - Mini
1-9-459	B - Step & Bench
1-9-455	F - Flow Adjust
1-9-461	S - Standard
1-9-456	P - Flow Plus
1-9-457	H - High Flow

**Available in bags of 25. If High Flow Heads (H) are on the plan, nozzles are factory-installed in heads.

5 Order Optional Accessories

Part No.	Description
1-9-101	2 1/2" × 2" Reducer, used to stub up from 2" PVC pipe to 2 1/2" PVC pipe for 2 1/2" collars, glues directly into 2" PVC Tee junctions and 90-degree elbows (also available in 18-Pack)
WK000001	Prefab Riser for 2" Collar, includes Cap (also available in 16-pack)
5-9-150	Prefab Riser for 2 1/2" Collar, includes Cap and Reducer Bushing, glues directly into 2" PVC Tee junctions and 90-degree elbows (also available in 16-pack)
3-17-7 or 3-17-8	Cleaning Head Removal Tool — For installation and maintenance



TC3 Flush Mount Pool/Spa Return Jets — Choose from five different colors. See page 124.

6 Please email or fax completed Order Forms to Jandy In-Floor Customer Service

Phone: 1.855.280.6465 Email: jandyinfloor.orders@fluidra.com Fax: 1.801.906.6701

NOTE: Leaf-B-Gone is no longer available for large debris removal. Please reach out to your local distributor for an equivalent alternative. For Leaf-B-Gone parts please see page 130.

In-Floor Valves



Jandy® Revolution™ 6-Port Hydraulic Valve

Hydraulic 6-Port Valve for all pools

Part No.	Description
WK000030	Jandy Revolution 6-Port Hydraulic Valve, Complete, 2" Ports NOTE: Gauge Assembly not included
WK000033	6-Port Valve Cassette Assembly
WK000036	Jandy Revolution 6-Port Hydraulic Valve, Pre-Plumbing Kit (Includes Body Housing, O-Ring, Lid Band Clamp and Gauge / 2" Tee Assembly) NOTE: Will need a Valve Cassette to complete the valve



5-Port Hydraulic Valve

Hydraulic 5-Port Water Valve for all pools

Part No.	Description
5-9-2000	Jandy 5-Port Complete, 1 1/2" Outlet Ports (includes 4-9-2007 and 5-9-2006)
5-9-2200	Jandy 5-Port Complete, 2" Outlet Ports (includes 4-9-2027 and 5-9-2026)
4-9-2002	Reusable Test Housing 1 1/2" (used for pressure testing with 4-9-2007, after test use 5-9-2006)
4-9-2003	Reusable Test Housing 2" (used for pressure testing with 4-9-2027, after test use 5-9-2026)
4-9-2007	Jandy 5-Port Plumbing Kit Only 1 1/2" (kit includes union complete, pressure relief valve, bottom plate 1 1/2" outlet, O-ring kit, v-clamp with nut)
4-9-2027	Jandy 5-Port Plumbing Kit Only, 2" (kit includes union complete, pressure relief valve, bottom plate 2" outlet, O-ring kit, v-clamp with nut)
5-9-2006	Jandy Water Valve without Plumbing Kit 1 1/2" (includes valve, cup strainer, 5 small & 1 large O-ring) NOTE: Use as new or replacement valve. 5-9-2006 replaces 4-9-2000 & 5-9-2004
5-9-2026	Jandy Water Valve without Plumbing Kit 2" (includes valve, cup strainer, 5 small & 1 large O-ring) NOTE: Use as new or replacement valve. 5-9-2026 replaces 4-9-2001 & 5-9-2021



8-Port Electronic Valve

- Electronic, 8-Port Water Valve for larger pools
- Programmable with 15-, 30-, 45- or 60-second cleaning times on each zone

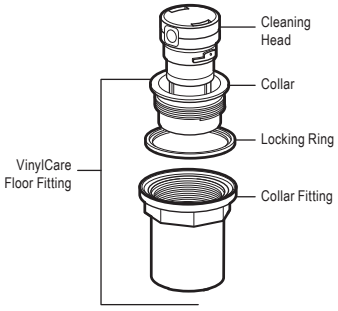
Part No.	Description
5-7-300	Jandy 8-Port Valve, Electronic, Complete (includes 4-7-300, 4-7-310 and 4-7-320)
4-7-300	Plumbing Kit (includes valve body, pressure switch, clean-out tee and lid for pre-plumbing)
4-7-310	Motor Mount Assembly, Start-Up Kit (includes: motor, sensor and sensor PCB board)
4-7-320	Controller Kit (includes: controller and 100' of cable)



Cleaning Heads, Collars and Caps for Concrete Pools

Part No.	Description	
Concrete Cleaning Heads with Collar and Caps (nozzle sold separately)		
5-9-501	Cleaning Head with 2" Collar and Cap - Light Cream	
5-9-501A	Cleaning Head with 2 1/2" Collar and Cap - Light Cream	
5-9-511	Cleaning Head with 2" Collar and Cap - Jet Black	
5-9-511A	Cleaning Head with 2 1/2" Collar and Cap - Jet Black	
5-9-521	Cleaning Head with 2" Collar and Cap - Pebble Gold	L
5-9-521A	Cleaning Head with 2 1/2" Collar and Cap - Pebble Gold	L
5-9-531	Cleaning Head with 2" Collar and Cap - Charcoal Gray	
5-9-531A	Cleaning Head with 2 1/2" Collar and Cap - Charcoal Gray	
5-9-551	Cleaning Head with 2" Collar and Cap - Light Gray	
5-9-551A	Cleaning Head with 2 1/2" Collar and Cap - Light Gray	
5-9-561	Cleaning Head with 2" Collar and Cap - Bright White	
5-9-561A	Cleaning Head with 2 1/2" Collar and Cap - Bright White	
5-9-571A	Cleaning Head with 2 1/2" Collar and Cap - Carolina Blue (pre-2017 light blue)	DISC
5-9-581A	Cleaning Head with 2 1/2" Collar and Cap - Tan	
WK000019	Cleaning Head with 2 1/2" Collar and Cap - Light Blue (New 2017)	
High Flow Concrete Cleaning Heads with Collars and Caps (factory installed nozzle)		
5-9-506	High Flow Cleaning Head with 2" Collar and Cap - Light Cream	
5-9-506A	High Flow Cleaning Head with 2 1/2" Collar and Cap - Light Cream	
5-9-516	High Flow Cleaning Head with 2" Collar and Cap - Jet Black	
5-9-516A	High Flow Cleaning Head with 2 1/2" Collar and Cap - Jet Black	
5-9-526	High Flow Cleaning Head with 2" Collar and Cap - Pebble Gold (Pebble Gold color available in 2" only)	L
5-9-536	High Flow Cleaning Head with 2" Collar and Cap - Charcoal Gray	
5-9-536A	High Flow Cleaning Head with 2 1/2" Collar and Cap - Charcoal Gray	
5-9-556	High Flow Cleaning Head with 2" Collar and Cap - Light Gray	
5-9-556A	High Flow Cleaning Head with 2 1/2" Collar and Cap - Light Gray	
5-9-566	High Flow Cleaning Head with 2" Collar and Cap - Bright White	
5-9-566A	High Flow Cleaning Head with 2 1/2" Collar and Cap - Bright White	
5-9-576A	High Flow Cleaning Head with 2 1/2" Collar and Cap - Carolina Blue (pre-2017 light blue)	DISC
5-9-586A	High Flow Cleaning Head with 2 1/2" Collar and Cap - Tan	
WK000020	High Flow Cleaning Head with 2 1/2" Collar and Cap - Light Blue (New 2017)	

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



VinylCare Cleaning Heads

VinylCare™ Cleaning Heads with Floor Fitting (nozzle sold separately)		
5-9-7061	VinylCare Cleaning Head with Floor Fitting - Bright White	
5-9-7071	VinylCare Cleaning Head with Floor Fitting - Carolina Blue (Pre-2017 Light Blue)	DISC
5-9-7081	VinylCare Cleaning Head with Floor Fitting - Dark Blue	
High Flow VinylCare Cleaning Heads with Floor Fitting (factory installed nozzle)		
5-9-7066	VinylCare High Flow Cleaning Head with Floor Fitting - Bright White	
5-9-7076	VinylCare High Flow Cleaning Head with Floor Fitting - Carolina Blue (Pre-2017 Light Blue)	DISC
5-9-7086	VinylCare High Flow Cleaning Head with Floor Fitting - Dark Blue	

DISC-Discontinued



Cleaning Heads without Nozzles



Threaded Cleaning Heads

Cleaning Heads (nozzle sold separately)		
3-9-500	Cleaning Head Only - Light Cream	
3-9-501	Cleaning Head Only - Jet Black	
3-9-502	Cleaning Head Only - Pebble Gold	
3-9-503	Cleaning Head Only - Charcoal Gray	
3-9-504	Cleaning Head Only - Tile Blue	
3-9-507	Cleaning Head Only - Light Gray	
3-9-508	Cleaning Head Only - Bright White (Concrete and Vinyl)	
3-9-570	Cleaning Head Only - Carolina Blue (Concrete and Vinyl) (Pre-2017 Light Blue)	DISC
3-9-580	Cleaning Head Only - Dark Blue (Vinyl Only)	
3-9-590	Cleaning Head Only - Tan	
WK000018	Cleaning Head Only - Light Blue (New 2017)	
Threaded Cleaning Heads Prior to 1992 (nozzle sold separately)		
3-9-510	Threaded Cleaning Head Only - Light Cream	
3-9-511	Threaded Cleaning Head Only - Jet Black	
3-9-512	Threaded Cleaning Head Only - Pebble Gold	L
3-9-513	Threaded Cleaning Head Only - Charcoal Gray	
3-9-514	Threaded Cleaning Head Only - Tile Blue	
3-9-515	Threaded Cleaning Head Only - Bright White	

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



High Flow Cleaning Head

Part No.	Description	
High Flow Cleaning Heads (factory installed nozzle)		
4-9-506	High Flow Cleaning Head Only - Light Cream	
4-9-516	High Flow Cleaning Head Only - Jet Black	
4-9-526	High Flow Cleaning Head Only - Pebble Gold	L
4-9-536	High Flow Cleaning Head Only - Charcoal Gray	
4-9-546	High Flow Cleaning Head Only - Tile Blue	
4-9-556	High Flow Cleaning Head Only - Light Gray	
4-9-566	High Flow Cleaning Head Only - Bright White (Concrete and Vinyl)	
4-9-576	High Flow Cleaning Head Only - Carolina Blue (Concrete and Vinyl) (Pre-2017 Light Blue)	DISC
4-9-586	High Flow Cleaning Head Only - Dark Blue (Vinyl Only)	
4-9-596	High Flow Cleaning Head Only - Tan	
WK000022	High Flow Cleaning Head Only - Light Blue (New 2017)	
High Flow Threaded Cleaning Heads Prior to 1992 (factory installed nozzle)		
4-9-405	High Flow Threaded Cleaning Head Only - Light Cream	
4-9-414	High Flow Threaded Cleaning Head Only - Jet Black	
4-9-434	High Flow Threaded Cleaning Head Only - Charcoal Gray	

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



2 1/2" Collar

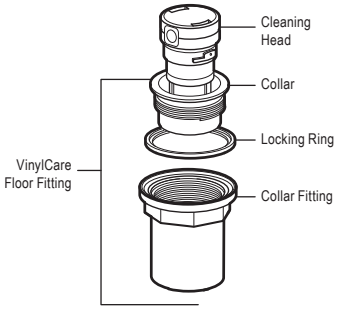


2" Collar

Collars (2" and 2 1/2")		
1-9-94	Collar 2" - Light Cream	
1-9-66	Collar 2 1/2" - Light Cream	
1-9-95	Collar 2" - Jet Black	
1-9-71	Collar 2 1/2" - Jet Black	
1-9-97	Collar 2" - Pebble Gold	DISC
1-9-68	Collar 2 1/2" - Pebble Gold	DISC
1-9-96	Collar 2" - Charcoal Gray	
1-9-70	Collar 2 1/2" - Charcoal Gray	
1-9-79	Collar 2" - Light Gray	
1-9-69	Collar 2 1/2" - Light Gray	
1-9-78	Collar 2" - Bright White	
1-9-67	Collar 2 1/2" - Bright White	
1-9-73	Collar 2 1/2" - Tan	
WK000021	Collar 2 1/2" - Light Blue (New 2017)	
WK000024	Collar 2 1/2" - Carolina Blue (Pre-2017 Light Blue)	DISC

DISC-Discontinued

IN-FLOOR CLEANER PRODUCTS



VinylCare Cleaning Heads



2" Unions

Part No.	Description	
VinylCare™ Cleaning Head Floor Fitting		
3-9-800	VinylCare Floor Fitting without Cleaning Head - Bright White	
3-9-810	VinylCare Floor Fitting without Cleaning Head - Carolina Blue (Pre-2017 Light Blue)	DISC
3-9-820	VinylCare Floor Fitting without Cleaning Head - Dark Blue	
Prefab Risers		
WK000001	Prefab Riser for 2" Collar (includes cap)	
WK000002	Prefab Riser for 2" Collar (16/PK)	
5-9-150	Prefab Riser for 2 1/2" Collar (includes cap and reducer)	
5-9-160	Prefab Riser for 2 1/2" Collar (16/PK)	
Reducers, Protective Caps and Unions		
1-9-101	2 1/2" × 2" Reducer	
4-9-101	2 1/2" × 2" Reducer (18/PK)	
1-9-80	Protective Cap- Blue	
3-8-89	Protective Cap- Blue (25/PK)	
4-1-2002	2" Union Non-buttress for 1 1/2" Bottom Plate (no cup strainer) White	
4-1-2003	2" Union Complete (no cup strainer) Black	
2-9-290	Troubleshooting Gasket Kit (3/PK)	
2-9-291	Troubleshooting Gasket Kit (25/PK)	

DISC-Discontinued



Nozzles

Part No.	Description
1-9-455	Clear Flow Adjust Nozzle
1-9-456	Clear Flow Plus Nozzle
1-9-458	Clear Mini Nozzle
1-9-459	Clear Step and Bench Nozzle
1-9-461	Clear Standard Nozzle
3-9-455	Clear Flow Adjust Nozzle (25/PK)
3-9-456	Clear Flow Plus Nozzle (25/PK)
3-9-458	Clear Mini Nozzle (25/PK)
3-9-459	Clear Step and Bench Nozzle (25/PK)
3-9-461	Clear Standard Nozzle (25/PK)

Return Jets

TC3 Flush Mount Pool/Spa Return Jet



TC3 Flush Mount Pool/Spa Return Jet

Part No.	Description	
TC3 Flush Mount Pool/Spa Return Jet		
3-3-110	TC3 Flush Mount Wall Return Jet: 1 1/2" and 1" Return Inlet - Bright White	
3-3-112	TC3 Flush Mount Wall Return Jet: 1 1/2" and 1" Return Inlet - Jet Black	
3-3-113	TC3 Flush Mount Wall Return Jet: 1 1/2" and 1" Return Inlet - Charcoal Gray	
3-3-114	TC3 Flush Mount Wall Return Jet: 1 1/2" and 1" Return Inlet - Pebble Gold	Ⓛ
3-3-115	TC3 Flush Mount Wall Return Jet: 1 1/2" and 1" Return Inlet - Light Gray	

Ⓛ-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.

RetroClean Replacement Heads



RetroClean Pool Valet Heads

Part No.	Description	
RetroClean Replacement Heads for Pool Valet		
5-9-1022	RetroClean: Pool Valet Standard Floor Nozzle - Bright White	L
5-9-1023	RetroClean: Pool Valet Step and Bench Nozzle - Bright White	L
5-9-1032	RetroClean: Pool Valet Standard Floor Nozzle - Jet Black	L
5-9-1033	RetroClean: Pool Valet Step and Bench Nozzle - Jet Black	L

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.



RetroClean Turbo-Clean Heads

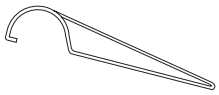
RetroClean Replacement Heads for Master Pools® Turbo-Clean	
4-9-2004	RetroClean: Turbo-Clean Flow Plus - Bright White
4-9-2005	RetroClean: Turbo-Clean High Flow (one head on bank) - Bright White
4-9-2008	RetroClean: Turbo-Clean Flow Plus - Jet Black
4-9-2009	RetroClean: Turbo-Clean High Flow (one head on bank) - Jet Black
R0871500	O-Ring Retro Clean Turbo-Clean Replacement
1-17-4	RetroClean Installation Tool



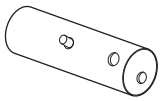
RetroClean QuikClean Heads

RetroClean Replacement Heads for QuikClean®	
4-9-1042	RetroClean: QuikClean Standard Nozzle for Units with Outside Collar Fitting - White
4-9-1043	RetroClean: QuikClean High Flow Nozzle for Units with Outside Collar Fitting - White
4-9-1044	RetroClean: QuikClean Step and Bench Nozzle for Units with Outside Collar Fitting - White
WM000023	QuikClean Replacement O-Ring (for Face Plate)

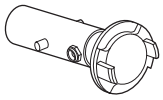
In-Floor Installation Tools



Multiuse Tool
3-17-15



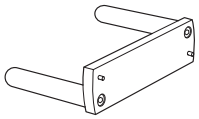
Pole Adapter
4-17-1



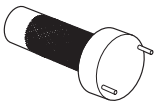
Metal Head
Removal Tool
3-17-7



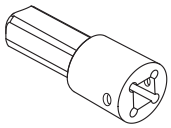
Plastic Head
Removal Tool
3-17-8



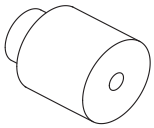
RetroClean Tool
1-17-4



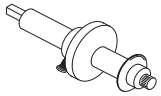
ThreadCare Tool
4-17-4



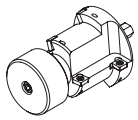
Drive Shaft Key
R0566000



Retrofit Bayonet
Collar Pilot Tool
4-17-16



Inside Pipe Cutter
Tool 5-17-4



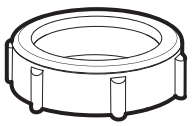
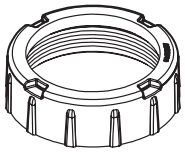
Pipe Reamer
4-17-2

Part No.	Description
1-17-2	Inside Pipe Cutter Replacement Blade 1 1/2"
1-17-3	Inside Pipe Cutter Replacement Blade 2"
1-17-4	RetroClean Installation Tool (for TurboClean)
1-17-7	2 1/2" Collar Template - Metal
1-17-22	Replacement Pilot for Reamer/Cutter Tool Ⓛ
3-17-6	Vinyl Spanned Wrench Tool (for use on Vinyl Collars on pools built before 1996)
3-17-7	Metal Cleaning Head Removal Tool Vinyl Installation Tool with Pole Adapter
3-17-8	Plastic Cleaning Head Removal Tool
3-17-15	Multiuse Tool/Union Wrench

Part No.	Description
3-17-20	Pipe Deep Cut Reamer/Cutter Combo Complete Ⓛ
4-17-1	Pole Adapter
4-17-2	Pip Reamer/Cutter Combo Complete
4-17-4	ThreadCare Tool
4-17-6	Square Upper Pipe Reamer Blade, 3/PK Ⓛ
4-17-10	RotoJet® Eyeball Removal Tool
4-17-16	Retrofit Bayonet Collar Pilot for Reamer/Cutter Tool
4-17-50	Diamond Lower Pipe Reamer Blade, 3/PK Ⓛ
5-17-4	Inside Pipe Cutter Complete w/ 1 1/2" Blade
R0566000	Drive Shaft Key for 8-Port Valve - Molded

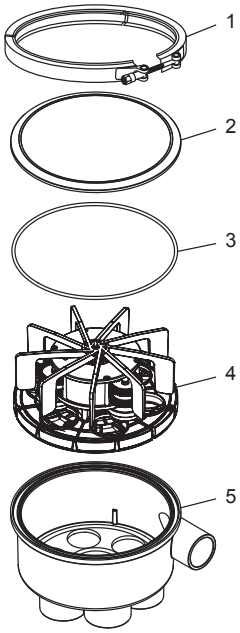
Ⓛ-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.

5-Port Valve Union Reference Guide

Part No.	4-1-2002	4-1-2003	
Description	2" Union - No Cup Strainer	2" Union Complete, Black	
			
Years in Use	1980-Present	2007-2014	2015-Present
Spec (inner diameter of slip fit)		2"	
Spec (thread to thread on tailpiece)	3 5/8"	3 3/8"	
Replacement O-Ring (Qty 1)		WK000025	
Identifying Markings of Union	Blank, Polaris®, CSI, 800 Phone Number, PVC Union	Hand Tighten Only	
Valve Bottom Plate	1 1/2" Pipe	2" Pipe	
Valve Compatibility for Bottom Ports	4-1-2002	4-1-2003	
5-9-2000 5-Port Valve Complete 1 1/2"	X		
5-9-2200 5-Port Valve Complete 2"		X	
5-9-2006 5-Port Replacement Valve 1 1/2"	X		
5-9-2026 5-Port Replacement Valve 2"		X	
3-9-201 Top Housing w/ Adapter, No Gauge	X		
3-9-211 Top Housing w/ Adapter, No Gauge		X	
Optional Multiuse Tool (Part No. 3-17-15)	X	N/A (Hand Tighten Only)	

6-Port Valve Parts (Jandy® Revolution™)

Part No. WK000030



*NOTE: Not included with WK000030. Only available as standalone part or included in Pre-Plumb Kit WK000036.

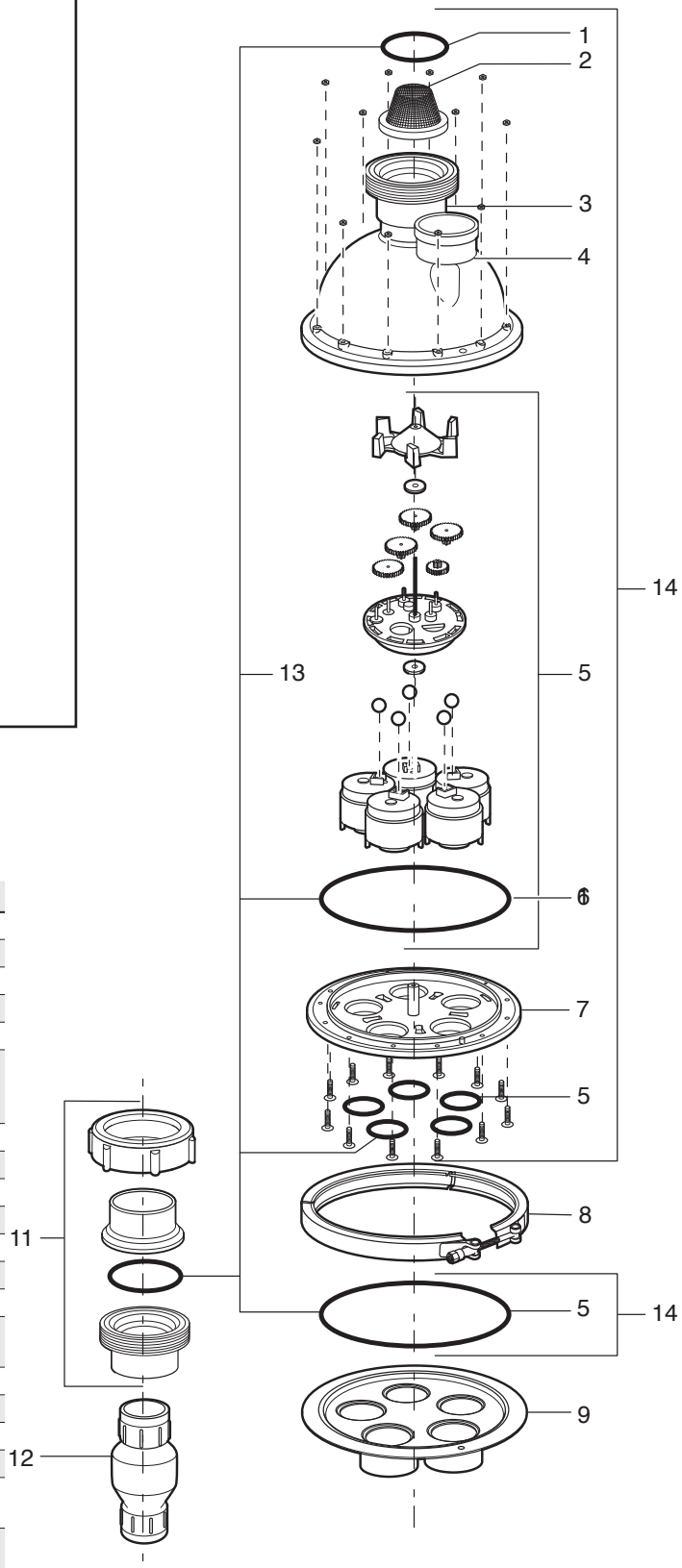
Key	Part No.	Description
1	WK000029	Band Clamp
2	WK000031	Lid
3	WK000032	O-Ring
4	WK000033	Cassette Assembly
5	WK000034	Body Housing, 2" Ports
6	WK000035*	Gauge Assembly 2"

5-Port Hydraulic Valve Parts 1 1/2" and 2"

Part No. 5-9-2000, 5-9-2200

Key	Part No.	Description
1	WK000025	O-Ring, 5-Port Union
2	1-1-216	Stainless-Steel Cup Strainer
3	3-9-201	Top Housing w/ Threaded Union Adapter 1 1/2" - No Gauge
	3-9-211	Top Housing w/ Threaded Union Adapter 2" - No Gauge
4	R0532700	Pressure Gauge
5	5-9-2001	Water Valve Rebuilding Kit (Kit Includes: Gears, Plungers, 5 Ball Bearings, 12 Screws, 12 Nuts, 5 Small O-Rings, 2 Large O-Rings)
	5-9-2002	Complete Gould Water Valve Rebuilding Kit
6	3-13-1	O-Ring Kit (2 large)
	1-13-1	O-Ring Kit (1 large)
7	1-9-214	Valve Center Plate
8	3-9-216	V-Clamp w/ Nut
9	1-9-215	Bottom Plate, 1 1/2" Outlets
	1-9-239	Bottom Plate, 2" Outlets
11	4-1-2002	2" Union Non-Buttress for 1 1/2" Bottom Plate (No Cup Strainer) White
	4-1-2003	2" Union Complete (No Cup Strainer) Black
12	1-1-220	Pressure Relief Valve (30#)
13	5-13-1	O-Ring Kit (Kit Includes: 2 Large, 5 Small, And 2 Union)
N/S	4-6-1	Replacement Timer (Dual Valve System)
14	5-9-2006	5-Port Replacement Valve for the 1 1/2" Version of the Valve (Supersedes 4-9-2000 and 5-9-2004)
	5-9-2026	5-Port Replacement Valve for the 2" Version of the Valve (Supersedes 4-9-2001 and 5-9-2021)

N/S-Not Shown



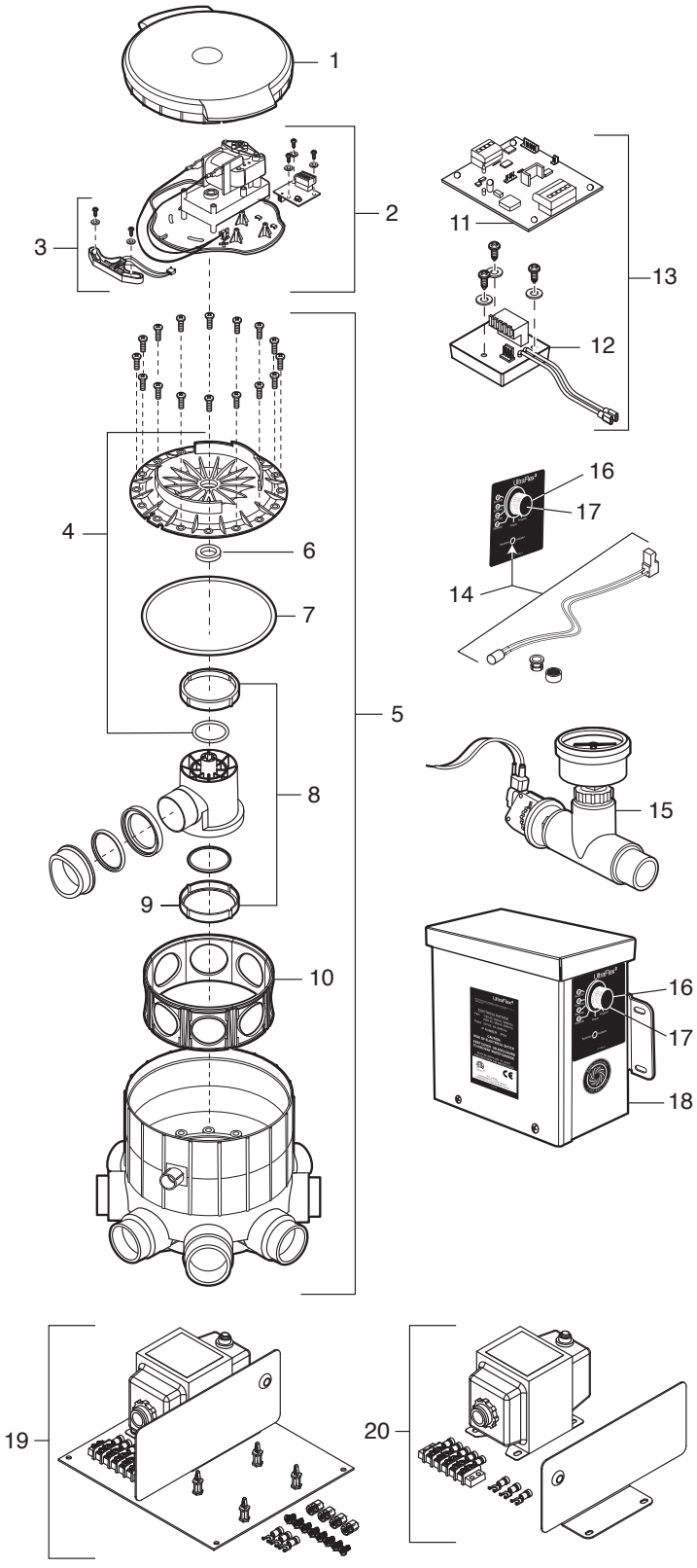
IN-FLOOR CLEANER PRODUCTS

8-Port Electronic Valve Parts (UltraFlex® 2)

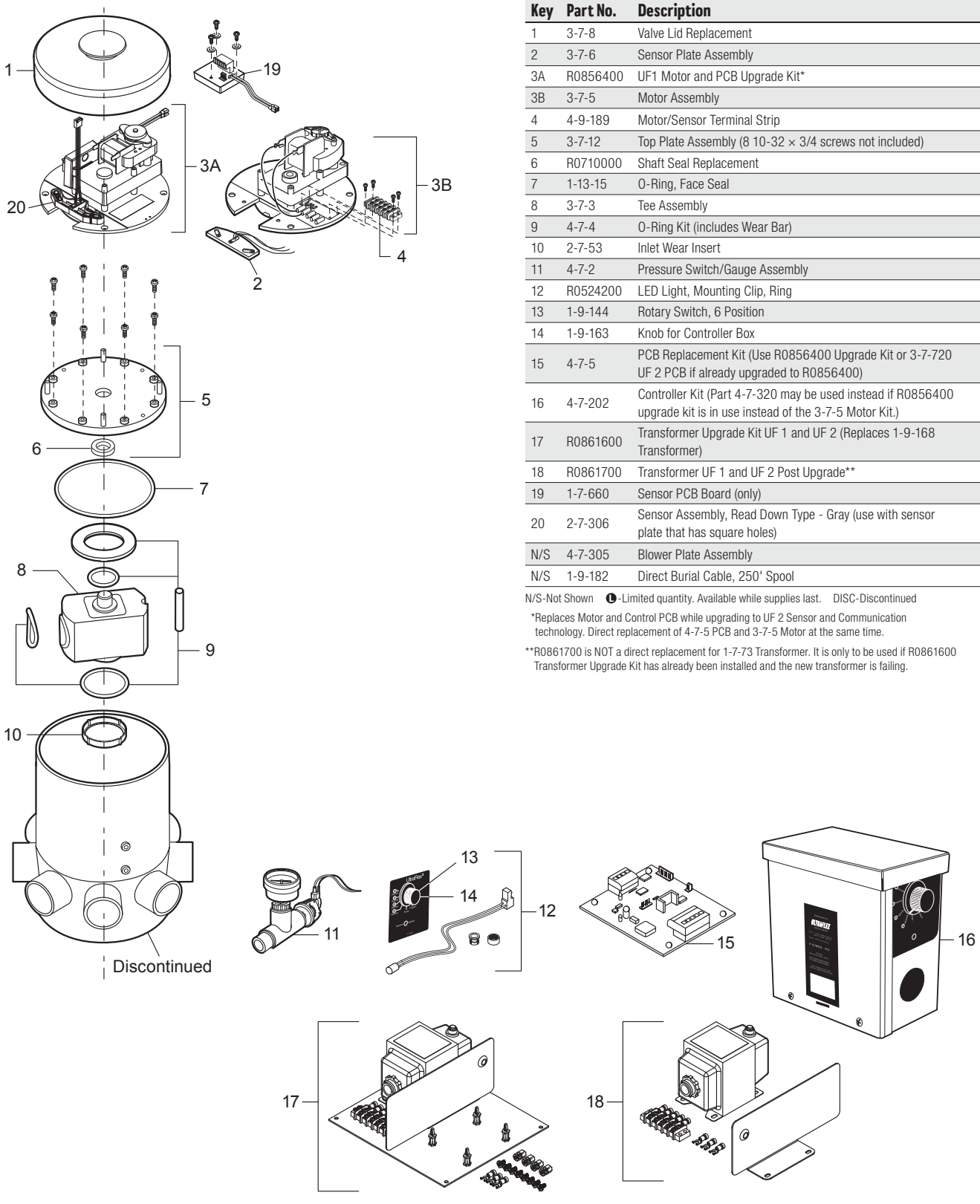
Key	Part No.	Description	
1	3-7-302	Lid Assembly	
2	4-7-310	Motor Mount Assembly, Start-Up Kit (includes: motor, sensor and sensor PCB board)	
3	2-7-304	Sensor Assembly - Black (use with sensor plate that has bent tabs)	
	2-7-306	Sensor Assembly, Read Down Type - Gray (use with sensor plate that has square holes)	
4	2-7-300	Top Plate Valve Assembly (16 1/4-20 × 3/4 screws not included)	
5	4-7-300	Plumbing Kit (includes valve body, pressure switch, clean-out tee and lid for pre-plumbing)	
6	R0710000	Shaft Seal Replacement	
7	1-13-21	Face Seal O-Ring	
8	3-7-625	O-Ring Kit w/ Molded Tee	
9	3-7-153	Inlet Wear Insert Kit, 2/PK	
10	3-7-109	Molded Wall Insert Kit, 8/PK	
11	3-7-720	Controller PCB (only)	
12	1-7-660	Sensor PCB Board (only)	
13	3-7-650	PCB Replacement Kit (kit includes sensor PCB, controller PCB and hardware)	
14	R0524200	LED Light, Mounting Clip, Ring	
15	4-7-2	Pressure Switch/Gauge Assembly	
16	1-9-144	Rotary Switch, 6-Position	
17	1-9-163	Knob for Controller Box	
18	4-7-320	Controller Kit (includes: controller and 100' of cable)	
19	R0861600	Transformer Upgrade Kit UF 1 and UF 2 (Replaces 1-7-73 Transformer and 4-7-730 Transformer w/ Circuit Breaker)	
20	R0861700	Transformer UF 1 and UF 2 Post Upgrade*	
N/S	1-7-106	Sensor PCB Cover - Black	DISC
N/S	1-7-115	Sensor PCB Cover, Side Outlet - Gray	DISC
N/S	1-9-182	Direct Burial Cable, 250' Spool	

N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued

*R0861700 is NOT a direct replacement for 1-7-73 Transformer. It is only to be used if R0861600 Transformer Upgrade Kit has already been installed and the new transformer is failing.



8-Port Electronic Valve Parts (UltraFlex®)



Key	Part No.	Description	
1	3-7-8	Valve Lid Replacement	
2	3-7-6	Sensor Plate Assembly	L
3A	R0856400	UF1 Motor and PCB Upgrade Kit*	
3B	3-7-5	Motor Assembly	DISC
4	4-9-189	Motor/Sensor Terminal Strip	L
5	3-7-12	Top Plate Assembly (8 10-32 × 3/4 screws not included)	
6	R0710000	Shaft Seal Replacement	
7	1-13-15	O-Ring, Face Seal	
8	3-7-3	Tee Assembly	
9	4-7-4	O-Ring Kit (includes Wear Bar)	
10	2-7-53	Inlet Wear Insert	
11	4-7-2	Pressure Switch/Gauge Assembly	
12	R0524200	LED Light, Mounting Clip, Ring	
13	1-9-144	Rotary Switch, 6 Position	
14	1-9-163	Knob for Controller Box	
15	4-7-5	PCB Replacement Kit (Use R0856400 Upgrade Kit or 3-7-720 UF 2 PCB if already upgraded to R0856400)	DISC
16	4-7-202	Controller Kit (Part 4-7-320 may be used instead if R0856400 upgrade kit is in use instead of the 3-7-5 Motor Kit.)	DISC
17	R0861600	Transformer Upgrade Kit UF 1 and UF 2 (Replaces 1-9-168 Transformer)	
18	R0861700	Transformer UF 1 and UF 2 Post Upgrade**	
19	1-7-660	Sensor PCB Board (only)	
20	2-7-306	Sensor Assembly, Read Down Type - Gray (use with sensor plate that has square holes)	
N/S	4-7-305	Blower Plate Assembly	L
N/S	1-9-182	Direct Burial Cable, 250' Spool	

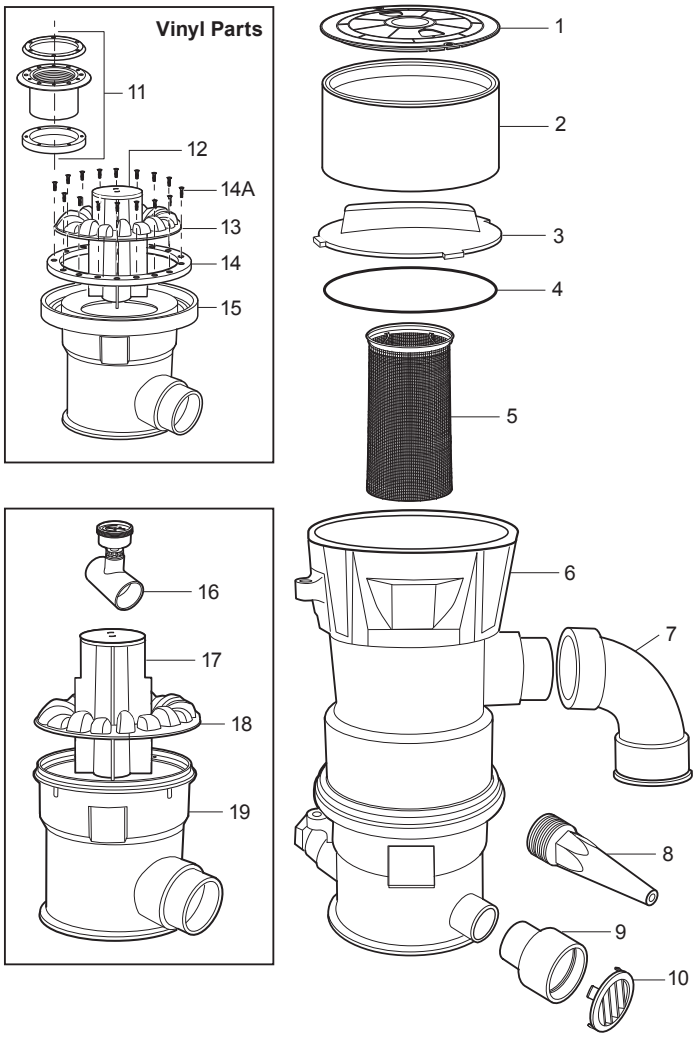
N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

*Replaces Motor and Control PCB while upgrading to UF 2 Sensor and Communication technology. Direct replacement of 4-7-5 PCB and 3-7-5 Motor at the same time.

**R0861700 is NOT a direct replacement for 1-7-73 Transformer. It is only to be used if R0861600 Transformer Upgrade Kit has already been installed and the new transformer is failing.

IN-FLOOR CLEANER PRODUCTS

Leaf-B-Gone™ Concrete Parts

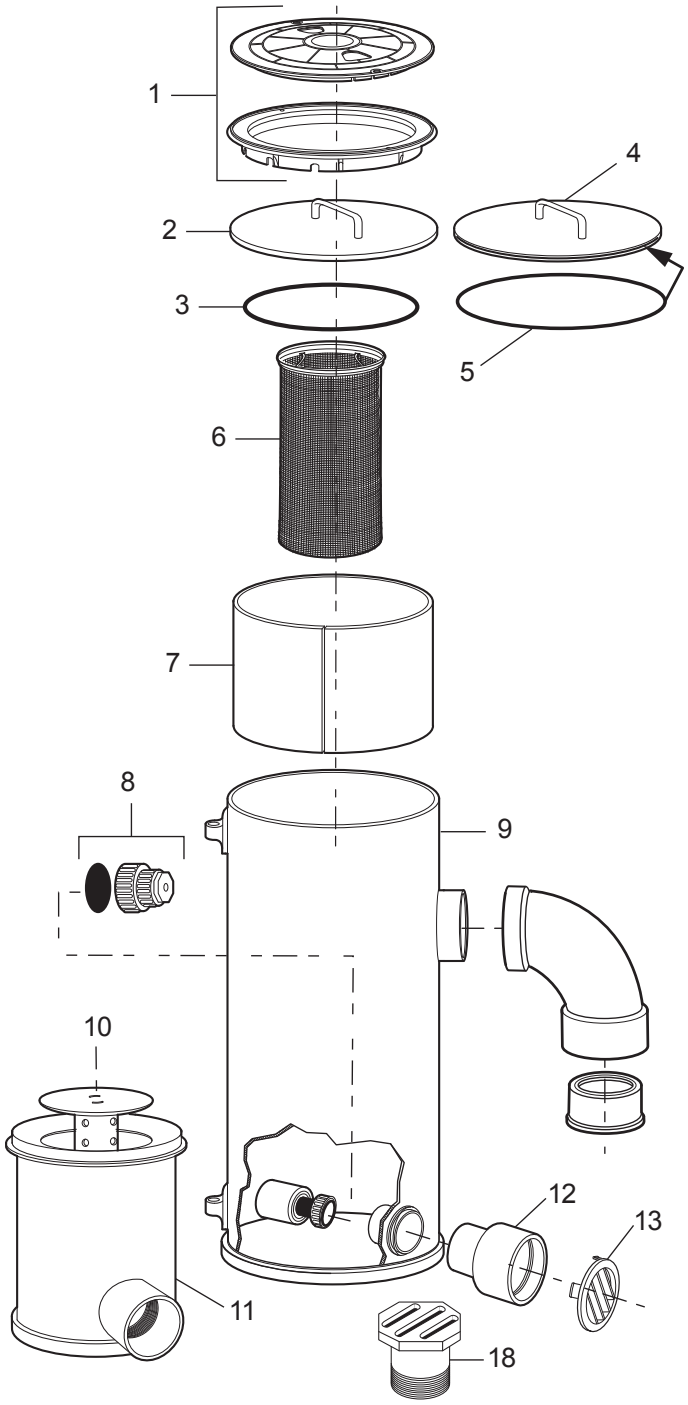


Key	Part No.	Description	
1	3-3-100	Deck Lid - Tan	L
	3-3-101	Deck Lid - White	L
2		Height Adjustment Sleeve (Not sold separately)	N/A
3	3-4-300	Molded Clear Inner Lid	L
4	1-13-39	Large O-Ring, Leaf-B-Gone for use w/ Clear Inner Lid	L
5	3-9-123	Filter Bag Complete w/ Poly Ring	L
6		Deck Canister Assembly (Not sold separately)	N/A
7		Sweep Elbow Assembly (Not sold separately)	N/A
8	3-4-400	Molded Venturi Nozzle	L
9	3-1-135	Grate Adapter Fitting	L
10	1-1-170	Concrete Wall Fitting Grate - Bright White	L
	1-1-172	Concrete Wall Fitting Grate - Jet Black	L
	1-1-173	Concrete Wall Fitting Grate - Charcoal Gray	L
	1-1-174	Concrete Wall Fitting Grate - Pebble Gold	L
	1-1-175	Concrete Wall Fitting Grate - Light Gray	L
	1-1-176	Concrete Wall Fitting Grate - Tile Blue	L
11	3-1-1146	Wall Fitting Assembly (Vinyl)	L
12	3-4-210	Molded Floor Canister Post - Bright White	L
13	3-4-110	Molded Floor Canister Cover with Screws - Bright White	L
14	3-1-157	Vinyl Locking Ring (for molded LBG - 16 holes)	L
14A	1-12-45	Vinyl Floor Canister Locking Ring Screw	L
15	4-1-104	Floor Canister (vinyl)	L
16	4-1-500	Leaf-B-Gone Venturi Pressure Gauge Assembly	L

Key	Part No.	Description	
17	3-4-210	Molded Floor Canister Post - Bright White	L
	3-4-220	Molded Floor Canister Post - Charcoal Gray	L
	3-4-230	Molded Floor Canister Post - Light Gray	L
	3-4-250	Molded Floor Canister Post - Jet Black	L
	3-4-260	Molded Floor Canister Post - Pebble Gold	L
18	3-4-110	Molded Floor Canister Cover with Screws - Bright White	L
	3-4-120	Molded Floor Canister Cover with Screws - Charcoal Gray	L
	3-4-130	Molded Floor Canister Cover with Screws - Light Gray	L
	3-4-150	Molded Floor Canister Cover with Screws - Jet Black	L
	3-4-160	Molded Floor Canister Cover with Screws - Pebble Gold	L
19	3-4-100	Molded Floor Canister, Concrete, No Cover, No Post	L
N/S	3-1-410	Hydrostatic Replacement Valve	L
N/S	4-1-410	Hydrostatic Valve Assembly	L
Accessory Kits			
N/S	4-17-100	Pressure Test Kit (water)	L
N/S	4-17-101	Winterizing Kit	L
Leaf-B-Gone Concrete Finishing Kit- Molded Unit			
N/S	4-2-400	Floor Canister Cover w/ Screws, Center Post, Wall Grate - Bright White	DISC
N/S	4-2-401	Floor Canister Cover w/ Screws, Center Post, Wall Grate - Light Gray	DISC
N/S	4-2-402	Floor Canister Cover w/ Screws, Center Post, Wall Grate - Charcoal Gray	DISC
N/S	4-2-406	Floor Canister Cover w/ Screws, Center Post, Wall Grate - Jet Black	DISC

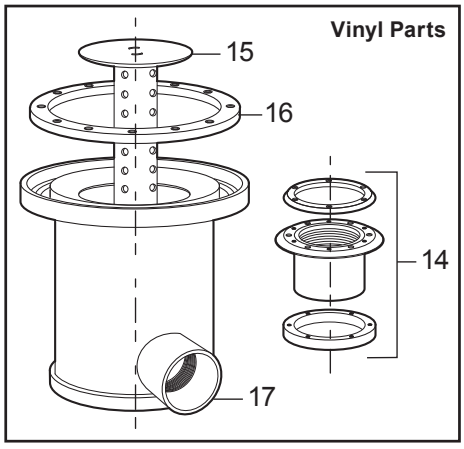
N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.

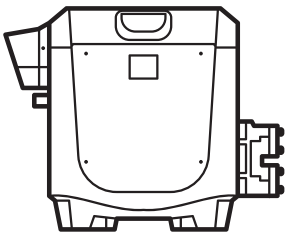
Leaf-B-Gone™ Parts – Manufactured (Discontinued)



Key	Part No.	Description	
1	3-3-100	Deck Lid - Tan	L
	3-3-101	Deck Lid - White	L
2	4-1-115	Acrylic Inner Lid w/ Handle (manufactured) (post-1999)	L
3	1-13-39	Large O-Ring, Leaf-B-Gone for use w/ Clear Inner Lid	L
4	4-1-116	Acrylic Inner Lid w/ Handle and O-Ring (manufactured) (pre-1999)	L
5	R0774800	O-Ring Leaf-B-Gone Lid (pre-1999)	L
6	4-4-400	Filter Bag Complete w/ PVC Ring (pre-1999)	L
	3-9-123	Filter Bag Complete w/ Poly Ring	L
7		Height Adjustment Sleeve	DISC
8	4-1-119	Venturi Nozzle Union	DISC
	4-1-219	Venturi Nozzle Union	DISC
9		Deck Canister Assembly	DISC
10	4-1-102	Floor Canister Grate and Stem (manufactured) - White	L
	4-1-103	Floor Canister Grate and Stem (manufactured) - Gray	L
11	4-1-100	Floor Canister	DISC
12	3-1-135	Grate Adapter Fitting	L
13	1-1-170	Concrete Wall Fitting Grate - Bright White	L
14	3-1-1146	Wall Fitting Assembly (Vinyl)	L
15	4-1-102	Floor Canister Grate and Stem (manufactured) - White	L
16	3-1-152	Vinyl Floor Locking Ring (for manufactured LBG - 12 holes)	L
17	4-1-101	Floor Canister	DISC
18	3-1-141	Wall Fitting Eyeball (White)	DISC
	3-1-156	Wall Fitting Eyeball (Gray)	DISC
N/S	4-1-410	Hydrostatic Valve Assembly	L
N/S	3-1-410	Hydrostatic Replacement Valve	L

N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.





GAS HEATERS

JXiQ™ and JXi™ Models & Specs	133
JXiQ™ Heater Parts	137
Standard JXi™ Parts	139
JXiQ™ ASME® Compliant Parts	142
Standard JXi™ ASME® Compliant Parts	144
Hi-E2® Models & Parts	147

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

JXiQ™ and JXi™ Models & Specs



Jandy® JXiQ Heater

- Connect with your Bluetooth®-enabled device to get full, real-time diagnostic capabilities displayed on the Fluidra Pro App
- Ensures there's enough gas pressure to safely ignite
- Measures temperature rise between the inlet and outlet to optimize flow and avoid heat exchanger failures
- Sacrificial anode draws corrosive elements in the water away from susceptible parts and equipment
- Automatically adjusts to supplied power when installed — no cards to flip and no wires to change

Part No.	Description
Copper Heat Exchanger Tubes with Polymer Headers and VersaFlo™	
JXIQ200NK	Jandy JXiQ Pool Heater 200 Natural Gas with VersaFlo
JXIQ200PK	Jandy JXiQ Pool Heater 200 Propane Gas with VersaFlo
JXIQ260NK	Jandy JXiQ Pool Heater 260 Natural Gas with VersaFlo
JXIQ260PK	Jandy JXiQ Pool Heater 260 Propane Gas with VersaFlo
JXIQ400NK	Jandy JXiQ Pool Heater 400 Natural Gas with VersaFlo
JXIQ400PK	Jandy JXiQ Pool Heater 400 Propane Gas with VersaFlo



Large Screen Control Panel



Jandy JXi Standard Heater

Part No.	Description
Copper Heat Exchanger Tubes with Polymer Headers	
JXI200N	Jandy JXi Pool Heater 200 Natural Gas
JXI200P	Jandy JXi Pool Heater 200 Propane Gas
JXI260N	Jandy JXi Pool Heater 260 Natural Gas
JXI260P	Jandy JXi Pool Heater 260 Propane Gas
JXI400N	Jandy JXi Pool Heater 400 Natural Gas
JXI400P	Jandy JXi Pool Heater 400 Propane Gas
Cupronickel Heat Exchanger Tubes with Polymer Headers	
JXI400NN	Jandy JXi Pool Heater 400 Natural Gas CuNi
JXI400PN	Jandy JXi Pool Heater 400 Propane Gas CuNi



Digital Controller



Jandy JXiQ ASME® Compliant Heater

- Provides full, real-time diagnostics, auto-sensing power input and measures temperature rise to optimize flow
- Robust copper or cupronickel heat exchanger tubes and corrosion-resistant bronze headers to meet the high stresses of commercial installations
- Best retrofit option, no plumbing adjustments required for quick and easy replacement of Pentair® MasterTemp® and Sta-Rite® Max-E-Therm® heaters

Part No.	Description
Copper Heat Exchanger Tubes with Bronze Headers	
JXIQ260NC	JXiQ Pool Heater 260 Natural Gas ASME Compliant
JXIQ260PC	JXiQ Pool Heater 260 Propane Gas ASME Compliant
JXIQ400NC	JXiQ Pool Heater 400 Natural Gas ASME Compliant
JXIQ400PC	JXiQ Pool Heater 400 Propane Gas ASME Compliant
Cupronickel Heat Exchanger Tubes with Bronze Headers	
JXIQ260NS	JXiQ Pool Heater 260 Natural Gas CuNi ASME Compliant
JXIQ260PS	JXiQ Pool Heater 260 Propane Gas CuNi ASME Compliant
JXIQ400NS	JXiQ Pool Heater 400 Natural Gas CuNi ASME Compliant
JXIQ400PS	JXiQ Pool Heater 400 Propane Gas CuNi ASME Compliant

PROFESSIONAL INSTALLATION REQUIRED

Jandy heaters must be installed and serviced by a professional and qualified pool/spa technician. Improper installation and/or operation may void the warranty. See owner's/user's manual.



JXiQ/JXi
Sacrificial Anode



JXiQ/JXi
Vent Adapter



JXiQ/JXi
Air Intake Kit



JXiQ/JXi Control Panel
Lock Box



Pool Defender® Anode

JXiQ™/JXi™ Accessories

Part No.	Description
R0965100	JXiQ/JXi Sacrificial Anode
R0731100	JXiQ/JXi 4" Vent Adapter
R0724600	JXiQ/JXi Air Intake Kit w/ 3" Adapter
JXIGUARD	JXiQ/JXi Control Panel Lock Box

Optional Testing Equipment

Part No.	Description
R0010400	Gas Pressure Test Kit (manometer)
R0336000	Temp Rise Measurement, Replacement Kit (Can be used on all heaters — JXi, LXi, Legacy™, LX™/LT™, Lite2™, etc.)

Pressure Relief Valves

Part No.	Description	Model
R0040400	Pressure Relief Valve Kit, 75 psi, Cast Iron/Bronze Headers	All
R0336100	Pressure Relief Valve Kit, 75 psi, Polymer Headers, LX/LT, LXi, and Legacy (Also works with cast iron/bronze headers)	All
R0336101	Pressure Relief Valve Kit JXi	All
R0336102	Pressure Relief Valve Kit, JXi ASME® Compliant, 75 psi	JXi ASME Compliant

JXiQ/JXi and Hi-E2® Anode

For use on brass headers

Part No.	Description
25810-400-050	2" Pool Defender Compact w/ Copper Wire (2" S × 2.5" Sp)

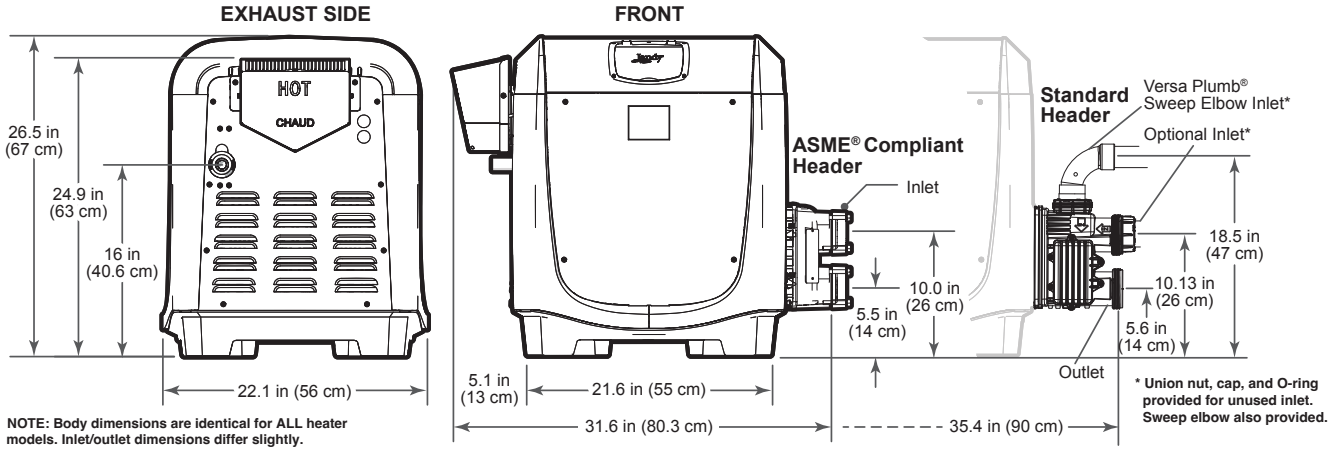
Heater Model Numbers

JXiQ™ and JXi™

Model	Size	Fuel Type	Heat Exchanger and Headers	Altitude Ratings
JXiQ JXi	200 260 400	**N** = Natural Gas **P** = Propane Gas	**Blank** = Copper Heat Exchanger; Polymer Header **N** = Cupronickel Heat Exchanger; Polymer Header **K** = Copper Heat Exchanger; Polymer Header with VersaFlo™ Factory Installed **C** = Copper Heat Exchanger, Bronze Header (ASME® Compliant)* **S** = Cupronickel Heat Exchanger; Bronze Header (ASME Compliant)	JXiQ and JXi heaters are CSA certified for elevations of up to 4,500 ft. (1,372 m.) above sea level. BTU output is reduced about 4% per 1,000 ft. (305 m) over 4,500 ft. (1,372 m.). In general, efficiency at high elevations is equal to or better than at sea level.

*ASME = Conforms to American Society of Mechanical Engineers certification.

Specifications and Dimensions for JXiQ and JXi Series Heaters



NOTE: Body dimensions are identical for ALL heater models. Inlet/outlet dimensions differ slightly.

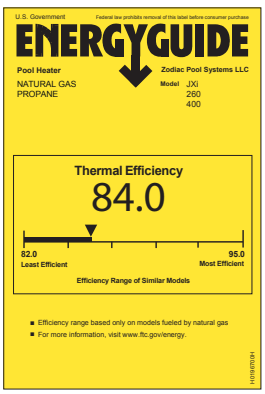
Model	Vent Diameter (Category I)		Vent Diameter (Category III)		Firing Rate	
	in.	cm	in.	cm	BTU/HR	kcal/HR
200	6	15	4	10	200,000	50
260	7	18	4	10	260,000	66
400	8	20	4	10	399,000	101

Energy Guide Labels

JXiQ and JXi 84%

JXIQ400NK, JXI400N, JXI400P, JXI260N, JXI260P, JXIQ400PK, JXIQ260NK, JXIQ260PK

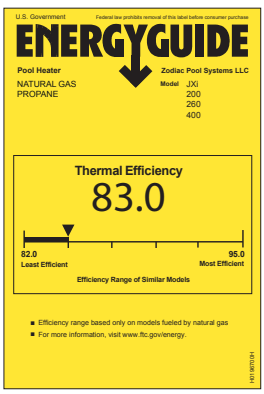
JXIQ400NC, JXIQ400PC, JXIQ260NC, JXIQ260PC, JXIQ260PS, JXIQ400NS, JXIQ400PS



JXiQ and JXi 83%

JXi400NN, JXI400PN, JXI200N, JXI200P, JXIQ200NK, JXIQ200PK

JXIQ260NS



GAS HEATERS

Natural Gas Pipe Size Requirements

	Maximum Equivalent Pipe Length (Sch 40 Metallic Pipe)							
	Natural Gas 1000BTU/FT³ — 0.60 Specific Gravity @ 0.5 in. W.C. Pressure Drop							
	Propane Gas 2500BTU/FT³ — 1.53 Specific Gravity @ 0.5 in. W.C. Pressure Drop							
	3/4"		1"		1-1/4"		1-1/2"	
	NAT	LP	NAT	LP	NAT	LP	NAT	LP
JXi200	25 ft	60 ft	90 ft	215 ft	360 ft			
JXi260	15 ft	35 ft	50 ft	125 ft	210 ft	480 ft	445 ft	
JXi400	*	15 ft	20 ft	55 ft	95 ft	225 ft	215 ft	480 ft

*A 3/4" gas line can be used for up to 5 feet maximum length from the gas valve in addition to the sediment trap.

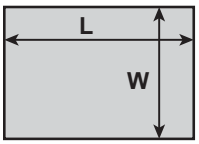
NOTE:

- Check supply pressure and local code requirements before proceeding with installation.
- Consider pipe fittings when determining gas pipe sizing. For every elbow used add three feet to straight pipe length.
- Table shows the minimum supply gas pipe size required. Larger pipe size can be used if required by local code or if desired.
- It is critical that the incoming gas supply pressure at the heater is within the maximum and minimum pressure requirements. If the range of acceptable supply pressure is not provided, the gas supply system to the heater must be modified to meet pressure requirements.

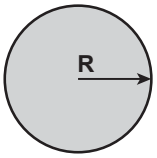
Heater Selection Guide

POOL SIZING

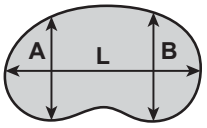
1. Calculate the pool's surface area in square feet



Area = L × W



Area = R × R × 3.14



Area = (A + B) × L × 0.45

2. Calculate the design temperature difference. (Round up to 5 degree increment)

   (Typical Water Temp) – (Average Outdoor Temp while using heater)

3. Locate the temperature difference in Pool Heater chart below
4. Move right to find the surface area that is equal to or slightly greater than the area calculated in step 1
5. Move up to find the recommended heater size based on pool size and temperature difference

SPA SIZING

1. Calculate the spa capacity in U.S. Gallons
   (surface area) × (average depth) × 7.5
2. Locate the spa size in the spa heater chart below that is equal to or slightly greater than the capacity calculated in step 1
3. Move right to find the time required to raise the spa water 30°F
4. Move up to find the required heater size for the chosen time

NOTES:

The chart below can be adjusted for other temperature rises. For example, if you desire a 15°F increase in temperature, simply divide the times in the chart below by 2.

Heat losses to air and/or heat absorbed by spa walls or other objects will affect and add to the heat-up times listed in the chart below.

Spa sizing times in the chart below are based on insulated and covered spa. Always cover your spa when not in use to minimize heat loss and evaporation.

Heater Sizing Charts

Pool Sizing

Model	JXiQ™ / JXi™						Hi-E2®	
	200		260		400		350	
	0 Wind	3.5 MPH	0 Wind	3.5 MPH	0 Wind	3.5 MPH	0 Wind	3.5 MPH
Temp Difference	Maximum Surface Area per Heater (Assumes 4.5' Avg Depth and 1°F per hour temp rise)							
15°F	580	480	760	630	1,160	970	1,160	970
20°F	560	440	730	580	1,120	880	1,120	880
25°F	530	400	690	530	1,060	800	1,060	800
30°F	490	360	640	480	990	730	990	730
35°F	450	330	600	430	910	660	910	660

Temp Difference is the difference between the water and air temperature (Water Temp - Air Temp)

Spa Sizing

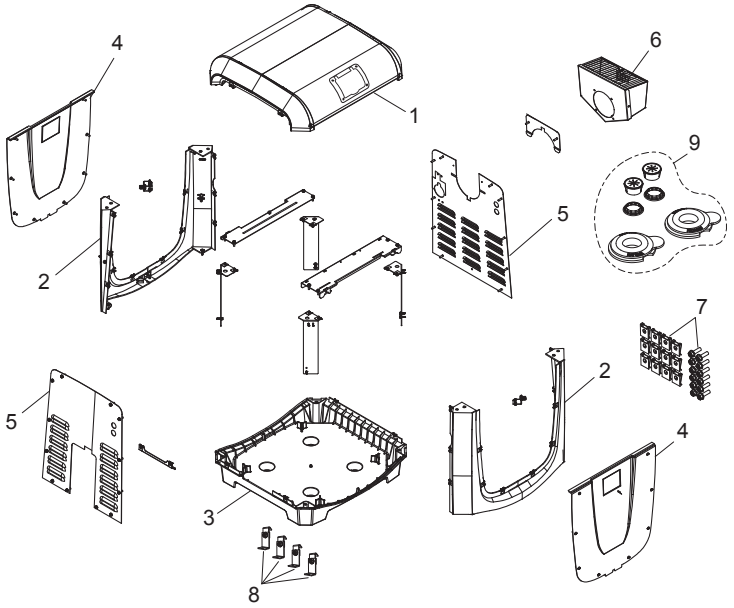
Model	JXiQ / JXi			Hi-E2
	200	260	400	350
Spa Size	Time to Raise Temp 30°F (minutes)			
200 Gallons	18	14	9	9
400 Gallons	35	28	18	18
600 Gallons	53	41	27	27
800 Gallons	71	55	35	35
1,000 Gallons	89	70	44	44

JXiQ™ Heater Parts

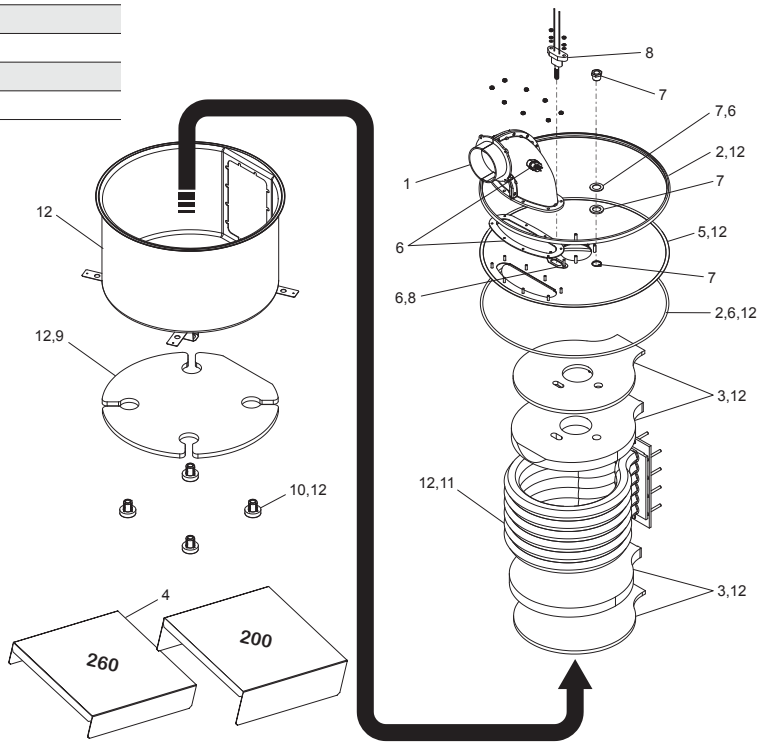
Key	Part No.	Description	Model
1	R0592400	Heater Jacket Top Kit (No User Interface)	200, 260, 400
2	R0592500	Corner Post Kit, Left/Right (Set of 2)	200, 260, 400
3	R0592600	Heater Base Kit	200, 260, 400
4	R0592702	Front or Back Panel Kit	200, 260, 400
5*	R0592902	Side Panel Kit	200, 260, 400
6	R0593100	Vent Terminal Housing Kit	200, 260, 400
7	R0593300	Jacket Hardware Kit	200, 260, 400
8	R0593400	Anchor Brackets Kit (Set of 4)	200, 260, 400
9	R0591800	Jacket Hole Plug Kit	200, 260, 400
N/S	R0593603	Complete Replacement Box Packaging Kit	200, 260, 400

*Includes: Exhaust side panel, top panel closure, anti-rotation bracket and access door. Header side panel LH, Header side panel RH.

N/S-Not Shown



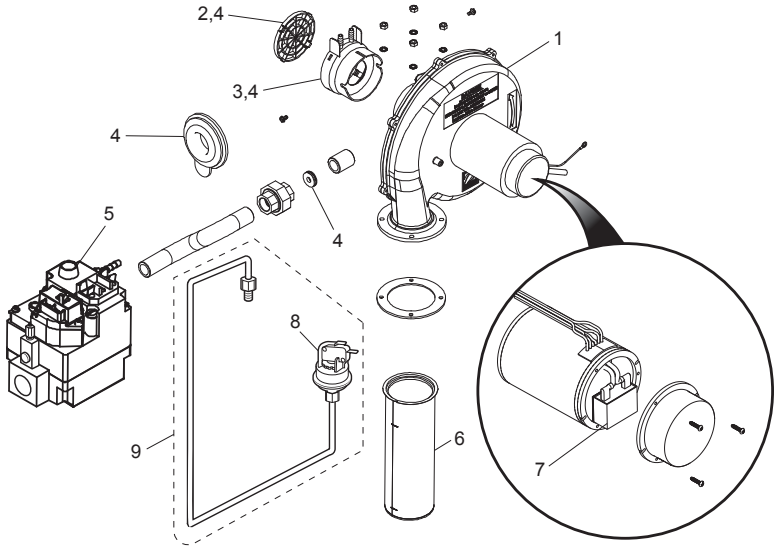
Key	Part No.	Description	Model
1	R0590200	Exhaust Elbow Assembly Kit	200, 260, 400
2	R0590400	Band Clamp Kit	200, 260, 400
3	R0590500	Refractory Kit, Internal	200, 260, 400
4	R0590700	Combustion Chamber Shelf (Set of 2: Models 200, 260)	200, 260, 400
5	R0590800	Combustion Chamber Lid Kit	200, 260, 400
6	R0590900	Gasket Kit	200, 260, 400
7	R0305400	Sight Glass Kit	200, 260, 400
8	R0457502	Igniter Kit	200, 260, 400
9	R0591000	Insulation Kit, External	200, 260, 400
10	R0593200	Isolator Kit (Thermal)	200, 260, 400
11	R0589402	Heat Exchange Assembly	200
	R0589403	Heat Exchange Assembly	260
	R0589405	Heat Exchange Assembly	400
12	R0988203	Combustion Chamber Assembly (Includes Header)	260
	R0988205	Combustion Chamber Assembly (Includes Header)	400



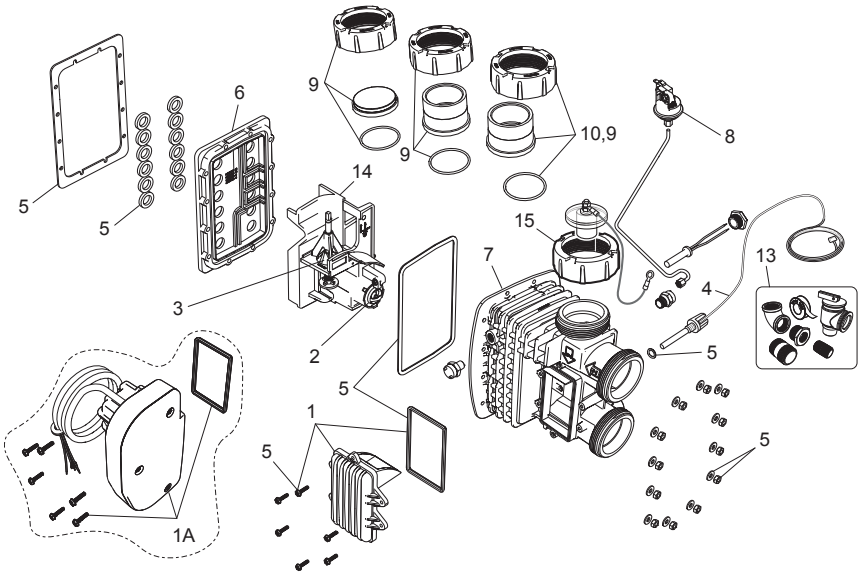
GAS HEATERS

JXiQ™ Heater (Mfg. 2023–Present)

Key	Part No.	Description	Model
1	R0591100	Blower Assembly Kit	200, 260, 400
2	R0591200	Air Intake Grate Kit	200, 260, 400
3	R0591302	Blower Intake Orifice Kit	200 Natural
	R0591312	Blower Intake Orifice Kit	200 Propane
	R0591303	Blower Intake Orifice Kit	260 Natural
	R0591313	Blower Intake Orifice Kit	260 Propane
	R0591305	Blower Intake Orifice Kit	400 Natural
	R0591315	Blower Intake Orifice Kit	400 Propane
4	R0591601	Fuel Orifice Kit	200 Natural
	R0591605	Fuel Orifice Kit	200 Propane
	R0591602	Fuel Orifice Kit	260 Natural
	R0591606	Fuel Orifice Kit	260 Propane
	R0591604	Fuel Orifice Kit	400 Natural
	R0591608	Fuel Orifice Kit	400 Propane
5	R0591400	Gas Valve Assembly	200, 260, 400
6	R0591702	Burner Kit	200
	R0591703	Burner Kit	260
	R0591705	Burner Kit	400
7	R0614500	Capacitor Kit	200, 260, 400
8	R0989100	Gas Pressure Switch	200, 260, 400
9	R0988500	Gas Pressure Switch Assembly	200, 260, 400



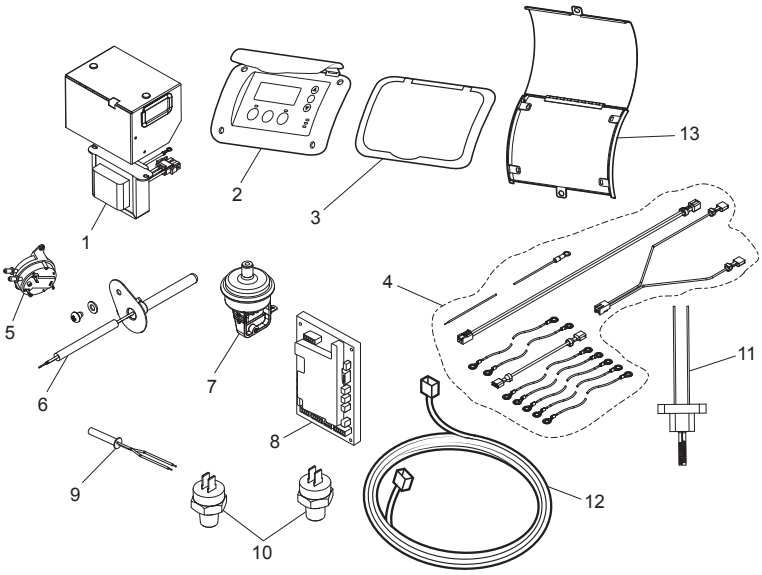
Key	Part No.	Description	Model
1	R0589600	Access Door Kit (with O-Ring Seal and Screws)	200, 260, 400
1A	JXIVFKIT	VersaFlo™ Bypass (Optional Accessory)	200, 260, 400
2	R0589701	Thermal Regulator Valve Kit (TRV)	200, 260, 400
3	R0589800	Bypass Kit	200, 260, 400
4	R0988600	Drain plug/outlet temperature sensor Kit	200, 260, 400
5	R0589500	Gasket and Seals Kit	200, 260, 400
6	R0590002	Manifold Backplate Kit	200
	R0590003	Manifold Backplate Kit	260
	R0590005	Manifold Backplate Kit	400
7	R0590100	Manifold, 3 Port (no backplate included; must order separately)	200, 260, 400
8	R0457001	Water Pressure Switch Kit	200, 260, 400
9	R0593502	Goody Bag Kit	200, 260, 400
10	R0522900	Universal Half Union Kit (1 Ea, requires 2 kits for full unit replacement)	200, 260, 400
13	R0336101	Pressure Relief Valve (PRV) Install Kit	200, 260, 400
14	R0725201	Flow Plate Assembly	200
	R0725202	Flow Plate Assembly	260
	R0725203	Flow Plate Assembly	400
15	R0965100	Sacrificial Anode	200, 260, 400



JXiQ™ Heater (Mfg. 2023–Present)

Key	Part No.	Description	Model
1	R0456301	Transformer Kit	200, 260, 400
2	R0988800	User Interface Kit	200, 260, 400
3	R0989200	User Interface Lid Kit	200, 260, 400
4	R0988900	Wiring Harness Kit	200, 260, 400
5	R0456400	Air Pressure Switch Kit	200, 260, 400
6	R0719402	Flue Temp Sensor	200, 260, 400
7	R0013203	Water Pressure Switch Kit	200, 260, 400
8	R0988700	Ignition Control Board	200, 260, 400
9	R0456502	Inlet Water Temperature Sensor Kit	200, 260, 400
10	R0592300	High Limit Temperature Sensors Kit	200, 260, 400
11	R0457502	Igniter Kit	200, 260, 400
12	R0985500	Power Interface Harness	200, 260, 400
13	JXIGUARD	User Interface Lock Box Kit	200, 260, 400
N/S	R1009500	Fuse - For Ignition Control Board	200, 260, 400

N/S-Not Shown

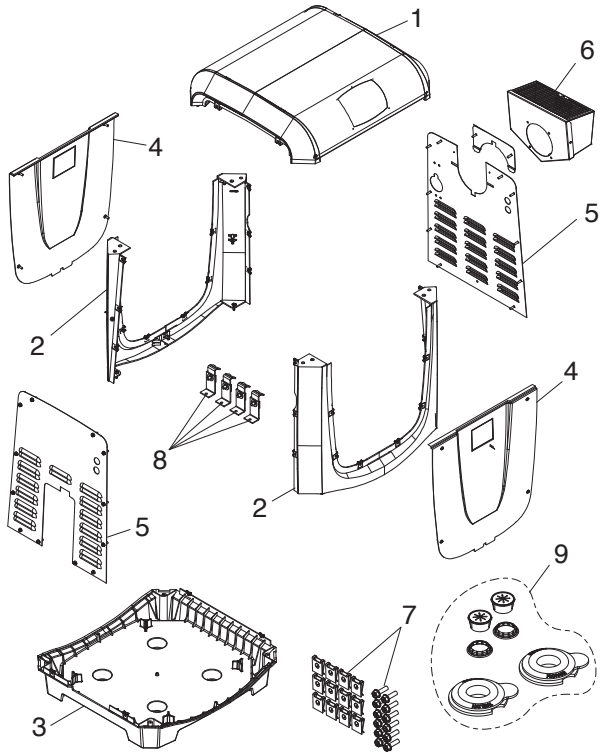


Standard JXi™ Parts

JXi Heater (Mfg. 2014–Present)

Key	Part No.	Description	Model
1	R0592400	Heater Jacket Top (No User Interface)	200, 260, 400
2	R0592500	Corner Posts, Heater Jacket, 4/PK	200, 260, 400
3	R0592600	Heater Base Replacement Kit	200, 260, 400
4	R0592700	Front/Back Panel, Heater Jacket	200, 260, 400
5	R0592900	Side Panel Kit, 2/PK	200, 260, 400
6	R0593100	Vent Terminal Housing Kit	200, 260, 400
N/S	R0593200	Brackets and Isolator Kit	200, 260, 400
7	R0593300	Jacket Hardware Kit (Nuts, Screws & Clips)	200, 260, 400
8	R0593400	Anchor Brackets	200, 260, 400
9	R0591800	Gas Inlet and Electric Hole Plug Kit	200, 260, 400

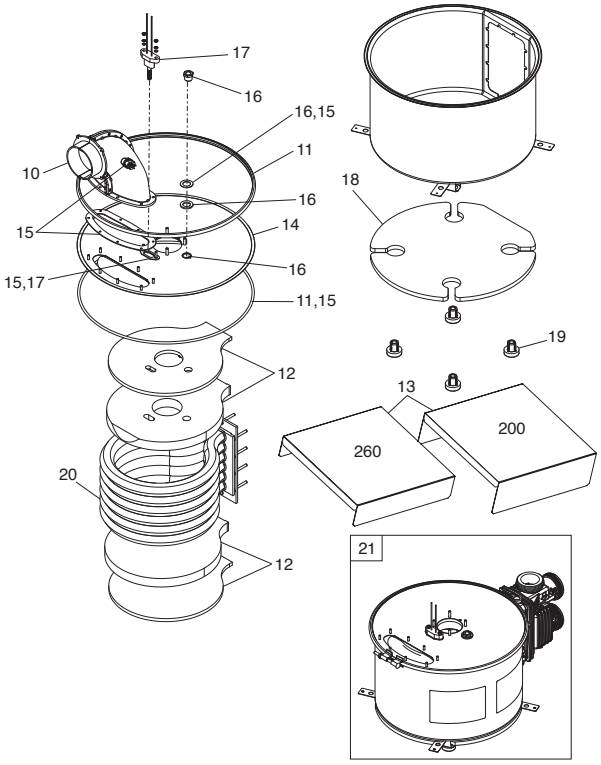
N/S-Not Shown



GAS HEATERS

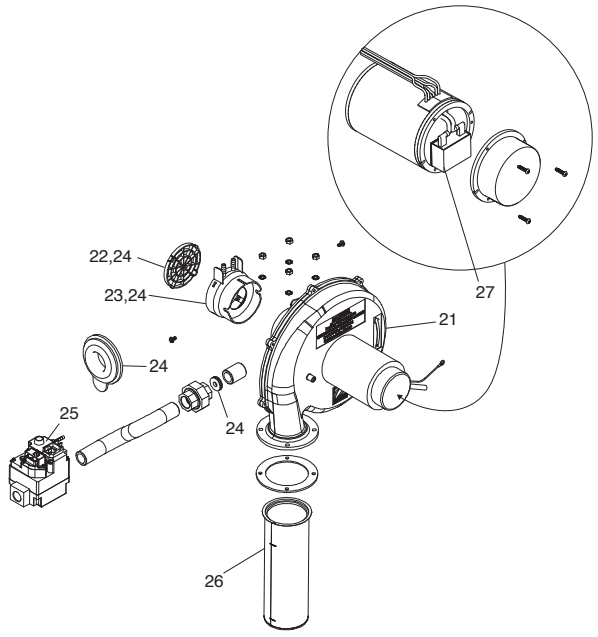
Key	Part No.	Description	Model
10	R0590200	Exhaust Elbow Assembly	200, 260, 400
11	R0590400	Band Clamp Replacement Kit	200, 260, 400
12	R0590500	Refractory Replacement Kit, Internal	200, 260, 400
13	R0590700	Combustion Chamber Shelf Kit	200, 260
14	R0590800	Combustion Chamber Lid (Gaskets and O-Rings)	200, 260, 400
15	R0590900	Gasket Kit	200, 260, 400
16	R0305400	Sight Glass Kit	200, 260, 400
17	R0457502	Igniter Kit	200, 260, 400
18	R0591000	Refractory Replacement Kit, External	200, 260, 400
19	R0593200	Isolator Kit	200, 260, 400
20	R0589405	Heat Exchanger Tube Replacement (400k)	400
	R0589403	Heat Exchanger Tube Replacement (260k)	260
	R0589402	Heat Exchanger Tube Replacement (200k)	200
	R0746905	Heat Exchanger CuNi Tube Replacement (400k)	400NN, 400PN
21	R0805805	Heat Exchanger and Header Assembly* (Excludes Burner)	400
	R0805803	Heat Exchanger and Header Assembly* (Excludes Burner)	260

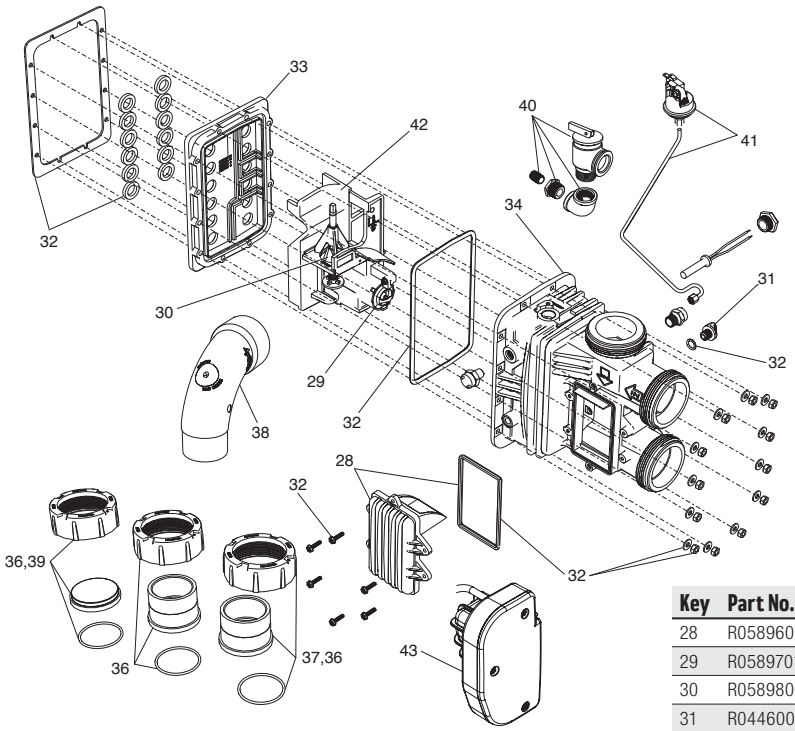
*Complete Heat Exchanger and Header Assembly labeled for use on Natural Gas Heaters; kit includes labeling for use on LP Heaters.



JXi™ Heater (Mfg. 2014–Present)

Key	Part No.	Description	Model
21	R0591100	Blower Assembly	200, 260, 400
22	R0591200	Air Intake Grate	200, 260, 400
23	R0591302	Orifice, Blower Air Intake Kit, 200N	200
	R0591303	Orifice, Blower Air Intake Kit, 260N	260
	R0591305	Orifice, Blower Air Intake Kit, 400N	400
	R0591312	Orifice, Blower Air Intake Kit, 200P	200
	R0591313	Orifice, Blower Air Intake Kit, 260P	260
	R0591315	Orifice, Blower Air Intake Kit, 400P	400
24	R0591601	Gas Orifice Kit, 200, NAT (LP to NAT Conversion)	200
	R0591602	Gas Orifice Kit, 260, NAT (LP to NAT Conversion)	260
	R0591604	Gas Orifice Kit, 400, NAT (LP to NAT Conversion)	400
	R0591605	Gas Orifice Kit, 200, LP (NAT to LP Conversion)	200
	R0591606	Gas Orifice Kit, 260, LP (NAT to LP Conversion)	260
	R0591608	Gas Orifice Kit, 400, LP (NAT to LP Conversion)	400
25	R0591400	Gas Valve	200, 260, 400
26	R0591702	Burner Gas Supply System Kit, 200	200
	R0591703	Burner Gas Supply System Kit, 260	260
	R0591705	Burner Gas Supply System Kit, 400	400
27	R0614500	Capacitor Blower, JXi Kit	200, 260, 400





Key	Part No.	Description	Model
28	R0589600	Access Door Kit (Door, O-Ring Seal, Screws)	200, 260, 400
29	R0589701	Thermal Regulator Valve Kit (TRV)	260, 400
30	R0589800	Bypass Kit (Shaft, Spring, C-clip, Poppet)	200, 260, 400
31	R0446000	Drain Plug	200, 260, 400
32	R0589500	Gasket & Seals Kit (Heater Manifold)	200, 260, 400
33	R0590005	Manifold Backplate, JXi 400	400
	R0590003	Manifold Backplate, JXi 260	260
	R0590002	Manifold Backplate, JXi 200	200
34	R0590100	Manifold, Heater 3 Port (No Backplate)	200, 260, 400
36	R0593500	Goody Bag Kit*	200, 260, 400
37	R0522900	Universal Half Unions, 1/PK	200, 260, 400
38	SEAQL1001	Sweep Elbow AquaLink® Temp	200, 260, 400
39	R0523000	Drain Cap Assembly	200, 260, 400
40	R0336101	Pressure Relief Valve JXi Replacement Kit	200, 260, 400
41	R0457001	Pressure Switch w/Siphon Loop Kit	200, 260, 400
42	R0725203	Flow Plate Assembly, JXi 400	400
	R0725202	Flow Plate Assembly, JXi 260	260
	R0725201	Flow Plate Assembly, JXi 200	200
43	JXIVFKIT	JXi VersaFlo™ Integrated Bypass Assembly Kit	200, 260, 400

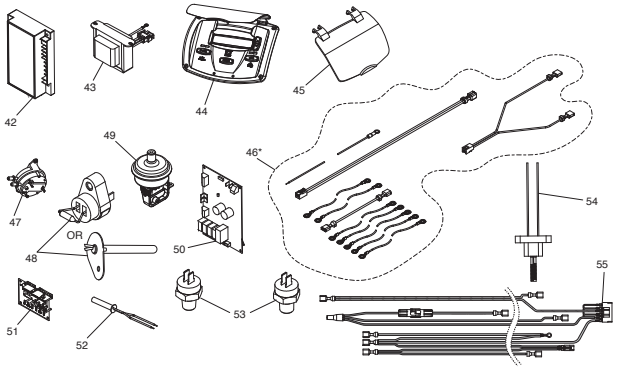
*Goody Bag Kit also includes the Installation and Operation Manual and the Universal Controller Quick Guide

JXi™ Heater (Mfg. 2014–Present)

Key	Part No.	Description	Model
42	R0456900	Ignition Control	200, 260, 400
43	R0456301	Transformer	200, 260, 400
44	R0591900	User Interface Kit	200, 260, 400
45	R0592000	User Interface Lid Kit	200, 260, 400
46	R0592100	Wiring Harness Kit	200, 260, 400
47	R0456400	Air Pressure Switch	200, 260, 400
48	R0524300	Vent Limit Switch - JXi Rev G* and Earlier	200, 260, 400
48	R0719400	Electronic Flue Sensor - JXi Rev H* and Later**	200, 260, 400
49	R0013203	Water Pressure Switch, 7 psi, JXi	200, 260, 400
50	R0458200	Power Interface Board (PIB) - JXi Rev G* and Earlier	200, 260, 400
50	R0719500	Power Interface Board (PIB) - JXi Rev H* and Later**	200, 260, 400
51	R0458100	Power Distribution Board (PDB)	200, 260, 400
52	R0456500	Temperature Sensor Kit	200, 260, 400
53	R0592300	High-Limit Temp Sensors	200, 260, 400
54	R0457502	Igniter Kit, JXi	200, 260, 400
55	R0457701	JXi Power Interface Harness	200, 260, 400

*The JXi Revision can be identified by the first letter of the serial number found on the heater rating plate.

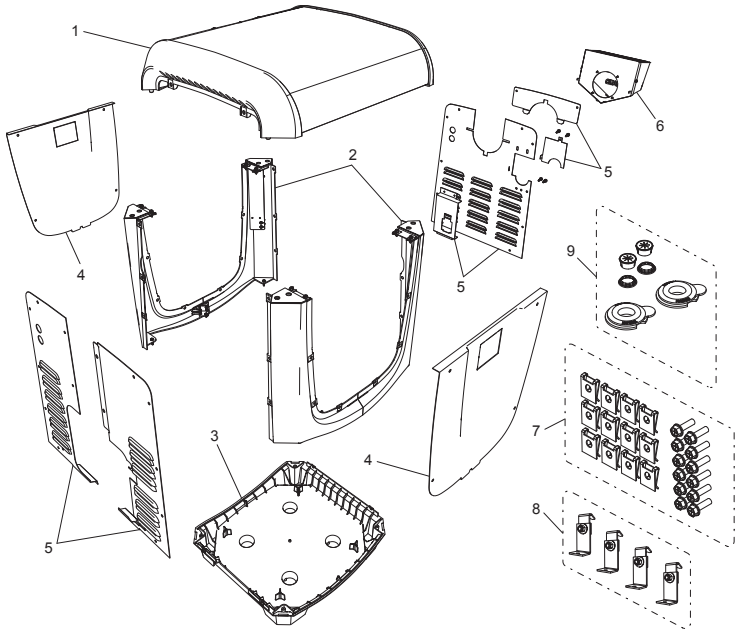
**To install on Rev G and Earlier JXi heaters, R0719400 and R0719500 must be replaced together.



JXiQ™ ASME® Compliant Parts

JXiQ ASME Compliant Heater

Part No. JXIQ260NC, JXIQ260PC, JXIQ400NC, JXIQ400PC, JXIQ260NS, JXIQ260PS, JXIQ400NS, JXIQ400PS

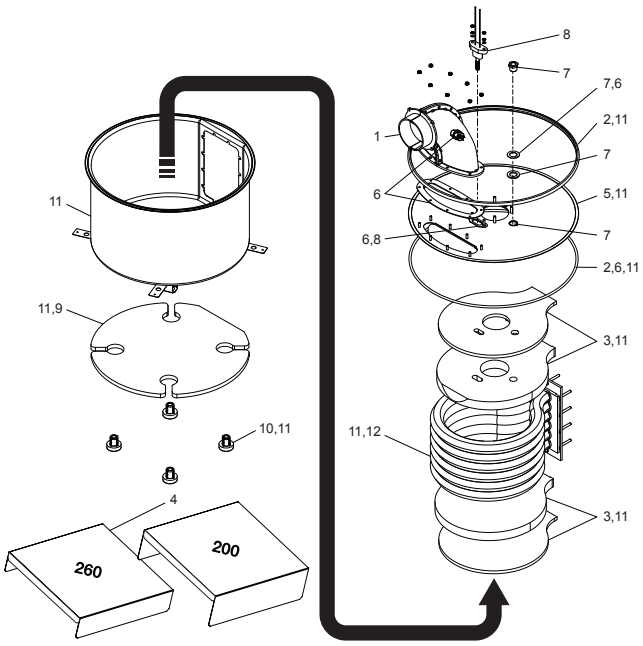


Key	Part No.	Description	Model
1	R0592400	Heater Jacket Top Kit (no User Interface)	260, 400
2	R0592500	Corner Post Kit, Left/Right (set of 2)	260, 400
3	R0592600	Heater Base Kit	260, 400
4	R0592702	Front or Back Panel Kit	260, 400
5	R0821001	Side Panel Kit*	260, 400
6	R0593100	Vent Terminal Housing Kit	260, 400
7	R0593300	Jacket Hardware Kit	260, 400
8	R0593400	Anchor Brackets Kit (set of 4)	260, 400
9	R0591800	Jacket Hole Plug Kit	260, 400
N/S	R0593604	Complete Replacement Box Packaging Kit	260, 400

N/S-Not Shown

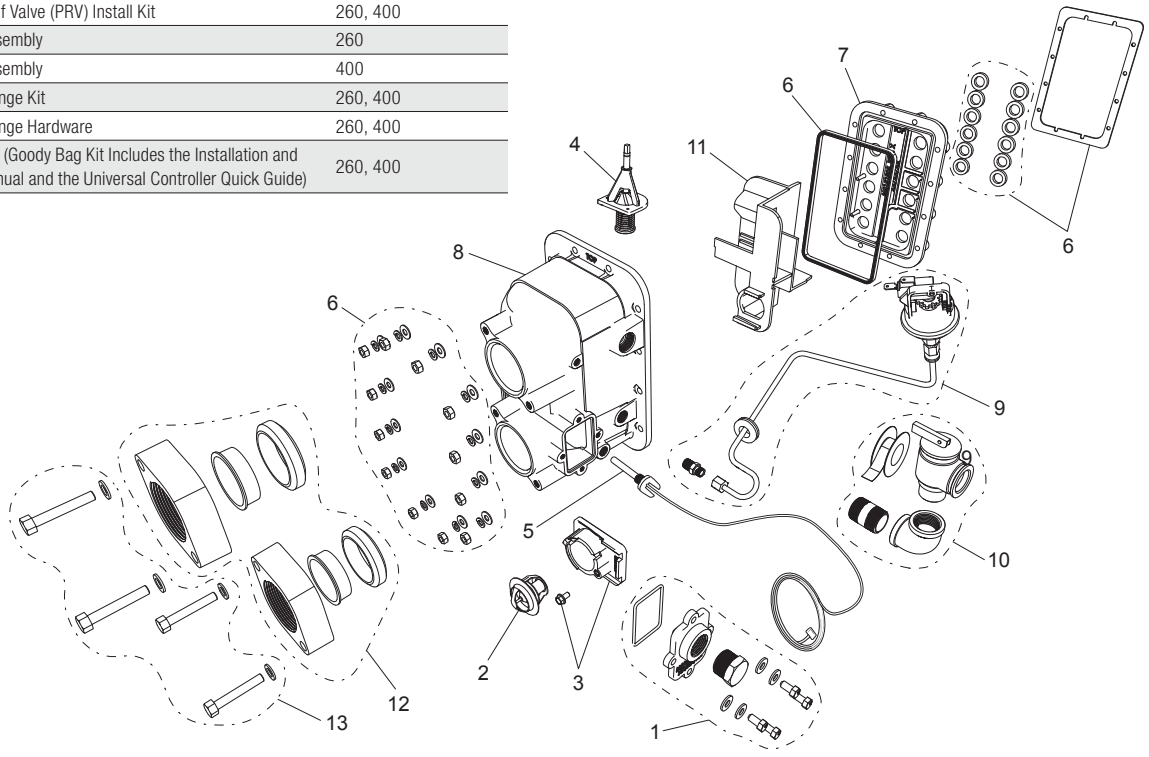
*Includes: Exhaust side panel, top panel closure, anti rotation bracket and access door. Header side panel LH, Header side panel RH.

Key	Part No.	Description	Model
1	R0590200	Exhaust Elbow Assembly Kit	260, 400
2	R0590400	Band Clamp Kit	260, 400
3	R0590500	Refractory Kit, Internal	260, 400
4	R0590700	Combustion Chamber Shelf (set of 2: Models 200, 260)	260
5	R0590800	Combustion Chamber Lid Kit	260, 400
6	R0590900	Gasket Kit	260, 400
7	R0305400	Sight Glass Kit	260, 400
8	R0457502	Igniter Kit	260, 400
9	R0591000	Insulation Kit, External	260, 400
10	R0593200	Isolator Kit (Thermal)	260, 400
11	R0988303	ASME Compliant Combustion Chamber Assembly (Includes Header)	260
	R0988305	ASME Compliant Combustion Chamber Assembly (Includes Header)	400
11A	R0988403	Combustion Chamber Assembly, ASME Compliant CuNi versions (Includes Header)	260
	R0988405	Combustion Chamber Assembly, ASME Compliant CuNi versions (Includes Header)	400
12	R0828700	ASME Compliant Heat Exchanger Kit	260
	R0828701	ASME Compliant Heat Exchanger Kit	400
12A	R0961100	Heat Exchanger Kit, ASME Compliant CuNi versions	260
	R0961101	Heat Exchanger Kit, ASME Compliant CuNi versions	400



Key	Part No.	Description	Model
1	R0820400	Thermal Regulator Valve Access Plate Kit	260, 400
2	R0589701	Thermal Regulator Valve Kit (TRV)	260, 400
3	R0820500	Thermal Regulator Valve Retainer Kit	260, 400
4	R0589800	Bypass Kit	260, 400
5	R0988600	Drain plug/outlet temperature sensor Kit	260, 400
6	R0820700	Gasket and Seals Kit	260, 400
7	R0828403	Header Backplate Kit	260
	R0828405	Header Backplate Kit	400
8	R0820800	Header, 2 Port (no backplate included; must order separately)	260, 400
9	R0828501	Water Pressure Switch Kit	260, 400
10	R0336102	Pressure Relief Valve (PRV) Install Kit	260, 400
11	R0828602	Flow Plate Assembly	260
	R0828603	Flow Plate Assembly	400
12	R0461500	Connector Flange Kit	260, 400
13	R0477800	Connector Flange Hardware	260, 400
N/S	R0820901	Goody Bag Kit (Goody Bag Kit Includes the Installation and Operation Manual and the Universal Controller Quick Guide)	260, 400

N/S-Not Shown



JXiQ™ ASME® Compliant Heater (Mfg. 2024–Present)

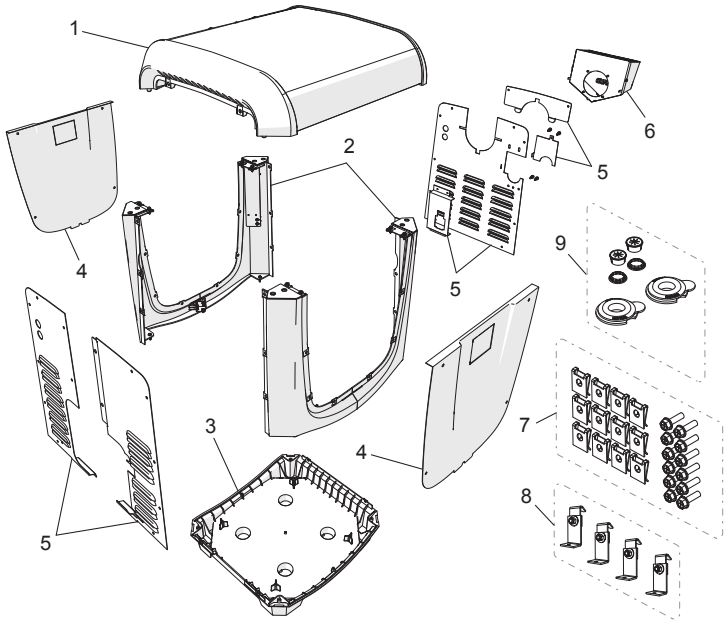
Key	Part No.	Description	Model
N/S	R0989100	JXiQ Gas Pressure Switch	200, 260, 400
9	R0988500	JXiQ Gas Pressure Switch Assembly	200, 260, 400
N/S	R0988700	JXiQ Ignition Controller Assembly	200, 260, 400
N/S	R0988600	JXiQ Outlet Sensor / Drain	200, 260, 400
N/S	R0988800	JXiQ UI, Complete	200, 260, 400
N/S	R0989200	JXiQ UI Lid Kit	200, 260, 400
N/S	R0988900	JXiQ Wiring Harnesses	200, 260, 400
N/S	R0989000	JXiQ UI Wiring Harness	200, 260, 400
N/S	R1009500	JXiQ Fuse Kit	200, 260, 400
N/S	R0985500	JXiQ PI Harness Kit	200, 260, 400
N/S	R0719402	JXiQ Flue Sensor Kit	200, 260, 400
N/S	R0456502	JXiQ Inlet Temp Sensor	200, 260, 400

N/S-Not Shown

Standard JXi™ ASME® Compliant Parts

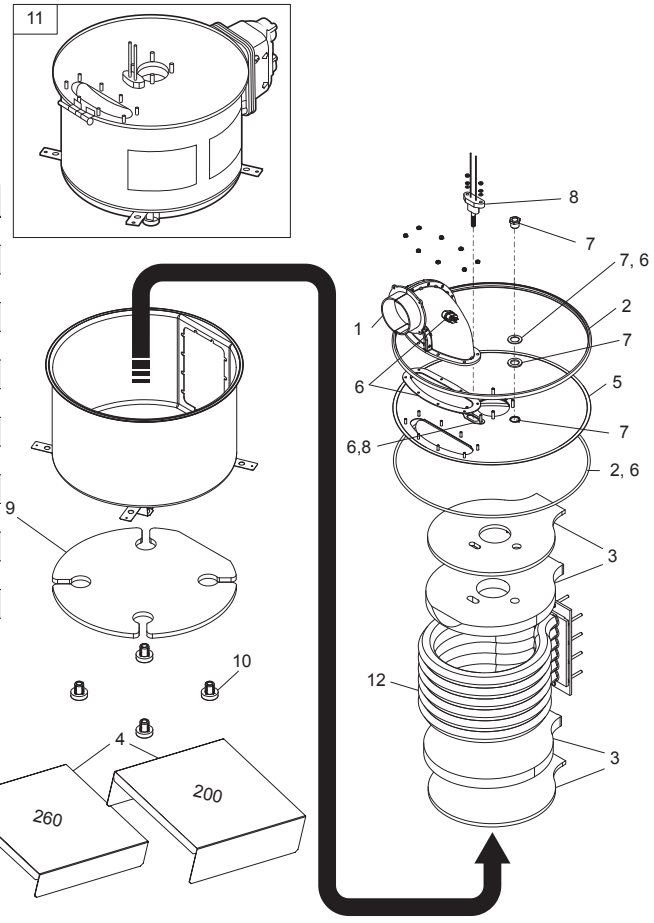
JXi ASME Compliant Heater

Part No. JXI260NC, JXI260PC, JXI400NC, JXI400PC, JXI260NS, JXI260PS, JXI400NS, JXI400PS



Key	Part No.	Description	Model
1	R0592400	Heater Jacket Top Kit (no User Interface)	260, 400
2	R0592500	Corner Post Kit, Left/Right (set of 2)	260, 400
3	R0592600	Heater Base Kit	260, 400
4	R0592700	Front or Back Panel Kit	260, 400
5	R0821000	Side Panel Kit*	260, 400
6	R0593100	Vent Terminal Housing Kit	260, 400
7	R0593300	Jacket Hardware Kit	260, 400
8	R0593400	Anchor Brackets Kit (set of 4)	260, 400
9	R0591800	Jacket Hole Plug Kit	260, 400

*Includes: Exhaust side panel, top panel closure, anti rotation bracket and access door. Header side panel LH, Header side panel RH.



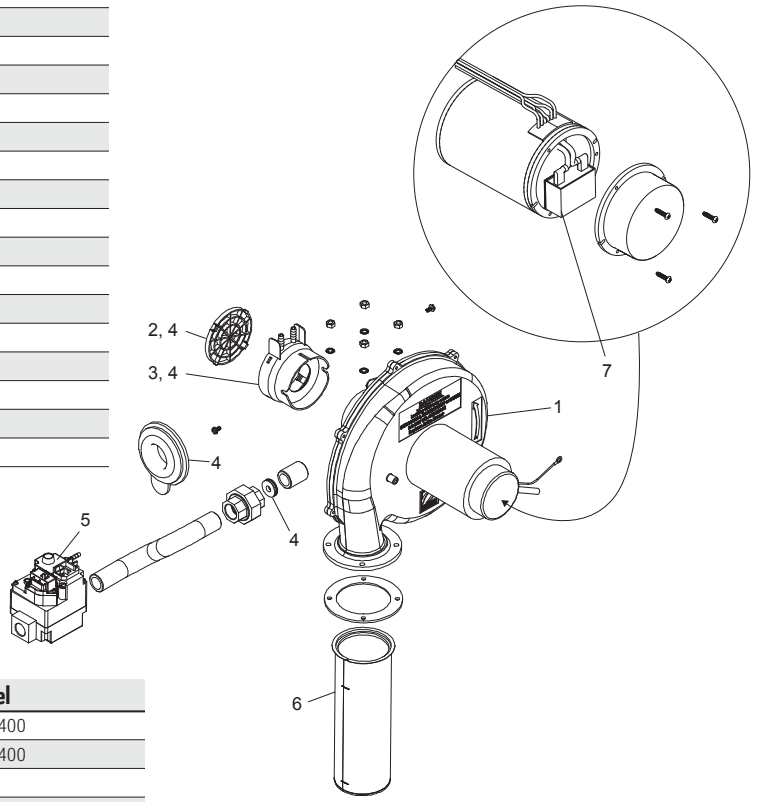
Key	Part No.	Description	Model
1	R0590200	Exhaust Elbow Assembly Kit	260, 400
2	R0590400	Band Clamp Kit	260, 400
3	R0590500	Refractory Kit, Internal	260, 400
4	R0590700	Combustion Chamber Shelf (set of 2: Models 200, 260)	260
5	R0590800	Combustion Chamber Lid Kit	260, 400
6	R0590900	Gasket Kit	260, 400
7	R0305400	Sight Glass Kit	260, 400
8	R0457502	Igniter Kit	260, 400
9	R0591000	Insulation Kit, External	260, 400
10	R0593200	Isolator Kit (Thermal)	260, 400
11*	R0961000	Combustion Chamber, CuNi Tube JXi 260 w/o Burner	260
	R0961001	Combustion Chamber, CuNi Tube JXi 400 w/o Burner	400
12	R0961100	Heat Exchanger CuNi Tube ASME Compliant, 260K BTU	260
	R0961101	Heat Exchanger CuNi Tube ASME Compliant, 400K BTU	400

*Complete Heat Exchanger and Header Assembly labeled for use on Natural Gas Heaters, kit includes labeling for use on LP Heaters.

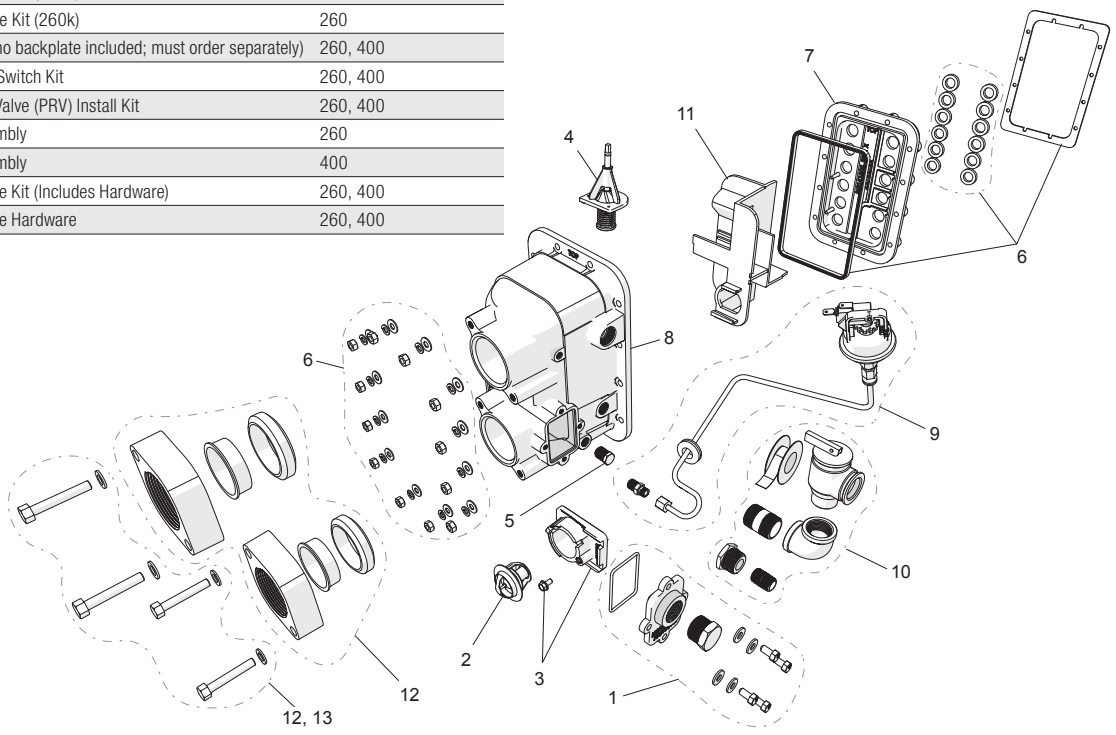
JXi™ ASME® Compliant Heater

Part No. JXI260NC, JXI260PC, JXI400NC, JXI400PC, JXI260NS, JXI260PS, JXI400NS, JXI400PS

Key	Part No.	Description	Model
1	R0591100	Blower Assembly	200, 260, 400
2	R0591200	Air Intake Grate	200, 260, 400
3	R0591302	Orifice, Blower Air Intake Kit, 200N	200
	R0591303	Orifice, Blower Air Intake Kit, 260N	260
	R0591305	Orifice, Blower Air Intake Kit, 400N	400
	R0591312	Orifice, Blower Air Intake Kit, 200P	200
	R0591313	Orifice, Blower Air Intake Kit, 260P	260
	R0591315	Orifice, Blower Air Intake Kit, 400P	400
4	R0591601	Gas Orifice Kit, 200, NAT (LP to NAT Conversion)	200
	R0591602	Gas Orifice Kit, 260, NAT (LP to NAT Conversion)	260
	R0591604	Gas Orifice Kit, 400, NAT (LP to NAT Conversion)	400
	R0591605	Gas Orifice Kit, 200, LP (NAT to LP Conversion)	200
	R0591606	Gas Orifice Kit, 260, LP (NAT to LP Conversion)	260
	R0591608	Gas Orifice Kit, 400, LP (NAT to LP Conversion)	400
5	R0591400	Gas Valve	200, 260, 400
6	R0591702	Burner Gas Supply System Kit, 200	200
	R0591703	Burner Gas Supply System Kit, 260	260
	R0591705	Burner Gas Supply System Kit, 400	400
7	R0614500	Capacitor Blower, JXi Kit	200, 260, 400



Key	Part No.	Description	Model
1	R0820400	Thermal Regulator Valve Access Plate Kit	260, 400
2	R0589701	Thermal Regulator Valve Kit (TRV)	260, 400
3	R0820501	Thermal Regulator Valve Retainer Kit (400k)	400
	R0820500	Thermal Regulator Valve Retainer Kit (260k)	260
4	R0589800	Internal Bypass Kit	260, 400
5	P0026800+	Drain Plug Kit	260, 400
6	R0820700	Gasket and Seals Kit	260, 400
7	R0828405	Header Backplate Kit (400k)	400
	R0828403	Header Backplate Kit (260k)	260
8	R0820800	Header, 2 Port (no backplate included; must order separately)	260, 400
9	R0828501	Water Pressure Switch Kit	260, 400
10	R0336101	Pressure Relief Valve (PRV) Install Kit	260, 400
11	R0828602	Flow Plate Assembly	260
	R0828603	Flow Plate Assembly	400
12	R0461500	Connector Flange Kit (Includes Hardware)	260, 400
13	R0477800	Connector Flange Hardware	260, 400

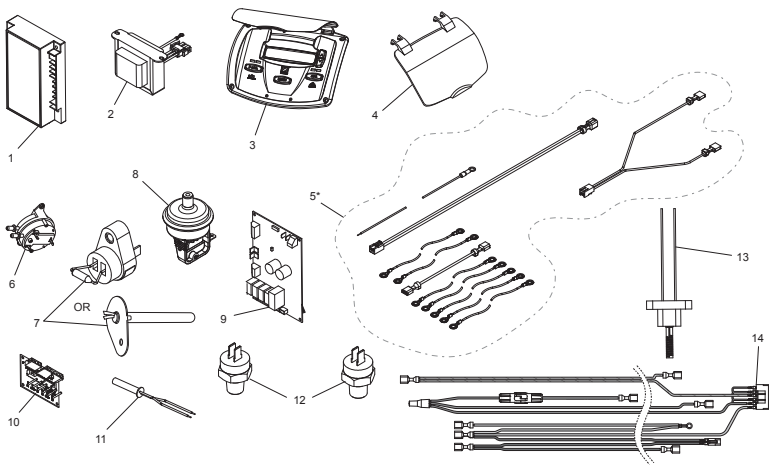


GAS HEATERS

JXi™ ASME® Compliant Heater

Part No. JXI260NC, JXI260PC, JXI400NC, JXI400PC, JXI260NS, JXI260PS, JXI400NS, JXI400PS

Key	Part No.	Description	Model
1	R0456900	Ignition Control	200, 260, 400
2	R0456301	Transformer	200, 260, 400
3	R0591900	User Interface Kit	200, 260, 400
4	R0592000	User Interface Lid Kit	200, 260, 400
5	R0592100	Wiring Harness Kit	200, 260, 400
6	R0456400	Air Pressure Switch	200, 260, 400
7	R0524300	Vent Limit Switch	200, 260, 400
	R0719400	Electronic Flue Sensor	200, 260, 400
8	R0013200	Water Pressure Switch Only Kit	200, 260, 400
9	R0719500	Power Interface Board (PIB)	200, 260, 400
10	R0458100	Power Distribution Board (PDB)	200, 260, 400
11	R0456500	Temperature Sensor Kit	200, 260, 400
12	R0592300	High-Limit Temp Sensors	200, 260, 400
13	R0457502	Igniter Kit, JXi	200, 260, 400
14	R0457701	JXi Power Interface Harness	200, 260, 400



Hi-E2® Models & Parts



Hi-E2 Heater

- 33% smaller footprint, 42% smaller in volume and 34% lighter than the leading competitor
- Direct connection of PVC venting and intake air provides flexible indoor installation with no additional parts
- Up to 95% heating efficiency rating* which can reduce operating costs by 15% or more**

Part No.	Description
EHE350NC	Hi-E2, 350K BTU, NAT, ASME® Compliant
EHE350PC	Hi-E2, 350K BTU, LP, ASME Compliant
EHE350NS	Hi-E2, 350K BTU, NAT, ASME Compliant, Cupronickel
EHE350PS	Hi-E2, 350K BTU, LP, ASME Compliant, Cupronickel

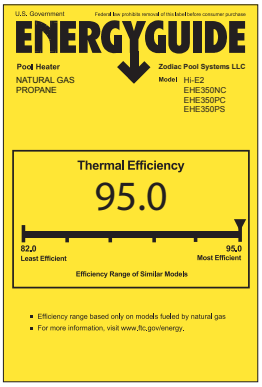
*95% efficiency applies to certain models only. Please see "ENERGY GUIDE LABELS' below for Thermal Efficiency ratings by model.

**Versus 399K BTU heater with minimum DOE efficiency of 82%

Energy Guide Labels

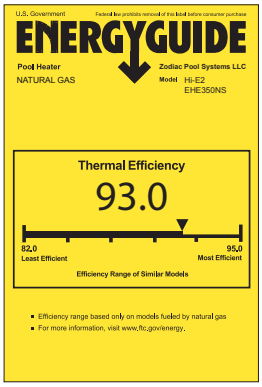
Hi-E2 95%

EHE350NC, EHE350PC, EHE350PS



Hi-E2 93%

EHE350NS



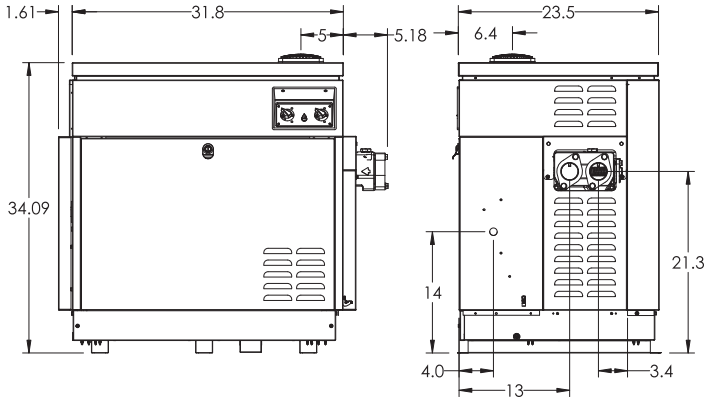
GAS HEATERS

Heater Model Numbers

Hi-E2®				
Model	**Size**	**Fuel Type**	**Heat Exchanger and Headers**	**Altitude Ratings**
EHE	350	**N** = Natural Gas **P** = Propane Gas	**C** = Copper Heat Exchanger; Bronze Header (ASME* Compliant) **S** = Cupronickel Heat Exchanger; Bronze Header (ASME® Compliant)	Hi-E2 heaters do not require modification to operate at high elevations. BTU output is reduced about 3% per 1,000 ft. (305 m.) above sea level. In general, efficiency at high elevation is equal to or better than at sea level.

*ASME = Conforms to American Society of Mechanical Engineers certification.

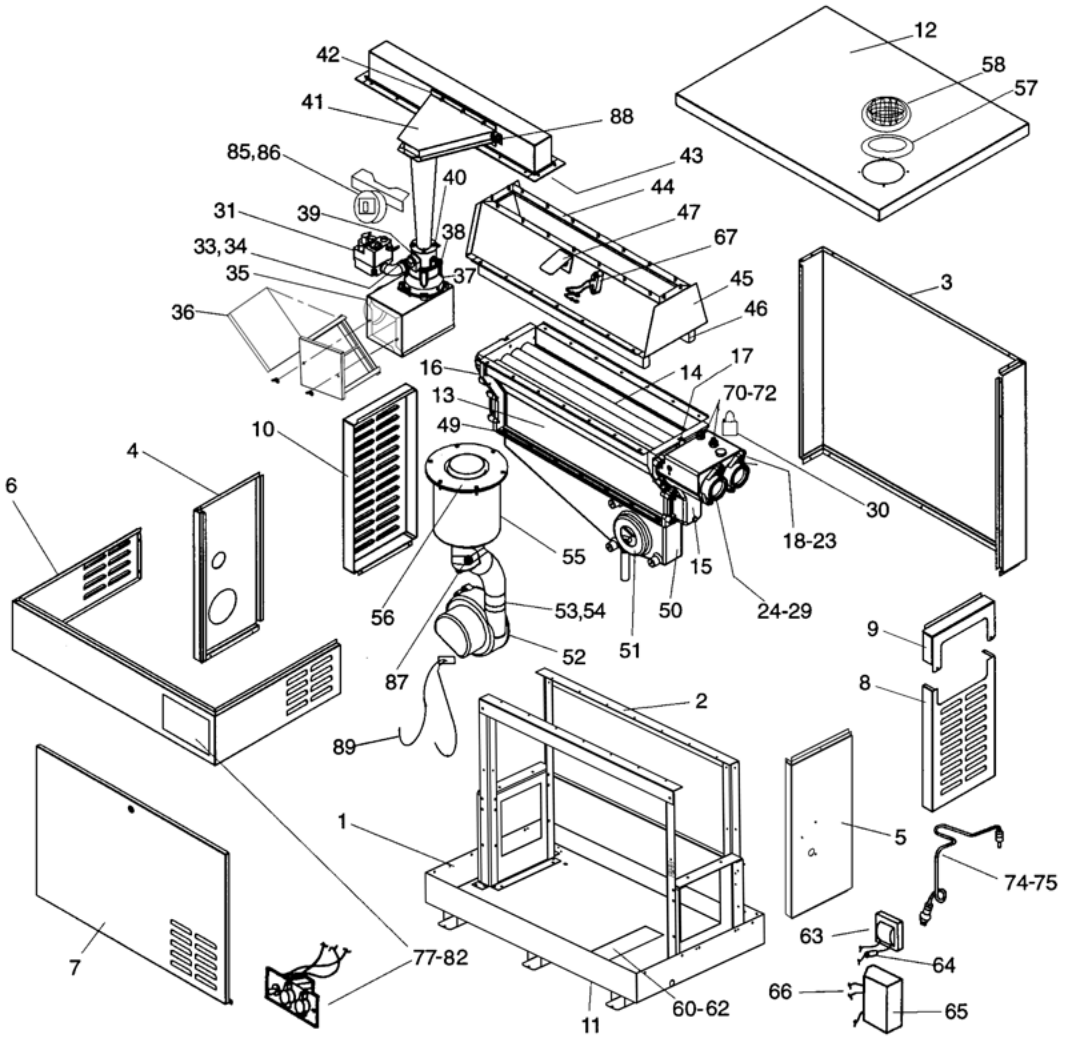
Specifications and Dimensions for Hi-E2® Series Heaters



Model	Input BTUs	Shipping Weight (lbs.)
350	350,000	252

Hi-E2 Heater

Part No. EHE350NC, EHE350PC, EHE350NS, EHE350PS

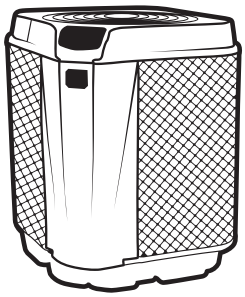


Key	Part No.	Description	Model	
N/S	R0306200	Limestone Gravel (Condensate Neutralizer)	All	
JACKET ASSEMBLY				
1	R0347103	Base Panel	220	DISC
	R0347105	Base Panel	350	
2	R0301503	Frame Support Assembly	220	DISC
	R0301505	Frame Support Assembly	350	
3	R0347203	Back Panel	220	DISC
	R0347205	Back Panel	350	
4	R0347300	Left Side Panel	All	
5	R0347400	Right Side Panel	All	DISC
6	R0347503	Temperature Control Panel Assembly	220	DISC
	R0347505	Temperature Control Panel Assembly	350	
7	R0347603	Door	220	DISC
	R0347605	Door	350	
8	R0347700	Inlet/Outlet Header Panel	All	
9	R0347800	Right Top Side Panel	All	
10	R0347900	Return Header Panel	All	
11	R0348003	Front Kick Panel	220	DISC
	R0348005	Front Kick Panel	350	
12	R0348105	Top Panel, Pewter Only	350	
N/S	R0302100	Jacket Hardware Kit*	All	
N/S	R0302500	Internal Hardware Kit*	All	
WATER SYSTEM				
13	R0303805	Copper Nickel ASME® Compliant Heat Exchanger	350	
N/S	R0523705	Cupronickel Heat Exchanger ASME Compliant (Salt Water)	350	
15	R0303900	Inlet/Outlet Header	All	
16	R0304000	Return Header	All	
17	R0304300	Gasket, Header	All	
18	R0304400	Bypass Valve Assembly	All	
19	R0054901	Flow Control Cap (included w/ R0304400)	All	DISC
20	R0011400	Bypass Valve Gasket	All	DISC
21	R0304500	Bypass Valve Spring	All	
22	R0304900	Bypass Valve Rod	All	
23	R0011500	Bypass Valve Disk		Ⓛ
24	R0055000	Flange & Gasket Assembly, 2", 2/PK	All	
25	10573500+	Flange, 2"	All	
26	S0078000+	Flange Gasket, 2"	All	
27	S0078200+	Flange Sleeve, 2"	All	
28	R0477600	Flange Bolt Superseded by R0461500	All	DISC
29	S0078100+	Flange Gasket 1 1/2–2"	All	
30	R0040400	Pressure Relief Valve, 75 psi (Requires field supplied 3/4" NPT x 3" brass nipple)	All	
N/S	R0319105	Heat Exchanger Hardware Kit*	350	
N/S	R0319300	Inlet/Outlet Header Hardware Kit*	All	DISC
N/S	R0319200	Return Header Hardware Kit*	All	
COMBUSTION SYSTEM ASSEMBLY				
31	R0200100	Gas Valve	All	
N/S	R0348500	Anti-Rotation Bracket	All	
33	R0320000	Orifice Holder	All	
34	R0309303	Gas Orifice, NAT	220	DISC
	R0309305	Gas Orifice, NAT	350	
	R0309403	Gas Orifice, LP	220	DISC
	R0309405	Gas Orifice, LP	350	
35	R0348200	Combustion Air Filter Assembly	All	
36	R0308000	Combustion Air Filter	All	
37	R0320303	Venturi Inlet	220	DISC
	R0320305	Venturi Inlet	350	DISC
38	R0320400	Venturi O-Ring	All	
39	R0320500	Venturi Plenum	All	
40	R0320600	Venturi/Tailpipe Gasket	All	
41	R0348300	Mixing Chamber/Tailpipe Assembly	All	
42	R0320800	Mixing Chamber/Burner Gasket	All	

Key	Part No.	Description	Model	
43	R0305903	Burner Assembly	220	DISC
	R0305905	Burner Assembly	350	
44	R0305803	Burner/Combustion Chamber Gasket	220	
	R0305805	Burner/Combustion Chamber Gasket	350	
45	R0305103	Combustion Chamber Assembly	220	DISC
	R0305105	Combustion Chamber Assembly	350	
46	R0305303	Refractory Tile Set	220	
	R0305305	Refractory Tile Set	350	
47	R0305400	Sight Glass Assembly	All	
48	R0213103	Combustion Chamber Strip Set	220	DISC
	R0213105	Combustion Chamber Strip Set	350	
49	R0305703	Combustion Chamber/Collector Gasket	220	
	R0305705	Combustion Chamber/Collector Gasket	350	
N/S	R0322200	Venturi Hardware Kit*	All	
N/S	R0322100	Mixing Chamber Hardware Kit*	All	
N/S	R0319403	Burner Hardware Kit*	220	DISC
N/S	R0319405	Burner Hardware Kit*	350	
EXHAUST ASSEMBLY				
50	R0303203	Collector	220	DISC
	R0303205	Collector	350	DISC
51	R0308700	Blower/Collector Gasket	All	
52	R0308200	Combustion Blower	All	
53	R0308600	Blower/Vent Duct Sleeve	All	
54	R0308800	Blower/Vent Duct Clamp	All	
55	R0303100	Vent Duct Assembly	All	
56	R0309100	Vent Duct/Heater Top Gasket or Heater Top/Indoor Vent Collar Gasket	All	
57	R0309500	Heater Top/Outdoor Exhaust Grill Gasket	All	
58	R0348400	Outdoor Exhaust Grille	All	
N/S	R0307900	Indoor Vent Collar	All	
60	R0303300	Condensate Trap Assembly and Tube Drain	All	
61	R0306200	Limestone Gravel	All	
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS AND CONTROLS				
63	R0061100	Transformer	All	
64	R0325600	In-Line Fuse Holder Assembly	All	
65	R0202900	Ignition Control	All	
66	R0302700	Wire Harness, Ignition Control	All	
67	R0457503	Igniter Assembly and Gasket (replaces R0016400 and R0205300)	All	
70	R0322700	High-Limit Switch/Harness Set	All	
74	R0322900	Pressure Switch and Siphon Loop Assembly	All	
75	R0013200	Pressure Switch, 2 psi	All	
77	R0011700	Temperature Control Assembly, Electronic	All	
N/S	R0011800	Temperature Sensor	All	
80	10444900+	Temperature Sensor Plastic Sleeve	All	Ⓛ
81	R0010700	Temperature Control Knob	All	Ⓛ
82	R0099900	Pool/Spa Selector Knob	All	Ⓛ
85	R0302000	Differential Pressure Switch	All	
86	R0302200	Differential Pressure Switch Bracket	All	
87	R0309000	Exhaust Vent Limit Switch (NC/PC models)	All	
	R0461600	Exhaust Vent Limit Switch (NS/PS models)	All	
88	R0319700	Burner High-Limit Switch	All	
89	R0308100	Combustion Blower Wire Harness	All	
OPTIONAL COMPONENTS				
N/S	E0120000	3-Wire Harness, Remote Control	All	DISC
N/S	X0021100	Touch-Up Spray Paint, Black and Pewter	All	DISC
N/S	R0322800	High-Temperature Silicone Sealant	All	
N/S	R0337300	Regulator Stepdown	All	Ⓛ
N/S	R0444900	4" Venting Connector	350	DISC
N/S	R1077000	Hi-E2 Gas Conversion Kit - Pro to Nat		
N/S	R1077001	Hi-E2 Gas Conversion Kit - Nat to Pro		

*All hardware kits contain all pieces necessary for assembly, including gaskets.

N/S-Not Shown Ⓛ-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



HEAT PUMPS

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

VersaTemp™ Models, Technical Info and Parts





Digital Controller

Jandy® VersaTemp Heat/Chill Pump

- A swept-wing blade design creates low turbulence and a decibel dampening acoustic blanket around the compressor significantly reduces operational noise
- Heat reversing technology activates when ice formation is detected and automatically redirects heat to melt the ice
- Advanced digital control enables self-diagnostic notifications and multilingual capability

Part No.	Description
JRT2000R	103,000 BTUs*, 6.4 COP Heater/Chiller, 230V/60Hz, 1-Phase
JRT2500R	116,000 BTUs*, 6.5 COP Heater/Chiller, 230V/60Hz, 1-Phase
JRT3000R	130,000 BTUs*, 5.8 COP Heater/Chiller, 230V/60Hz, 1-Phase
JRT3000R3	130,000 BTUs*, 6.1 COP Heater/Chiller, 230V/60Hz, 3-Phase

*Test Conditions: 80˚F Air, 80% RH, 80˚F Water, Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 1160

Technical Specifications

Model	JRT2000R	JRT2500R	JRT3000R	JRT3000R3
Voltage	208/230V/60Hz	208/230V/60Hz	208/230V/60Hz	208/230V/60Hz/3Ph
Output (80/80/80)[1]	103,000 BTUs	116,000 BTUs	130,000 BTUs	130,000 BTUs
Input (80/80/80)[1]	4.72 kW	5.23 kW	6.57 kW	6.20 kW
COP (80/80/80)[1]	6.4	6.5	5.8	6.1
Output (80/63/80)[2]	96,000 BTUs	109,000 BTUs	124,000 BTUs	124,000 BTUs
COP (80/63/80)[2]	6.1	6.1	5.6	5.9
Output (50/63/80)[2]	62,000 BTUs	70,000 BTUs	82,000 BTUs	85,000 BTUs
COP (50/63/80)[3]	4.1	4.1	4.0	4.4
RLA (Running Load Amps)	28.3A	29A	32.5A	33A
LRA (Locked Rotor Amps)	178A	145A	148A	179A
Minimum Circuit Ampacity	38A	39A	40A	40A
Max Over Current Protection[4]	40A	50A	50A	50A
Chiller Feature	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Hot Gas Defrost	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Heat Exchanger	Titanium Twisted Coil			
Compressor	Scroll			
Cabinet	ABS			
Max. Height Below Water Level	10 feet			
Max. Height Above Water Level	5 feet			
Optimal Water Flow	42 GPM	48 GPM	57 GPM	57 GPM
Minimum Water Flow	20 GPM	20 GPM	30 GPM	30 GPM
Maximum Water Flow	70 GPM			
Air Flow	3600 CFM			
Union Size	2" PVC Tail Piece/Nut			
Weight	232 lbs	242 lbs	252 lbs	300 lbs

[1] Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 1160. Test Conditions: 80˚ F Air, 80% RH, 80˚ F Water.

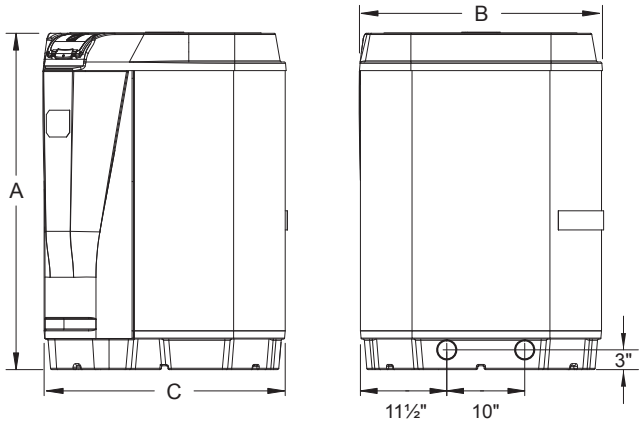
[2] Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 1160. Test Conditions: 80˚ F Air, 63% RH, 80˚ F Water.

[3] Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 1160. Test Conditions: 50˚ F Air, 63% RH, 80˚ F Water.

[4] Max Over Current Protection refers to the maximum breaker size allowed. If this value is not a standard breaker size, use the next smallest standard size breaker. The breaker size must not be smaller than the Minimum Circuit Ampacity value.

Dimensions

Model	A	B	C
JRT2000R	42"	32"	32"
JRT2500R	42"	32"	32"
JRT3000R / JRT3000R3	45"	32"	32"



HEAT PUMPS

VersaTemp™ Heat/Chill Pump (Mfg. 2021–Present)

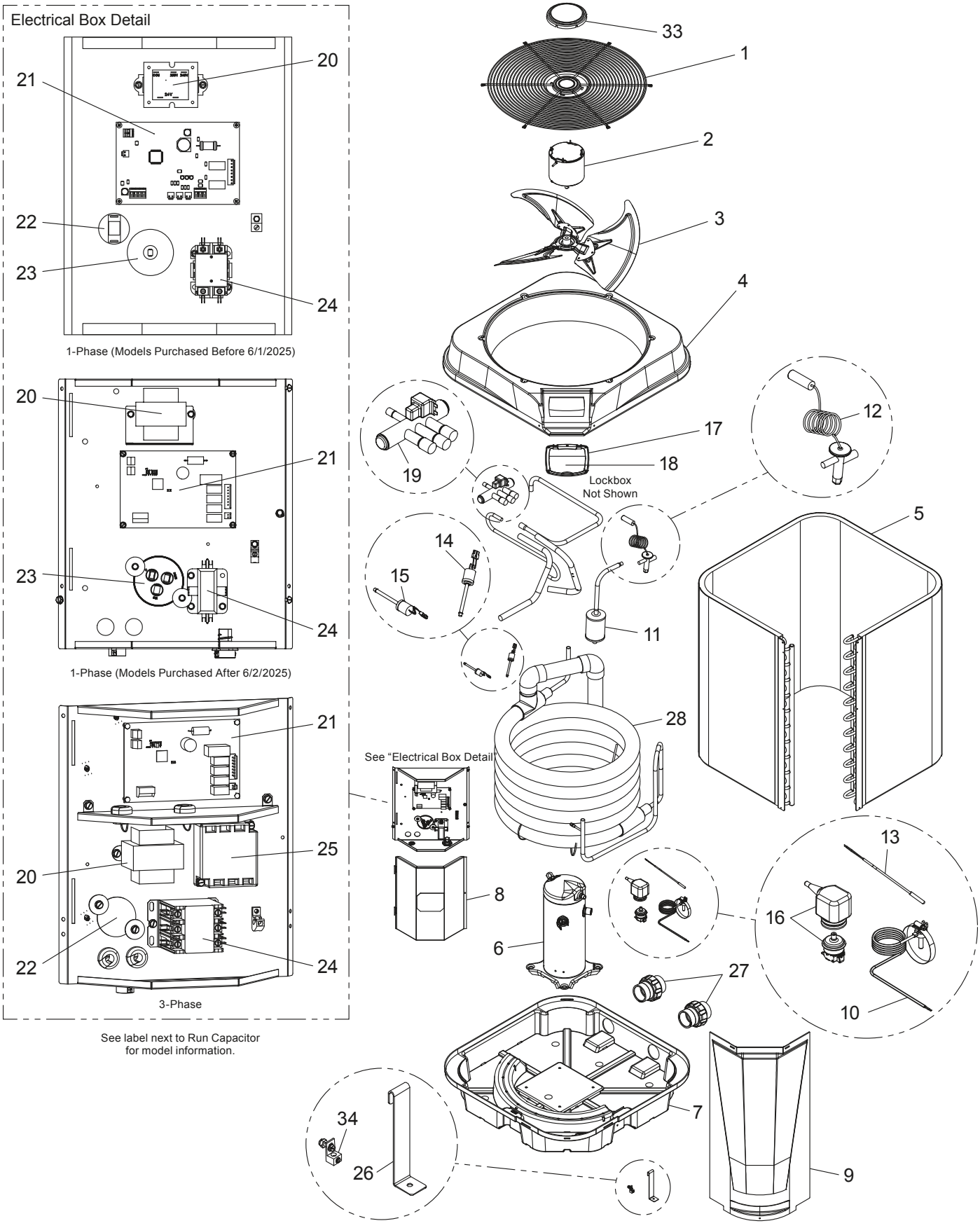
Part No. JRT2000R, JRT2500R, JRT3000R, JRT3000R3

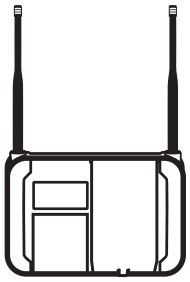
Key	Part No.	Description	Model
1	R0933900	Fan Grille	All
2	R0934000	Fan Motor	All
3	R0934100	Fan Blade	All
4	R0934200	Fan Top	All
5	R0934300	Evaporator Coil / Guard	2000R, 2500R
	R0934400	Evaporator Coil / Guard	3000R, 3000R3
6	R0934500	Compressor, CP	2000R (CP)
	R1010100	Compressor, LG	2500R (LG)
	R1009800	Compressor, LG	3000R (LG)
	R0577600	Compressor, CP	3000R3 (CP)
7	R0934800	Base	All
8	R0934900	Electrical Box Cover w/ Hardware	All
9	R0935000	Front Panel	2000R, 2500R
	R0935100	Front Panel	3000R, 3000R3
10	7790	Temperature Sensor	All
11	R0935200	Filter Drier	All
	R0935300	Filter Drier (Bi-Flow)	All
12	R0935400	Thermal Expansion Valve	2000R, 2500R
	R0935500	Thermal Expansion Valve	3000R, 3000R3
13	R0935600	Air Temperature Sensor	All
14	R0935700	High Pressure Switch	All
15	R0935800	Low Pressure Switch	All
16	R0935900	Water Pressure Switch	All
17	R0591900	User Interface	All
18	R0592000	Interface Cover	All
19	R0936000	Reversing Valve (optional)	All
20	R0936100	Transformer	All (not 3000R3)
21	R3009200	Power Interface PCB	All
22	R0936300	Fan Capacitor	All (3-Phase)
23	R0936200	Dual Run Capacitor (1-Phase)	2000R (CP), 2500R (CP), 3000R (CP), 2000R (LG)
	R1009900	Dual Run Capacitor (1-Phase)	2500R (LG), 3000R (LG)
24	R0936400	Contactor (1-Phase)	All (1-Phase)
	R0576900	Contactor (3-Phase)	All (3-Phase)
25	R0577100	Phase Monitor (3-Phase)	All (3-Phase)
26	R0936600	Anchor Bracket Set	All
27	R0472700	Universal Union, Buttress Set	All
28	R0936700	Condenser/Heat Exchanger	2000R
	R0936800	Condenser/Heat Exchanger	2500R, 3000R
N/S	R0937100	Schrader Valves 2/PK	All
N/S	R0937300	External Fastener Kit	All
N/S	R0951700	Compressor Blanket	All
N/S	R1009200	Compressor Plug, CP	All (not 3000R3) (CP)
N/S	R1009201	Compressor Plug, LG	All (not 3000R3) (LG)
33	R1086001	Grill Top Cap	All
34	R1086300	Bonding Lug	All

N/S-Not Shown

VersaTemp™ Heat/Chill Pump (Mfg. 2021–Present)

Part No. JRT2000R, JRT2500R, JRT3000R, JRT3000R3





AUTOMATION

All-in-One Automation Kits	155
Automation Selection Guide	158
À La Carte Automation Products	160
Automation Parts	167

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

All-in-One Automation Kits



AquaLink® RS All-in-One Kits

AquaLink RS All-in-One Kits offer the ultimate in value and ease of ordering. Separate system levels and power centers not required. Kits include iQ30 Web-Connect Device for total system control and programming via the iAquaLink® app (web-connected smartphone, tablet or computer required). Additional AquaLink Interfaces may be added, but are not required.

Part No.	Description	System Level	3HP relays	iAquaLink	Power Center	Sub-Panel	Salt Chlorinator	Actuators
Pool/Spa Combo Kits								
iQ904-PS	Jandy® AquaLink RS PS4 Pool-Spa Kit With iAquaLink	RS	4	Included	6612FG	No	No	2/4
iQ906-PS-PC	Jandy AquaLink RS PS6 Pool and Spa Kit with Sub-Panel and iAquaLink	RS	6	Included	6614-LDG	Included	No	2/4
iQ906-PS-PC-SWC	Jandy AquaLink RS PS6 Pool and Spa Kit with PureLink Sub-Panel, PLC1400 and iAquaLink	RS	6	Included	6614AP-LG	Included	APURE1400	2/4
Pool Only Kits								
iQ904-P	Jandy AquaLink RS P4 Pool Only Kit With iAquaLink	RS	4	Included	6612FG	No	No	0/4
iQ906-P-PC	Jandy AquaLink RS P6 Pool Only Kit with Sub-Panel and iAquaLink	RS	6	Included	6614-LDG	Included	No	0/4
iQ906-P-PC-SWC	Jandy AquaLink RS P6 Pool Only Kit with PureLink Sub-Panel, PLC1400 and iAquaLink	RS	6	Included	6614AP-LG	Included	APURE1400	0/4

Kit Selection

All-in-One Kits include everything needed to automate a single body of water or a pool/spa combo. Kit configurations include options for bodies of water, power centers and with or without a Salt Chlorinator.

All Kits Include:

RS System Board, Sensors, Relays, iQ30-A Web-Connect Device



PS Kits Include:

Pool and Spa Valve Actuators



Power Center Kit Options

Kits without "PC" Include:

6612FG Power Center without Sub-Panel



Kits with "PC" Include:

6614-LDG Power Center with Sub-Panel



SWC Kits Include:

6614AP-LG Power Center with Sub-Panel and AquaPure® PLC1400





AquaLink® TCX™ All-in-One Kits

AquaLink TCX enclosure all-in-one kit offers value and ease of use for aftermarket conversions for Intermatic® timeclock-based installations. All-in-one kit includes enclosure, wireless light switch and iAquaLink® application for hardware upgrade, remote light control and smart device access.

Part No.	Description	JVAs Included/Max
TCXP	AquaLink TCX Pool Only Bundle with Enclosure, Power Center Board with 1 Relay, 2 RS485, LVH, Command Hub, Wireless Light Switch, Air & Water Sensors.	0/1



AquaLink TCX Conversion Kit

TCX Power Interface Board, Command Hub and iAquaLink App

AquaLink TCX Conversion Kits

Upgrade an existing timeclock-based system with an AquaLink TCX conversion kit. Simply convert an old Intermatic® T104 or T3000 to AquaLink technology.

- Simple programming of filter pump and heater via a single relay and RS485 connection
- Uses the existing Intermatic enclosure and easily replaces the timeclock with the Power Center Board
- Includes water and air sensors
- Command Hub connects to Power Center via RS485
- Includes new labeling for inside of existing enclosure

AquaLink TCX Conversion Kit Includes

- One user interface
- One Power Center Board with integrated relay
- Command Hub with WiFi/Ethernet
- Required adapter plate(s)
- Air and water temp sensors
- Labeling for enclosure

AquaLink TCX Conversion Kits

Old System		New System			
Brand	**Model**	**Part No.**	**Type**	**System**	**User Interface**
Intermatic®	T104, T3000R5 Series, T40000R Series, 2T511GA, 2T2331GA, 2T2485GA, T10000R Family Enclosures	TCXPCONV	Conversion Kit	AquaLink TCX	iAquaLink

Professional Installation

Quick and Easy Install

Innovative design seamlessly fits into the most popular timeclock enclosures for an easy upgrade.

Simple Aftermarket Automation Upgrade

Upgrades mechanical or existing controls along with a variable-speed pump.

Compatible with Most Pool Pads

Supports all Jandy® equipment and other major manufacturer's equipment.

Wireless Lighting Operation

No need to reroute the pool lights to the automation system; install the wireless light switch in the home for automated control.



Simply remove the old timeclock



Snap in the new AquaLink TCX



Sync with your Bluetooth®-enabled device and easily connect to WiFi



AquaLink® RS/PDA Upgrade & Conversion Kits

Upgrade your system to AquaLink RS or AquaLink PDA with Conversion Kits. Simply convert your old AquaLink, Ji Series, Polaris® EOS®/SOL, Compool® and Pentair® EasyTouch® controls to the latest and greatest AquaLink Technology.

- Simpler programming and control of filter pump, spa, heater, solar and up to 7 auxiliary circuits
- For kits that include an iQ30 web-connect device, use any Apple® or Android® smartphone or tablet as an interface to control remotely anytime, anywhere with iAquaLink® app
- AquaLink PDA based system (PDACONVJ) includes an AquaLink wireless handheld remote for programming and control
- Includes all necessary sheet metal goods and labeling to convert existing systems
- Built-in memory retains programming — even during extended power outages — no batteries required
- Automatic equipment safety circuits and freeze protection

AquaLink Upgrade Kit Includes:

- One user interface (see chart below)
- One power center printed circuit board (bezel not included)
- One 50-Pin CPU board

AquaLink Conversion Kits Include:

- One user interface (See chart below)
- One power center bezel with printed circuit board
- Required adapter plate(s)
- Required temperature sensors

AquaLink RS and AquaLink PDA Conversion Kits

Old System		New System			
Brand	**Model**	**Part No.**	**Type**	**System**	**User Interface**
Jandy®	AquaLink RS Rev S and prior, AquaLink Rev 6 and prior	iQ30-RS	Upgrade Kit	AquaLink RS Pool/Spa 8	iAquaLink
Jandy	Ji2000, Ji4000, Ji8000, AquaLink 2, 4, 8	PDACONVJ	Conversion Kit	AquaLink PDA Pool/Spa 8	AquaLink Wireless Remote
Jandy	Ji2000, Ji4000, Ji8000, AquaLink 2, 4, 8	7092	Conversion Kit	AquaLink RS Pool/Spa 8	OneTouch™
Jandy	Ji600, Ji650, Ji1000, Ji1500, Ji2000, Ji4000, Ji8000, AquaLink 2, 4, 8	iQ-JNDY-RSPS8	Conversion Kit	AquaLink RS Pool/Spa 8	iAquaLink
Jandy	AquaLink 10	iQ-JNDY-RS26	Conversion Kit	AquaLink RS Dual Equip 2-6	iAquaLink
Pentair®	EasyTouch, IntelliTouch, IntelliCenter	iQ-PENT-RSPS8	Conversion Kit	AquaLink RS Pool/Spa 8	iAquaLink
Compool®	Compool 100, 1000P, 2000, 3000/T, 3400/T, 3600/T, 3800/T, Swim Master, Time Master	iQ-COMP-RSPS8	Conversion Kit	AquaLink RS Pool/Spa 8	iAquaLink
Polaris	EOS/SOL Pool 8, Pool/Spa 8	iQ-POL-RSPS8	Conversion Kit	AquaLink RS Pool/Spa 8	iAquaLink
Polaris	EOS/SOL Pool and Spa 8	PDACONVPPS8	Conversion Kit	AquaLink PDA Pool/Spa 8	AquaLink Wireless Remote
Polaris	Sheet metal-only kits for converting Polaris load centers to accept Jandy RS style system level boards.	EOSMETAL	Conversion Kit	N/A N/A	N/A

Automation Selection Guide

If system needs exceed an All-In-One kit, create a custom automation solution with à la carte products. The AquaLink® family of modular components work together to provide reliable, easy-to-use and easy-to-set-up pool and spa automation.

How to use the product icons ⓇⓅⓉ

Step 1
Select a system board. Its icon will be used to select other components.

Step 2
Select interface(s) compatible with the system board.

Step 3
Choose the power center. If a PureLink™ power center is selected, which integrates salt chlorinator control, proceed to Step 4.

Features	Total Pool & Spa Automation	iAquaLink® Control	Number of Variable-Speed Pumps	Freeze Protection	Color Light Control	Infinite WaterColors LED Lights	TruSense™	SWC Capable	Solar Heat Control	One Touch™ Macros / Hotkeys	Wireless Remote	4-Function Spa Switch	8-Function Spa Remote	Seasonal Adjust	Heat Priority	Dusk Control	Program Groups	Integrates with Home Automation**	Siri® Shortcut and Alexa® Skill	Cover-Pools® Integration
Ⓡ AquaLink RS	✔	○	16	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	6	○	○	○	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Ⓟ AquaLink PDA	✔	○	4	✔	✔	✖	✖	✔	✔	2	✔	○	✖	✖	✔	✖	✖	✖	✔	✖
Ⓣ AquaLink TCX™	✔*	✔	1	✔	✔	✖	✖	✔	✔	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖

KEY ✔ Included | ○ Optional | ✖ Not Available

*AquaLink TCX is for single body only **RS integrates with AMX, Control4. Crestron, RTI, Savant, URC, and Elan

1 Select the System Board



Ⓡ AquaLink RS

		Part No.	Power Centers Required*	Relays Included: Power Centers		System Board		Total 3HP Relays	JVAs Included/Max
Pool & Spa Combo Dual Body — Shared Equipment	Pump, Heater, & 3 Aux	RS-PS4	1*	4	+	0	=	4	2/4
	Pump, Heater, & 5 Aux	RS-PS6	1*	4	+	2	=	6	2/4
	Pump, Heater, & 7 Aux	RS-PS8	1*	4	+	4	=	8	2/4
	Pump, Heater, & 11 Aux	RS-PS12	2*	8	+	4	=	12	2/8
	Pump, Heater, & 15 Aux	RS-PS16	2*	8	+	8	=	16	2/8
	Pump, Heater, & 23 Aux	RS-PS24	3*	12	+	12	=	24	2/12
	Pump, Heater, & 31 Aux	RS-PS32	4*	16	+	16	=	32	2/16
Pool Only / Spa Only Single Body Only	Pump, Heater, & 3 Aux	RS-P4	1*	4	+	0	=	4	0/4
	Pump, Heater, & 5 Aux	RS-P6	1*	4	+	2	=	6	0/4
	Pump, Heater, & 7 Aux	RS-P8	1*	4	+	4	=	8	0/4
	Pump, Heater, & 15 Aux	RS-P16	2*	8	+	8	=	16	0/8
Pool & Spa Dual Dual Body — Dual Equipment	2 Pumps, 2 Heaters, & 6 Aux	RS2-6	1*	4	+	4	=	8	0/4
	2 Pumps, 2 Heaters, & 10 Aux	RS2-10	2*	8	+	4	=	12	0/8
	2 Pumps, 2 Heaters, & 14 Aux	RS2-14	2*	8	+	8	=	16	0/8
	2 Pumps, 2 Heaters, & 22 Aux	RS2-22	3*	12	+	12	=	24	0/12
	2 Pumps, 2 Heaters, & 30 Aux	RS2-30	4*	16	+	16	=	32	0/16

Ⓟ AquaLink PDA



		Part No.	Power Centers Required*	Relays Included: Power Centers		System Board		Total 3HP Relays	JVAs Included/Max
Pool & Spa Combo Dual Body — Shared Equipment	Pump, Heater, & 3 Aux	PDA-PS4	1*	4	+	0	=	4	2/4
	Pump, Heater, & 5 Aux	PDA-PS6	1*	4	+	2	=	6	2/4
	Pump, Heater, & 7 Aux	PDA-PS8	1*	4	+	4	=	8	2/4
Pool Only / Spa Only Single Body Only	Pump, Heater, & 3 Aux	PDA-P4	1*	4	+	0	=	4	0/4
	Pump, Heater, & 7 Aux	PDA-P8	1*	4	+	4	=	8	0/4

Ⓣ AquaLink TCX



		Part No.	Power Center	Relays Included: Power Interface Module		System Board		Total 3HP Relays	JVAs Included/Max
Pool Only Single Body Only	VS Pump, Heater, 1 Aux	TCXP	Included	1	+	0	=	1	0/1

*Assumes up to eight 3HP relays per power center. The 6612F power center cannot hold more than four 3HP relays.

2 Select the Interfaces

Lettered dots indicate system compatibility.

AquaLink® Interfaces

Device		Description	Part No.	
iQ30 Web-Connect Device* Ⓡ Ⓟ		Web-Connect Device Included in all "iQ" all-in-one kits (e.g. iQ904-PS). Smartphone not included with iAquaLink®.	iQ30-A	
AquaLink RS OneTouch™** Ⓡ		OneTouch, White OneTouch, Black	7953 7954	 DISC
AquaLink RS All-Button** Ⓡ		4-Function (P&S) 6-Function (P&S) 8-Function (P&S)	6890 6888 6886	

Device		Description	Part No.	
AquaLink Wireless Handheld Remote Ⓡ Ⓟ		Wireless Handheld Remote & Transceiver (18-Channel) Use to control RS systems. Use to program PDA systems. Included with PDA systems.	AQWHR18	
SpaLink® 8-Function Spa Side Remote** Ⓡ		SpaLink RS 150' Gray	7489 7888	 DISC
Spa Side 4-Function Spa Side Remote** Ⓡ Ⓟ		White 150' Gray 150' Black 150'	7443 8050 7444	

*Required for iAquaLink App Integration

**See Automation Accessories section of catalog for other available configurations.

DISC-Discontinued

3 Select the Power Center



AquaLink & PureLink™ Power Centers

Power Center	3HP Relays (Included/Max)	Sub-Panel	Number of Breakers (Max)	Salt Chlorinator Control	Part No.
Ⓡ Ⓟ PureLink Sub-Panel Power Center for Automation and Saltwater Chlorination	4/8	✔	12	✔***	6614AP-LG
Ⓡ Ⓟ PureLink Power Center for Automation and Saltwater Chlorination	4/8	No	0	✔***	6613AP
Ⓡ Ⓟ AquaLink Sub-Panel Power Center for Automation Control Systems	4/8	✔	12	No	6614-LDG
Ⓡ Ⓟ AquaLink Power Center for Automation Control Systems	4/8	No	0	No	6613G
Ⓡ Ⓟ Compact Power Center for Basic Automation Control Systems	4/4	No	0	No	6612FG
Ⓡ Ⓟ AquaPure® Power Pack. Used to power & control AquaPure & Fusion Soft salt chlorinators. Not an enclosure for Automation systems.	0/0	No	0	✔***	APUREM FUSIONM

NOTE: FSOFT700 & FSOFT1400 are NSF® approved only when used with FUSIONM.

***Requires purchase of a salt chlorinator. Proceed to Step 4 (below)

4 Choose a Salt Chlorinator



Saltwater Chlorination

Device	Versa Plumb®	For pools up to	Part No.
Ⓡ Ⓟ Ⓣ AquaPure 3-Port Salt Chlorinator Cell (Requires 6614AP-LG Power Center)	✔	12K Gallons	PLC700
	✔	40K Gallons	PLC1400
Ⓡ Ⓟ Ⓣ Fusion Soft — Salt Chlorinator system with integrated Nature2® Mineral Sanitizer technology (Requires 6614AP-LG Power Center)	✔	12K Gallons	FSOFT700
	✔	40K Gallons	FSOFT1400
Ⓡ Ⓟ Ⓣ TruClear® Salt Chlorinator	✔	35K Gallons	TRUCLEAR11K
	✔	35K Gallons	TRUCLEAR11KU
Ⓡ Ⓟ Ⓣ TruClear XL Salt Chlorinator	✔	45K Gallons	TRUCLEARXL

*NOTE: Ⓣ AquaLink TCX requires APUREM/FUSIONM

For live help selecting the right automation system, please call Fluidra® technical support M – F 6AM – 5PM (PST), 9AM – 8PM (EST) at 1.800.822.7933, or email us any time at: productsupport@fluidra.com

À La Carte Automation Products



Foundation Power Center, Up to 4 relays
(For use with PS4 and P4)



AquaLink Sub-Panel Power Center
for Automation Control or Automation and Salt Chlorinator Control

AquaLink® Power Centers ⓇⓅ

See page 159 for part numbers

Note: In 2023 AquaLink Power Center colors transitioned from white to gray. The gray 6614 and 6612 products remain the same in dimension as the white version. The gray 6613 can is larger than the white version it replaces.

Available with or without PureLink™ Salt Chlorinator, in foundation, standard and sub-panel with twelve (12) breaker mount plate slots and knockout for GFCI. AquaLink or PureLink Power Centers are required for all AquaLink RS or AquaLink PDA control systems.

- Used with AquaLink RS and AquaLink PDA system levels
- Simple, top-down installation
- 120 VAC Power Transformer (supply input)
- Powder-coated, galvanized steel construction
- Multiple knockouts for 1/2" to 1 1/2" conduit
- Service and time-out for all circuits (AquaLink RS & PDA)
- Twelve 1" breaker mounts & slots. Rated for 125 Amps total (sub-panel models only)
- GFCI side knockout (sub-panel only)
- Add up to three auxiliary power centers within 500 feet of the primary power center
- Add surge protection for all components

Suggested Circuit Breakers (Available Locally)*

Manufacturer	Single	Double	Twin	Quad	GFCB	Filler Plate
Cutler-Hammer®	BR	BR	BRD	BRD	GFCB	BRFP
Murray®	MP-T	MP-T	MH-T	MH-T	MP-GT	LX100FP
Siemens®	QP	QP	QT	QT	QF**	QF3
Square D®	HOM	HOM	HOMT	HOMT	HOM	HOMFP
Thomas & Betts®	TB	TB	TBBD	TBBQ	GFB	FP-1C-TB

*This list is a partial list. "Equivalent" UL or ETL listed circuit breakers from other brands are also suitable for this enclosure.

**Recommended for use with variable-speed pumps.



Sub-Panel (open)

PureLink Power Centers ⓇⓅ

See page 157 for part numbers

PureLink Power Centers combine all the features of the AquaLink Power Centers and AquaPure® saltwater chlorination electronics. Ideal for pools where AquaLink Automation and AquaPure Salt Chlorinator will be used together. Includes all electronics needed to power and control AquaPure 3-Port cells and Fusion Soft chlorinators. Available with or without sub-panel for circuit breakers.

- Works with all AquaLink RS and PDA system levels
- Separate pool and spa chlorine settings
- Super Chlorinate feature
- Salt level display and diagnostic information
- Simple, top-down installation, 3 HP Relays
- Control of Jandy® AquaPure® cell or Nature^{2}® Fusion Soft



iQ30 Web-Connect Device

AquaLink RS Rev R or later, AquaLink PDA Rev 6 or later

- Operate the AquaLink system from any web-connected computer or smart device
- Free Apple®, Android® and HTML5 apps for virtually all devices
- Fully functional, operate all equipment, change water temperature set points, turn water features on/off and adjust color lights anytime, anywhere
- Full control and programming with AquaLink RS systems. Control only with other automation systems.

Part No.	Description	
IQ30-A	iQ30 Web-Connect Device (adds 802.11n support)	ⓇⓅ



AquaLink® Wireless Handheld Remote (18 Channel)

- Complete wireless control of temperature, equipment and lighting
- Full control and programming with AquaLink PDA systems. Control only with other automation systems. (Included with and required for programming AquaLink PDA systems)
- Water-resistant, slip-proof housing

Part No.	Description		
AQWHR18	AquaLink Wireless Handheld Wireless Remote with J-box Transceiver (18 Channel)	ⓇⓅ	



OneTouch™ Control Panel

AquaLink RS Rev I or later

- Simple indoor interface for full control and programming of AquaLink RS systems
- Easy access to OneTouch Macros and all system features
- See water temp, air temp and system status at a glance from inside your home

Part No.	Description		
7953	OneTouch Control Panel, White	Ⓡ	
7954	OneTouch Control Panel, Black	Ⓡ	DISC

DISC-Discontinued



All Button Control Panel

AquaLink RS Rev QQQ or older

- Simple indoor interface for control and programming of older AquaLink RS systems
- See water temp, air temp and system status at a glance from inside your home

Part No.	Description		
6886	Indoor Control Panel AquaLink RS8 Pool/Spa Combo	Ⓡ	
6887	Indoor Control Panel AquaLink RS8 Pool Only/Spa Only	Ⓡ	DISC
6888	Indoor Control Panel AquaLink RS6 Pool/Spa Combo	Ⓡ	
6889	Indoor Control Panel AquaLink RS Pool Only/Spa Only	Ⓡ	Ⓛ
6890	Indoor Control Panel AquaLink RS4 Pool/Spa Combo	Ⓡ	

Ⓛ-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



4-Function Spa Side Remote ⓇⓅ

Weather-resistant. Install above water in the tile line, decking or anywhere outdoors.

- Spa-side control of desired water temperatures and other pool/spa features
- 2 3/4" in diameter

Part No.	Description
7441	1"– 1 1/2" Spa Side Remote (4 Function) 100' White
7442	1"– 1 1/2" Spa Side Remote (4 Function) 100' Black
8049	1"– 1 1/2" Spa Side Remote (4 Function) 100' Gray
7443	1"– 1 1/2" Spa Side Remote (4 Function) 150' White
7444	1"– 1 1/2" Spa Side Remote (4 Function) 150' Black
8050	1"– 1 1/2" Spa Side Remote (4 Function) 150' Gray
7445	1"– 1 1/2" Spa Side Remote (4 Function) 200' White
7446	1"– 1 1/2" Spa Side Remote (4 Function) 200' Black
8051	1"– 1 1/2" Spa Side Remote (4 Function) 200' Gray
5400+	Decal Set, Spa Side Remote



SpaLink® RS 8-Function Spa Side Remote Ⓡ

Control 8 of the following items: filter pump, spa, heater, solar and up to seven (7) auxiliary circuits. Installed above water in the tile line, decking or outdoors. Weather-resistant housing with matching flush mount frame.

- Large, easy-to-read display of water and air temperatures
- Install up to three SpaLinks on one AquaLink RS system
- Dimensions: L: 6 1/2" × W: 2 9/16" × H: 1" with frame: L: 7 1/2" × W: 3 1/2" × H: 1 1/4"

Part No.	Description	
7227	SpaLink RS 150' White	DISC
7489	SpaLink RS 200' White	
7887	SpaLink RS 150' Gray	DISC
7890	SpaLink RS 200' Gray	
7888	SpaLink RS 150' Black	DISC
7940	SpaLink Flush Mount Mud Box, L: 7 1/4" × W: 3 5/16" × H: 2 3/4"	DISC
6781+	Decal Set, SpaLink	
R0552500	Spa Link Frame R-Kit White	DISC
R0552600	Spa Link Frame R-Kit Gray	DISC

DISC-Discontinued

Common Accessories

Part No.	Description		
6587	Incandescent Light Dimming Module	Ⓡ	Ⓛ
6796	Two-Speed Motor Relay Kit	ⓇⓅ	
4424	JVA 24V, 180° Rotation	ⓇⓅ	
6584	Multiplex PCB	ⓇⓅⓉ	
6908	AquaLink RS Surge Protection Kit	ⓇⓅ	
R0809300	Jandy® Cable 4 Conductor, 22 GA Kit, 100' Roll	ⓇⓅⓉ	

Ⓛ-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.



Outdoor Enclosure / AquaLink® RS OneTouch™ Control Panel Ⓡ

- Weatherproof enclosure with a see-through cover and easy access for installation of the AquaLink RS Control Panel outdoors
- 6 1/4" L × 6 1/4" W × 3 1/2" H

Part No.	Description
8026	Outdoor Enclosure – AquaLink RS OneTouch Panel



Outdoor Enclosure / AquaLink RS All Button Control Panel Ⓡ

- Weatherproof enclosure with a see-through cover and easy access for installation of the AquaLink RS Control Panel outdoors
- 10 1/3" L × 7 1/3" W × 3 1/2" H

Part No.	Description	
7341	AquaLink RS All Button Outdoor Enclosure	Ⓛ

Ⓛ-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.



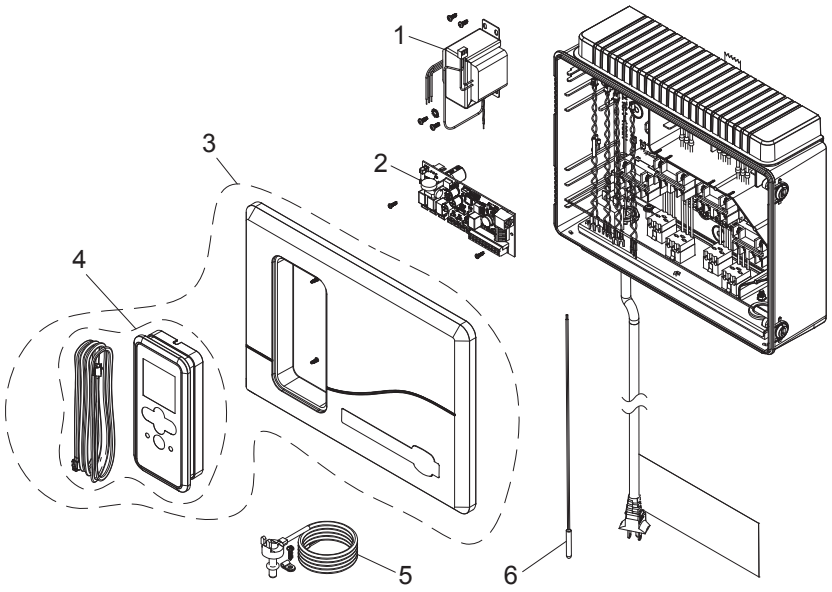
TRADE SERIES
EXCLUSIVE

Polaris® PAC™ Pool Automation Control for Above-Ground Pools

Polaris PAC Pool Automation Control is the first system designed specifically for above-ground pools so you can enjoy the convenience of pool automation right out of the box.

- Manage your pool equipment right from your mobile device with iAquaLink®
- Simple plug-n-play design makes it easy to connect and operate
- Automate the pump, heater, lights and water sanitizer system all from a simple display pad mounted near your equipment pad

Part No.	Description
PAGAUT	Polaris PAC Above-Ground Pool Automation Control w/ iAquaLink

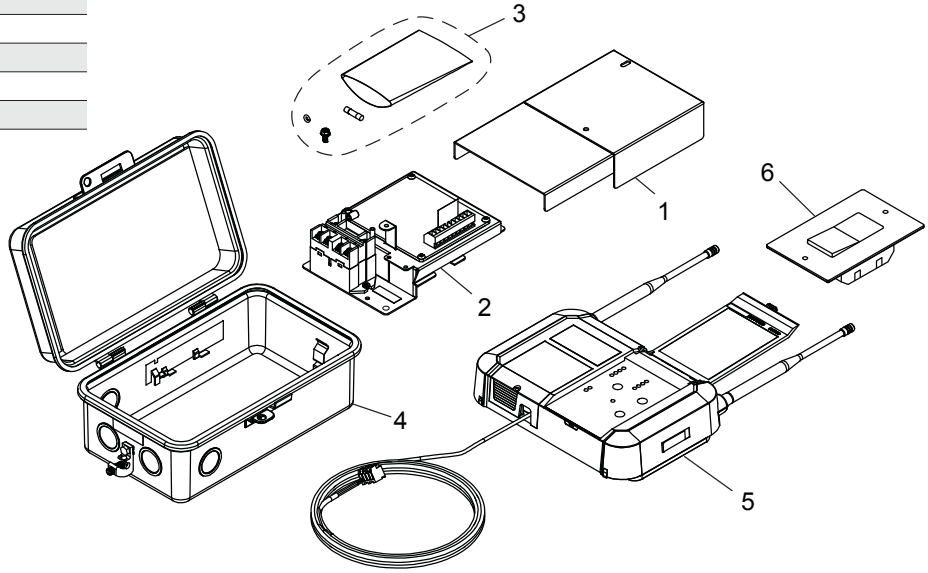


Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0569202	110-120VAC Transformer Kit, ABG
2	R0974100	PCBA Replacement Kit
3	R0974000	Door Assembly Kit
4	R0973900	Interface Assembly
5	R0974600	Water/Solar Temperature Sensor Kit
6	R0976200	Air Temperature Sensor Kit

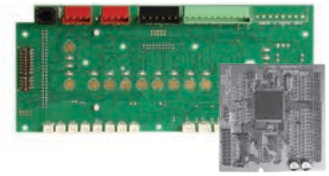
AquaLink® TCX™ Replacement Parts

Part No. TCXP, TCXPCONV

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0807500	Dead Panel, AquaLink TCX
2	R0807301	PIB with Chassis, Pool Only, AquaLink TCX
3	R0807600	Screw and Fuse Package
4	R0807400	Metal Enclosure, J104, OPP Pool Only
5	TCXCHP	AquaLink TCX Pool Only Command Hub
6	WLS4INF	Wall Light Switch for TCX



AquaLink® RS & PDA Power Center Boards & Firmware

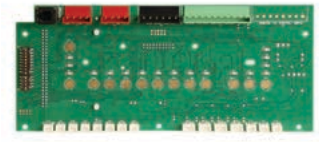


Upgrade Kits

Includes 50-Pin Main PCB with 50-Pin CPU Board

Latest Rev Upgrade Kits Includes 50-Pin Main Power Center Board and CPU Board

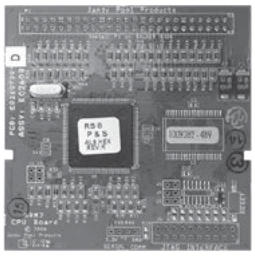
System Type		AquaLink RS Ⓡ	AquaLink PDA Ⓟ
(2 bodies of water: shared pump & heater)	4 Pool/Spa Combo	R0468503	R0586503
	6 Pool/Spa Combo	R0468502	R0586504
	8 Pool/Spa Combo	R0468501	R0586505
(1 body of water)	4 Pool Only/Spa Only	R0468506	R0586501
	6 Pool Only/Spa Only	R0468505	Not Available
	8 Pool Only/Spa Only	R0468504	R0586502
(2 bodies of water: separate pump & heater)	2/6 Dual Equipment	R0468507	Not Available



50-Pin Main Power Center Board

50-Pin Main Power Center Board Only 50-Pin CPU board required (not included)

System Type	AquaLink RS Ⓡ	AquaLink PDA Ⓟ
(RS Rev N & newer, PDA Rev 6 & newer)	R0466700	R0466700



50-Pin CPU Board

Latest Rev 50-Pin CPU Boards Only For 50-Pin Main Power Center Boards

System Type		AquaLink RS Ⓡ	AquaLink PDA Ⓟ
(2 bodies of water: shared pump & heater)	4 Pool/Spa Combo	R0466803	R0586102
	6 Pool/Spa Combo	R0466802	R0586103
	8 Pool/Spa Combo	R0466801	R0586104
	12 Pool/Spa Combo	R0466810	Not Available
	16 Pool/Spa Combo	R0466811	Not Available
	24 Pool/Spa Combo	R0466812	Not Available
	32 Pool/Spa Combo	R0466813	Not Available
(1 body of water)	4 Pool Only/Spa Only	R0466806	R0586100
	6 Pool Only/Spa Only	R0466805	Not Available
	8 Pool Only/Spa Only	R0466804	R0586101
	16 Pool Only/Spa Only	R0466815	Not Available
	24 Pool Only/Spa Only	R0466816	Not Available
(2 bodies of water, separate pump & heater)	2/6 Dual Equipment	R0466807	Not Available
	2/10 Dual Equipment	R0466818	Not Available
	2/14 Dual Equipment	R0466819	Not Available
	2/22 Dual Equipment	R0466820	Not Available
	2/30 Dual Equipment	R0466821	Not Available



PPD 52-Pin PPDs

No longer available due to component supplier discontinuation.



Jandy® Valve Actuators ⓇⓅ

- Automates all 2-way and 3-way diverter valves for pool/spa combinations and water features
- Easier cam adjustment
- Hidden toggle switch
- 24V valve actuator
- Compatible with all pool/spa valves

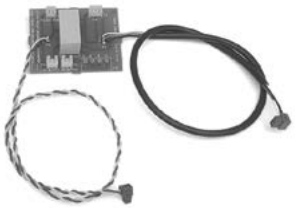
Part No.	Description
4424	JVA 24 V, 180° Rotation



Auxiliary/JVA Relay Board ⓇⓅ

Used to operate a JVA and a relay from one relay socket.

Part No.	Description
5254	Auxiliary/JVA Relay Board



JVA Relay Interlock Board ⓇⓅ

Used to turn off or on a piece of equipment when the system switches from pool to spa.

Part No.	Description
4922	JVA Relay Interlock Board



Multiplex Board ⓇⓅ

Provides additional RS485 connectors for systems at or near the maximum of two (2) RS485 cables per red 4-pin connector.

Part No.	Description
6584	Multiplex Board



Two-Speed Motor Relay Kit ⓇⓅ

Provides control of a high-voltage, two-speed pump motor. Compatible with Jandy®, Zodiac® and Polaris® brand control systems.

- Type: SPDT
- AMPS: 20 Max
- PUMP: 2 HP Max at 220 VAC

Part No.	Description
6796	Two-Speed Relay Kit



AquaLink® RS Surge Suppression Kits* ⓇⓅ

Protect your investment from severe power surges by adding a Surge Suppression Kit to Jandy®, Zodiac® or Polaris® Control Systems.

Part No.	Description
Surge Suppression Kits	
6908	Surge Protection Kit (for RS 4, 6, 8, 2/6 & PDA) Includes 1x 1, 1x 2, 1x 3
7627	Surge Suppression Kit (for RS12, 16, 2/10, 2/14) Includes 2x 1, 1x 2, 1x 3
Surge Suppression Add-ons	
6585	Surge Protection PCB for Low Voltage Control Panel, Auxiliary Power Centers, and Accessory Devices including AquaPure® and PureLink™ Salt Chlorinators, AquaPalm™, J-box, and PDA J-box Includes 1x 1
Surge Suppression Repair Kits	
5815	Repair Kit, Surge Protection for High Voltage Includes 1x 3
7028	Repair Kit, Surge Protection for Low Voltage Control Panel & Power Center PCBs Includes 1x 1, 1x 2
7029	Repair Kit, Surge Protection for Low Voltage Power Center PCB Includes 1x 2

NOTE: For each additional power center, order Part No. 6585.

*Intended to protect electronic circuits/boards within the AquaLink RS sub-panels only. Not intended to protect pool equipment external to the panel.



Temperature Sensor Kit

- 10K Ohm Thermistor
- Jandy, Zodia® or Polaris Controls

Part No.	Description		
7790	Temp Sensor Kit, Gray (Air/Water/Solar) 15'	ⓇⓅ	
7786	Temp Sensor Kit, Gray (Air/Water/Solar) 50'	ⓇⓅ	
7791	Temp Sensor Kit, Gray (Air/Water/Solar) 125'	ⓇⓅ	
4019+*	Temp Sensor 4-Wire Kit (for older Jandy Ji and AquaLink systems requiring a 4-wire temp sensor)		Ⓛ
5089*	Temp Sensor 2-Wire Kit (for older Jandy Ji2000 only)		DISC

*NOTE: 1K Ohm Thermistor. Ⓛ-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



RS Light Dimming Relay Ⓡ

Provides dimming for pool, spa and landscape incandescent lights. For use with 120V lighting systems or dimming-capable, transformer-based, low voltage lighting. Add light dimming to any AquaLink RS auxiliary circuit.

- 1000 watts maximum
- 120 VAC/12 VAC
- Not compatible with AquaLink PDA systems

Part No.	Description	
6587	Light Dimming Relay Kit	Ⓛ

Ⓛ-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.



Relay Splitter ⓇⓅ

Allows one (1) auxiliary circuit to activate two (2) relays.

Part No.	Description
5098	Relay Splitter



Heater Interface Kit Ⓡ

For use with AquaLink RS Dual Equipment Systems when it is necessary to activate both heaters separately. (Included with all RS Dual Equipment Systems.)

Part No.	Description
6586	Heater Interface Kit for Dual Equipment

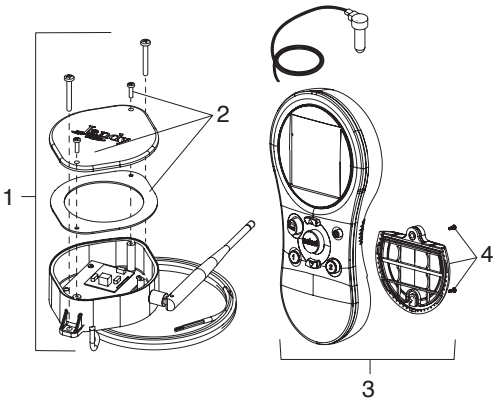
Automation Parts

AquaLink® Wireless Handheld Remote Replacement Parts

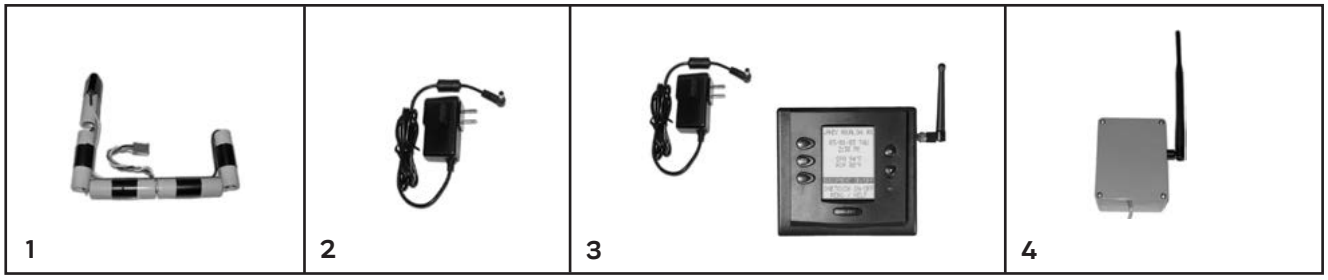
Replaces both PDA Handheld and AquaPalm™ Handheld

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0686300	PDA/Aqua Palm J-Box Assembly (18-Channel RF), R Kit	
	R0441900	PDA/Aqua Palm J Box Assembly (10-Channel), R Kit	DISC
2	R0443300	Gasket/Screws (2), J-Box	DISC
3	R0687300	AquaLink Wireless Handheld Remote (18-Channel), R Kit	
	R0444300	AquaLink Wireless Handheld Remote (10-Channel), R Kit	DISC
4	R0443400	Black Battery Door/Seal/Screws (2), Handheld	
	R0578200	Blue Battery Door/Seal/Screws (2), Handheld	

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



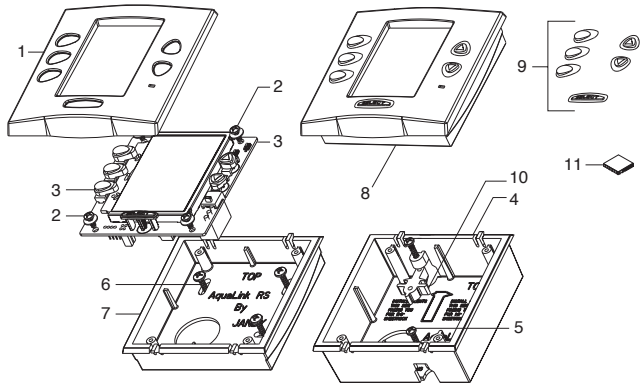
Rechargeable Wireless OneTouch™



Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0560000	Battery Pack	L
2	R0560200	Wireless Power Supply Charger Kit	L
3	8227	Additional Portable Wireless Control Panel (with recharging circuitry and OneTouch PCB)	DISC
4	8241	Wireless Outdoor J-box Kit	DISC

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

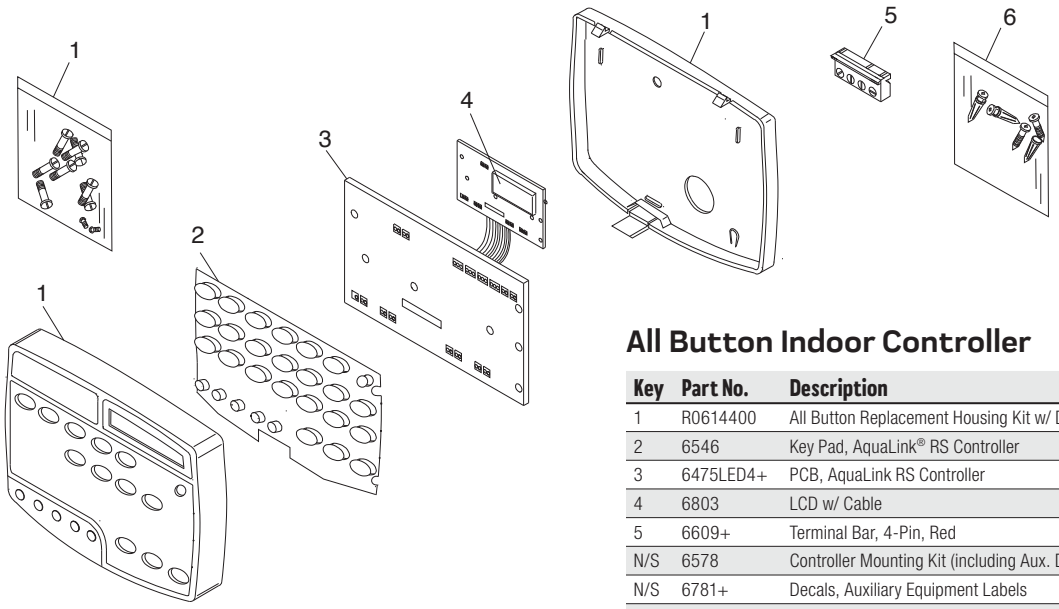
OneTouch™ Control Panel



Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0550100	OneTouch, Faceplate Only, White	
	R0550200	OneTouch, Faceplate Only, Black	DISC
	R0550300	OneTouch, Faceplate Only, Satin Chrome	DISC
	R0550400	OneTouch, Faceplate Only, Polished Chrome	DISC
	R0550500	OneTouch, Faceplate Only, Satin Brass	DISC
	R0550600	OneTouch, Faceplate Only, Polished Brass	DISC
2	R0551200	Screw, #6 × 3/8" Phillips Pan Head, Type BT (Purchase Kit #R0551200)	DISC
	4862	Washer, Buna N, 3/8" OD (Purchase Kit #R0551200)	DISC
3	R0550700	PCB Subassembly w/ White Buttons and LCD	
	R0550800	PCB Subassembly w/ Black Buttons and LCD	L
4	R0550900	Housing, Flush Mount, White	DISC
5	3278	Screw, #6 × 1" Phillips Pan Head, Type A (Purchase Kit #R0551300)	DISC
6	1325	Screw, #8 × 5/8" Phillips PN T-A (Purchase Kit #R0551300)	DISC
7	R0551000	Housing, Surface Mount, White	
	R0551100	Housing, Surface Mount, Black	DISC
8	7953	OneTouch Control Panel, Complete, Surface and Flush Mount, White	
	7954	OneTouch Control Panel, Complete, Surface and Flush Mount, Black	DISC
9	R0551400	Replacement Buttons, OneTouch, White	DISC
	R0551500	Replacement Buttons, OneTouch, Black	DISC
10	7684	Cleat, Flush Mount Sheet Rock Fastener (Purchase Kit #R0551300)	
11	R0410200	OneTouch Controller Chip	DISC
N/S	R0551800	Service Controller, OneTouch w/ 3 ft. Cable and Connector	
N/S	R0467100	Wire Harness w/ RJ10 Connector, Service Controller	

N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

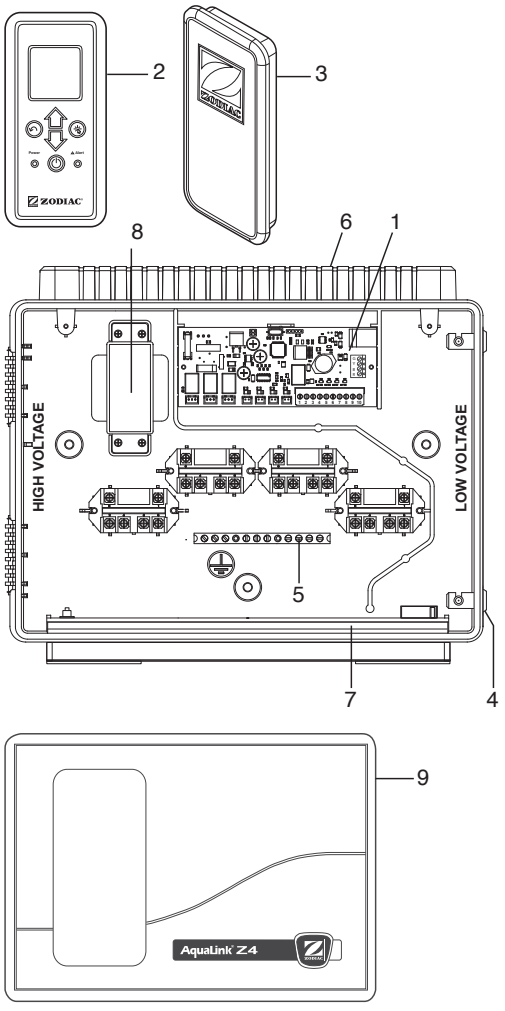
AUTOMATION



All Button Indoor Controller

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0614400	All Button Replacement Housing Kit w/ Decals — for All Models	DISC
2	6546	Key Pad, AquaLink® RS Controller	DISC
3	6475LED4+	PCB, AquaLink RS Controller	
4	6803	LCD w/ Cable	
5	6609+	Terminal Bar, 4-Pin, Red	
N/S	6578	Controller Mounting Kit (including Aux. Decals, Battery, Mounting Screws)	DISC
N/S	6781+	Decals, Auxiliary Equipment Labels	
N/S	7057	Service Controller, All Button w/ 10 ft. Cable and Connector	

N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued



Z4 Replacement Parts (Discontinued)

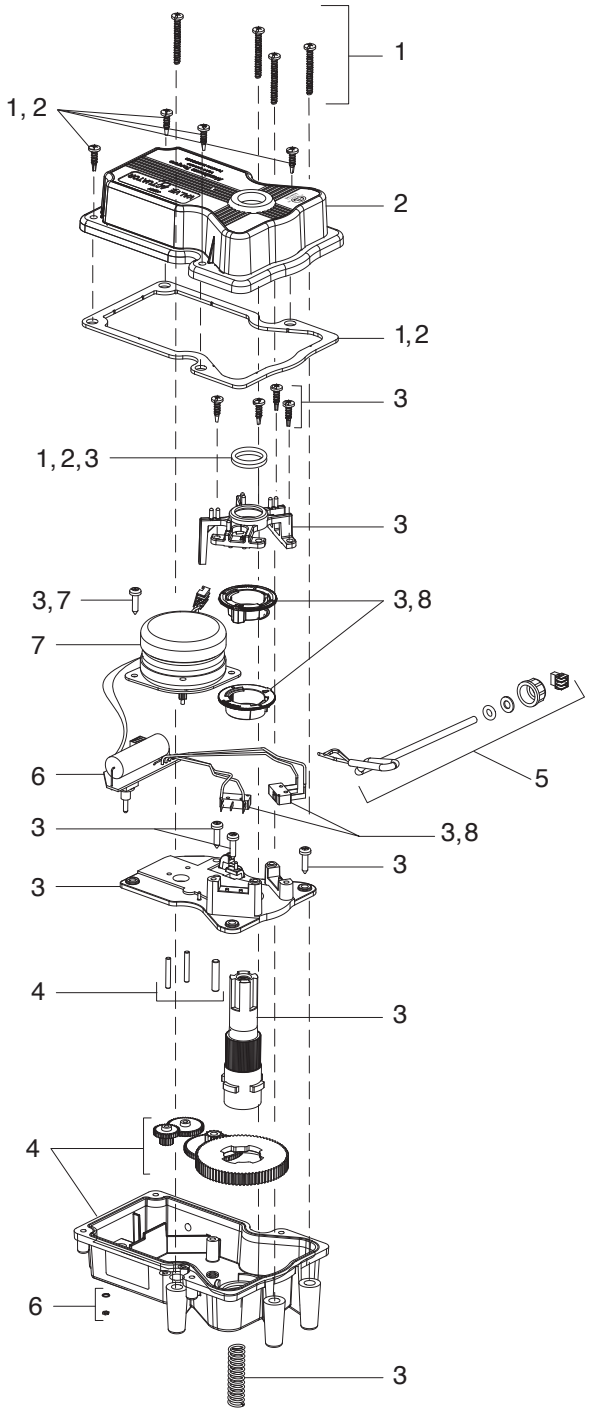
Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0568200	PCBA Replacement Kit	
2	R0568302	Interface Assembly Kit, Pool/Spa	
	R0568303	Interface Assembly Kit, Pool Only	
3	R0568601	Blank Face Plate Kit	L
4	R0568400	Door Tumbler Kit	L
N/S	R0568500	Air Temperature Sensor Kit	L
N/S	7790	Solar Temperature Sensor Kit	
5	R0568700	Grounding Bar Kit	L
6	R0568900	Top Vent Cover Kit	L
7	R0569000	Conduit Plate Assembly Kit	DISC
8	R0569200	110–120VAC Transformer Kit	
9	R0569400	Door Assembly Kit	L

N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

JVA Exploded View and Replacement Kits (4424 Style)

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.	
		JVA Gasket and Screw Kit		
		Gasket	1	
1	R0409600	O-Ring	2	
		Screw, #14 × 2"	4	
		Screw, #8 × 5/8"	4	
		Top Housing Kit		
		Gasket	1	
2	R0411500	O-Ring	2	DISC
		Screw, #8 × 5/8"	4	
		Housing, Top	1	
		Center Plate Kit		
		O-Ring	2	
		Screw, #8 × 5/8"	8	
		Bridge	1	
3	R0408700	Top Cam (Clear)	1	
		Bottom Cam (Textured)	1	
		Microswitch	2	
		Center Plate	1	
		Output Shaft, Threaded	1	
		Spring, JVA	1	
		Gear Kit		
		Primary Gear	1	
		Secondary Gear	1	
4	R0411600	Large Pinion Gear	1	
		Output Gear	1	
		Housing, Bottom w/ 3 Pins	1	
		Cable Kit, 20'		
		O-Ring, Strain Relief	1	
	R0411800	Washer, Strain Relief	1	
		Cap, Strain Relief	1	
5		Power Cord, 20' w/ 3-pin Connector	1	
		Cable Kit, 75'		
		O-Ring, Strain Relief	1	
	R0411900	Washer, Strain Relief	1	
		Cap, Strain Relief	1	
		Power Cord, 75' w/ 3-pin Connector	1	
		PCB w/ Toggle Switch Kit		
6	R0441700	PCB Sub-Assembly, 24V w/ PCB, w/ Toggle Switch, Lock Washer and Nut	1	
		Motor Kit		
7	R0408500	Screw, #8 × 5/8" Motor 24V, w/ Wire and Connector	1	
		Cam and Microswitch Kit		
		Top Cam (Clear)	1	
8	R0408600	Bottom Cam (Textured)	1	
		Microswitch	1	

DISC-Discontinued



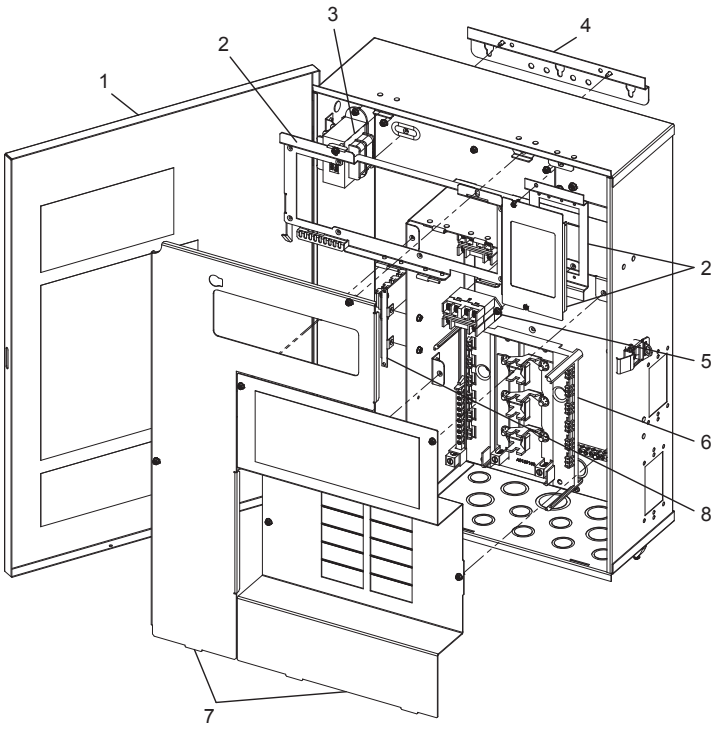
AUTOMATION

Jandy® Power Center

Part No. 6614-LDG

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0937700	Door, Power Center, Large, Gray 6614	
2	R0938500	AquaPure® UI Mount and Hinged Bracket, Gray Power Center	
3	6967+	Transformer, 240VAC, 50-60 Hz Kit	
	R0466400	Transformer, 120VAC, 60HZ Power Center, R-Kit	
4	R0938200	Mounting Brackets, Power Center, Gray	
5	R0658100	3 HP Relay	
6	R0561900	Breaker Mount Plate, 08/09 Models or Later R-Kit	DISC
7	R0938000	Faceplates, Power Center, Large, Gray 6614	
9	6584	Jandy Multiplex PCB Kit, AquaLink RS	

DISC-Discontinued

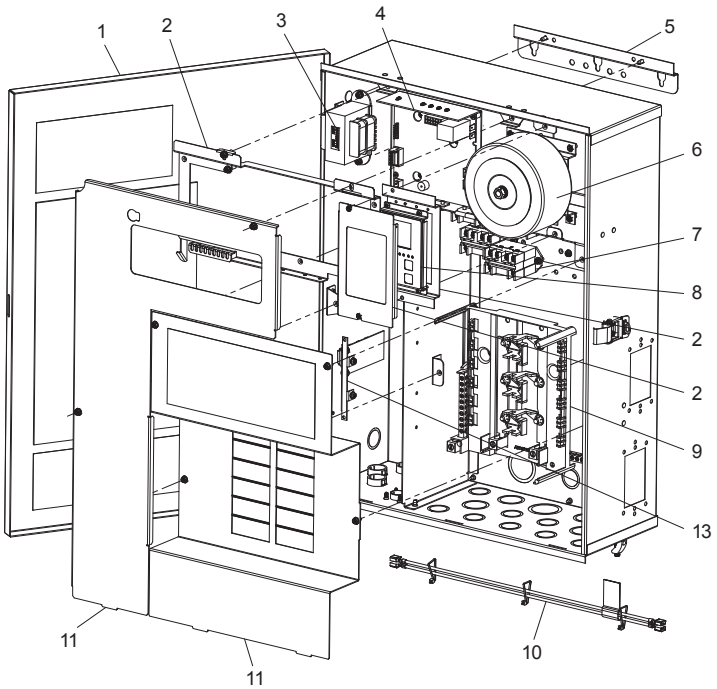


Jandy Power Center

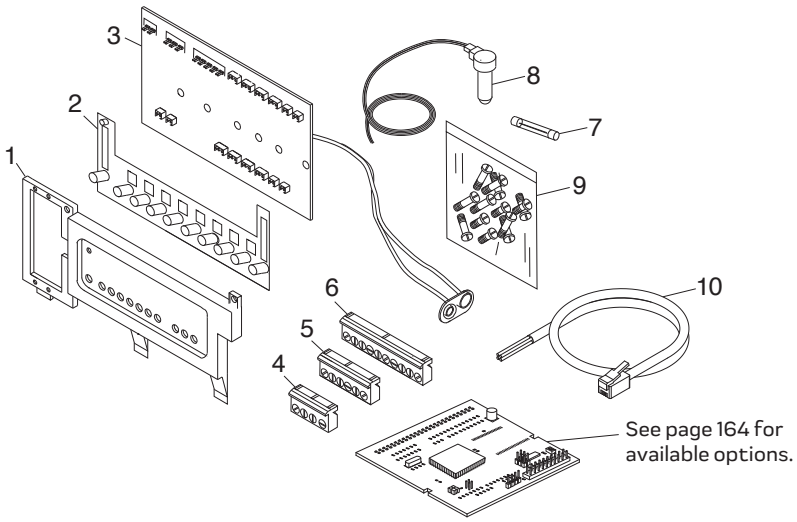
Part No. 6614AP-LG

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0937700	Door, Power Center, Large, Gray 6614	
2	R0938500	AquaPure UI Mount and Hinged Bracket, Gray Power Center	
3	6967+	Transformer, 240VAC, 50-60 Hz Kit	
	R0466400	Transformer, 120VAC, 60 Hz Power Center, R-Kit	
4	R0984100	Assembly, Power Interface, Next Gen. PureLink, R-Kit	
5	R0938200	Mounting Plate, Power Center, Gray Replacement Kit	
6	R0481401	R-Kit, Transformer, Chlorine Generator, Gray	
7	R0658100	3 HP Relay	
8	R0467401	Assembly, User Interface, Next Gen. PureLink, R-Kit, Gray	
9	R0561900	Breaker Mount Plate, 08/09 Models or Later R-Kit	DISC
10	R0447500	DC Harness Extension, PureLink™, Replacement Kit	
11	R0938000	Faceplates, Power Center, Large, Gray 6614	
N/S	R0984200	Hardware, PureLink, Replacement	
13	6584	Jandy Multiplex PCB Kit, AquaLink RS	

N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued



Power Center Printed Circuit Board and Bezel Parts — Low Voltage



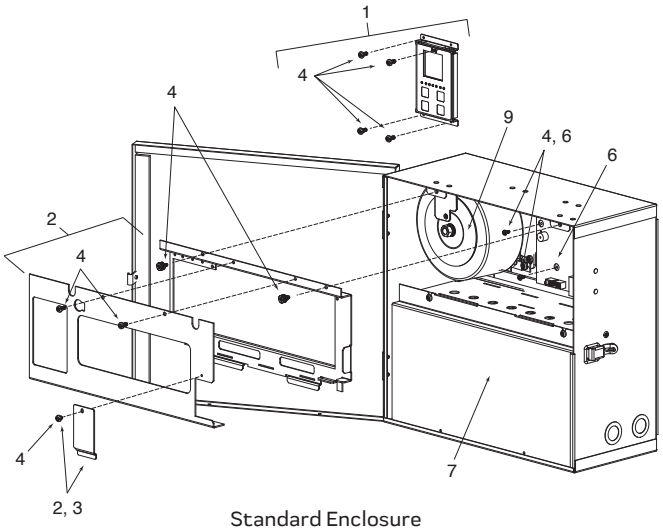
See page 164 for available options.

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0468300	Bezel, Primary Power Center, RS 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32 w/ decal (New style)	
	R0468400	Bezel, Primary Power Center, RS 2/30, 2/22, 2/14, 2/10, 2/6 Dual w/ decal (New style)	
	7440+	Bezel, Auxiliary Power Center, RS 12, 16, 24, 32, 2/10, 2/14, 2/22, 2/30 w/ decal	DISC
2	6576	Key Pad, RS Power Center	
3	R0466700	50-Pin Main Power Center Board	
	7074+	44-Pin Main Power Center Board	DISC
	8194	52-Pin Main Power Center Board	DISC
	7306+	PCB R-Kit, RS Auxiliary Power Center w/ Micro Controller (for secondary Power Center)	
4	6609+	Terminal Bar, 4-Pin, Red	
5	6547+	Terminal Bar, 6-Pin, Black	
6	6610+	Terminal Bar, 10-Pin, Green	
7	6658	Fuse, 3.15 Amp (Purchased locally)	Use local source
8	7790	Temperature Sensor Kit, Gray (Air/Water/Solar) 15'	
9	6847	Screw Kit, PCB Mounting	
10	R0467100	Wire Harness w/ RJ10 Connector, RS Service Controller	
N/S	6781+	Decal Set, Auxiliary Equipment Labels	
N/S	6586	Dual Heater Interface Board	
N/S	6996	Freeze Protection Kit (for RS 2/6 w/ Solar option)	DISC
N/S	6918	Screw Kit, Bezel to Sheet Metal Power Center	

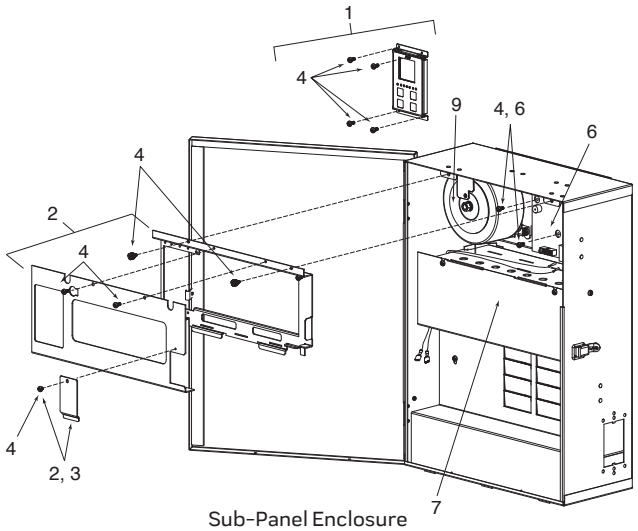
N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued

PureLink™ Power Centers (Small Front Style PCB after 2/2008)

Part No. 6613AP, 6614AP (Discontinued)



Standard Enclosure
Part No. 6613AP
PCB New Style



Sub-Panel Enclosure
Part No. 6614AP
PCB New Style

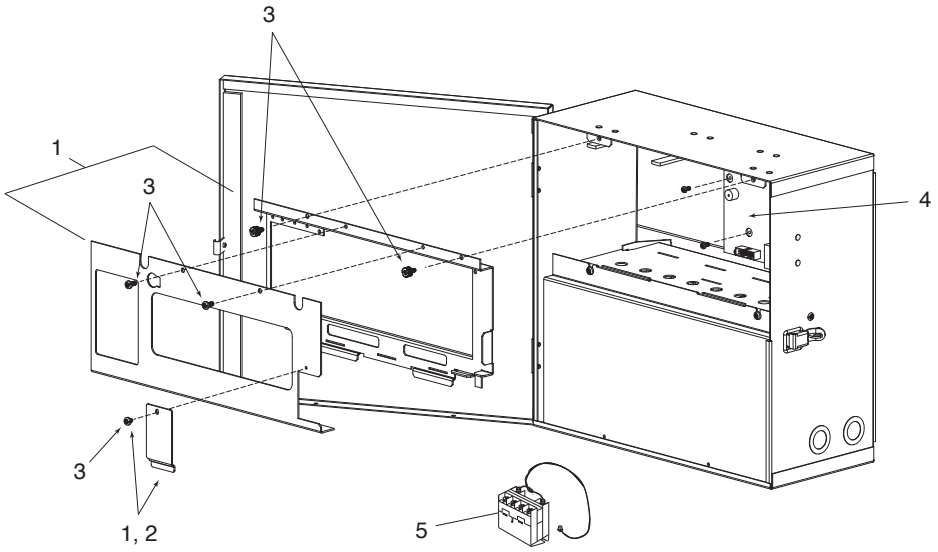
Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0467401	Assembly, User Interface, Next Gen. PureLink, R-Kit, Gray	
2	R0467700	Bezel Cover Kit–Small Front Style. Includes: Bezel Cover Plate, Support Plate, Battery Cover	
3	R0447300	Battery Door Kit, PureLink (for both 700 and 1400). Includes: Battery Door and Screw	DISC
4	R0467800	Screw Kit, PureLink, (for both 700 and 1400) — Includes: (11) Screws	DISC
5	R0447500	Wiring Harness, PureLink Back PCB to DC Cord	
6	R0984100	Assembly, Power Interface, Next Gen, PureLink, R-Kit (supersedes R0467600)	
9	R0481401	R-Kit, Transformer, Chlorine Generator, Gray	
	R0466400	Transformer, AquaLink® RS, 120/24 VAC	

DISC-Discontinued

AUTOMATION

Foundation Power Center

Part No. 6612F

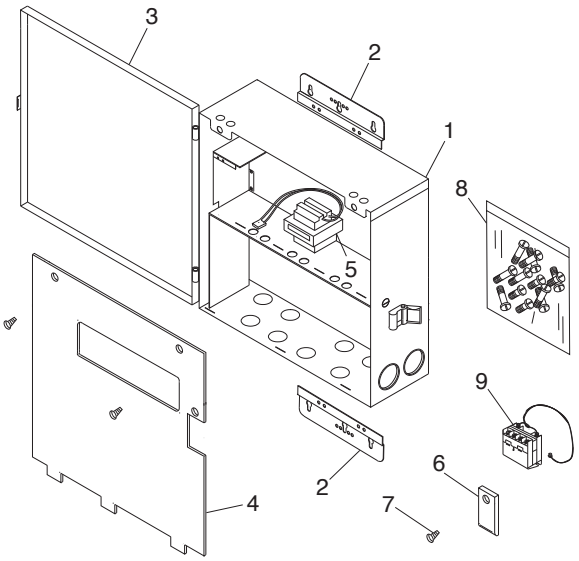


Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0467700	Bezel Cover Kit	
2	R0447300	Battery Door Kit	DISC
3	R0467800	Screw Kit	DISC
4	R0466400	Transformer, 120V	
5	R0658100	3 HP Relay	

DISC-Discontinued

Power Center — Standard Enclosure

Part No. 6613

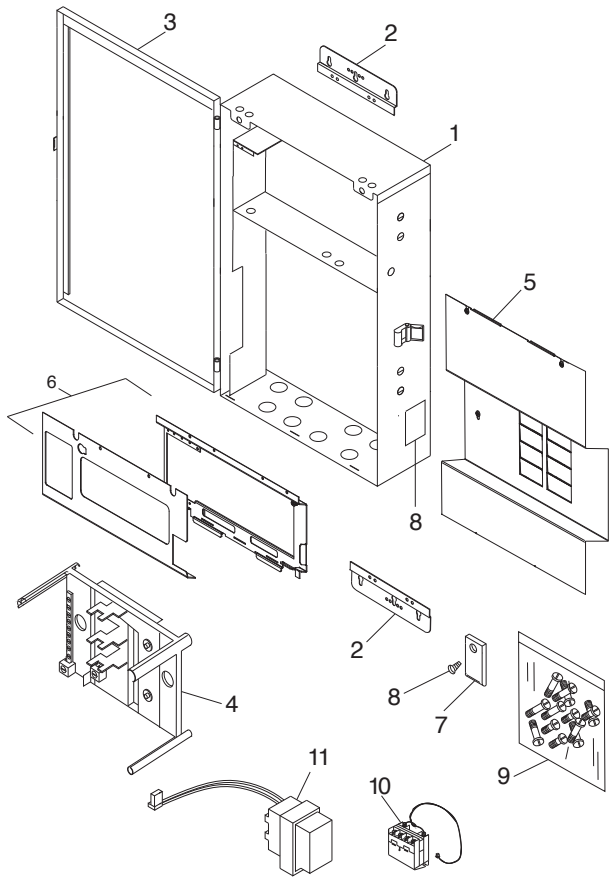


Key	Part No.	Description	
1	6613	Standard Enclosure, RS Power Center	DISC
2	6567	Mounting Brackets, RS Power Center	DISC
3	6563+	Door, Standard Enclosure	
4	R0466900	Faceplate, Standard Enclosure, Before 1/08 Use #R0466900	
4	R0466900	Faceplate, Standard Enclosure, w/ Service Controller Knockout, 10/07 Models or Later	
5	R0466400	Transformer, 120V	
6	6721	Battery Door	DISC
7	6559	Screw, RS Battery Door	DISC
8	6918	Screw Set, Bezel/Relay Mount	
9	R0658100	3 HP Relay w/ Harness	
N/S	6967+	Transformer, 240V, 50/60 Hz Export	

N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued

Power Center — Sub-Panel Enclosure w/ Base Breaker Mount Plate (Discontinued)

Part No. 6614-LD (After October 1, 2009)



Key	Part No.	Description	
1	6614-LD	Sub-Panel Power Center, RS	
2	6567	Mounting Brackets, Power Center	DISC
3	R0561800	Door, Sub-Panel Power Center, RS	
4	R0561900	Breaker Mount Plate, base	DISC
5	R0562000	Faceplate Dead Panel, Sub-Panel, 12 Breakers	
6	R0562100	Faceplate Bezel Panel, Sub-Panel w/ Service Knockout	DISC
7	R0447300	Battery Door Kit	DISC
8	6559	Screw, Battery Door	DISC
9	6918	Screw Set, Bezel/Relay Mount	
10	R0658100	3 HP Relay w/ Harness	
N/S	6967+	Transformer, 240V, 50/60 Hz, Export	
11	R0466400	Transformer, 120V	

N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued

Suggested Circuit Breakers (Available Locally)*

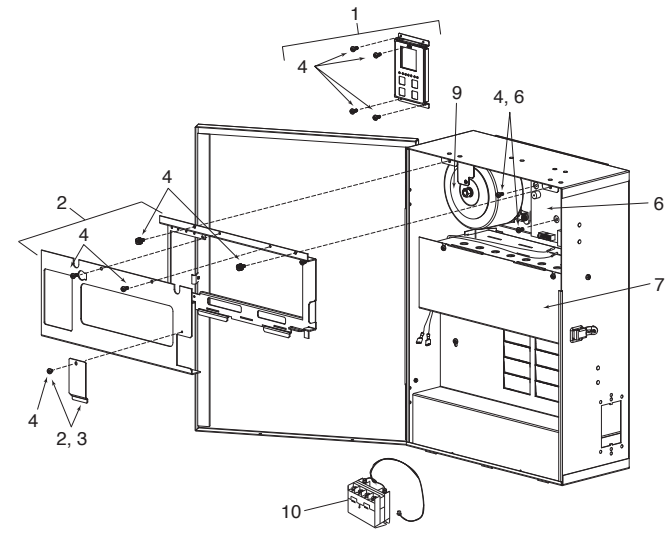
Manufacturer	Single	Double	Twin	Quad	GFCB	Filler Plate
Cutler-Hammer®	BR	BR	BRD	BRD	GFCB	BRFP
Murray®	MP-T	MP-T	MH-T	MH-T	MP-GT	LX100FP
Siemens®	QP	QP	QT	QT	QF**	QF3
Square D®	HOM	HOM	HOMT	HOMT	HOM	HOMFP
Thomas & Betts®	TB	TB	TBBD	TBBQ	GFB	FP-1C-TB

*This list is a partial list. "Equivalent" UL or ETL listed circuit breakers from other brands are also suitable for this enclosure.

**Recommended for use with variable-speed pumps.

PureLink™ Power Centers, Small Front Style after 9/2009 - 9/2023 (Discontinued)

Part No. 6614AP-L



Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0467401	Assembly, User Interface, Next Gen. PureLink, R-Kit, Gray	
2	R0562100	Bezel Cover Kit, Small PCB, 6614AP-L Sub-Panel	DISC
3	R0447300	Battery Door Kit w/ Screw	DISC
4	R0467800	Screw Kit, PureLink	DISC
5	R0447500	Wiring Harness, PureLink Back PCB to DC Cord	
6	R0984100	Assembly, Power Interface, Next Gen, PureLink, R-Kit (supersedes R0467600)	
7	R0562000	Panel, Breaker Dead Front 6614AP-L	
9	R0466400	Transformer, AquaLink® RS, 120V	
	R0481401	R-Kit, Transformer, Chlorine Generator, Gray	
	6967+	Transformer, AquaLink RS 240V, 50/60 Hz Export	

DISC-Discontinued

Suggested Circuit Breakers (Available Locally)

Manufacturer	Single	Double	Twin	Quad	GFCB	Filler Plate
Cutler-Hammer®	BR	BR	BRD	BRD	GFCB	BRFP
Murray®	MP-T	MP-T	MH-T	MH-T	MP-GT	LX100FP
Siemens®	QP	QP	QT	QT	QF	QF3
Square D®	HOM	HOM	HOMT	HOMT	HOM	HOMFP
Thomas & Betts®	TB	TB	TBBD	TBBQ	GFB	FP-1C-TB

LIGHTING

Jandy® Infinite WaterColors™ LED Lighting	175
Jandy® WaterColors LED Lighting	176
Jandy White LED Lighting	177
Jandy Lighting Accessories & Parts	178
S.R.Smith® Lighting	185
S.R.Smith® Lighting Accessories & Parts	190

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Jandy® Infinite WaterColors™ LED Lighting

Let your pool and spa lighting reflect your personal style – with Jandy Infinite WaterColors LED Lights, there's no limit to the colors you can select.

- Choose from red, blue, green and any hue in-between
- Advanced dimming capabilities allow you to tone down vibrancy without sacrificing visibility
- Custom zoning technology enables you to group lights to illuminate different colors in four different areas of your pool
- No more cycling – change colors quickly with the tap of a finger or Alexa® voice control
- Requires Jandy AquaLink® RS automation system for convenient operation anytime, anywhere

iAquaLink COMPATIBLE



Infinite WaterColors Nicheless Starter Kit

Jandy Infinite WaterColors Nicheless LED Lights

- Requires Jandy AquaLink RS automation system for convenient operation anytime, anywhere
- Only 5 1/2" long to fit into the narrowest walls
- Low voltage (14VAC) and 100% non-metallic, no bonding required
- Mounts directly to 1 1/2" return fitting
- Optional Quarter-Moon and Half-Moon Lens Covers are available to eliminate "Halo Effect" and redirect light away from eyes on stairs, baja shelves, lap lanes, etc. (Lens covers come in gray, white, and black)

Part No.	Description
IWC15W100	Jandy Infinite WaterColors, Nicheless LED Light, RGBW, 15W, 14V, 100'
IWC15W200	Jandy Infinite WaterColors, Nicheless LED Light, RGBW, 15W, 14V, 200'
IWC3KIT15W100	Jandy Infinite WaterColors, 3-LED Light Kit, 15W 100' Nicheless, 300W Light Controller
IWC25W100	Jandy Infinite WaterColors, Nicheless LED Light, RGBW, 25W, 14V, 100'
IWC25W200	Jandy Infinite WaterColors, Nicheless LED Light, RGBW, 25W, 14V, 200'
IWC3KIT25W100	Jandy Infinite WaterColors, 3-LED Light Kit, 25W 100' Nicheless, 300W Light Controller
IWCLC300W	Jandy Infinite WaterColors, LED Light Controller w/ 300W Transformer

Specifications for Infinite WaterColors Nicheless LED Lights

Color	Length	Voltage	Wattage	Beam Spread	Cord Length	Preset Colors	Color Shows	Custom Colors	Dimming	Lens Covers	Automation Required	IWC Light Controller	Max. No. of Zones
RGBW	5 1/2"	14 VAC	15W, 25W	60°	100' 200'	10 Included	5 Included	Yes	Yes	Yes	AquaLink RS (Rev Y or later)	Required (Max. 4 per AquaLink RS System)	4 per AquaLink RS System

iAquaLink COMPATIBLE



Infinite WaterColors Niched Pool and Spa Starter Kit

Jandy Infinite WaterColors Niched Pool & Spa LED Lights

- Stainless-steel housing for corrosion-free performance
- ETL Classified to be installed in ProNiche or select niches from other manufacturers
- Black, white or gray plastic face rings are available to order

Part No.	Description
IWCP50W100	Jandy Infinite WaterColors, Pool LED Light, RGBW, 50W, 14V, 100', SS
IWCP50W200	Jandy Infinite WaterColors, Pool LED Light, RGBW, 50W, 14V, 200', SS
IWCS25W100	Jandy Infinite WaterColors, Spa LED Light, RGBW, 25W, 14V, 100', SS
IWCS25W200	Jandy Infinite WaterColors, Spa LED Light, RGBW, 25W, 14V, 200', SS
IWCPSKIT100	Jandy Infinite WaterColors, 2-LED Light Kit, 50W Pool/25W Spa 100' Niched, 300W Light Controller
IWCLC300W	Jandy Infinite WaterColors, LED Light Controller w/ 300W Transformer

Specifications for Infinite WaterColors Niched Pool & Spa LED Lights

Color	Voltage	Wattage	Beam Spread	Cord Length	Preset Colors	Color Shows	Custom Colors	Dimming	Automation Required	IWC Light Controller	Max. No. of Zones
RGBW	14 VAC	50W (Pool) 25W (Spa)	107°	100' 200'	10 Included	5 Included	Yes	Yes	AquaLink RS (Rev Y or later)	Required (Max. 4 per AquaLink RS system)	4 per AquaLink RS System

Jandy® WaterColors LED Lighting



Intertek

Jandy WaterColors Nicheless LED Lights with HydroCool® Technology

- Nine vibrant colors and five light shows (RGBW WaterColors Lights)
- Low voltage (12VAC) and 100% non-metallic, no bonding required
- Mounts directly to 1 1/2" return fitting
- Optional Quarter-Moon and Half-Moon Lens Covers are available to eliminate “Halo Effect” and redirect light away from eyes on stairs, baja shelves, lap lanes, etc. (Lens covers come in gray, white, and black)

Part No.	Description	Max. Watts	Cord Length	
RGBW WaterColors				
JLU4C6W50	Jandy LED Underwater Light, RGBW, WaterColors, 6W 50' Cord	6W	50'	DISC
JLU4C6W100	Jandy LED Underwater Light, RGBW, WaterColors, 6W 100' Cord	6W	100'	
JLU4C6W150	Jandy LED Underwater Light, RGBW, WaterColors, 6W 150' Cord	6W	150'	
JLU4C12W50	Jandy LED Underwater Light, RGBW, WaterColors, 12W 50' Cord	12W	50'	DISC
JLU4C12W100	Jandy LED Underwater Light, RGBW, WaterColors, 12W 100' Cord	12W	100'	
JLU4C12W150	Jandy LED Underwater Light, RGBW, WaterColors, 12W 150' Cord	12W	150'	
JLU4C24W50	Jandy LED Underwater Light, RGBW, WaterColors, 24W 50' Cord	24W	50'	DISC
JLU4C24W100	Jandy LED Underwater Light, RGBW, WaterColors, 24W 100' Cord	24W	100'	
JLU4C24W150	Jandy LED Underwater Light, RGBW, WaterColors, 24W 150' Cord	24W	150'	

Nicheless LED Lights with HydroCool Technology

Part No.			Description	Max. Watts	Cord Length	
S Series	P Series	H Series				
JLU4C6W50S	JLU4C6W50P	JLU4C6W50H	Jandy LED Underwater Light, RGBW, 6W 50' Cord	6W	50'	L
JLU4C6W100S	JLU4C6W100P	JLU4C6W100H	Jandy LED Underwater Light, RGBW, 6W 100' Cord	6W	100'	
JLU4C6W150S	JLU4C6W150P	JLU4C6W150H	Jandy LED Underwater Light, RGBW, 6W 150' Cord	6W	150'	
JLU4C12W50S	JLU4C12W50P	JLU4C12W50H	Jandy LED Underwater Light, RGBW, 12W 50' Cord	12W	50'	L
JLU4C12W100S	JLU4C12W100P	JLU4C12W100H	Jandy LED Underwater Light, RGBW, 12W 100' Cord	12W	100'	
JLU4C12W150S	JLU4C12W150P	JLU4C12W150H	Jandy LED Underwater Light, RGBW, 12W 150' Cord	12W	150'	
JLU4C24W50S	JLU4C24W50P	JLU4C24W50H	Jandy LED Underwater Light, RGBW, 24W 50' Cord	24W	50'	L
JLU4C24W100S	JLU4C24W100P	JLU4C24W100H	Jandy LED Underwater Light, RGBW, 24W 100' Cord	24W	100'	
JLU4C24W150S	JLU4C24W150P	JLU4C24W150H	Jandy LED Underwater Light, RGBW, 24W 150' Cord	24W	150'	

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

Nicheless LED Lights Wattage Size Guide

Use the chart below as a guide for the wattage size recommended to best illuminate the distance across the pool.

Pool Finish	Illumination Distance		Recommended Power
	Color Lights	White Lights	Watts
Light Finish	up to 12 ft	up to 16 ft	6W or IWC 15W
	12 – 20 ft	16 – 24 ft	12W or IWC 15W
	20+ ft	24+ ft	24W
	20+ ft	25 – 30 ft	IWC 25W
Medium Finish	up to 10 ft	up to 14 ft	6W or IWC 15W
	10 – 16 ft	14 – 22 ft	12W or IWC 15W
	16+ ft	22+ ft	24W or IWC 25W
Dark Finish	up to 8 ft	up to 12 ft	6W or IWC 15W
	8 – 12 ft	12 – 20 ft	12W or IWC 15W
	12+ ft	20+ ft	24W or IWC 25W



Jandy TruFit™ Bubbler

Easy to install and provides maximum flexibility for a dramatic effect. Compatible with Jandy Nicheless Lights.*

*Sold separately

Part No.	Description
JHCBUB	Jandy TruFit Bubbler



Jandy® WaterColors Pool and Spa LED Lights

Niched underwater LED lights for pools and spas that offer energy efficiency in an ultra-slim profile and simple installation. WaterColors are ETL classified to fit into some existing pool and spa niches as well as ProNiches.

- Choose from nine vibrant colors or five dramatic light shows
- Stainless-steel housing for corrosion-free performance
- Controlled by a single light switch or seamlessly interfaces with our AquaLink® RS Controls

Part No.	Description	Face Ring	Voltage	Wattage	Cable Length
Large Pool Size LED Lights: Dimensions, 3.24" Depth × 10.04" Diameter					
CPHVRGBWS30	Large LED Light, 120V, 30'	SS	120V	50W	30 ft.
CPHVRGBWS50	Large LED Light, 120V, 50'	SS	120V	50W	50 ft.
CPHVRGBWS100	Large LED Light, 120V, 100'	SS	120V	50W	100 ft.
CPHVRGBWP100	Large LED Light, 120V, 100'	Plastic	120V	50W	100 ft.
CPHVRGBWS150	Large LED Light, 120V, 150'	SS	120V	50W	150 ft.
CPLVRGBWS30	Large LED Light, 12V, 30'	SS	12V	50W	30 ft.
CPLVRGBWS50	Large LED Light, 12V, 50'	SS	12V	50W	50 ft.
CPLVRGBWS100	Large LED Light, 12V, 100'	SS	12V	50W	100 ft.
CPLVRGBWP100	Large LED Light, 12V, 100'	Plastic	12V	50W	100 ft.
CPLVRGBWS150	Large LED Light, 12V, 150'	SS	12V	50W	150 ft.
Small Spa Size LED Lights: Dimensions, 120V 3.23" Depth × 5.81" Diameter; 12V 1.54" Depth × 5.81" Diameter					
CSHVRGBWS30	Small LED Light, 120V, 30'	SS	120V	25W	30 ft.
CSHVRGBWS50	Small LED Light, 120V, 50'	SS	120V	25W	50 ft.
CSHVRGBWS100	Small LED Light, 120V, 100'	SS	120V	25W	100 ft.
CSHVRGBWP100	Small LED Light, 120V, 100'	Plastic	120V	25W	100 ft.
CSHVRGBWS150	Small LED Light, 120V, 150'	SS	120V	25W	150 ft.
CSLVRGBWS30	Small LED Light, 12V, 30'	SS	12V	25W	30 ft.
CSLVRGBWS50	Small LED Light, 12V, 50'	SS	12V	25W	50 ft.
CSLVRGBWS100	Small LED Light, 12V, 100'	SS	12V	25W	100 ft.
CSLVRGBWS150	Small LED Light, 12V, 150'	SS	12V	25W	150 ft.

See chart on next page for ETL listed wet niche fixtures.

Jandy White LED Lighting



Jandy White Nicheless LED Lights with HydroCool® Technology

- Available in Daylight White (5000K) or Warm White (2700K) which complies with Dark Sky Community Requirements when installed with Half-Moon lens cover (LENSCVRW,G or B)
- Low voltage (12VAC) and 100% non-metallic, no bonding required
- Mounts directly to 1 1/2" return fitting

Part No.	Description	Color Temp	Max. Watts	Cord Length	
White Only					
JLUW6W50	Jandy LED Underwater Light, White, 6W 50' Cord	Daylight White	6W	50'	DISC
JLUW6W100	Jandy LED Underwater Light, White, 6W 100' Cord	Daylight White	6W	100'	
JLUW6W150	Jandy LED Underwater Light, White, 6W 150' Cord	Daylight White	6W	150'	
JLUW12W50	Jandy LED Underwater Light, White, 12W 50' Cord	Daylight White	12W	50'	DISC
JLUW12W100	Jandy LED Underwater Light, White, 12W 100' Cord	Daylight White	12W	100'	
JLUW12W150	Jandy LED Underwater Light, White, 12W 150' Cord	Daylight White	12W	150'	
JLUW24W50	Jandy LED Underwater Light, White, 24W 50' Cord	Daylight White	24W	50'	DISC
JLUW24W100	Jandy LED Underwater Light, White, 24W 100' Cord	Daylight White	24W	100'	
JLUW24W150	Jandy LED Underwater Light, White, 24W 150' Cord	Daylight White	24W	150'	
DarkSky Approved					
JLUWW6W150	Jandy LED Underwater Light, Warm White, 6W 150' Cord	Warm White	6W	150'	
JLUWW12W150	Jandy LED Underwater Light, Warm White, 12W 150' Cord	Warm White	12W	150'	
JLUWW24W150	Jandy LED Underwater Light, Warm White, 24W 150' Cord	Warm White	24W	150'	

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

DARKSKY APPROVED
Reduces light pollution
Certified by DarkSky.org



Jandy® White Pool and Spa LED Lights

- Available in Daylight White (5000K) or Warm White (2700K) which complies with Dark Sky Community Requirements
- Provides equivalent brightness to 100W, 300W and 500W incandescent lights
- ETL Classified for installation and compatible for use in all Jandy® and select niches from other manufacturers

Part No.	Description	Color Temp	Voltage	Wattage Class*	Cable Length
Large Pool Size White LED Lights: Dimensions, 3.24" Depth × 10.04" Diameter					
WPHV5LS50	Large White LED Light, 120V, 5K, 50'	Daylight	120V	65W	50 ft.
WPHV5LS100	Large White LED Light, 120V, 5K, 100'	Daylight	120V	65W	100 ft.
WPHV5LS150	Large White LED Light, 120V, 5K, 150'	Daylight	120V	65W	150 ft.
WPHV5LS250	Large White LED Light, 120V, 5K, 250'	Daylight	120V	65W	250 ft.
WWPHV5LS150	Large White LED Light, 120V, 2.7K, 150'	Warm White	120V	65W	150 ft.
WPHV3LS50	Large White LED Light, 120V, 5K, 50'	Daylight	120V	42W	50 ft.
WPHV3LS100	Large White LED Light, 120V, 5K, 100'	Daylight	120V	42W	100 ft.
WPHV3LS150	Large White LED Light, 120V, 5K, 150'	Daylight	120V	42W	150 ft.
WWPHV3LS150	Large White LED Light, 120V, 2.7K, 150'	Warm White	120V	42W	150 ft.
WPLV5LS50	Large White LED Light, 12V, 5K, 50'	Daylight	12V	65W	50 ft.
WPLV5LS100	Large White LED Light, 12V, 5K, 100'	Daylight	12V	65W	100 ft.
WPLV5LS150	Large White LED Light, 12V, 5K, 150'	Daylight	12V	65W	150 ft.
WWPLV5LS150	Large White LED Light, 12V, 2.7K, 150'	Warm White	12V	65W	150 ft.
WPLV3LS50	Large White LED Light, 12V, 5K, 50'	Daylight	12V	42W	50 ft.
WPLV3LS100	Large White LED Light, 12V, 5K, 100'	Daylight	12V	42W	100 ft.
WPLV3LS150	Large White LED Light, 12V, 5K, 150'	Daylight	12V	42W	150 ft.
WWPLV3LS150	Large White LED Light, 12V, 2.7K, 150'	Warm White	12V	42W	150 ft.
Small Spa Size White LED Lights: Dimensions, 120V 3.23" Depth × 5.81" Diameter; 12V 1.54" Depth × 5.81" Diameter					
WSHV1LS50	Small White LED Light, 120V, 5K, 50'	Daylight	120V	18W	50 ft.
WSHV1LS100	Small White LED Light, 120V, 5K, 100'	Daylight	120V	18W	100 ft.
WSHV1LS150	Small White LED Light, 120V, 5K, 150'	Daylight	120V	18W	150 ft.
WSHV1LS250	Small White LED Light, 120V, 5K, 250'	Daylight	120V	18W	250 ft.
WWSHV1LS150	Small White LED Light, 120V, 2.7K, 150'	Warm White	120V	18W	150 ft.
WSLV1LS50	Small White LED Light, 12V, 5K, 50'	Daylight	12V	18W	50 ft.
WSLV1LS100	Small White LED Light, 12V, 5K, 100'	Daylight	12V	18W	100 ft.
WSLV1LS150	Small White LED Light, 12V, 5K, 150'	Daylight	12V	18W	150 ft.
WWSLV1LS150	Small White LED Light, 12V, 2.7K, 150'	Warm White	12V	18W	150 ft.

*Due to energy efficiency standards, lower wattage bulbs with similar wattage may be substituted..

Jandy Lighting Accessories & Parts



Jandy Infinite WaterColors™ Smart Sync® LED Adapter

Your color options are endless. Jandy Infinite WaterColors Smart Sync lets you easily synchronize multiple Brilliant Wonders® LED Waterfalls with Infinite WaterColors pool lights.

Part No.	Description
IWCSS60W	Jandy Infinite WaterColors Smart Sync* 60W LED Adapter



Jandy Smart Sync LED Adapter

Easily synchronize multiple Brilliant Wonders LED Waterfalls with the most popular pool lights and automation systems.

Part No.	Description
SMARTSYNC60W	Jandy Smart Sync* 60W LED Adapter

*NOTE: When syncing Brilliant Wonders waterfalls with Jandy WaterColors and Infinite WaterColors lights, Alpine White, Emerald Rose and certain custom colors may not produce an exact color match.



Jandy® WaterColors LED Light Controller

- Easy to Install — Designed to fit in a single or double gang box for fast, simple swap out (minimum 14 cu in. volume)
- Compatible Control — Operation of Jandy® WaterColors, Pentair® IntelliBrite® and Hayward® UCL LED lights*
- Indoor / Outdoor Use — Suitable for indoor, or outdoor installation using a UL certified outlet box (minimum 18 cu in. volume) and weatherproof cover (included)

*Not compatible with networked lighting

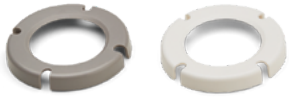
Part No.	Description
WLC4C	WaterColors LED Light Controller



Jandy HydroCool® Nicheless Light Lens Covers

- Eliminate reflective shadows and glare on the pool floor
- Kits come with both quarter-moon and half-moon options

Part Number	Description
LENSCVRW	White Lens Cover Kit (4 Quarter-Moon Covers, 4 Half-Moon Covers, 1 Installation Tool)
LENSCVRG	Gray Lens Cover Kit (4 Quarter-Moon Covers, 4 Half-Moon Covers, 1 Installation Tool)
LENSCVRB	Black Lens Cover Kit (4 Quarter-Moon Covers, 4 Half-Moon Covers, 1 Installation Tool)



Trim Rings



Removal Tool

Jandy HydroCool LED Lighting Accessories & Parts

Part No.	Description
R0807901	Gray Trim Ring Kit (4 Trim Rings, 1 Installation Tool)
R0807900	White Trim Ring Kit (4 Trim Rings, 1 Installation Tool)
R0829400	Removal Tool
R1079800	Nicheless Light Conduit Gasket, 5/PK

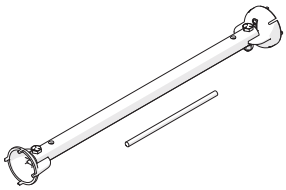


Nicheless Light Adapter
(Light Sold Separately)

Nicheless Light Adapter for Gunite Niche

Upgrade existing Pentair® GloBrite® pool lights to Jandy Nicheless Lights with this adapter for retrofit in Pentair® gunite niches (Pentair part # 620040).

Part Number	Description
R1077100	White, Nicheless Light Adapter for Gunite Niche
R1077101	Gray, Nicheless Light Adapter for Gunite Niche



Jandy HydroCool LED Bubbler Extraction & Installation Tool

Part No.	Description
R0883900	Bubbler, HydroCool Lights, Servicing Tools



Pool Light Face Rings
(Black, White, Gray)



Spa Light Face Rings
(Black, White, Gray)

Jandy Pool and Spa LED Light Face Rings and Accessories

(for use with Jandy WaterColors and Jandy White LED Lights)

Part No.	Description
Pool Light Face Rings	
R0790805	Face Ring, Plastic (White, Black, Gray), Pool RGBW LED
R0790804	Face Ring, Gray Plastic, Pool RGBW LED
R0790803	Face Ring, Black Plastic, Pool RGBW LED
R0790802	Face Ring, White Plastic, Pool RGBW LED
Spa Light Face Rings	
R0791405	Face Ring, Plastic (White, Black, Gray), Spa RGBW LED
R0791404	Face Ring, Gray Plastic, Spa RGBW LED
R0791403	Face Ring, Black Plastic, Spa RGBW LED
R0791402	Face Ring, White Plastic, Spa RGBW LED



Plastic ProNiche

Plastic, large and small niches for gunite pools and spas.

- Injection molded of high-strength PVC for corrosion-free performance
- 1" rear outlet with 45-degree sweep elbow fitting and 3/4" reducer
- 1" NPT internal plug for pressure testing conduit line

Part No.	Description	Dimensions
PLNICLRG	Large Plastic Gunite Niche	8.75" Depth, 9.85" Dia.
PLNICSM	Small Plastic Gunite Niche	7.23" Depth, 5.33" Dia.



Stainless-Steel ProNiche

Stainless-steel, large and small niches for all gunite pools and spas.

- Rear or side outlets in 1" with 1/2" and 3/4" reducers
- Internal and external bonding/grounding lugs for use with either metal or plastic conduit
- Room for 4' of coiled cable

Part No.	Description	Dimensions
SSNICLRG1R	Large Stainless-Steel Gunite Niche 1" Rear Outlet	7.75" Depth, 9.76" Dia.
SSNICLRG1S	Large Stainless-Steel Gunite Niche 1" Side Outlet	7.75" Depth, 9.76" Dia.
SSNICSM1R	Small Stainless-Steel Gunite Niche 1" Rear Outlet	6.97" Depth, 5.33" Dia.
SSNICSM1S	Small Stainless-Steel Gunite Niche 1" Side Outlet	6.97" Depth, 5.33" Dia.



Plastic ProNiche for Vinyl/Fiberglass

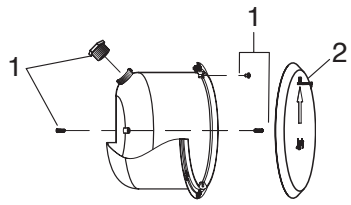
- 1" rear outlet with 45-degree sweep elbow fitting and 3/4" reducer
- Mounts and seals like vinyl inlet fittings with zero wall panel exposure
- 1" NPT plug for pressure testing conduit line

Replaces part number PLNICVFLRG

Part No.	Description	Dimensions
WT000002	Large Plastic Niche for Vinyl/Fiberglass Pools	8.75" Depth, 10.75" Dia.

ETL Listed Niches for use with Jandy® LED Lights

Brand	Size	Part No.	Description	Notes
Jandy	Large	PLNICLRG	Gunite ProNiche, Large, Plastic, 1" Rear Hub	All Jandy Lights
		SSNICLRG1R	Gunite ProNiche, Large, Stainless Steel, 1" Rear Hub	All Jandy Lights
		SSNICLRG1S	Gunite ProNiche, Large, Stainless Steel, 1" Top Hub	All Jandy Lights
		WT000002	Vinyl/Fib ProNiche, Large, Plastic, 1" Rear Hun	All Jandy Lights
	Small	PLNICSM	Gunite ProNiche, Small, Plastic, 1" Rear Hub	All Jandy Lights
		SSNICSM1R	Gunite ProNiche, Small, Stainless Steel, 1" Rear Hub	All Jandy Lights
		SSNICSM1S	Gunite ProNiche, Small, Stainless Steel, 1" Top Hub	All Jandy Lights
Pentair®	Large	620004	Vinyl QuickNiche, Large, Plastic, 1" Rear Hub	All Jandy Lights
		78210200	Gunite Niche, Large, Stainless Steel, 1/2" Top Hub	All Jandy Lights
		78210300	Gunite Niche, Large, Stainless Steel, 1/2" Rear Hub	All Jandy Lights
		78210400	Gunite Niche, Large, Stainless Steel, 3/4" Top Hub	All Jandy Lights
		78210401	Gunite Niche, Large, Stainless Steel, 3/4" Top Hub CSA	All Jandy Lights
		78210500	Gunite Niche, Large, Stainless Steel, 1" Top Hub	All Jandy Lights
		78210600	Gunite Niche, Large, Stainless Steel, 1/2" Rear Hub	All Jandy Lights
		78210700	Gunite Niche, Large, Stainless Steel, 3/4" Rear Hub	All Jandy Lights
	Small	79206600	Gunite Niche, Small, Plastic, 1" Rear Hub	All Jandy Lights
Hayward®	Large	SP0600U	Gunite DuraNiche, Large, Plastic, 1" Rear Hub	All Jandy Lights



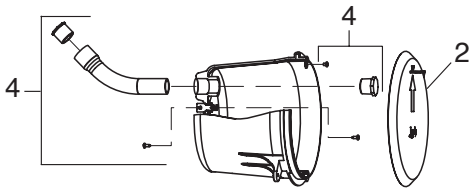
Stainless-Steel ProNiche

Part No. SSNICLRG1R, SSNICLRG1S, SSNICSM1R, SSNICSM1S

ProNiche

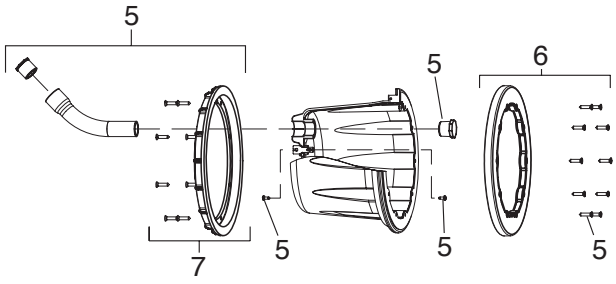
Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0460900	Niche Screw Kit, Stainless Steel, Pool and Spa	
2	R0461000	Niche Cover, Pool (large)	DISC
N/S	R0461100	Niche Cover, Spa (small)	DISC
4	R0460800	Niche Screw Kit, Plastic, Pool and Spa	
5	R0461200	Niche Screw Kit, Vinyl/Fiberglass, Pool	DISC
6	R0461300	Niche Top Clamp Kit, Vinyl, Pool	DISC
7	R0461400	Niche Bottom Clamp Kit, Vinyl, Pool	DISC

N/S-Not Shown ◔-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



Plastic ProNiche

Part No. PLNICLRG, PLNICSM

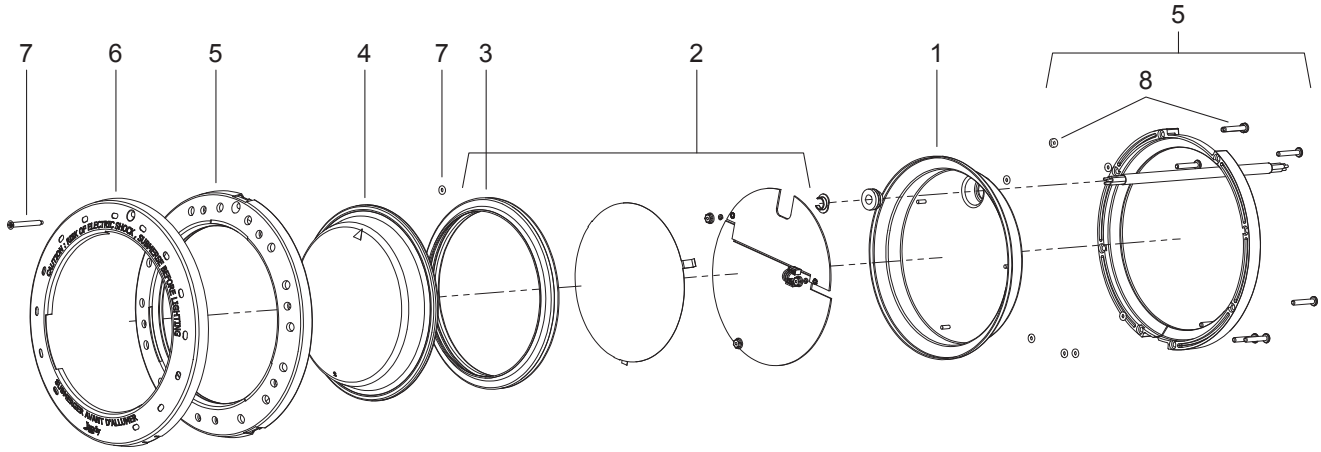


Vinyl/Fiberglass Plastic ProNiche

Part No. WT000002

Infinite WaterColors™ Niched Pool LED Light

Part No. IWCP50W100, IWCP50W200



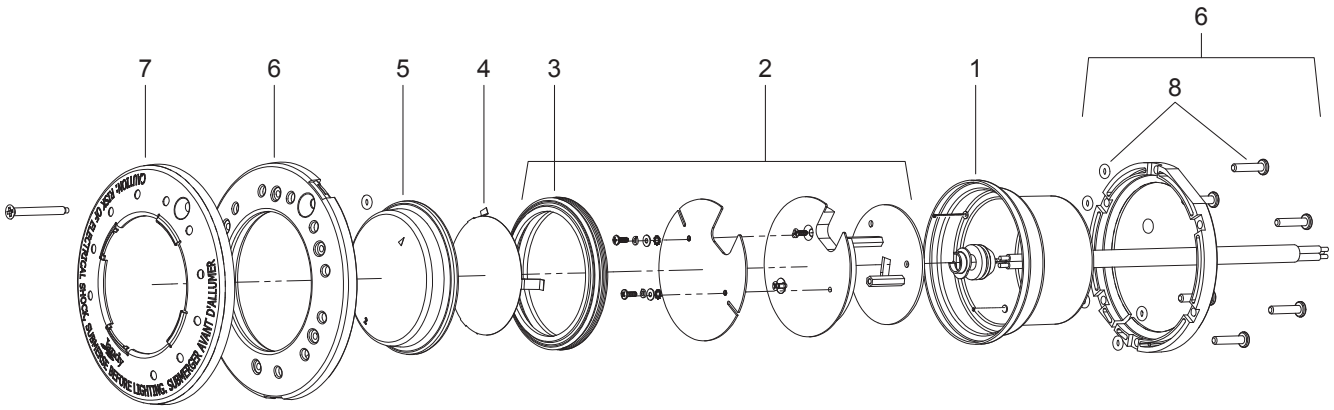
Key	Part No.	Description	Field Replaceable	
1	N/A	Light Housing - Pool	Not Sold Separately	—
2	R0979600	Infinite WaterColors Pool Light PCBA*	Yes	
3	R0790500	Silicone Gasket - Pool RGBW LED	Yes	
4	R0790600	Glass Lens - Pool RGBW LED	Yes	
5	R0790700	Clamp Assembly - Pool RGBW LED	Yes	
6	R0790801	Face Ring, Stainless Steel - Pool RGBW LED	Yes	
7	R0790900	Pilot Screw w/ Retainer - Pool RGBW LED	Yes	
8	R0791000	Clamp Screw Set (8 Screws and Retainers) Pool RGBW LED	Yes	

*When replacing LED PCB, we recommend replacement of the silicone gasket at the same time.

LIGHTING

Infinite WaterColors™ Niched Spa LED Light

Part No. IWCS25W100, IWCS25W200

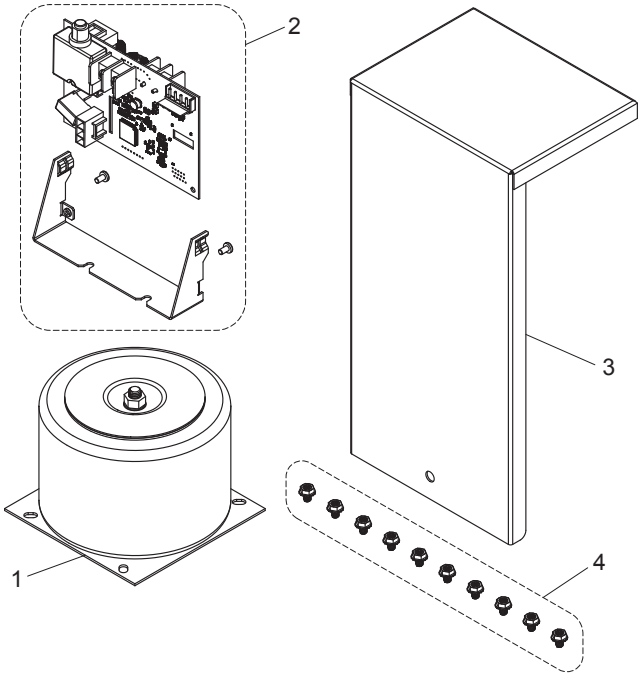


Key	Part No.	Description	Field Replaceable
1	N/A	Spa Light Housing	Not Sold Separately —
2	R0979700	Infinite WaterColors Spa Light PCBA*	Yes
3	R0791100	Silicone Gasket - Spa RGBW LED Light	Yes
4	R0739700	Shaping Diverger, Spa RGBW LED Only	Yes
5	R0791200	Glass Lens - Spa RGBW LED	Yes
6	R0791300	Clamp Assembly - Spa RGBW LED	Yes
7	R0791401	Face Ring, Stainless Steel, Spa RGBW LED	Yes
8	R0791600	Clamp Screw Set (6 Screws and Retainers) Spa RGBW LED	Yes

*When replacing LED PCB, we recommend replacement of the silicone gasket at the same time.

Infinite WaterColors LED Light Controller with 300W Transformer

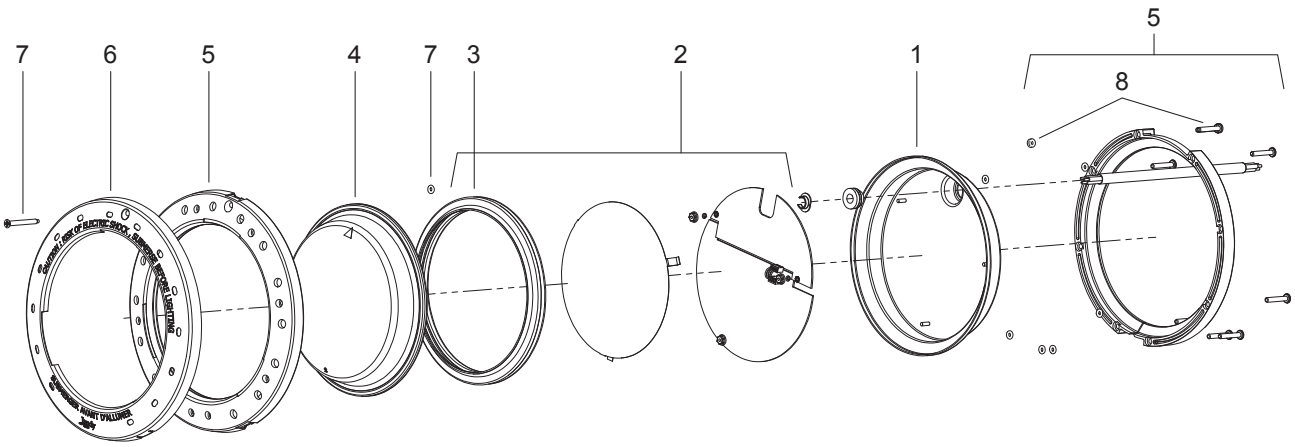
Part No. IWCLC300W



Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0979800	Infinite WaterColors Light Controller, Transformer Replacement Kit
2	R0979900	Infinite WaterColors Light Controller, PCBA w/ Bracket
3	R0980000	Infinite WaterColors Light Controller, Lid w/ Foam and Label
4	R0980100	Infinite WaterColors Light Controller, Screws (10 pack)

WaterColors Large (Pool) RGBW LED Light

Part No. CPHVRGBW Series, CPLVRGBW Series

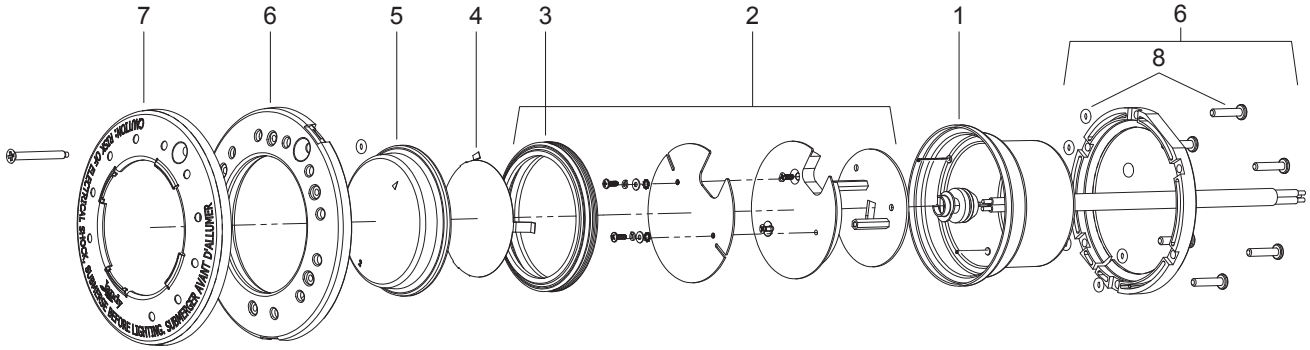


Key	Part No.	Description	Field Replaceable	
1	N/A	Light Housing - Pool	Not Sold Separately	—
2	R0739400	PCB, RGBW LED Large Light Engine w/ Light Shaping Diverger, 120V (includes Silicone Gasket)*	Yes	
	R0739500	PCB, RGBW LED Large Light Engine w/ Light Shaping Diverger, 12V (includes Silicone Gasket)*	Yes	
3	R0790500	Silicone Gasket - Pool RGBW LED	Yes	
4	R0790600	Glass Lens - Pool RGBW LED	Yes	
5	R0790700	Clamp Assembly - Pool RGBW LED	Yes	
6	R0790801	Face Ring, Stainless Steel - Pool RGBW LED	Yes	
7	R0790900	Pilot Screw, w/ Retainer - Pool RGBW LED	Yes	
8	R0791000	Clamp Screw Set (8 Screws and Retainers) Pool RGBW LED	Yes	

*When replacing LED PCB, we recommend replacement of the silicone gasket at the same time.

WaterColors Small (Spa) RGBW LED Light

Part No. CSHVRGBW Series, CSLVRGBW Series



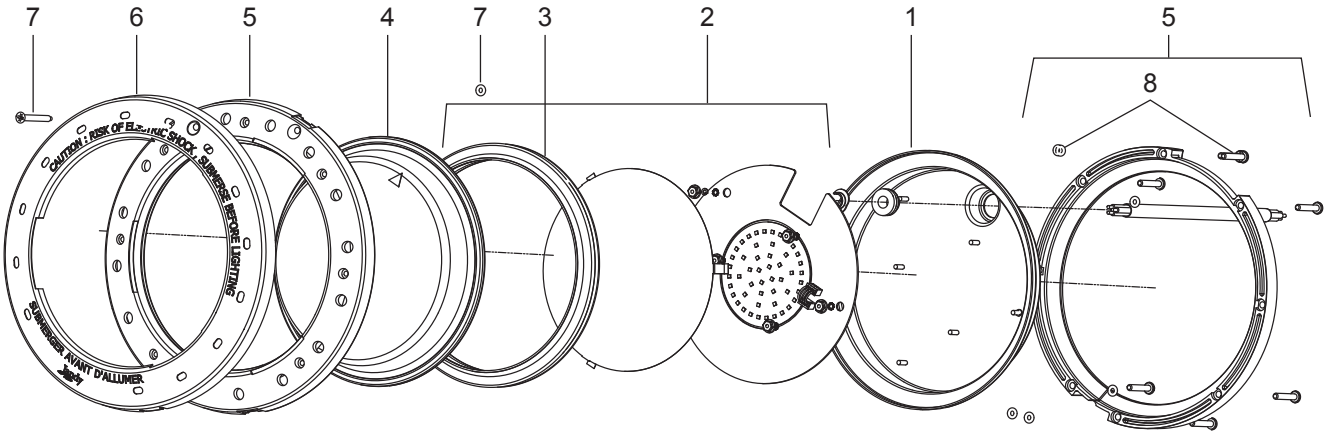
Key	Part No.	Description	Field Replaceable	
1	N/A	Spa Light Housing	Not Sold Separately	—
2	R0739600	PCB, RGBW LED Small Light Engine, 120V (includes Silicone Gasket)*	Yes	
	R0785700	PCB, RGBW LED Small Light Engine, 12V (includes Silicone Gasket)*	Yes	
3	R0791100	Silicone Gasket - Spa RGBW LED Light	Yes	
4	R0739700	Shaping Diverger, Spa RGBW LED Only	Yes	
5	R0791200	Glass Lens - Spa RGBW LED	Yes	
6	R0791300	Clamp Assembly - Spa RGBW LED	Yes	
7	R0791401	Face Ring, Stainless Steel, Spa RGBW LED	Yes	
8	R0791600	Clamp Screw Set (6 Screws and Retainers) Spa RGBW LED	Yes	

*When replacing LED PCB, we recommend replacement of the silicone gasket at the same time.

LIGHTING

Large (Pool) White LED Light

Part No. WPHV Series, WPLV Series, WWPHV Series, WWPLV Series

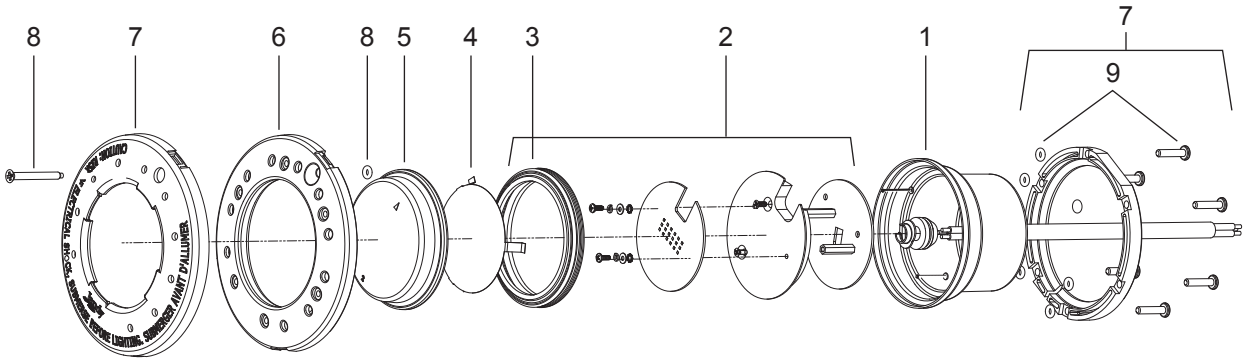


Key	Part No.	Description	Incandescent Wattage Equivalency	Field Replaceable
1	N/A	Light Housing - Pool	—	Not Sold Separately —
2	R0802600	PCBA, 65W, 12V, 5K, Large White LED Light (includes Silicone Gasket)*	500W	Yes
	R0802601	PCBA, 65W, 12V, 2.7K, Large White LED Light (includes Silicone Gasket)*	500W	Yes
	R0802700	PCBA, 65W, 120V, 5K, Large Warm White LED Light (includes Silicone Gasket)*	500W	Yes
	R0802701	PCBA, 65W, 120V, 2.7K, Large Warm White LED Light (includes Silicone Gasket)*	500W	Yes
	R0802800	PCBA, 42W, 12V, 5K, Large White LED Light (includes Silicone Gasket)*	300W	Yes
	R0802801	PCBA, 42W, 12V, 2.7K, Large Warm White LED Light (includes Silicone Gasket)*	300W	Yes
	R0802900	PCBA, 42W, 120V, 5K, Large White LED Light (includes Silicone Gasket)*	300W	Yes
	R0802901	PCBA, 42W, 120V, 2.7K, Large Warm White LED Light (includes Silicone Gasket)*	300W	Yes
3	R0790500	Silicone Gasket - Pool	—	Yes
4	R0790600	Glass Lens - Pool	—	Yes
5	R0790700	Clamp Assembly - Pool	—	Yes
6	R0790801	Face Ring, Stainless Steel - Pool	—	Yes
7	R0790900	Pilot Screw, w/ Retainer - Pool	—	Yes
8	R0791000	Clamp Screw Set (8 Screws and Retainers) - Pool	—	Yes

*When replacing LED PCB, we recommend replacement of the silicone gasket at the same time.

Small (Spa) White 120V LED Light

Part No. WSHV Series, WSLV Series, WWSHV Series, WWSLV Series

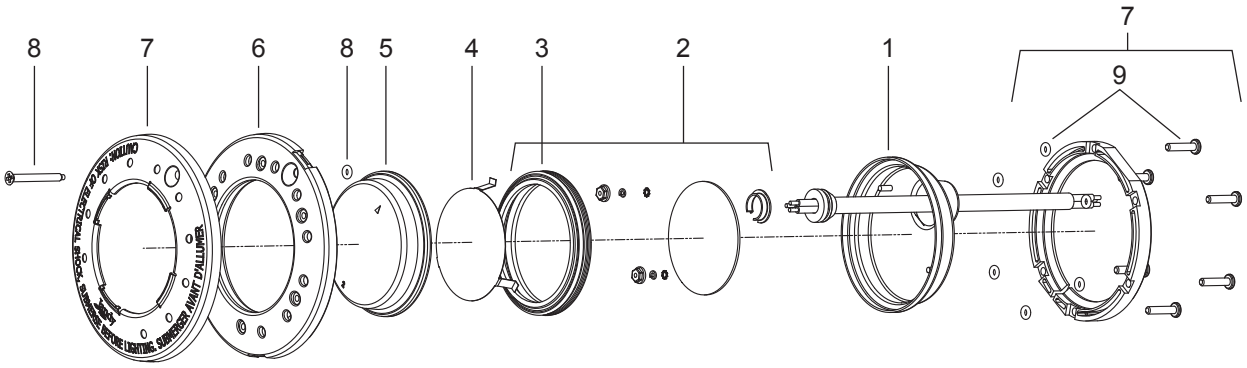


Key	Part No.	Description	Incandescent Wattage Equivalency	Field Replaceable
1	N/A	Spa Light Housing	—	Not Sold Separately —
2	R0803200	PCBA, 120V, 5K, Small White LED Light (includes Silicone Gasket)*	100W	Yes
	R0803201	PCBA, 120V, 2.7K, Small Warm White LED Light (includes Silicone Gasket)*	100W	Yes
3	R0791100	Silicone Gasket - Spa	—	Yes
4	R0739700	Light Shaping Diverger, Spa Only	—	Yes
5	R0791200	Glass Lens - Spa	—	Yes
6	R0791300	Clamp Assembly - Spa	—	Yes
7	R0791401	Face Ring, Stainless Steel - Spa	—	Yes
8	R0790900	Pilot Screw, w/ O-Ring - Spa	—	Yes
9	R0791600	Clamp Screw Set (6 Screws and Retainers) - Spa	—	Yes

*When replacing LED PCB, we recommend replacement of the silicone gasket at the same time.

Small (Spa) White 12V LED Light

Part No. WSHV Series, WSLV Series, WWSHV Series, WWSLV Series



Key	Part No.	Description	Field Replaceable
1	N/A	Spa Light Housing	Not Sold Separately —
2	R0803300	PCBA, 12V, 5K, Small White LED Light (includes Silicone Gasket)*	Yes
	R0803301	PCBA, 12V, 2.7K, Small Warm White LED Light (includes Silicone Gasket)*	Yes
3	R0791100	Silicone Gasket - Spa	Yes
4	R0739700	Light Shaping Diverger, Spa Only	Yes

Key	Part No.	Description	Field Replaceable
5	R0791200	Glass Lens - Spa	Yes
6	R0791300	Clamp Assembly - Spa	Yes
7	R0791401	Face Ring, Stainless Steel - Spa	Yes
8	R0790900	Pilot Screw, w/ O-Ring - Spa	Yes
9	R0791600	Clamp Screw Set (6 Screws and Retainers) - Spa	Yes

*When replacing LED PCB, we recommend replacement of the silicone gasket at the same time.

S.R.Smith® Lighting

Contact customercare@srsmith.com to place orders.



TREO® LED Light

- 12VAC, 5 Watt LED underwater light for gunite, vinyl-liner, and fiberglass pools
- Designed for use with 1.5" diameter threaded wall fittings
- Advanced operation with poolLUX® Premier — Up to 49 color variations and dimming control (via wireless remote)
- 12VAC operation — six colors (white, blue, green, red, amber, magenta) and two light shows
- Five colored trim rings included to match the surface of your pool

Part No.	Description	
FLED-C-TR-30	(1) TREO 5 Watt RGB LED Light, 30' Cord	DISC
FLED-C-TR-50	(1) TREO 5 Watt RGB LED Light, 50' Cord	DISC
FLED-C-TR	(1) TREO 5 Watt RGB LED Light, 80' Cord	
FLED-C-TR-PK8	(8) TREO 5 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' Cord	
FLED-C-TR-150	(1) TREO 5 Watt RGB LED Light, 150' Cord	
FLED-C-TR-150-PK8	(8) TREO 5 Watt RGB LED Lights, 150' Cord	
FLED-W-TR-30	(1) TREO 5 Watt White LED Light, 30' Cord	L
FLED-W-TR-50	(1) TREO 5 Watt White LED Light, 50' Cord	DISC
FLED-W-TR	(1) TREO 5 Watt White LED Light, 80' Cord	DISC
FLED-W-TR-150	(1) TREO 5 Watt White LED Light, 150' Cord	DISC
FLED-VK-TR	TREO Vinyl Adapter Kit	
FLED-LAU-C-R	RGB Replacement Lamp	
FLED-LAU-W-R	White Replacement Lamp	

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



kēlo® LED Light

The kēlo is a 12VAC, 7 Watt LED underwater light for gunite, vinyl-liner, and fiberglass pools.

- Designed for use with 1.5" diameter threaded wall fittings
- Advanced operation with poolLUX® Premier — Up to 49 color variations and dimming control (via wireless remote)
- 12VAC operation — six colors (white, blue, green, red, amber, magenta) and two light shows
- Five colored trim rings included to match the surface of your pool
- Compatible with all S.R.Smith lighting control power units

Part No.	Description	
KLED-C-30	(1) kēlo 7 Watt RGB LED Light, 30' Cord	L
KLED-C-80	(1) kēlo 7 Watt RGB LED Light, 80' Cord	L
KLED-C-80-PK8	(8) kēlo 7 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' Cord	DISC
KLED-C-150	(1) kēlo 7 Watt RGB LED Light, 150' Cord	L
KLED-C-150-PK8	(8) kēlo 7 Watt RGB LED Lights, 150' Cord	DISC

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



micro LED Light

- 2 Watt LED underwater light designed for accent lighting applications for gunite, vinyl-liner and fiberglass pools
- Advanced operation with poolLUX Premier — Up to 49 color variations and dimming control (via wireless remote)
- 12VAC operation — six colors (white, blue, green, red, amber, magenta) and two light shows
- Five colored trim rings included to match the surface of your pool
- Designed for use with 0.75" diameter conduit — Includes wall fitting adapter

Part No.	Description	
FLED-TM-C-30	(1) micro 2 Watt RGB LED Light, 30' Cord	DISC
FLED-TM-C-50	(1) micro 2 Watt RGB LED Light, 50' Cord	L
FLED-TM-C	(1) micro 2 Watt RGB LED Light, 80' Cord	
FLED-TM-C-PK10	(10) micro 2 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' Cord	
FLED-TM-C-150	(1) micro 2 Watt RGB LED Light, 150' Cord	
FLED-TM-C-150-PK10	micro 2 Watt RGB LED Light, 150' Cord, 10 Pack	
FLED-TM-W-30	(1) micro 2 Watt White LED Light, 30' Cord	L
FLED-TM-W-50	(1) micro 2 Watt White LED Light, 50' Cord	DISC
FLED-TM-W	(1) micro 2 Watt White LED Light, 80' Cord	DISC
FLED-TM-W-PK10	micro 2 Watt White LED Light, 80' Cord, 10 Pack	DISC
FLED-TM-W-150	(1) micro 2 Watt White LED Light, 150' Cord	DISC
FLED-TM-W-150-PK10	TREO® micro White LED Light, 150, 10 Pack	DISC
FLED-FA-TM	micro Fitting Adapter	
FLED-FGGF-TM-R	micro Gunite Fitting, 3/4" PVC	

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



Fiberglass (FG) LED Light

The FG is a 12VAC, 5 Watt LED underwater light for new construction fiberglass pools.

- Advanced operation with poolLUX® Premier — Up to 49 color variations and dimming control (via wireless remote)
- 12VAC operation — six colors (white, blue, green, red, amber, magenta) and two light shows
- 0.75" or 0.5" conduit required
- Compatible with all S.R.Smith® lighting control power units

Part No.	Description	
FLED-C-FG-30	(1) Fiberglass 5 Watt RGB LED Light, 30' Cord	L
FLED-C-FG-50	(1) Fiberglass 5 Watt RGB LED Light, 50' Cord	L
FLED-C-FG	(1) Fiberglass 5 Watt RGB LED Light, 80' Cord	L
FLED-C-FG-150	(1) Fiberglass 5 Watt RGB LED Light, 150' Cord	L
FLED-W-FG-30	(1) Fiberglass 5 Watt White Only Light, 30' Cord	DISC
FLED-W-FG-50	(1) Fiberglass 5 Watt White Only Light, 50' Cord	DISC
FLED-W-FG	(1) Fiberglass 5 Watt White Only Light, 80' Cord	L
FLED-W-FG-150	(1) Fiberglass 5 Watt White Only Light, 150' Cord	DISC
FLED-LAU-C-R	Fiberglass RGB Replacement Lamp	
FLED-LAU-W-R	Fiberglass White Replacement Lamp	
FLED-LC-FG-R	Clear Snap-On Cover	

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



kēlo®XL LED Light

The kēloXL is a 12VAC 10" class LED pool light for gunite, fiberglass and vinyl-liner pools.

- RGB color model (38W), six colors (white, blue, green, red, amber, magenta) and two light shows
- White only model (42W), 2,395 lumens and is equivalent to 300W incandescent light
- Trim plate available in White or Gray
- Compatible with most S.R.Smith transformers excluding poolLUX Premier

Part No.	Description
	RGB Color
KLED-C-XL-80	kēloXL 38W RGB LED 10" Light, 80' cord, White Trim Plate
KLED-C-XL-150	kēloXL 38W RGB LED 10" Light, 150' cord, White Trim Plate
KLED-C-XL-G-80	kēloXL 38W RGB LED 10" Light, 80' cord, Gray Trim Plate
KLED-C-XL-G-150	kēloXL 38W RGB LED 10" Light, 150' cord, Gray Trim Plate
	White
KLED-W-XL-80	kēloXL 42W White LED 10" Light, 80' cord, White Trim Plate
KLED-W-XL-150	kēloXL 42W White LED 10" Light, 150' cord, White Trim Plate
KLED-W-XL-G-80	kēloXL 42W White LED 10" Light, 80' cord, Gray Trim Plate
KLED-W-XL-G-150	kēloXL 42W White LED 10" Light, 150' cord, Gray Trim Plate



poolLUX Premier

Custom Lighting System with Wireless Control

- Works exclusively with S.R.Smith LED lights
- Six standard colors and two shows via on/off power toggle
- Up to 49 color variations via color selection wheel
- Multiple brightness (dimming) options available
- Ten wiring station system with a built in 70W power supply (7W max per station)

Part No.	Description	
PLX-PRM	(1) poolLUX Premier Control System with Wireless Remote	L
poolLUX Premier Kits with TREO® LED Lights		
2TR-PLX-PRM	(1) poolLUX Premier - (2) TREO 5 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	L
3TR-PLX-PRM	(1) poolLUX Premier - (3) TREO 5 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	L
poolLUX Premier Kits with kēlo LED Lights		
2KE-PLX-PRM	(1) poolLUX Premier - (2) kēlo 7 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	L
3KE-PLX-PRM	(1) poolLUX Premier - (3) kēlo 7 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	DISC

DISC-Discontinued



poolLUX® Plus2

Dual Zone transformer with wireless control

- Two 60W low voltage transformers with independent or synchronized control of each transformer
- Extended range (100' line of sight) wireless remote with one-touch color sync for S.R.Smith® LED lights
  - S.R.Smith LED lights feature six colors and two shows
- Compatible with other 12VAC power toggle LED lights

Part No.	Description	
pLX-PL2	Dual-Zone; Two 60W Transformer with Wireless Remote Control. Total wattage: 120W	
poolLUX Plus2 Kits with TREO® LED Lights		
2TR-pLX-PL2	(1) poolLUX Plus2 - (2) TREO 5 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	
3TR-pLX-PL2	(1) poolLUX Plus2 - (3) TREO 5 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	
poolLUX Plus2 Kits with kēlo® LED Lights		
2KE-pLX-PL2	(1) poolLUX Plus2 - (2) kēlo 7 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	DISC
3KE-pLX-PL2	(1) poolLUX Plus2 - (3) kēlo 7 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	DISC

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



poolLUX Plus

Transformer system with wireless control

- 60W or 100W low voltage transformer options
- External on/off control switch
- Extended range (100' line of sight) wireless remote with one-touch color sync for S.R.Smith LED lights
  - S.R.Smith LED lights feature six colors and two shows
- Compatible with other 12VAC power toggle LED lights

Part No.	Description	
PLX-PL60	(1) poolLUX Plus 60 Watt Transformer with Wireless Remote	
PLX-PL100	(1) poolLUX Plus 100 Watt Transformer with Wireless Remote	L
poolLUX Plus Kits with TREO LED Lights		
2TR-PLX-PL60	(1) poolLUX Plus 60 - (2) TREO 5 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	
3TR-PLX-PL60	(1) poolLUX Plus 60 - (3) TREO 5 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	
2TR-PLX-PL100	(1) poolLUX Plus 100 - (2) TREO 5 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	L
3TR-PLX-PL100	(1) poolLUX Plus 100 - (3) TREO 5 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	L
poolLUX Plus Kits with kēlo LED Lights		
2KE-PLX-PL60	(1) poolLUX Plus 60 - (2) kēlo 7 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	L
3KE-PLX-PL60	(1) poolLUX Plus 60 - (3) kēlo 7 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	DISC
2KE-PLX-PL100	(1) poolLUX Plus 100 - (2) kēlo 7 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	L
3KE-PLX-PL100	(1) poolLUX Plus 100 - (3) kēlo 7 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	DISC

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



poolLUX® Power

- 60W or 100W low voltage transformer options with external on/off control switch
- Compatible with S.R.Smith LED lights and other 12VAC power toggle LED lights
- S.R.Smith LED lights feature six colors and two shows

Part No.	Description	
PLX-PW60	(1) poolLUX Power 60 Watt Transformer	
PLX-PW100	(1) poolLUX Power 100 Watt Transformer	L
poolLUX Power Kits with TREO LED Lights		
2TR-PLX-PW60	(1) poolLUX Power 60 - (2) TREO 5 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	
3TR-PLX-PW60	(1) poolLUX Power 60 - (3) TREO 5 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	
2TR-PLX-PW100	(1) poolLUX Power 100 - (2) TREO 5 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	L
3TR-PLX-PW100	(1) poolLUX Power 100 - (3) TREO 5 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	DISC
poolLUX Power Kits with kēlo LED Lights		
2KE-PLX-PW60	(1) poolLUX Power 60 - (2) kēlo 7 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	L
3KE-PLX-PW60	(1) poolLUX Power 60 - (3) kēlo 7 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	L
2KE-PLX-PW100	(1) poolLUX Power 100 - (2) kēlo 7 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	L
3KE-PLX-PW100	(1) poolLUX Power 100 - (3) kēlo 7 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	DISC

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



Power Tower PT-6001 & PT-6002

Fiber to LED Conversion Kits

- Energy efficient, direct replacement for Fiberstars® 6004/2004 fiber optic illuminators
- Available as single 60 Watt, 1-circuit unit (PT-6001) or dual 60 Watt, 2-circuit unit (PT-6002) with sync or independent circuit control
- Wireless remote control with one-touch color sync for S.R.Smith® LED lighting products

Part No.	Description	
PT-6001	(1) PT-6001 Power 60W Transformer with Wireless Remote	
PT-6002	(1) PT-6002 Dual Zone; Two 60W Transformers with Wireless Remote Control	
PT-BASE	(1) PT-6000 Series Base	
Power Tower Kits (base included) with TREO® LED Lights		
1TR-PT-6001	(1) PT-6001 Kit - (1) TREO 5 Watt RGB LED Light, 80' cord	
2TR-PT-6001	(1) PT-6001 Kit - (2) TREO 5 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	
3TR-PT-6001	(1) PT-6001 Kit - (3) TREO 5 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	
2TR-PT-6002	(1) PT-6002 Kit - (2) TREO 5 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	
3TR-PT-6002	(1) PT-6002 Kit - (3) TREO 5 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	
Power Tower Kits (base included) with kēlo® LED Lights		
1KE-PT-6001	(1) PT-6001 Kit - (1) kēlo 7 Watt RGB LED Light, 80' cord	L
2KE-PT-6001	(1) PT-6001 Kit - (2) kēlo 7 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	L
3KE-PT-6001	(1) PT-6001 Kit - (3) kēlo 7 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	DISC
2KE-PT-6002	(1) PT-6002 Kit - (2) kēlo 7 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	L
3KE-PT-6002	(1) PT-6002 Kit - (3) kēlo 7 Watt RGB LED Lights, 80' cord	DISC

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



LED Star Feature Kits

LED Star Feature kits include either a single or dual 12VAC, 5 watt LED light source with a 25- or 50-point fiber optic transmission system for gunite pools or other concrete based features such as patios, walkways, bar tops, stone/paver walls, etc. These kits now come in a corrosion resistant, wall- or post-mounted, NEMA 3R enclosure and offer up to 50' fiber runs.

- 25 or 50 Star Points
- Advanced color functionality when powered by a poolLUX® Premier control unit:
  - Up to 49 color variations and dimming control (via wireless remote)
  - 12VAC operation — six colors (white, blue, green, red, amber, magenta) and two light shows
- Compatible with all S.R.Smith lighting transformers and control power units

Part No.	Description	
CLSSFK25-50	(1) Star Series RGB LED Light Kit - 25 Fiber Optic Star Points, 50' fiber cable	L
CLSSFK50-50	(1) Star Series RGB LED Light Kit - 50 Fiber Optic Star Points, 50' fiber cable	L
Suggested Compatible Transformers		
PLX-PRM	(1) poolLUX Premier Control System with Wireless Remote	
PLX-PL2	(1) poolLUX Plus2 Dual-Zone/Two 60W (Total 120W) Transformers with Wireless Remote	
PLX-PL100	(1) poolLUX Plus 100W Transformer with Wireless Remote	L

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.

S.R.Smith® Lighting Accessories & Parts

TREO® LED Light Parts & Accessories

Part No.	Description	
FLED-LAU-C-R	12VAC, 5 Watt RGB Replacement Lamp for LED Underwater Lights	
FLED-LAU-W-R	12VAC, 5 Watt White Replacement Lamp for LED Underwater Lights	
FLED-LC-TR-R	Clear Lens Outer Cover, Snap	
FLED-CR-TR-R	Clamp Ring, 2014 Treo Only	
FLED-VK-TR	FS LED Treo Vinyl Kit - 4-Color- Must Buy LNS-2A or Similar	
FLED-6S-IS	Clamp Ring Screw Set, >2014, Treo Only	DISC
FLED-PL-TR-R	Prismatic Lens	
FLED-BR5PK-TR	Treo Bezel Ring 5-PK with Clr Blue	
LNS-2G	Gunite Wall Fitting, Glue to 1.5" PVC	
LNS-2A	Fiberglass Wall Fitting, Glue to 1.5" PVC	
LNS-2V	Vinyl Wall Fitting, Threads to 1.5" PVC MIP	

DISC-Discontinued

TREO micro LED Light Parts

Part No.	Description
FLED-CR5PK-TM	TREO Micro Color Ring, 5-Pack
FLED-FGGF-TM-R	TREO Micro FG, Gunite Fitting, 3/4", PVC
FLED-FA-TM	Treo Micro Adapter Kit

Fiberglass LED Light Parts

Part No.	Description	
FLED-LC-FG-R	Clear Lens Outer Cover, Snap	
FLED-CR-FG-R	Clamp Ring, Clear, Prismatic	
FLED-PL-FG	Prismatic Lens	DISC
FLED-6S	Lens Clamp Screws, SS, Set of 6	DISC
FLED-TRW-FG	Trim Ring - UL Warning Plate, White	DISC
FLED-TRB-FG	Trim Ring - UL Warning Plate, Black	DISC
FLED-TRT-FG	Trim Ring - UL Warning Plate, Tan	DISC
FLED-TRG-FG	Trim Ring - UL Warning Plate, Gray	DISC

DISC-Discontinued

WPC (Wireless Pool Control) Parts

Part No.	Description
WPCS87R	Replacement S87R Relay
WPCTC	Replacement Time Clock

Remote Parts

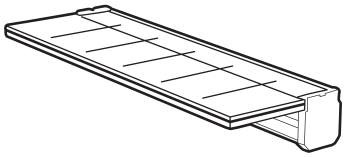
Part No.	Description
RM6000	Wireless Remote Control System for 6004 Illuminator
RM1	Remote Control - Wireless for 2004

Miscellaneous Lighting Parts & Tools

Part No.	Description	
22-15006-00-R	Lens Gasket - Large	
22-15060-00-R	Fiber Optic Parts, O-Ring, Lens Seal, LED U/W Light	
36-15002-00-R	Switch, 2 Position, For PLX-PW60 / PLX-PW100	
36-15002-01-R	Switch, 3 Position, For PLX-PW60 / PLX-PW100	
36-15014-00-R	Fuse, 250V, 2.0A, 1-1/4"X1/4", AGC-2, Cooper	
36-15017-00-R	Fuse, 250V, 6A, 1-1/4"X1/4", AGC-6R	
36-15018-00-R	Fuse, 32V, 15A, 1-1/4"X1/4"	
38-15002-00-R	Switch, 2 Position, for PLX-PW60 / PLX-PW100	
38-15002-01-R	Switch, 3 Position, for PLX-PL60 / PLX-PL100	
44-15039-00-R	Transformer, 12V, 60VA	
44-15039-01-R	Transformer, 12V, 60VA, JFY	
44-15040-00-R	Transformer, 12V, 100VA	
44-15040-01-R	Fiber, Transformer, 12V 100VA, JFY	
94-15261-00	1-CKT Transmitter Remote, PLX Graphic	
94-15262-00-R	1-CKT Receiver Board w/ Standoffs and 5CM Antenna	
94-15263-00	2-CKT Remote, Transmitter	
94-15264-00-R	2-CKT Receiver in Housing, No Antenna	
94-15265-00-R	5CM Antenna	
94-15272-00	ML Universal Service Emitter, 80'	
94-15272-01	ML Universal Service Emitter, 150'	
97-15035-00	Centering Device - Large - To Be Used with 100 Strand Fiber or More	DISC
97-15036-00	Centering Device - Small - To Be Used with 75 Strand Fiber or Less	DISC
A11213	8-Position Color Wheel for 2008/6008 Fiber Illuminators	DISC
A11246	Screw Chassis to Base 2000 / 6000	DISC
A11526-R	Toggle Switch 3 Position	
A11598-R	Fuse 1/10A Auto-Control 2000 / 6000	
A11603	Screw Cover 2000 / 6000	DISC
A11604	Top Assembly 2000	DISC
A12240	Port Assembly for 6000 / 2000 Illuminators	
A12269-R	Fuse 7A Main Power 6000	
A12664-R	Fuse Holder, 10A Max, 250V AC	
A7002-R	Fan (FS250 / 2000 / 6000 Series)	
A8092	Color Wheel Nut (All Models)	DISC
A8891-R	Lens Cap Base O-Ring	
A9182-R	Fuse 2.5A Main Power	
B10724-R	Fiber Glo Lens Only (Previous Generation, Flat Lens)	
B11458-R	Broadcast Lens Only (Previous Generation, Domed Lens)	
B9155-R	Lamp Socket	
B9937-R	Even Glo Lens Only (Previous Generation, Flat w/ Raised Center Portion)	
CCS-450	Patented Constant Color System Port Tip - 450 Fiber Capacity	
CCS-600	Patented Constant Color System Port Tip - 600 Fiber Capacity	
CLS-2is	Color Light Streams 12V Replacement Source LED Driver (After 8/13/2014 or later)	
CLSLL	Large Laminar with Color LED	DISC
D9144-R	Transformer 125V / 19.7VAC	
E12312	Bottom Assembly 2000 / 6000 / PT-6000	
FC-022-01	Base for Star Floor Kits	DISC
FC-022-02	Stem for Star Floor Kits	
FC-022-R	Stem, Fiber Creations	
FLED-ISCNTR-RFR	PLX-PRM RF Remote Replacement	
FLED-LAU-DIP-R	Treo/Fiberglass LED Light, Lamp, Clr, DIP SW	DISC

Part No.	Description	
FLED-LC-FG-R	Fiberglass LED Light, Clear Lens Outer Cover, Snap	
FLED-LC-TR-R	Treo® LED Light, Clear Lens Cover, Snap	
FLED-PL-TR-R	Treo LED Light, Prismatic Lens	
FP1-2	Temp Freeze Device	
FS-115	Disposable Epoxy Kit (for use with SG-100)	DISC
FS-117-R	Lens Tightening Tool	
FS-118	Heavy-Duty Hot Knife, 60 Watt with New Style Chisel Blade	
FS-118A1-R	New Style Replacement Chisel Blade, FS-118	
FS-120-R	Clear Finish Fitting for Perimeter	
FS-130-R	180 Roll Clear Double-Sided Tape 5/8" x 180'	
FS-136-R	10.3 OZ. Tube of Oxime-Cure Silicone	
HI-111-R	Lamp 250W 24V Halogen - Replaces Previous Light Bulb Models	
KL2-PF	Fiber, Pool, Lens Kit	
KL2-SF	Fiber, Spa, Lens Kit	
KLED-TP-XL-G-R	kēloXL Large Pool LED Light Gray Trim Plate	
LLF-01-R	LG Laminar Lid	
LLF-02-R	LG Laminar Deck Ring	
LLF-03	LG Laminar Arms (Qty 2)	
LLF-04	LG Laminar Can	DISC
LLF-05	LG Laminar Jet Only	DISC
LLF-06	LG Laminar Knobs (Qty 2)	
LLF-07	2013 LLF, CSLL, Replacement Union (Winterizing Plug)	DISC
LLF20-DB	Fiber, Laminar Flow, 20' w/ Box	DISC
LLF40-DB	Fiber, Laminar Flow, 40' w/ Box	DISC
MLED-LM-C-R	Mod-Lite, RGB, 12V, Lamp Module	DISC
MLED-LM-MW-R	Mod-Lite, Multi-White, 12V, Lamp Module	DISC
MLED-THP	Mod-Lite LED Light, Threaded Hole Plug, w/o Ring	DISC
MLED-TP-OEM1	5 Pack, Nicheless, Mod-Lite LED Light, Trim Plate Kit, OEM1	DISC
MLED-TP-RD	5 Pack, Nicheless, Mod-Lite LED Light, Trim Plate Kit, Round	DISC
MLED-TP-SQ	5 Pack, Nicheless, Mod-Lite LED Light, Trim Plate Kit, Square	DISC
PLX-ANTKT-L	New RF, Mag Base, 15M External Antenna Kit, Long, 15M	
PLX-ANTKT-S	New RF, Mag Base, 3M External Antenna Kit, Short, 3M	
PLX-FIT	PoolLUX FIT Gauge Set	
PLX-RFK-1	WIR-TRAN, PLX-PLUS (1-CKT) w/ 5cm Antenna	
PT-03D	Color Wheel 6004, 2004	
PT-05D	Color Wheel Sync 6004-AS	
PT-05DR	Color Wheel Sync 2004-AS	DISC
PT-BASE	Fiber to LED Conversion Kit, Optional Base for PT-6000, Power Tower	
TRK-OVC50	Fiber, Perimeter Track - Oval, Clear, 50'	L
TRK-OVW50	Fiber, Perimeter Track - Oval, White, 50'	L
WPC-1/2 WFPR	Fiber, Pump Relay Kit, 240V, 3 HP, Water Feature	
Y10-4010	Color Wheel Motor Assembly 2004/6004	
Y10-8010	Color Wheel Motor Assembly 2008/6008	
Y10-8050	PC Board & Motor Assembly 6004-AS	
Y10-8051	Hot Mirror, Color Wheel, Motor, PC Board Assembly 6004-AS	DISC
Y20-2050	Lamp Bracket Assembly 2000	DISC
Y20-6000	Lamp Assembly 6000	
Y20-6050	Hot Mirror Bracket Assembly 6000	
Y30-0020-R	Thermal Overload (All Models)	
Y30-6900	Fuse Holder (In-Line) Universal	DISC

DISC-Discontinued



WATER FEATURES

Jandy® TruFit™ LED Bubblers	193
Jandy® Infinite WaterColors™ LED Laminar Jets	194
Jandy WaterColors LED Laminar Jets	194
Jandy® Deck Jets	196
Jandy MiniJet®	196
Jandy® Waterfalls	197
Jandy® Water Feature Parts & Accessories	202
CMP Brilliant Wonders® LED Waterfalls	203
CMP Natural Wonders® Waterfalls	204
CMP Natural Wonders Technical Guide	208
CMP Specialty Deck & Wall Jets	210
CMP Multi-Nozzle Adjustable Deck & Wall Jets	210
CMP Deck & Wall Jets Accessories	211
CMP Natural Wonders® Gunite Fountains	212
CMP Water Feature Filter	212
CMP Water Feature Parts & Accessories	213
Grand Effects® Pure Flow™ Waterfall	216
Grand Effects Rain Feature	216
Grand Effects® Scuppers	217
Grand Effects® Metal Water Bowls	221
Grand Effects® Concrete Water Bowls	222
Grand Effects® Freestanding Waterfalls	223

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov



Jandy® TruFit™ LED Bubblers

with Pressure Check Technology

- Height Adjustable — Built-in height adjustability up to 1-inch
- Leak-Free Assurance — Pressure Check technology enables pressure testing with and without lights
- Easy to Install & Service — Compact design makes installation and service easy
- Precision Placement — Convenient cover handle marks the highest height of the bubbler ensuring placement is level with plaster
- Maximum Flexibility — Two lenses included (1/2" and 3/4") to create different effects
- Ideal for Any Pool — Designed for gunite pools; fiberglass and vinyl pool installation available with accessory kit

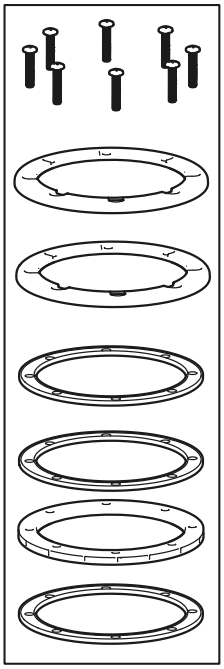


Designed to work with all Jandy Nicheless LED light models (sold separately)

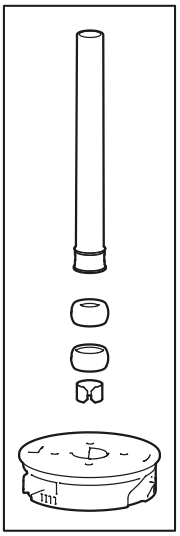
Part No.	Description
Lighted Bubbler	
JHCBUB	Jandy TruFit Bubbler

Accessories

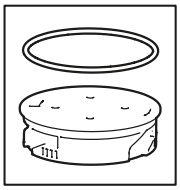
Key	Part No.	Description
1	JHCBUB-V	Jandy TruFit Bubbler Vinyl Kit
2	JHCBUB-SE	Jandy TruFit Bubbler Snorkel and Eyeball Kit
3	R0857800	Jandy TruFit Bubbler Winterizing Kit
4	R0894500	Jandy TruFit Bubbler Plastic Parts Kit



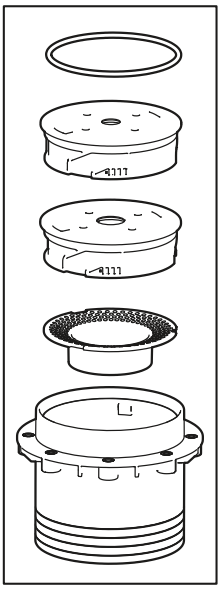
1 - Vinyl Kit



2 - Snorkel & Eyeball Kit



3 - Winterizing Kit



4 - Plastic Parts Kit

NEW!



Jandy® Infinite WaterColors™ LED Laminar Jets

- Arcs of water up to 7-feet high and 8-feet wide with all the capabilities of Infinite WaterColors lights
- Create up to four custom zones, each with limitless color options
- No more cycling; change colors instantly with the tap of a finger or Alexa® voice control

Part No.	Description
IWCLJ25W100	Jandy Infinite WaterColors, LED Laminar Jet, RGBW, 25W, 100'
IWCLJ25W200	Jandy Infinite WaterColors, LED Laminar Jet, RGBW, 25W, 200'
R1070800	Infinite WaterColors LED Light Engine Assembly, 100', Laminar Jet
R1070801	Infinite WaterColors LED Light Engine Assembly, 200', Laminar Jet
R0960901	Infinite WaterColors LED Light Replacement Kit, 100', Laminar Jet
R0960902	Infinite WaterColors LED Light Replacement Kit, 200', Laminar Jet

Tan and Gray Cover Options

Tan Included with IWCLJ25W100 and IWCLJ25W200



Jandy WaterColors LED Laminar Jets

- Built-in 12V/25W LED light module offering nine brilliant colors and five festive color shows
- Compatible with Jandy AquaLink® RS, PDA, and TCX automation systems
- Arcs of water up to 7-feet high and 8-feet into the pool
- Internal flow adjustment valve conveniently located inside canister

Part No.	Description
JLLED4C100	Laminar Jet w/ Tan Lid, Deck Ring, Canister and RGBW LED Light Module w/ 100' of Electrical Cable (Replaces Part No. JLLED)
JLFBR	Laminar Jet w/ Lid, Deck Ring, Canister and Fiber Optic Ready Module
R0961200	WaterColors LED Light Engine Assembly, 100', Laminar Jet
R0488800	WaterColors LED Light Engine Assembly, 200', Laminar Jet
R0960900	WaterColors LED Light Replacement Kit, 100', Laminar Jet
R0499900	WaterColors LED Light Replacement Kit, 200', Laminar Jet

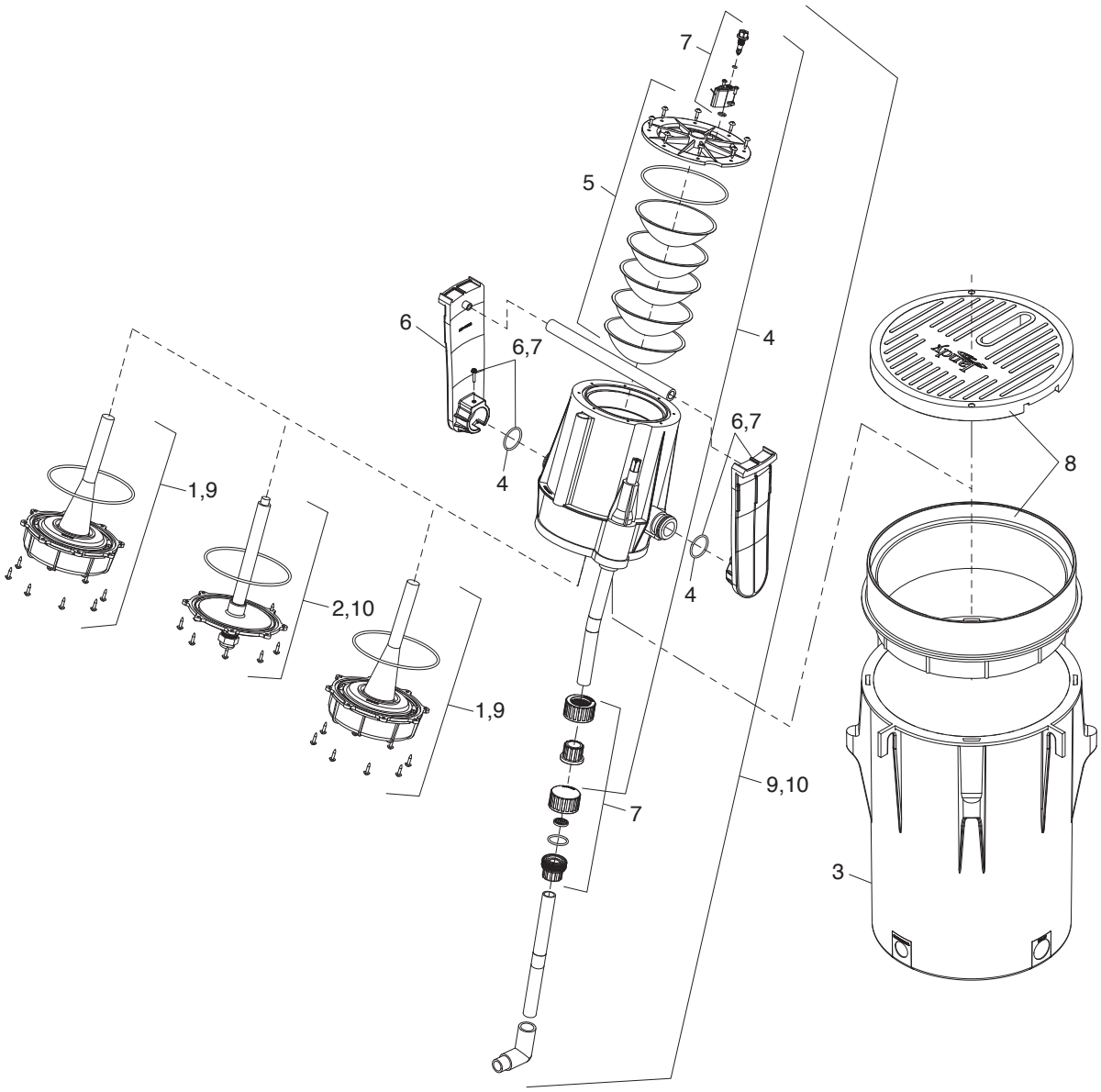
Tan and Gray Cover Options

Tan Included with JLLED4C100

Parts for Jandy® Laminar Jets

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R1070800	Infinite WaterColors LED Light Engine Assembly, 100', Laminar Jet*
	R1070801	Infinite WaterColors LED Light Engine Assembly, 200', Laminar Jet*
	R0961200	RGBW LED Light Engine Assembly, Laminar Jet
	R0488800	RGB LED Light Engine Assembly, Laminar Jet
2	R0488900	Fiber Optic Assembly, Laminar Jet
3	R0489100	Deck Canister, Laminar Jet
4	R0489200	Jet Assembly, Laminar Jet (No Light Module)
5	R0489300	Cover and Screens (5), Laminar Jet Assembly
6	R0489500	Mounting Brackets and Hardware, Laminar Jet
7	R0490000	Rebuild Kit, All Hardware, Scratcher, Finger Screen
8	JLPBBL	Lid and Collar, Pebble, Laminar Jet
	JLPWTR	Lid and Collar, Pewter, Laminar Jet
9	R0960901	Infinite WaterColors LED Light Replacement Kit, 100', Laminar Jet
	R0960902	Infinite WaterColors LED Light Replacement Kit, 200', Laminar Jet
	R0960900	Laminar Jet w/ RGBW LED Light Replacement Kit
	R0499900	Laminar Jet w/ RGB LED Light Replacement Kit
10	R0500300	Laminar Jet w/ Fiber Optic Retrofit Kit

*When replacing the LED light engine assembly, we recommend replacement of the gasket at the same time



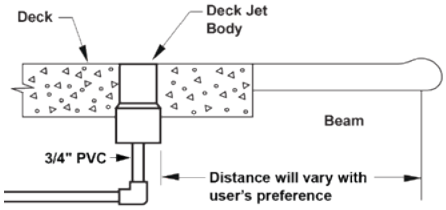


Jandy® Deck Jets

- Polished bronze composite cover plates provide an elegant finish
- Fully adjustable (up to 360 degrees) swivel nozzles
- 2 1/2" diameter; includes pressure testing plug

Part No.	Description
JDJ2004	Deck Jets, 4/PK
R0560400	Nozzle Replacements, 4/PK
R0561200	Cover Plates, 4/PK, Bronze





Typical Deck Jet Installation

Deck Jet Water Volume & Pressure Chart

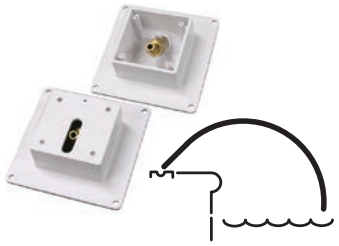
Gallons (US GPM)	3.0	4.0	5.0
Feet of Head	3.9	7.9	11.0
Height of Jet	3.0	6.6	10.0

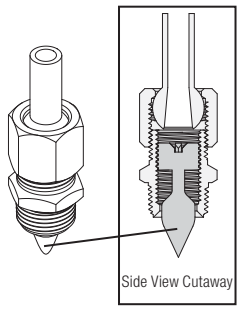


Jandy MiniJet®

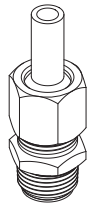
- Can be mounted in the deck or pool wall
- FlowControl Nozzle provides flow adjustability at the nozzle
- Adjustable angle between 30 – 60 degrees and projects up to 13 feet
- Five cover plates to match the most popular pool finishes

Part No.	Description
FCMJ1000	FlowControl, Adjustable Nozzle MiniJet, Complete (pack of 4 w/ FlowControl Nozzles, includes 4 brass and 4 white cover plates)
FFMJ	Standard MiniJet Niche w/ Comet Nozzle for Gunite Pools, (single unit – includes white cover plate)
FFMJ-VL	MiniJet Niche w/ Comet Nozzle for Vinyl Pools (single unit – includes white cover plate)
FFMJ-FN1	MiniJet Fan Nozzle, 3/8" (single unit – includes white cover plate) – projects a fan shape
FFMJ-FN2	MiniJet Fan Nozzle, 1/2" (single unit – includes white cover plate) – projects a fan shape





FlowControl Nozzle



Comet Nozzle

MiniJet Nozzles

Part No.	Description
0A89012A	**FlowControl Nozzle** Provides flow adjustability Opening of 0.24" Projects 13' 1"
0A89009	**Nozzle, Comet 3–3T (3/8")** Projects a round shape Opening of 0.12" Projects 6' 6"
0A89012	**Nozzle, Comet 3–6T (3/8")** Projects a round shape Opening of 0.24" Projects 13' 1"

MiniJet® Parts

Part No.	Description
MJ10	MiniJet Conversion w/ White Cover Plate, Screws, Comet Nozzle (3-6T)
FJ10	FanJet Conversion w/ White Cover Plate, Screws, FanJet Nozzle (3/8")
MJ6300	MiniJet Cover Plate, Screws, White
MJ6320	MiniJet Cover Plate, Screws, Dove Gray
MJ6330	MiniJet Cover Plate, Screws, Beige
MJ6350	MiniJet Cover Plate, Screws, Black
MJ6370	MiniJet Cover Plate, Screws, Brass
V100	Vinyl Pool MiniJet Cap, Front Cover, Gasket, Screws, White

Jandy® Waterfalls









Sheer Descent® Cascade

Sheer Descent Cascades produce a clear arc of water, projecting away from the pool wall. The flow can be adjusted to create a range of effects from an almost silent, glass-like sheet of water to a rushing mountain spring waterfall.

- Creates a clear sheet of water that descends gracefully to the pool surface
- PVC construction
- Clear and white lip options available to seamlessly blend into a variety of backgrounds

Part No.	Size	Description	
1" Lip Waterfall — Back Feed, Clear Finish			
1101C	1'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	L
1118C	18"	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	L
1102C	2'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	DISC
1103C	3'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	DISC
1104C	4'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	L
1105C	5'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	DISC
1106C	6'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	DISC
1107C	7'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	L
1108C	8'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	DISC
1" Lip Waterfall — Bottom Feed, Clear Finish			
1001CBF	1'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	L
1018CBF	18"	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	L
1002CBF	2'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	L
1003CBF	3'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	L
1004CBF	4'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	L
1" Lip Waterfall — Back Feed, White Finish			
1101003	1'	Sheer Descent, White Lip	L
1118003	18"	Sheer Descent, White Lip	L
1102003	2'	Sheer Descent, White Lip	L
1103003	3'	Sheer Descent, White Lip	L
1104003	4'	Sheer Descent, White Lip	L

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued









Sheer Descent® Cascade with 6" Lip

6" Extended lip waterfalls produce the same effect as the standard 1" lip Sheer Descent Cascade, but allow for installation of brick or stone on the face of the raised beam. Waterfalls with extended lips can be easily cut in the field to create custom radius curves. See the radius cut guidelines for complete details.

- Creates a clear sheet of water that descends gracefully to the pool surface
- PVC construction
- Clear and white lip options available to seamlessly blend into a variety of backgrounds

Part No.	Size	Description	
6" Lip Waterfall — Back Feed, Clear Finish			
1201C	1'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	DISC
1218C	18"	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	DISC
1202C	2'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	DISC
1203C	3'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	DISC
1204C	4'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	DISC
1205C	5'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	DISC
1206C	6'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	DISC
1207C	7'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	L
1208C	8'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	DISC
6" Lip Waterfall — Bottom Feed, Clear Finish			
1601CBF	1'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	DISC
1618CBF	18"	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	L
1602CBF	2'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	DISC
1603CBF	3'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	DISC
1604CBF	4'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	L
6" Lip Waterfall — Bottom Feed, White Finish			
1601BF	1'	Sheer Descent, White Lip	DISC
1618BF	18"	Sheer Descent, White Lip	DISC
1602BF	2'	Sheer Descent, White Lip	L
1603BF	3'	Sheer Descent, White Lip	DISC
1604BF	4'	Sheer Descent, White Lip	DISC
6" Lip Waterfall — Back Feed, White Finish			
1201003	1'	Sheer Descent, White Lip	DISC
1218003	18"	Sheer Descent, White Lip	L
1202003	2'	Sheer Descent, White Lip	L
1203003	3'	Sheer Descent, White Lip	L
1204003	4'	Sheer Descent, White Lip	DISC
1205003	5'	Sheer Descent, White Lip	L
1206003	6'	Sheer Descent, White Lip	L

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued







Sheer Descent Cascade with 12" Lip

Part No.	Size	Description	
12" Lip Waterfall — Back Feed, Clear Finish			
1401C	1'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	L
1418C	18"	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	L
1402C	2'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	L
1403C	3'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	DISC
1404C	4'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	L
1405C	5'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	L
1406C	6'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	L
12" Lip Waterfall — Bottom Feed, Clear Finish			
1301CBF	1'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	L
1318CBF	18"	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	DISC
1302CBF	2'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	L
1303CBF	3'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	DISC
1304CBF	4'	Sheer Descent, Clear Lip	L

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued





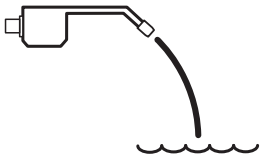
Sheer Curtain™

Sheer Curtain waterfalls produce a clear curtain of water that descends straight down from the unit. It is ideal for cantilever and swim-out installations. Note: If this product is installed on a wall, the wall will be saturated by water.

Part No.	Size	Description	
6" Lip Sheer Curtain Waterfall — Back Feed, Clear Finish			
1201CSC	1'	Sheer Curtain, Clear Lip	L
1218CSC	18"	Sheer Curtain, Clear Lip	DISC
1202CSC	2'	Sheer Curtain, Clear Lip	L
1203CSC	3'	Sheer Curtain, Clear Lip	DISC
1204CSC	4'	Sheer Curtain, Clear Lip	L
12" Lip Sheer Curtain Waterfall — Back Feed, Clear Finish			
1401CSC	1'	Sheer Curtain, Clear Lip	L
1418CSC	18"	Sheer Curtain, Clear Lip	L
1402CSC	2'	Sheer Curtain, Clear Lip	L
1403CSC	3'	Sheer Curtain, Clear Lip	DISC
1404CSC	4'	Sheer Curtain, Clear Lip	L

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued





45°

Sheer Descent® Rain

Sheer Descent Rain waterfalls provide streams of water and project them away from the lip of the waterfall at a 45-degree angle. The “rain” effect creates a unique waterfall sight and sound. Water requirement for this product is eight (8) U.S. gallons per minute per foot (GPM/ft). The more water provided to the waterfall, the farther out from the wall the “rain” projects.

Part No.	Size	Description	
6" Lip Sheer Descent Rain Waterfalls — Back Feed, Clear Finish			
1201CSR	1'	Sheer Rain, Clear Nozzle	L
1218CSR	18"	Sheer Rain, Clear Nozzle	L
1202CSR	2'	Sheer Rain, Clear Nozzle	L
1203CSR	3'	Sheer Rain, Clear Nozzle	L
1204CSR	4'	Sheer Rain, Clear Nozzle	L
1205CSR	5'	Sheer Rain, Clear Nozzle	L
1206CSR	6'	Sheer Rain, Clear Nozzle	DISC
12" Lip Sheer Descent Rain Waterfalls — Back Feed, Clear Finish			
1401CSR	1'	Sheer Rain, Clear Nozzle	DISC
1418CSR	18"	Sheer Rain, Clear Nozzle	L
1402CSR	2'	Sheer Rain, Clear Nozzle	L
1403CSR	3'	Sheer Rain, Clear Nozzle	L
1404CSR	4'	Sheer Rain, Clear Nozzle	DISC
1405CSR	5'	Sheer Rain, Clear Nozzle	DISC
1406CSR	6'	Sheer Rain, Clear Nozzle	DISC

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued





Sheer Arc™ Cascade

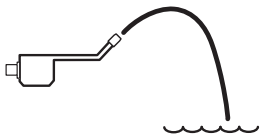
Sheer Arc Cascades can be positioned just above the waterline — no raised bond beam is required — making them perfect for vinyl-liner pools. Water projects up from the unit at a 45-degree angle and then naturally arcs and descends to the pool surface. Sheer Arc Cascades require double the water flow of a standard Sheer Descent Waterfall. They require 20–30 gallons per minute per linear foot.

Part No.	Size	Description	
6" Lip Sheer Arc Cascade — Back Feed			
1201CSA	1'	Sheer Arc, Clear Lip	L
1218CSA	18"	Sheer Arc, Clear Lip	L
1202CSA	2'	Sheer Arc, Clear Lip	DISC

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

WATER FEATURES





Sheer Arc™ Rain

Sheer Arc Rain waterfalls can be positioned just above the waterline — no raised bond beam is required — making them perfect for vinyl-liner pools. Streams of water project up from the unit at a 45-degree angle and then naturally arc and descend to the pool surface. Sheer Arc Rain waterfalls come with clear nozzles only.

Part No.	Size	Description	
6" Lip Sheer Arc Rain Waterfall — Back Feed			
1201CRA	1'	Rain Arc, Clear Nozzle	L
1218CRA	18"	Rain Arc, Clear Nozzle	L
1202CRA	2'	Rain Arc, Clear Nozzle	L
1203CRA	3'	Rain Arc, Clear Nozzle	DISC
1204CRA	4'	Rain Arc, Clear Nozzle	DISC

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

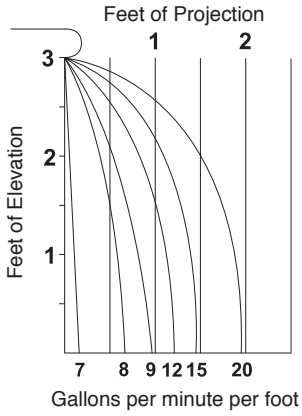
Sheer Arc Rain Water Flow Requirements

			Waterfall Size				
Height	Projection	Pressure	1'	18"	2'	3'	4'
6"	30"	3 psi	9 GPM	15 GPM	18 GPM	27 GPM	36 GPM
12"	60"	5 psi	16 GPM	23 GPM	30 GPM	45 GPM	60 GPM

Waterfall Height Specification

Waterfalls naturally narrow as they fall. Waterfalls should not be installed more than 3 1/2 feet above the water surface or the sheet will start to break up.

Sheer Descent® Water Flow Requirement Chart



Guideline is for 1 ft. to 4 ft. models

Hydraulic Guideline Chart

Suction (SUC) and Discharge (DIS) Water Flow Chart for PVC		
Pipe Size	**Max SUC Flow***	**Max DIS Flow****
1 1/2"	37 GPM	50 GPM
2"	62 GPM	82 GPM
2 1/2"	88 GPM	117 GPM
3"	136 GPM	180 GPM
4"	234 GPM	313 GPM

*Based on 6' per second velocity.

**Based on 8' per second velocity.



VS PlusHP 2.7 HP

Model #VSPHP270DV2A

Pump Sizing and Installation Options

One of the advantages of Jandy® Waterfalls is the ability to provide a continuous sheet of water with minimum water flow. A standard 4 ft. model, for example, requires only 48 gallons per minute to operate.

In order to size your pump properly, refer to the Water Flow Requirement Chart. In most cases, a properly sized, standard swimming pool pump will operate the waterfall and filter the pool with little loss of total water turnover.

As a general rule, Jandy waterfalls require approximately 12 gallons per minute per foot with little head loss. To project the waterfall farther away from the wall, apply more gallons per minute.

For applications with lower flow requirements, Jandy offers several DOE compliant single-speed pump models that can deliver. For optimal flow rates and customization, a variable-speed pump is recommended. VS PlusHP 2.7 HP model VSPHP270DV2A is an excellent selection.

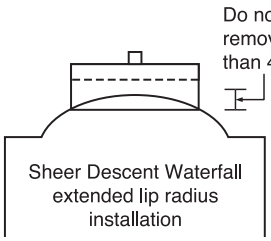
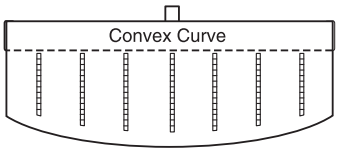


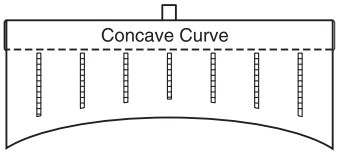
Figure 1

Waterfall Radius Cut Guidelines

Extended lip waterfalls can be custom cut in the field to meet specific needs such as curves, irregular shapes, etc. In order to custom fit the waterfall, carefully measure the amount of extended lip to be removed. Remember to leave enough room for tile and thinset, so the deepest edge of the radius cut will not be recessed from the tile line.

NOTE: Never remove more than 4 1/2" of the extended lip, leaving a minimum of 1 1/2" of lip. (See figure 1). Remove the Lip Protector prior to cutting the waterfall. Remember to replace the Lip Protector after cutting the radius to protect the fall from construction debris. When designing custom cuts, please refer to the Minimum Radius Guidelines Table below to select the correct waterfall model.





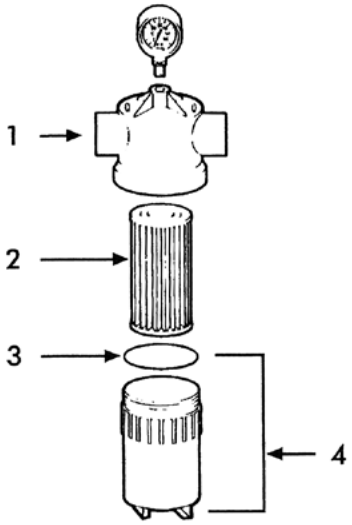
		Waterfall Length								
		1'	1.5'	2'	3'	4'	5'	6'	7'	8'
Radius Size	1'	6" Lip	6" Lip	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	1.5'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	2'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	12" Lip	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	2.5'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	12" Lip	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	3'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	12" Lip	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	3.5'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	12" Lip	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	4'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	12" Lip	12" Lip	N/A	N/A	N/A
	4.5'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	12" Lip	12" Lip	N/A	N/A	N/A
	5'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	12" Lip	12" Lip	N/A	N/A	N/A
	5.5'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	12" Lip	N/A	N/A	N/A
	6'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	12" Lip	12" Lip	N/A	N/A
	6.5'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	12" Lip	12" Lip	N/A	N/A
	7'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	12" Lip	12" Lip	N/A	N/A
	7.5'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	12" Lip	12" Lip	N/A	N/A
	8'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	12" Lip	12" Lip	N/A
	8.5'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	12" Lip	12" Lip	N/A
	9'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	12" Lip	12" Lip	N/A
	9.5'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	12" Lip	12" Lip	12" Lip
	10'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	12" Lip	12" Lip	12" Lip
	10.5'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	12" Lip	12" Lip	12" Lip
	11'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	12" Lip	12" Lip
	11.5'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	12" Lip	12" Lip
	12'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	12" Lip	12" Lip
	12.5'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	12" Lip	12" Lip
	13'	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	6" Lip	12" Lip	12" Lip

Jandy® Water Feature Parts & Accessories

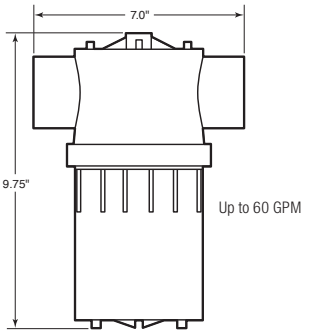
Part No.	Description	
3456	Jandy Sheer Descent® Filter/Strainer (Water Feature Filter without Gauge)	
2888	Jandy Water Feature Filter w/ Gauge (Jandy Energy Filter)	
5000J	Sheer Descent Repair Kit	DISC

DISC-Discontinued

Jandy Water Feature Filter

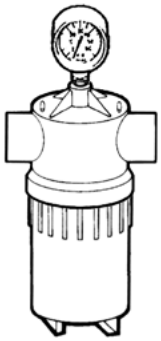


3456



Jandy Water Feature Filter without Gauge

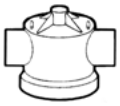
2888



Jandy Water Feature Filter w/ Gauge

1

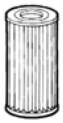
R0374000



Energy Filter Top Kit

2

R0374600



Energy Filter Element Kit

3

R0374500



Energy Filter O-Ring Kit

4

R0373500



Energy Filter Bowl Ⓛ

Ⓛ-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.





CMP Brilliant Wonders® LED Waterfalls

- Front-side serviceable
- Long-lasting LED strip
- Bright LED colors and light shows
- Sizes up to 96" long
- UL Certified

- Every LED waterfall includes
  - One waterfall unit
  - LED strip (preinstalled)
  - 100' Quick disconnect cord
  - Rock trap

Electrical	
Wattage	5 Watts Per Foot
Voltage	Infinite WaterColors™ Smart Sync® Adapter • Rated Max Input: 5.0A @ 14VAC • Rated Max Output: 4.5A @12VDC Smart Sync Adapter • Rated Max Input: 5.0A @ 14VAC • Rated Max Output: 4.5A @ 12VDC
Lighting	Quick Disconnect LED Strip
Cord Length	100'

LED Lighting	
Smart Sync	J-Style: 5 Shows, 9 Colors H-Style: 7 Shows, 10 Colors P-Style: 7 Shows, 5 Colors Infinite WaterColors: Custom Colors, 5 Shows, 10 Colors
Certification	UL certified installed w/ Smart Sync Adapter

Installation & Plumbing	
GPM	1.25 GPM Per Inch
Lip Length	6"
Width	Sizes 12" - 96"
Port	1.5" SP Back Port 1.5" SP Bottom Port
Front Profile	1-1/8"
Finish	White, Gray, Black or Tan Metal Faceplates Available

Brilliant Wonders LED Waterfall - Back Port

Part No.				Description
White	Gray	Black	Tan	
25677-130-000	25677-131-000	25677-134-000	25677-139-000	12" LED Waterfall
25677-180-000	25677-181-000	25677-184-000	25677-189-000	18" LED Waterfall
25677-230-000	25677-231-000	—	25677-239-000	24" LED Waterfall
25677-330-000	25677-331-000	—	25677-339-000	36" LED Waterfall
25677-430-000	25677-431-000	25677-434-000	25677-439-000	48" LED Waterfall
25677-530-000	25677-531-000	—	25677-539-000	60" LED Waterfall
25677-630-000	25677-631-000	25677-634-000	25677-639-000	72" LED Waterfall
25677-730-000	25677-731-000	—	25677-739-000	84" LED Waterfall
25677-830-000	25677-831-000	25677-834-000	25677-839-000	96" LED Waterfall

Brilliant Wonders LED Waterfall - Bottom Port

Part No.				Description
White	Gray	Black	Tan	
25676-130-000	25676-131-000	—	—	12" LED Waterfall
25676-180-000	25676-181-000	—	—	18" LED Waterfall
25676-230-000	25676-231-000	—	—	24" LED Waterfall
25676-330-000	25676-331-000	—	—	36" LED Waterfall
25676-430-000	25676-431-000	—	—	48" LED Waterfall
25676-530-000	25676-531-000	—	—	60" LED Waterfall
25676-630-000	25676-631-000	—	—	72" LED Waterfall
25676-730-000	25676-731-000	—	—	84" LED Waterfall
25676-830-000	25676-831-000	—	—	96" LED Waterfall

NOTE: A Smart Sync adapter must be purchased to operate LED Waterfalls.
Covered by one or more U.S. patents or pending patent applications. See C-M-P.com/Patents for details.





Jandy® Infinite WaterColors™ Smart Sync LED Adapter

Your color options are endless. Jandy Infinite WaterColors Smart Sync lets you easily synchronize multiple Brilliant Wonders LED Waterfalls with Infinite WaterColors pool lights.

Part No.	Description
IWCSS60W	Jandy Infinite WaterColors Smart Sync 60W LED Adapter*

Jandy Smart Sync LED Adapter

Easily synchronize multiple Brilliant Wonders LED Waterfalls with the most popular pool lights and automation systems.

Part No.	Description
SMARTSYNC60W	Jandy Smart Sync 60W LED Adapter*

*NOTE: When syncing Brilliant Wonders waterfalls with Jandy WaterColors and Infinite WaterColors lights, Alpine White, Emerald Rose, and certain custom colors may not produce an exact color match.



CMP Natural Wonders® Waterfalls

The original, classic waterfall style with a smooth sheeting water flow.

- Heavy-duty PVC construction
- Requires 1 GPM/inch
- 6", 9" & 12" Lip can be radius cut
- Smooth sheeting water flow style
- Available in the most sizes and options

Description	Clear	White	Tan	Gray	Back Port	Bottom Port	Lip Length Options	Width Options
Classic Waterfall	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	1", 6", 9", 12"	12", 18", 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", 84", 96"
Arch Waterfall		✔			✔	✔	1", 6", 9"	12", 18", 24", 36", 48"
Rainfall Waterfall		✔			✔		6", 9", 12"	12", 24", 36", 48"
Streamfall Waterfall		✔			✔		6", 9", 12"	12", 18", 24", 36", 48"

Back Port Waterfalls

Description	Width (W)	Length (L)*	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
			Clear Lip	White	Tan	Gray
12" Waterfall w/ 1" Lip	3-1/8"	12-3/8"	25577-125-000	25577-120-000	25577-129-000	25577-121-000
12" Waterfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"		25577-135-600	25577-130-000	25577-139-000	25577-131-000
12" Waterfall w/ 9" Lip	11-1/16"		25577-135-900	25577-130-900	25577-139-900	25577-131-900
12" Waterfall w/ 12" Lip	14-1/16"		25577-135-120	25577-130-120	25577-139-120	25577-131-120
18" Waterfall w/ 1" Lip	3-1/8"	18-1/4"	25577-175-000	25577-170-000	25577-179-000	25577-171-000
18" Waterfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"		25577-185-600	25577-180-000	25577-189-000	25577-181-000
18" Waterfall w/ 9" Lip	11-1/16"		25577-185-900	25577-180-900	25577-189-900	25577-181-900
18" Waterfall w/ 12" Lip	14-1/16"		25577-185-120	25577-180-120	25577-189-120	25577-181-120
24" Waterfall w/ 1" Lip	3-1/8"	24-1/8"	25577-225-000	25577-220-000	25577-229-000	25577-221-000
24" Waterfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"		25577-235-600	25577-230-000	25577-239-000	25577-231-000
24" Waterfall w/ 9" Lip	11-1/16"		25577-235-900	25577-230-900	25577-239-900	25577-231-900
24" Waterfall w/ 12" Lip	14-1/16"		25577-235-120	25577-230-120	25577-239-120	25577-231-120
36" Waterfall w/ 1" Lip	3-1/8"	35-5/8"	25577-325-000	25577-320-000	25577-329-000	25577-321-000
36" Waterfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"		25577-335-600	25577-330-000	25577-339-000	25577-331-000
36" Waterfall w/ 9" Lip	11-1/16"		25577-335-900	25577-330-900	25577-339-900	25577-331-900
36" Waterfall w/ 12" Lip	14-1/16"		25577-335-120	25577-330-120	25577-339-120	25577-331-120
48" Waterfall w/ 1" Lip	3-1/8"	47-3/8"	25577-425-000	25577-420-000	25577-429-000	25577-421-000
48" Waterfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"		25577-435-600	25577-430-000	25577-439-000	25577-431-000
48" Waterfall w/ 9" Lip	11-1/16"		25577-435-900	25577-430-900	25577-439-900	25577-431-900
48" Waterfall w/ 12" Lip	14-1/16"		25577-435-120	25577-430-120	25577-439-120	25577-431-120
60" Waterfall w/ 1" Lip	3-1/8"	59-7/8"	25577-525-000	25577-520-000	25577-529-000	25577-521-000
60" Waterfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"		25577-535-600	25577-530-000	25577-539-000	25577-531-000
60" Waterfall w/ 9" Lip	11-1/16"		25577-535-900	25577-530-900		
60" Waterfall w/ 12" Lip	14-1/16"		25577-535-120	25577-530-120		
72" Waterfall w/ 1" Lip	3-1/8"	71-1/2"	25577-625-000	25577-620-000		
72" Waterfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"		25577-635-600	25577-630-000		25577-631-000
72" Waterfall w/ 9" Lip	11-1/16"		25577-635-900	25577-630-900		
72" Waterfall w/ 12" Lip	14-1/16"		25577-635-120	25577-630-120		
84" Waterfall w/ 1" Lip	3-1/8"	83-1/4"	25577-725-000	25577-720-000		
84" Waterfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"		25577-735-600	25577-730-000		
84" Waterfall w/ 9" Lip	11-1/16"		25577-735-900	25577-730-900		
84" Waterfall w/ 12" Lip	14-1/16"		25577-735-120	25577-730-120		
96" Waterfall w/ 1" Lip	3-1/8"	95-1/8"	25577-825-000	25577-820-000		
96" Waterfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"		25577-835-600	25577-830-000		
96" Waterfall w/ 9" Lip	11-1/16"		25577-835-900	25577-830-900		
96" Waterfall w/ 12" Lip	14-1/16"		25577-835-120	25577-830-120		

*All Length dimensions are +/- 0.33"

IMPORTANT: Natural Wonders waterfalls are to be used only with filtered water. We recommend using a cartridge filter dedicated to the waterfall feed line. Contact Technical Support for more information.

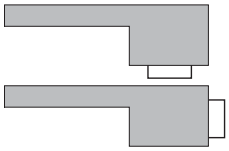


Bottom Port Waterfalls

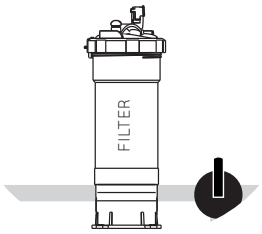
Part No.		Description	Width (W)	Length (L)*	
White	Gray				
25576-120-000	25576-121-000	12" Waterfall w/ 1" Lip	3-1/8"	12-3/8"	
25576-130-000	25576-131-000	12" Waterfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"		
25576-130-900	25576-131-900	12" Waterfall w/ 9" Lip	11-1/16"		
25576-130-120	25576-131-120	12" Waterfall w/ 12" Lip	14-1/16"		
25576-170-000	25576-171-000	18" Waterfall w/ 1" Lip	3-1/8"	18-1/4"	
25576-180-000	25576-181-000	18" Waterfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"		
25576-180-900	25576-181-900	18" Waterfall w/ 9" Lip	11-1/16"		
25576-180-120	25576-181-120	18" Waterfall w/ 12" Lip	14-1/16"		
25576-220-000	25576-221-000	24" Waterfall w/ 1" Lip	3-1/8"	24-1/8"	
25576-230-000	25576-231-000	24" Waterfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"		
25576-230-900	25576-231-900	24" Waterfall w/ 9" Lip	11-1/16"		
25576-230-120	25576-231-120	24" Waterfall w/ 12" Lip	14-1/16"		
25576-320-000	25576-321-000	36" Waterfall w/ 1" Lip	3-1/8"	35-5/8"	
—	25576-331-035	36" Waterfall w/ 3.5" Lip	5-1/16"		L
25576-330-000	25576-331-000	36" Waterfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"		
25576-330-900	25576-331-900	36" Waterfall w/ 9" Lip	11-1/16"		
25576-330-120	25576-331-120	36" Waterfall w/ 12" Lip	14-1/16"		
25576-420-000	25576-421-000	48" Waterfall w/ 1" Lip	3-1/8"	47-3/8"	
25576-430-000	25576-431-000	48" Waterfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"		
25576-430-900	25576-431-900	48" Waterfall w/ 9" Lip	11-1/16"		
25576-430-120	25576-431-120	48" Waterfall w/ 12" Lip	14-1/16"		
—	25576-521-000	60" Waterfall w/ 1" Lip	3-1/8"	59-7/8"	
—	25576-531-000	60" Waterfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"		
—	25576-531-900	60" Waterfall w/ 9" Lip	11-1/16"		
—	25576-531-120	60" Waterfall w/ 12" Lip	14-1/16"		
—	25576-621-000	72" Waterfall w/ 1" Lip	3-1/8"	71-1/2"	
—	25576-631-000	72" Waterfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"		
—	25576-631-900	72" Waterfall w/ 9" Lip	11-1/16"		
—	25576-631-120	72" Waterfall w/ 12" Lip	14-1/16"		

*All Length dimensions are +/- 0.33"

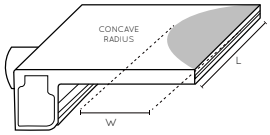
L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.



Back or Bottom Port



Filtered Water Only



Radius Cut Compatible

IMPORTANT: Natural Wonders® waterfalls are to be used only with filtered water. We recommend using a cartridge filter dedicated to the waterfall feed line. The rock trap is always recommended to capture large debris in the pipes. 12" and 18" waterfalls should be no more than 12" above the waterline. Waterfalls over 36" have multiple water inlets. As a waterfall is installed higher above the pool water level, the base of the flume will narrow and begin to “break up.” Contact Technical Support for more information.



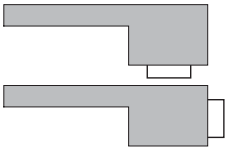


Bottom Port Shown

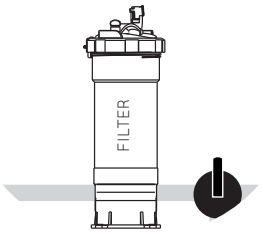
Natural Wonders® Arch Waterfalls

- Back port or bottom port
- Heavy-duty PVC construction
- Creates a beautiful arching sheet of water
- A powerful display that enhances any backyard

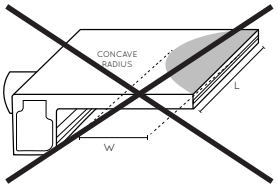
Part No.		Description	Width (W)	Length (L)*
Back Port	Bottom Port			
25577-150-000	25576-150-000	12" Arch Waterfall w/ 1" Lip	3-1/8"	12-1/2"
25577-150-600	25576-150-600	12" Arch Waterfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"	
25577-150-900	—	12" Arch Waterfall w/ 9" Lip	14-1/16"	
25577-190-000	25576-190-000	18" Arch Waterfall w/ 1" Lip	3-1/8"	18-1/2"
25577-190-600	25576-190-600	18" Arch Waterfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"	
25577-190-900	—	18" Arch Waterfall w/ 9" Lip	14-1/16"	
25577-260-000	25576-260-000	24" Arch Waterfall w/ 1" Lip	3-1/8"	24-1/2"
25577-260-600	25576-260-600	24" Arch Waterfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"	
25577-260-900	—	24" Arch Waterfall w/ 9" Lip	14-1/16"	
25577-360-000	25576-360-000	36" Arch Waterfall w/ 1" Lip	3-1/8"	35-1/5"
25577-360-600	25576-360-600	36" Arch Waterfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"	
25577-360-900	—	36" Arch Waterfall w/ 9" Lip	14-1/16"	
25577-460-000	25576-460-000	48" Arch Waterfall w/ 1" Lip	3-1/8"	47-1/2"
25577-460-600	25576-460-600	48" Arch Waterfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"	
25577-460-900	—	48" Arch Waterfall w/ 9" Lip	14-1/16"	



Back or Bottom Port

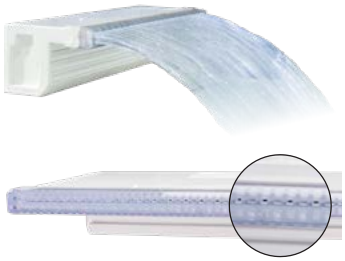


Filtered Water Only



Not Radius Cut Compatible

IMPORTANT: Natural Wonders waterfalls are to be used only with filtered water. We recommend using a cartridge filter dedicated to the waterfall feed line. The rock trap is always recommended to capture large debris in the pipes. 12" and 18" waterfalls should be no more than 12" above the waterline. Waterfalls over 36" have multiple water inlets. Contact Technical Support for more information. ARCH WATERFALL LIP CANNOT BE CUT. *All "L" dimensions are +/- 0.33".

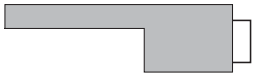


Natural Wonders® Rainfall

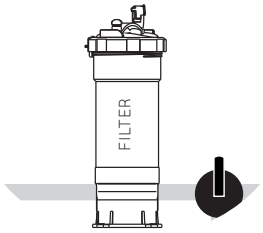
The Natural Wonders Rainfall clear lip design allows it to blend into any surroundings. Colors from adjacent tile, rock, or concrete transmit through the clear material and reflect throughout the lip. This blends the Rainfall into any installation application.

- Two rows of water streams
- Clear lip face
- Heavy-duty PVC construction
- Back port 1.5" spigot
- 6-15 GPM per foot

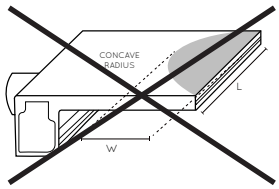
Part No.	Description	Width (W)	Length (L)*
25587-130-000	12" Rainfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"	12-3/4"
25587-130-900	12" Rainfall w/ 9" Lip	11-1/16"	
25587-130-120	12" Rainfall w/ 12" Lip	14-1/16"	
25587-230-000	24" Rainfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"	25-1/4"
25587-230-900	24" Rainfall w/ 9" Lip	11-1/16"	
25587-230-120	24" Rainfall w/ 12" Lip	14-1/16"	
25587-330-000	36" Rainfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"	37-3/8"
25587-330-900	36" Rainfall w/ 9" Lip	11-1/16"	
25587-330-120	36" Rainfall w/ 12" Lip	14-1/16"	
25587-430-000	48" Rainfall w/ 6" Lip	8-1/16"	50-1/4"
25587-430-900	48" Rainfall w/ 9" Lip	11-1/16"	



Back Port Only



Filtered Water Only



Not Radius Cut Compatible

IMPORTANT: Natural Wonders waterfalls are to be used only with filtered water. We recommend using a cartridge filter dedicated to the waterfall feed line. The rock trap is always recommended to capture large debris in the pipes. 12" and 18" waterfalls should be no more than 12" above the waterline. Waterfalls over 36" have multiple water inlets. Contact Technical Support for more information. RAINFALL LIP CANNOT BE CUT. Please refer to the instructions included with the waterfall. *All "L" dimensions are +/- 0.33".



Natural Wonders® Streamfalls

Natural Wonders Streamfalls are a unique pool water feature. A series of miniature sheer descents adds character and style. Large openings minimize the chance of any clogging from debris.

- Wide openings prevent clogging
- Individual streams 1/4" × 1/2"
- Heavy-duty PVC construction
- Lip can be radius cut
- Back port 1.5" spigot
- 6-20 GPM per foot

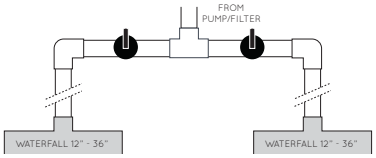
Part No.	Description	Width (W)	Length (L)*
25588-130-000	12" Streamfall, White, 6" Lip	8-1/16"	12-3/4"
25588-130-120	12" Streamfall, White, 12" Lip	14-1/16"	
25588-180-000	18" Streamfall, White, 6" Lip	8-1/16"	18-1/2"
25588-180-120	18" Streamfall, White, 12" Lip	14-1/16"	
25588-230-000	24" Streamfall, White, 6" Lip	8-1/16"	24-1/2"
25588-230-900	24" Streamfall, White, 9" Lip	11-1/16"	
25588-230-120	24" Streamfall, White, 12" lip	14-1/16"	
25588-330-000	36" Streamfall, White, 6" Lip	8-1/16"	36-1/8"
25588-330-900	36" Streamfall, White, 9" Lip	11-1/16"	
25588-330-120	36" Streamfall, White, 12" Lip	14-1/16"	
25588-430-000	48" Streamfall, White, 6" Lip	8-1/16"	47-8/10"
25588-430-900	48" Streamfall, White, 9" Lip	11-1/16"	

IMPORTANT: Natural Wonders waterfalls are to be used only with filtered water. We recommend using a cartridge filter dedicated to the waterfall feed line. The rock trap is always recommended to capture large debris in the pipes. 12" and 18" waterfalls should be no more than 12" above the waterline. Waterfalls over 36" have multiple water inlets. Contact Technical Support for more information. Lip may be radius cut. *All "L" dimensions are +/- 0.33".

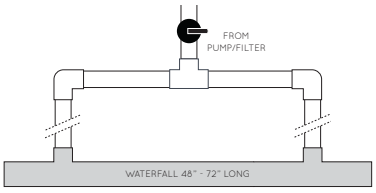
CMP Natural Wonders Technical Guide

Recommended Pipe Configuration

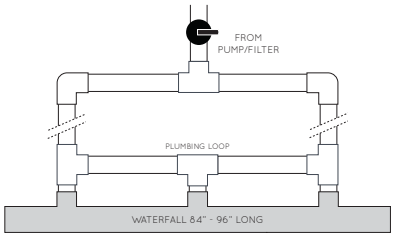
2-Way Valve



Up to 36" Long

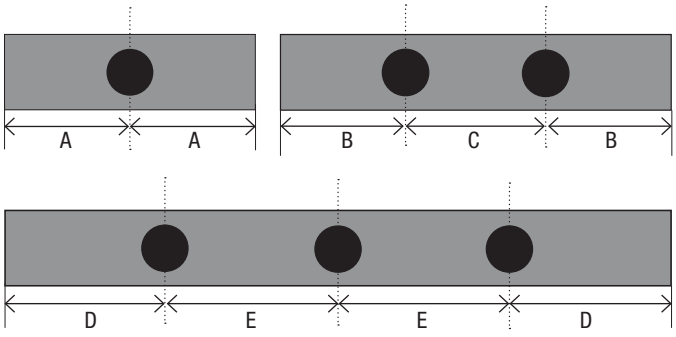


48" - 72" Long



Over 72" Long

Inlet Spacing Guide



12" falls A = 6 11/32"

18" falls A = 9 9/32"

24" falls A = 12 3/16"

36" falls A = 18 1/8"

48" falls B = 15 1/16", C = 18 7/16"

60" falls B = 18 1/4", C = 23 11/32"

72" falls B = 19 27/32", C = 31 15/16"

84" falls D = 18 1/32", E = 23 5/8"

96" falls D = 19 31/32", E = 27 9/16"

Waterfall Dimensions

See Product Pages for “L” Dimensions. All “L” dimensions are +/- 0.33".

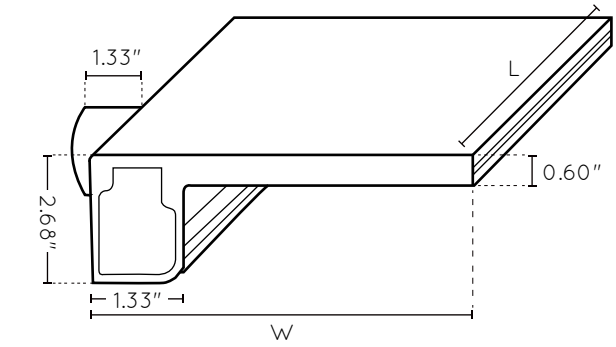
Rock Trap

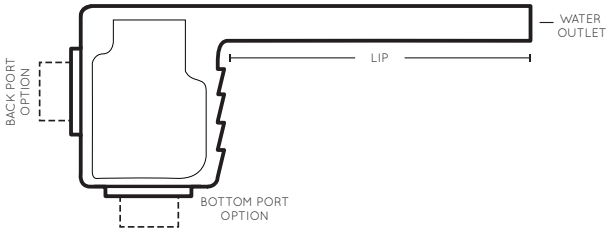
The rock trap is always recommended for installation. Using the rock trap will capture large debris in the pipes.

Winterization

To protect the waterfall body during winter, plug the slot with a winterizing guard strip. One strip is included with each waterfall. Replacements can be ordered below. Winterizing guard strips are for use with standard waterfalls only; not compatible with Arch, Rainfall or Streamfall styles.

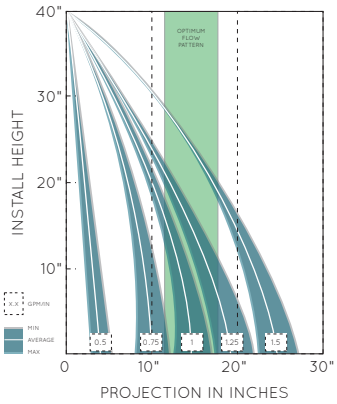
Part No.	Description
25577-950-000	Rock Trap





Waterfall Performance

Model	Metrics	12"	18"	24"	36"	48"	60"	72"	84"	96"
Classic	GPM (+/-1)	12 GPM	18 GPM	24 GPM	36 GPM	48 GPM	60 GPM	72 GPM	84 GPM	96 GPM
	Projection	14"	12"	13"	13"	17"	18"	14"	15"	17"
Streamfall	GPM (+/-1)	10 GPM	10 GPM	15 GPM	21 GPM	35 GPM				
	Projection	19"	16"	15"	15"	20"				
Rainfall	GPM (+/-1)	10 GPM	N/A	23 GPM	32 GPM	43 GPM				
	Projection	22"	N/A	18"	18"	20"				
Arch Fall	GPM (+/-1)	14 GPM	22 GPM	26 GPM	35 GPM	43 GPM				
	Arch Height Above Lip	1.5"	1.5"	1.5"	1.5"	1"				
	Projection	17"	17"	15"	15"	12"				



Graph represents projection range, not stream pattern

12" & 18" Styles

At the tested 40" height, the flume on these sizes of classic waterfall is very narrow. For a more traditional appearance, we recommend installing the 12" at max height of 18" (8" projection) and 18" at max height of 24" (9" projection).

Dry Wall Effect

Low flow installations may cause the mounting surface to become wet when the waterfall is flowing. To achieve a dry wall effect, it is best to aim for the higher end of the recommended GPM range. At the low end of the recommended GPM range the waterfall flume will still appear good, but you may be in the potential "drip zone." (Example: For a dry wall on a 36" waterfall, 36 GPM will give the best results.)

Extended Heights and Projection

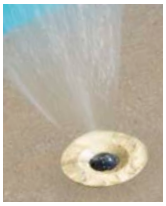
For a more dramatic effect, it is possible to achieve increased projection and heights above 40" by increasing the gallons per minute. Results outside of tested parameters may vary.

Test Conditions

Testing was performed in a laboratory setting under optimum conditions. Environmental factors such as weather, construction method and hydraulic variations can alter appearance.







CMP Multi-Nozzle Adjustable Deck & Wall Jets

- Adjustable flow at the jet
- Five interchangeable nozzles
- Square or round face
- Two flange options
- Five color options
- Simple to install and operate
- Brass option has black eyeball nozzle

Description	Part No.				Part No.	
	White	Gray	Tan	Black	Solid Brass	
Square Face	25598-300-000	25598-301-000	25598-309-000	—	—	—
Square Face Flangeless	25598-310-000	25598-311-000	25598-319-000	—	25598-363-000	
Round Face	25597-300-000	25597-301-000	—	—	25597-343-000	
Round Face Flangeless	25597-310-000	25597-311-000	—	—	25597-363-000	
Five Nozzle Set	—	—	—	25598-304-800	—	—

CMP Specialty Deck & Wall Jets



Adjustable Brass Deck Fountain

The Adjustable Brass Deck Fountain creates a beautiful two-tier water effect that will blow you away.
Unlike the competition, it has adjustable flow and angle and accepts CMP interchangeable nozzles (sold separately).

- Adjustable Flow and Direction
- Solid Brass Face and Nozzle

Part No.		Description
Square Face	Round Face	
25598-333-000	25597-333-000	Deck Fountain w/ Flange
—	25597-353-000	Deck Fountain, Flangeless



Multi-Nozzle Vinyl-Liner Wall Jet

- Includes five interchangeable nozzles, wall fitting, flange, gasket and filter
- Four color options
- Installs above the water level

Part No.	Description
25553-900-000	Vinyl-Liner Wall Jet, White
25553-901-000	Vinyl-Liner Wall Jet, Gray

Part No.	Description
25553-939-000	Vinyl-Liner Wall Jet, Tan
25553-969-000	Vinyl-Liner Wall Jet, Dark Blue



CMP Adjustable & Non-Adjustable Deck Jets

- Adjustable includes body, movable adjustable nozzle and four round decorative caps (White, Black, Gray, Tan)
- Non-adjustable includes body, two movable nozzles (single & dual streams) and four round decorative caps (White, Black, Gray, Tan)
- ONLY deck jet that can be adjusted at the nozzle while running
- Simple installation and trouble-free use in residential and commercial pools.

Part No.	Description	Box Qty
25597-200-000	Adjustable Deck Jet Assembly & Four Decorative Caps	50
25597-304-010	Deck Jet Wrench (Included w/ Adjustable Deck and Wall Jet Kits)	200
25597-000-000	Non-Adjustable Deck Jet Assembly & Four Decorative Caps	50



CMP Adjustable & Non-Adjustable Wall Jets

Featuring proprietary technology, this is the industry's ONLY wall jet that can be adjusted at the nozzle while running. Each wall jet comes with four attractive square decorative caps designed to complement popular pool colors and finishes. CMP wall jets are available for both gunite and fiberglass pools.

Adjustable Wall Jets

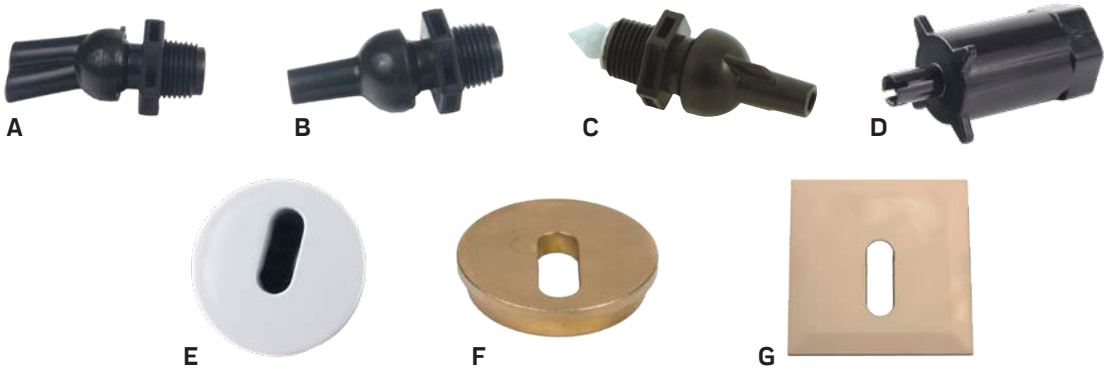
- Includes body, plumbing coupling, movable nozzles (single & dual streams) and 4 square decorative caps (White, Black, Gray, Tan)
- Round face for easier install (decorative cap is square)
- Individually packaged

Non-Adjustable Wall Jets

- Includes body, plumbing coupling, movable nozzles (single & dual streams) and 4 square decorative caps (White, Black, Gray, Tan)
- Round face for easier install (decorative cap is square)
- Individually packaged

Part No.	Description	Box Qty
25598-200-000	Adjustable Wall Jet Assembly & Four Decorative Caps	18
25597-304-010	Deck Jet Wrench (Included w/ Adjustable Deck and Wall Jet Kits)	200
25598-000-000	Non-Adjustable Wall Jet Assembly & Four Decorative Caps	18

CMP Deck & Wall Jets Accessories



Key	Part No.	Description
A	25597-100-900	Dual Deck And Wall Jet Nozzle (Non-Adj)
B	25597-000-900	Deck And Wall Jet Nozzle (Non-Adj)
C	25597-200-900	Adjustable Deck And Wall Jet Nozzle Assembly
D	25597-304-010	Deck & Wall Jet Wrench (Included w/ Adjustable Deck & Wall Jet Kits)
E	25597-000-020	Round Deck Jet Cover (White)
	25597-001-020	Round Deck Jet Cover (Gray)
	25597-004-020	Round Deck Jet Cover (Black)
	25597-009-020	Round Deck Jet Cover (Tan)
F	25597-000-220	Round Deck Jet Cover (Brass)*
G	25597-000-120	3.5" Square Deck Jet Cover (White)*
	25597-000-121	3.5" Square Deck Jet Cover (Gray)*
	25597-000-129	3.5" Square Deck Jet Cover (Tan)*

*Not included w/ deck jet kit



CMP Natural Wonders® Gunite Fountains

Natural Wonders Gunite Pool Fountains are a great way to add natural beauty to your pool install. Simply adjust the flow with a CMP ball valve to achieve the perfect look. Add an air blower for increased power. These fountains install simply with standard size fittings.

Flush Bubbler Fountain



- Installs flush with pool floor; no exposed components above the waterline
- Available in four color options
- 1-1/2" MIP
- Pictured with air blower in-line

Part No.	Description	Box Qty
25503-000-000	Flush Pool Bubbler, White	400
25503-001-000	Flush Pool Bubbler, Gray	400
25503-039-000	Flush Pool Bubbler, Tan	400
25503-004-000	Flush Pool Bubbler, Black	400

3-Tier Pool Fountain

- Includes 3/4" FIP fountain head
- Eyeball fitting 1-1/2" MIP
- Threaded adapter 3/4" FIP

Part No.	Description	Box Qty
25565-009-000	Clear 3-Tier Pool Fountain	100



CMP Water Feature Filter

All water features must use filtered water for optimum performance and to prevent damage to the feature. The CMP water feature filter is the perfect accessory for waterfalls, deck jets, bubblers and other water features.

- 25 or 50 square foot filtration
- Includes pressure gauge
- Ergonomic lock ring: easy lid removal for quick filter cleaning
- Unibody construction

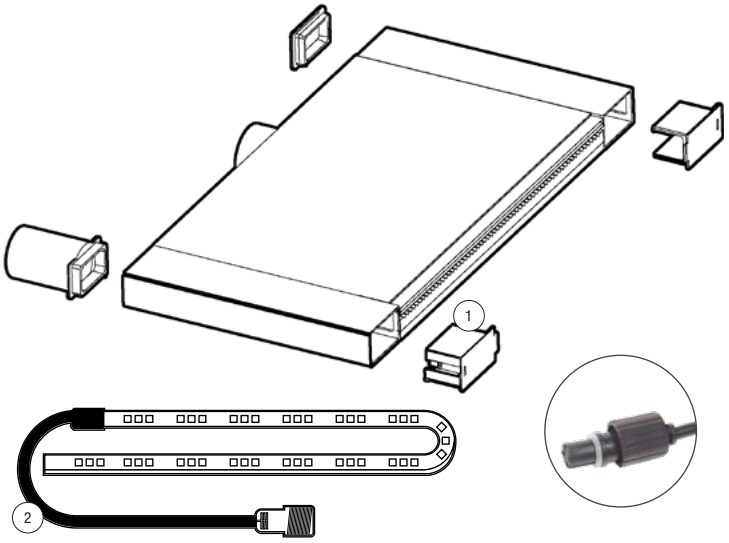
Part No.	Description	Box Qty	
25504-625-000G	Water Feature Filter Assembly 25 ft^2		DISC
25504-650-000G	Water Feature Filter Assembly 50 ft^2		DISC
25504-600-000G	Water Feature Filter Body Only 25/50 ft^2		DISC
25391-000-000	Replacement 50 ft^2 Filter Element Only (C-4950)	16	DISC
25391-200-000	Replacement 50 ft^2 Filter Element w/ Microban® Only (C-4950AM)	16	DISC
25392-000-000	Replacement 25 ft^2 Filter Element Only (C-4326)	16	DISC
26100-145-533	25 ft^2 Top Load Filter Gasket w/ Base	—	DISC
25376-007-005	Graphite Gray Plug (Not Available in White)	—	DISC

DISC-Discontinued

CMP Water Feature Parts & Accessories

CMP Brilliant Wonders® LED Waterfall

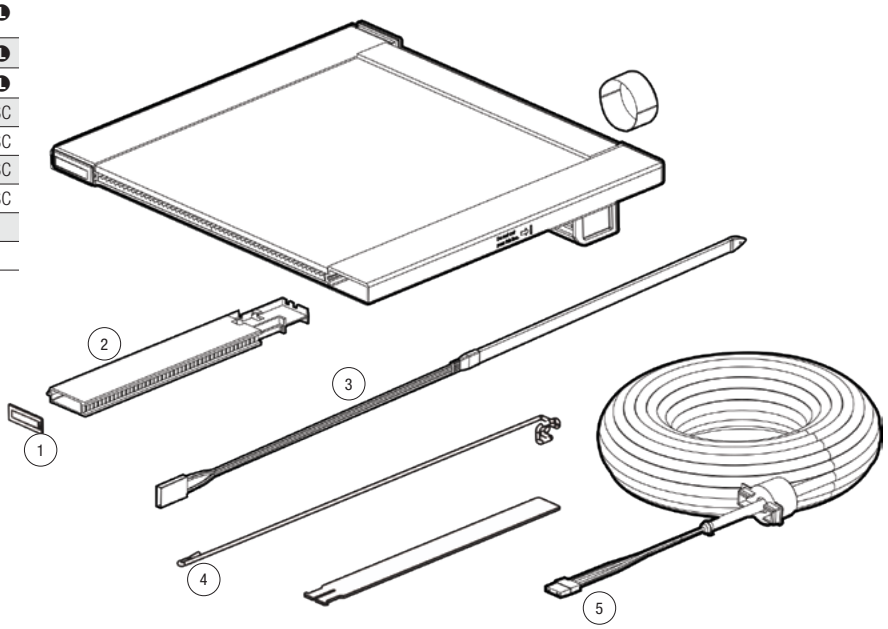
Key	Part No.	Description
1	25677-100-970	LED Waterfall Door Cover, White
	25677-104-970	LED Waterfall Door Cover, Black
	25677-107-970	LED Waterfall Door Cover, Dark Gray
	25677-109-970	LED Waterfall Door Cover, Tan
2	25677-130-950	12" LED Waterfall Light Strip (Post-2014 Plug Style)
	25677-180-950	18" LED Waterfall Light Strip (Post-2014 Plug Style)
	25677-230-950	24" LED Waterfall Light Strip (Post-2014 Plug Style)
	25677-330-950	36" LED Waterfall Light Strip (Post-2014 Plug Style)
	25677-430-950	48" LED Waterfall Light Strip (Post-2014 Plug Style)
	25677-530-950	60" LED Waterfall Light Strip (Post-2014 Plug Style)
	25677-630-950	72" LED Waterfall Light Strip (Post-2014 Plug Style)
	25677-730-950	84" LED Waterfall Light Strip (Post-2014 Plug Style)
	25677-830-950	96" LED Waterfall Light Strip (Post-2014 Plug Style)
—	25677-000-100	100' LED Power Cable



CMP Brilliant Wonders LED Waterfall 2

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	25777-009-100	Door Cover, 10 Pack (2 EA White, Light Gray, Dark Gray, Black, Tan)	L
2	25777-130-007	CutTable Sliding Door for 12" Lip	L
	25777-130-017	CutTable Sliding Door for 6" Lip	L
3	25777-130-100	12" LED Waterfall Light Strip 2	DISC
	25777-180-100	18" LED Waterfall Light Strip 2	DISC
	25777-230-100	24" LED Waterfall Light Strip 2	DISC
	25777-430-100	48" LED Waterfall Light Strip 2	DISC
4	25777-130-030	Door Unlatching Tool	
5	25777-130-200	100' LED Power Cable	

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

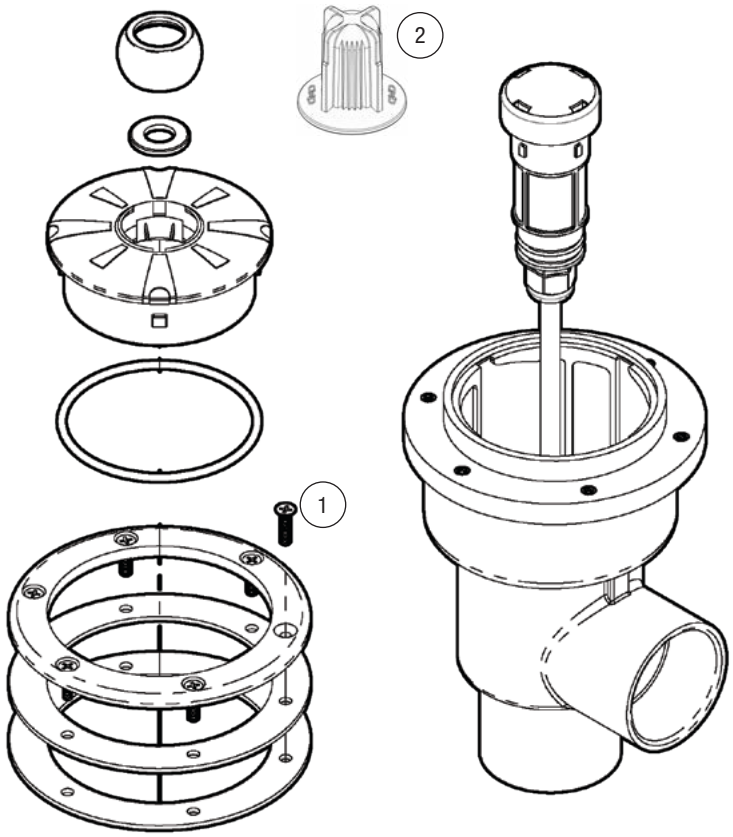


WATER FEATURES

CMP Brilliant Wonders® 4" LED Bubbler

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	61004-000-416	4" LED Bubbler Vinyl-Liner Screw	DISC
—	25500-000-025	Brilliant Wonders Power Supply Cable, 25'	DISC
—	25500-000-050	Brilliant Wonders Power Supply Cable, 50'	DISC
—	25500-000-100	Brilliant Wonders Power Supply Cable, 100'	L
—	25500-000-150	Brilliant Wonders Power Supply Cable, 150'	L
2	25500-104-007	LED Module Installation Tool	DISC
—	25500-100-015	Brilliant Wonders Power Supply Cable Cap	DISC

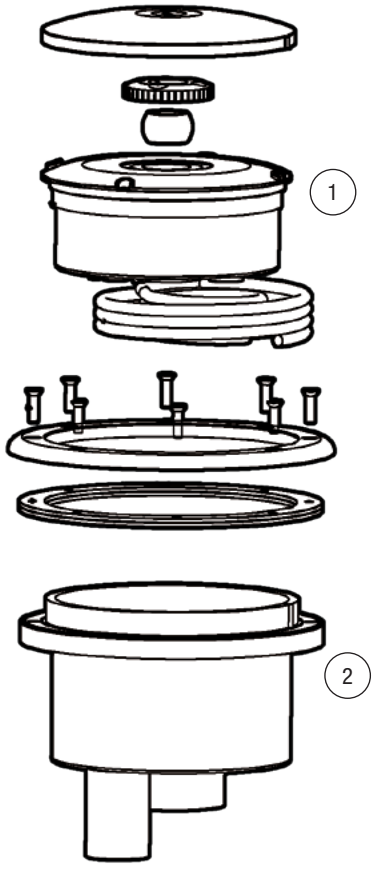
L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



CMP Brilliant Wonders 8" LED Bubbler Parts & Accessories

Key	Part No.	Description	
50' Cord Kit			
1	25503-050-200	LED Module Only (J-Style)	L
	25503-050-200P	LED Module Only (P-Style)	DISC
	25503-050-200H	LED Module Only (H-Style)	DISC
100' Cord Kit			
1	25503-100-200	LED Module Only (J-Style)	L
	25503-100-200P	LED Module Only (P-Style)	DISC
	25503-100-200H	LED Module Only (H-Style)	DISC
150' Cord Kit			
1	25503-150-010	LED Module Only (J-Style)	L
	25503-150-010P	LED Module Only (P-Style)	DISC
	25503-150-010H	LED Module Only (H-Style)	DISC
150' Cord Kit			
2	25503-100-040	LED Bubbler Body Only (without LED Module)	L
—	61050-350-316	8" Bubbler Vinyl-Liner/Fiberglass Kit Screw	DISC
N/S	25503-909-000	12" Flexible Clear Nozzle Extender	L

N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



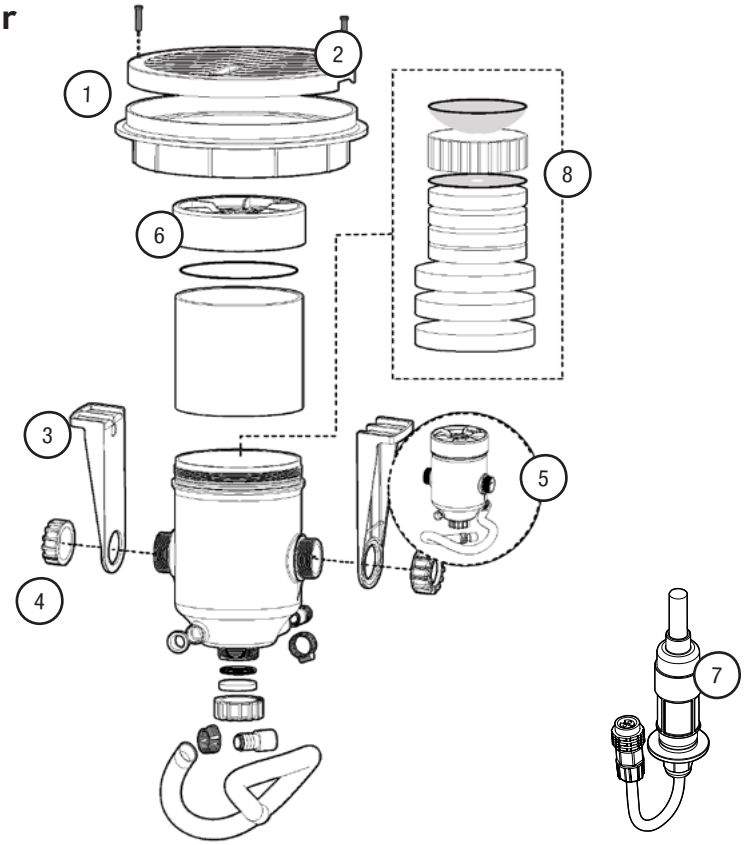
CMP Brilliant Wonders® 12" LED Laminar

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	27600-600-140	White Deck Cover & Collar Assembly w/ Screws	DISC
	27600-601-140	Gray Deck Cover & Collar Assembly w/ Screws	DISC
	27600-609-140	Tan Deck Cover & Collar Assembly w/ Screws	DISC
2	27600-600-145	White Deck Cover w/ Screws	DISC
	27600-601-145	Gray Deck Cover w/ Screws	DISC
	27600-609-145	Tan Deck Cover w/ Screws	DISC
3	25597-600-050	Side Bracket (Each, Two Required)	DISC
4	27600-004-059	Bracket Nut (Each, Two Required)	DISC
5	25597-600-500	Cannon Assembly w/o LED Light	DISC
—	25597-600-500J	Cannon Assembly w/ Light J-Style	DISC
—	25597-600-500P	Cannon Assembly w/ Light P-Style	DISC
—	25597-600-500H	Cannon Assembly w/ Light H-Style	DISC
6	25597-600-541	Cannon Cover & O-Rings	DISC
7	25597-620-900	Replacement Light Module J-Style	L
	25597-620-900P	Replacement Light Module P-Style	DISC
	25597-620-900H	Replacement Light Module H-Style	DISC
8	25597-600-096	Filter Element Replacement Kit	DISC
—	25500-000-025	Power Supply Cable, 25'	DISC
—	25500-000-050	Power Supply Cable, 50'	DISC
—	25500-000-100	Power Supply Cable, 100'	L
—	25500-000-150	Power Supply Cable, 150'	L
—	25500-100-015	Power Supply Cable Cap	DISC

CMP Brilliant Wonders 8" LED Laminar

Key	Part No.	Description	
—	25597-720-900	Replacement Light Module	DISC
—	25597-720-100	White Deck Cover	DISC

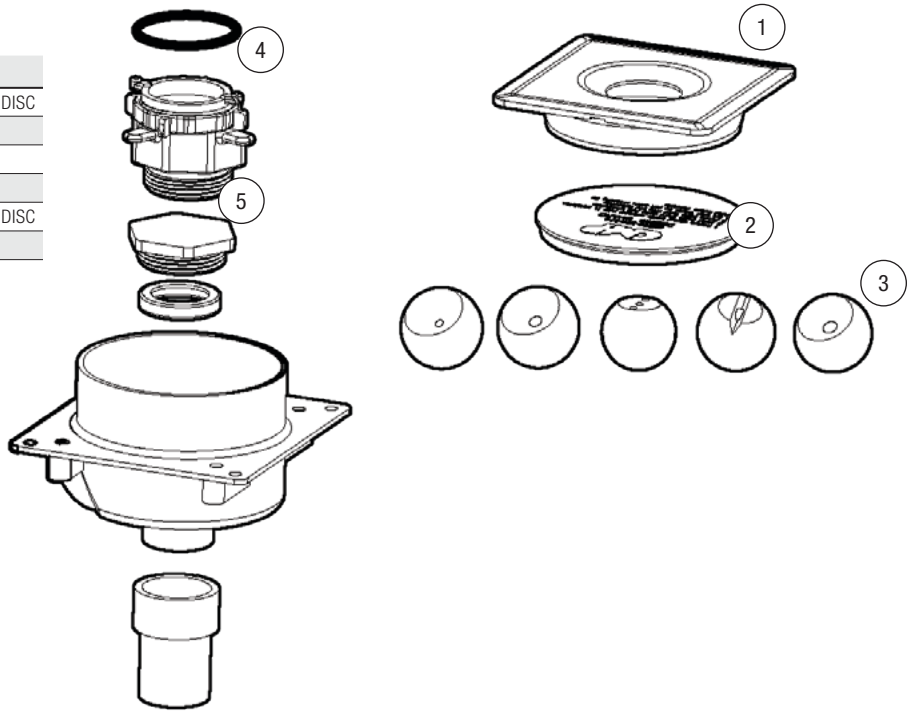
L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



CMP Multi-Nozzle Deck Jet

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	25597-302-020	Chrome Deck Jet Cover, Round	DISC
2	25598-300-070	Protection Plate	
3	25598-300-800	White Eyeball Set	
	25598-304-800	Black Eyeball Set	
4	26100-300-150	O-Ring	DISC
5	25598-300-900	Nozzle Housing, Less Eye	

DISC-Discontinued









Grand Effects® Pure Flow™ Waterfall

The Pure Flow waterfall is engineered to flow based on pressure. The waterfall has an integrated mechanism that breaks up and slices debris to help prevent clogs. The result is a beautifully thick sheet of water that can flow up to 3' into your pool.

- 1.5" FIP
- Projection up to 3'
- Constructed of marine-grade stainless steel
- No warping or caving
- Integrated debris destruct
- Not recommended for saltwater pools

Width	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
	Back Inlet, 2" Lip	Back Inlet, 4" Lip	Bottom Inlet, 2" Lip	Bottom Inlet, 4" Lip
12"	PF-12-2	PF-12-4	PF-12-2-B	PF-12-4-B
18"	PF-18-2	PF-18-4	PF-18-2-B	PF-18-4-B
24"	PF-24-2	PF-24-4	PF-24-2-B	PF-24-4-B
36"	PF-36-2	PF-36-4	PF-36-2-B	PF-36-4-B
48"	PF-48-2	PF-48-4	PF-48-2-B	PF-48-4-B





Grand Effects Rain Feature

Create a peaceful, soothing sound that emulates natural rainfall. Rain Features are made of Copper or Stainless Steel and are available in linear one-foot increments from 4'-10'.

- Each length is 3.1" H and 3" W
- Custom length and curve options are available
- Stainless-steel version is not recommended for saltwater pools
- Flow Rate: 5-10 GPM per foot (example 48" = 20-40 GPM)

Part No.	Description	Material	Length
R-48-C	Grand Effects Rain Feature	Copper	48"
R-60-C	Grand Effects Rain Feature	Copper	60"
R-72-C	Grand Effects Rain Feature	Copper	72"
R-84-C	Grand Effects Rain Feature	Copper	84"
R-96-C	Grand Effects Rain Feature	Copper	96"
R-108-C	Grand Effects Rain Feature	Copper	108"
R-120-C	Grand Effects Rain Feature	Copper	120"
R-48-S	Grand Effects Rain Feature	Stainless Steel	48"
R-60-S	Grand Effects Rain Feature	Stainless Steel	60"
R-72-S	Grand Effects Rain Feature	Stainless Steel	72"
R-84-S	Grand Effects Rain Feature	Stainless Steel	84"
R-96-S	Grand Effects Rain Feature	Stainless Steel	96"
R-108-S	Grand Effects Rain Feature	Stainless Steel	108"
R-120-S	Grand Effects Rain Feature	Stainless Steel	120"



Grand Effects® Scuppers

- Constructed with heavy gauge materials
- All seams are fully welded and fully polished
- Available in Brushed Copper, Oil-Rubbed Hammered Copper, Stainless-Steel* and Powder-Coated options. Select models may have limited material/finish options.

*Stainless steel not recommended for saltwater environments. Copper will naturally patina.



Smooth Flow Scupper

Part No.	Description	Material	Lip Length
8" Width			
SFC-8-4	Smooth Flow Scupper	Copper	4"
SFC-8-6	Smooth Flow Scupper	Copper	6"
SFS-8-4	Smooth Flow Scupper	Stainless Steel	4"
SFS-8-6	Smooth Flow Scupper	Stainless Steel	6"
SFHH-8-4	Smooth Flow Scupper	Hammered Copper	4"
SFHH-8-6	Smooth Flow Scupper	Hammered Copper	6"
12" Width			
SFC-12-4	Smooth Flow Scupper	Copper	4"
SFC-12-6	Smooth Flow Scupper	Copper	6"
SFS-12-4	Smooth Flow Scupper	Stainless Steel	4"
SFS-12-6	Smooth Flow Scupper	Stainless Steel	6"
SFHH-12-4	Smooth Flow Scupper	Hammered Copper	4"
SFHH-12-6	Smooth Flow Scupper	Hammered Copper	6"
18" Width			
SFC-18-4	Smooth Flow Scupper	Copper	4"
SFC-18-6	Smooth Flow Scupper	Copper	6"
SFS-18-4	Smooth Flow Scupper	Stainless Steel	4"
SFS-18-4	Smooth Flow Scupper	Stainless Steel	6"
SFHH-18-4	Smooth Flow Scupper	Hammered Copper	4"
SFHH-18-6	Smooth Flow Scupper	Hammered Copper	6"

Part No.	Description	Material	Lip Length
24" Width			
SFC-24-4	Smooth Flow Scupper	Copper	4"
SFC-24-6	Smooth Flow Scupper	Copper	6"
SFS-24-4	Smooth Flow Scupper	Stainless Steel	4"
SFS-24-6	Smooth Flow Scupper	Stainless Steel	6"
SFHH-24-4	Smooth Flow Scupper	Hammered Copper	4"
SFHH-24-6	Smooth Flow Scupper	Hammered Copper	6"
36" Width			
SFC-36-4	Smooth Flow Scupper	Copper	4"
SFC-36-6	Smooth Flow Scupper	Copper	6"
SFS-36-4	Smooth Flow Scupper	Stainless Steel	4"
SFS-36-6	Smooth Flow Scupper	Stainless Steel	6"
SFHH-36-4	Smooth Flow Scupper	Hammered Copper	4"
SFHH-36-6	Smooth Flow Scupper	Hammered Copper	6"
48" Width			
SFC-48-4	Smooth Flow Scupper	Copper	4"
SFC-48-6	Smooth Flow Scupper	Copper	6"
SFS-48-4	Smooth Flow Scupper	Stainless Steel	4"
SFS-48-6	Smooth Flow Scupper	Stainless Steel	6"
SFHH-48-4	Smooth Flow Scupper	Hammered Copper	4"
SFHH-48-6	Smooth Flow Scupper	Hammered Copper	6"



Smooth Flow Radius Scupper

Part No.	Description	Material
6" Width		
SFRC-6	Smooth Flow Radius Scupper	Copper
SFRS-6	Smooth Flow Radius Scupper	Stainless Steel
SFRHH-6	Smooth Flow Radius Scupper	Hammered Copper
8" Width		
SFRC-8	Smooth Flow Radius Scupper	Copper
SFRS-8	Smooth Flow Radius Scupper	Stainless Steel
SFRHH-8	Smooth Flow Radius Scupper	Hammered Copper
12" Width		
SFRC-12	Smooth Flow Radius Scupper	Copper
SFRS-12	Smooth Flow Radius Scupper	Stainless Steel
SFRHH-12	Smooth Flow Radius Scupper	Hammered Copper

Part No.	Description	Material
24" Width		
SFRC-24	Smooth Flow Radius Scupper	Copper
SFRS-24	Smooth Flow Radius Scupper	Stainless Steel
SFRHH-24	Smooth Flow Radius Scupper	Hammered Copper
36" Width		
SFRC-36	Smooth Flow Radius Scupper	Copper
SFRS-36	Smooth Flow Radius Scupper	Stainless Steel
SFRHH-36	Smooth Flow Radius Scupper	Hammered Copper
48" Width		
SFRC-48	Smooth Flow Radius Scupper	Copper
SFRS-48	Smooth Flow Radius Scupper	Stainless Steel
SFRHH-48	Smooth Flow Radius Scupper	Hammered Copper

WATER FEATURES



Radius Scupper

Part No.	Description	Material
6" Width		
RC-6	Radius Scupper	Copper
RS-6	Radius Scupper	Stainless Steel
RHH-6	Radius Scupper	Hammered Copper
8" Width		
RC-8	Radius Scupper	Copper
RS-8	Radius Scupper	Stainless Steel
RHH-8	Radius Scupper	Hammered Copper

Part No.	Description	Material
12" Width		
RC-12	Radius Scupper	Copper
RS-12	Radius Scupper	Stainless Steel
RHH-12	Radius Scupper	Hammered Copper
24" Width		
RC-24	Radius Scupper	Copper
RS-24	Radius Scupper	Stainless Steel
RHH-24	Radius Scupper	Hammered Copper



U Shape Scupper

Part No.	Description	Material
6" Width		
US-6	U Shape	Copper
USS-6	U Shape	Stainless Steel
USHH-6	U Shape	Hammered Copper
8" Width		
US-8	U Shape	Copper
USS-8	U Shape	Stainless Steel
USHH-8	U Shape	Hammered Copper

Part No.	Description	Material
10" Width		
US-10	U Shape	Copper
USS-10	U Shape	Stainless Steel
USHH-10	U Shape	Hammered Copper
12" Width		
US-12	U Shape	Copper
USS-12	U Shape	Stainless Steel
USHH-12	U Shape	Hammered Copper

NOTE: Bottom inlet port option available by adding "-B" to the end of the part number for certain models.

Powder-coated options available by adding the following suffixes to the end of the STAINLESS STEEL part numbers (if choosing a bottom mount the powder coating suffixes will be added after the "-B"):
BLACK: "-BLK" BRONZE: "-BNZ" CHESTNUT HAMMERTONE: "-CH" GREY HAMMERTONE: "-GH"

EXAMPLES: If a Black powder coat is desired for a 12" Smooth Flow Scupper w/ a 6" Lip the part number will be SFS-12-6-BLK. If choosing a bottom mount than the part number will be SFS-12-6-B-BLK. If a Chestnut Hammertone powder coat is desired for a 3" Cannon Scupper the part number will be CSS-3-CH. If choosing a Square Escutcheon to pair w/ the 3" Cannon Scupper the part number of the Escutcheon will be ESCUTCHPTS-3SQ-CH.

H



I



J



K



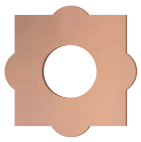
L



M



N



O



Key	Description	Material	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
			2" Width	4" Width	6" Width
H	Box Scupper	Copper	BSC-2	BSC-4	BSC-6
	Box Scupper	Stainless Steel	BSS-2	BSS-4	BSS-6
	Box Scupper	Hammered Copper	BSHH-2	BSHH-4	BSHH-6

NOTE: Bottom mount option available by adding "-B" to the end of the part number

Key	Description	Material	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
			1.5" Spillway Dia.	2" Spillway Dia.	3" Spillway Dia.
I	Cannon Scupper	Copper	CSC-1.5	CSC-2	CSC-3
	Cannon Scupper	Stainless Steel	CSS-1.5	CSS-2	CSS-3
	Cannon Scupper	Hammered Copper	—	— —	— CSHH-3
J	Round Tunnel Scupper	Copper	RTC-1.5	RTC-2	RTC-3
	Round Tunnel Scupper	Stainless Steel	RTS-1.5	RTS-2	RTS-3
K	Square Tunnel Scupper	Stainless Steel	SQTS-1.5	SQTS-2	SQTS-3
L	Round Cannon/Tunnel Escutcheon	Stainless Steel	ESCUTCHPTS-1.5R	ESCUTCHPTS-2R	ESCUTCHPTS-3R
	Round Cannon/Tunnel Escutcheon	Copper	ESCUTCHPTC-1.5R	ESCUTCHPTC-2R	ESCUTCHPTC-3R
M	Square Cannon/Tunnel Escutcheon	Stainless Steel	ESCUTCHPTS-1.5SQ	ESCUTCHPTS-2SQ	ESCUTCHPTS-3SQ
	Square Cannon/Tunnel Escutcheon	Copper	ESCUTCHPTC-1.5SQ	ESCUTCHPTC-2SQ	ESCUTCHPTC-3SQ
N	Pointed Cannon/Tunnel Escutcheon	Stainless Steel	ESCUTCHPTS-1.5	ESCUTCHPTS-2	ESCUTCHPTS-3
	Pointed Cannon/Tunnel Escutcheon	Copper	ESCUTCHPTC-1.5	ESCUTCHPTC-2	ESCUTCHPTC-3

Powder-coated options available by adding the following suffixes to the end of the STAINLESS STEEL part numbers (if choosing a bottom inlet port the powder coating suffixes will be added after the "-B"):

BLACK: "-BLK" BRONZE: "-BNZ" CHESTNUT HAMMERTONE: "-CH" GREY HAMMERTONE: "-GH"

EXAMPLES: If a Chestnut Hammertone powder coat is desired for a 3" Cannon Scupper the part number will be CSS-3-CH. If choosing a Square Escutcheon to pair w/ the 3" Cannon Scupper the part number of the Escutcheon will be ESCUTCHPTS-3SQ-CH.

Escutcheon Sizes: 1.5" has 4.5" diameter; 2" has 6" diameter; 3" has 9" diameter

Key	Description	Material	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
			12" W × 12" D	18" W × 12" D	36" W × 6" D
O	Spillway Scupper	Copper	CSPILLWAY12X12	CSPILLWAY18X12	CSPILLWAY36X6

WATER FEATURES

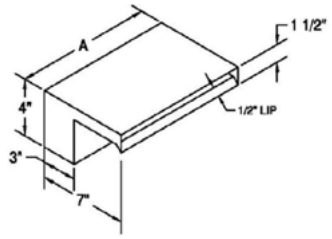
Scupper Specifications

- Stainless steel not recommended for saltwater pools.
- Bonding: All scuppers come with a bonding lug on the back.
- Leveling: Scuppers should be installed 1/8" off level in the front. The scupper should be "pointed" down to the pool. This allows the water to flow off the lip and reduces spill back.
- All scuppers have a 1.5" NPT female back port threaded inlet (one inlet per foot of spillway, bottom inlet available on certain models).
- Bond Beam: Install either into the beam or on top. If installing in the beam, notch out 1" around the scupper to assist with leveling.

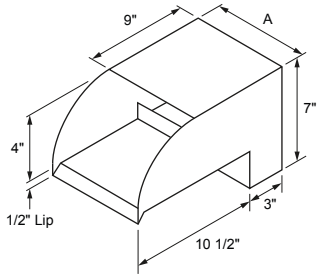
Flow Rates (Per Foot)

Smooth Flow	Smooth Flow Radius	Radius	U-Shape	Box	Cannon	Tunnel
25-30 GPM	25-30 GPM	15-20 GPM	15-20 GPM	15-20 GPM	15-20 GPM	15-20 GPM

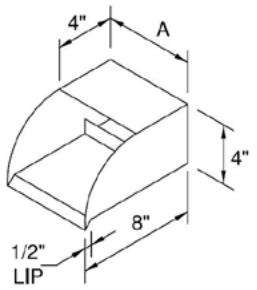
Scupper Dimensions



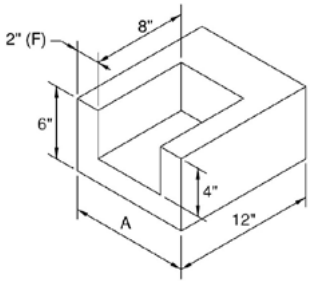
Smooth Flow



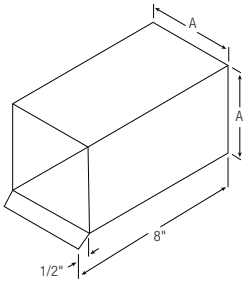
Smooth Flow Radius



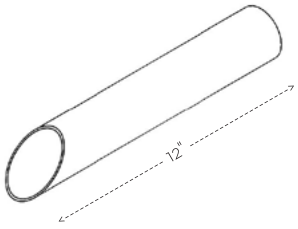
Radius



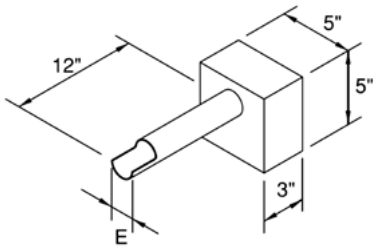
U-Shape



Box



Tunnel



Cannon

Grand Effects® Metal Water Bowls

- Bonding: All water bowls come with a bonding lug on the bottom.
- Stainless steel not recommended for saltwater pools/environments. Copper will naturally patina. For more information on material care see page 245.
- Custom sizes available by special order
- All metal water bowls have a bottom opening and are equipped with a seal plate. (1.5" threaded inlet available as a special order item)
- 15-25 GPM water flow will vary

Spillway Size

Model	Lip	24" Bowl	30" Bowl	36" Bowl
Corinthian	Extended	4" L × 10" W	4" L × 12" W	4" L × 14" W
Essex	Extended	4" L × 10" W	4" L × 12" W	4" L × 14" W
Corinthian	Seamless	20" W	26" W	32" W
Essex	Seamless	10" W	12" W	14" W


A


B


C


D

Key	Model	Lip	Material	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
				24" W × 7" H × 12" B	30" W × 12" H × 15" B	36" W × 16" H × 18" B
A	Corinthian	Extended	Copper	WBELCORCOP24L	WBELCORCOP30M	WBELCORCOP36H
	Corinthian	Extended	Stainless Steel	WBELCORSS24L	WBELCORSS30M	WBELCORSS36H
	Corinthian	Extended	Hammered Copper	WBELCORHH24L	WBELCORHH30M	WBELCORHH36H
	Corinthian	Extended	Powder Coated*	WBELCORMET24L*	WBELCORMET30M*	WBELCORMET36H*
B	Essex	Extended	Copper	WBELESSCOP24L	WBELESSCOP30M	WBELESSCOP36H
	Essex	Extended	Stainless Steel	WBELESSSS24L	WBELESSSS30M	WBELESSSS36H
	Essex	Extended	Hammered Copper	WBELESSHH24L	WBELESSHH30M	WBELESSHH36H
	Essex	Extended	Powder Coated*	WBELESSMET24L*	WBELESSMET30M*	WBELESSMET36H*
C	Corinthian	Seamless	Copper	WBSLCORCOP24L	WBSLCORCOP30M	WBSLCORCOP36H
	Corinthian	Seamless	Stainless Steel	WBSLCORSS24L	WBSLCORSS30M	WBSLCORSS36H
	Corinthian	Seamless	Hammered Copper	WBSLCORHH24L	WBSLCORHH30M	WBSLCORHH36H
	Corinthian	Seamless	Powder Coated*	WBSLCORMET24L*	WBSLCORMET30M*	WBSLCORMET36H*
D	Essex	Seamless	Copper	WBSLESSCOP24L	WBSLESSCOP30M	WBSLESSCOP36H
	Essex	Seamless	Stainless Steel	WBSLESSSS24L	WBSLESSSS30M	WBSLESSSS36H
	Essex	Seamless	Hammered Copper	WBSLESSHH24L	WBSLESSHH30M	WBSLESSHH36H
	Essex	Seamless	Powder Coated*	WBSLESSMET24L*	WBSLESSMET30M*	WBSLESSMET36H*

*NOTE: Powder-coated options available by adding the following suffixes to the end of the powder-coated part numbers:

BLACK: "-BLK" BRONZE: "-BNZ" CHESTNUT HAMMERTONE: "-CH" GREY HAMMERTONE: "-GH"

EXAMPLE: If a Bronze powder coat is desired for a 30" W × 12" H Corinthian Extended Lip Water Bowl the part number will be: WBELCORMET30M-BNZ.

Grand Effects® Concrete Water Bowls

Elevate your backyard with Grand Effects Concrete Bowls. Each bowl is integrally colored from the inside out to achieve consistent tones throughout and hand-fabricated using glass fiber reinforced concrete for enhanced durability.

- 15 GPM water flow.
- Concrete water bowls have a bottom opening and are equipped with a seal plate.

Spillway Size

30" Bowl	36" Bowl
3" L × 9" W	2" L × 9" W



Corinthian Water Bowls

Part No.	Description	Size
WBCORCON30-SG	Water Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Stone Grey	30" Sq. × 10" H × 16.25" B
WBCORCON30-E	Water Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Ebony	30" Sq. × 10" H × 16.25" B
WBCORCON30-N	Water Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Natural	30" Sq. × 10" H × 16.25" B
WBCORCON30-DW	Water Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Dark Walnut	30" Sq. × 10" H × 16.25" B
WBCORCON30-CG	Water Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Charcoal Grey	30" Sq. × 10" H × 16.25" B
WBCORCON36-SG	Water Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Stone Grey	36" Sq. × 12" H × 19.25" B
WBCORCON36-E	Water Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Ebony	36" Sq. × 12" H × 19.25" B
WBCORCON36-N	Water Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Natural	36" Sq. × 12" H × 19.25" B
WBCORCON36-DW	Water Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Dark Walnut	36" Sq. × 12" H × 19.25" B
WBCORCON36-CG	Water Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Charcoal Grey	36" Sq. × 12" H × 19.25" B



Essex Water Bowls

Part No.	Description	Size
WBESSCON30-SG	Water Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Stone Grey	30" OD × 11" H × 10" B
WBESSCON30-E	Water Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Ebony	30" OD × 11" H × 10" B
WBESSCON30-N	Water Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Natural	30" OD × 11" H × 10" B
WBESSCON30-DW	Water Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Dark Walnut	30" OD × 11" H × 10" B
WBESSCON30-CG	Water Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Charcoal Grey	30" OD × 11" H × 10" B
WBESSCON36-SG	Water Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Stone Grey	36" OD × 14" H × 11.6" B
WBESSCON36-E	Water Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Ebony	36" OD × 14" H × 11.6" B
WBESSCON36-N	Water Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Natural	36" OD × 14" H × 11.6" B
WBESSCON36-DW	Water Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Dark Walnut	36" OD × 14" H × 11.6" B
WBESSCON36-CG	Water Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Charcoal Grey	36" OD × 14" H × 11.6" B



Legacy Water Bowls

Part No.	Description	Size
WBLEGCON30-SG	Water Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Stone Grey	30" OD × 11" H × 15" B
WBLEGCON30-E	Water Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Ebony	30" OD × 11" H × 15" B
WBLEGCON30-N	Water Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Natural	30" OD × 11" H × 15" B
WBLEGCON30-DW	Water Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Dark Walnut	30" OD × 11" H × 15" B
WBLEGCON30-CG	Water Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Charcoal Grey	30" OD × 11" H × 15" B
WBLEGCON36-SG	Water Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Stone Grey	36" OD × 14" H × 17" B
WBLEGCON36-E	Water Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Ebony	36" OD × 14" H × 17" B
WBLEGCON36-N	Water Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Natural	36" OD × 14" H × 17" B
WBLEGCON36-DW	Water Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Dark Walnut	36" OD × 14" H × 17" B
WBLEGCON36-CG	Water Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Charcoal Grey	36" OD × 14" H × 17" B

Grand Effects® Freestanding Waterfalls

*Each Freestanding Waterfall includes an anchor.



Aura Freestanding Waterfall

Part No.	Material	Dimensions	Anchor*	GPM
WFAURA14	316 Stainless Steel	18" H × 14" W × 18" D	3.2" H × 7.6" W × 7.9" D	53
WFAURA20	316 Stainless Steel	18" H × 20" W × 18" D	3.2" H × 11" W × 7.9" D	80



Escala Freestanding Waterfall

Part No.	Material	Dimensions	Anchor*	GPM
WFESCALA	316 Stainless Steel	29" H × 19" W × 18" D	2.8" H × 12.2" W × 6.3" D	62



Cambré Freestanding Waterfall

Part No.	Material	Dimensions	Anchor*	GPM
WFCAMBRE	316 Stainless Steel	36" H × 27" W × 33" D	6.7" H × 23.6" W × 7.8" D	150

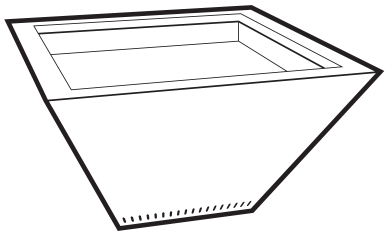


Moderno Freestanding Waterfall

Part No.	Material	Dimensions	Anchor*	GPM
WFMODERNO	316 Stainless Steel	28" H × 19" W × 19" D	5.8" H × 22.1" W × 5.5" D	44

Replacement Anchor Kits for Freestanding Waterfalls

Part No.	Description
GE19983	Anchor Kit, Aura 14
GE19984	Anchor Kit, Aura 20
GE19985	Anchor Kit, Cambré
GE19986	Anchor Kit, Moderno
GE19987	Anchor Kit, Escala



FIRE FEATURES

Grand Effects® Metal Fire Bowls	227
Grand Effects® Concrete Fire Bowls	228
Grand Effects® Concrete Fire & Water Bowls	229
Grand Effects® Metal Fire & Water Bowls – BUILDER SERIES	230
Grand Effects® Metal Fire & Water Bowls – ARTISAN SERIES	231
Grand Effects® Metal Fire Tables	232
Grand Effects® Burners	233
Transformers	235
Propane Adders	235
Decorative Fire Media	236
Grand Effects® Fire Media Guides	237
Grand Effects® Candeleres & Torches	238
Grand Effects Accessories	238
Replacement Support Plates	240
Grand Effects® Spare Parts	241
Material Care Guide	245

GRAND EFFECTS®
FIRE & WATER ELEMENTS

MORE THAN FEATURES.

THESE ARE STATEMENTS.

Create Unforgettable Spaces







A Fluidra Brand

GRANDEFFECTS.COM

FIRE FEATURES

Grand Effects® Metal Fire Bowls

Our Metal Fire Bowls are made from high-quality stainless steel, copper and aluminum. For a rich array of added color choices, powder-coated options pre-treated with an anti-corrosion process are available.

- Pair with our CSA certified burner available with SmartSense automated technology or manual operation



A



B

Key	Model	Material	Part No.	Price List	Part No.	Price List	Part No.	Price List
			24" W × 8" H × 12" B		30" W × 13" H × 15" B		36" W × 17" H × 18" B	
A	Corinthian	Copper	FBCORCOP24L		FBCORCOP30M		FBCORCOP36H	
	Corinthian	Stainless Steel	FBCORSS24L		FBCORSS30M		FBCORSS36H	
	Corinthian	Hammered Copper	FBCORHH24L		FBCORHH30M		FBCORHH36H	
	Corinthian	Powder Coated*	FBCORMET24L*		FBCORMET30M*		FBCORMET36H*	
B	Essex	Copper	FBESSCOP24L		FBESSCOP30M		FBESSCOP36H	
	Essex	Stainless Steel	FBESSSS24L		FBESSSS30M		FBESSSS36H	
	Essex	Hammered Copper	FBESSHH24L		FBESSHH30M		FBESSHH36H	
	Essex	Powder Coated*	FBESSMET24L*		FBESSMET30M*		FBESSMET36H*	

Stainless steel not recommended for saltwater environments. Copper will naturally patina.

*NOTE: Powder-coated options available by adding the following suffixes to the end of the powder-coated part numbers:

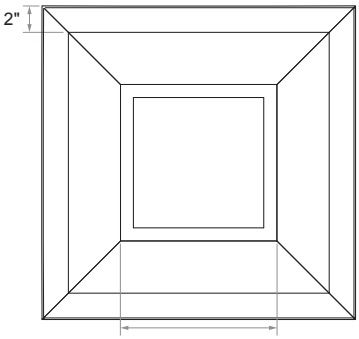
BLACK: "-BLK" BRONZE: "-BNZ" CHESTNUT HAMMERTONE: "-CH" GREY HAMMERTONE: "-GH"

EXAMPLE: If a Grey Hammertone powder coat is desired for a 30" W × 13" H Corinthian Fire Bowl the part number will be: FBCORMET30M-GH.

Specifications

Stainless steel not recommended for saltwater environments. Copper will naturally patina. See Material Care Guide on page 245.

- The bottom of all metal fire bowls have a large service opening.
- For other specifications, safety information and detailed gas and electrical requirements see product instructions.



Base of bowl is half of width/diameter

Grand Effects® Concrete Fire Bowls

Elevate your backyard with Grand Effects Concrete Bowls. Each bowl is integrally colored from the inside out to achieve consistent tones throughout and hand-fabricated using glass fiber reinforced concrete for enhanced durability.

- Pair with our CSA certified burner available with SmartSense automated technology or manual operation



Corinthian Fire Bowls

Part No.	Description	Size	w/ Key Valve*
FBCORCON30-SG	Fire Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Stone Grey	30" Sq. × 10" H × 16.25" B	
FBCORCON30-E	Fire Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Ebony	30" Sq. × 10" H × 16.25" B	
FBCORCON30-N	Fire Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Natural	30" Sq. × 10" H × 16.25" B	
FBCORCON30-DW	Fire Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Dark Walnut	30" Sq. × 10" H × 16.25" B	
FBCORCON30-CG	Fire Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Charcoal Grey	30" Sq. × 10" H × 16.25" B	
FBCORCON36-SG	Fire Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Stone Grey	36" Sq. × 12" H × 19.25" B	
FBCORCON36-E	Fire Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Ebony	36" Sq. × 12" H × 19.25" B	
FBCORCON36-N	Fire Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Natural	36" Sq. × 12" H × 19.25" B	
FBCORCON36-DW	Fire Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Dark Walnut	36" Sq. × 12" H × 19.25" B	
FBCORCON36-CG	Fire Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Charcoal Grey	36" Sq. × 12" H × 19.25" B	



Essex Fire Bowls

Part No.	Description	Size	w/ Key Valve*
FBESSCON30-SG	Fire Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Stone Grey	30" OD × 11" H × 10" B	
FBESSCON30-E	Fire Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Ebony	30" OD × 11" H × 10" B	
FBESSCON30-N	Fire Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Natural	30" OD × 11" H × 10" B	
FBESSCON30-DW	Fire Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Dark Walnut	30" OD × 11" H × 10" B	
FBESSCON30-CG	Fire Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Charcoal Grey	30" OD × 11" H × 10" B	
FBESSCON36-SG	Fire Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Stone Grey	36" OD × 14" H × 11.6" B	
FBESSCON36-E	Fire Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Ebony	36" OD × 14" H × 11.6" B	
FBESSCON36-N	Fire Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Natural	36" OD × 14" H × 11.6" B	
FBESSCON36-DW	Fire Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Dark Walnut	36" OD × 14" H × 11.6" B	
FBESSCON36-CG	Fire Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Charcoal Grey	36" OD × 14" H × 11.6" B	



Legacy Fire Bowls

Part No.	Description	Size	w/ Key Valve*
FBLEGCON30-SG	Fire Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Stone Grey	30" OD × 11" H × 15" B	
FBLEGCON30-E	Fire Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Ebony	30" OD × 11" H × 15" B	
FBLEGCON30-N	Fire Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Natural	30" OD × 11" H × 15" B	
FBLEGCON30-DW	Fire Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Dark Walnut	30" OD × 11" H × 15" B	
FBLEGCON30-CG	Fire Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Charcoal Grey	30" OD × 11" H × 15" B	
FBLEGCON36-SG	Fire Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Stone Grey	36" OD × 14" H × 17" B	
FBLEGCON36-E	Fire Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Ebony	36" OD × 14" H × 17" B	
FBLEGCON36-N	Fire Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Natural	36" OD × 14" H × 17" B	
FBLEGCON36-DW	Fire Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Dark Walnut	36" OD × 14" H × 17" B	
FBLEGCON36-CG	Fire Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Charcoal Grey	36" OD × 14" H × 17" B	

*NOTE: A key valve is recommended for use with manual burners. If a key valve is desired, select from the following two options: 1) have a Key Valve Assembly factory installed on the back of the bowl by adding "-KV" to the end of the bowl part number, or 2) order a Key Valve Assembly (Part No. GEKV123838) separately to be installed in the field.

Grand Effects® Concrete Fire & Water Bowls

Elevate your backyard with Grand Effects Concrete Bowls. Each bowl is integrally colored from the inside out to achieve consistent tones throughout and hand-fabricated using glass fiber reinforced concrete for enhanced durability.

- 15 GPM water flow
- 9" wide black scupper
- Pair with our CSA certified burner available with SmartSense automated technology or manual operation

Spillway Size

30" Bowl	36" Bowl
3" L × 9" W	2" L × 9" W



Corinthian Fire & Water Bowls

Part No.	Color	Size	w/ Key Valve*
FWBCORCON30-SG	Fire & Water Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Stone Grey	30" Sq. × 10" H × 16.25" B	
FWBCORCON30-E	Fire & Water Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Ebony	30" Sq. × 10" H × 16.25" B	
FWBCORCON30-N	Fire & Water Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Natural	30" Sq. × 10" H × 16.25" B	
FWBCORCON30-DW	Fire & Water Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Dark Walnut	30" Sq. × 10" H × 16.25" B	
FWBCORCON30-CG	Fire & Water Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Charcoal Grey	30" Sq. × 10" H × 16.25" B	
FWBCORCON36-SG	Fire & Water Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Stone Grey	36" Sq. × 12" H × 19.25" B	
FWBCORCON36-E	Fire & Water Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Ebony	36" Sq. × 12" H × 19.25" B	
FWBCORCON36-N	Fire & Water Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Natural	36" Sq. × 12" H × 19.25" B	
FWBCORCON36-DW	Fire & Water Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Dark Walnut	36" Sq. × 12" H × 19.25" B	
FWBCORCON36-CG	Fire & Water Bowl, Corinthian, Premium Concrete, Charcoal Grey	36" Sq. × 12" H × 19.25" B	



Essex Fire & Water Bowls

Part No.	Color	Size	w/ Key Valve*
FWBESSCON30-SG	Fire & Water Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Stone Grey	30" OD × 11" H × 10" B	
FWBESSCON30-E	Fire & Water Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Ebony	30" OD × 11" H × 10" B	
FWBESSCON30-N	Fire & Water Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Natural	30" OD × 11" H × 10" B	
FWBESSCON30-DW	Fire & Water Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Dark Walnut	30" OD × 11" H × 10" B	
FWBESSCON30-CG	Fire & Water Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Charcoal Grey	30" OD × 11" H × 10" B	
FWBESSCON36-SG	Fire & Water Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Stone Grey	36" OD × 14" H × 11.6" B	
FWBESSCON36-E	Fire & Water Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Ebony	36" OD × 14" H × 11.6" B	
FWBESSCON36-N	Fire & Water Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Natural	36" OD × 14" H × 11.6" B	
FWBESSCON36-DW	Fire & Water Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Dark Walnut	36" OD × 14" H × 11.6" B	
FWBESSCON36-CG	Fire & Water Bowl, Essex, Premium Concrete, Charcoal Grey	36" OD × 14" H × 11.6" B	



Legacy Fire & Water Bowls

Part No.	Color	Size	w/ Key Valve*
FWBLEGCON30-SG	Fire & Water Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Stone Grey	30" OD × 11" H × 15" B	
FWBLEGCON30-E	Fire & Water Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Ebony	30" OD × 11" H × 15" B	
FWBLEGCON30-N	Fire & Water Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Natural	30" OD × 11" H × 15" B	
FWBLEGCON30-DW	Fire & Water Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Dark Walnut	30" OD × 11" H × 15" B	
FWBLEGCON30-CG	Fire & Water Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Charcoal Grey	30" OD × 11" H × 15" B	
FWBLEGCON36-SG	Fire & Water Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Stone Grey	36" OD × 14" H × 17" B	
FWBLEGCON36-E	Fire & Water Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Ebony	36" OD × 14" H × 17" B	
FWBLEGCON36-N	Fire & Water Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Natural	36" OD × 14" H × 17" B	
FWBLEGCON36-DW	Fire & Water Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Dark Walnut	36" OD × 14" H × 17" B	
FWBLEGCON36-CG	Fire & Water Bowl, Legacy, Premium Concrete, Charcoal Grey	36" OD × 14" H × 17" B	

*NOTE: A key valve is recommended for use with manual burners. If a key valve is desired, select from the following two options: 1) have a Key Valve Assembly factory installed on the back of the bowl by adding "-KV" to the end of the bowl part number, or 2) order a Key Valve Assembly (Part No. GEKV123838) separately to be installed in the field.

A



B



Grand Effects® Metal Fire & Water Bowls – BUILDER SERIES

Builder Series bowls combine fire bowls with an integrated scupper. In this design the burner and media sit in the top of the bowl. Water flows out of the scupper's extended lip.

- Pair with our CSA certified burner available with SmartSense automated technology or manual operation
- Copper, stainless steel or powder coat*

*Stainless steel not recommended for saltwater environments. Copper will naturally patina. See Material Care Guide on page 245.

Key	Model	Material	Part No.	Part No.
			30" W × 13" H × 15" B	36" W × 17" H × 18" B
A	Corinthian	Copper	FWBBSCORCOP30M	FWBBSCORCOP36H
	Corinthian	Stainless Steel	FWBBSCORSS30M	FWBBSCORSS36H
	Corinthian	Hammered Copper	FWBBSCORHH30M	FWBBSCORHH36H
	Corinthian	Powder Coated*	FWBBSCORMET30M*	FWBBSCORMET36H*
B	Essex	Copper	FWBBSESSCOP30M	FWBBSESSCOP36H
	Essex	Stainless Steel	FWBBSESSSS30M	FWBBSESSSS36H
	Essex	Hammered Copper	FWBBSESSHH30M	FWBBSESSHH36H
	Essex	Powder Coated*	FWBBSESSMET30M*	FWBBSESSMET36H*

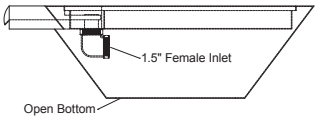
Stainless steel not recommended for saltwater environments. Copper will naturally patina.

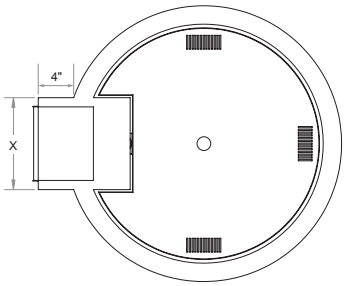
*NOTE: Powder-coated options available by adding the following suffixes to the end of the powder-coated part numbers:

BLACK: "-BLK" BRONZE: "-BNZ" CHESTNUT HAMMERTONE: "-CH" GREY HAMMERTONE: "-GH"

EXAMPLE: If a Grey Hammertone powder coat is desired for a 30"W x 13"H Corinthian Builder Series Fire & Water Bowl the part number will be: FWBBSCORMET36H-GH.

Builder Series (Side View)





Builder Series (Top View)

Specifications - Metal Fire & Water Bowls, Builder Series

- Bonding: All Metal Water & Fire bowls come with a bonding lug on the bottom
- Copper will naturally patina. The patina protects the metal and creates a unique color and style for every installation. See Material Care Guide on page 245
- Artisan Series Metal Water & Fire bowls have 1.5" female threaded inlets on inner bowl opposite spillway
- All Builder Series bowls have a 1.5" female threaded inlet, constructed of 316 Stainless Steel
- The inside bottom of bowl is open for gas and electrical
- For gas and electrical requirements see installation manual
- Bottom measurement is equal to 1/2 bowl width (e.g. 24" bowl has 12" base)

Builder Series Spillway Size

Model	Lip	30" Bowl	36" Bowl
Corinthian	Extended	4" L × 12" W	4" L × 14" W
Essex	Extended	4" L × 12" W	4" L × 14" W



Extended Lip



Seamless Lip

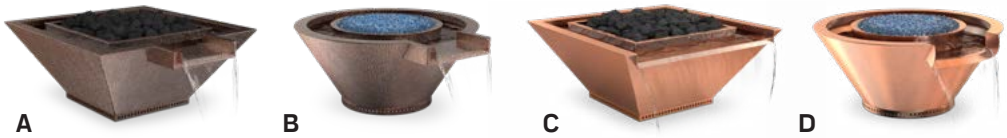
Grand Effects® Metal Fire & Water Bowls – ARTISAN SERIES

The original combination of water and fire is really two bowls in one! A center bowl contains the burner and media. This sits inside of the larger, outer bowl. Water flows completely around the fire in a "moat" style and then flows out over the seamless or extended lip.

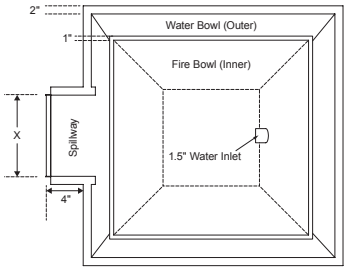
- Available in Extended and Seamless lip styles
- 20-25 GPM water flow
- Pair with our CSA certified burner available with SmartSense automated technology or manual operation
- Copper, Stainless Steel or Powder Coat**

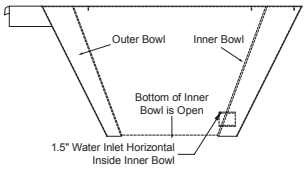
*Key valve not available on the bowl itself. Key valve must be placed in column/wall beneath bowl (external from the bowl).

**Stainless steel not recommended for saltwater environments. Copper will naturally patina. See Material Care Guide on page 245.



Artisan Series Extended Lip (Top View)





Artisan Series Extended Lip (Side View)

Key	Model	Lip	Material	Part No.	Part No.
				30" W × 13" H × 15" B	36" W × 17" H × 18" B
A	Corinthian	Extended	Copper	FWBASELCORCOP30M	FWBASELCORCOP36H
	Corinthian	Extended	Stainless Steel	FWBASELCORSS30M	FWBASELCORSS36H
	Corinthian	Extended	Hammered Copper	FWBASELCORHH30M	FWBASELCORHH36H
	Corinthian	Extended	Powder Coated*	FWBASELCORMET30M*	FWBASELCORMET36H*
B	Essex	Extended	Copper	FWBASELESSCOP30M	FWBASELESSCOP36H
	Essex	Extended	Stainless Steel	FWBASELESSSS30M	FWBASELESSSS36H
	Essex	Extended	Hammered Copper	FWBASELESSHH30M	FWBASELESSHH36H
	Essex	Extended	Powder Coated*	FWBASELESSMET30M*	FWBASELESSMET36H*
C	Corinthian	Seamless	Copper	FWBASSLCORCOP30M	FWBASSLCORCOP36H
	Corinthian	Seamless	Stainless Steel	FWBASSLCORSS30M	FWBASSLCORSS36H
	Corinthian	Seamless	Hammered Copper*	FWBASSLCORHH30M	FWBASSLCORHH36H
	Corinthian	Seamless	Powder Coated*	FWBASSLCORMET30M*	FWBASSLCORMET36H*
D	Essex	Seamless	Copper	FWBASSLESSCOP30M	FWBASSLESSCOP36H
	Essex	Seamless	Stainless Steel	FWBASSLESSSS30M	FWBASSLESSSS36H
	Essex	Seamless	Hammered Copper*	FWBASSLESSHH30M	FWBASSLESSHH36H
	Essex	Seamless	Powder Coated*	FWBASSLESSMET30M*	FWBASSLESSMET36H*

Stainless steel not recommended for saltwater environments. Copper will naturally patina.

*NOTE: Powder-coated options available by adding the following suffixes to the end of the powder-coated part numbers:

BLACK: "-BLK" BRONZE: "-BNZ" CHESTNUT HAMMERTONE: "-CH" GREY HAMMERTONE: "-GH"

EXAMPLE: If a Chestnut Hammertone powder coat is desired for a 30"W × 13"H Corinthian Artisan Series Extended Lip Fire & Water Bowl the part number will be: FWBASELCORMET36H-CH.

Specifications – Metal Fire & Water Bowls, Artisan Series

- Bonding: All Metal Fire & Water bowls come with a bonding lug
- All Artisan and Builder Series Metal Fire & Water Bowls have a 1.5" female threaded inlet
- The inside bottom of bowl is open for gas and electrical
- For gas and electrical requirements see installation manual

Spillway Size

Model	Lip	30" Bowl	36" Bowl
Corinthian	Extended	4" L × 12" W	4" L × 14" W
Essex	Extended	4" L × 12" W	4" L × 14" W
Corinthian	Seamless	26" W	32" W
Essex	Seamless	12" W	14" W

Grand Effects® Metal Fire Tables

Create an inviting backyard with a fire table as your centerpiece. Fiery focal points provide a warm backdrop, making them the ideal gathering place for friendly get-togethers and cozy conversations.

- Stainless steel, copper, COR-TEN® steel or powder coat*
- Pair with our CSA certified burner available with SmartSense automated technology or manual operation. (For more info see Fire Table Burner Inserts on page 233)
- 7" Ledge (Grand Corinthian, Grand Essex), 6 1/4" Ledge (Linear Corinthian)

*See Material Care Guide on page 245.

A



Key	Model	Material	Part No.
			48" L × 48" W × 18" H
A	Grand Corinthian	Copper	FTGCORCOP48
	Grand Corinthian	Stainless Steel	FTGCORSS48
	Grand Corinthian	Hammered Copper	FTGCORHH48
	Grand Corinthian	Powder Coated*	FTGCORMET48*

B



Key	Model	Material	Part No.	
			48" OD × 18" H	60" OD × 18" H
B	Grand Essex	Copper	FTGESSCOP48	FTGESSCOP60
	Grand Essex	Stainless Steel	FTGESSSS48	FTGESSSS60
	Grand Essex	Hammered Copper	FTGESSHH48	FTGESSHH60
	Grand Essex	Powder Coated*	FTGESSMET48*	FTGESSMET60*
	Grand Essex	COR-TEN**		FTGESSCT60

C



Key	Model	Material	Part No.
			60" L × 26" W × 18" H
C	Linear Corinthian	Copper	FTLCORCOP60
	Linear Corinthian	Stainless Steel	FTLCORSS60
	Linear Corinthian	Hammered Copper	FTLCORHH60
	Linear Corinthian	Powder Coated*	FTLCORMET60*
	Linear Corinthian	COR-TEN**	FTLCORCT60

Stainless steel not recommended for saltwater environments. Copper will naturally patina.

*NOTE: Powder-coated options available by adding the following suffixes to the end of the powder-coated part numbers:

BLACK: "-BLK" BRONZE: "-BNZ" CHESTNUT HAMMERTONE: "-CH" GREY HAMMERTONE: "-GH"

EXAMPLE: If a Black powder coat is desired for a 48" L × 48" W × 18" H Grand Corinthian Fire Table the part number will be: FTGCORMET48-BLK.

**COR-TEN ® steel products can stain the surfaces below them. For more info see Material Care Guide on page 245

Grand Effects® Burners

- Available with SmartSense automated technology or manual operation
- CSA certified burner assembly and control panel
- Natural gas or propane
- Easy to Install
- NOTE: Automated burners require one transformer for up to four burners. See Transformers section for guidance. Keyed valves for Manual Burners are found in the Accessories section.



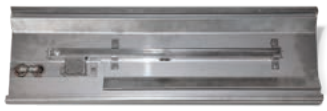
Model 100-9



Model 100-18



Model 200-24



Model 200-L36



Model 100-9 Rock Burner

Fire Bowl and Fire & Water Bowl Burners

- Key Valve typically needed on bowls with manual burners. Please select from Accessories page 238.

Model	Control	Type	Bowl Size	Fuel	Max BTU/HR	Part No.
25-9	Manual		24-36"	Natural Gas	65,000	FBBMANNG9
				Propane	65,000	FBBMANP9
25-18	Manual		48"	Natural Gas	65,000	FPIMANNG18
				Propane	65,000	FPIMANP18
100-9	Automated	12V Residential	24-36"	Natural Gas	80,000	FBBAUT12NG9
				Propane*	80,000	FBBAUT12P9
100-18	Automated	12V Residential	48"	Natural Gas	80,000	FPIAUT12NG18
				Propane*	80,000	FPIAUT12P18

Fire Table Burner Inserts

- Fire Pit Burner size is dependent on Fire Pit model type. Please select accordingly.
- Key Valve typically needed with manual burners. Please select from Accessories page 238.

Fire Pit Model	Burner Size	Model/Control	Voltage	Fuel	Max BTU/HR	Part No.
48" Grand Essex / 48" Grand Corinthian	18" Round	100-18 Automated	12V Residential	Natural Gas	80,000	FPIAUT12NG18
				Propane*	80,000	FPIAUT12P18
		25-18 Manual		Natural Gas	65,000	FPIMANNG18
				Propane	65,000	FPIMANP18
60" Grand Essex	18" Round	25-18 Manual		Natural Gas	65,000	FPIMANNG18
				Propane	65,000	FPIMANP18
	24" Round	200-24 Automated	12V Residential	Natural Gas	185,000	FPIAUT12NG24
				Propane	135,000	FPIAUT12P24
60" Metal Linear Corinthian*	36" Linear	200-L36 Automated	12V Residential	Natural Gas	125,000	LIAUT12NGIM3
				Propane*	125,000	LIAUT12PIM3

*For models with 13.5" wide burner opening, for 10" wide openings use part number LFPIAUT12NG36 (natural gas) or LFPIAUT12P36 (propane)

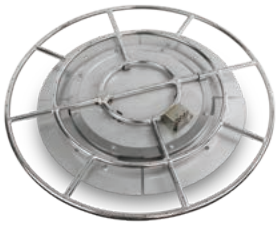
Rock Burner Inserts

- Key Valve typically needed with manual burners. Please select from Accessories on page 238.

Diameter	Model	Voltage	Fuel	Max BTU/HR	Part No.
9" Round	100-9 Automated	12V Residential	Natural Gas	80,000	RIAUT12NG9
			Propane*	80,000	RIAUT12P9
	25-9 Manual		Natural Gas	65,000	RIMANNG9
			Propane	65,000	RIMANP9
18" Round	100-18 Automated	12V Residential	Natural Gas	80,000	RIAUT12NG18
			Propane*	80,000	RIAUT12P18
	25-18 Manual		Natural Gas	65,000	RIMANNG18
			Propane	65,000	RIMANP18

*To ensure safety all automated propane burner systems require a Propane Adder. See Propane Adders section on page 235 for guidance.

FIRE FEATURES



Model 200-30

Round Fire Pit Burners for Site-Built Fire Pits**

Burner Size	Model/Control	Voltage	Fuel	Max BTU/HR	Part No.
18" Round	100-18 Automated	12V Residential	Natural Gas	80,000	FPIAUT12NG18
			Propane*	80,000	FPIAUT12P18
	25-18 Manual		Natural Gas	65,000	FPIMANNG18
			Propane	65,000	FPIMANP18
24" Round	200-24 Automated	12V Residential	Natural Gas	185,000	FPIAUT12NG24
			Propane*	135,000	FPIAUT12P24
30" Round	200-30 Automated	12V Residential	Natural Gas	350,000	FPIAUT12NG30
			Propane*	280,000	FPIAUT12P30

**Round burner inserts placed in custom constructed fire pits will require support plates. See corresponding support plates on page 240.

NOTE: Automated burners require a transformer. See Transformers section for guidance. Key valves for Manual Burners are found in the Accessories section.



Linear Fire Pit Burner Inserts for Site-Built Fire Pits

Length	Model/Control	Mount	Voltage	Fuel	Max BTU/HR	Part No.
3' Linear	200-L3 Automated	Inner	12V Residential	Natural Gas	125,000	LIAUT12NGIM3
				Propane*	125,000	LIAUT12PIM3
		Outer	12V Residential	Natural Gas	125,000	LIAUT12NGOM3
				Propane*	125,000	LIAUT12POM3
4' Linear	200-L4 Automated	Inner	12V Residential	Natural Gas	157,000	LIAUT12NGIM4
				Propane*	157,000	LIAUT12PIM4
		Outer	12V Residential	Natural Gas	157,000	LIAUT12NGOM4
				Propane*	157,000	LIAUT12POM4
5' Linear	200-L5 Automated	Inner	12V Residential	Natural Gas	189,000	LIAUT12NGIM5
				Propane*	189,000	LIAUT12PIM5
		Outer	12V Residential	Natural Gas	189,000	LIAUT12NGOM5
				Propane*	189,000	LIAUT12POM5
6' Linear	200-L6 Automated	Inner	12V Residential	Natural Gas	221,000	LIAUT12NGIM6
				Propane*	221,000	LIAUT12PIM6
		Outer	12V Residential	Natural Gas	221,000	LIAUT12NGOM6
				Propane*	221,000	LIAUT12POM6
7' Linear	200-L7 Automated	Inner	12V Residential	Natural Gas	253,000	LIAUT12NGIM7
				Propane*	253,000	LIAUT12PIM7
		Outer	12V Residential	Natural Gas	253,000	LIAUT12NGOM7
				Propane*	253,000	LIAUT12POM7
8' Linear	200-L8 Automated	Inner	12V Residential	Natural Gas	286,000	LIAUT12NGIM8
				Propane*	286,000	LIAUT12PIM8
		Outer	12V Residential	Natural Gas	286,000	LIAUT12NGOM8
				Propane*	286,000	LIAUT12POM8
9' Linear	200-L9 Automated	Inner	12V Residential	Natural Gas	318,000	LIAUT12NGIM9
				Propane*	318,000	LIAUT12PIM9
		Outer	12V Residential	Natural Gas	318,000	LIAUT12NGOM9
				Propane*	318,000	LIAUT12POM9
10' Linear	200-L10 Automated	Inner	12V Residential	Natural Gas	350,000	LIAUT12NGIM10
				Propane*	350,000	LIAUT12PIM10
		Outer	12V Residential	Natural Gas	350,000	LIAUT12NGOM10
				Propane*	350,000	LIAUT12POM10

NOTE: Automated burners require a transformer. See Transformers section for guidance. The terms "Inner" and "Outer" refer to the mounting location of the included valve/module subpanel.

Inner – the subpanel is installed inside of the cavity or pit. (requires a larger pit)

Outer – the subpanel is installed outside of the cavity or pit. (requires subpanel to be mounted within 4' of the pilot on exterior pit wall)

*To ensure safety all automated propane burner systems require a Propane Adder. See Propane Adders section on page 235 for guidance.

Fire Pit Construction Size Guide for Round Fire Pit Burners

Burner Size	Suggested Support Plate Size (Round or Square)	Minimum Trough Dimensions (Dia × Depth)	Inner Pit Volume (Cu. Inches)	Minimum Suggested Vent Holes (2.5" Dia)	Minimum Total Vent Hole Area (Sq. Inches)
18" Diameter	30" or 35"	31" × 20"	20,347	4	20
24" Diameter	38.5" or 42"	39.5" × 20"	24,500	6	30
30" Diameter	42" or 47"	43" × 20"	36,172	10	50

Fire Pit Construction Size Guide for Linear Fire Pit Burners

Burner Length	Overall Assembly Dimensions (L × W)	Minimum Trough Dimensions (L × W × D)	Inner Trough Volume (Cu. Inches)	Minimum Suggested Vent Holes (2.5" Dia)	Minimum Total Vent Hole Area (Sq. Inches)
Inner Mount Linear Burners (Subpanel Mounted Inside Trough)					
36" (3 ft)	60" × 13"	61" × 13.5" × 20"	16,470	4	20
48" (4 ft)	72" × 13"	73" × 13.5" × 20"	19,710	4	20
60" (5 ft)	84" × 13"	86" × 13.5" × 20"	23,220	6	30
72" (6 ft)	96" × 13"	98" × 13.5" × 20"	26,460	6	30
84" (7 ft)	108" × 13"	110" × 13.5" × 20"	29,700	8	40
96" (8 ft)	120" × 13"	123" × 13.5" × 20"	33,210	8	40
108" (9 ft)	132" × 13"	135" × 13.5" × 20"	36,450	10	50
120" (10 ft)	144" × 13"	147" × 13.5" × 20"	39,690	10	50
Outer Mount Linear Burners (Subpanel Mounted Outside Trough)					
36" (3 ft)	44" × 13"	45" × 13.5" × 12 "	7,290	2	10
48" (4 ft)	56" × 13"	57" × 13.5" × 12"	9,234	2	10
60" (5 ft)	68" × 13"	70" × 13.5" × 12"	11,340	3	15
72" (6 ft)	80" × 13"	82" × 13.5" × 12"	13,284	3	15
84" (7 ft)	92" × 13"	94" × 13.5" × 12"	15,228	4	20
96" (8 ft)	104" × 13"	107" × 13.5" × 12"	17,334	4	20
108" (9 ft)	116" × 13"	119" × 13.5" × 12"	19,278	5	25
120" (10 ft)	128" × 13"	131" × 13.5" × 12"	21,222	5	25

Transformers

Automated burners require one transformer for up to four burners or up to four torches/candeleres.

Product	Description	Type	Max Watts	Burner or Torch Quantity	Part No.
Transformer	Transformer for automated burner systems or Candeleres	12V	300W	1-4 Burners	12VTRANSFORMER
	Transformer for Helix Torches only	24V	100W	1-2 Torches	24VTRANSFORMER100
			150W	3 Torches	24VTRANSFORMER150
			250W	4-5 Torches*	24VTRANSFORMER250

*If choosing Propane Helix Torches the 250W Transformer is recommended for only up to 4 Helix Torches.

NOTE: If you selected an automated Propane burner a Propane Adder is also required to ensure safety. See Propane Adders section for guidance.

Propane Adders

- Required with Automated Propane Burner Systems only
- Propane adder size is dependent on product type and quantity being ordered. Please select accordingly.

Propane Adders for Burners

Description	Type	Size	Fire Bowl Qty	Fire Pits & Fire Pit Burner Qty*	Linear Burner Length	Rock Burner Qty	Candelere Qty	Part No.
Propane Safety Adder Valve	12V	1/2"	1	0	0	1	1-2	GE01302065
		3/4"	2-3	1	2-5 Feet	2-3	3-4	GE01302066
		1"	4	2	6-10 Feet	4	N/A	GE01302067
		1 1/2"	N/A	3	Multiple	N/A	N/A	GE01302068

*One single Model 200-30 fire pit burner requires a 1" Propane Safety Adder Valve (Part No. GE01302067)

Propane Adders for Helix Torches

Description	Type	Size	Helix Torch Qty	Part No.
Propane Safety Adder Valve	24V	1/2"	1-2	GE01302069
		3/4"	3-4	GE01302070



Decorative Fire Media

Glass and lava rock add color and individuality that finishes off an installation.

- Reflective Glass: glass with a reflective finish on one side (1/4" size)
- Standard glass: small pieces of colorful glass (1/2" - 3/4" sizes)
- Lava Rock: 2-5" pieces
- Tumbled Lava Rock: 3-4" pieces
- Ceramic Stone: 3-4" pieces

Standard Fire Glass Colors

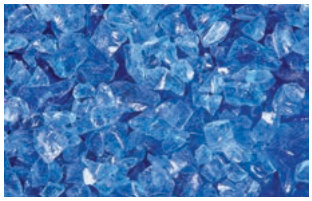
Available in 1/2" to 3/4" sizes with non-reflective finish. Not sold with Propane systems.



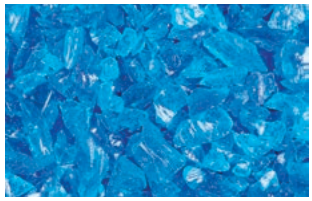
Black



Chestnut



Ocean Blue



Turquoise Blue

Reflective Fire Glass Colors

Available in 1/4" size with reflective finish. Not sold with Propane systems.



Black



Copper



Royal Blue



Blue Lagoon

Lava Rock & Ceramic Stone



Ceramic Stone
3-4" Pieces | Black



Lava Rock
2-5" Pieces | Black



Tumbled Lava Rock
3-4" Pieces | Grey

Product	Description	Part No.
Ceramic Stone	Ceramic Stone 2"-3", Black (price is per stone)	CSTNBLK
Lava Rock	Lava Rock Regular - 35 lbs bag	LRR
	Tumbled Lava Rock - 50 lbs bag	TLR
Fire Glass (not sold with Propane systems)	Fire Glass 1/4" Reflective Black bag	FGSRB
	Fire Glass 1/4" Reflective Copper bag	FGSRCO
	Fire Glass 1/4" Reflective Royal Blue bag	FGSRRB
	Fire Glass 1/4" Reflective Blue Lagoon bag	FGSRBL
	Fire Glass 1/2"-3/4" Standard Ocean Blue bag	FGLOB
	Fire Glass 1/2"-3/4" Standard Turquoise bag	FGLT
	Fire Glass 1/2"-3/4" Standard Chestnut bag	FGLC
	Fire Glass 1/2"-3/4" Standard Black bag	FGLB

Grand Effects® Fire Media Guides

Fire Bowls / Fire & Water Bowls Media Guide

Bowl Shape	Bowl Size	Number of Bags of Media Required			Units of Media
		Lava Rock	Tumbled Lava Rock	Glass (Both Types)	Ceramic Stone
Square	24"	1	1	1	150
	30"	2	2	2	200
	36"	3	3	3	290
Round	24"	1	1	1	150
	30"	2	2	2	160
	36"	3	2	3	230

Fire & Water Bowls Media Guide — Artisan Series

Bowl Shape	Bowl Size	Number of Bags of Media Required			Units of Media
		Lava Rock	Tumbled Lava Rock	Glass (Both Types)	Ceramic Stone
Square	30"	1	1	1	120
	36"	2	2	2	150
Round	30"	1	1	1	120
	36"	2	2	2	150

Fire Tables Media Guide

Table Shape	Table Size	Number of Bags of Media Required			Units of Media
		Lava Rock	Tumbled Lava Rock	Glass (Both Types)	Ceramic Stone
Square	48"	4	4	4	400
Round	48"	4	4	4	400
	60"	6	6	6	475
Linear	60" × 26"	2	2	2	125

Grand Effects® Candeleres & Torches



Candeleres

Model	Control	Mount	Fuel	Size	Part No.
Square Stone Quartz	Automated	Wall	Natural Gas	16"	SQNGW16
			Propane[1]	16"	SQPW16
		Floor	Natural Gas	16"	SQNGF16
			Propane	16"	SQPF16

Candeleres require 12V transformers. See transformer section on page 235 for guidance.

[1]To ensure safety all automated propane burner systems require a 12V Propane Adder. See Propane Adders section on page 235 for guidance.



Shown with Wall Mount

Helix Torches

Mount	Control	Voltage	Fuel	Part No.
Post[2] Standard Black Paint	Automated[3]	24V Residential	Natural Gas	HTAUTNGPR
			Propane[4]	HTAUTPPR
	Manual	N/A	Natural Gas	HTMANNGPR
			Propane	HTMANPPR
Post Upgraded Powder Coat Black Paint	Automated	24V Residential	Natural Gas	HTAUTNGPC
			Propane	HTAUTPPC
	Manual	N/A	Natural Gas	HTMANNGPC
			Propane	HTMANPPC
Wall	Automated[3]	24V Residential	Natural Gas	HTAUTNGW
			Propane	HTAUTPW
	Manual	N/A	Natural Gas	HTMANNGW
			Propane	HTMANPW
Column	Automated[3]	24V Residential	Natural Gas	HTAUTNGC
			Propane	HTAUTPC
	Manual	N/A	Natural Gas	HTMANNGC
			Propane	HTMANPC

[2]The post will have a mounting bracket at the bottom. If it is desired to hide the mounting bracket order the optional Helix Torch Base Cover below.

[3]Automated Helix Torches require 24V Transformers. See Transformer section for guidance.

[4]To ensure safety all automated propane Helix Torches require a 24V Propane Adder. See Propane Adders section on page 235 for guidance.

Helix Torch Accessories

Product	Description	Part No.
Covers	Helix Post Base Cover - Small	HTPCVRS

Grand Effects Accessories

Fire Bowl and Fire & Water Bowl Accessories

Product	Application	Description	Part No.
Keyed Valve Assembly (for field install away from the bow)	Model 25 and Model 100-9 Burners	1/2" (3/8" Flare Inlet, 3/8" Flare Outlet)	GEKV123838
Clock Timer Switch	All	Commercial Grade 60-Minute Automatic Shut-Off	GECTS60
Emergency Shut Off Timer/Remote	All	Emergency Shut Off Switch with Key	GECOMESKS
	Remote Control	Hand held remote	GE01301807
Covers (Grey)	Fire Bowls, Fire & Water Bowls, Water Bowls	30-32" Round Bowls	FBCVR30RNDG
		36" Round Bowls	FBCVR36RNDG
		29-31" Square Bowls	FBCVR30SQRG
		36" Square Bowls	FBCVR36SQRG

Fire Pit Accessories

Product	Application	Description	Part No.
Keyed Valve Installed	Auto 18", Man NG 18"	1/2" (3/8" Flare Inlet, 1/2" Flare Outlet)	GEKV123812
	Auto 24", Man P 18"	1/2" (1/2" Flare Inlet, 1/2" Flare Outlet)	GEKV121212
	Auto 30" and Above	3/4" (3/4" Flare Inlet, 3/4" Flare Outlet)	GEKV343434
Emergency Shut Off/Timer/Remote	Residential	Emergency Shut Off Switch with Key	GECOMESKS
	Remote Control	Hand held remote	GE01301807
Covers (Grey)	Fire Tables	42" Round	FPCVR42RNDG
		45-48" Round	FPCVR48RNDG
		42" Square	FPCVR42SQRG
		50" Square	FPCVR50SQRG
Vent Grates	Copper	3" Round	CVG3C
		5" Square	CVG5S
	Stainless Steel	5" Square	SSVG5S
		5" Round	SSVG5R

Linear Insert Accessories

Product	Description	Part No.
Pre-Piped Manifold	Easy Pre-Piped Manifold for 6' Linear Inserts w/ 3/8" Gas Fitting	GEPPM72
	Easy Pre-Piped Manifold for 7' Linear Inserts w/ 3/8" Gas Fitting	GEPPM84
	Easy Pre-Piped Manifold for 8' Linear Inserts w/ 3/8" Gas Fitting	GEPPM96
	Easy Pre-Piped Manifold for 9' Linear Inserts w/ 1/2" Gas Fitting	GEPPM108
	Easy Pre-Piped Manifold for 10' Linear Inserts w/ 1/2" Gas Fitting	GEPPM120
Sub Panel Cover	Outer Mount Sub Panel Stainless Cover (optional)	GESUBPC

Bowl Replacement Parts (for bowls prior to 2025)

Product	Application	Description	Part No.
Media Screen Rings	Fire Bowls	24" Round	GESCN24RND
		24" Square - Corinthian Metallic	GESCN24SQR
		25.5" Round - Essex and Legacy Metallic	GESCN25.5RND
		25" Round	GESCN25RND
		25" Square	GESCN25SQR
		26.5" Round - Banded Rim	GESCN26.5RND
		27.25" Square	GESCN27.25SQR
		28" Round	GESCN28RND
		28" Square	GESCN28SQR
		29" Square - Standard Copper Corinthian	GESCN29SQR
		29" Round - Standard Copper Essex	GESCN29RND
		30.5" Square	GESCN30.5SQR
		30.75" Square	GESCN30.75SQR
		30" Round	GESCN30RND
		31" Round	GESCN31RND
		31" Square	GESCN31SQR
		31.5" Round - Standard Copper Legacy	GESCN31.5RND
	Fire & Water Bowls	24" Round Notched	GESCN24RNDN
		24" Square Notched - Corinthian Metallic	GESCN24SQRN
		24.75" Square Notched	GESCN24.75SQRN
		25.5" Round Notched - Essex and Legacy Metallic	GESCN25.5RNDN
		25.5" Square Notched	GESCN25.5SQRN
		25" Round Notched	GESCN25RNDN
		25" Square Notched	GESCN25SQRN
		26.5" Round Notched - Banded Rim	GESCN26.5RNDN
		27.5" Round Notched	GESCN27.5RNDN
		29" Square Notched - Standard Copper Corinthian	GESCN29SQRN
		29" Round Notched - Standard Copper Essex	GESCN29RNDN
		30.5" Square Notched	GESCN30.5SQRN
		30.75" Round Notched	GESCN30.75RNDN
		31" Round Notched	GESCN31RNDN
		31" Square Notched	GESCN31SQRN
		31.5" Round Notched - Standard Copper Legacy	GESCN31.5RNDN

Replacement Support Plates

(for bowls prior to 2025)

Stainless Steel

Application	Model	Material	Size	Part No.
Fire Bowls	Banded Rim	Concrete	30"	GESPSS25.5RND
	Biltmore	Concrete	32"	GESPSS25.5RND
	Corinthian	Concrete	30"	GESPSS23.75SQR
			36"	GESPSS29.5SQR
		Metallic	29"	GESPSS23SQR
		Standard Copper	31"	GESPSS28SQR
		Premium Copper	29"	GESPSS24.75SQR
			36"	GESPSS31.5SQR
	Essex	Concrete	31"	GESPSS24RND
			36"	GESPSS29.5RND
		Metallic	31"	GESPSS24.5RND
		Standard Copper	31"	GESPSS28RND
		Premium Copper	31"	GESPSS25.5RND
			36"	GESPSS25.5RND
	Legacy	Concrete	31"	GESPSS24RND
			36"	GESPSS29.5RND
		Metallic	31"	GESPSS24.5RND
		Standard Copper	31"	GESPSS30.5RND
		Premium Copper	31"	GESPSS24.5RND
			36"	GESPSS30.5RNDN
Fire Tables	Biltmore	Concrete	42"	GESPSS35RND
	Caldera	Premium Copper	43"	GESPSS24RND
	Essex	Concrete	48"	GESPSS33.5RND
			60"	GESPSS42RND
		Premium Copper	48"	GESPSS33.5RND
			60"	GESPSS42RND
	Grand Corinthian	Concrete	42"	GESPSS26.25SQR
		Premium Copper	40"	GESPSS27SQR
			50"	GESPSS32.5SQR
	Legacy	Concrete	42"	GESPSS30RND
			48"	GESPSS33.5RND
		Premium Copper	45"	GESPSS30RND
	Cardiff	Concrete	48" Sq.	GESPSS26.25SQR
Fire & Water Bowls	Biltmore	Concrete	32"	GESPSS26.5RNDN
	Corinthian	Concrete	30"	GESPSS23.75SQRN
			36"	GESPSS29.5SQRN
		Metallic	29"	GESPSS23SQRN
		Standard Copper	31"	GESPSS28SQRN
		Premium Copper	29"	GESPSS2475SQRN
			36"	GESPSS31.5SQRN
	Essex	Concrete	31"	GESPSS24RNDN
			36"	GESPSS29.5RNDN
			48"	GESPSS4175RNDN
		Metallic	31"	GESPSS24.5RNDN
		Standard Copper	31"	GESPSS28RNDN
		Premium Copper	31"	GESPSS25.5RNDN
			36"	GESPSS30.5RNDN
			48"	GESPSS385RNDN
	Legacy	Concrete	36"	GESPSS29.5RNDN
		Metallic	31"	GESPSS24.5RNDN
		Standard Copper	31"	GESPSS30.5RNDN
		Premium Copper	31"	GESPSS24.5RNDN
			36"	GESPSS30.5RNDN

Burner Support Plates for Site-Built Fire Pits

Only needed when a round fire pit burner is ordered alone for site-built fire pit construction applications.

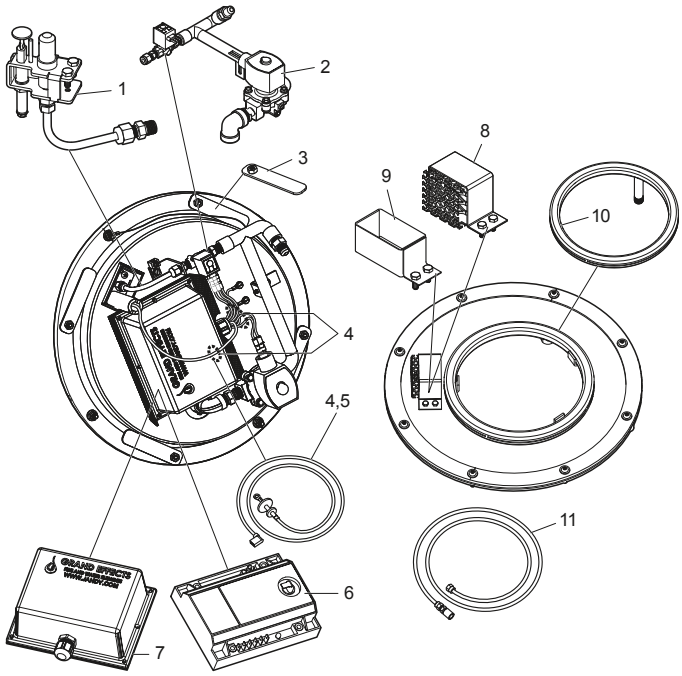
Application	Fire Pit Shape	Plate Size	Material	Part No.
Model 50 and Model 100-9 Burners	Round	24"	Stainless Steel	GESPSS24RND
	Square	23.75"	Stainless Steel	GESPSS23.75SQR
Model 100-18 Burners	Round	30"	Stainless Steel	GESPSS30RND
		35"	Stainless Steel	GESPSS35RND
	Square	30"	Stainless Steel	GESPSS30SQR
		35"	Stainless Steel	GESPSS35SQR
Model 200-24 Burners	Round	38.5"	Stainless Steel	GESPSS38.5RND
		42"	Stainless Steel	GESPSS42RND
	Square	38.5"	Stainless Steel	GESPSS38.5SQ
		42"	Stainless Steel	GESPSS42SQR
Model 200-30 Burners	Round	42"	Stainless Steel	GESPSS42RND
		47"	Stainless Steel	GESPSS47RND
	Square	42"	Stainless Steel	GESPSS42SQR
		47"	Stainless Steel	GESPSS47SQR

Grand Effects® Spare Parts

Parts for Model 100-9 Burner

Key	Part No.	Description
1	RGEPILOTFBNG	Pilot Assembly, Natural Gas
	RGEPILOTFBLP	Pilot Assembly, Propane Gas
2	RGEGMFBNG12	Gas Manifold, 12VAC, Natural Gas
	RGEGMFBLP12	Gas Manifold, 12VAC, Propane
	RGEGMFBNG24	Gas Manifold, 24VAC, Natural Gas
	RGEGMFBLP24	Gas Manifold, 24VAC, Propane
3	RGEFBTABS	Extension Tab Set
4	RGEWIREHARNESS12V	Wire Harness, 12VAC, 5 Wires (Includes Spark Wire)
	RGEWIREHARNESS24V	Wire Harness, 24VAC, 5 Wires (Includes Spark Wire)
5	RGEIGWIRE	Spark Wire Only
6	RGEMODFB12	Ignition Module, 12 Volt
	RGEMODFB24	Ignition Module, 24 Volt
7	RGEMODCASE	Ignition Module Housing
8	RGECPH	Pilot Hood, Closed (for Lava Rock)
9	RGEOPH	Pilot Hood, Open (for Glass Media)*
10	RGE9BR	Burner Ring, 9"
11	RGEGH3836	Gas Hose, Stainless Steel (3/8" Flex) - 36" Length
N/S	R1109300	Inner Burner Screen Model 100-9 / 25-9

*For use with natural gas only N/S-Not Shown



Burner Spare Parts

Application	Product	Description	Part No.
Model 50-12 Burners	Pilot Assembly	Pilot Assembly, Natural Gas	RGEM50PILOTNG
		Pilot Assembly, Propane Gas	RGEM50PILOTLP
		Pilot Tube, Model 50, Flexible	RGEM50PILOTTUBE
	Subpanel	Model 50 Subpanel, 12V	R1068600
	Ignition Module	Control Module, Model 50, 12V	RGEM50MODFB
	Gas Valve	Gas Valve Manifold Assembly, Model 50, 12V	RGEM50VALVEASSY
	Wire Harness	Wire Harness, Model 50, 12V	RGEM50WIREHARNESS
	Burner Assembly	Burner Assembly, Model 50, 12" with Top Plate, Natural Gas	RGEM50BURNER12NG
		Burner Assembly, Model 50, 12" with Top Plate, Propane	RGEM50BURNER12LP

FIRE FEATURES

Bowl Spare Parts

Application	Product	Description	Part No.
Concrete Bowls (prior to 2025)	Miscellaneous	Stainless-Steel Mounting Bracket, 4"	RGEMTGBKTFB
		Stainless-Steel Mounting Bracket, 5"	RGEMTGBKTFP5
		Extension Tabs (x4)	RGEFBTABS
LED Light Bar*	All Bowls up to 36"	White LED Light Bar	LEDWLB

*For bowls equipped with LED spillway or scupper.

Round Fire Pit Burner Spare Parts

Application	Product	Description	Part No.
Model 100-18 Burners	Pilot Assembly	Pilot Assembly, Natural Gas	RGEPILOTFBNG
		Pilot Assembly, Propane Gas	RGEPILOTFBLP
	Ignition Module	Ignition Module, 12 Volt	RGEMODFP12
		Ignition Module Housing	RGEMODCASE
	Pilot Hood	Cage Pilot Hood (Lava Rock & Tumbled Lava Rock)	RGECPH
		Open Pilot Hood (for Glass Media)	RGEOPH
	Gas Manifold	Gas Manifold, 12V, Natural Gas	RGEGMFPNG12
		Gas Manifold, 12V, Propane	RGEGMFPLP12
	Gas Hose	Stainless-Steel Gas Hose (3/8" Flex) - 36" Length	RGEGH3836
	Wire Harness	12V, 5 Wires	RGEWIREHARNESS12V
		Spark Wire Only	RGEIGWIRE
	Miscellaneous	Stainless-Steel Mounting Bracket, 5"	RGEMTGBKTFP5
		Extension Plates (x4)	RGEEXTPLATE
Model 200-24 Burners	Pilot Assembly	Pilot Assembly, Natural Gas	RGEPILOTFP30NG
		Pilot Assembly, Propane Gas	RGEPILOTFP30LP
	Ignition Module	Ignition Module, 12 Volt	RGEMODFP12
		Ignition Module Housing	RGEMODCASE
	Pilot Hood	Cage Pilot Hood (Lava Rock & Tumbled Lava Rock)	RGECPH
		Open Pilot Hood (for Glass Media)	RGEOPH
	Subpanel	Subpanel, 1/2", 12V, Inner Mount	RGESUBIM1212
	Gas Hose	Main Gas Hose 1/2" (36" Long)	RGEGH1236
	Spark Wires	Inner Mount Spark Wires (3' Long)	RGEIMWIRE
		Rajah Connector (Connects spark wire to pilot)	RGERAJAH
	Miscellaneous	Stainless-Steel Mounting Bracket, 5"	RGEMTGBKTFP5
		Extension Plates (x4)	RGEEXTPLATE
Model 200-30 Burners	Pilot Assembly	Pilot Assembly, Natural Gas	RGEPILOTFP30NG
		Pilot Assembly, Propane Gas	RGEPILOTFP30LP
	Ignition Module	Ignition Module, 12 Volt	RGEMODFP12
		Ignition Module Housing	RGEMODCASE
	Pilot Hood	Cage Pilot Hood (Lava Rock & Tumbled Lava Rock)	RGECPH
		Open Pilot Hood (for Glass Media)	RGEOPH
	Subpanel	Subpanel, 3/4", 12V, Inner Mount	RGESUBIM3412
	Gas Hose	Main Gas Hose 3/4" (36" Long)	RGEGH3436
	Spark Wires	Inner Mount Spark Wires (3' Long)	RGEIMWIRE
		Rajah Connector (Connects spark wire to pilot)	RGERAJAH
	Miscellaneous	Stainless-Steel Mounting Bracket, 5"	RGEMTGBKTFP5
		Extension Plates (x4)	RGEEXTPLATE
Fire Pit Media Screens	Replacement Screens	33.5" Round	GESCN33.5RND
		33.5" Square	GESCN33.5SQR
		34.5" Round	GESCN34.5RND
		36" Round	GESCN36RND
		36" Square	GESCN36SQR
		39.5" Round	GESCN39.5RND
		39.5" Square	GESCN39.5SQR
		43" Round	GESCN43RND
		43" Square	GESCN43SQR
		48" Round	GESCN48RND
		48" Square	GESCN48SQR
		52" Round	GESCN52RND
		52" Square	GESCN52SQR

Burner Spare Parts - Linear Burner Inserts

Application	Product	Description	Part No.
Linear Burners	Pilot Assembly	Pilot Plate Assembly, Natural Gas	RGELBNGPP
		Pilot Plate Assembly, Propane Gas	RGELBLPPP
		Pilot Assembly, Natural Gas	RGEPILOTLBNG
		Pilot Assembly, Propane Gas	RGEPILOTLBLP
	Ignition Module	Ignition Module, 12 Volt	RGEMODFP12
		Ignition Module Housing	RGEMODCASE
	Pilot Hood	Cage Pilot Hood (Lava Rock & Tumbled Lava Rock)	RGECPH
		Open Pilot Hood (for Glass Media)	RGEOPH
	Subpanel	Subpanel, 1/2", 12V, Inner Mount, Natural Gas (3' to 5' Burners)	RGESUBIM1212
		Subpanel, 1/2", 12V, Outer Mount, Natural Gas (3' to 5' Burners)	RGESUBOM1212
		Subpanel, 3/4", 12V, Inner Mount, Natural Gas (6' to 10' Burners)	RGESUBIM3412
		Subpanel, 3/4", 12V, Outer Mount, Natural Gas (6' to 10' Burners)	RGESUBOM3412
		Subpanel, 1/2", 12V, Inner Mount, Propane (3' to 5' Burners)	RGESUBIM1212P
		Subpanel, 1/2", 12V, Outer Mount, Propane (3' to 5' Burners)	RGESUBOM1212P
		Subpanel, 3/4", 12V, Inner Mount, Propane (6' to 10' Burners)	RGESUBIM3412P
		Subpanel, 3/4", 12V, Outer Mount, Propane (6' to 10' Burners)	RGESUBOM3412P
	Gas Hose	Main Gas Hose 1/2" (36" Long) [Burners 3' to 5']	RGEGH1236
		Main Gas Hose 3/4" (36" Long) [Burners 6' to 10']	RGEGH3436
		Pilot Gas Hose 3/8" (36" Long) [Burners 3' to 10')	RGEGH3836
	Spark Wires	Inner Mount Spark Wires (3' Long)	RGEIMWIRE
		Outer Mount Spark Wires (5' Long)	RGEOMWIRE
		Rajah Connector (Connects spark wire to pilot)	RGERAJAH
	Replacement Screens	24" Inner Mount	GESCNLIM24
		30" Inner Mount	GESCNLIM30
		36" Inner Mount	GESCNLIM36
		48" Inner Mount	GESCNLIM48
		60" Inner Mount	GESCNLIM60
		72" Inner Mount	GESCNLIM72
		84" Inner Mount	GESCNLIM84
		96" Inner Mount	GESCNLIM96
		108" Inner Mount	GESCNLIM108
		120" Inner Mount	GESCNLIM120
		24" Outer Mount	GESCNLOM108
		30" Outer Mount	GESCNLOM120
		36" Outer Mount	GESCNLOM24
		48" Outer Mount	GESCNLOM30
		60" Outer Mount	GESCNLOM36
		72" Outer Mount	GESCNLOM48
		84" Outer Mount	GESCNLOM60
		96" Outer Mount	GESCNLOM72
		108" Outer Mount	GESCNLOM84
		120" Outer Mount	GESCNLOM96

Concrete Touch-Up Paint Kits

For painted concrete bowls prior to 2025

Color	Part No.	
Sahara	RGECRKSS	
Stone Grey	RGECRKSSG	
Ebony	RGECRKSE	
Natural	RGECRKSN	
Beechwood	RGECRKPB	
Burnt Terra Cotta	RGECRKPBT	DISC
Dark Walnut	RGECRKPDW	
Sequoia	RGECRKPS	
Charcoal Grey	RGECRKPCG	

DISC-Discontinued

Candelere Spare Parts

Part No.	Description
RGECANCAP	Replacement Candelere Cap
RGECANQRTZSQR	Replacement Candelere Quartz, Translucent Finish, Square
RGECANGM	Replacement Candelere Gas Manifold
RGEMODFB12	Replacement Module Kit, 12V
RGEPILOTFBNG	Replacement Pilot Assembly Kit, NG
RGEPILOTFBLP	Replacement Pilot Assembly Kit, LP

Helix Torch Spare Parts

Part No.	Description
RGEHELIX24HEADLP	Head - 24V Liquid Propane
RGEHELIX24HEADNG	Head - 24V Natural Gas
RGEHELIX24IGNITOR	Ignitor - 24V
RGEHELIX24MOD	Control Module - 24V
RGEHELIX24MODV	Control Module w/ Valve - 24V
RGEHELIX24THERM	Thermopile - 24V
RGEHELIX24VALVE	Solenoid Valve - 24V
RGEHELIXCOLUMNMOUNT	Column Mount
RGEHELIXCOMPOST	Post 3" OD × 69" Long (Upgraded Material)
RGEHELIXRESPOST	Post 3" OD × 69" Long (Standard Material)
RGEHELIXGLASS	Glass Panel Kit
RGEHELIXHEADHARNESS	Wire Harness Head Kit
RGEHELIXHWI	Hot Wire Ignitor
RGEHELIXMAINHARNESS	Main Wiring Harness
RGEHELIXMANIGN	Helix Manual Piezo Ignitor
RGEHELIXPOSTBASE	Post Base Mount
RGEHELIXRAINCAP	Rain Cap Kit
RGEHELIXSENSOR	Flame Sensor Kit
RGEHELIXTRIMRING	Trim Ring Kit
RGEHELIXWALLARM	Wall Arm

Material Care Guide



Brushed Copper



Oil-Rubbed Hammered Copper

Copper

Patina: Dark Brown to Green to Blue

All copper products will patina. Patina is a natural process of oxidation where copper reacts to the elements and produces a series of colors that build up in order to protect the copper. The final color can vary widely depending on location, environment and other factors.

What Color Will My Product Be?

Depending on where copper products are stored or transported, patina may begin to develop. It is very likely the color may change between manufacture and delivery and will continue to patina after installation. Copper can be cleaned after installation to reset the patina process.

Cleaning

Patina color may vary from piece to piece, even when delivered on the same day. If you prefer to restore the material after installation, a cleaning solution such as TarnX® may be used.

Hand Prints/Water Spots: Products develop hand prints from handling or water stains from water testing. The natural patina process will cover up the markings as the whole piece begins to darken.



Stainless Steel

Patina

Stainless steel does not develop a patina.

Cleaning

Stainless steel can show water spots and deposits of minerals or other natural substances that appear orange, white and/or brown. Over-chlorinating the pool or pH out of balance can result in rust. Clean using very fine red Scotch-Brite® cleaning pads. In many cases, cleaning over time will greatly reduce reappearance of build-up.

Salt Water

Stainless steel is not warranted for use in or around salt water.

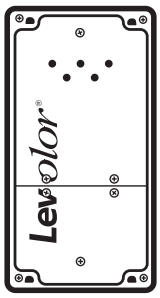


COR-TEN®

Patina

COR-TEN steel is a type of untreated “weathering” steel that will develop a dark, “rusted” appearance. The natural oxidation is a protective layer that strengthens over time and does not require any maintenance or care.

IMPORTANT: COR-TEN steel products can stain the surfaces below them.



WATER LEVELING

Levolor® Electronic Water Level Management Systems	247
Levolor® Replacement Parts	249
AquaLevel™ Auto Levelers	250
AquaLevel™ Replacement Parts	251

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Levolor® Electronic Water Level Management Systems

Electronically controlled device that detects low water conditions and automatically replaces the water to a predetermined level.

- No moving parts
- No extra in-deck canisters or under-deck pressurized fill lines
- Waterproof enclosure; suitable for mechanical room environment
- Ideal for pool and spa systems with water features where evaporation and splash-out is common
- Easily installed on new or existing pool and spa equipment systems with no modifications needed to the pool surface or structure
- Time-out sequence guarantees against overfilling and hiding leaks
- ETL listed

Levolor Selection Chart

Model	Description	# bodies of water	Max # of solenoid valves	Sensors included	Pump switch & operation	Sensor in static pipe	Sensor behind weir door	Sensor in skimmer throat	Controller mounts on static pipe	Mounts on wall	220 volt (factory set)	110 volt (field adjustable)	110 volt (factory set)	Application
		Features				**Installation**								
K1100 Series	Fill Only – Wall Mount	1	1	1	–	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔		Fill Only. For most pool, spa, & pool/spa applications.
K2000 Series	Fill with High-Level Switch – On	1	1	1	✔ On	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔		For **VANISHING EDGE** applications. Can turn on pump to fill catch basin & test the water level.
K2100 Series	Fill with Low-Level Cut – Off	1	1	1	✔ Off	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔		For **FOUNTAIN** applications. Can cut off pump or light operation to protect equipment.
K2300 Series	Fill Only – Dual (separate) Water Bodies	2	2	2	–	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔		For **DUAL WATER BODY** applications, monitors & fills each body independently.



K1100 Series: Fill Only

Electronic fill device that detects low water conditions and automatically replaces water to a preset level. Can be used in any situation where a consistent water level is desired. Ideal for new or existing pool and spa systems.

Systems Include:

Controller (wall mount), sensors (dual style), and solenoid valve (where noted). Controls are pre-wired for 220V, but field adjustable to 110V.

K1100: Fill Only – 110/220V

Part No.	Sensor Lead	Sensor Style*	Valve
K1100A	50'	Dual Style	Not Included
K1100C	100'	Dual Style	Not Included
K1100G	200'	Dual Style	Not Included
K1100CKA	50'	Dual Style	1" Valve
K1100CKC	100'	Dual Style	1" Valve
K1100CKG	200'	Dual Style	1" Valve
K1100CKK	300'	Dual Style	1" Valve



K2000 Series: Fill with High Level Switch

Electronic fill device used where a consistent water level is desired and a high level setting is detected. Ideal for vanishing edge and perimeter overflow pools or fountains. This model will automatically turn on the vanishing edge pump and fill the catch basin to test water level.

Systems Include:

Controller (wall mount), sensor (slip-18 style), and solenoid valve (where noted). Requires a relay (24VDC) suitable for operating a pump (ordered separately). Controls are pre-wired for 220V, but field adjustable to 110V.

K2000: Fill with High Water Level Switch-On (24V relay required) – 110/220V

Part No.	Sensor Lead	Sensor Style*	Valve
K2000CKA	50'	Slip - 18"	1" Valve
K2000CKC	100'	Slip - 18"	1" Valve
K2000CKG	200'	Slip - 18"	1" Valve



K2100 Series: Fill with Low-Level Cut-Off

Electronic fill device that detects low water conditions and turns off a pump or light to protect equipment until optimum water levels are met. Can be used in any situation where a consistent water level is desired and a low-level situation can be detected and acted upon. Ideal for fountains and ponds.

Systems Include:

Controller (wall mount), sensor (slip-3 style), and solenoid valve.
Controls are pre-wired for 220V, but field adjustable to 110V.

Requires a relay (24VDC) suitable for operating the pump and/or underwater lights (ordered separately).

K2100: Fill with Low-Level Cut-Off (24V relay required) – 110/220V

Part No.	Sensor Lead	Sensor Style*	Valve
K2100CKA	50'	Slip - 3"	1" Valve
K2100CKC	100'	Slip - 3"	1" Valve



K2300 Series: Dual Fill

Electronic fill device that maintains water levels in two bodies of water, such as a pool/spa with two separate sets of equipment. Can be used in any situation where a consistent water level is desired and acted upon. Ideal for pool and spa dual equipment systems.

Systems Include:

Controller (wall mount), two sensors (dual style), and two solenoid valves (where noted). Controls are pre-wired for 220V, but field adjustable to 110V.

K2300: Dual Fill Body – 110/220V

Part No.	Sensor Lead	Sensor Style*	Valves
K2300CKA	50'	(2) Dual Style	(2) 1" Valves
K2300CKC	100'	(2) Dual Style	(2) 1" Valves
K2300CKG	200'	(2) Dual Style	(2) 1" Valves

*Sensor Styles

Slip style sensors are for use in a static pipe/standpipe application. Glue into a 1" PVC pipe with water height set by how much sensor tip is allowed to penetrate the depth of the pipe.

Dual style sensors come equipped with two sensor styles, a slip sensor on one end, and a half-moon sensor on the other end. The half-moon sensor is designed to fit the inside curvature of a skimmer.

Levolor® Replacement Parts

Part No.	Description	
PCB R-KITS		
K2000220BDT	PCB w/ Transformer, K-2000 220V	
LEVBRD (timeout)	Levolor PCB w/ Time-Out System	
LEV220Control	Controller Only, Lev-220V	
LEV220BDw/TRANS	PCB w/ Transformer, Lev-220V	
LX2Board	PCB Only, LX2	
SENSOR R-KITS		
S2040A	Slip Style 2 Contact Sensor w/ 50' (static pipe install)	
S2040C	Slip Style 2 Contact Sensor w/ 100' (static pipe install)	
S2040G	Slip Style 2 Contact Sensor w/ 200' (static pipe install)	
S2042A	Threaded Style 2 Contact w/ 50' (static pipe install)	DISC
S2044A	Half Moon Style 2 Contact w/ 50' (skimmer install)	
S2044C	Half Moon Style 2 Contact w/ 100' (skimmer install)	
S2044G	Half Moon Style 2 Contact w/ 200' (skimmer install)	
S2046A	Dual Style Sensor w/ 50' (skimmer or static pipe install)	
S2046C	Dual Style Sensor w/ 100' (skimmer or static pipe install)	
S2046G	Dual Style Sensor w/ 200' (skimmer or static pipe install)	
S2046K	Dual Style Sensor w/ 300' (skimmer or static pipe install)	
S3040A18	Slip Style 3 Contact-18" Sensor 50' (static pipe install)	
S3040C18	Slip Style 3 Contact-18" Sensor 100' (static pipe install)	
S3040G18	Slip Style 3 Contact-18" Sensor 200' (static pipe install)	
S3040K18	Slip Style 3 Contact-18" Sensor 300' (static pipe install)	
S3044C3	Half Moon Style 3 Contact-3" Sensor w/ 100' (skimmer install)	DISC
11110601	Remote Sensor Cover & Lower Housing Assembly	
MISC. R-KITS		
SOL100	1" Plastic Valve, 24V Solenoid w/ Flow Control	
SOL100B	1" Brass Coil Valve, 24V Solenoid w/ Flow Control	
A41T110	A41-25-24-110 A41 Transformer-110V	
A41T220	A41-25-24-220 A41 Transformer-220V	
SOLASSEM	Solenoid Assembly (12024 Gray Valve)	
DIAPH	Diaphragm for Gray Valve	
BRY	1" Y Strainer	

DISC-Discontinued



AquaLevel™ Auto Levelers

The AquaLevel Portable Auto Water Leveler is the fast and simple way to protect your pool from summer evaporation. Anyone can install the AquaLevel in minutes with a standard garden hose. Since it's fully portable, the AquaLevel can be used as needed.

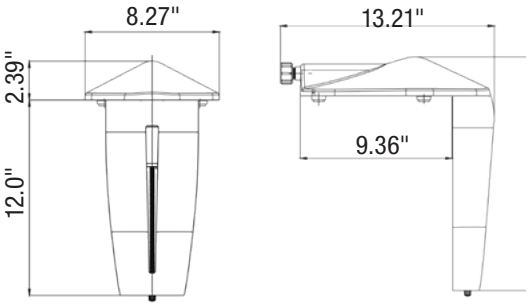
- Ships fully assembled and ready to install
- Fills pool automatically to set level and protects the pump from running dry
- Fits a standard hose connection: No tools required
- Fully Portable: A great solution for rental and vacation properties
- Add rock/sand bag weights to secure to pool deck

Part No.	Description	Box Qty
25604-000-000	AquaLevel for In-Ground Pool, White Lid	6
25604-009-000	AquaLevel for In-Ground Pool, Tan Lid	6

Note: To maintain water level, not intended to fill an empty pool.



Product Dimensions





A



B



C



Cover Design Matches CMP Skimmers

AquaLevel New Construction Leveler

For new construction pools, an auto water leveler provides peace of mind for pool owners. Automatically adjust the water level to prevent damage to pool equipment.

- Lid design matches CMP skimmers
- Easy to install in new construction pools
- All plastic worry-free 3/8" Float Valve
- 3/4" or 1/2" Water Inlet
- 1" Socket bottom port equalizer line
- 1/2" Socket optional overflow line
- Includes 2" and 1.5" adapters

Key	Part No.	Description	Box Qty	
A	25504-100-000	AquaLevel w/ White Round Cover & Collar	1	
	25504-101-000	AquaLevel w/ Gray Round Cover & Collar	1	
	25504-109-000	AquaLevel w/ Tan Round Cover & Collar	1	
—	25504-300-000	AquaLevel w/ White Square Cover & Collar	1	
—	25504-301-000	AquaLevel w/ Gray Square Cover & Collar	1	
—	25504-309-000	AquaLevel w/ Tan Square Cover & Collar	1	
—	25504-100-500	AquaLevel w/ No Cover	1	
B	25504-000-100	3/8" MIP Thermoplastic Float Assembly for CMP Units	1	
	25504-000-200	1/2" MIP Thermoplastic Float Assembly	1	
C	25504-000-400	3/8" MIP Brass Float Assembly	1	
—	25590-100-000	Float Assembly Removal Tool	1	DISC
—	25504-200-001	Extension Collar	1	

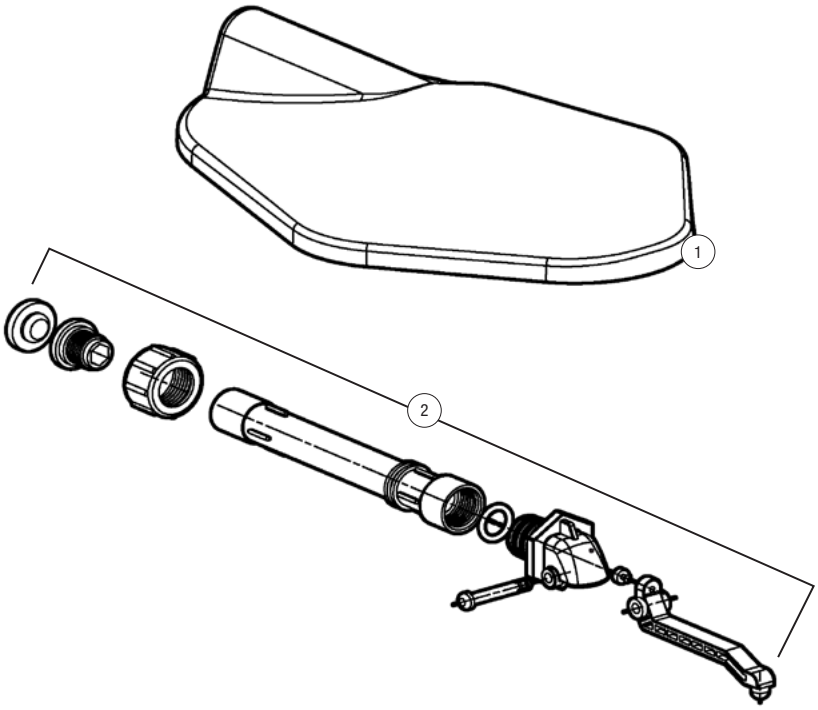
NOTE: To maintain water level, not intended to fill an empty pool. DISC-Discontinued

AquaLevel™ Replacement Parts

AquaLevel Portable Water Leveler

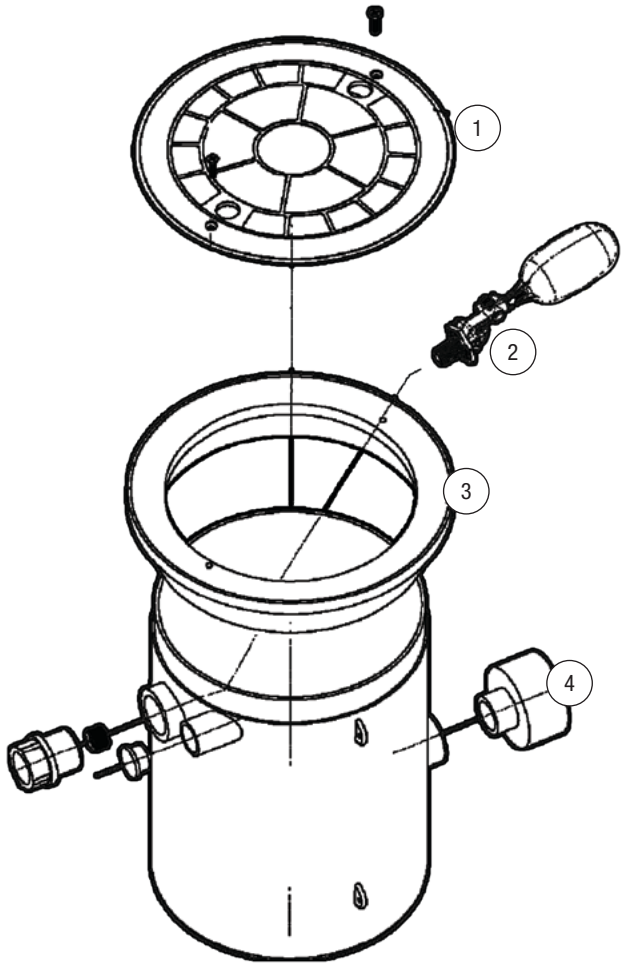
Key	Part No.	Description	
1	25604-000-010	White Cover for AquaLevel	DISC
	25604-009-010	Tan Cover for AquaLevel	DISC
2	25604-000-100	Float Valve Assembly	

DISC-Discontinued



AquaLevel New Construction Water Leveler

Key	Part No.	Description
1	25544-000-000	White Cover for Water Leveler/ Skimmer (2015 & After)
	25544-001-000	Gray Cover for Water Leveler/ Skimmer (2015 & After)
	25544-004-000	Black Cover for Water Leveler/ Skimmer (2015 & After)
	25544-019-000	Tan Cover for Water Leveler/ Skimmer (2015 & After)
	25504-000-010	White Cover for Water Leveler (Before 2015)
	25504-009-010	Tan Cover for Water Leveler (Before 2015)
2	25504-000-100	Thermoplastic Float
3	25504-100-020	White Collar for Water Leveler (2015 & After)
	25504-101-020	Gray Collar for Water Leveler (2015 & After)
	25504-109-020	Tan Collar for Water Leveler (2015 & After)
	25504-000-020	White Collar for Water Leveler (Before 2015)
	25504-001-020	Gray Collar for Water Leveler (Before 2015)
	25504-009-020	Tan Collar for Water Leveler (Before 2015)
4	25504-000-070	1.5" Socket × 1" Spigot Adapter
	25504-000-080	2" Socket × 1" Spigot Adapter



FLUIDRA

WATER CARE MADE EASY

From cleaning and sanitizing to testing, our products work together to make clean and crystal clear water.



A Fluidra Brand



AOP Systems



Filters



Salt Chlorinators

Powerful **Jandy®** filtration and sanitization solutions





Robotic Cleaners

Eliminate dirt and debris with unmatched **Polaris®** performance



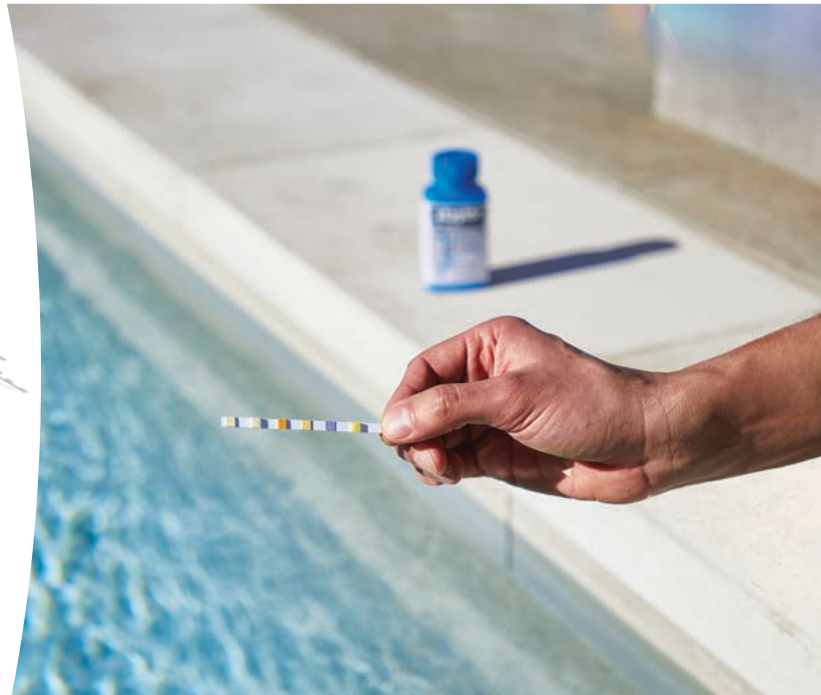


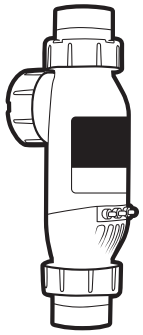
Test Kits



Test Strips

Get simple, accurate results from **Taylor®** test kits and strips





WATER CARE

Salt Chlorinators	255
Erosion Feeders	257
Advanced Oxidation (AOP)	259
Ozone, UV & MDV Units	264
Mineral Sanitizers	265
Mineral Cartridges	265
Chemical Automation	267
Sanitizer Parts	268

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Salt Chlorinators

NEW!



Jandy® TruClear® XL Salt Chlorinator

- NSF-certified for higher chlorine output, TruClear XL treats pools up to 45,000 gallons
- TruClear XL is engineered to be an easy retrofit solution for AquaPure® and other systems
- Auto-reversing polarity + higher flow between plates for maximum calcium resistance and decreased maintenance
- Dual voltage 120/240 VAC, 50/60 Hz
- Get iAquaLink® control with AquaLink® Automation when both cell and power pack are installed*

Part No.	Description
TRUCLEARXL	TruClear XL Cell
TRUCLEARPS	TruClear XL Power Pack

*TruClear XL power packs and cells are sold separately, but both are needed to work.

Specifications

TruClear XL	Cell	Power Pack
Part Number	TRUCLEARXL	TRUCLEARPS
Mains Supply		Dual Voltage 120/240 VAC 50/60 Hz, 1-Phase
Input Current	4.0 A @ 120 VAC | 2 A @ 240 VAC	
Output Voltage	28 VDC	
Pool Volume	Up to 45,000 gallons (170,000 L)	
Chlorine Output (NSF Certified)	1.52 lb./day (= 689 g/day or 28.7 g/h)	
Required Salinity	3,000 PPM	
Cell Plumbing	2" – 2.5" Jandy unions	
Min Flow Rate	30 GPM	
Max Flow Rate	120 GPM	
Cell Installation	Horizontal (built-in level sensor with LED indicator)	
Controls		RS485 connector for AquaLink automation control 24 VDC input for ORP / External control
Protection Rating	CSA/NEMA Type 3RX | Indoor/Outdoor installation	
Dimensions	12" L - without unions, direct retrofit of AquaPure cell (305mm) 16.5" L - with unions (420mm) 3.5" W (90mm)	7.5" W × 13.9" H × 5.1" D (190mm W × 355m H × 130mm D)
Gross Weight	9.0 lbs.	11.5 lbs.
Certifications	ETL and NSF Certified – US & Canada	



Jandy TruClear Salt Chlorinator

- For in-ground pools up to 35,000 gallons
- Union version available for retrofit applications
- Auto-reversing polarity to help reduce calcium buildup
- 120/240 VAC, 50/60 Hz
- iAquaLink control when used with AquaLink Automation Systems

Part No.	Description
TRUCLEAR11K	For pools up to 35,000 gal., 2-Port Cell
TRUCLEAR11KU	For pools up to 35,000 gal., 2–2 1/2" Universal Unions, 2-Port Cell



TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

Polaris® AutoClear® SC Salt Chlorinator for Above-Ground Pools

- Digital interface allows you to schedule run times to maintain proper chlorination levels
- Rated for pools up to 20,000 gallons
- Includes power pack and cell

Part No.	Description
PAGSC20K	Polaris AutoClear SC Above-Ground Salt Chlorinator w/ Adapters



Jandy® AquaPure® Salt Chlorinator

AquaPure power packs and cells are sold separately.

AquaPure Power Pack

- Field adjustable to power all PureLink™ and ClorMatic® cell kits
- 120V or 240V electrical connections
- LCD monitoring of chlorine production, cell modes, salinity, water temperature, water flow and diagnostics
- Precision output adjustments

Part No.	Description
AquaPure Power Pack	
APUREM	AquaPure Power Pack for PureLink Cell Kits

NOTE: Use with cell kits to make a complete system.



Jandy PureLink Cell Kit

- 3-Port cell has 90-degree plumbing flexibility, durable housing, sensor integrated into third port and larger unions for easy installation
- Solid titanium plates manufactured with multiple coatings of precious metals to provide efficient chlorine production and enhanced cell life
- Automatic reversing cycle helps keep the cell free from calcium buildup
- Works with AquaPure Power Pack or PureLink Power Centers

Part No.	Description
PureLink Cell Kits	
PLC700	For pools up to 12,000 gal., 16' Cables, 2–2 1/2" Universal Unions, 3-Port Cell
PLC1400	For pools up to 40,000 gal., 16' Cables, 2–2 1/2" Universal Unions, 3-Port Cell

NOTE: PureLink Cell Kit must be used with AquaPure power pack (above) or PureLink power centers, sold separately. Tri-Sensor included in PureLink Cell Kit.



Nature^2® Fusion Soft

- Dependable, proven AquaPure cell technology engineered to commercial standards
- Easy access to cell and mineral cartridge
- Power pack and cell kit sold separately
- Salt Chlorinator + Nature^2 Mineral Sanitizer for in-ground pools up to 40,000 gallons

Requires DuoClear™ mineral cartridges, sold separately

Part No.	Description
Nature2 Fusion Soft Power Pack	
FUSIONM	Power Pack for Fusion Soft Kits 120V/240V
Nature2 Fusion Soft Cell Kits	
FSOFT700	Cell and Nature2 Vessel Kit for up to 12,000 gallons
FSOFT1400	Cell and Nature2 Vessel Kit for up to 40,000 gallons
Nature2 Fusion Soft Cell Kits	
W28000	DuoClear 25 Cartridge for up to 25,000 gallons (single unit). Order in multiples of 4. (Previous PN W6000, 4/PK)
W28001	DuoClear 35 Cartridge for up to 35,000 gallons (single unit). Order in multiples of 4. (Previous PN W26001, 4/PK)
W28002	DuoClear 45 Cartridge for up to 45,000 gallons (single unit). Order in multiples of 4. (Previous PN W26002, 4/PK)

See Commercial Catalog for commercial salt chlorinators

Erosion Feeders



Chlorine Tabs + Nature^2
Mineral Sanitizer

Nature^2® Fusion In-Ground

Nature^2 Fusion In-Ground is a robust and convenient chlorine and mineral sanitizing system. This easy-to-use solution integrates a trichlor tablet feeder and Nature^2 minerals into one convenient delivery system.

- Easy to install and use
- Holds up to eight 3" trichlor tabs
- Utilizes standard 2" × 2 1/2" universal unions
- Engineered to commercial standards
- For in-ground pools up to 45,000 gallons

Requires DuoClear™ cartridges, sold separately

Part No.	Description
FUSION	In-ground chlorine tablet feeder + Nature^2
Nature^2 Fusion Soft Cell Kits	
W28000	DuoClear 25 Cartridge for up to 25,000 gallons (single unit). Order in multiples of 4. (Previous PN W6000, 4/PK)
W28001	DuoClear 35 Cartridge for up to 35,000 gallons (single unit). Order in multiples of 4. (Previous PN W26001, 4/PK)
W28002	DuoClear 45 Cartridge for up to 45,000 gallons (single unit). Order in multiples of 4. (Previous PN W26002, 4/PK)



Jandy® TruChlor™ Erosion Feeders

- In-line VS Erosion Feeder is engineered to work well with variable-speed pumps to maintain steady chlorine flow — even in lower flow conditions. Requires only 20 GPM
- Quick installation or removal of variable-speed conversion kit with no tools required
- Transparent glass lid lets you easily see the chlorine tablet level
- Built-in flow indicator shows if water is flowing through the unit
- Replaceable valve and flow indicator assembly
- Uses Standard 2-inch or 2.5-inch Jandy unions

Part No.	Description
TCLINCG	TruChlor Erosion Feeder, In-Line, Clear Glass Lid
TCLVSCG	TruChlor Erosion Feeder, In-Line Variable Speed, Clear Glass Lid
TCLOFFCGB20	TruChlor Erosion Feeder, Off-Line, Base, 2" Clamp, Clear Glass Lid



Certified to NSF/ANSI/CAN 50

Jandy Commercial Erosion Feeders

- Large chlorine tablet capacity with easy-open locking lid
- Designed to maximize the use of 3" or 1" chlorine tablets
- Durable ABS construction, can be used for either commercial or residential applications
- Installation parts kit included

Part No.	Description
JEF-IN	Erosion Feeder for Chlorine Tabs, In-Line w/ Jandy 2" × 2 1/2" Unions
JEF-OFF	Erosion Feeder for Chlorine Tabs, Off-Line



TRADE SERIES
EXCLUSIVE

Polaris® AutoClear® TF Tab Feeder for Above-Ground Pools

- Automatic sanitization steadily and slowly dissolves chlorine or bromine tablets as water flows back into your pool
- Adjustable control allows you to regulate how much chlorine or bromine dissolves into pool water
- A transparent lid lets you clearly see when it's time to replenish tabs
- AutoClear TF comes ready to install with a quick-connect fitting and hose adapter

Part No.	Description
PAGTF45	Polaris AutoClear TF Above-Ground Tablet Feeder

PowerClean® Tab Ultra VS



A

Key	Part No.	Description	Box Qty.
A	25280-150-000	PowerClean Tab Ultra VS In-Line, Clear Glass Lid	1
	25280-160-000	PowerClean Tab Ultra VS In-Line, White Lid	1
—	25280-107-100	PowerClean Tab VS Upgrade Conversion Kit	6

PowerClean Tab In-Line Chlorinator



B

Key	Part No.	Description	Lid Style	Box Qty
A	25280-100-000	PowerClean Tab Ultra In-Line Chlorinator	Clear Glass	1
	25280-109-000	PowerClean Tab Ultra In-Line Chlorinator	Clear Plastic*	1
	25280-110-000	PowerClean Tab Ultra In-Line Chlorinator	White	1
—	25280-400-000	PowerClean Tab Ultra In-Line Chlorinator with Base	Clear Glass	1
—	25280-120-000	PowerClean Tab Econ In-Line	White	1
B	25280-200-000	PowerClean Tab Mini	White	1

*Clear plastic lids will cloud over time

PowerClean Tab Off-Line Chlorinator



C

Key	Part No.	Description	Clamp Size	Lid Style	Box Qty	
C	25280-300-000	PowerClean Tab Ultra Off-Line Chlorinator	1.5" - 2"	Clear Glass	1	
	25280-309-000	PowerClean Tab Ultra Off-Line Chlorinator	1.5" - 2"	Clear Plastic*	1	
	25280-310-000	PowerClean Tab Ultra Off-Line Chlorinator	1.5" - 2"	White	1	
	25280-300-300	PowerClean Tab Ultra Off-Line Chlorinator	2.5" - 3"	Clear Glass	1	
—	25280-300-200	PowerClean Tab Ultra Off-Line Hose Clamp Assembly	1.5" - 2"	—	—	DISC
	25280-300-990	PowerClean Tab Ultra Off-Line Hose Clamp Assembly	2.5"	—	50	
	25280-300-900	PowerClean Tab Ultra Off-Line Clamp Kit	3"	—	100	

*Clear plastic lids will cloud over time DISC-Discontinued

Advanced Oxidation (AOP)

Jandy® X-Series AOP In-Line Systems

Your water will never be cleaner than when you add AOP to your pool. Combining the powerful technologies of UV-C and Ozone, Jandy X-Series AOP Systems, powered by DEL technology, offer superior oxidation to rid your pool of what chlorine alone can't.

- Quick and Easy Install
- NSF 50 Certification to eradicate 99.9% of influent bacteria*
- X-Series utilizes Corona discharge modules to generate ozone for far more cleaning power than competitor brands**
- Fewer chemicals means less time balancing levels
- Four options to suit any size pool
- Mounting brackets secure it in place on the ground or the wall

*Product has met the requirements of NSF/ANSI/CAN 50 supplemental treatment, Disinfection Efficacy of 3-log (99.9%) or greater reduction of Enterococcus faecium and Pseudomonas aeruginosa.



Certified to NSF/ANSI/CAN 50

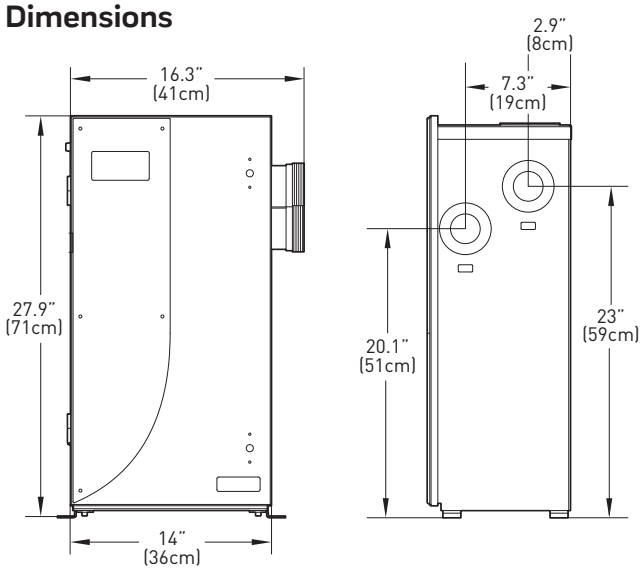
LISTED

Jandy X-Series 500

- Full flow, plug-and-play design makes installation a snap. Adapts easily to new build and aftermarket.
- With 22X the oxidation output than competitor brands, the X500 provides cleaning power that can't be topped!**
- The Jandy X-Series AOP 500 offers the most powerful disinfection for pools up to 50,000 gallons

Part No.	Description
JAOPX500	Jandy X-Series 500 AOP In-Line System

Dimensions



**Comparison of ozone output in mg/h (test carried out using measuring tools calibrated by an external 3rd party lab). The difference comes from the technologies used as Corona discharge generators typically generate from 1.0 to 4.5% w/w vs. 0.001 to 0.1% w/w with UV ozone generators. Source: "Chemistries of Ozone for Pool and Spa Water Treatment, Facts and Fallacies" from G. Rice, Ph.D., originally published in the Journal of the Swimming Pool and Spa Industry, Volume 1, Number 1, pages 25-44. Copyright © 1995 by JSPSI.



Jandy® X-Series 350

- Jandy X-Series AOP systems let you know when they're working and when it's time for service with bold LED indicator lights that ensure communication is clear.
- With 18X the oxidation output than competitor brands, the X350 puts 18 times the power into keeping your pool clean.**
- NSF 50 Certification to eradicate 99.9% of influent bacteria*
- Full flow, plug-and-play design makes installation a snap. Adapts easily to new build and aftermarket.
- The Jandy X-Series AOP 350 is ideal for pools up to 40,000 gallons

*Product has met the requirements of NSF/ANSI/CAN 50 supplemental treatment, Disinfection Efficacy of 3-log (99.9%) or greater reduction of Enterococcus faecium and Pseudomonas aeruginosa.

Part No.	Description
JAOPX350	Jandy X-Series 350 AOP In-Line System



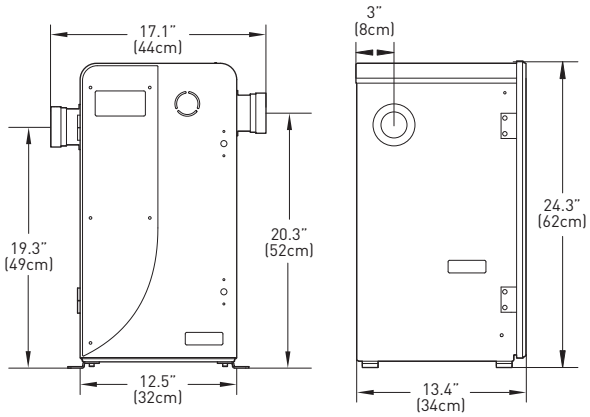
Jandy X-Series 200

- Jandy X-Series AOP systems let you know when they're working and when it's time for service with bold LED indicator lights that ensure communication is clear.
- With 11X the oxidation output than competitor brands, the X200 puts more power behind keeping your pool clean.**
- NSF 50 Certification to eradicate 99.9% of influent bacteria*
- Full flow, plug-and-play design makes installation a snap. Adapts easily to new build and aftermarket.
- The Jandy X-Series AOP 200 is ideal for pools up to 25,000 gallons

*Product has met the requirements of NSF/ANSI/CAN 50 supplemental treatment, Disinfection Efficacy of 3-log (99.9%) or greater reduction of Enterococcus faecium and Pseudomonas aeruginosa.

Part No.	Description
JAOPX200	Jandy X-Series 200 AOP In-Line System

Dimensions for X350 and X200



**Comparison of ozone output in mg/h (test carried out using measuring tools calibrated by an external 3rd party lab). The difference comes from the technologies used as Corona discharge generators typically generate from 1.0 to 4.5% w/w vs. 0.001 to 0.1% w/w with UV ozone generators. Source: "Chemistries of Ozone for Pool and Spa Water Treatment, Facts and Fallacies" from G. Rice, Ph.D., originally published in the Journal of the Swimming Pool and Spa Industry, Volume 1, Number 1, pages 25-44. Copyright © 1995 by JSPSI.

Jandy® X-Series AOP Off-Line Systems

Your water will never be cleaner than when you add AOP to your pool. Combining the powerful technologies of UV-C and Ozone, Jandy X-Series AOP Off-line Systems, Powered by DEL technology, offer superior oxidation with off-line installation.

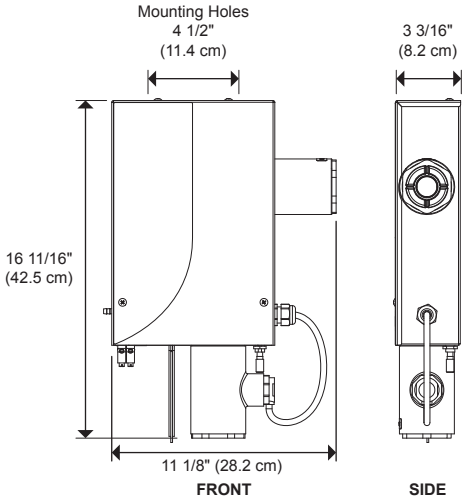
- All the benefits of a Jandy X-Series AOP System in an off-line design
- Fewer chemicals mean less time balancing levels
- Off-line design allows you to tailor your setup for each installation
- X-Series AOP Off-Line can be easily added to existing pools up to 15,000 gallons for superior water care
- The first to put AOP to use in pools, Jandy AOP systems with DEL Technology are generations ahead of the competition in every way



Jandy X-Series Off-Line

Part No.	Description
JAOPXOFF	Jandy X-Series AOP Off-Line System

Dimensions



Technical Specifications for Jandy X-Series Systems

	Jandy AOP X Off-Line	Jandy AOP X200	Jandy AOP X350	Jandy AOP X500
Part Number	JAOPXOFF	JAOPX200	JAOPX350	JAOPX500
Mains Supply	110/240 VAC 50/60 Hz, 1-Phase, 0.3 A	110/240 VAC 50/60 Hz, 1-Phase, 0.9 A	110/240 VAC 50/60 Hz, 1-Phase, 1.1 A	240 VAC 60 Hz, 1-Phase, 0.6 A
Wattage	33 W (110V), 72 W (240V)	99 W (110V), 216 W (240V)	121 W (110V), 264 W (240V)	144 W
Plumbing	Inlet & Outlet 3/4'' PVC Socket	Inlet & Outlet 2'' PVC Unions		
Flow Rate (NSF Certified)	N/A	30 GPM	40 GPM	50 GPM
Min Flow Rate	5 GPM	20 GPM		
Max Flow Rate	20 GPM	80 GPM		
Max Pool Volume	15,000 gallons	25,000 gallons	40,000 gallons	50,000 gallons
Mounting	Wall Mount	Floor or Wall Mount (Florida Building Code Wind Force Category 1 Compliant)		
Enclosure	CSA/NEMA 3 I Indoor/Outdoor Installation			
Dimensions	16.7'' H × 11.9'' W × 3.2'' D	24.3'' H × 12.5'' W × 13.4'' D		28'' H × 17'' W × 10.5" D
Weight (Shipping)	13.8 lbs.	54 lbs.		55 lbs.
UV-C Lamp	Low Pressure / 16,000 hr / High Output UV-C			
UV Wavelength	254 nm			
Ozone Cells	1 Corona Discharge Cell	1 Corona Discharge Cell	2 Corona Discharge Cells	3 Corona Discharge Cells
Ozone Output	120 mg/h	200 mg/h	350 mg/h	500 mg/h
Certifications	UL Listed - US & Canada	NSF/ANSI/CAN Standard 50 Supplemental Sanitizer - CCS#16534 I UL Listed US & Canada		
MDV Unit*	MDV Off-Line (P/N = JMDVOFF)	MDV In-Line (P/N = JMDVIN)		

*MDV (Mixing Degas Vessel) is required for indoor & covered pools, optional for others

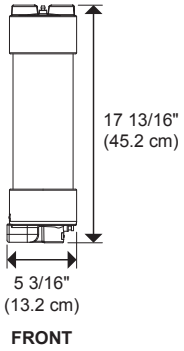


Jandy® MDV Off-Line

For indoor pools and pools with covers: Optimize water clarity and ensure a cleaner, more comfortable swimming environment by installing a dedicated off-line MDV unit to efficiently remove excess gas generated during AOP system operation.

Part No.	Description
JMDVOFF	Jandy Mixing Degas Vessel Off-Line System

Dimensions for MDV Off-Line



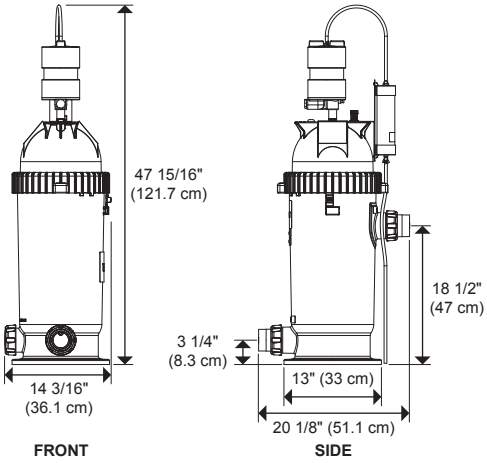


Jandy MDV In-Line

The MDV In-Line is designed to optimize water clarity in indoor pools and pools with covers, where gas can accumulate, by efficiently removing excess gas generated during AOP system operation. This ensures a cleaner, more comfortable swimming environment that meets high professional standards.

Part No.	Description
JMDVIN	Jandy Mixing Degas Vessel In-Line System

Dimensions for MDV In-Line



Suggested Primary Sanitizers to Pair with Jandy X-Series

Part No.	Model	Pool Volumes (up to)
APUREM + PL700	AquaPure® Salt Chlorinator + PureLink Cell Kit*	12,000 gal
APUREM + PLC1400	AquaPure Salt Chlorinator + PureLink Cell Kit*	40,000 gal
TRUCLEAR11K	TruClear® Salt Chlorinator, 2-Port Cell	35,000 gal
TRUCLEAR11KU	TruClear Salt Chlorinator, 2–2 1/2" Universal Unions, 2-Port Cell	35,000 gal
TRUCLEARPS & TRUCLEARXL	TruClear XL Salt Chlorinator (Power Center + Cell)	45,000 gal
TCLINCG	TruChlor™ Erosion Feeder, In-Line, Clear Glass Lid	50,000 gal
TCLVSCG	TruChlor Erosion Feeder, In-Line, Clear Glass Lid	50,000 gal
TCLOFFCGB20	TruChlor Erosion Feeder, In-Line, Clear Glass Lid	50,000 gal

*Or only the PureLink™ cell Kit if the pool is equipped with a Jandy PureLink automation power center.

DEL AOP Systems



DEL AOP® 25/40

DEL AOP is more powerful than chlorine alone. Next Gen AOP systems are not only powerful, they are designed for easy installation, simple service, and smart feedback.

- Smart Status Indicators display the current status of the system. Smart programming actively monitors ozone and UV sub-systems, and also alerts when it's time for regular service.
- Full Flow, All-In-One system treats one hundred percent of the pool water, so all of the water is treated inside the system with powerful hydroxyl radicals
- Third Party Certified by NSF to NSF Standard 50 as a supplemental pool sanitizer*.

NSF Recreational Water CCS #16534

Part No.	Description	
53000-040-000	DEL AOP 40	L
53000-025-000	DEL AOP 25	L
R0990800	DEL AOP 25 UV Lamp Kit (Requires 2 Lamps)	
R0991800	DEL AOP 40 UV Lamp Kit (Requires 2 Lamps)	
R0990900	DEL AOP 25 & 40 Ozone Module Kit	

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.



DEL AOP 50

The all-in-one oxidation powerhouse. The AOP 50 treats pools up to 50,000 gallons. This system is up to the task that almost any residential pool can throw at it. NSF certified to destroy 99.9% of certain bacteria in accordance with NSF Standard 50 supplemental disinfection efficacy testing*.

- Commercial-grade pool supplemental sanitizer system for backyard pools
- Variable-speed check valve and injector manifold are built into the unit
- Corona discharge ozone cells: higher output, superior heat & humidity performance, durable design
- Germicidal UV-C lamp
- NSF, UL, cUL Certified

NSF Recreational Water CCS #16534

Part No.	Description	
SEC-110-26	DEL AOP 50	L
R1014900	DEL AOP 50 UV Lamp Kit (Requires 2 Lamps)	
R0992300	DEL AOP 50 Ozone Module Kit	

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.



DEL AOP S

The industry's first compact AOP solution. The AOP S works alongside your other sanitizers to improve overall water quality. This unit is designed for side-stream installation and utilizes our smallest unit with an external injector system to save space.

Easy to install and lightweight: It's barely bigger than a cereal box, but still powerful. All electrical systems are contained inside the compact unit, so no second external controller is required.

- Corona discharge ozone cells: higher output, superior heat & humidity performance, durable design
- Germicidal UV-C lamp
- UL, cUL Certified
- Injector assembly included

Part No.	Description	
SEC-50-01	DEL AOP S	L
R0992400	DEL AOP S UV Lamp Kit (Requires 2 Lamps)	
R0992700	DEL AOP S Ozone Module Kit	

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.

*Product has met the requirements of NSF/ANSI/CAN 50 supplemental treatment, Disinfection Efficacy of 3-log (99.9%) or greater reduction of Enterococcus faecium and Pseudomonas aeruginosa.

Ozone, UV & MDV Units



DEL Ozone®

- High-output corona discharge ozone cells
- Significantly reduces chlorine demand
- Reduces eye and skin irritants from water

Part No.	Description	Application
EC-10	DEL Ozone 25	Pools up to 25,000 gallons
EC-20	DEL Ozone 50	Pools up to 50,000 gallons
EC-40	DEL Ozone 100	Pools up to 100,000 gallons
9-0210-11	Parts Bag: 2" Universal Injector Manifold	—
R0993000	DEL EC 10, Ozone Module Kit	—
R0993200	DEL EC 20, Ozone Module Kit	—
R0993400	DEL EC 40, Ozone Module Kit	—



DEL UV®-C 50

The UV-C 50 is a high flow unit designed for easy single-unit installation, reliability and serviceability. UV-C water treatment can improve and enhance pool water better than a residual sanitizer alone.

- Germicidal UV-C technology
- Reduces chlorine demand
- Treats pools up to 50,000 gallons

Part No.	Description	Electrical	Voltage	Plumbing
EUV-01-01	DEL UV-C 50	Hard Wired	120/240	Same Side
EUV-01-21	DEL UV-C 50	Hard Wired	120/240	Opposite Side
EUV-16-01	DEL UV-C 50	Plug-In	120	Same Side
EUV-16-21	DEL UV-C 50	Plug-In	120	Opposite Side
EUV-FS-01	UV-C 50 Flow Switch Kit	—	—	—
R0993800	Replacement Quartz Tube	—	—	—
R0993700	Replacement UV Lamp	—	—	—



DEL MDV

When used with the DEL Ozone or AOP lineup, the MDV prevents ozone bubbles from returning to the pool, and from gathering under the cover or inside plumbing. In each MDV, a GAC carbon destruct cartridge destroys excess ozone as it is removed. Compatible with AOP S, OZONE 25, OZONE 50 and OZONE 100.

DEL MDV-XL

The MDV-XL is a high-flow Mixing Degas Vessel suited for larger pools and higher flow rates, compatible with AOP 25 (2020), AOP 40 and AOP 50.

Key	Part No.	Description
A	MDV-10	MDV w/ Single Speed Ozone Install Kit
	MDV-10-04	MDV w/ Variable-Speed Ozone Install Kit
	MDV-10-08	MDV w/ AOP S Install Kit
B	MDV-100J-01	MDV XL (for use with In-Line AOP Systems)
—	R0994600	Ozone Destruct Replacement Cartridge

DEL Ozone, DEL UV & DEL AOP Units

		EC-10	EC-20	EC-40	UV-C 50	AOP S	AOP 25	AOP 40	AOP 50
Current	Voltage	110/240VAC							240VAC
	Amps	0.10A	0.24A	0.31A	0.8A	0.3A	0.7A	1.1A	0.6A
Installation	Plumbing	Plumbing Kits Not Included			2" Inlet/Outlet	3/4" Inlet/Outlet	2" Inlet/Outlet		
	Optional Kits	Injector Manifold (9-0210-11) MDV (MDV-10-04)				MDV-10-08	MDV-100J-01		
	Certified Flow Rate						30GPM	40GPM	50GPM
	Rec'd Flow Rate				50GPM		30GPM	40GPM	50GPM
	Max Flow Rate	80GPM			100GPM	20GPM	80GPM	80GPM	80GPM
	Mounting	Wall			Floor	Wall	Floor / Wall		Floor
Dimensions	Height	12 1/2"	7.8"	7.8"	33.8"	16.7"	12 1/2"		28"
	Width	13 3/8"	14.1"	21.3"	11.5"	11.9"	13 3/8"		17"
	Depth	24 1/4"	3.2"	3.2"		3.2"	24 1/4"		10.5"
	Weight	8.2lbs	9.0lbs	13.2lbs		9.2lbs	40lbs	40lbs	45lbs
Output	UV Output				254nm				
	Ozone Output	200mg	350mg	500mg		100mg	200mg	350mg	500mg
	Certifications	UL Classified - US & Canada					UL Classified - US& Canada, NSF STD 50, Supplemental		

See Commercial Catalog for commercial Salt Chlorinators, AOP, Ozone and UV sanitizers.

Mineral Sanitizers



Jandy® TruGuard® Mineral Sanitizer

- Controlled Release Technology (CRT) ensures optimal mineral levels
- Jandy TruGuard vessel includes winterizing cap

Part No.	Description
TRUGUARD	Sanitizer Vessel, Cartridge, and Winterizing Cap
Parts & Accessories	
R0857000	Winterizing Cap, TruGuard, Replacement Kit



Nature2® Express

- Installs easily on existing pools with no extra parts or system upgrades
- Effective mineral sanitation at reduced chlorine levels
- Controlled Release Technology (CRT) ensures optimal mineral levels with no staining

Part No.	Description
W20086	Nature2 Express IG for in-ground pools up to 25,000 gallons (6-pack)
W20176	Nature2 Express AG for above-ground pools up to 25,000 gallons (6-pack)



Professional G In-Ground Mineral Sanitizer Vessel

- Superior water quality with lower chlorine requirements
- Controlled Release Technology (CRT) ensures optimal mineral levels with no staining
- Eco-friendly system reduces potential for red eyes, skin irritations and unpleasant odors

Part No.	Description
W25904	Nature2 G Vessel 2.0" Requires "G" mineral cartridge replacement, sold separately

Mineral Cartridges



Jandy TruGuard Replacement Cartridge

Replacement cartridge for TruGuard vessel

Part No.	Description
TRUGUARDR	TruGuard Replacement Cartridge



Nature2 Fusion/DuoClear™ Cartridges

For use in DuoClear salt chlorinators and Nature2 Fusion systems

Part No.	Description
W28000	DuoClear 25 Cartridge for up to 25,000 gallons (single unit). Order in multiples of 4. (Previous PN W6000, 4/PK)
W28001	DuoClear 35 Cartridge for up to 35,000 gallons (single unit). Order in multiples of 4. (Previous PN W26001, 4/PK)
W28002	DuoClear 45 Cartridge for up to 45,000 gallons (single unit). Order in multiples of 4. (Previous PN W26002, 4/PK)



Nature2 Express Cartridges

For in-ground and above-ground Express vessels

Part No.	Description
W28175	Express IG and AG Cartridge for up to 25,000 gallons (single unit). Order in multiples of 12. (Previous PN W26775, 12/PK)



Nature^{2}® G Cartridges

For Professional G, Pro G Plus

Part No.	Description
W28125	G25 Cartridge for pools up to 25,000 gallons (single unit). Order in multiples of 4. (Previous PN W26725, 4/PK)
W28135	G35 Cartridge for pools up to 35,000 gallons (single unit). Order in multiples of 4. (Previous PN W26735, 4/PK)
W28145	G45 Cartridge for pools up to 45,000 gallons (single unit). Order in multiples of 4. (Previous PN W26745, 4/PK)



Nature^{2} A Cartridges

For Above-Ground A, Pro A Plus

Part No.	Description
W28165	A30 Cartridge for above-ground pools up to 30,000 gallons (single unit). Order in multiples of 4. (Previous PN W26765, 4/PK)



Nature^{2} CF Cartridges

Nature^{2} CF is a simple drop-in option which does not require a separate vessel. Simply place into the pool's cartridge filter core and let our exclusive mineral process do the rest. Get all the benefits of Nature^{2} with practically effortless installation.

Part No.	Description
W29500	CF Cartridge for pools up to 25,000 gallons (single unit). Order in multiples of 6. (Previous PN W21500, 6/PK)



Nature^{2} M Cartridges

For M vessels

Part No.	Description
W28155	M25 Cartridge for pools up to 25,000 gallons (single unit). Order in multiples of 4. (Previous PN W26755, 4/PK)



Nature^{2} Swim Pure Cartridges

Specially designed to fit inside Hayward® brand cartridge filters.

Part No.	Description	
W22460	SP Cartridge 3" N2CN25 for up to 25,000 gallons (single unit). Order in multiples of 6. (Previous PN W22461, 6/PK)	DISC
W22465	SP Cartridge 3" N2CN35 for up to 35,000 gallons (single unit). Order in multiples of 6. (Previous PN W22466, 6/PK)	DISC
W22470	SP Cartridge 4" N2CW25 for up to 25,000 gallons (single unit). Order in multiples of 6. (Previous PN W22471, 6/PK)	DISC
W22475	SP Cartridge 4" N2CW35 for up to 35,000 gallons (single unit). Order in multiples of 6. (Previous PN W22476, 6/PK)	DISC

DISC-Discontinued



Nature^{2} Spa Stick

- When combined with MPS, such as Nature^{2} Cense®, it offers an EPA-registered non-chlorine or bromine spa sanitizing system
- Minerals handle the bulk of your water sanitation needs
- Drops inside the filter cartridge for easy installation
- Works with bromine, chlorine or Nature^{2} Cense

Part No.	Description
W20750	Nature2 Spa (single unit). Order in multiples of 12. (Previous PN W20660, 12/PK and W20675, 36/PK)

NOTE: Nature2 Spa for sales/use in US only.



Nature2® Spa Test Strips

Keep spa water at optimum levels easily with these handy Test Strips that test for the monopersulfate, alkalinity and pH levels.

- 50 strips per package
- Color-coded quick guide on package
- Instant readings for MPS, alkalinity and pH

Part No.	Description
W29300	Nature2 Spa Test Strips (single unit). Order in multiples of 24. Previous Part No. W22300 (24-pack)

Chemical Automation



Jandy® TruSense™ Water Chemistry Analyzer

- Measures pH and ORP (pH only model available, upgradeable by replacing the PCB and adding the ORP sensor)
- In-line flow cell plumbs directly to the return line at the equipment pad using included, durable Jandy unions
- Included bonding lug prevents stray electrical current from entering water and affecting pH & ORP readings

Part No.	Description
TRUSENSE	Jandy TruSense Water Chemistry Analyzer
TRUSENSEPH	Jandy TruSense Water Chemistry Analyzer, pH only



Jandy TruDose™ Chemical Controller

- Automatic Chemical Dosing — Senses pH and ORP readings and doses as needed to maintain balanced water chemistry between service visits
- Perfect Partner For Jandy Salt Systems — TruDose controls ORP by turning on saltwater chlorination with Jandy TruClear® XL, AquaPure® salt chlorinators and Nature2 Fusion Soft systems
- Lowers pH by dosing acid when needed

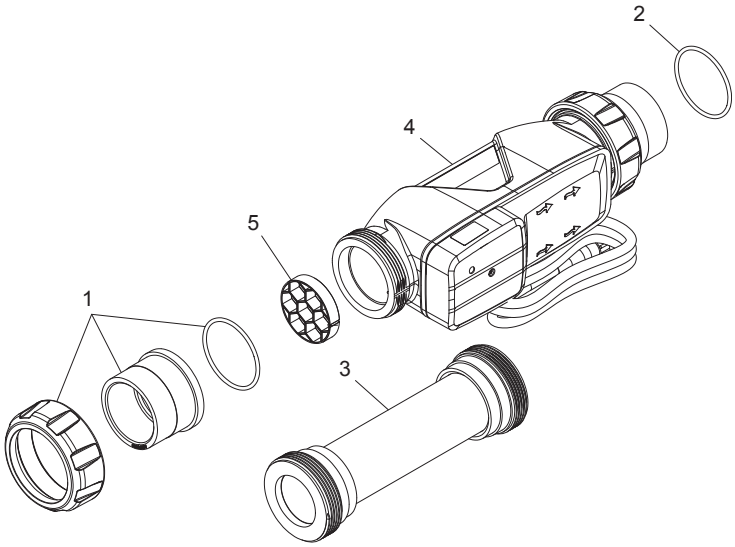
Part No.	Description
TRUDOSE	TruDose Chemical Controller Bundle

Sanitizer Parts

Jandy® TruClear® XL, Cell

Part No. TRUCLEARXL

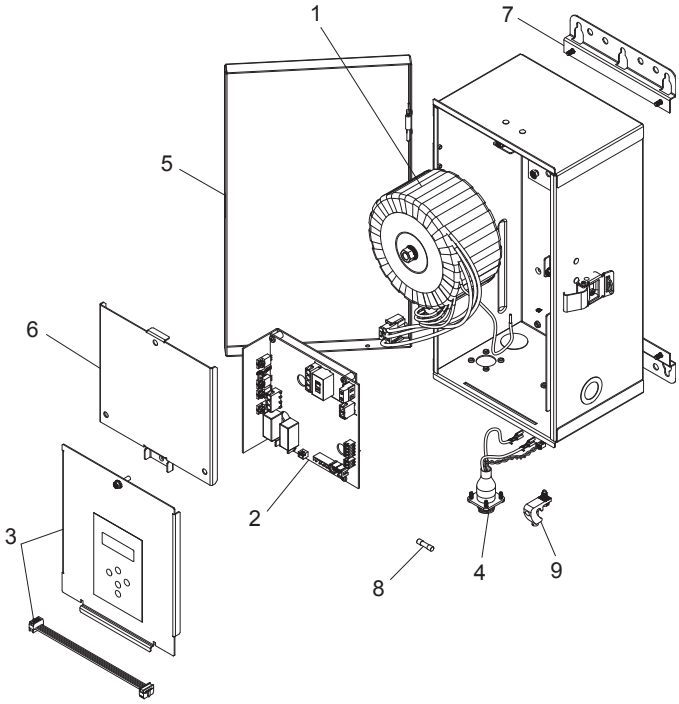
Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0449000	Tailpiece w/ Union Nut, Universal
2	R0449200	O-Ring, Tailpiece, WFTR, PHP, TRUCLEARXL
3	R0761400	Saltwater Chlorinator Pipe Spool
4	R0851700	TruClear XL, Cell Replacement
5	R0851800	Insert, Grill TruClear XL

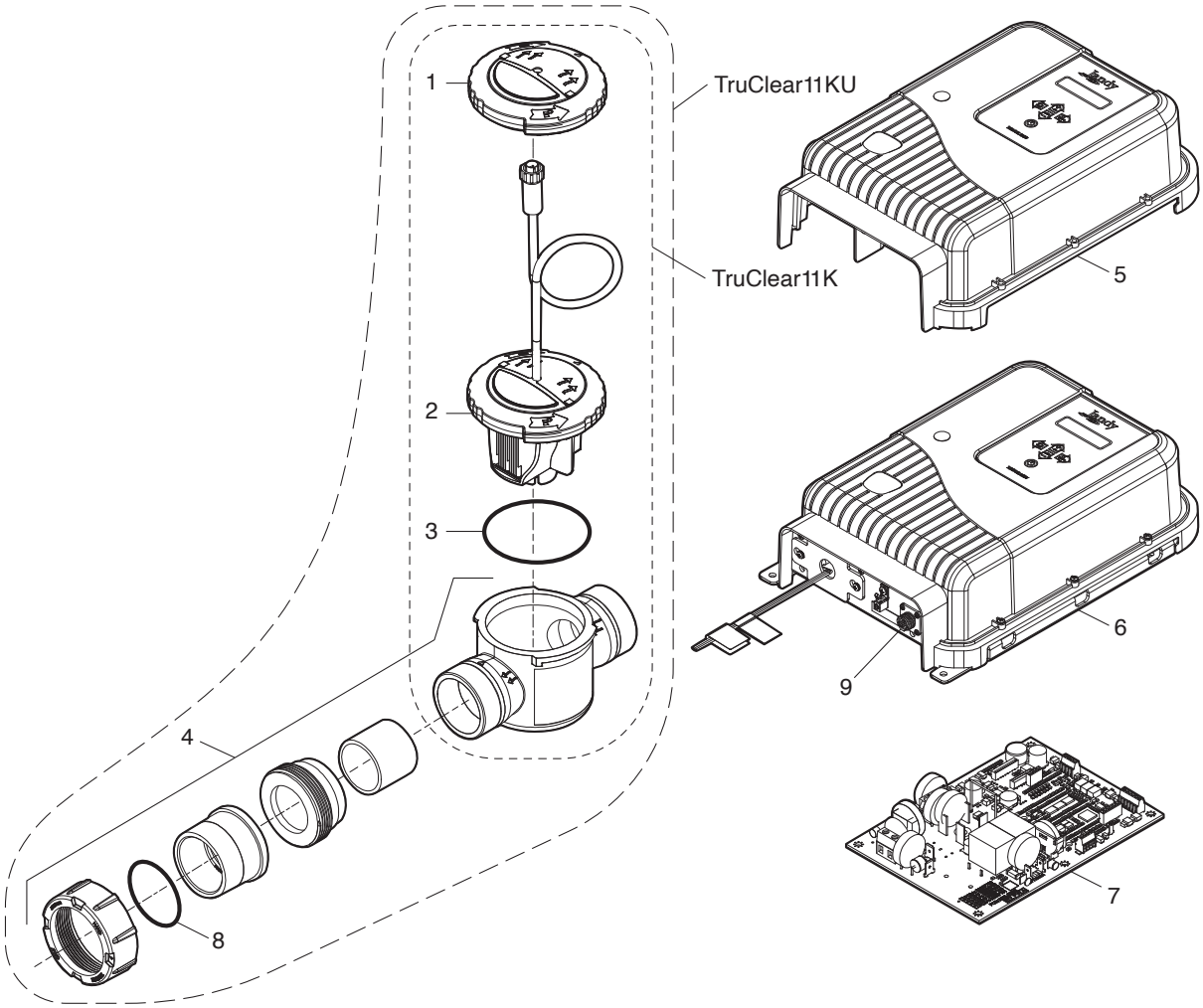


Jandy TruClear XL, Power Pack

Part No. TRUCLEARPS

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0852000	Transformer, 120/240V
2	R0852100	Power Interface Board Assembly
3	R0852200	User Interface Panel
4	R0852300	Cable w/ Connector and Screws, Cell, Internal
5	R0852400	Power Pack Door
6	R0852500	Upper Panel
7	R0852600	Power Pack Mounting Brackets (Pair)
8	R0852700	Power Pack Fuse Kit
9	R0852800	Power Pack Bonding Lug





TruClear® Salt Chlorinator

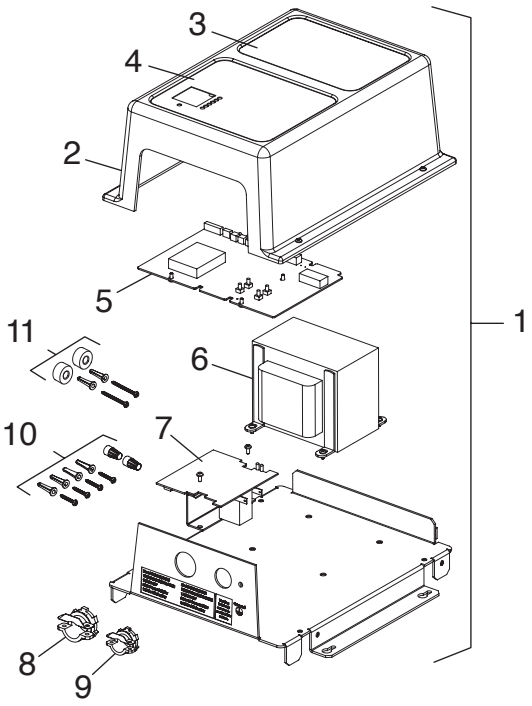
Part No. TRUCLEAR11K, TRUCLEAR11KU

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.	
1	R0621900	Winterizing and Pressurizing Cap, TruClear	1	
2	R0693900	TruClear Cell, Replacement	1	
3	R0694100	TruClear O-Ring, Replacement	1	
4	R0694000	TruClear Housing, Replacement	1	
5	R0663800	TruClear Power Pack Cover, Replacement	1	
6	R0663700*	TruClear Power Pack, Replacement	1	DISC
	R0802200*	TruClear (DUAL VOLTAGE/RS485) Power Pack, Replacement	1	
7	R0663900*	TruClear PCB, Replacement	1	DISC
	R0802300*	TruClear (DUAL VOLTAGE/RS485) PCB, Replacement	1	
8	R0449200	O-Ring, Tailpiece	1	
9	R0840300	TruClear Cable Connector Cell to Power Pack	1	
N/S	R0609700*	TruClear Transformer Assembly	1	Ⓛ
N/S	R0802400*	TruClear (DUAL VOLTAGE/RS485) Transformer Assembly	1	
N/S	R0609400	TruClear Cover Screw Set	1	
N/S	R0840300	TruClear11K Cable Cell Side Assembly, Replacement	1	

N/S-Not Shown Ⓛ-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

*New replacement parts for TruClear are backwards compatible.
R0802200 replaces R0663700; R0802300 replaces R0663900;
R0802400 replaces R0609700.

NOTE: When replacing transformer R0609700 with the new Dual Voltage/RS485 transformer R0802400, we also recommend changing to the new Dual Voltage/RS485 PCB R0802300.

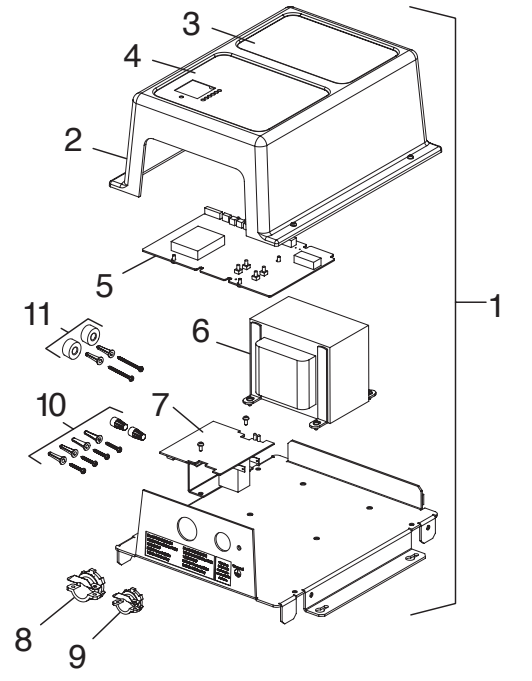


AquaPure® Replacement Parts — Plastic Control Center

Part No. APURE700, APURE1400

Key	Part No.	Description	
N/S	R5000100	Power Supply Cover Support Bracket, APURE	DISC
1	R0402900	Control Box Complete, APURE700, (Use APUREM)	DISC
	R0403000	Control Box Complete, APURE1400, (Use APUREM)	DISC
2	R0403100	Control Box Cover, APURE700	
	R0403200	Control Box Cover, APURE1400	
3	R0404300	Control Box Decal, APURE, Top	
4	R0404400	Control Box Decal APURE, Bottom	
5	R0403900	PCB, Front LED, All Models, Rev. B10038-01 (Use APUREM)	DISC
6	R0481401	Transformer, 50/60Hz	
7	R0404000	PCB, Back, APURE700, (Use APUREM)	DISC
	R0404100	PCB, Back, APURE1400, (Use APUREM)	DISC
8	M1033	Strain Relief, Power	DISC
9	M1034	Strain Relief, Data	DISC
10	R0412900	Mounting Hardware Kit (side mount)	DISC
11	AZ008	Mounting Hardware Kit (old style, spacers), Use #R0412900	DISC
N/S	R0474300	ORP Connector, 2-Pin AquaPure Replacement Kit (when used with ChemLink™)	DISC

N/S-Not Shown ◔-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



ClorMatic® Replacement Parts — Plastic Control Center

Part No. CMATIC700, CMATIC1400

Key	Part No.	Description	
N/S	R5000100	Power Supply Cover Support Bracket	DISC
1	PSD133	Control Box, CM301 w/ Power Supply, Superseded by APUREM	DISC
	PSD163	Control Box, CM601 w/ Power Supply, Superseded by APUREM	DISC
2	AZ004	Control Box Cover, CM301	DISC
	AZ005	Control Box Cover, CM601	DISC
3	LA1046	Control Box Decal, Top, CM601	DISC
4	LA1045	Control Box Decal, Bottom (all models)	DISC
5	R0403900	PCB, Front LED, CM3 (all models)	DISC
6	R0481401	Transformer, CM3 301/601, 50/60Hz	
7	R0404000	PCB, Back, CM3, CM301, (Use APUREM)	DISC
	R0404100	PCB, Back, CM3, CM601, (Use APUREM)	DISC
	PSD001	PCB, Back, CM2, CM601, (Use APUREM)	DISC
	PSD005	CM2, CM301, Back Board, (Use APUREM)	DISC
8	M1033	Strain Relief, Power	DISC
9	M1034	Strain Relief, Data	DISC
10	R0412900	Mounting Hardware Kit (side mount)	DISC
11	AZ008	Mounting Hardware Kit (old style, spacers), Use #R0412900	DISC
N/S	SP3PCM	Spool, 3-Port w/ 2 1/2" unions, ClorMatic labeling	DISC

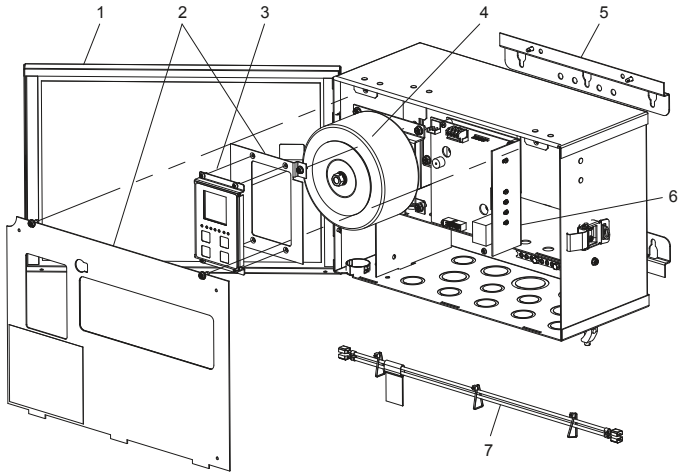
N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued

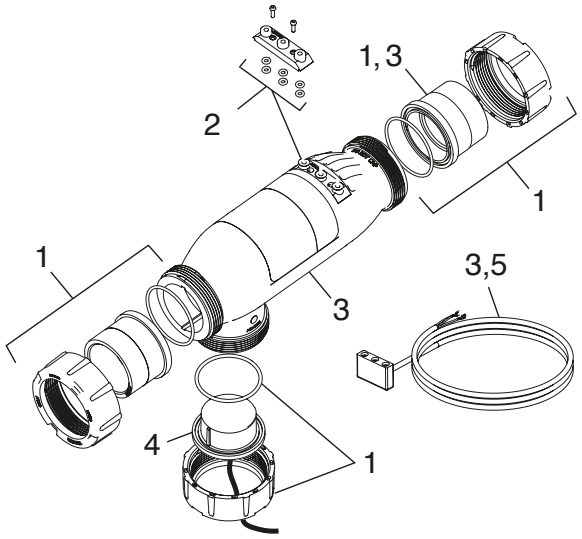
AquaPure®, ClorMatic® Control/Power Center Replacement Parts

Part No. APUREM, FUSIONM

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0938300	R-Kit, Door, Gray, APUREM/FUSIONM Power Center	
2	R0938600	R-Kit, Faceplates, Power Center, Small, Gray, APUREM/ FUSIONM (supersedes R0503400)	
3	R0467401	R-Kit, User Interface assembly, Next Gen, PureLink, Gray (supersedes R0467400)	
	R0467400	User Interface Board (1) & Screws (4), White	DISC
4	R0481401	R-Kit, Transformer, Chlorine generator, Gray, 115/230V	
	R0481400	Transformer, 115/230V, 6A	DISC
5	R0938200	R-Kit, Mounting Plates, Power Center, Gray	
6	R0984100	R-Kit, Power Interface, Next Gen, PureLink (supersedes R0467600)	
7	R0447500	Wiring Harness, PureLink Back PCB to DC Cord	
N/S	R0467700	R-Kit, Bezel Cover Plate & Support Plate with Screws	
N/S	R0467800	R-Kit, APUREM/FUSIONM Powerpack Screws	DISC
N/S	R0984200	Hardware, PureLink, Replacement R-Kit (supersedes R0467800)	

N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued





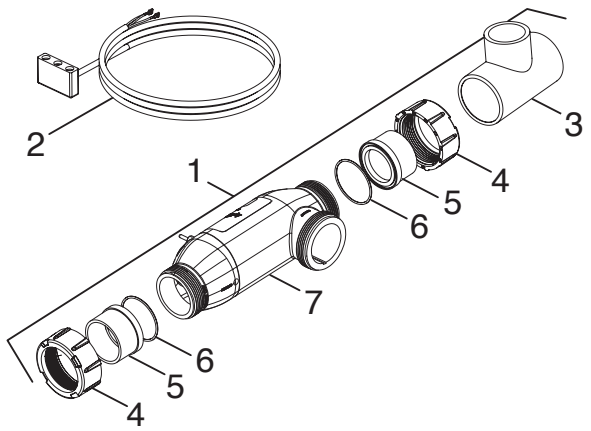
AquaPure, PureLink™ Replacement Parts — 3-Port Cell with 2"– 2 1/2" Universal Unions

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0452100	Universal Union Kit, 3-Port Cell (Includes: Universal Union Nuts, O-Rings, Tailpieces, 2" × 2 1/2" Plug)	
2	R0452200	O-Rings and Terminal Adapter Kit, 3-Port Cell (Includes: O-Rings, Terminal Adapter, Screws)	
3	R0452300	Cell Kit, APURE700, 3-Port (Includes: Cell, O-Rings, 16' DC Cord)	
	R0452400	Cell Kit, APURE1400, 3-Port (Includes: Cell, O-Rings, 16' DC Cord)	
4	R0452500	Sensor Kit, Slotted 3-Port Cell, 16' (Includes: Sensor, O-Ring)	
	R0476400	Sensor Kit, Slotted 3-Port Cell, 25' (Includes: Sensor, O-Ring)	
N/S	SP3P	Spool Piece and Cleaning Kit, 3-Port (Includes: Spool Piece, O-Ring, Universal Union Nuts, Tailpiece, 2" × 2 1/2" Plug, Plus Caps for Cleaning)	
5	R0402800	16' DC Cord	
	R0476300	25' DC Cord	
N/S	M1003	Myron Meter	DISC

N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued

AquaPure Replacement Parts — 3-Port Cell with 2" LX PVC Unions (Black) (Discontinued)

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0475300	Cell Kit, APURE700, 3-Port (Includes:16' DC Cord, 2" PVC Unions) (old PN R0412400)
	R0475400	Cell Kit, APURE1400, 3-Port (Includes:16' DC Cord, 2" PVC Unions) (old PN R04123 00)
2	R0402700	8' DC Cord
	R0402800	16' DC Cord
3	R0413000	Tee, 2" PVC (for Sensor) w/ LX Threads
4	R0412500	Nut, 2" PVC (for APURE) w/ LX Threads
5	R0412600	Union Half, Unthreaded, 2" PVC (for APURE)
6	R0412700	O-Ring, 2"
7	SP3PLX	Spool Kit, 3-Port w/ 2" Unions



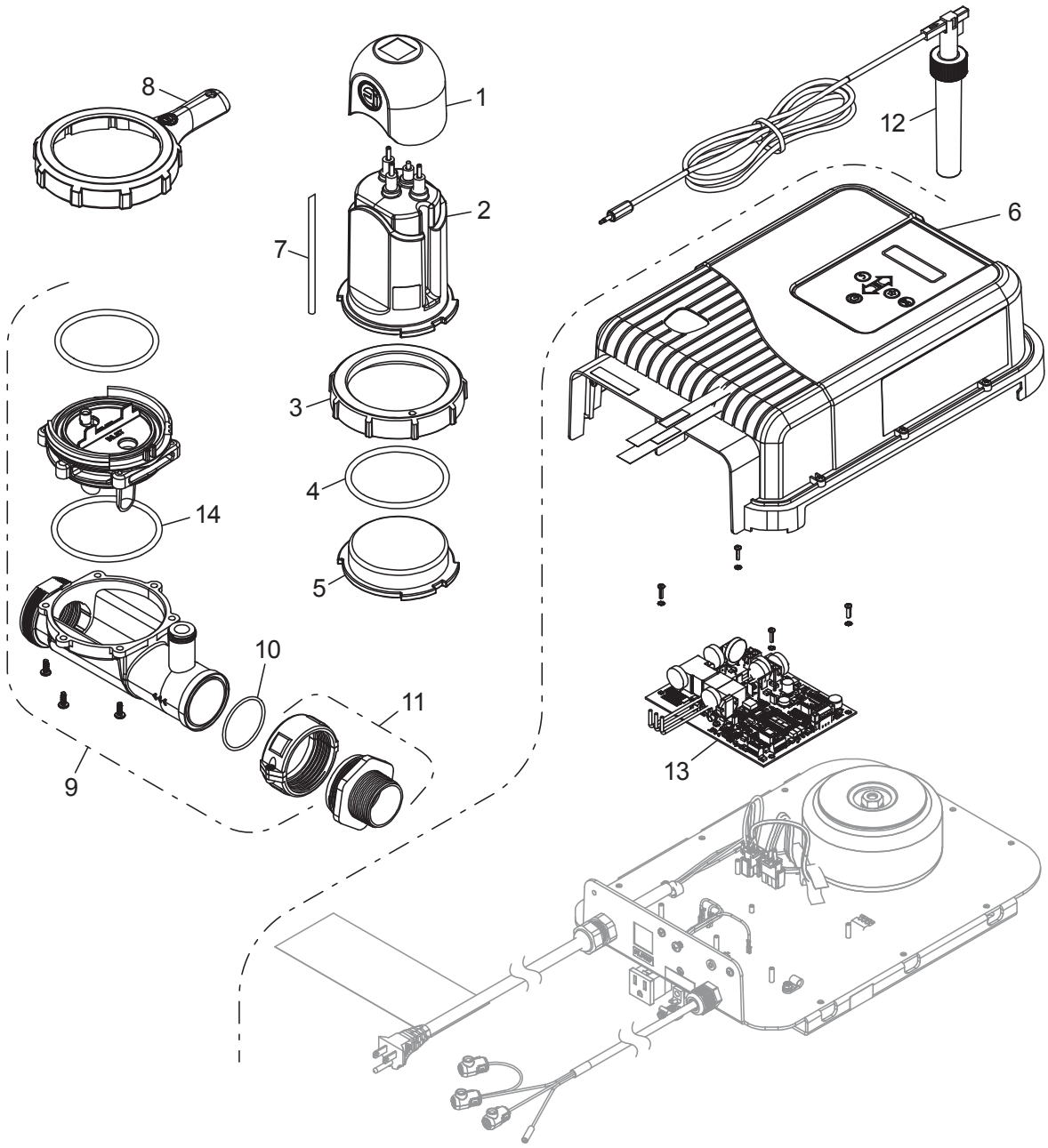
WATER CARE

Polaris® AutoClear® SC Salt Chlorinator for Above-Ground Pools

Part No. PAGSC20K

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0768002	Terminal Cap	
2	R0973500	20K Electrode	
3	R0768200	Locking Ring	
4	R1092700	Main O-Ring	Upon Request
5	R0770100	Winterizing Cap	
6	R0663801	Power Pack Cover	
7	R0974500	Breather Tube	
8	R0769900	Locking Ring Tool	
9	R1008500	Complete Housing Assembly	
10	R1008600	Inlet Housing Gasket	
11	R0968700	AutoClear Union Nut w/ Tail Piece	
12	R0737500	Flow Switch Assembly Spares	
13	R0973800	Power PCB Assembly	
14	R1012700	Housing O-Ring	DISC

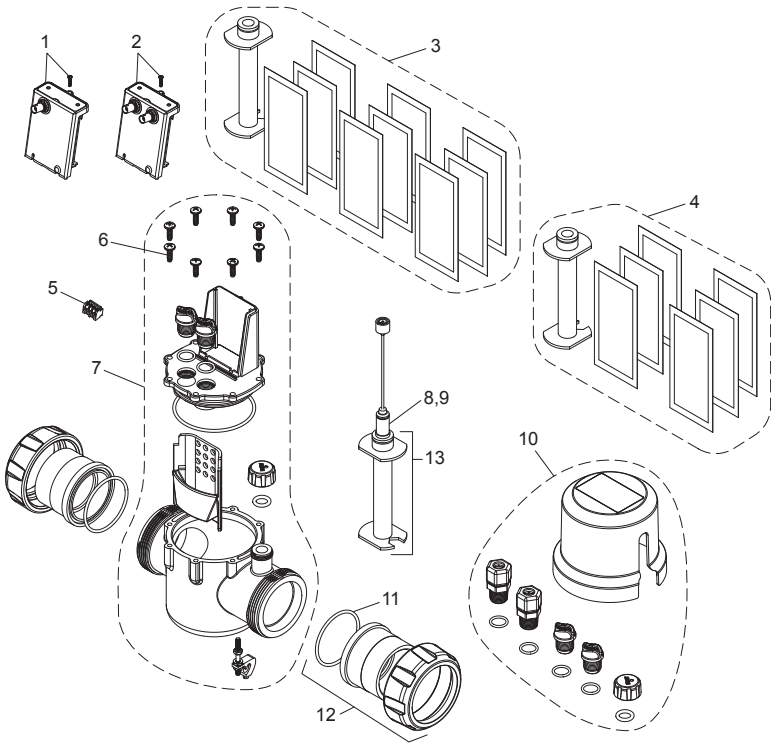
DISC-Discontinued



Jandy® TruSense™ Water Chemistry Analyzer

Part No. TRUSENSE, TRUSENSEPH

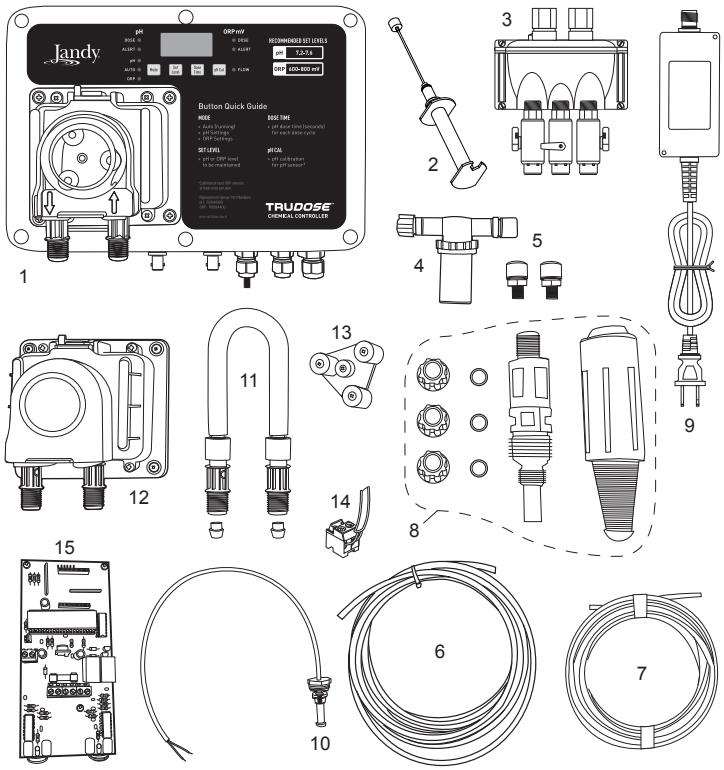
Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0986200	TruSense, pH PCBA
2	R0986300	TruSense, pH ORP PCBA
3	R0986400	TruSense, Solution w/ Holder, pH + ORP
4	R0986500	TruSense, Solution w/ Holder, pH
5	6609+	Terminal Bar, 4 Pin, AquaLink RS Kit
6	R0547600	Screw Kit #14 X 3/4", Valve Housing, Jandy 8/PK
7	R0986600	TruSense, Main Body
8	R0894400	R-Kit, Sensor, On Pipe Chem Sense, ORP
9	R0894300	R-Kit, Sensor, On Pipe Chem Sense, pH
10	R0986700	TruSense, Sensor Fittings, Cover
11	R0449200	O-Ring, Tailpiece, WFTR, PHP, TRUCLEAR45CSU
12	R0522900	Universal Half Union Replacement Kit
13	R0986800	TruSense, Sensor Holder



Jandy® TruDose™ Chemical Controller

Part No. TRUDOSE

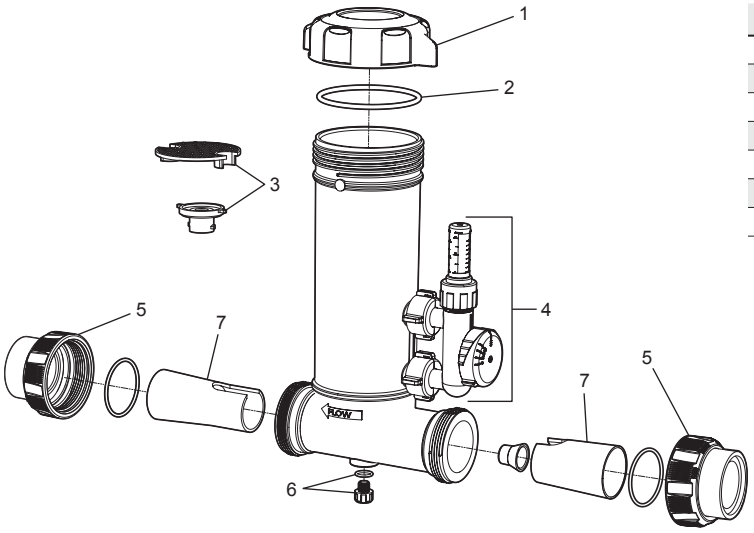
Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0944400	Controller Only
2	R0894300	pH Sensor
	R0894400	ORP Sensor
3	R0944900	Flow Cell w/ Flow Switch, VLV, FTGS
4	R0945000	In-Line Filter w/ Screen & FTGS
5	R0962000	Compression Fitting Kit
6	R0944600	3/8" Black Poly Tubing (25' Roll)
7	R0944500	1/4" Black Poly Tubing (20' Roll)
8	R0945300	Pump Accessory Kit
9	R0944300	Power Supply
10	R0945100	Flow Switch
11	R0945200	Squeeze Tubes (2 Pack)
12	R0945400	Peristaltic Acid Pump (Includes Squeeze Tube)
13	R0961700	Pump Roller Assembly
14	R0962100	SWC Cable 24VDC
15	R0944100	PCBA Replacement



WATER CARE

TruChlor™ Erosion Feeder

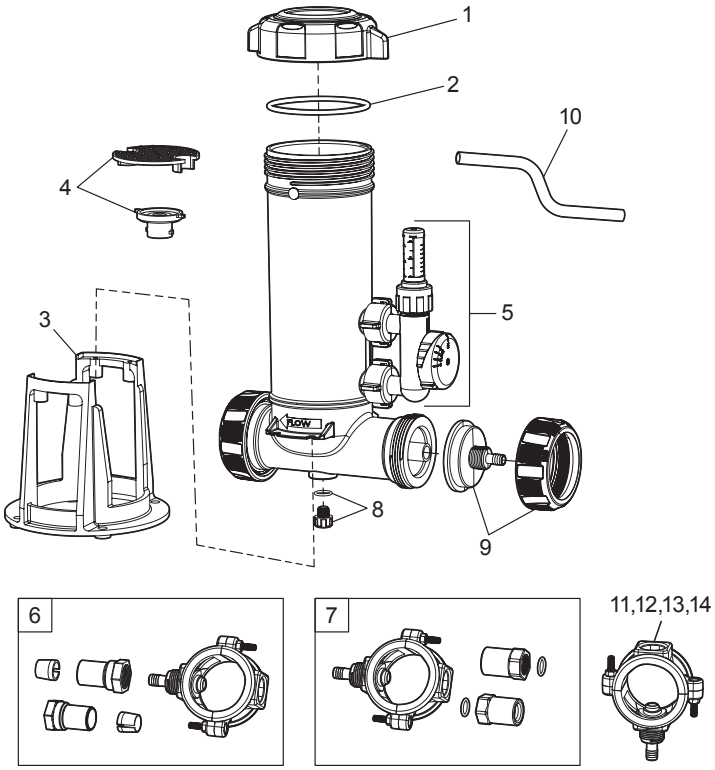
Part No. TCLINCG, TCLVSCG



Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0966800	TruChlor Cover Assembly with O-Ring
2	R0966900	TruChlor O-Ring Cover
3	R0966500	TruChlor Grate and Check Valve Assembly
4	R0966600	TruChlor Replaceable Valve and Flow Indicator
5	R0449000	Jandy® Universal Unions
6	R0967600	TruChlor Drain Plug Kit
7	R0967000	TruChlor VS Upgrade Conversion Kit

TruChlor Erosion Feeder

Part No. TCLOFFCGB20

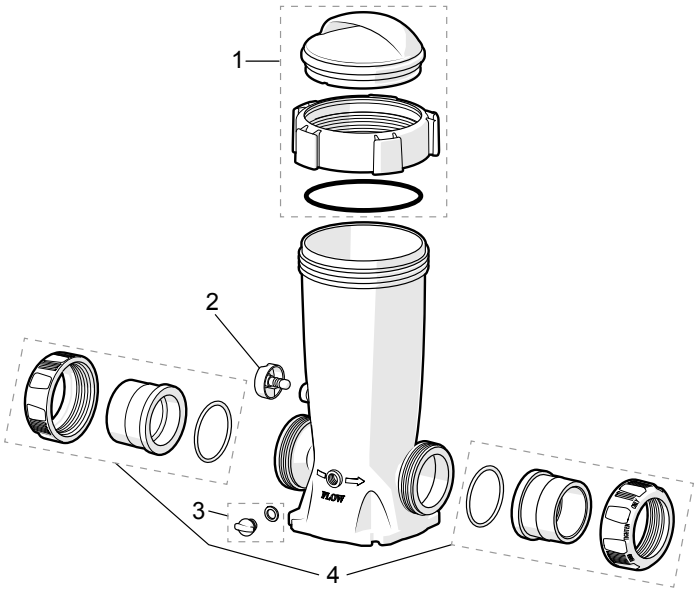


Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0966800	TruChlor Cover Assembly with O-Ring
2	R0966900	TruChlor O-Ring Cover
3	R0967100	TruChlor Base Assembly
4	R0966500	TruChlor Grate and Check Valve Assembly
5	R0966600	TruChlor Replaceable Valve and Flow Indicator
6	R0967200	TruChlor Off-Line Hose Clamp Assembly for Flexible Hose
7	R0966700	TruChlor Off-Line Hose Clamp Assembly for Hard Pipe
8	R0967600	TruChlor Drain Plug Kit
9	R0967300	TruChlor Tubing Adapter and Union Nut Assembly
10	R0976100	TruChlor Off-Line Tubing
11	R0975700	TruChlor 1.5" Off-Line Clamp Kit
12	R0975800	TruChlor 2" Off-Line Clamp Kit
13	R0975900	TruChlor 2.5" Off-Line Clamp Kit
14	R0976000	TruChlor 3" Off-Line Clamp Kit

Jandy® Commercial In-Line Erosion Feeder

Part No. JEF-IN

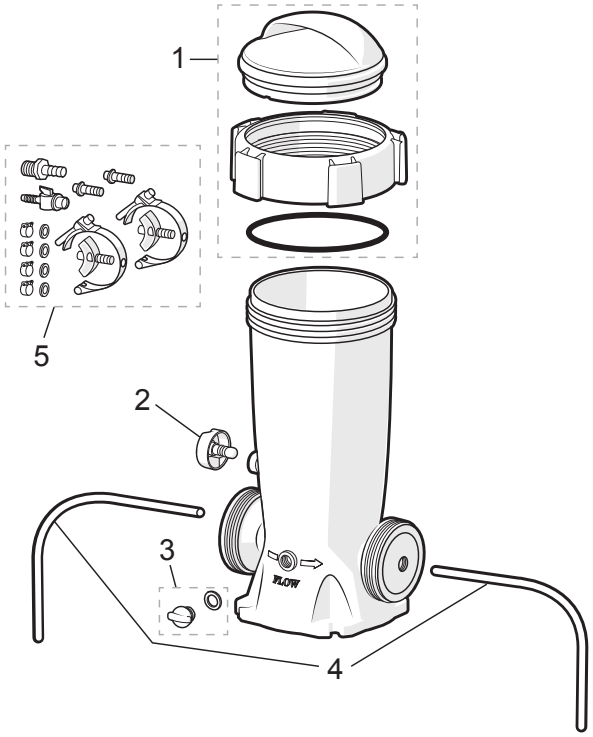
Key	Part No.	Description	Qty
1	R0885000	Lid Assembly with O-Ring	1
2	R0885100	Flow Control Knob with O-Rings	1
3	R0885200	Drain Plug	1
4	R0449000	Universal Union Kit	



Jandy Commercial Off-Line Erosion Feeder

Part No. JEF-OFF

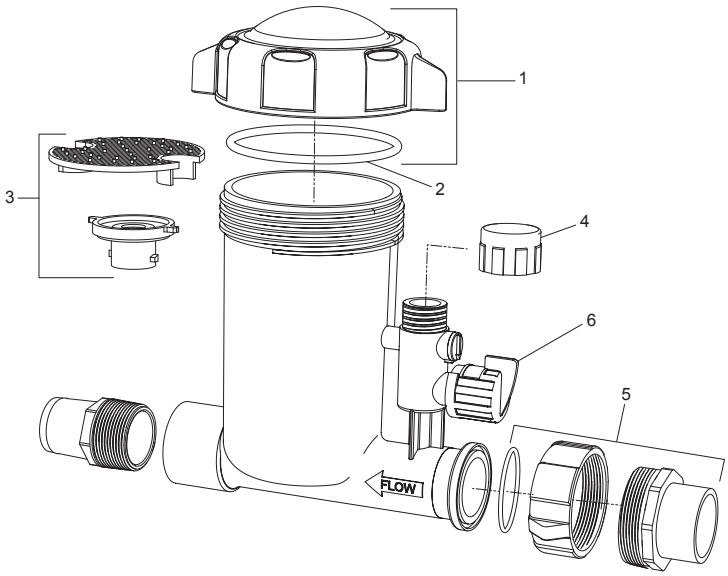
Key	Part No.	Description	Qty
1	R0885000	Lid Assembly with O-Ring	1
2	R0885100	Flow Control Knob with O-Rings	1
3	R0885200	Drain Plug	1
4	R0885300	7.5' Tubing	1
		Hose Clamps	4
		Pipe Clamps	2
		Pipe Connector	2
5	R0885400	Pipe Adapter	2
		Rubber Gasket	4
		Drain Valve	1
		Check Valve	1



Polaris® AutoClear® TF Tab Feeder for Above-Ground Pools

Part No. PAGTF45

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0968500	Grate and Check Valve Assembly
2	R0968600	Lid O-Ring
3	R0967400	Lid Assembly (Lid, Collar, and O-Ring)
4	R0967500	Flow Chamber Cap w/ O-Ring
5	R0968700	Union Nut, Tail Piece, and T-Gasket
6	R0989600	Flow Control Knob for Polaris AutoClear TF



WATER CARE

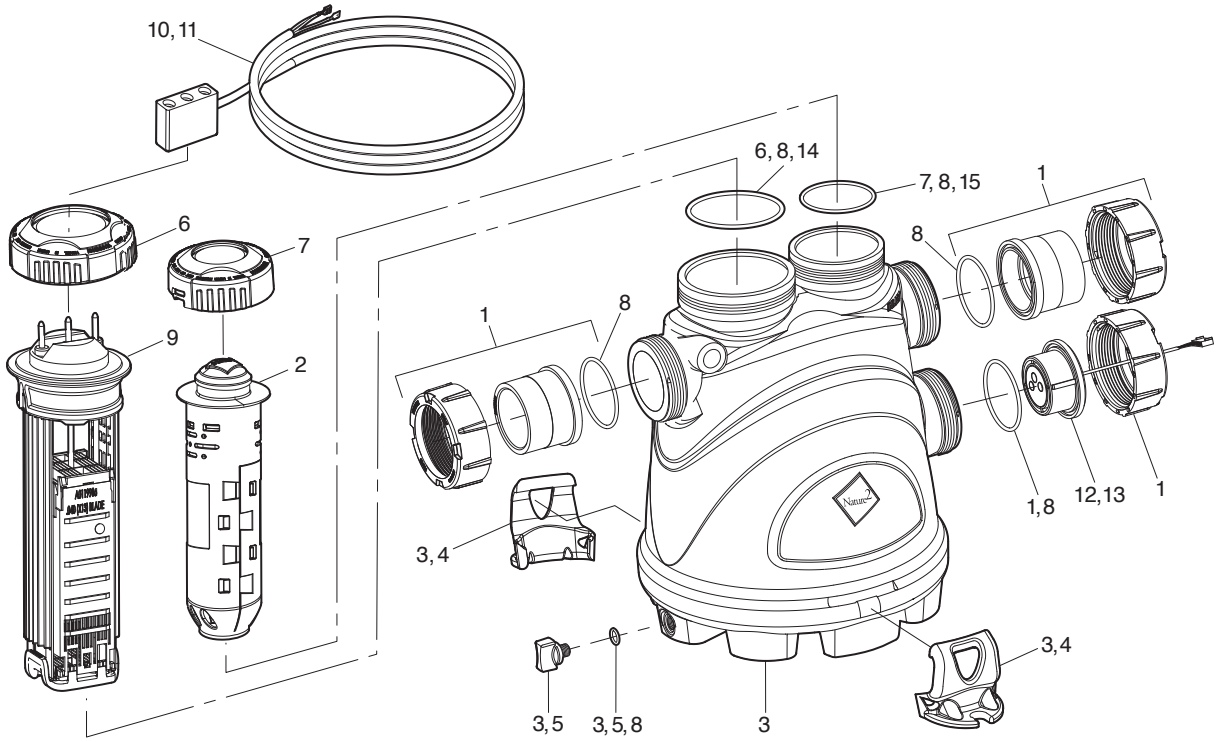
Nature2® Fusion Soft

Part No. FSOFT700, FSOFT1400 (use FUSIONM power pack)

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.	
		Universal Union/Tailpiece/Plug		
		Includes:		
1	R0452100	- Nut, Union Universal	3	
		- O-Ring, #2-231	3	
		- Tailpiece, 2" × 2 1/2 "	2	
		- Plug, Port (not shown)	1	
	W28000	Fusion/DuoClear™ 25,000 gal. Cartridge	1	
2	W28001	Fusion/DuoClear 35,000 gal. Cartridge	1	
	W28002	Fusion/DuoClear 45,000 gal. Cartridge	1	
		Vessel w/ Flow Management System, Nature2 Fusion Soft		
		Includes:		
3	R0502000	- Vessel	1	DISC
		- Plug, Drain	1	
		- O-Ring, Drain Plug	1	
		- Anchor Bracket	2	
4	R0502200	Anchor Bracket Kit	2	DISC
5	R0446000	Drain Plug w/ O-Ring	2	
6	R0502300	Large Collar w/ O-Ring	1	
7	R0502400	Small Collar w/ O-Ring	1	

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.
		Nature2 Fusion O-Ring Kit	
		Includes:	
		- O-Ring, Large Collar	1
8	R0502500	- O-Ring, Small Collar	1
		- O-Ring, Unions and Port Plug	3
		- O-Ring, Feeder Shaft	2
		- O-Ring, Drain Plug	1
		Nature2 Fusion Soft 700 Cell Kit	
		Includes:	
9	R0502800	- Electrolytic Cell	1
		- O-Ring	1
		Nature2 Fusion Soft 1400 Cell Kit	
		Includes:	
9	R0503000	- Electrolytic Cell	1
		- O-Ring	1
10	R0402800	16' Cable, DC	1
11	R0476300	25' Cable, DC	1
12	R0452500	Port Sensor 16' w/ O-Ring	1
13	R0476400	Port Sensor 25' w/ O-Ring	1
14	R0586300	Tri-Lobe O-Ring	1
15	R0586400	Collar O-Ring	1

DISC-Discontinued

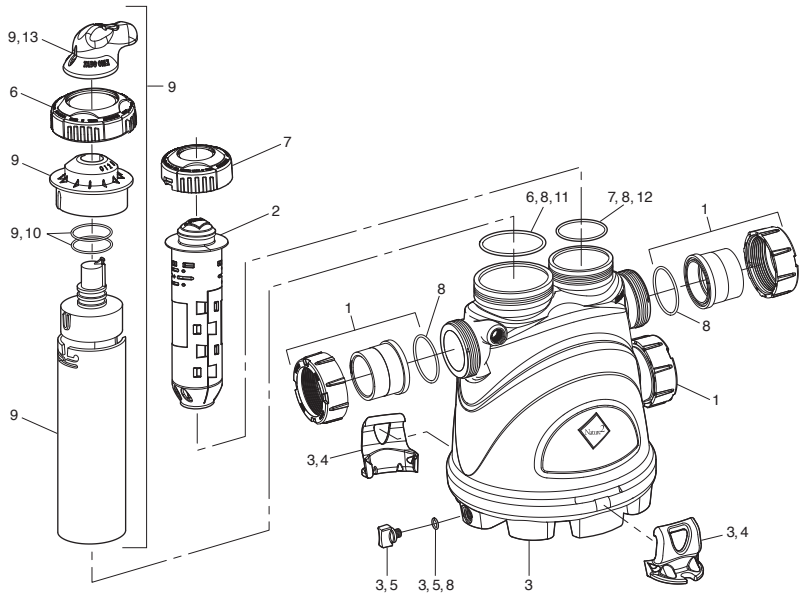


Nature2® Fusion In-Ground

Part No. FUSION

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.	
1	R0452100	**Universal Union/Tailpiece/Plug** Includes: - Nut, Union Universal - O-Ring, #2-231 - Tailpiece, 2" × 2 1/2" - Plug, Port	 3 3 2 1	
2	W28000	DuoClear™ 25, Old Part No. W28000	1	
	W28001	DuoClear 35, Old Part No. W28001	1	
	W28002	DuoClear 45, Old Part No. W28002	1	
3	R0501600	**Vessel w/ Flow Management System, Nature2 Fusion, In-Ground** Includes: - Vessel - Plug, Drain - O-Ring, Drain Plug - Anchor Bracket	 1 1 1 2	DISC
4	R0502200	Anchor Bracket Kit	2	DISC
5	R0446000	Drain Plug w/ O-Ring	2	
6	R0502300	Large Collar w/ O-Ring	1	
7	R0502400	Small Collar w/ O-Ring	1	
8	R0502500	**Nature2 Fusion, O-Ring Kit** Includes: - O-Ring, Large Collar - O-Ring, Small Collar - O-Ring, Unions and Port Plug - O-Ring, Feeder Shaft - O-Ring, Drain Plug	 1 1 3 2 1	
9	R0502600	**Tab Feeder Assembly** Includes: - Body - Cap - Top - O-Ring - Tab Feeder Handle	 1 1 1 2 1	
10	R0586200	Tab Feeder O-Ring	2	
11	R0586300	Tri-Lobe O-Ring	1	
12	R0586400	Collar O-Ring	1	
13	R0502700	Tab Feeder Handle	1	DISC

DISC-Discontinued

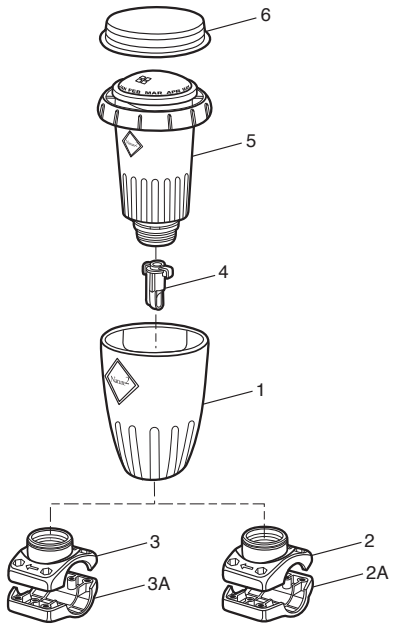


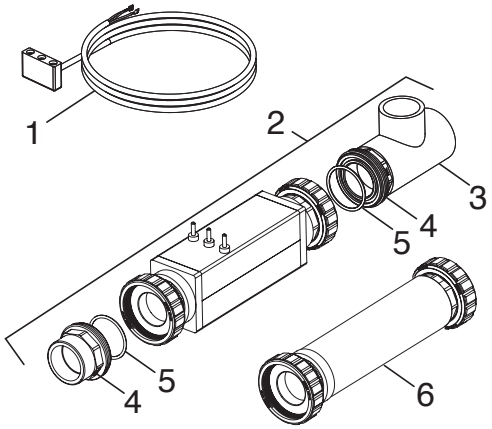
Nature2 Express

Part No. W20086/W20176

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.	
1	W15529	Nature2 Express Sleeve w/ Logo	1	
2	W15527	1 1/2" Saddle Clamp Top/Gasket	1	
2A	W15524	1 1/2" Saddle Clamp Bottom	1	
3	W15528	2" Saddle Clamp Top/Gasket	1	
3A	W15525	2" Saddle Clamp Bottom	1	
4	W15523	Flow Diverter	1	
5	W28175	Express IG/AG Cartridge (up to 25,000 gal, single unit) Previous Part No. W26775	1	
N/S	W13329	Gasket, Saddle Clamp	1	DISC
6	W15526	Winterizing Cap	1	DISC
N/S	W13331	Hole Saw	1	
N/S	W13332	Lube Pack	1	DISC

N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued



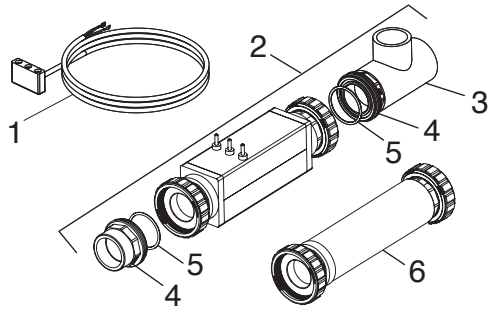


AquaPure® Replacement Parts — 2-Port Cell with 1 1/2" ABS Unions (White) (Discontinued)

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0402800	16' DC Cord	
2	PLC700*	Cell Kit, PURE700, 3-Port (Includes: 16' DC Cord, 2 - 2 1/2" ABS Unions)	
	PLC1400*	Cell Kit, PURE1400, 3-Port (Includes: 16' DC Cord, 2 - 2 1/2" ABS Unions)	
3	R0413000	Tee, 1 1/2" ABS for Sensor	
4	PI1019	Union Half, 1 1/2" Threaded Socket (White)	DISC
N/S	PI1023	Union Half, 1 1/2" Unthreaded Socket (White)	DISC
5	PI1024	Union, O-Ring, 1 1/2"	DISC
6	AZ003	2" PVC Coupler Kit w/ 1 1/2" ABS Threaded Half Unions	DISC

N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued

*Replacement part number. Image not shown.



ClorMatic® Replacement Parts — Cell with 50mm (1 1/2") Unions (White) (Discontinued)

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0402700	8' Cord, DC	
	R0402800	16' Cord, DC	
2	CMC700	Cell, CM301 w/ 16' DC Cord (Old PN ECR050-N/A) (Use #PLC700)	DISC
	CMC1400	Cell, CM601 w/ 16' DC Cord (Old PN ECR100-N/A) (Use #PLC1400)	DISC
	R0478400	Cell, CM301, 3-Port (Use #PLC1400)	DISC
	R0452400	Cell, CM601, 3-Port	
3	AZ009	Tee Replacement Kit, 1 1/2" Standard	DISC
	AZ010+	Tee Replacement Kit, Metric	DISC
4	PI1019	Union Half, 1 1/2" Threaded Socket (white)	DISC
N/S	PI1023	Union Half, 1 1/2" Unthreaded Socket (white)	DISC
N/S	PI1025	Union Half, Threaded Jacket, Metric	DISC
5	PI1024	Union, O-Ring, 1 1/2"	DISC
N/S	PI1021	Union Half, Unthreaded Socket, Metric	DISC
6	AZ003	Spool Piece, In-line Cell Dummy w/ 1 1/2" Unions	DISC
N/S	LA1010	Cell Overlay Label, 601	DISC

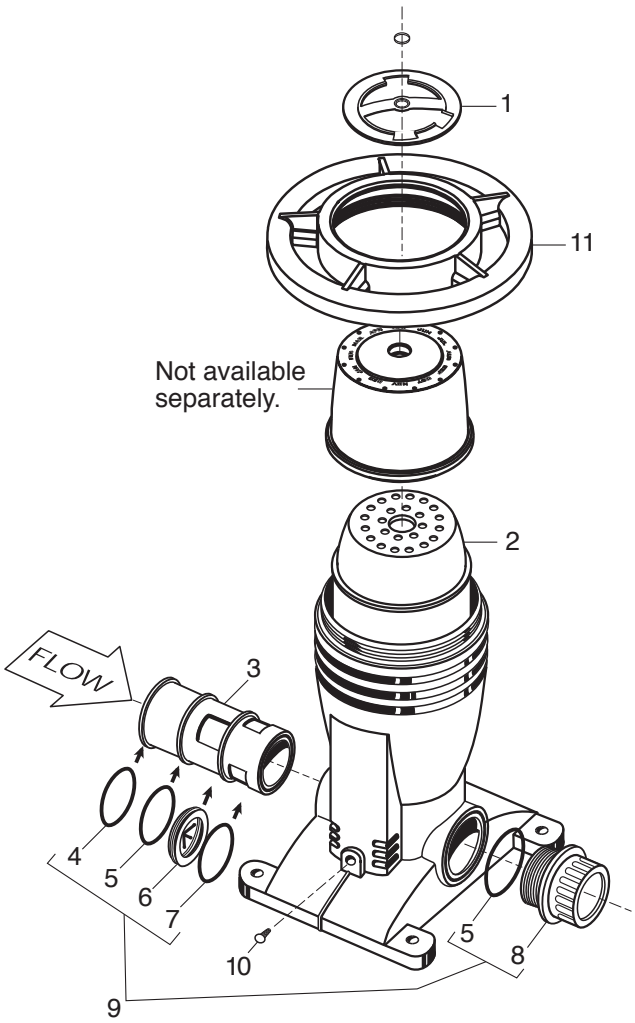
N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued



Sensors (AquaPure®, PureLink™, Fusion Soft and ClorMatic®)

Part No.	Description	
R0403700	Flow Sensor, Threaded, CM3 w/ 8' Cord (flat, multi-pin connector)	DISC
R0403800	Flow Sensor, Threaded, CM3 w/ 16' Cord (flat, multi-pin connector)	DISC
R0452500	Flow Sensor, Slotted, 3-Port Cell, 16' (flat, multi-pin connector)	
R0476400	Sensor Kit, Slotted 3-Port Cell, 25' (Includes: Sensor, O-Ring)	
R0539800	Flow Sensor, Threaded, CM2 w/ 8' Cord (RJ45 "phone-jack" style connector), Old Part No. FSS102	DISC
R0539801	Flow Sensor, Threaded, CM2 w/ 16' Cord (RJ45 "phone-jack" style connector), Old Part No. FSS103	DISC
R0403700	Flow Sensor, CM3, 8' Old Part No. FSS302	DISC
R0403800	Flow Sensor, CM3, 16' Old Part No. FSS303	DISC

DISC-Discontinued



Nature2® Professional G Vessel

Part No. W25904

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.	
1	W15212	Professional G Life Indicator	1	DISC
N/S	W13073	O-Ring for 2-Piece Locking Ring Cap (Not shown, inside cap)	1	
N/S	W13061	O-Ring for 1-Piece Cap	1	
2	W28125	G25 Cartridge, 4/PK (Old Part No. W26725)	1	
	W28135	G35 Cartridge, 4/PK (Old Part No. W26735)	1	
	W28145	G45 Cartridge, 4/PK (Old Part No. W26745)	1	
3	W15003	Professional G Inlet Port	1	DISC
4	W13087	Professional G Gasket	1	DISC
5	W13035	Professional G Inlet/Outlet O-Ring (2 required)	1	DISC
6	W13050	Professional G Flow Controller	1	DISC
7	W13075	Professional G Big Boy O-Ring	1	DISC
8	W15013	Professional G Outlet Port	1	
9	W29130	Professional G Inlet/Outlet Port Assembly Complete	1	DISC
10	W13041	Winter Drain Plug	1	DISC
11	W15725	Locking Ring	1	

N/S-Not Shown ❶-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

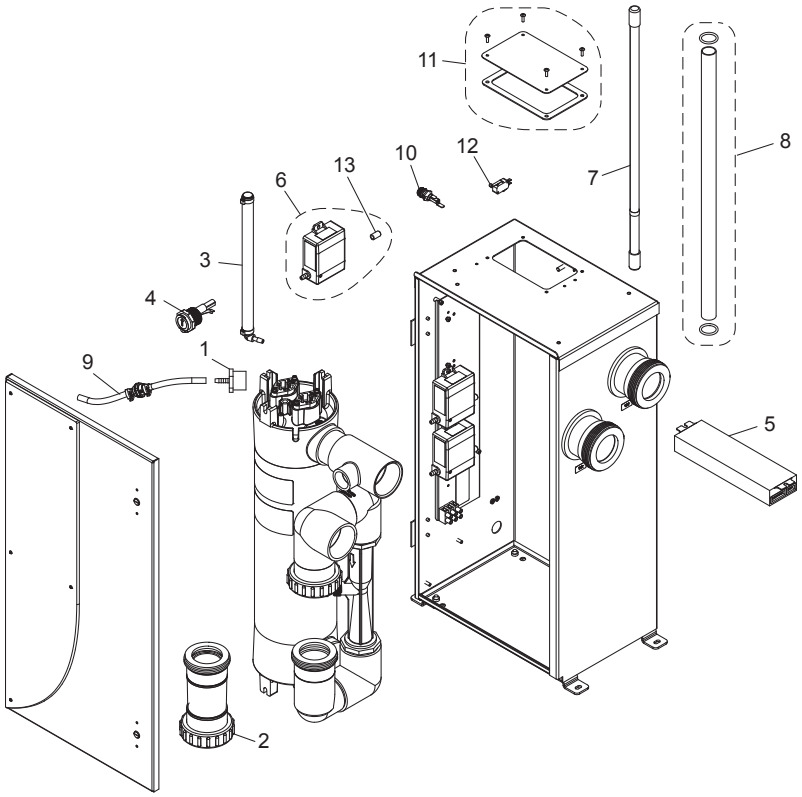
WATER CARE

Jandy® X-Series 500

Part No. JAOPX500

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0991100	DEL Injector Tube Adapter
2	R0991400	DEL Check Valve, Unionized
3	R0992000	DEL AOP® 50, Ozone Manifold Assembly
4	R0992100	DEL AOP 50, Flow Switch
5	R0992200	DEL AOP 50, Ballast
6	R0992300	DEL AOP 50, Ozone Module Kit
7	R1014900	DEL AOP 50, UV Lamp
8	R1015000	DEL AOP 50, Quartz Tube
9	R1015100	DEL AOP 50, Ozone Gas Line Kit
10	R1029200	Kit, Replacement, Fuse Holder
N/S	R1029300	Kit, Replacement, Quartz Tube Retainer (X2)
11	R1029500	Kit, Replacement, UV Access Plate
12	R1029600	Kit, Replacement, Momentary Door Switch
13	R1091700	Kit, Replacement, Air Filter (X3)

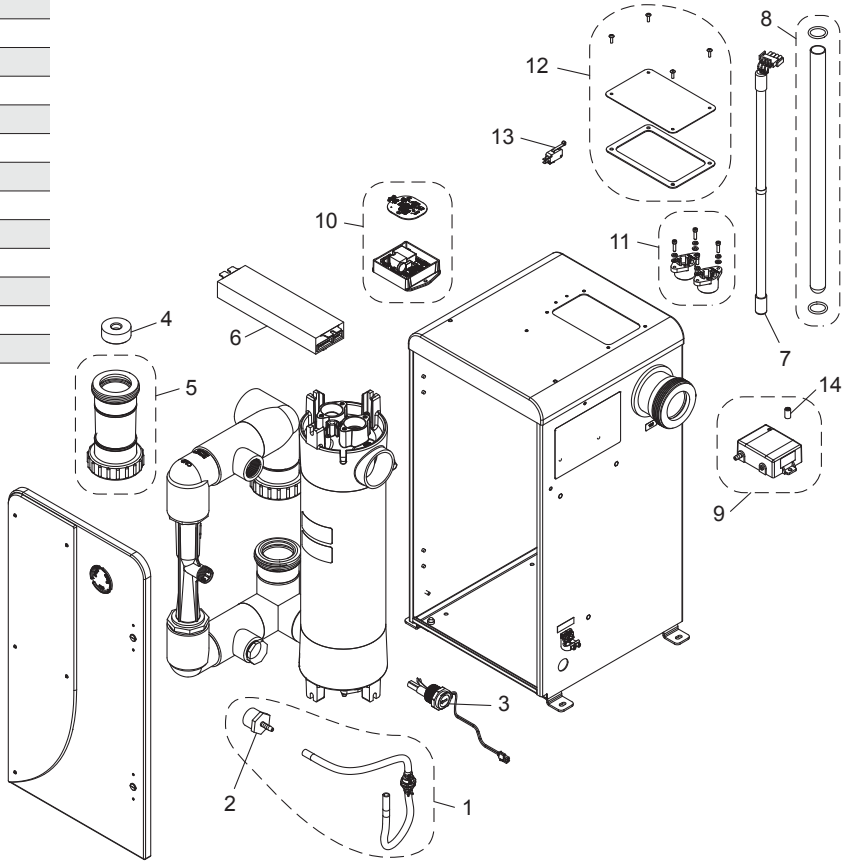
N/S-Not Shown



Jandy X-Series 350 and 200

Part No. JAOPX350, JAOPX200

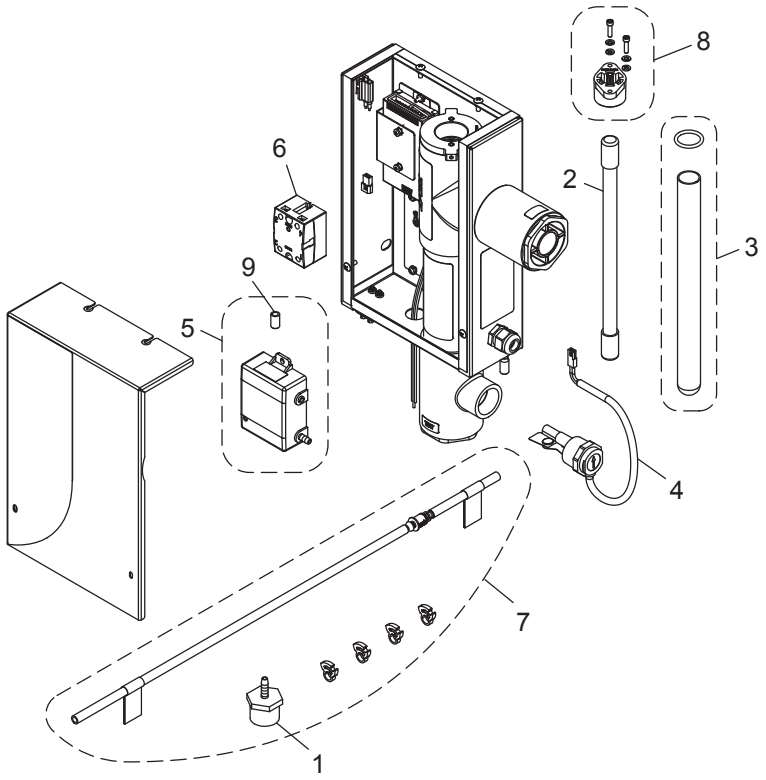
Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0991000	DEL AOP, Ozone Tubing Kit
2	R0991100	DEL Injector Tube Adapter
3	R0991200	DEL AOP 25/40, Flow Switch
4	R0991300	DEL AOP 25, Orifice plate (X200 only)
5	R0991400	DEL Check Valve, Unionized
6	R0991700	DEL AOP 25/40, Ballast
7	R0991800	DEL AOP 40, UV Lamp
8	R0991900	DEL AOP 40, Quartz Tube
9	R0997800	Ozone Module Assembly, Xo3, & Connector
10	R1015200	DEL AOP 25/40, Circuit Board Kit
11	R1029300	Kit, Replacement, Quartz Tube Retainer (X2)
12	R1029500	Kit, Replacement, UV Access Plate, J
13	R1029600	Kit, Replacement, Momentary Door Switch
14	R1091700	Kit, Replacement, Air Filter (X3)



Jandy® X-Series Off-Line

Part No. JAOPXOFF

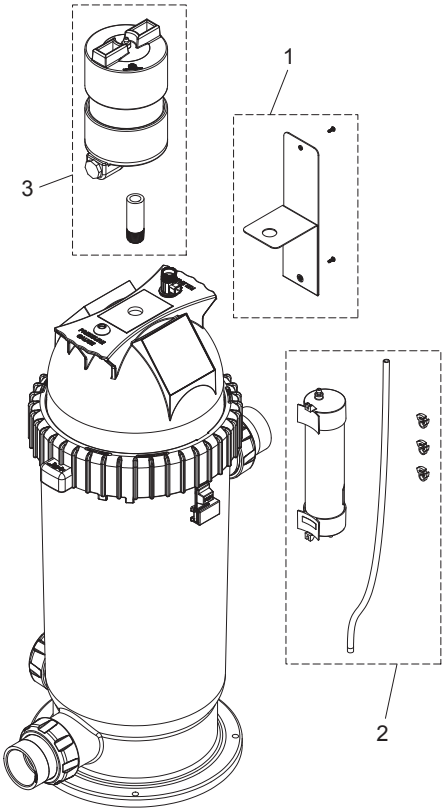
Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0991100	DEL Injector Tube Adapter
2	R0992400	DEL AOP® S, UV Lamp
3	R0992500	DEL AOP S, Quartz Tube
4	R0992600	DEL AOP S, Flow Switch
5	R0992700	DEL AOP S, Ozone Module Kit
6	R0992800	DEL AOP S, Relay
7	R0992900	DEL AOP S, Ozone Tubing Kit
8	R1029300	Kit, Replacement, Quartz Tube Retainer (X2)
9	R1091700	Kit, Replacement, Air Filter (X3)



Jandy MDV In-Line

Part No. JMDVIN

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0994500	DEL MDV, Degas Mounting Bracket
2	R0994600	DEL MDV, Destruct Kit
3	R0994800	DEL MDV, Vent Assembly



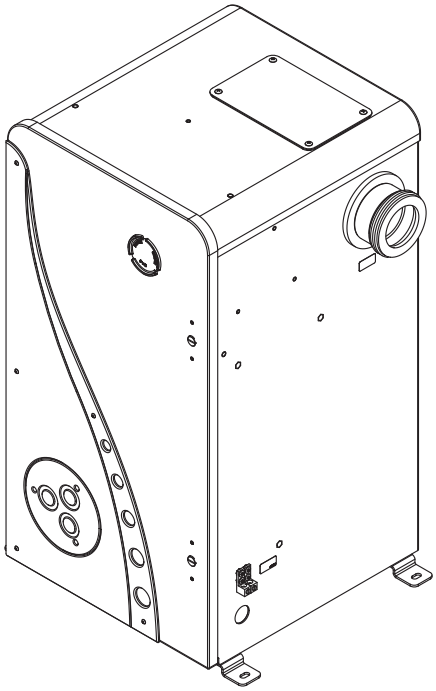
DEL AOP® 25 and 40

DEL AOP 25

Key	Part No.	Description
—	R0990800	DEL AOP 25, UV Lamp Kit
—	R0990900	DEL AOP 25/40, Ozone Module Kit
—	R0991000	DEL AOP, Ozone Tubing Kit
—	R0991100	DEL Injector Tube Adapter
—	R0991200	DEL AOP 25/40, Flow Switch
—	R0991300	DEL AOP 25/40, Orifice Plate
—	R0991400	DEL Check Valve, Unionized
—	R1015200	DEL AOP 25/40, Circuit Board Kit
—	R0991600	DEL AOP 25, Quartz Tube Kit
—	R0991700	DEL AOP 25/40, Ballast
—	R1029300	Kit, Replacement, Quartz Tube Retainer (x2)
—	R1029400	Kit, Replacement, UV Access Plate
—	R1029600	Kit, Replacement, Momentary Door Switch
—	R1091700	Kit, Replacement, Air Filter (x3)

DEL AOP 40

Key	Part No.	Description
—	R0990900	DEL AOP 25/40, Ozone Module Kit
—	R0991000	DEL AOP, Ozone Tubing Kit
—	R0991100	DEL Injector Tube Adapter
—	R0991200	DEL AOP 25/40, Flow Switch
—	R0991300	DEL AOP 25/40, Orifice Plate
—	R0991400	DEL Check Valve, Unionized
—	R1015200	DEL AOP 25/40, Circuit Board Kit
—	R0991700	DEL AOP 25/40, Ballast
—	R0991800	DEL AOP 40, UV Lamp Kit
—	R0991900	DEL AOP 40, Quartz Tube Kit
—	R1029300	Kit, Replacement, Quartz Tube Retainer (x2)
—	R1029400	Kit, Replacement, UV Access Plate
—	R1029600	Kit, Replacement, Momentary Door Switch
—	R1091700	Kit, Replacement, Air Filter (x3)



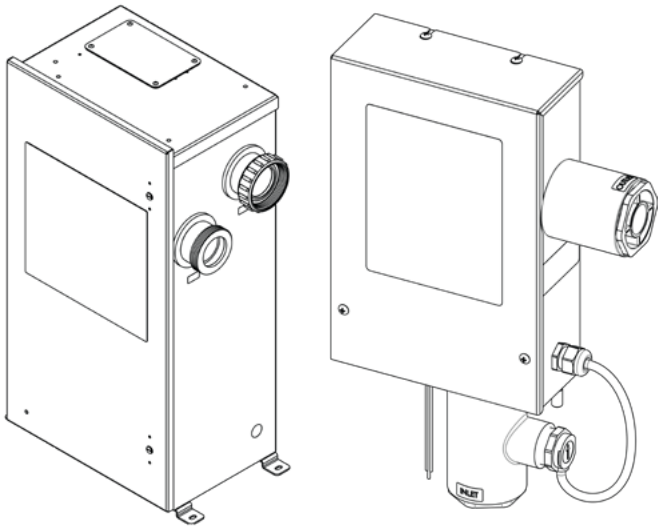
DEL AOP 50 and S

DEL AOP 50

Key	Part No.	Description
—	R0991000	DEL AOP, Ozone Tubing Kit
—	R0991100	DEL Injector Tube Adapter
—	R0991400	DEL Check Valve, Unionized
—	R0992000	DEL AOP 50, Ozone Manifold Assembly
—	R0992100	DEL AOP 50, Flow Switch
—	R0992200	DEL AOP 50, Ballast
—	R0992300	DEL AOP 50, Ozone Module Kit
—	R1014900	DEL AOP 50, UV Lamp Kit
—	R1015000	DEL AOP 50, Quartz Tube Kit
—	R1015100	DEL AOP 50, Ozone Gas Line Kit
—	R1029200	Kit, Replacement, Fuseholder
—	R1029300	Kit, Replacement, Quartz Tube Retainer (x2)
—	R1029400	Kit, Replacement, UV Access Plate
—	R1029600	Kit, Replacement, Momentary Door Switch
—	R1091700	Kit, Replacement, Air Filter (x3)

DEL AOP S

Key	Part No.	Description
—	R0991100	DEL Injector Tube Adapter
—	R0992400	DEL AOP S, UV Lamp Kit
—	R0992500	DEL AOP S, Quartz Tube
—	R0992600	DEL AOP S, Flow Switch
—	R0992700	DEL AOP S, Ozone Module Kit
—	R0992800	DEL AOP S, Relay
—	R0992900	DEL AOP S, Ozone Tubing Kit
—	R1029300	Kit, Replacement, Quartz Tube Retainer (x2)
—	R1091700	Kit, Replacement, Air Filter (x3)



DEL EC-10, -20, -40

DEL EC-10

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0993000	DEC EC-10 Ozone Module Kit
2	R0993100	DEL EC-10 Internal Ozone Tubing Kit
3	R0993600	DEC EC External Ozone Tubing Kit
4	R1020700	Backplate Kit, XO_3, Retrofit EC/ECE-10-XX*
5	R1091700	Kit, Replacement Air Filter (x3)

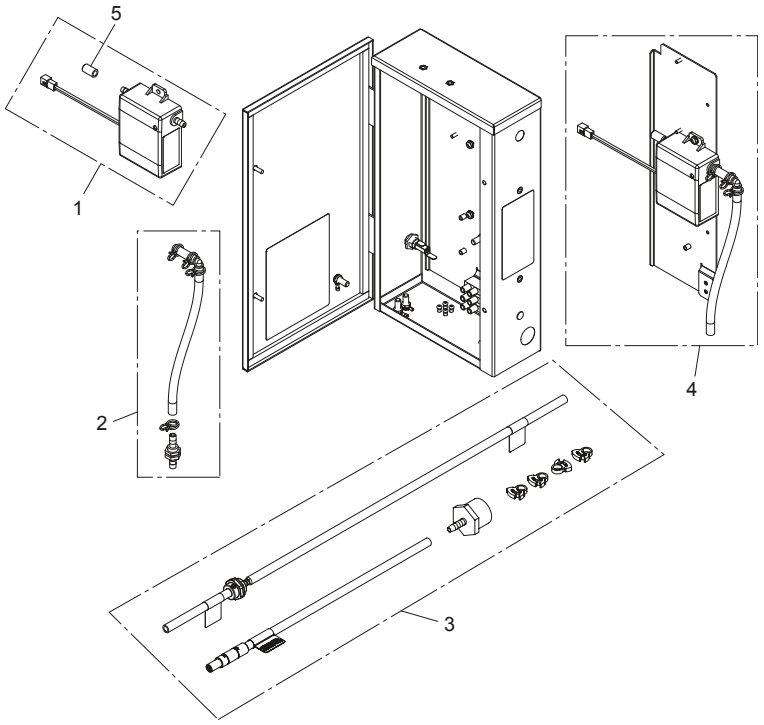
DEL EC-20

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0993200	DEC EC-20 Ozone Module Kit
2	R0993300	DEL EC-20 Internal Ozone Tubing Kit
3	R0993600	DEC EC External Ozone Tubing Kit
4	R1020800	Backplate Kit, XO_3, Retrofit EC/ECE-20-XX*
5	R1091700	Kit, Replacement Air Filter (x3)

DEL EC-40

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0993400	DEC EC-40 Ozone Module Kit
2	R0993500	DEL EC-40 Internal Ozone Tubing Kit
3	R0993600	DEC EC External Ozone Tubing Kit
4	R1020900	Backplate Kit, XO_3, Retrofit EC/ECE-40-XX*
5	R1091700	Kit, Replacement Air Filter (x3)

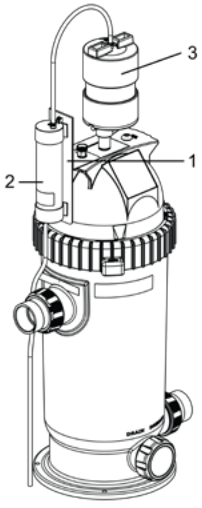
*Compatible with All DEL Ozone® models manufactured from 2014 onwards (black hinged can). Only use this kit for units manufactured before 03/26/2021 (Ozone Module Kit will not fit).



DEL MDV & MDV XL

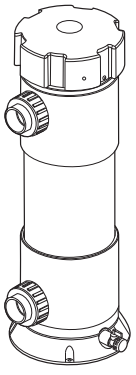
Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0994500	DEL MDV, Degas Mounting Bracket
2	R0994600	DEL MDV, Destruct Kit*
3	R0994800	DEL MDV, Vent Assembly

*Works for both DEL MDV & DEL MDV XL.

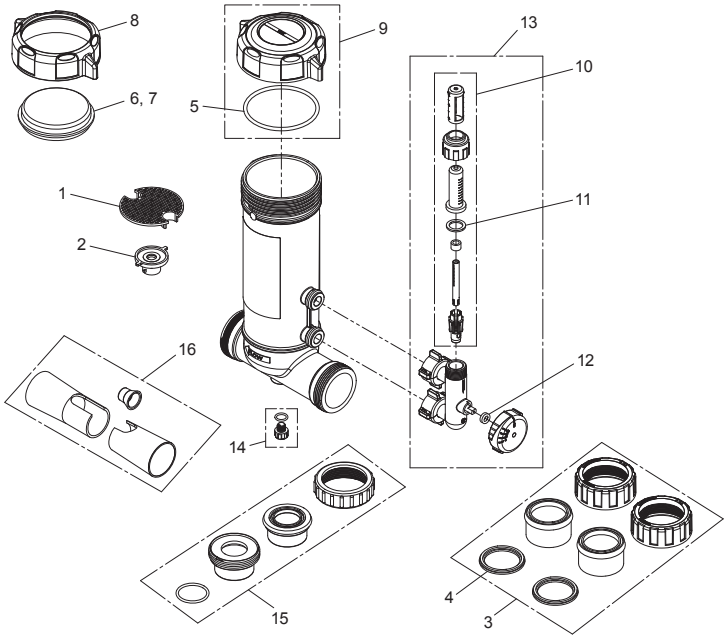


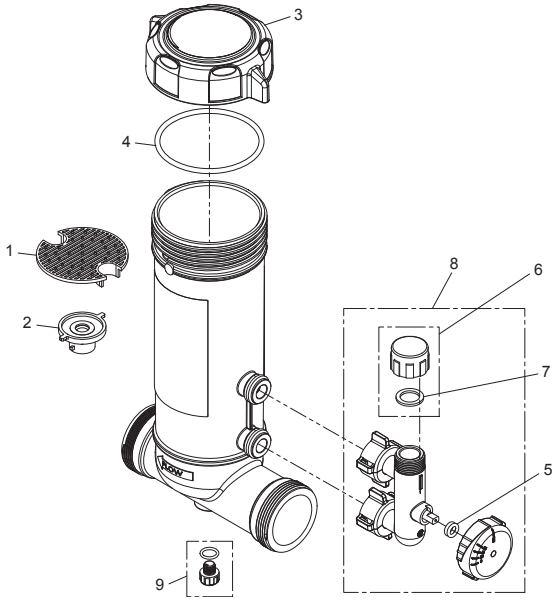
DEL UV®-C 50

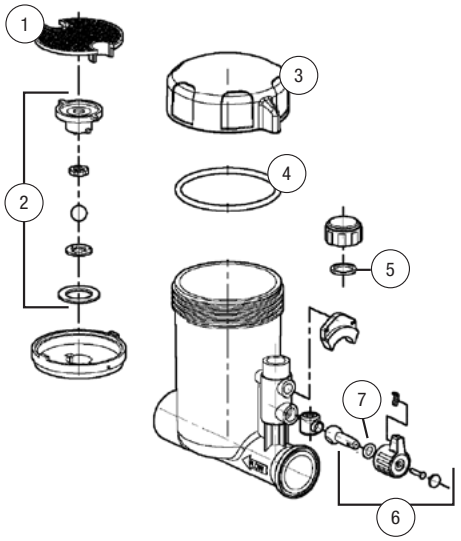
Key	Part No.	Description
—	R0993700	DEL UVC, UV Lamp Kit
—	R0993800	DEL UVC, Quartz Tube Kit
—	R0993900	DEL UVC, Cover And Ballast Assembly
—	R0994000	DEL UVC, Union Kit
—	R0994100	DEL UVC, Pressure Switch
—	R0994200	DEL UVC, Quartz Tube Sealing Nuts
—	R0994300	DEL UVC, Power Cord For Plug (10')
—	R0994400	DEL UVC, Drain Valve Assembly



PowerClean® Tab In-Line







PowerClean Tab Ultra Chlorinator

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	25280-100-005	Grate	
2	25280-000-920	Check Valve Assembly	
3	21023-000-000	2" Union with Nut	DISC
4	21023-030-000	Union Gasket	DISC
5	26101-060-530	O-Ring, Cover	
6	25280-100-002	White Plastic Lid	DISC
7	25280-109-002	Clear Plastic Lid	
8	25280-100-001	Lid Nut	
9	25280-109-200	White Lid Assembly with Tempered Glass	
10	25280-100-955	Flow Meter Assembly	DISC
	25280-100-950	Flow Meter Assembly*	
N/S	25280-100-019	Flow Meter Nut	
11	26203-021-250	Flow Mater Gasket	
12	26100-100-330	Valve Dial O-Ring	
N/S	25280-100-916	Dial*	
13	R1099500	Valve Assembly Kit**	
14	25376-900-500	Drain Plug w/ O-ring	
15	21049-150-000	1-1/2" Union Tailpiece w/ Nut	
16	25280-107-100	VS Conversion Kit	
N/S	25280-300-970	Base Assembly (for 25280-400-000 ONLY)	

N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued

*For products manufactured BEFORE July 2025 (exact date TBC) without replaceable valve assembly (all other R-Kits are common).

**Only for products manufactured AFTER July 2025 (date TBC) with replaceable valve assembly.

PowerClean Tab Eco Chlorinator

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	25280-100-005	Grate	
2	25280-000-920	Check Valve Assembly	
3	25280-200-002	Econ Chlorinator Lid	
4	26101-060-530	O-Ring, Cover	
5	25280-200-960	Econ Valve Cap w/ Gasket	DISC
6	26203-021-250	Valve Cap Gasket	
7	26100-100-330	Valve Dial O-Ring	
8	R1099600	Econ Chlorinator Valve Assembly*	
9	25376-900-500	Drain Plug w/ O-Ring	

DISC-Discontinued

*Only for products manufactured AFTER July 2025 (date TBC) with replaceable valve assembly (all other R-Kits are common).

PowerClean Tab Mini Chlorinator

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	25280-100-005	Grate	
2	25280-000-920	Check Valve Assembly	
—	21023-000-000	2" Union (Not Pictured)	DISC
3	25280-200-002	White Cover	
4	26101-060-530	O-Ring, Cover	
5	26203-021-250	O-Ring, Flow Chamber	
6	25280-100-930	Dial Assembly	
7	26100-100-330	O-Ring, Dial Assembly (Mini Only)	
—	21093-000-000	Hose Adapter	
—	25300-004-070	Split Nut Union	

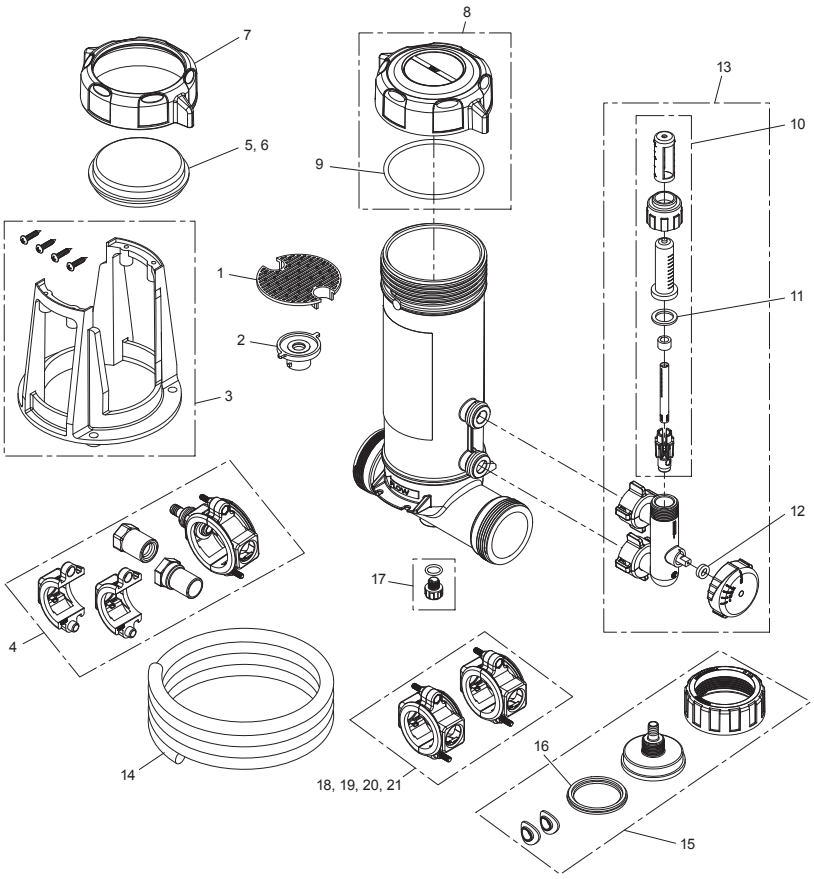
PowerClean® Tab Off-Line

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	25280-100-005	Grate	
2	25280-000-920	Check Valve Assembly	
3	25280-300-970	Off-Line Base with Screws	
4	25280-300-980	Off-Line Hose Clamp Assembly	
5	25280-100-002	White Plastic Lid	DISC
6	25280-109-002	Clear Plastic Lid	
7	25280-100-001	Lid Nut	
8	25280-109-200	White Lid Assembly w/ Tempered Glass	
9	26101-060-530	O-Ring, Cover	
10	25280-100-955	Flow Meter Assembly	DISC
	25280-100-950	Flow Meter Assembly*	
N/S	25280-100-019	Flow Meter Nut	
11	26203-021-250	Flow Mater Gasket	
12	26100-100-330	Valve Dial O-Ring	
N/S	25280-100-916	Dial*	
13	R1099500	Valve Assembly Kit**	
14	27233-101-328	Off-Line Hose	
15	25280-300-960	Off-Line Union Assembly	
16	21023-030-000	Union Gasket	DISC
17	25376-900-500	Drain Plug w/ O-Ring	
18	25280-150-900	1.5" Off-Line Clamp Kit	
19	25280-200-900	2" Off-Line Clamp Kit	
20	25280-250-900	2.5" Off-Line Clamp Kit	
21	25280-300-900	3" Off-Line Clamp Kit	

N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued

*For products manufactured BEFORE July 2025 (exact date TBC) without replaceable valve assembly (all other R-Kits are common).

**Only for products manufactured AFTER July 2025 (date TBC) with replaceable valve assembly.

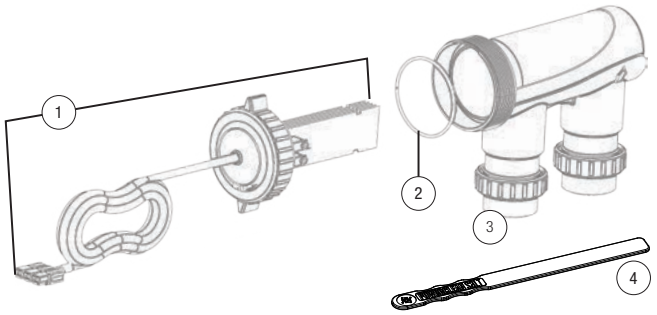


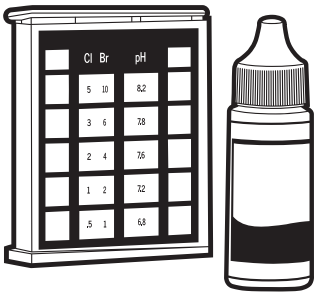
PowerClean Salt

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	52000-220-110	20,000 gallon Power Clean Salt replacement cell	
	52000-240-110	40,000 gallon Power Clean Salt replacement cell	
	52000-260-110	60,000 gallon Power Clean Salt replacement cell	
N/S	52000-120-120	Power Clean Salt Winterizing Kit	
2	52000-200-101	O-Ring for Power Clean Salt Cells	
N/S	21049-200-500	Power Clean Salt 2'' SLP in-line union (nut, sleeve & O-ring)	
3	52000-200-102	Power Clean Salt Ultra cell housing (with unions glued)	
	52000-200-103	Power Clean Salt Econ cell housing (no unions)*	
4	52000-220-104	Power Clean Salt cell cleaning tool	L
N/S	9-1430-01	Control Power Center, Power Clean Salt Econ (can be used with Power Clean Salt Ultra 20k & 40k)*	

N/S-Not Shown

*L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last Power Clean Salt Econ power center has a different design & footprint than the Ultra version, but it can drive 20,000 gallon & 40,000 gallon cells.





TAYLOR WATER TESTING

In-Store Testing	287
At-Home Testing	288
By-Pros Testing	290
Specialty Test Kits	293
Colorimeter and Instruments	294
Test Kits	295
Replacement Reagents	297

For more information on Taylor products, please visit
TaylorTechnologies.com or call 1.800.TEST KIT (1.800.837.8548)

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

In-Store Testing



Flex Test Strips

Xpress Flex® Water Testing System

Xpress Flex is a cutting-edge in-store water testing system that uses advanced lighting and imaging to provide fast, accurate and affordable test results.

- Significantly reduces cost per test compared to other in-store testing systems
- Customize every test you run
- Reduces testing waste by up to 95% when compared to other in-store testing systems
- Integrates with Taylor's sureTREAT® water analysis testing software and other leading water testing software options

Part No.	Description
L-XF011	Xpress Flex Water Testing System, Complete w/ Starter Chemical Set: Xpress Flex Device, Flex Strips, Water Sample Dipping Vials (3), Caps for Dipping Vials (3), Test Strip Loader, Test Strip Clips (3), 5 mL Syringes (3), Dipper Spoon w/ Paddle Handle
S-1361	Flex 1 Strips for Iron (50 strips/bottle)
S-1361-6	Flex 1 Strips for Iron (50 strips/bottle), 6-pack
S-1362	Flex 2 Strips for Salt, Borate, Copper (50 strips/bottle)
S-1362-6	Flex 2 Strips for Salt, Borate, Copper (50 strips/bottle), 6-pack
S-1363	Flex 3 Strips for Free Chlorine, Total Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Total Alkalinity, Total Hardness, CYA (100 strips/bottle)
S-1363-6	Flex 3 Strips for Free Chlorine, Total Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Total Alkalinity, Total Hardness, CYA (100 strips/bottle), 6-pack
S-1364	Flex 4 Strips for Phosphate (50 strips/bottle)
S-1364-6	Flex 4 Strips for Phosphate (50 strips/bottle), 6-pack



L-0206

Rx 2™ Laboratories

This lab is available in two versions; the L-0205 includes a DPD chlorine test and the L-0206 includes a FAS-DPD chlorine test. The ferrous ammonium sulfate DPD (FAS-DPD) chlorine test will detect combined chlorine as low as 0.2 ppm and will not bleach out in super chlorinated water up to 20 ppm. Each lab comes with timesaving testing tools such as the SpeedStir® magnetic stirrer, Daylight Comparator Lamp, and Watergram® Water Balance Calculator.

Counterlab Rx 2 — DPD

L-0205

- Free & Total Chlorine 1–10 ppm
- Total Bromine 2–20 ppm
- pH 7.0–8.0 (with acid & base demand)
- Total Alkalinity 1 drop = 10 ppm
- Calcium Hardness 1 drop = 10 ppm
- Cyanuric Acid 30–100 ppm

Counterlab Rx 2 — FAS-DPD

L-0206

- Free & Combined Chlorine 1 drop = 0.2 or 0.5 ppm
- pH 7.0–8.0 (with acid & base demand)
- Total Alkalinity 1 drop = 10 ppm
- Calcium Hardness 1 drop = 10 ppm
- Cyanuric Acid 30–100 ppm

Part No.	Description	Qty	Dimensions
L-0205	Laboratory, Counterlab Rx 2 (complete), DPD	Lab	20.5 × 11.88 × 14.13
L-0206	Laboratory, Counterlab Rx 2 (complete), FAS-DPD	Lab	20.5 × 11.88 × 14.13

At-Home Testing



S-1401 S-1402 S-1403 S-1341 S-1405

Test Strips

Taylor test strips offer fast, easy water testing. Multiple options available to meet every testing need. Visit TaylorTestStrips.com for more information. Results in a flash! Simply take a photo of our 7-Way Test Strip and get instant results with our FREE sureTREAT® mobile app.

S-1401, S-1402, S-1403 and S-1341 now include multi-language packaging and instructions (English/Spanish).

S-1411, S-1412, S-1413, and S-1414 now include multi-language packaging and instructions (English/French)

Chlorine Test Strips

S-1401, S-1411

- Free Chlorine 0–10 ppm
- pH 6.4–8.4
- Total Alkalinity 0-240 ppm
- Cyanuric Acid 0-300 ppm
- 50 strips in flip-top desiccant-lined vial: S-1401, S-1411*

Bromine Test Strips

S-1402, S-1412

- Bromine 0–20 ppm
- pH 6.4–8.4
- Total Alkalinity 0–240 ppm
- Total Hardness 0–800 ppm
- 50 strips in flip-top desiccant-lined vial: S-1402, S-1412*

7-Way Test Strips

S-1403, S-1413

- Free Chlorine 0–10 ppm
- Total Chlorine 0–10 ppm
- Bromine 0–20 ppm
- pH 6.4–8.4
- Total Alkalinity 0–240 ppm
- Total Hardness 0–800 ppm
- Cyanuric Acid 0–300 ppm
- 50 strips in flip-top desiccant-lined vial: S-1403, S-1413*

Salt Test Strips

S-1341, S-1414

- Sodium Chloride 0-5000 ppm
- 10 individually foil-wrapped strips in flip-top desiccant-lined vial: S-1341, S-1414*

Borate Test Strips

S-1405

- Borate 0-100 ppm
- 25 strips in flip-top desiccant-lined vial: S-1405*

*Available in a case pack of twelve

Part No.	Description	Qty	Size
S-1341	Salt Test Strips (10 foiled/bottle)	EA	1.75 × 3.88 × 8.25
S-1341-12	Salt Test Strips (10 foiled/bottle)	12	7 × 10 × 9
S-1401	Chlorine Test Strips for Free Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, CYA (50/bottle)	EA	1.75 × 3.88 × 8.25
S-1401-12	Chlorine Test Strips for Free Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, CYA (50/bottle)	12	7 × 10 × 9
S-1401-168	Chlorine Test Strips for Free Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, CYA (50/bottle)	168	27 × 16 × 14
S-1402	Bromine Test Strips for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness (50/bottle)	EA	1.75 × 3.88 × 8.25
S-1402-12	Bromine Test Strips for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness (50/bottle)	12	7 × 10 × 9
S-1403	7-Way Test Strips for Free Chlorine, Total Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA w/ Mobile App (50/bottle)	EA	1.75 × 3.88 × 8.25
S-1403-12	7-Way Test Strips for Free Chlorine, Total Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA w/ Mobile App (50/bottle)	12	7.25 × 10 × 8.75
S-1403-168	7-Way Test Strips for Free Chlorine, Total Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA w/ Mobile App (50/bottle)	168	27 × 16 × 14
K-1403-PB-50	Pack Including 7-Way Test Strips and "I Never Liked Chemistry" Booklet	50	27 × 16 × 14
S-1405	Borate Test Strips (25/bottle)	EA	1.75 × 2.25 × 4.5
S-1405-12	Borate Test Strips (25/bottle)	12	7 × 10 × 9
S-1411-12	EN/FR Cl Test Strips, FC/pH/TA/CYA, 50 CT, 12/PK	12	7 × 10 × 9
S-1412-12	EN/FR Br Test Strips, TB-TC/pH/TA/TH, 50 CT, 12/PK	12	7 × 10 × 9
S-1413-12	EN/FR 7-Way Test Strips, FC/TC-TB/pH/TA/TH/CYA, 50 CT, 12/PK	12	7 × 10 × 9
S-1414-12	EN/FR Salt Test Strips (Foil), 10 CT, 12/PK	12	7 × 10 × 9

Residential Series™ Test Kits

For the DIY pool or spa owner who wants the same great product trusted by the professional. Multiple testing options available to meet every need.



K-1000



K-1004



K-1005

3-Way (OTO)

K-1000*, K-1000S* (Spanish)

- Total Chlorine .5–5 ppm
- Bromine 1–10 ppm
- pH 6.8–8.2

3-Way (DPD)

K-1001*, K-1001S* (Spanish)

- Free Chlorine .5–5 ppm
- Bromine 1–10 ppm
- pH 6.8–8.2

6-Way (OTO)

K-1003**

- Total Chlorine .5–5 ppm
- Bromine 1–10 ppm
- pH 6.8–8.2 (with acid & base demand)
- Total Alkalinity 1 drop = 10 ppm

6-Way (DPD)

K-1004**, K-1004S** (Spanish)

- Free & Total Chlorine .5–5 ppm
- Bromine 1–10 ppm
- pH 6.8–8.2 (with acid demand)
- Total Alkalinity 1 drop = 10 ppm

9-Way (DPD)

K-1005***

- Free & Total Chlorine .5–5 ppm
- Bromine 1–10 ppm
- pH 6.8–8.2 (with acid & base demand)
- Total Alkalinity 1 drop = 10 ppm
- Calcium Hardness 1 drop = 10 ppm
- Cyanuric Acid 30–100 ppm

*Available in a case pack of twelve **Available in a case pack of six ***Available in a case pack of four

Part No.	Description	Qty	Size
K-1000	3-Way Test Kit for Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (OTO)	Kit	.75 oz bottle
K-1000-12	3-Way Test Kit for Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (OTO)	12	.75 oz bottle
K-1000S	3-Way Test Kit for Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (OTO), Spanish	Kit	.75 oz bottle
K-1000S-12	3-Way Test Kit for Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (OTO), Spanish	12	.75 oz bottle
K-1001	3-Way Test Kit for Free Chlorine, Bromine, pH (DPD)	Kit	.75 oz bottle
K-1001-12	3-Way Test Kit for Free Chlorine, Bromine, pH (DPD)	12	.75 oz bottle
K-1001S	3-Way Test Kit for Free Chlorine, Bromine, pH (DPD), Spanish	Kit	.75 oz bottle
K-1001S-12	3-Way Test Kit for Free Chlorine, Bromine, pH (DPD), Spanish	12	.75 oz bottle
K-1003	6-Way Test Kit for Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (acid & base demand), Alkalinity (OTO)	Kit	.75 oz bottle
K-1003-6	6-Way Test Kit for Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (acid & base demand), Alkalinity (OTO)	6	.75 oz bottle
K-1004	6-Way Test Kit for Free Chlorine, Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (acid demand), Alkalinity (DPD)	Kit	.75 oz bottle
K-1004-6	6-Way Test Kit for Free Chlorine, Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (acid demand), Alkalinity (DPD)	6	.75 oz bottle
K-1004S	6-Way Test Kit for Free Chlorine, Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (acid demand), Alkalinity (DPD), Spanish	Kit	.75 oz bottle
K-1004S-6	6-Way Test Kit for Free Chlorine, Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (acid demand), Alkalinity (DPD), Spanish	6	.75 oz bottle
K-1005	9-Way Test Kit for Free Chlorine, Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (acid & base demand), Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD)	Kit	.75 oz bottle
K-1005-4	9-Way Test Kit for Free Chlorine, Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (acid & base demand), Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD)	4	.75 oz bottle

By-Pros Testing



Pro 7 Test Strips

S-1452*

- Free Chlorine 0–10 ppm
- Total Chlorine 0–10 ppm
- Bromine 0–20 ppm
- pH 6.4–8.4
- Total Alkalinity 0–240 ppm
- Total Hardness 0–800 ppm
- Cyanuric Acid 0–300 ppm
- 100 strips in flip-top desiccant-lined vial

Part No.	Description	Qty	Size
S-1452	PRO 7 Test Strips for Free Chlorine, Total Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA	EA	2 × 2 × 4
S-1452-6	PRO 7 Test Strips for Free Chlorine, Total Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA	6	5.25 × 6.88 × 5



Service Pro Test Strips

S-1451*

- Free Chlorine 0–10 ppm
- Total Chlorine 0–10 ppm
- Bromine 0–20 ppm
- pH 6.4–8.4
- Total Alkalinity 0–240 ppm
- 100 strips in flip-top desiccant-lined vial

*Available in a case pack of six

Part No.	Description	Qty	Size
S-1451	Service Pro Test Strips for Free Chlorine, Total Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity	EA	2 × 2 × 4
S-1451-6	Service Pro Test Strips for Free Chlorine, Total Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity	6	5.25 × 6.88 × 5

2000 Series™ Test Kits

The most widely used test kits by professionals. Offering multiple size and testing options to meet every testing need.



K-2005



K-2005-SALT



K-2005C

Complete™ & Service Complete™ (DPD) Kits

Complete (High Range)

K-2005*, K-2005S* (Spanish)

- Free & Total Chlorine 1–10 ppm
- Total Bromine 2–20 ppm
- pH 7.0–8.0 (with acid & base demand)
- Total Alkalinity 1 drop = 10 ppm
- Calcium Hardness 1 drop = 10 ppm
- Cyanuric Acid 30–100 ppm

Complete (High Range) w/ Salt Test

K-2005-SALT*

- Same as K-2005, plus a test for Sodium Chloride: 1 drop = 200 ppm

Complete (Low Range)

K-2105*

- Free & Total Chlorine .25–2.5 ppm
- Total Bromine .5–5 ppm
- pH 7.0–8.0 (with acid & base demand)
- Total Alkalinity 1 drop = 10 ppm
- Calcium Hardness 1 drop = 10 ppm
- Cyanuric Acid 30–100 ppm

Service Complete (High Range) w/ Salt Test

K-2005C-SALT**

- Same as K-2005C, plus a test for Sodium Chloride: 1 drop = 200 ppm

Service Complete (High Range)

K-2005C**, K-2005CS** (Spanish)

- Free & Total Chlorine 1–10 ppm
- Total Bromine 2–20 ppm
- pH 7.0–8.0 (with acid & base demand)
- Total Alkalinity 1 drop = 10 ppm
- Calcium Hardness 1 drop = 10 ppm
- Cyanuric Acid 30–100 ppm

*Available in a case pack of six **Available in a case pack of eight

Part No.	Description	Qty	Size
K-2005	Complete Kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD–high range)	Kit	.75 oz bottle
K-2005-6	Complete Kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD–high range)	6	.75 oz bottle
K-2005S	Complete Kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD–high range) Spanish	Kit	.75 oz bottle
K-2005S-6	Complete Kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD–high range) Spanish	6	.75 oz bottle
K-2005-SALT	Complete Kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA, Salt (DPD)	Kit	.75 oz bottle
K-2005-SALT-6	Complete Kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA, Salt (DPD–high range)	6	.75 oz bottle
K-2105	Complete Kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD–low range)	Kit	.75 oz bottle
K-2105-6	Complete Kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD–low range)	6	.75 oz bottle
K-2005C	Service Complete Kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD–high range)	Kit	2 oz bottle
K-2005C-8	Service Complete Kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD–high range)	8	2 oz bottle
K-2005CS	Service Complete Kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD–high range) Spanish	Kit	2 oz bottle
K-2005CS-8	Service Complete Kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD–high range) Spanish	8	2 oz bottle
K-2005C-SALT	Service Complete Kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA, Salt (DPD–high range)	Kit	2 oz bottle
K-2005C-SALT-8	Service Complete Kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA, Salt (DPD–high range)	8	2 oz bottle



Certified to NSF/ANSI/CAN 50

K-2006C

Kits include English or Spanish 2004B booklet plus circular Watergram® with instructions in English.

Complete™ & Service Complete™ (FAS-DPD) Kits

Additional 2000 Series kits are listed on TaylorTechnologies.com.



FAS-DPD Titration: Colorblind for reds?

You will still be able to see this FAS-DPD titration's endpoint—the solution changes from color to no color, as shown in this demonstration.

Complete (High Range)

K-2006*, K-2006S* (Spanish)

- Free & Combined Chlorine 1 drop = 0.2 or 0.5 ppm
- pH 7.0–8.0 (with acid & base demand)
- Total Alkalinity 1 drop = 10 ppm
- Calcium Hardness 1 drop = 10 ppm
- Cyanuric Acid 30–100 ppm

Complete (High Range) w/ Salt Test

K-2006-SALT*

- Same as K-2006, plus a test for Sodium Chloride: 1 drop = 200 ppm

Complete (High Range)

K-2106*

- Total Bromine 1 drop = 0.5 or 1.25 ppm
- pH 7.0–8.0 (with acid & base demand)
- Total Alkalinity 1 drop = 10 ppm
- Calcium Hardness 1 drop = 10 ppm

Service Complete (High Range)

K-2006C**

- Free & Combined Chlorine 1 drop = 0.2 or 0.5 ppm
- pH 7.0–8.0 (with acid & base demand)
- Total Alkalinity 1 drop = 10 ppm
- Calcium Hardness 1 drop = 10 ppm
- Cyanuric Acid 30–100 ppm

Service Complete (High Range) w/ Salt Test

K-2006C-SALT**

- Same tests as K-2006C, plus a test for Sodium Chloride: 1 drop = 200 ppm

*Available in a case pack of six **Available in a case pack of eight

Part No.	Description	Qty	Size
K-2006	Complete Kit for Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (FAS-DPD–high range)	Kit	.75 oz bottle
K-2006-6	Complete Kit for Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (FAS-DPD–high range)	6	.75 oz bottle
K-2006S	Complete Kit for Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (FAS-DPD–high range) Spanish	Kit	.75 oz bottle
K-2006S-6	Complete Kit for Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (FAS-DPD–high range) Spanish	6	.75 oz bottle
K-2006-SALT	Complete Kit for Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA, Salt (FAS-DPD–high range)	Kit	.75 oz bottle
K-2006-SALT-6	Complete Kit for Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA, Salt (FAS-DPD–high range)	6	.75 oz bottle
K-2106	Complete Kit for Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness (FAS-DPD–high range)	Kit	.75 oz bottle / 10 g vial
K-2106-6	Complete Kit for Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness (FAS-DPD–high range)	6	.75 oz bottle / 10 g vial
K-2006C	Service Complete Kit for Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (FAS-DPD–high range)	Kit	2 oz bottle
K-2006C-8	Service Complete Kit for Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (FAS-DPD–high range)	8	2 oz bottle
K-2006CS	Service Complete Kit for Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (FAS-DPD–high range) Spanish	Kit	2 oz bottle
K-2006C-SALT	Service Complete Kit for Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA, Salt (FAS-DPD–high range)	Kit	2 oz bottle
K-2006C-SALT-8	Service Complete Kit for Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA, Salt (FAS-DPD–high range)	8	2 oz bottle

Pool Inspector™ Kits

This series of kits is designed for health department officials who monitors commercial pools and spas.

Pool Inspector — High (DPD)

K-2007*

- Free & Total Chlorine 1–10 ppm
- Total Bromine 2–20 ppm
- pH 7.0–8.0
- Cyanuric Acid 30–100 ppm



Certified to NSF/ANSI/CAN 50

K-2007

Pool Inspector — High (DPD)

K-2007C

Same as K-2007, except features 2 oz. reagents and larger carrying case

Pool Inspector (FAS-DPD)

K-2009*

- Free & Combined Chlorine 1 drop = 0.2 or 0.5 ppm
- pH 7.0–8.0
- Cyanuric Acid 30–100 ppm

*Available in a case pack of six **Available in a case pack of eight

Part No.	Description	Qty	Size
K-2007	Pool Inspector Kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, CYA (DPD–high range)	Kit	.75 oz bottle
K-2007-6	Pool Inspector Kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, CYA (DPD–high range)	6	.75 oz bottle
K-2007C	Pool Inspector Kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, CYA (DPD–high range)	Kit	2 oz bottle
K-2009	Pool Inspector Kit for Chlorine, pH, CYA (FAS-DPD–high range)	Kit	.75 oz bottle
K-2009-6	Pool Inspector Kit for Chlorine, pH, CYA (FAS-DPD–high range)	6	.75 oz bottle

Specialty Test Kits

Want to verify the available chlorine content of a batch of sodium hypochlorite? Check a biguanide-sanitized pool? Monitor a polyquat algaecide? Chances are we make the specialty test you need. For a complete listing of our specialty items, contact us at 1.800.TEST KIT or consult our website TaylorTechnologies.com.



K-1106



K-1720



K-1766

Kit Number	Analyte	Drop Equivalence or Range	System (Comparator)
K-1725	Biguanide/Hydrogen Peroxide	1 drop = 5 ppm PHMB 1 drop = 5 ppm H_2O_2	Drop Test
K-1515-A (.75 oz bottles)	Free & Combined Chlorine (FAS-DPD)	1 drop = 0.2 or 0.5 ppm	Drop Test
K-1515-C (2 oz bottles)	Free & Combined Chlorine (FAS-DPD)	1 drop = 0.2 or 0.5 ppm	Drop Test
K-1518 (2 oz bottles)	Free & Combined Chlorine (FAS-DPD) — (Includes test to distinguish monopersulfate shock using Deox Reagent)	1 drop = 0.2 ppm	Drop Test
K-1579	Chlorine Bleach	1 drop = 10 or 100 ppm 1 drop = 0.05 or 0.5%	Drop Test
K-1738	Copper	0.2—3.0 ppm	Colorimetric (Midget)
K-1730	Free Copper	0.05—1.0 ppm	Colorimetric (Color Card)
K-1720	Cyanuric Acid	0-500 ppm	Visual Determination
K-1443	Hydrogen Peroxide (undiluted strength)	1 drop = 0.5 or 1%	Drop Test
K-1716	Iron	0—2.0 ppm	Colorimetric (Midget)
K-1592	pH	3.0—11.0	Colorimetric (Color Card)
K-1106	Phosphate	0—≥1000 ppb 0—6000 ppb	Colorimetric (Color Card)
K-1582	QAC/Polyquat	1 drop = 10 or 25 ppm QAC 1 drop = 3.5 or 9 ppm polyquat	Drop Test
K-9065	QAC/Polyquat	1 drop = 1.25 ppm QAC 1 drop = 0.5 ppm polyquat	Drop Test
K-1766	Sodium Chloride (salt water)	1 drop = 200 ppm	Drop Test
K-1764	Total Dissolved Solids	1 drop = 50 ppm	Drop Test

Colorimeter and Instruments



Commercial Complete Colorimeter Test Kit for Pool and Spa Professionals

M-2005

- Custom-crafted for use under harsh conditions: chemical, impact and heat-resistant housing
- Sure-grip molding fits neatly to hand; only weighs 21 ounces
- Liquid crystal display protected from abrasion and chemicals
- IP67-certified as dust tight and immersible to 1 meter for 30 minutes
- Complies with Canadian ICES-003 and European CE mark directives
- Long-lasting battery life — 4 months (typical use, 12 tests/day, 5 days/week) with low battery indicator
- Read results in Concentration, % Transmission or Absorbance
- Lifetime FREE upgrades as new tests are developed
- Windows®-based TTi® Colorimeter Series PC App included in meter purchase

Part No.	Description	Qty	Size
M-2005	Complete Colorimeter	EA	15.5 × 13.25 × 5.5
M-6530	Meter, Conductivity/pH/TDS/Temperature, Myron L® TechPro II™ TPH1	EA	9.5 × 5.25 × 4.25
M-6540	Meter, TDS, Myron L 512T5	EA	7.0 × 6.75 × 5.25
M-6542	Meter, Sodium Chloride/TDS, Myron L PoolMeter™ 512T5D	EA	7.0 × 6.75 × 5.25
M-6555	Meter, Conductivity/Salinity/TDS, Myron L ULTRAPEN™ PT1	EA	3.25 × 9.63 × 2.31
M-6556	Meter, pH/Temperature, Myron L ULTRAPEN PT2	EA	9.75 × 3.38 × 2.38
M-6557	Meter, ORP/Temperature, Myron L ULTRAPEN PT3	EA	9.75 × 3.38 × 2.38
M-6560	Meter, Conductivity, Myron L EP-10	EA	7.0 × 6.75 × 5.25
K-8000	Accuracy Check Kit (for TTi Colorimeter Series)	EA	23 ml glass vial
K-8001	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Chlorine (free/total), DPD, 0-4.00, 0-8.0, or 0-10.0 ppm	EA	.75 oz bottle / 10 g vial
K-8005	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Phosphate, Molybdenum Blue, 0-3.00 ppm (20-3000 ppb)	EA	.75 oz bottle / 10 g vial
K-8009	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Iron, Tripyridyl-s-triazine, 0-4.00 ppm	EA	.75 oz bottle
K-8012	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Copper, Cuprizone, 0-3.00 ppm	EA	.75 oz bottle
K-8023	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Sodium Chloride (Salt), Turbidimetric (Absorptometric), 0-80 ppm	EA	.75 oz bottle
K-8024	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Alkalinity (total), Bromocresol Green, 0-250 ppm	EA	.75 oz bottle / 16 oz bottle
K-8027	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, pH, Phenol Red, 6.50-8.50	EA	.75 oz bottle
K-8029	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Hardness (total), Calmagite, 0-500 ppm	EA	.75 oz bottle
K-8030	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Hardness (calcium), Alizarin Red, 0-800 ppm	EA	.75 oz bottle
K-8032	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Cyanuric Acid, Turbidimetric (Absorptometric), 7-120 ppm	EA	.75 oz bottle / 10 g vial
K-8034	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Manganese, PAN, 0-0.8 ppm	EA	.75 oz bottle / 10 g vial / 32 oz bottle
K-8035	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Nitrate, Chromotropic Acid, 0-44 ppm	EA	10 g vial
K-8040	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Biguanide, Buffered pH Indicator, 0-70 ppm	EA	.75 oz bottle
K-8043	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Copper (total), Bicinchoninic Acid, 0-4.5 ppm	EA	.75 oz bottle / 10 g vial
K-8044	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Iron (total), 1,10 Phenanthroline, 0-3.00 ppm	EA	.75 oz bottle / 10 g vial
K-8048	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Aluminum, 0-700 ppb	EA	.75 oz bottle

Test Kits

Part No.	Description	Qty.	Size
K-1000	3-Way Test Kit for Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (OTO)	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-1000-12	3-Way Test Kit for Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (OTO)	12	.75 oz Bottle
K-1000S	3-Way Test Kit for Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (OTO), Spanish	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-1000S-12	3-Way Test Kit for Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (OTO), Spanish	12	.75 oz Bottle
K-1001	3-Way Test Kit for Free Chlorine, Bromine, pH (DPD)	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-1001-12	3-Way Test Kit for Free Chlorine, Bromine, pH (DPD)	12	.75 oz Bottle
K-1001S	3-Way Test Kit for Free Chlorine, Bromine, pH (DPD), Spanish	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-1001S-12	3-Way Test Kit for Free Chlorine, Bromine, pH (DPD), Spanish	12	.75 oz Bottle
K-1003	6-Way Test Kit for Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (acid & base demand), Alkalinity (OTO)	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-1003-6	6-Way Test Kit for Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (acid & base demand), Alkalinity (OTO)	6	.75 oz Bottle
K-1004	6-Way Test Kit for Free Chlorine, Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (acid demand), Alkalinity (DPD)	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-1004-6	6-Way Test Kit for Free Chlorine, Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (acid demand), Alkalinity (DPD)	6	.75 oz Bottle
K-1004S	6-Way Test Kit for Free Chlorine, Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (acid demand), Alkalinity (DPD), Spanish	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-1004S-6	6-Way Test Kit for Free Chlorine, Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (acid demand), Alkalinity (DPD), Spanish	6	.75 oz Bottle
K-1005	9-Way Test Kit for Free Chlorine, Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (acid & base demand), Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD)	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-1005-4	9-Way Test Kit for Free Chlorine, Total Chlorine, Bromine, pH (acid & base demand), Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD)	4	.75 oz Bottle
K-1106	Phosphate Test Kit, 0-≥1000 or 0-6000 ppb	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-1443	Drop Test, Hydrogen Peroxide (undiluted strength), Iodometric, 1 drop = 0.5 or 1%	Kit	2 oz Bottle / 50 g jar
K-1515-A	Drop Test, Chlorine (free/combined), FAS-DPD, 1 drop = 0.2 or 0.5 ppm	Kit	.75 oz Bottle / 10 g vial
K-1515-C	Drop Test, Chlorine (free/combined), FAS-DPD, 1 drop = 0.2 or 0.5 ppm	Kit	2 oz Bottle / 10 g vial
K-1517-C	Drop Test, Bromine (total), FAS-DPD, 1 drop = 0.5 or 1.25 ppm	Kit	2 oz Bottle
K-1518	Drop Test, Chlorine (free/combined)/ Monopersulfate, FAS-DPD, 1 drop = 0.2 ppm	Kit	2 oz Bottle / 10 g vial
K-1520	Monopersulfate Interference Remover, Deox, .75 oz (for K-1004 & K-1005)	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-1547	Drop Test, Acidity (Hydrochloric/Muriatic), Neutralization, 1 drop = 0.5 g/100 mL	Kit	2 oz Bottle
K-1579	Drop Test, Chlorine (Bleach), Iodometric, 1 drop = 10 or 100 ppm; 1 drop = 0.05 or 0.5%	Kit	2 oz Bottle / 50 g jar
K-1580	Drop Test, Chlorine (total), Iodometric, 1 drop = 1 or 10 ppm	Kit	2 oz Bottle / 50 g jar
K-1581	Visual Determination, Chlorine Bleach Indicator, ≥10.5%	Kit	2 oz Bottle
K-1766	Drop Test, Chloride (Sodium Chloride), Argentometric, 1 drop = 200 ppm	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-1771	Drop Test, Chloride (Sodium Chloride), Argentometric, 1 drop = 200 or 800 ppm	Kit	2 oz Bottle
K-2000	Starter™ kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH (DPD–high range)	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-2000-6	Starter kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH (DPD–high range)	6	.75 oz Bottle
K-2000S	Starter kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH (DPD–high range) Spanish	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-2004	Replacement Pack, Pool & Spa Water Chemistry Booklet (2019 ed.), Watergram (circular)	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-2005	Complete™ kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD–high range)	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-2005-6	Complete kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD–high range)	6	.75 oz Bottle
K-2005C	Service Complete™ kit for Chlorine/ Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD–high range)	Kit	2 oz Bottle
K-2005C-8	Service Complete™ kit for Chlorine/ Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD–high range)	8	2 oz Bottle
K-2005CS	Service Complete kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD–high range) Spanish	Kit	2 oz Bottle
K-2005CS-8	Service Complete kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD–high range) Spanish	8	2 oz Bottle
K-2005C-SALT	Service Complete kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA, Salt (DPD–high range)	Kit	2 oz Bottle
K-2005C-SALT-8	Service Complete kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA, Salt (DPD–high range)	8	2 oz Bottle
K-2005S	Complete kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD–high range) Spanish	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-2005S-6	Complete kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD–high range) Spanish	6	.75 oz Bottle
K-2005-SALT	Complete kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA, Salt (DPD)	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-2005-SALT-6	Complete kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA, Salt (DPD–high range)	6	.75 oz Bottle
K-2006	Complete kit for Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (FAS-DPD–high range)	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-2006-6	Complete kit for Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (FAS-DPD–high range)	6	.75 oz Bottle
K-2006C	Service Complete kit for Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (FAS-DPD–high range)	Kit	2 oz Bottle
K-2006C-8	Service Complete kit for Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (FAS-DPD–high range)	8	2 oz Bottle
K-2006CS	Service Complete kit for Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (FAS-DPD–high range) Spanish	Kit	2 oz Bottle
K-2006C-SALT	Service Complete kit for Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA, Salt (FAS-DPD–high range)	Kit	2 oz Bottle
K-2006C-SALT-8	Service Complete kit for Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA, Salt (FAS-DPD–high range)	8	2 oz Bottle
K-2006S	Complete kit for Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (FAS-DPD–high range) Spanish	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-2006S-6	Complete kit for Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (FAS-DPD–high range) Spanish	6	.75 oz Bottle

TAYLOR WATER TESTING

Test Kits (continued)

Part No.	Description	Qty.	Size
K-2006-SALT	Complete™ kit for Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA, Salt (FAS-DPD–high range)	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-2006-SALT-6	Complete kit for Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA, Salt (FAS-DPD–high range)	6	.75 oz Bottle
K-2007	Pool Inspector™ kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, CYA (DPD–high range)	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-2007-6	Pool Inspector kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, CYA (DPD–high range)	6	.75 oz Bottle
K-2007C	Pool Inspector kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, CYA (DPD–high range)	Kit	2 oz Bottle
K-2009	Pool Inspector kit for Chlorine, pH, CYA (FAS-DPD–high range)	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-2009-6	Pool Inspector kit for Chlorine, pH, CYA (FAS-DPD–high range)	6	.75 oz Bottle
K-2015	Test 4™ kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity (DPD–high range)	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-2015-6	Test 4 kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity (DPD–high range)	6	.75 oz Bottle
K-2041	Reagent Pack, Monopersulfate Interference Remover (for 2000 Series kits w/ .75 oz reagents & K-1515-A)	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-2042	Reagent Pack, Monopersulfate Interference Remover (for 2000 Series kits w/ 2 oz reagents & K-1515-C)	Kit	2 oz Bottle
K-2105	Complete™ kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD–low range)	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-2105-6	Complete kit for Chlorine/Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness, CYA (DPD–low range)	6	.75 oz Bottle
K-2106	Complete kit for Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness (FAS-DPD–high range)	Kit	.75 oz Bottle / 10 g vial
K-2106-6	Complete kit for Bromine, pH, Alkalinity, Hardness (FAS-DPD–high range)	6	.75 oz Bottle / 10 g vial
K-7066-E	Reagent Pack, Standard Solutions, Alkalinity/CYA/Hardness/pH	Kit	16 oz Bottle
K-8000	Accuracy Check Kit (for TTi Colorimeter Series)	Kit	23 ml glass vial
K-8001	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Chlorine (free/total), DPD, 0-4.00, 0-8.0, or 0-10.0 ppm	Kit	.75 oz Bottle / 10 g vial
K-8005	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Phosphate, Molybdenum Blue, 0-3.00 ppm (20-3000 ppb)	Kit	.75 oz Bottle / 10 g vial
K-8009	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Iron, Tripyridyl-s-triazine, 0-4.00 ppm	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-8012	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Copper, Cuprizone, 0-3.00 ppm	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-8023	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Sodium Chloride (Salt), Turbidimetric (Absorptometric), 0-80 ppm	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-8024	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Alkalinity (total), Bromocresol Green, 0-250 ppm	Kit	.75 oz Bottle / 16 oz Bottle
K-8027	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, pH, Phenol Red, 6.50-8.50	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-8029	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Hardness (total), Calmagite, 0-500 ppm	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-8030	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Hardness (calcium), Alizarin Red, 0-800 ppm	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-8032	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Cyanuric Acid, Turbidimetric (Absorptometric), 7-120 ppm	Kit	.75 oz Bottle / 10 g vial
K-8034	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Manganese, PAN, 0-0.8 ppm	Kit	.75 oz Bottle / 10 g vial / 32 oz Bottle
K-8035	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Nitrate, Chromotropic Acid, 0-44 ppm	Kit	10 g vial
K-8040	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Biguanide, Buffered pH Indicator, 0-70 ppm	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-8043	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Copper (total), Bicinchoninic Acid, 0-4.5 ppm	Kit	.75 oz Bottle / 10 g vial
K-8044	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Iron (total), 1,10 Phenanthroline, 0-3.00 ppm	Kit	.75 oz Bottle / 10 g vial
K-8048	Reagent Pack, Colorimeter, Aluminum, 0-700 ppb	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-9022	Drop Test, Chlorine (total), Iodometric, 1 drop = 1 ppm	Kit	2 oz Bottle / 50 g jar
K-9036	Commercial (uses Midget comparators), Chlorine, DPD, 0.1-2.0 ppm/pH, 6.8-8.2	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-9047	Midget Comparator, Chlorine (free/total), DPD, 0.1-2.0 ppm	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-9047S	Midget Comparator, Chlorine (free/total), DPD, 0.1-2.0 ppm, Spanish	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-9059	Combination, Alkalinity, 1 drop = 10 ppm/ Hardness, 1 drop = 10 ppm	Kit	.75 oz Bottle / 2 oz Bottle
K-9061	Combination, Hydrogen Peroxide, 1 drop = 5 ppm/pH, 6.8-8.2	Kit	2 oz Bottle
K-9065	Drop Test, QAC, Direct Neutralization, 1 drop = 1.25 ppm QAC/1 drop = 0.5 ppm Polyquat	Kit	2 oz Bottle



Replacement Reagents

We offer reagents in several sizes for refill (.75 oz., 2 oz., pints, gallons, etc.). Some of our popular reagents are available in case packs. REPLACEMENT REAGENTS sold in .75 oz. and 2 oz. bottles.

Part No.	Description	Qty.	Size
R-0001-A	DPD Reagent #1	EA	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0001-A-24	DPD Reagent #1	24	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0001-A-264	DPD Reagent #1	264	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0001-C	DPD Reagent #1	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0001-C-12	DPD Reagent #1	12	2 oz, Bottle
R-0001-C-144	DPD Reagent #1	144	2 oz, Bottle
R-0002-A	DPD Reagent #2	EA	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0002-A-24	DPD Reagent #2	24	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0002-A-264	DPD Reagent #2	264	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0002-C	DPD Reagent #2	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0002-C-12	DPD Reagent #2	12	2 oz, Bottle
R-0002-C-144	DPD Reagent #2	144	2 oz, Bottle
R-0003-A	DPD Reagent #3	EA	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0003-A-24	DPD Reagent #3	24	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0003-A-264	DPD Reagent #3	264	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0003-C	DPD Reagent #3	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0003-C-12	DPD Reagent #3	12	2 oz, Bottle
R-0003-C-144	DPD Reagent #3	144	2 oz, Bottle
R-0004-A	pH Indicator Solution (for 2000 Series), Phenol Red	EA	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0004-A-24	pH Indicator Solution (for 2000 Series), Phenol Red	24	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0004-A-264	pH Indicator Solution (for 2000 Series), Phenol Red	264	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0004-C	pH Indicator Solution (for 2000 Series), Phenol Red	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0004-C-12	pH Indicator Solution (for 2000 Series), Phenol Red	12	2 oz, Bottle
R-0004-C-144	pH Indicator Solution (for 2000 Series), Phenol Red	144	2 oz, Bottle
R-0004-D	pH Indicator Solution (for 2000 Series), Phenol Red	EA	4 oz, Bottle
R-0004-E	pH Indicator Solution (for 2000 Series), Phenol Red	EA	16 oz, Bottle
R-0004-F	pH Indicator Solution (for 2000 Series), Phenol Red	EA	32 oz, Bottle
R-0004-G	pH Indicator Solution (for 2000 Series), Phenol Red	EA	gal, Bottle
R-0005-A	Acid Demand Reagent (for 2000 Series)	EA	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0005-A-24	Acid Demand Reagent (for 2000 Series)	24	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0005-C	Acid Demand Reagent (for 2000 Series)	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0005-C-12	Acid Demand Reagent (for 2000 Series)	12	2 oz, Bottle
R-0005-E	Acid Demand Reagent (for 2000 Series)	EA	16 oz, Bottle
R-0006-A	Base Demand Reagent (for 2000 Series)	EA	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0006-A-24	Base Demand Reagent (for 2000 Series)	24	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0006-C	Base Demand Reagent (for 2000 Series)	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0006-C-12	Base Demand Reagent (for 2000 Series)	12	2 oz, Bottle
R-0006-E	Base Demand Reagent (for 2000 Series)	EA	16 oz, Bottle
R-0007-A	Thiosulfate N/10	EA	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0007-A-24	Thiosulfate N/10	24	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0007-C	Thiosulfate N/10	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0007-C-12	Thiosulfate N/10	12	2 oz, Bottle
R-0007-E	Thiosulfate N/10	EA	16 oz, Bottle
R-0007-G	Thiosulfate N/10	EA	gal, Bottle
R-0008-A	Total Alkalinity Indicator	EA	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0008-A-24	Total Alkalinity Indicator	24	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0008-C	Total Alkalinity Indicator	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0008-C-12	Total Alkalinity Indicator	12	2 oz, Bottle
R-0008-E	Total Alkalinity Indicator	EA	16 oz, Bottle
R-0008-G	Total Alkalinity Indicator	EA	gal, Bottle

Part No.	Description	Qty.	Size
R-0009-A	Sulfuric Acid .12N	EA	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0009-A-24	Sulfuric Acid .12N	24	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0009-C	Sulfuric Acid .12N	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0009-C-12	Sulfuric Acid .12N	12	2 oz, Bottle
R-0009-E	Sulfuric Acid .12N	EA	16 oz, Bottle
R-0009-F	Sulfuric Acid .12N	EA	32 oz, Bottle
R-0010-A	Calcium Buffer (most often used)	EA	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0010-A-24	Calcium Buffer (most often used)	24	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0010-C	Calcium Buffer (most often used)	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0010-C-12	Calcium Buffer (most often used)	12	2 oz, Bottle
R-0010-E	Calcium Buffer (most often used)	EA	16 oz, Bottle
R-0011L-A	Calcium Indicator Liquid	EA	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0011L-A-24	Calcium Indicator Liquid	24	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0011L-C	Calcium Indicator Liquid	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0011L-C-12	Calcium Indicator Liquid	12	2 oz, Bottle
R-0011L-E	Calcium Indicator Liquid	EA	16 oz, Bottle
R-0012-A	Hardness Reagent	EA	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0012-A-24	Hardness Reagent	24	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0012-C	Hardness Reagent	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0012-C-12	Hardness Reagent	12	2 oz, Bottle
R-0012-E	Hardness Reagent	EA	16 oz, Bottle
R-0012-G	Hardness Reagent	EA	gal, Bottle
R-0013-A	Cyanuric Acid Reagent	EA	.75 oz, Dispenser Tip
R-0013-A-24	Cyanuric Acid Reagent	24	.75 oz,Bottle
R-0013-C	Cyanuric Acid Reagent	EA	2 oz, Dispenser Tip
R-0013-C-12	Cyanuric Acid Reagent	12	2 oz, Dispenser Tip
R-0013-E	Cyanuric Acid Reagent	EA	16 oz Bottle
R-0013-F	Cyanuric Acid Reagent	EA	32 oz, Bottle
R-0013-G	Cyanuric Acid Reagent	EA	gal, Bottle
R-0013-G-4	Cyanuric Acid Reagent	4	gal, Bottle
R-0014-A	pH Indicator Solution (for Residential Series), Phenol Red	EA	.75 oz,Bottle
R-0014-A-24	pH Indicator Solution (for Residential Series), Phenol Red	24	.75 oz,Bottle
R-0015-A	Acid Demand Reagent (for Residential Series)	EA	.75 oz,Bottle
R-0015-A-24	Acid Demand Reagent (for Residential Series)	24	.75 oz,Bottle
R-0016-A	Base Demand Reagent (for Residential Series)	EA	.75 oz,Bottle
R-0016-A-24	Base Demand Reagent (for Residential Series)	24	.75 oz,Bottle
R-0600-A-DB	Orthotolidine	EA	.75 oz,Bottle
R-0600-A-DB-24	Orthotolidine	24	.75 oz,Bottle
R-0600-C-DB	Orthotolidine	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0600-E	Orthotolidine	EA	16 oz, Bottle
R-0600-F	Orthotolidine	EA	32 oz, Bottle
R-0642-A	Copper Buffer	EA	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0700-C	Thiosulfate Reagent (chlorine titrant)	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0700-E	Thiosulfate Reagent (chlorine titrant)	EA	16 oz, Bottle
R-0706-C	Silver Nitrate Reagent (25 mL sample, 1 drop = 10 ppm Cl^-)	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0706-E	Silver Nitrate Reagent (25 mL sample, 1 drop = 10 ppm Cl^-)	EA	16 oz, Bottle
R-0706-F	Silver Nitrate Reagent (25 mL sample, 1 drop = 10 ppm Cl^-)	EA	32 oz, Bottle

Replacement Reagents (continued)

Part No.	Description	Qty.	Size
R-0718-A	Silver Nitrate Reagent (10 mL sample, 1 drop = 200 ppm NaCl)	EA	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0718-A-24	Silver Nitrate Reagent (10 mL sample, 1 drop = 200 ppm NaCl)	24	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0718-C	Silver Nitrate Reagent (10 mL sample, 1 drop = 200 ppm NaCl)	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0718-E	Silver Nitrate Reagent (10 mL sample, 1 drop = 200 ppm NaCl)	EA	16 oz, Bottle
R-0736BR-C	Sulfuric Acid .6N	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0736-E	Sulfuric Acid .6N	EA	16 oz, Bottle
R-0736-F	Sulfuric Acid .6N	EA	32 oz, Bottle
R-0736G-C	Sulfuric Acid .6N	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0736O-C	Sulfuric Acid .6N	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0851-A	Iron Reagent #1	EA	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0851-C	Iron Reagent #1	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0851-E	Iron Reagent #1	EA	16 oz, Bottle
R-0852-A	Iron Reagent #2	EA	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0852-C	Iron Reagent #2	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0860-A	Copper Reagent #1	EA	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0860-C	Copper Reagent #1	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0860-E	Copper Reagent #1	EA	16 oz Bottle

Part No.	Description	Qty.	Size
R-0861-A	Copper Reagent #2	EA	.75 oz Bottle
R-0861-C	Copper Reagent #2	EA	2 oz Bottle
R-0870-I	DPD Powder	EA	10 g, Jar
R-0870-I-12	DPD Powder	12	10 g, Jar
R-0870-J	DPD Powder	EA	.25 lb Jar
R-0871-A	FAS-DPD Titrating Reagent (for chlorine)	EA	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0871-A-24	FAS-DPD Titrating Reagent (for chlorine)	24	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0871-C	FAS-DPD Titrating Reagent (for chlorine)	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0871-C-12	FAS-DPD Titrating Reagent (for chlorine)	12	2 oz, Bottle
R-0871-E	FAS-DPD Titrating Reagent (for chlorine)	EA	16 oz, Bottle
R-0871-F	FAS-DPD Titrating Reagent (for chlorine)	EA	32 oz, Bottle
R-0872-A	FAS-DPD Titrating Reagent (for bromine)	EA	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0872-A-24	FAS-DPD Titrating Reagent (for bromine)	24	.75 oz, Bottle
R-0872-C	FAS-DPD Titrating Reagent (for bromine)	EA	2 oz, Bottle
R-0872-C-12	FAS-DPD Titrating Reagent (for bromine)	12	2 oz, Bottle
K-2041	Reagent Pack, Monopersulfate Interference Remover (for 2000 Series kits w/ .75 oz reagents & K-1515-A)	Kit	.75 oz Bottle
K-2042	Reagent Pack, Monopersulfate Interference Remover (for 2000 Series kits w/ 2 oz reagents & K-1515-C)	Kit	2 oz Bottle

Polaris®

Own Your Freedom

Cordless Pool Cleaning



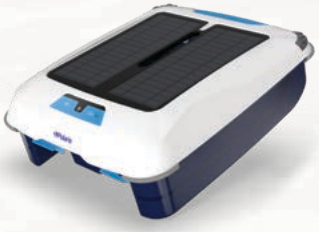
FREEDOM™



FREEDOM Plus



FREEDOM SC



Skimbot®



Spabot®



PIXEL™

Solutions built for effortless, cable-free performance.

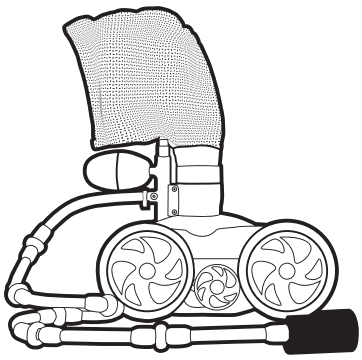
IN-GROUND | ABOVE-GROUND | SPA | SURFACE

A Fluidra Brand





iAquaLink app for cordless models: **FREEDOM™ Plus**, **FREEDOM** and **FREEDOM SC**



CLEANERS

Polaris® Cordless Robotic Cleaners	303
Polaris® Corded Robotic Cleaners	304
Polaris® Robotic Cleaner Accessories	305
Polaris® Common Robot Parts	306
Polaris® Robotic Cleaner Parts	308
Polaris® Pressure-Side Cleaners	324
Polaris® Above-Ground Pressure Cleaners	325
Polaris® Pressure Cleaner Accessories	326
Polaris® Pressure Cleaner Parts	329
Polaris® Booster Pumps	351
Polaris® Suction-Side Cleaners	354
Polaris Suction Cleaner Accessories	354
Polaris® Suction Cleaner Parts	355
Zodiac® Suction-Side Cleaners	358
Zodiac® Above-Ground Suction Cleaners	358
Zodiac® Suction Cleaner Accessories	359
Zodiac® Suction Cleaner Parts	361

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Polaris® Cordless Robotic Cleaners





Includes Integrated Charging Caddy

Polaris FREEDOM™ Plus Cordless Robotic Cleaner with Remote and Caddy

Part No.	Description
FRP550CTLR	Polaris FREEDOM Plus Cordless Robotic Cleaner w/ Remote & Caddy

All Polaris Robotic cleaners are ETL listed. Type EB37--

iAquaLink CONTROL





Includes Charging Station

Polaris FREEDOM Cordless Robotic Cleaner

Part No.	Description
FR550CBR	Polaris FREEDOM Cordless Robotic Cleaner

All Polaris Robotic cleaners are ETL listed. Type EB37--

iAquaLink CONTROL

NEW!



Polaris FREEDOM SC Cordless Robotic Cleaner

Part No.	Description
FRSC550CPR	Polaris FREEDOM SC Cordless Robotic Cleaner

All Polaris Robotic cleaners are ETL listed. Type EA37--

iAquaLink CONTROL



Polaris PIXEL™ Compact Cordless Robotic Cleaner

Part No.	Description
PX300CPR	Polaris PIXEL Compact Cordless Robotic Cleaner

All Polaris Robotic cleaners are ETL listed. Type ET37--



Polaris Spabot® Cordless Spa Cleaner

Part No.	Description
SB400CPR	Polaris Spabot Automatic Spa Cleaner

All Polaris Robotic cleaners are ETL listed. Type ES37-- and ES38--

NEW!



TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

Polaris Skimbot® Solar Surface Cleaner

Part No.	Description
FSKIMBOT	Polaris Skimbot Solar Surface Cleaner

This Polaris product is UL Listed. Type EF37--

NEW!



TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

Polaris HandVac Cordless Pool and Spa Vacuum

Part No.	Description
FHANDVAC	Polaris HandVac Cordless Pool and Spa Vacuum

This Polaris product is TUV Listed. Type CH37--

Polaris® Corded Robotic Cleaners

Intertek



TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

Polaris ALPHA™ iQ+ Robotic Cleaner with Caddy

Part No.	Description
FALPHAIQP	Polaris ALPHA iQ+ Robotic Cleaner

All Polaris Robotic cleaners are ETL listed. Type EC27--



TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

Polaris ALPHA iQ Robotic Cleaner with Caddy

Part No.	Description
FALPHAIQ	Polaris ALPHA iQ Robotic Cleaner

All Polaris Robotic cleaners are ETL listed. Type EC27--



TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

Polaris EPIC™ 8642 iQ Robotic Cleaner with Caddy

Part No.	Description
FEPIC8642IQ	Polaris EPIC 8642 iQ Robotic Cleaner

All Polaris Robotic cleaners are ETL listed. Type EN27-- and EN37--



TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

Polaris EPIC 8640 Robotic Cleaner with Caddy

Part No.	Description
FEPIC8640	Polaris EPIC 8640 Robotic Cleaner

All Polaris Robotic cleaners are ETL listed. Type EN27-- and EN37--



TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

Polaris EPIC™ 8520 Robotic Cleaner

Part No.	Description
FEPIC8520	Polaris EPIC 8520 Robotic Cleaner

All Polaris Robotic cleaners are ETL listed. Type EN27-- and EN37--



TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

Polaris 7240 Sport Compact Robotic Cleaner

Part No.	Description
F7240	Polaris 7240 Sport Robotic Cleaner

All Polaris Robotic cleaners are ETL listed. Type EP37--



TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

Polaris 7000 Above-Ground Compact Robotic Cleaner

Part No.	Description
F7000	Polaris 7000 Above-Ground Robotic Cleaner

All Polaris Robotic cleaners are ETL listed. Type EP37--

Polaris® Robotic Cleaner Accessories

Robotic Filter Canisters

Key	Part No.	Description	Model(s)
18	R0535900	5L General Purpose Canister	9350, 9450, 9550, 9650iQ, ALPHA™ iQ, ALPHA iQ+
19	R0517800	5L Fine Sand/Silt Canister	9350, 9450, 9550, 9650iQ, ALPHA iQ, ALPHA iQ+
20	R0535800	5L Ultra Fine Sand/Silt Canister	9350, 9450, 9550, 9650iQ, ALPHA iQ, ALPHA iQ+
21	R0898000	4L General Purpose Canister CN	EPIC™ 8520, EPIC 8640, EPIC 8642 iQ, FREEDOM™, FREEDOM Plus
22	R0897800	4L Fine Filter Canister CN	EPIC 8520, EPIC 8640, EPIC 8642 iQ, FREEDOM, FREEDOM Plus
23	R0632701	4L General Purpose Canister	8050
24	R0632700	4L Fine Filter Canister	8050
25	R0632702	4L Ultra Fine Sand/Silt Canister	8050
26	R1091600	3L General Purpose Canister CN	FREEDOM SC
27	R1071700	3L Fine Filter Canister CN	FREEDOM SC
28	R0763300	3L General Purpose Filter Canister	7240, 7000
29	R0763200	3L Fine Filter Canister	7240, 7000
30	R0763400	3L Ultra Fine Filter Canister	7240, 7000
31	R1066300	2L General Purpose Filter Canister	PIXEL™
32	R0920100	1L Fine Filter Canister	Spabot®
33	R1086100	Skimbot Debris Tray	Skimbot®



18 General Purpose Filter
19 Fine Filter
20 Ultra Fine Filter



23 General Purpose Filter
24 Fine Filter
25 Ultra Fine Filter



31 General Purpose Filter Canister



21 General Purpose Filter
22 Fine Filter



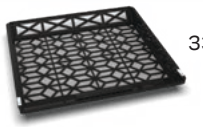
26 General Purpose Filter
27 Fine Filter



32 Fine Filter Canister



28 General Purpose Filter
29 Fine Filter
30 Ultra Fine Filter



33 Skimbot Debris Tray

7



8

9



10





Aqua Trac Tires

Robotic Cleaner Tires

Key	Part No.	Description	Model(s)
7	R0529300	Large (Front) Aqua Trac Tire, Black	9350
8	R0529400	Small (Rear) Aqua Trac Tire, Black	9350
9	R0539600	Aqua Trac Tire, Gray	9450, 9550, 9650iQ, ALPHA iQ, ALPHA iQ+

Tracks

Robotic Cleaner Tracks

Key	Part No.	Description	Model(s)
N/S	R0765700	Track Polaris, 2/PK	7240, 7000, PIXEL
N/S	R0895300	Track CN, 2/PK	EPIC 8520, EPIC 8640, EPIC 8642 iQ, FREEDOM, FREEDOM Plus

N/S-Not Shown

Polaris Robotic Cleaner Cover

Protect your robotic cleaner and caddy from the elements with the Polaris Robotic Cleaner Cover.

Key	Part No.	Description	Model(s)
10	R0785800	Robotic Cleaner Cover	For most Robotic Cleaner models with Caddy

Polaris Robotic Cleaner Caddies

Premium caddies for robotic cleaner storage and transport

Key	Part No.	Description	Model(s)
N/S	R0609100	Complete Caddy Kit V	ALPHA iQ, ALPHA iQ+, 9350 Sport, 9450 Sport, 9550 Sport, 9650iQ Sport
N/S	R0639500	Complete Caddy Kit C	EPIC 8520, EPIC 8640, EPIC 8642 iQ, 8050 Sport, FREEDOM Plus*
N/S	R0767600	Complete Caddy Kit T	7240, 7000

N/S-Not Shown *Additional components required for charging capability

Polaris® Common Robot Parts



Polaris ALPHA™ iQ+

Part No.	Description
R0866500	Control Box Type 1
R0726700	Swivel Floating Cable 21M
R0865400	Motor Block Type 2
R0863300	Sensor Block Assembly



Polaris ALPHA iQ

Part No.	Description
R0868500	Control Box Type 4
R0726600	Swivel Floating Cable 18M
R0865400	Motor Block Type 2
R0863300	Sensor Block Assembly



Polaris EPIC™ 8642 iQ

Part No.	Description
R0899400	Control Box CN Type 4
R0896100	Floating Cable CN 18M SW
R0895400	Motor Block CN



Polaris EPIC™ 8640

Part No.	Description
R0899200	Control Box CN Type 2
R0896100	Swivel Floating Cable 18M SW
R0895400	Motor Block CN



Polaris EPIC 8520

Part No.	Description
R0899200	Control Box CN Type 2
R0895800	Floating Cable CN 15M
R0895400	Motor Block CN



Polaris 7240 Sport

Part No.	Description
R0762500	Control Box Floor and Wall
R0767400	Complete Chassis



Polaris 7000

Part No.	Description
R0762400	Control Box Floor
R0767400	Complete Chassis



Polaris FREEDOM™ Plus

Part No.	Description
R1026500	Charging Block w/ 1A
R1021600	Battery Block CB LiFi
R0972700	Motor Block CB



Polaris FREEDOM™

Part No.	Description
R1026500	Charging Block w/ 1A
R0972000	Battery Block CB
R0972700	Motor Block CB



Polaris FREEDOM™ SC

Part No.	Description
R1087000	Complete Block without Battery
R1087200	Battery Block
R1087700	Battery Charger



Polaris PIXEL™

Part No.	Description
R1086600	Battery Charger, Removable Pins
R1066900	Battery Block
R1066100	Compete Chassis

Polaris® Robotic Cleaner Parts

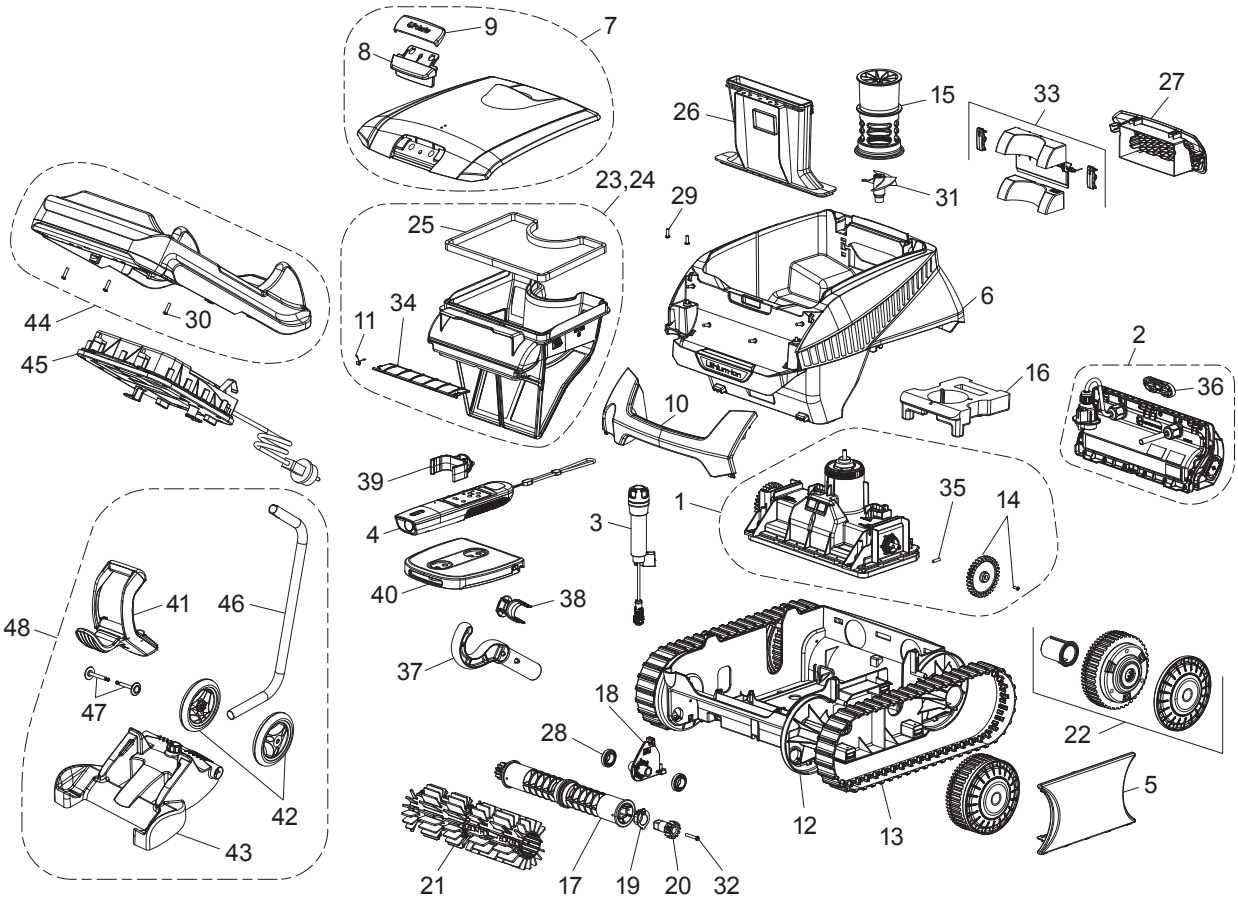
Polaris FREEDOM™ Plus Cordless Robotic Cleaner with Remote and Caddy

Part No. FRP550CTLR

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0972700	Motor Block Kit CB	1	1
2	R1021600	Battery Block CB LiFi	1	1
3	R1021700	LiFi Antenna CB	1	1
4	R1021400	Remote Control CB LiFi	1	1
5	R0902400	Short Flange CN Black, 2/PK	2	2
6	R0973200	Body Housing CB B, Navy Blue	1	1
7	R0902800	Complete Cover B, Clear P	1	1
8	R0902900	Latch B, Grey	1	1
9	R0903000	Polaris Badge	1	1
10	R0973100	Handle CB B, Cyan	1	1
11	R0905500	Canister Inlet Flap Spring CN	1	1
12	R0972100	Lower Housing Chassis CB	1	1
13	R0895300*	Track CN, 2/PK	2	2
14	R0895600	Drive Gear Kit, 2/PK	2	2
15	R0895700	Flow Outlet CN	1	1
16	R0896300	Chassis Float CN	1	1
17	R0896400	Brush Roller CN, 2/PK	2	2
18	R0896500*	Roller Support CN	1	1
19	R0896600*	Outer Bearing CN, 2/PK	2	2
20	R0896700*	12 Point Gear CN, 2/PK	2	2
21	R0897200*	Brush, 2/PK	2	2
22	R0897300	Wheel CN, Black	4	1
23	R0897800	Fine Filter Canister CN	0	1
24	R0898000*	General Purpose Canister CN (comes standard)	1	1

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
25	R0898300	Canister Seal CN	1	1
26	R0898500	Inlet Channel CN	1	1
27	R1025600	Rear Grid CN B, Grey P425C	1	1
28	C60*	Ball Bearing	2	1
29	R0516700	Screw 4*12mm, 5/PK	15	5
30	R0608500	Screw 4*16mm, 5/PK	2	5
31	R0633200	Impeller	1	1
32	R0638900	Screw 4*25mm, 5/PK	4	5
33	R0897400	Rear Flap Door Kit CN	1	1
34	R0898400	Canister Inlet Flap CN	1	1
35	R0657900	Motor Block Shaft Pin, 5/PK	1	5
36	R1000900	Power Switch CB	1	1
37	R0973400	Hook, Cyan	1	1
38	R0972400	Clip Hook	1	1
39	R1021300	Clip Remote Control CB LiFi	1	1
40	R1021800	Trolley Clip Cover CB	1	1
41	R0565000	Caddy Handle	1	1
42	R0565100	Caddy Wheel, 2/PK	2	2
43	R0632800	Complete Lower Part Trolley	1	1
44	R0972800	Charger Top	1	1
45	R1026500	Charger Block with 1A US	1	1
46	R0634400	Trolley Tube	1	1
47	R1024800	Trolley C Accessories	1	1
48	R0639500	Complete Caddy Kit C	1	1

*Suggested stocking part



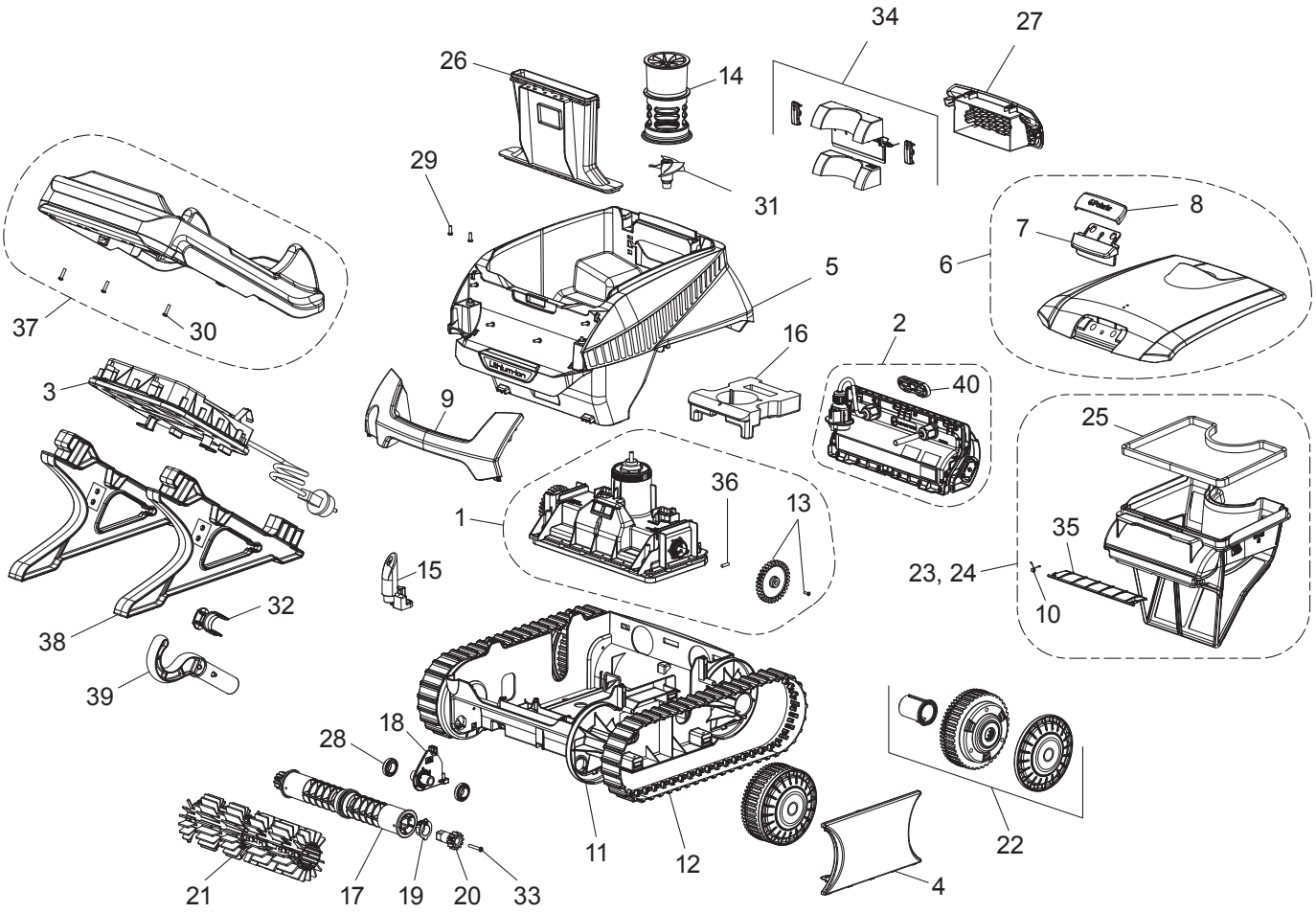
Polaris® FREEDOM™ Cordless Robotic Cleaner

Part No. FR550CBR

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/Model	Pcs/PN
1	R0972700	Motor Block Kit CB	1	1
2	R0972000	Battery Block CB	1	1
3	R1026500	Charger Block with 1A US	1	1
4	R0902400	Short Flange CN Black, 2/PK	2	2
5	R0973200	Body Housing CB B, Navy Blue	1	1
6	R0902800	Complete Cover B, Clear P	1	1
7	R0902900	Latch B, Grey	1	1
8	R0903000	Polaris Badge	1	1
9	R0973100	Handle CB B, Cyan	1	1
10	R0905500	Canister Inlet Flap Spring CN	1	1
11	R0972100	Lower Housing Chassis CB	1	1
12	R0895300*	Track CN, 2/PK	2	2
13	R0895600	Drive Gear Kit, 2/PK	2	2
14	R0895700	Flow Outlet CN	1	1
15	R0972200	Front Cap CB	1	1
16	R0896300	Chassis Float CN	1	1
17	R0896400	Brush Roller CN, 2/PK	2	2
18	R0896500*	Roller Support CN	1	1
19	R0896600*	Outer Bearing CN, 2/PK	2	2
20	R0896700*	12 Point Gear CN, 2/PK	2	2
21	R0897200*	Brush, 2/PK	2	2

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/Model	Pcs/PN
22	R0897300	Wheel CN, Black	4	1
23	R0897800	Fine Filter Canister CN	0	1
24	R0898000*	General Purpose Canister CN (comes standard)	1	1
25	R0898300	Canister Seal CN	1	1
26	R0898500	Inlet Channel CN	1	1
27	R0903500	Rear Grid CN, Dark Grey	1	1
28	C60*	Ball Bearing	2	1
29	R0516700	Screw 4*12, 5/PK	15	5
30	R0608500	Screw 4*16mm, 5/PK	2	5
31	R0633200	Impeller	1	1
32	R0972400	Clip Hook	1	1
33	R0638900	Screw 4*25mm, 5/PK	4	5
34	R0897400	Rear Flap Door Kit CN	1	1
35	R0898400	Canister Inlet Flap CN	1	1
36	R0657900	Motor Block Shaft Pin, 5/PK	1	5
37	R0972800	Top of Charging Base	1	1
38	R0972300	Charging Base Foot Set, 2/PK	2	2
39	R0973400	Hook, Cyan	1	1
40	R1000900	Power Switch CB	1	1

*Suggested stocking part



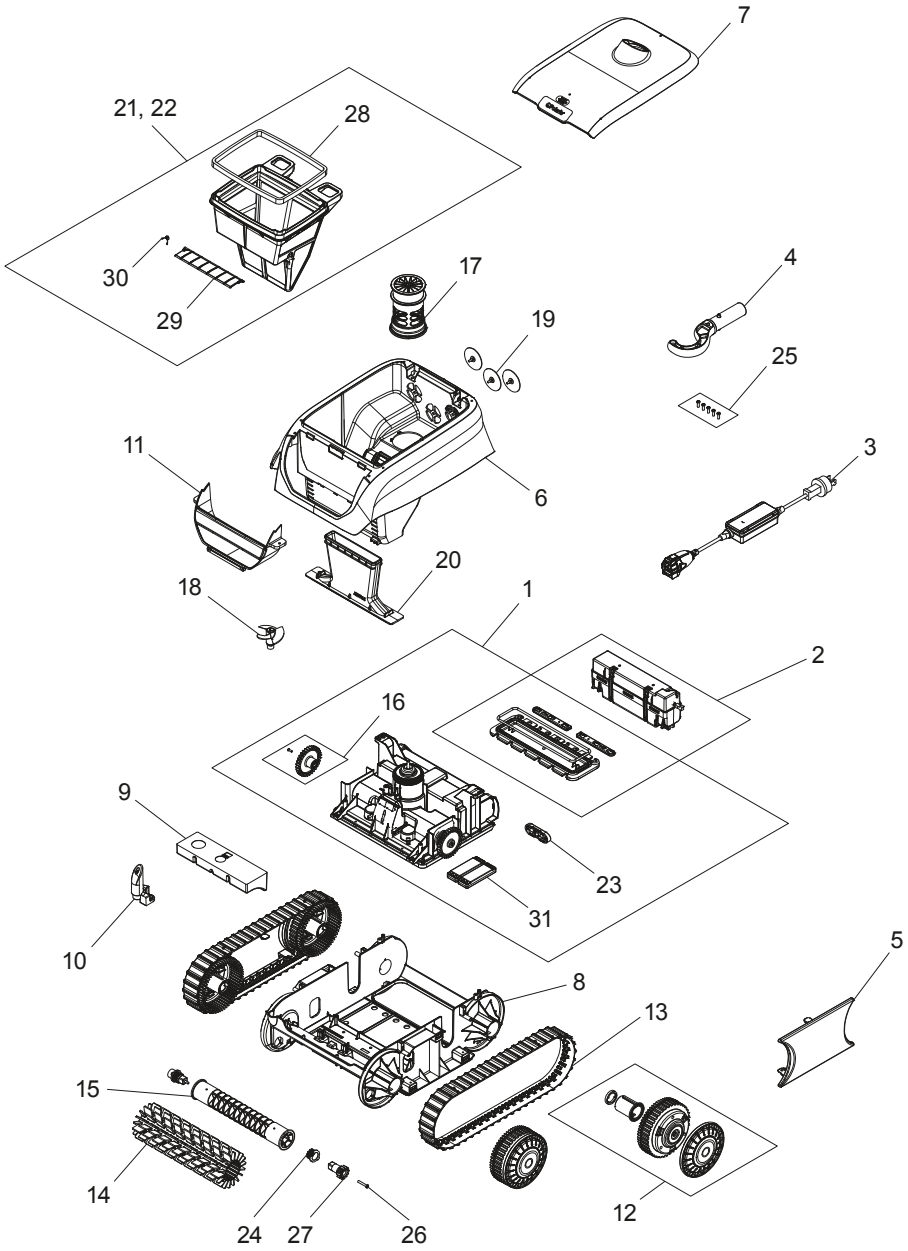
Polaris FREEDOM™ SC Cordless Robotic Cleaner

Part No. FRSC55OCPR

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/Model	Pcs/PN
1	R1087000	Complete Block Without Battery	1	1
2	R1087200	Battery Block	1	1
3	R1087700*	Battery Charger	1	1
4	R0973400	Hook, Cyan	1	1
5	R0902400	Short Flange CN, Black, 2/PK	2	2
6	R1088500	Body Housing CN G, Navy Blue	1	1
7	R1088700	Complete Cover CN G, Clear P	1	1
8	R1087400	Lower Housing Chassis	1	1
9	R1087500	Front Float Chassis	1	1
10	R0972200	Front Cap	1	1
11	R1089000	Handle CN G, Navy Blue, Cyan	1	1
12	R0897300	Wheel CN, Black	4	1
13	R0895300*	Track CN, 2/PK	2	2
14	R1000200*	Large Brush CN, Light Grey	1	1
15	R0940400	Large Brush Roller CN	1	1
16	R0895600	Drive Gear Kit, 2/PK	2	2

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/Model	Pcs/PN
17	R1000100	Small Flow Outlet CN F	1	1
18	R0633200	Impeller	1	1
19	R0633300	Exhaust Valve C, 3/PK	1	1
20	R1000000	Small Inlet Channel CN F	1	1
21	R1071700	3L Fine Filter Canister CN	0	1
22	R1091600*	3L General Purpose Canister (comes standard)	1	1
23	R1086900	Power Switch	1	1
24	R0896600	Outer Bearing CN, 2/PK	2	2
25	R0516700	Screw 4*12mm, 5/PK	15	5
26	R0638900	Screw 4*25mm, 5/PK	4	5
27	R1005500	Gear Brush, CN 2/PK	2	2
28	R0999900	Canister Seal CN F	1	1
29	R0999800	Canister Inlet Flap CN F	1	1
30	R1008400	Canister Inlet Flap Spring	1	1
31	R1065900	Ballest Larger, 2/PK	2	2

*Suggested stocking part

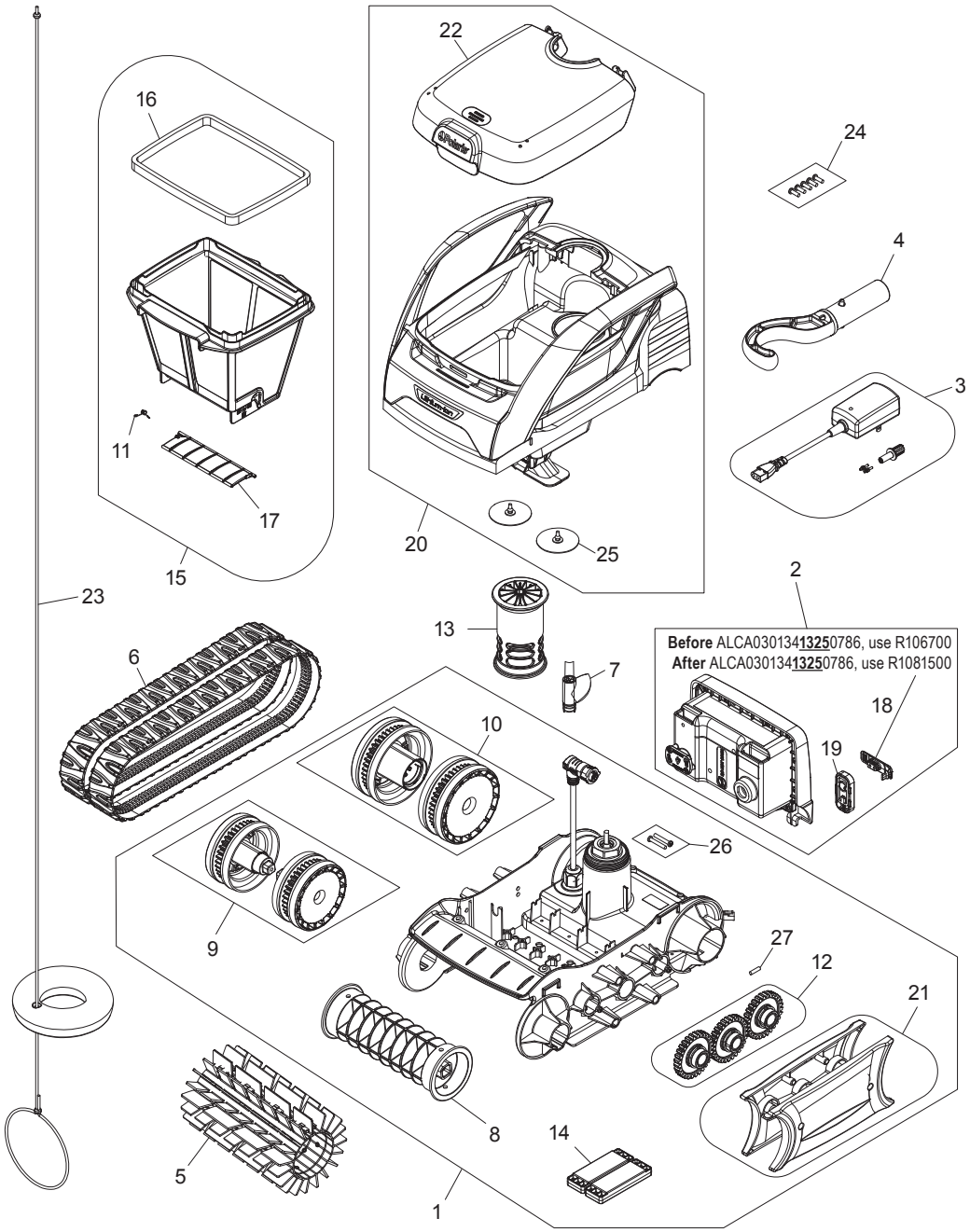


Polaris® PIXEL™ Compact Cordless Robotic Cleaner

Part No. PX300CPR

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/Model	Pcs/PN
1	R1066100	Complete Chassis, Black	1	1
2	R1066900	Battery Block	1	1
3	R1086600*	Battery Charger & Removable Pins	1	1
4	R0973400	Hook, Cyan	1	1
5	R0765500*	Brush PMS295	1	1
6	R0765700*	Track GP, 2/PK	2	2
7	R0766200	Impeller	1	1
8	R0767000	Brush Holder	1	1
9	R0771800	Complete Front Wheels	2	2
10	R0771900	Complete Back Wheels	2	2
11	R1008400	Canister Inlet Flap Spring	1	1
12	R1065600	Complete Gears System	1	1
13	R1065800	Flow Outlet, Black	1	1
14	R1065900	Ballast Larger, 2/PK	2	2
15	R1066300*	General Purpose Canister	1	1
16	R1066400	Canister Seal	1	1
17	R1066500	Canister Inlet Flap	1	1
18	R1067000*	Charging Cap [for serial numbers **before** ALCA030134**1325**0786]	1	1
	R1081500*	Charging Cap [for serial numbers **after** ALCA030134**1325**0786]	1	1
19	R1067100	Power Switch	1	1
20	R1067500	Body Housing TB B, Navy Blue	1	1
21	R1067600	Right and Left Flanges, Black	2	2
22	R1069500	Clear Cover TB Polaris	1	1
23	R1067200	Floating Ring and Leash	1	1
24	R0516700	Screw 4*12mm, 5/PK	9	5
25	R0633300	Exhaust Valve C, 3/PK	3	3
26	R0638900	Screw 4*25mm, 5/PK	2	5
27	R0657900	Motor Block Shaft Pin, 5/PK	5	5

*Suggested stocking part



CLEANERS

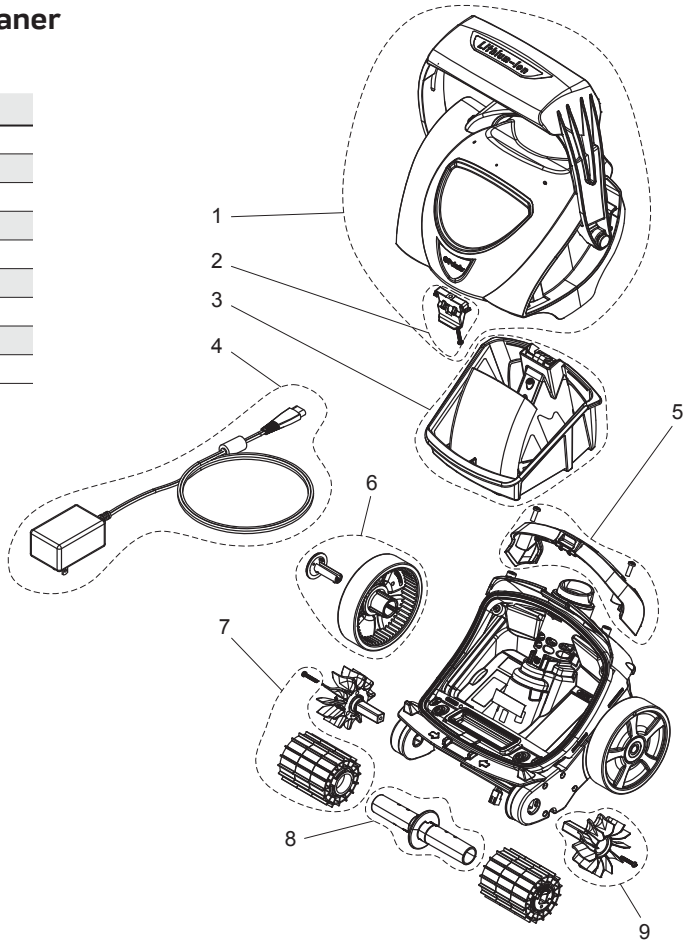
Polaris® Spabot® Cordless Automatic Spa Cleaner

Part No. SB400CPR

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/Model	Pcs/PN
1	R0920000	Canister Lid, Polaris	1	1
2	R0920200	Lower Lid Latch	1	1
3	R0920100	Fine Sand/Silt Canister	1	1
4	R0919501*	Battery Charger, US	1	1
5	R0920300	Rear Handle, Cyan	1	1
6	R0919900	Complete Wheel 2/PK	2	2
7	R0919600	Brush 2/PK	2	2
8	R0919700	Roller Support	1	1
9	R0919800	Right and Left Side Brushes	2	2

*Suggested stocking part

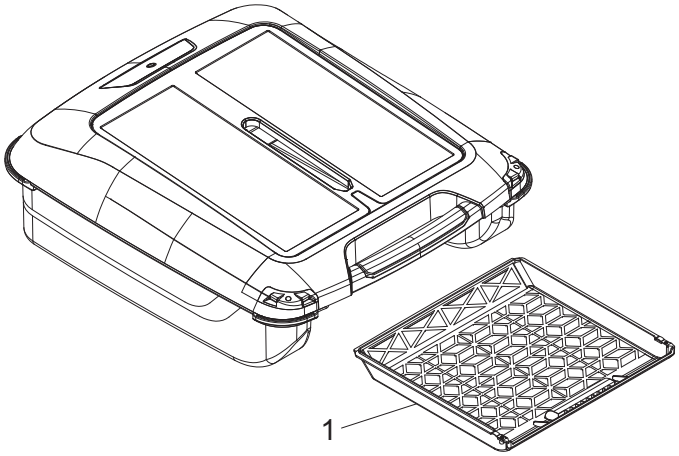
NOTE: If motor or battery error occurs, replace entire cleaner.



Polaris Skimbot® Solar Surface Cleaner

Part No. FSKIMBOT

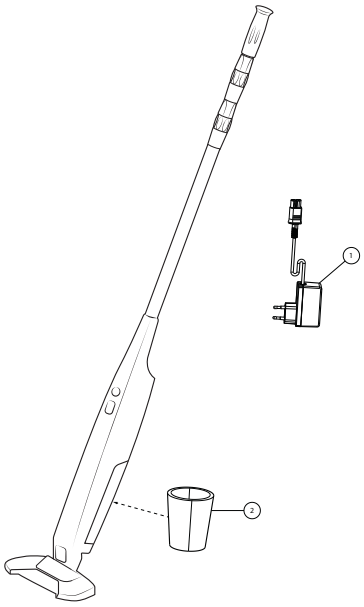
Key	Part No.	Description
1	R1086100	Skimbot Debris Tray



Polaris HandVac Cordless Pool and Spa Vacuum

Part No. FHANDVAC

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R1113500	Battery Charger HV
2	R1113000	Fine Filter 100 HV (x2)



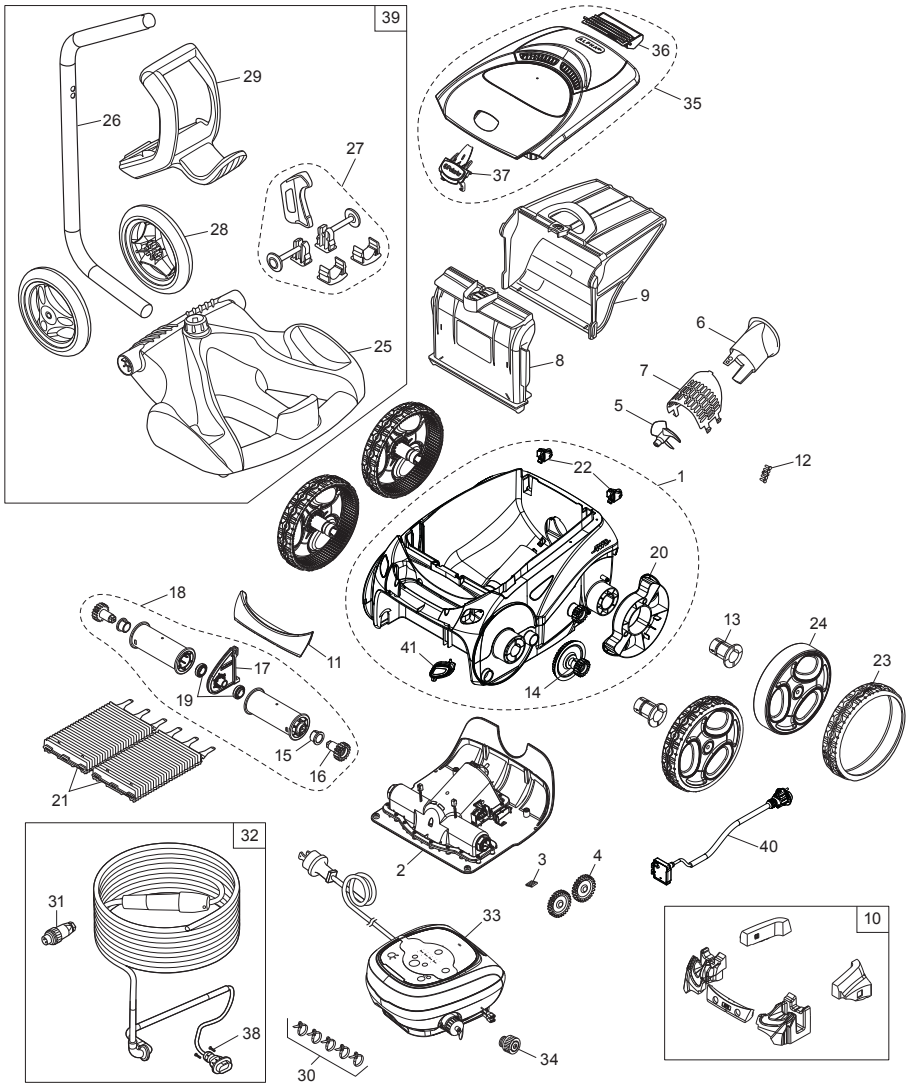
Polaris® ALPHA™ iQ+ Robotic with Caddy

Part No. FALPHAIQP

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0866600	Main Body Housing, Navy	1	1
2	R0865400	Motor Block Type 2	1	1
3	R0567800	Motor Block Shaft Pin, 5/PK	1	1
4	R0518800	Drive Gear, 2/PK	2	2
5	R0517000	Propeller	1	1
6	R0517500	Flow Outlet	1	1
7	R0517600	Motor Screen	1	1
8	R0865100*	Filter Canister Inlet Housing	1	1
9	R0535900*	General Purpose Canister (comes standard)	1	1
	R0517800	Fine Filter Canister	0	1
	R0535800	Ultra Fine Sand/Silt Canister	0	1
10	R0870100	Float	1	1
11	R0866900	Handle, Dark Gray	1	1
12	R0516700	Screw 12 mm, 5/PK	24	5
13	R0518500	Wheel Bushing (1 set for 1 wheel)	4	1
14	R0517200*	Transmission Kit	4	1
15	R0639100*	Outer Bearing, 2/PK	6	2
16	R0639000*	17-Point Gear, 2/PK	6	2
17	R0963000	Intermediate Plate for Ball Bearing Grey	1	1
18	R1094200	Brush Support Kit w/ Ball Bearings	1	1
19	C60	Ball Bearing, Wheels	2	1
20	R0540300	Wheel Covers	2	1

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
21	R0528900*	Brush, 2/PK	2	2
22	R0864900	Roller, 2/PK	2	2
23	R0539600*	Tire, Gray	4	1
24	R0866800	Wheel, Black	4	1
25	R0564800	Caddy Base	1	1
26	R0565200	Caddy Tube	1	1
27	R0564900	Caddy Accessories	1	1
28	R0565100	Caddy Wheel Kit, 2/PK	2	2
29	R0565000	Caddy Handle	1	1
30	R0567900	Floating Cable Clamp, 5/PK	1	5
31	R0565600	Floating Cable Plug	1	1
32	R0726700	Swivel Floating Cable Kit 21M	1	1
33	R0866500	Control Box, Type 1	1	1
34	R0800500	Control Box Connector Cap	1	1
35	R0866700	Complete Cover, Navy and Dark Gray	1	1
36	R0863200	Rear Float Assembly	1	1
37	R0867000	Polaris Latch	1	1
38	R0608500	Screw M4*16mm, 5/PK	2	5
39	R0609100	Complete Caddy Kit V	1	1
40	R0863300	Sensor Block Assembly	1	1
41	R0867100	Sensor Window	1	1

*Suggested stocking part



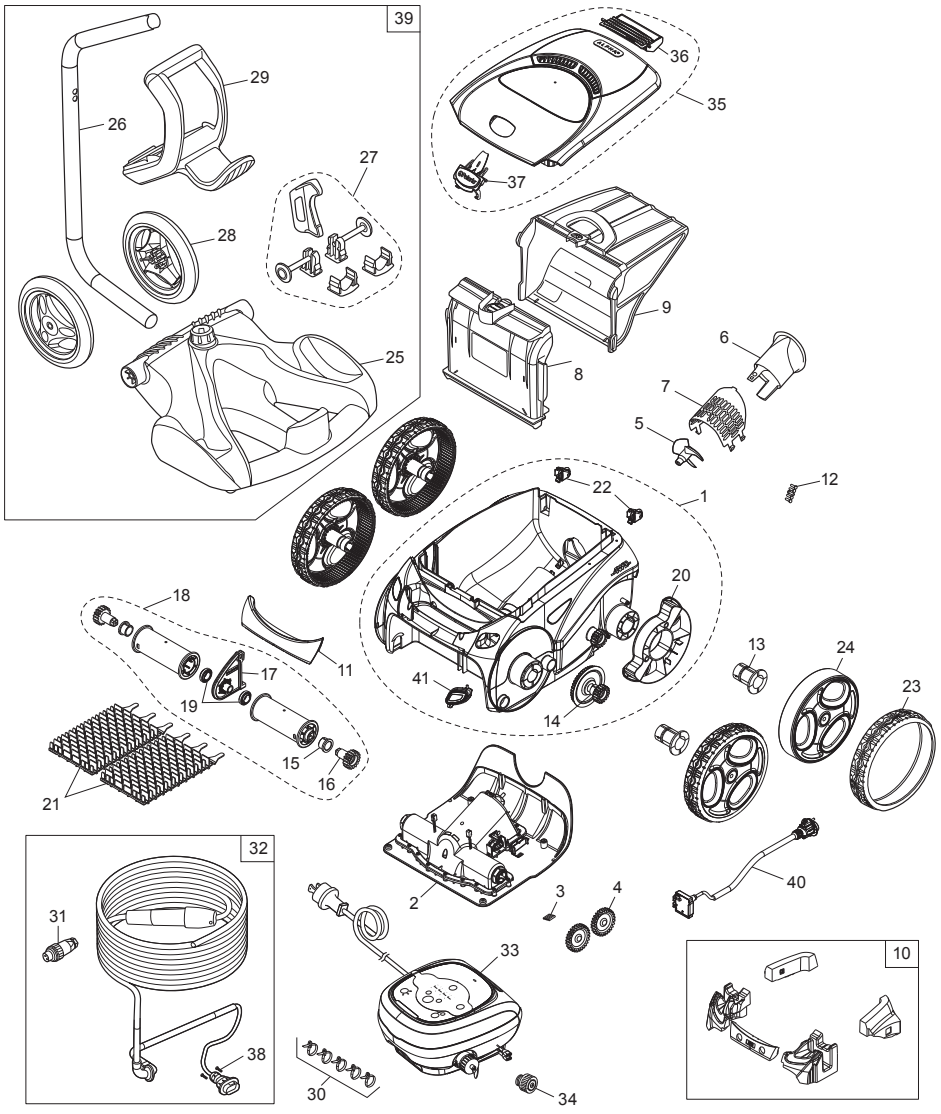
Polaris® ALPHA™ iQ Robotic with Caddy

Part No. FALPHAIQ

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0866600	Main Body Housing, Navy	1	1
2	R0865400	Motor Block Type 2	1	1
3	R0567800	Motor Block Shaft Pin, 5/PK	1	1
4	R0518800	Drive Gear, 2/PK	2	2
5	R0517000	Propeller	1	1
6	R0517500	Flow Outlet	1	1
7	R0517600	Motor Screen	1	1
8	R0865100*	Filter Canister Inlet Housing	1	1
9	R0535900*	General Purpose Canister (comes standard)	1	1
	R0517800	Fine Filter Canister	0	1
	R0535800	Ultra Fine Sand/Silt Canister	0	1
10	R0870100	Float	1	1
11	R0869000	Handle, Navy	1	1
12	R0516700	Screw 12 mm, 5/PK	24	5
13	R0518500	Wheel Bushing (1 set for 1 wheel)	4	1
14	R0517200*	Transmission Kit	4	1
15	R0639100*	Outer Bearing, 2/PK	6	2
16	R0639000*	17-Point Gear, 2/PK	6	2
17	R0963000	Intermediate Plate for Ball Bearing Grey	1	1
18	R1094200	Brush Support Kit w/ Ball Bearings	1	1
19	C60	Ball Bearing, Wheels	2	1
20	R0540300	Wheel Covers	2	1

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
21	R0868400*	Brush, 2/PK	2	2
22	R0864900	Roller, 2/PK	2	2
23	R0539600*	Tire, Gray	4	1
24	R0866800	Wheel, Black	4	1
25	R0564800	Caddy Base	1	1
26	R0565200	Caddy Tube	1	1
27	R0564900	Caddy Accessories	1	1
28	R0565100	Caddy Wheel Kit, 2/PK	2	2
29	R0565000	Caddy Handle	1	1
30	R0567900	Floating Cable Clamp, 5/PK	1	5
31	R0565600	Floating Cable Plug	1	1
32	R0726600	Swivel Floating Cable 18M	1	1
33	R0868500	Control Box, Type 4	1	1
34	R0800500	Control Box Connector Cap	1	1
35	R0868900	Complete Cover, Navy	1	1
36	R0863200	Rear Float Assembly	1	1
37	R0867000	Polaris Latch	1	1
38	R0608500	Screw M4*16mm, 5/PK	2	5
39	R0609100	Complete Caddy Kit V	1	1
40	R0863300	Sensor Block Assembly	1	1
41	R0867100	Sensor Window	1	1

*Suggested stocking part



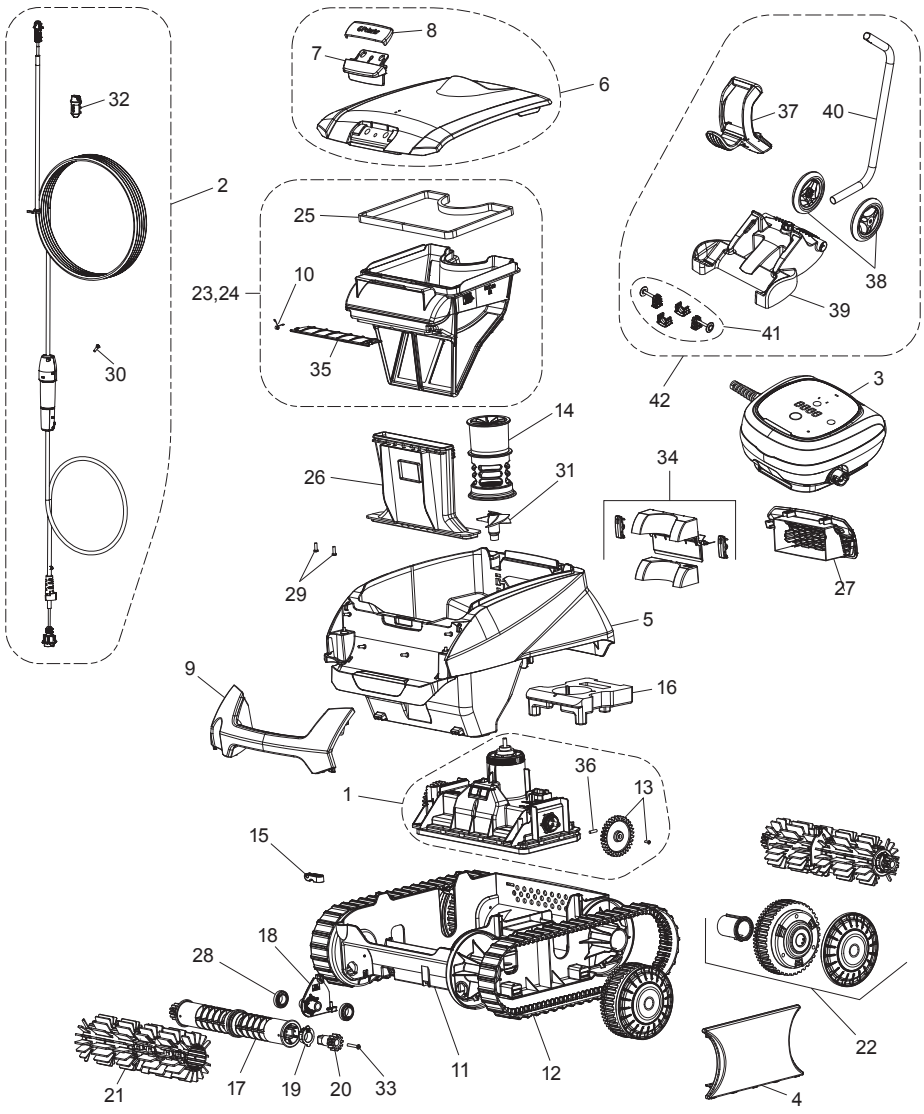
Polaris® EPIC™ 8642 iQ Robotic Cleaner with Caddy

Part No. FEPIC8642IQ

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0895400	Motor Block Kit CN	1	1
2	R0896100	Floating Cable CN, 18M SW	1	1
3	R0899400	Control Box CN Type 4	1	1
4	R0902400	Short Flange CN Black, 2/PK	2	2
5	R0902600	Body Housing CN B, Navy Blue	1	1
6	R0902800	Complete Cover B, Clear P	1	1
7	R0902900	Latch B, Gray	1	1
8	R0903000	Polaris Badge	1	1
9	R0903200	Handle CN B, Dark Gray	1	1
10	R0905500	Canister Inlet Flap Spring CN	1	1
11	R0895100	Lower Housing Chassis CN	1	1
12	R0895300*	Track CN, 2/PK	2	2
13	R0895600	Drive Gear Kit, 2/PK	2	2
14	R0895700	Flow Outlet CN	1	1
15	R0896200	Cable Strain Relief CN	1	1
16	R0896300	Chassis Float CN	1	1
17	R0896400	Brush Roller CN, 2/PK	4	2
18	R0896500*	Roller Support CN	2	1
19	R0896600*	Outer Bearing CN, 2/PK	4	2
20	R0896700*	12 Point Gear CN, 2/PK	4	2
21	R0897200*	Brush, 2/PK	4	2
22	R0897300	Wheel CN, Black	4	1

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
23	R0897800	Fine Filter Canister CN	0	1
24	R0898000*	General Purpose Canister CN (comes standard)	1	1
25	R0898300	Canister Seal CN	1	1
26	R0898500	Inlet Channel CN	1	1
27	R0903500	Rear Grid CN, Dark Gray	1	1
28	C60*	Ball Bearing	4	1
29	R0516700	Screw 4*12, 5/PK	15	5
30	R0608500	Screw 4*16mm, 5/PK	2	5
31	R0633200	Impeller	1	1
32	R0634100	Connector 3Pts Body	1	1
33	R0638900	Screw 4*25mm, 5/PK	4	5
34	R0897400	Rear Flap Door Kit CN	1	1
35	R0898400	Canister Inlet Flap CN	1	1
36	R0657900	Motor Block Shaft Pin, 5/PK	1	5
37	R0565000	Caddy Handle	1	1
38	R0565100	Caddy Wheel, 2/PK	2	2
39	R0632800	Complete Lower Part Trolley	1	1
40	R0634400	Trolley Tube	1	1
41	R0632900	Trolley Accessories	1	1
42	R0639500	Complete Caddy Kit C	1	1

*Suggested stocking part



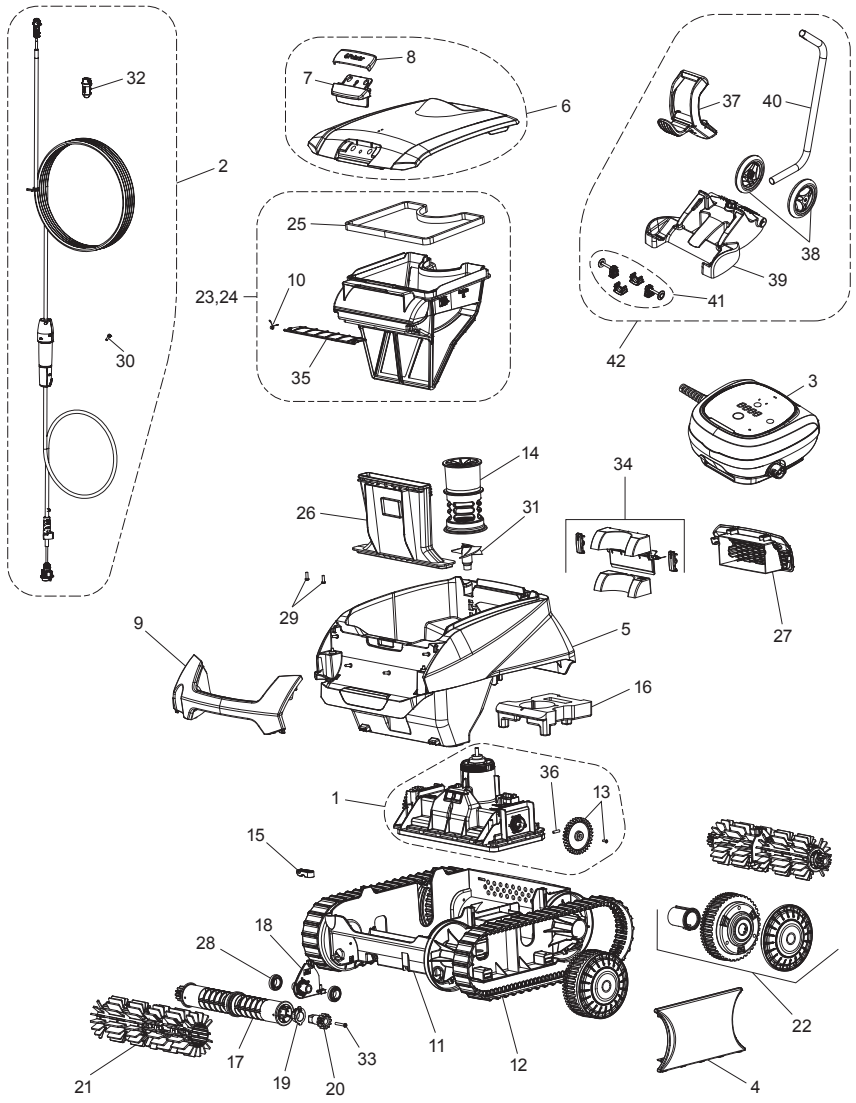
Polaris® EPIC™ 8640 Robotic Cleaner with Caddy

Part No. FEPIC8640

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0895400	Motor Block Kit CN	1	1
2	R0896100	Floating Cable CN, 18M SW	1	1
3	R0899200	Control Box CN Type 2	1	1
4	R0902400	Short Flange CN Black, 2/PK	2	2
5	R0902600	Body Housing CN B, Navy Blue	1	1
6	R0902800	Complete Cover B, Clear P	1	1
7	R0902900	Latch B, Gray	1	1
8	R0903000	Polaris Badge	1	1
9	R0903200	Handle CN B, Dark Gray	1	1
10	R0905500	Canister Inlet Flap Spring CN	1	1
11	R0895100	Lower Housing Chassis CN	1	1
12	R0895300*	Track CN, 2/PK	2	2
13	R0895600	Drive Gear Kit, 2/PK	2	2
14	R0895700	Flow Outlet CN	1	1
15	R0896200	Cable Strain Relief CN	1	1
16	R0896300	Chassis Float CN	1	1
17	R0896400	Brush Roller CN, 2/PK	4	2
18	R0896500*	Roller Support CN	2	1
19	R0896600*	Outer Bearing CN, 2/PK	4	2
20	R0896700*	12 Point Gear CN, 2/PK	4	2
21	R0897200*	Brush, 2/PK	4	2
22	R0897300	Wheel CN, Black	4	1

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
23	R0897800	Fine Filter Canister CN	0	1
24	R0898000*	General Purpose Canister CN (comes standard)	1	1
25	R0898300	Canister Seal CN	1	1
26	R0898500	Inlet Channel CN	1	1
27	R0903500	Rear Grid CN, Dark Gray	1	1
28	C60*	Ball Bearing	4	1
29	R0516700	Screw 4*12, 5/PK	15	5
30	R0608500	Screw 4*16mm, 5/PK	2	5
31	R0633200	Impeller	1	1
32	R0634100	Connector 3Pts Body	1	1
33	R0638900	Screw 4*25mm, 5/PK	4	5
34	R0897400	Rear Flap Door Kit CN	1	1
35	R0898400	Canister Inlet Flap CN	1	1
36	R0657900	Motor Block Shaft Pin, 5/PK	1	5
37	R0565000	Caddy Handle	1	1
38	R0565100	Caddy Wheel, 2/PK	2	2
39	R0632800	Complete Lower Part Trolley	1	1
40	R0634400	Trolley Tube	1	1
41	R0632900	Trolley Accessories	1	1
42	R0639500	Complete Caddy Kit C	1	1

*Suggested stocking part



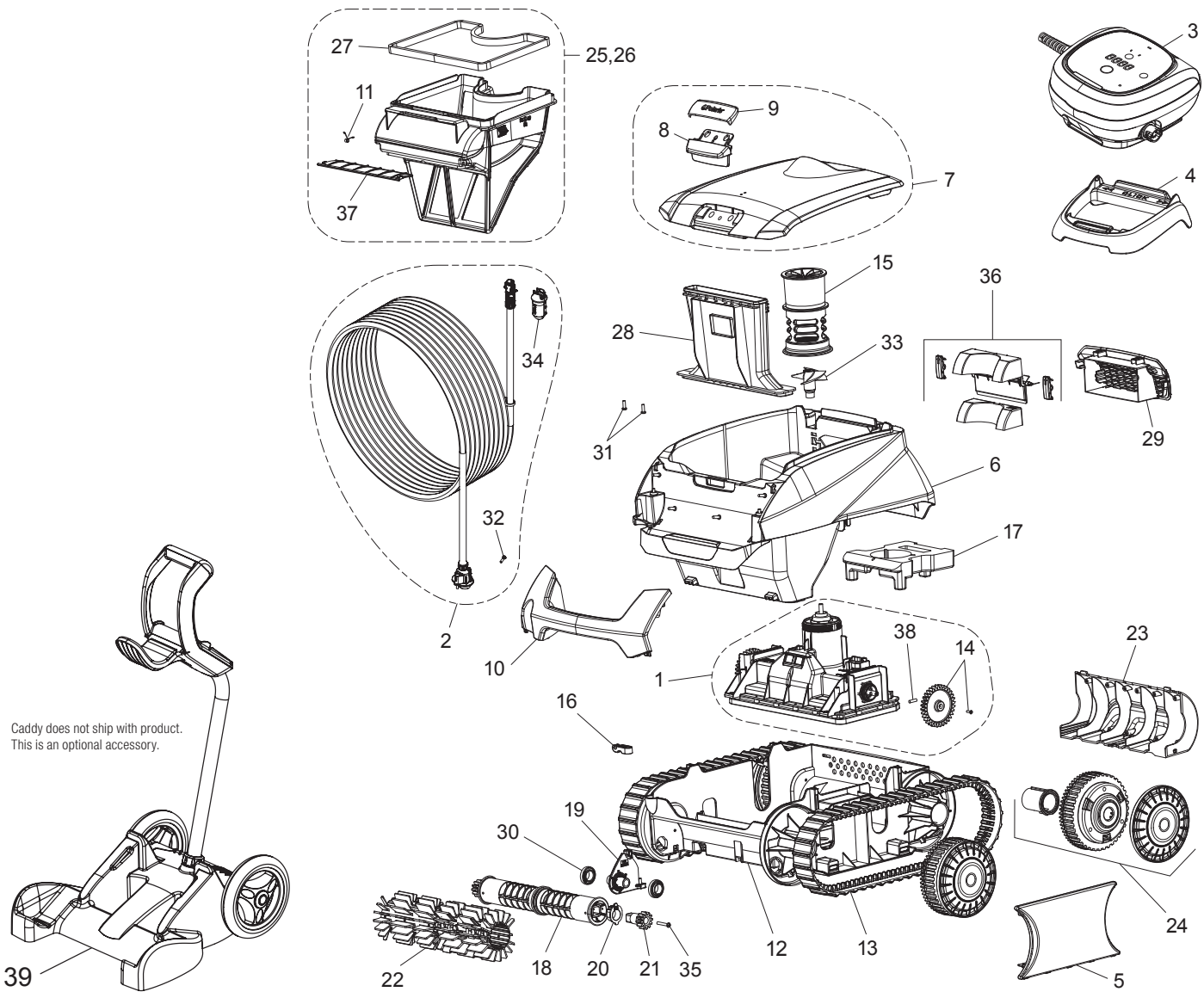
Polaris® EPIC™ 8520 Robotic Cleaner

Part No. FEPIC8520

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0895400	Motor Block Kit CN	1	1
2	R0895800	Floating Cable CN, 15M	1	1
3	R0899200	Control Box CN Type 2	1	1
4	R0662600	Control Unit Base	1	1
5	R0902400	Short Flange CN Black, 2/PK	2	2
6	R0902600	Body Housing CN B, Navy Blue	1	1
7	R0902800	Complete Cover B, Clear P	1	1
8	R0902900	Latch B, Gray	1	1
9	R0903000	Polaris Badge	1	1
10	R0903100	Handle CN B, Navy Blue	1	1
11	R0905500	Canister Inlet Flap Spring CN	1	1
12	R0895100	Lower Housing Chassis CN	1	1
13	R0895300*	Track CN, 2/PK	2	2
14	R0895600	Drive Gear Kit, 2/PK	2	2
15	R0895700	Flow Outlet CN	1	1
16	R0896200	Cable Strain Relief CN	1	1
17	R0896300	Chassis Float CN	1	1
18	R0896400	Brush Roller CN, 2/PK	2	2
19	R0896500*	Roller Support CN	1	1
20	R0896600*	Outer Bearing CN, 2/PK	2	2

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
21	R0896700*	12 Point Gear CN, 2/PK	2	2
22	R0897200*	Brush, 2/PK	2	2
23	R0896800	Rear Chassis Cover CN	1	1
24	R0897300	Wheel CN, Black	4	1
25	R0897800	Fine Filter Canister CN	0	1
26	R0898000*	General Purpose Canister CN (comes standard)	1	1
27	R0898300	Canister Seal CN	1	1
28	R0898500	Inlet Channel CN	1	1
29	R0903500	Rear Grid CN, Dark Gray	1	1
30	C60*	Ball Bearing	2	1
31	R0516700	Screw 4*12, 5/PK	11	5
32	R0608500	Screw 4*16mm, 5/PK	2	5
33	R0633200	Impeller	1	1
34	R0634100	Connector 3Pts Body	1	1
35	R0638900	Screw 4*25mm, 5/PK	2	5
36	R0897400	Rear Flap Door Kit CN	1	1
37	R0898400	Canister Inlet Flap CN	1	1
38	R0657900	Motor Block Shaft Pin, 5/PK	1	5
39	R0639500	Complete Caddy Kit C	0	1

*Suggested stocking part



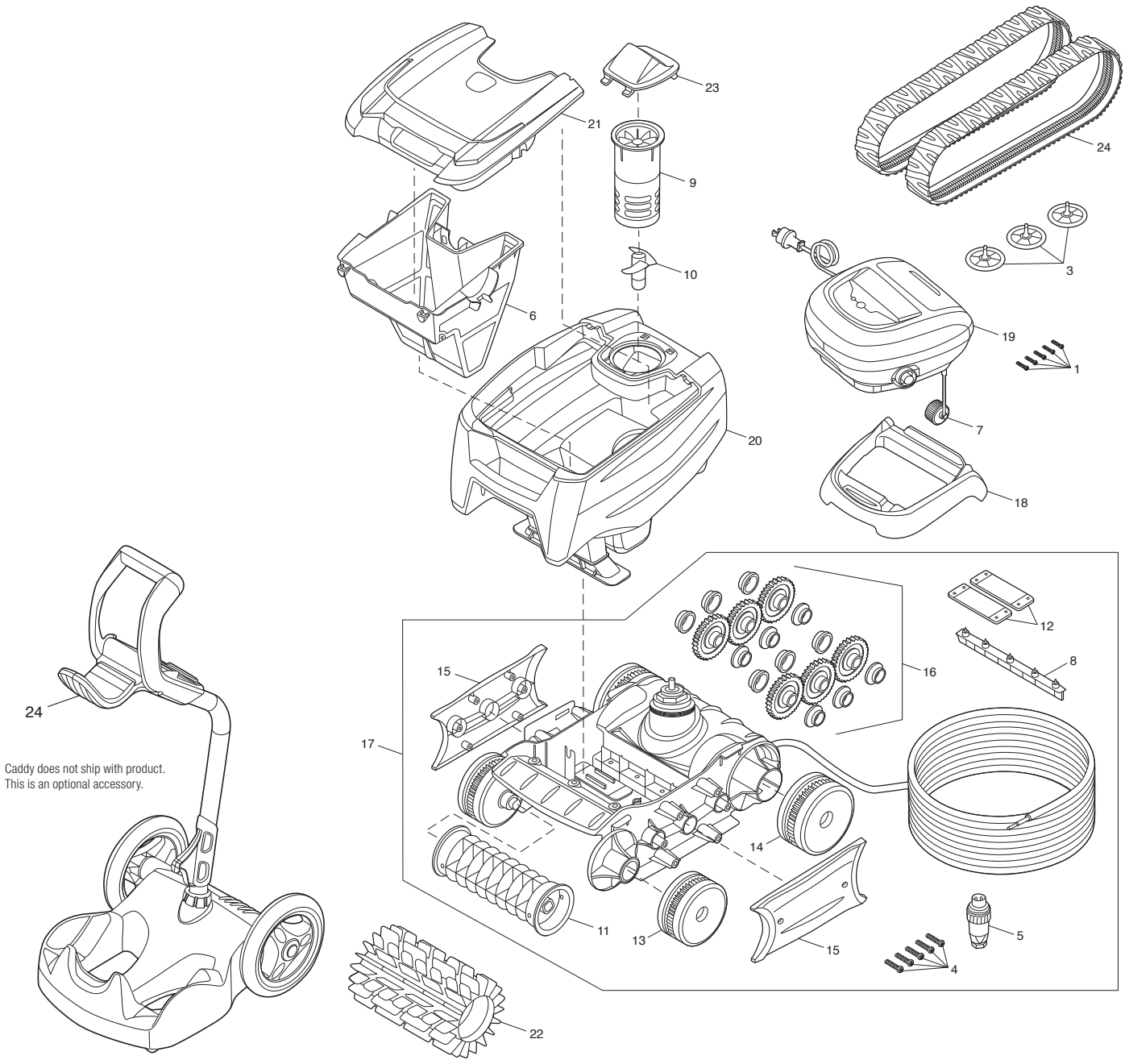
Polaris® 7240 Sport Compact Robotic

Part No. F7240

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0516700	Screw 4*12, 5/PK	9	5
3	R0633300	Exhaust Valve C, 3/PK	3	3
4	R0638900	Screw 4*25mm, 5/PK	2	5
5	R0565600	Floating Cable Plug	1	1
6	R0763200	Fine Filter Canister Polaris	0	1
	R0763300*	General Purpose Filter Canister Polaris (comes standard)	1	1
	R0763400	Ultra Fine Filter Canister Polaris	0	1
7	R0800500	Control Box Connector Cap	1	1
8	R0765800	Blade Kit, 5/PK	1	5
9	R0766100	Flow Outlet	1	1
10	R0766200	Impeller	1	1
11	R0767000	Brush Holder	1	1
12	R0767100	Ballast Smaller, 2/PK	3	2

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
13	R0771800	Complete Front Wheels	2	2
14	R0771900	Complete Back Wheels	2	2
15	R0772000	Right and Left Flanges	2	2
16	R0772100	Complete Gears System	1	1
17	R0767400	Complete Chassis (includes motor block and cable)	1	1
18	R0662600	Control Unit Base	1	1
19	R0762500	Control Box Floor and Wall US	1	1
20	R0766300	Complete Body Type 1	1	1
21	R0764700	Complete Cover Type 2 Polaris	1	1
22	R0765400*	Brush R9022 Polaris	1	1
23	R0765900	Nozzle R9022	1	1
24	R0765700*	Track GP, 2/PK	2	2
25	R0767600	Complete Caddy Kit T	0	1

*Suggested stocking part



Caddy does not ship with product.
This is an optional accessory.

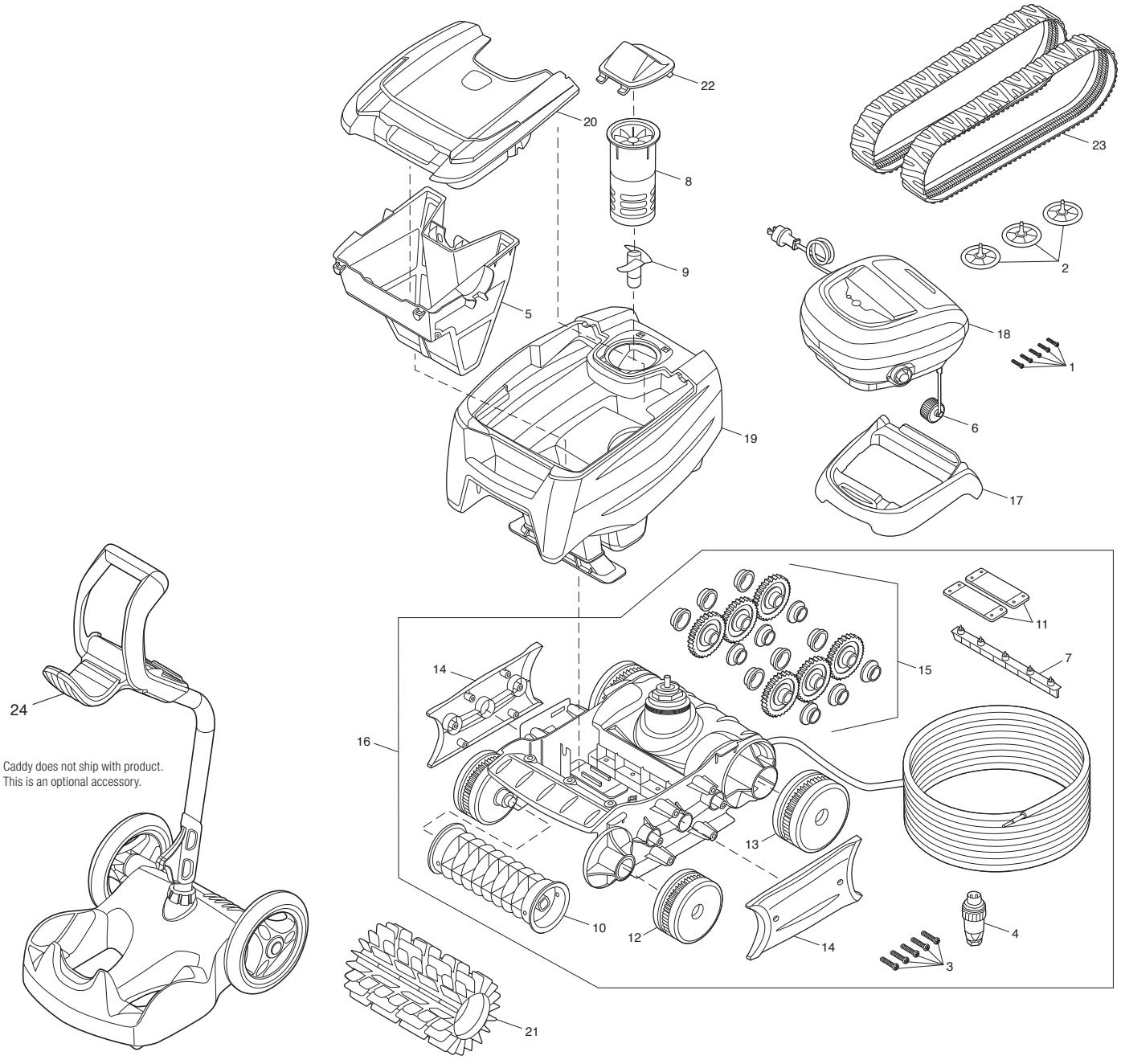
Polaris® 7000 Above-Ground Robotic Cleaner

Part No. F7000

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0516700	Screw 4*12, 5/PK	9	5
2	R0633300	Exhaust Valve C, 3/PK	3	3
3	R0638900	Screw 4*25mm, 5/PK	2	5
4	R0565600	Floating Cable Plug	1	1
5	R0763200	Fine Filter Canister GP	0	1
	R0763300*	General Purpose Filter Canister GP (comes standard)	1	1
	R0763400	Ultra Fine Filter Canister GP	0	1
6	R0800500	Control Box Connector Cap	1	1
7	R0765800	Blade Kit, 5/PK	1	5
8	R0766100	Flow Outlet	1	1
9	R0766200	Impeller	1	1
10	R0767000	Brush Holder	1	1
11	R0767100	Ballast Smaller, 2/PK	3	2

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
12	R0771800	Complete Front Wheels	2	2
13	R0771900	Complete Back Wheels	2	2
14	R0772000	Right and Left Flanges	2	2
15	R0772100	Complete Gears System	1	1
16	R0767400	Complete Chassis *includes motor block and cable	1	1
17	R0662600	Control Unit Base	1	1
18	R0762400	Control Box Floor US	1	1
19	R0766700	Complete Body Type 5	1	1
20	R0764700	Complete Cover Type 2 Polaris	1	1
21	R0765500*	Brush PMS295	1	1
22	R0765900	Nozzle R9022	1	1
23	R0765700*	Track GP, 2/PK	2	2
24	R0767600	Complete Caddy Kit T	0	1

*Suggested stocking part



Caddy does not ship with product.
This is an optional accessory.

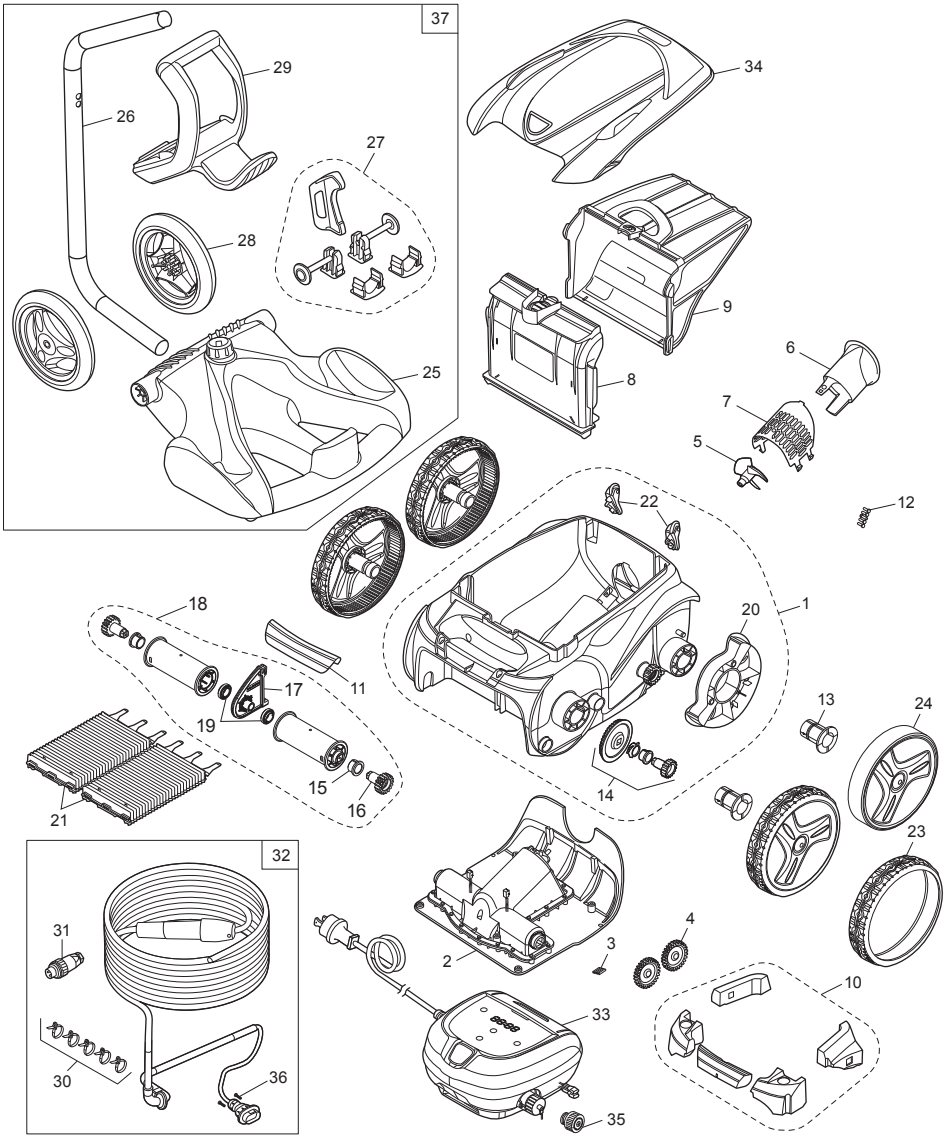
Polaris® 9650iQ Sport Robotic with Caddy

Part No. F9650IQ

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0539200	Main Housing	1	1
2	R0638100	Motor Block Type D	1	1
3	R0567800	Motor Block Shaft Pin, 5/PK	1	1
4	R0518800	Drive Gear, 2/PK	2	2
5	R0517000	Propeller	1	1
6	R0517500	Flow Outlet	1	1
7	R0517600	Motor Screen	1	1
8	R0865100	Filter Canister Inlet Housing	1	1
9	R0535900*	General Purpose Canister (comes standard)	1	1
	R0517800	Fine Filter Canister	0	1
	R0535800	Ultra Fine Sand/Silt Canister	0	1
10	R0539700	Float	1	1
11	R0540400	Handle Grip	1	1
12	R0516700	Screw 12 mm, 5/PK	24	5
13	R0518500	Wheel Bushing (1 set for 1 wheel)	4	1
14	R0517200*	Transmission Kit	4	1
15	R0639100*	Outer Bearing, 2/PK	6	2
16	R0639000*	17-Point Gear, 2/PK	6	2
17	R0963000	Intermediate Plate for Ball Bearing Grey	1	1

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
18	R1094200	Brush Support Kit w/ Ball Bearings	1	1
19	C60	Ball Bearing, Wheels	2	1
20	R0540300	Wheel Covers	2	1
21	R0528900*	Brush, 2/PK	2	2
22	R0518100	Roller, 2/PK	2	2
23	R0539600*	Tire, Gray	4	1
24	R0539500	Wheel, Black	4	1
25	R0564800	Caddy Base	1	1
26	R0565200	Caddy Tube	1	1
27	R0564900	Caddy Accessories	1	1
28	R0565100	Caddy Wheel Kit, 2/PK	2	2
29	R0565000	Caddy Handle	1	1
30	R0567900	Floating Cable Clamp, 5/PK	1	5
31	R0565600	Floating Cable Plug	1	1
32	R0726700	Swivel Floating Cable Kit 21M	1	1
33	R0761800	Control Box WiFi Type 1 US	1	1
34	R0761900	Hood 9650iQ Sport	1	1
35	R0800500	Control Box Connector Cap	1	1
36	R0608500	Screw M4*16mm, 5/PK	2	5
37	R0609100	Complete Caddy Kit V	1	1

*Suggested stocking part



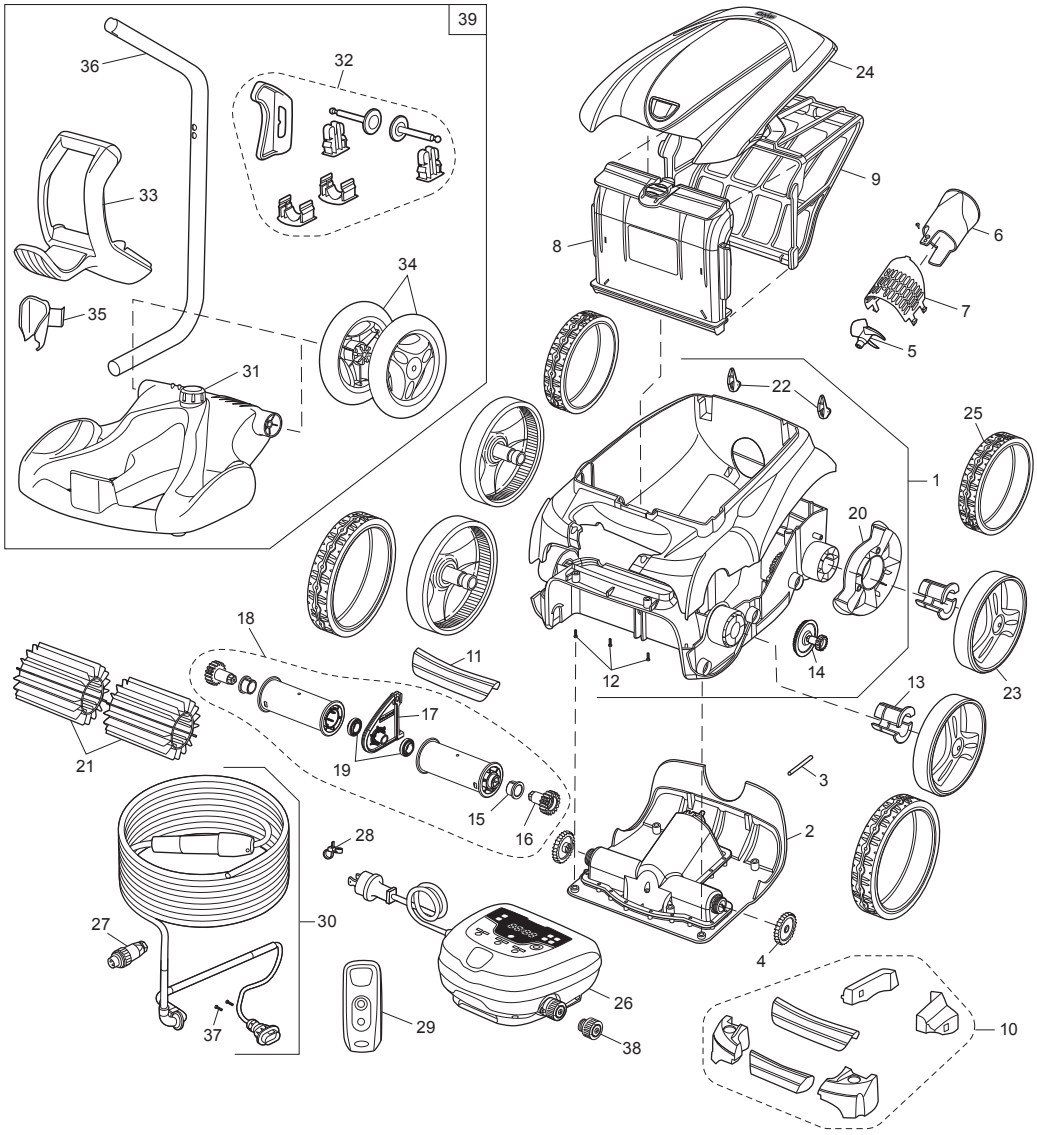
Polaris® 9550 Sport Robotic with Caddy

Part No. F9550

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0539200	Main Body Housing Kit	1	1
2	R0638100	Motor Block Type D	1	1
3	R0567800	Motor Block Shaft Pin, 5/PK	1	5
4	R0518800	Drive Gear, 2/PK	2	2
5	R0517000	Propeller	1	1
6	R0517500	Flow Outlet	1	1
7	R0517600	Motor Screen	1	1
8	R0865100	Filter Canister Inlet Housing	1	1
9	R0535900*	General Purpose Canister (comes standard)	1	1
	R0517800	Fine Filter Canister	0	1
	R0535800	Ultra Fine Sand/Silt Canister	0	1
10	R0539700	Float Kit	1	1
11	R0540400	Handle Grip	1	1
12	R0516700	Screw M4*12mm, 5/PK	24	5
13	R0518500	Wheel Bushing Kit (1 Set for 1 Wheel)	4	1
14	R0517200*	Transmission Kit	4	1
15	R0639100*	Outer Bearing, 2/PK	6	2
16	R0639000	17-Point Gear, 2/PK	6	2
17	R0963000	Intermediate Plate for Ball Bearing Grey	1	1
18	R1094200	Brush Support Kit w/ Ball Bearings	1	1
19	C60	Ball Bearing, Wheels	2	1

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
20	R0540300	Wheel Cover	2	1
21	R0528900*	Brush, 2/PK	2	2
22	R0518100	Roller, 2/PK	2	2
23	R0539500	Wheel, Black	4	1
24	R0588500	Hood Kit	1	1
25	R0539600*	Tire, Gray	4	1
26	R0588300	Control Unit	1	1
27	R0565600	Floating Cable Plug	1	1
28	R0567900	Floating Cable Clamp Kit, 5/PK	1	5
29	R0589000	Remote Control	1	1
30	R0726700	Swivel Floating Cable Kit 21M	1	1
31	R0564800	Caddy Base	1	1
32	R0564900	Caddy Accessories Kit	1	1
33	R0565000	Caddy Handle	1	1
34	R0565100	Caddy Wheel Kit, 2/PK	2	2
35	R0548500	Remote Control Holster	1	1
36	R0565200	Caddy Tube	1	1
37	R0608500	Screw M4*16mm, 5/PK	2	5
38	R0800500	Control Box Connector Cap	1	1
39	R0609100	Complete Caddy Kit V	1	1

*Suggested stocking part



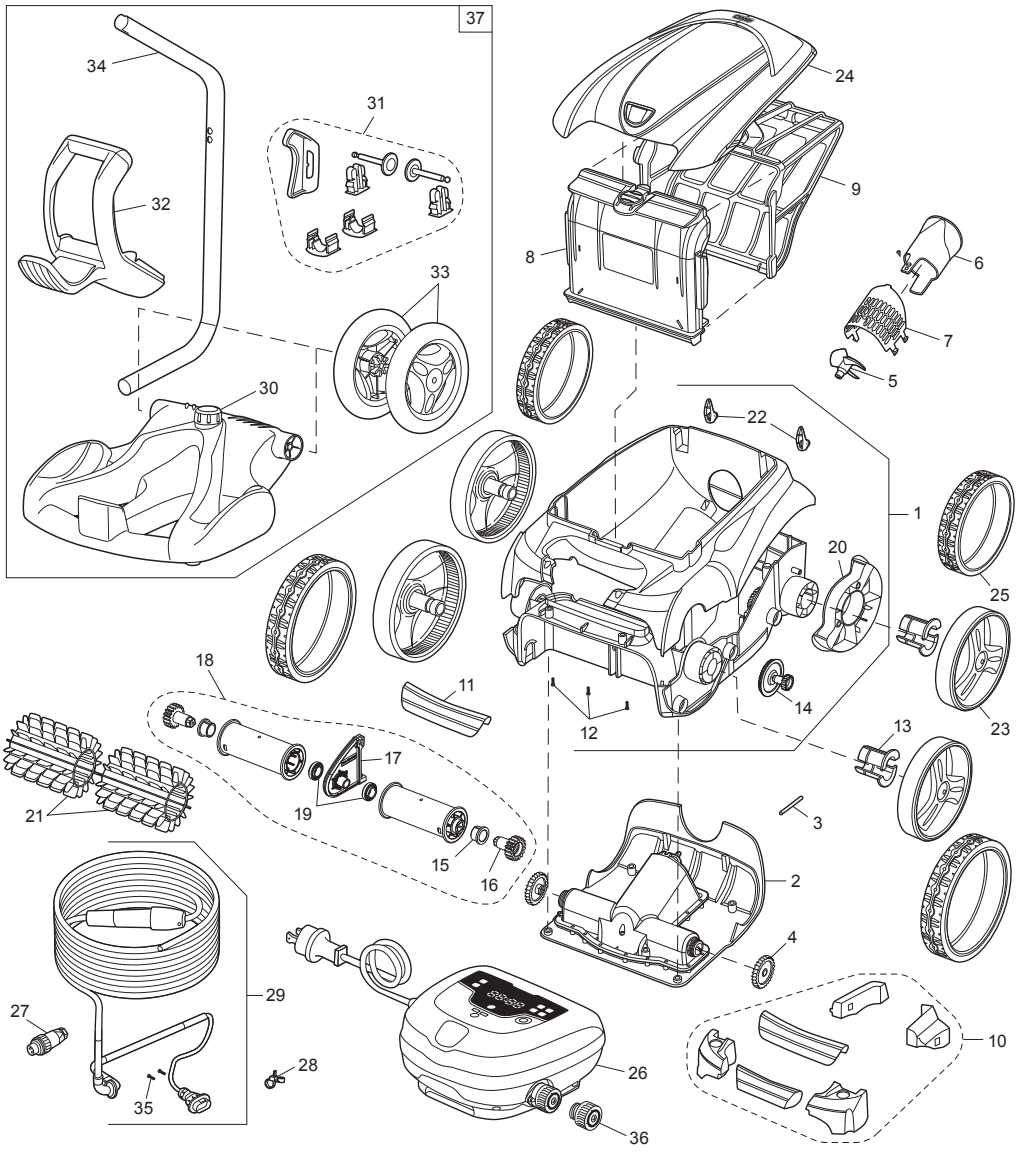
Polaris® 9450 Sport Robotic with Caddy

Part No. F9450

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0539200	Main Body Housing Kit	1	1
2	R0638000	Motor Block Type C	1	1
3	R0567800	Motor Block Shaft Pin, 5/PK	1	5
4	R0518800	Drive Gear, 2/PK	2	2
5	R0517000	Propeller	1	1
6	R0517500	Flow Outlet	1	1
7	R0517600	Motor Screen	1	1
8	R0865100	Filter Canister Inlet Housing	1	1
9	R0535900*	General Purpose Canister (comes standard)	1	1
	R0517800	Fine Filter Canister	0	1
	R0535800	Ultra Fine Sand/Silt Canister	0	1
10	R0539700	Float Kit	1	1
11	R0540400	Handle Grip	1	1
12	R0516700	Screw M4*12mm, 5/PK	24	5
13	R0518500	Wheel Bushing Kit (1 Set for 1 Wheel)	4	1
14	R0517200*	Transmission Kit	4	1
15	R0639100*	Outer Bearing, 2/PK	6	2
16	R0639000	17-Point Gear, 2/PK	6	2
17	R0963000	Intermediate Plate for Ball Bearing Grey	1	1
18	R1094200	Brush Support Kit w/ Ball Bearings	1	1

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
19	C60	Ball Bearing, Wheels	2	1
20	R0540300	Wheel Cover	2	1
21	R0517300*	Brush, 2/PK	2	2
22	R0518100	Roller, 2/PK	2	2
23	R0539500	Wheel, Black	4	1
24	R0539400	Hood Kit	1	1
25	R0539600*	Tire, Gray	4	1
26	R0564700	Control Unit Kit	1	1
27	R0565600	Floating Cable Plug Kit	1	1
28	R0567900	Floating Cable Clamp Kit, 5/PK	1	5
29	R0726600	Swivel Floating Cable Kit 18M	1	1
30	R0564800	Caddy Base	1	1
31	R0564900	Caddy Accessories Kit	1	1
32	R0565000	Caddy Handle	1	1
33	R0565100	Caddy Wheel Kit, 2/PK	2	2
34	R0565200	Caddy Tube	1	1
35	R0608500	Screw M4*16mm, 5/PK	2	5
36	R0800500	Control Box Connector Cap	1	1
37	R0609100	Complete Caddy Kit V	1	1

*Suggested stocking part



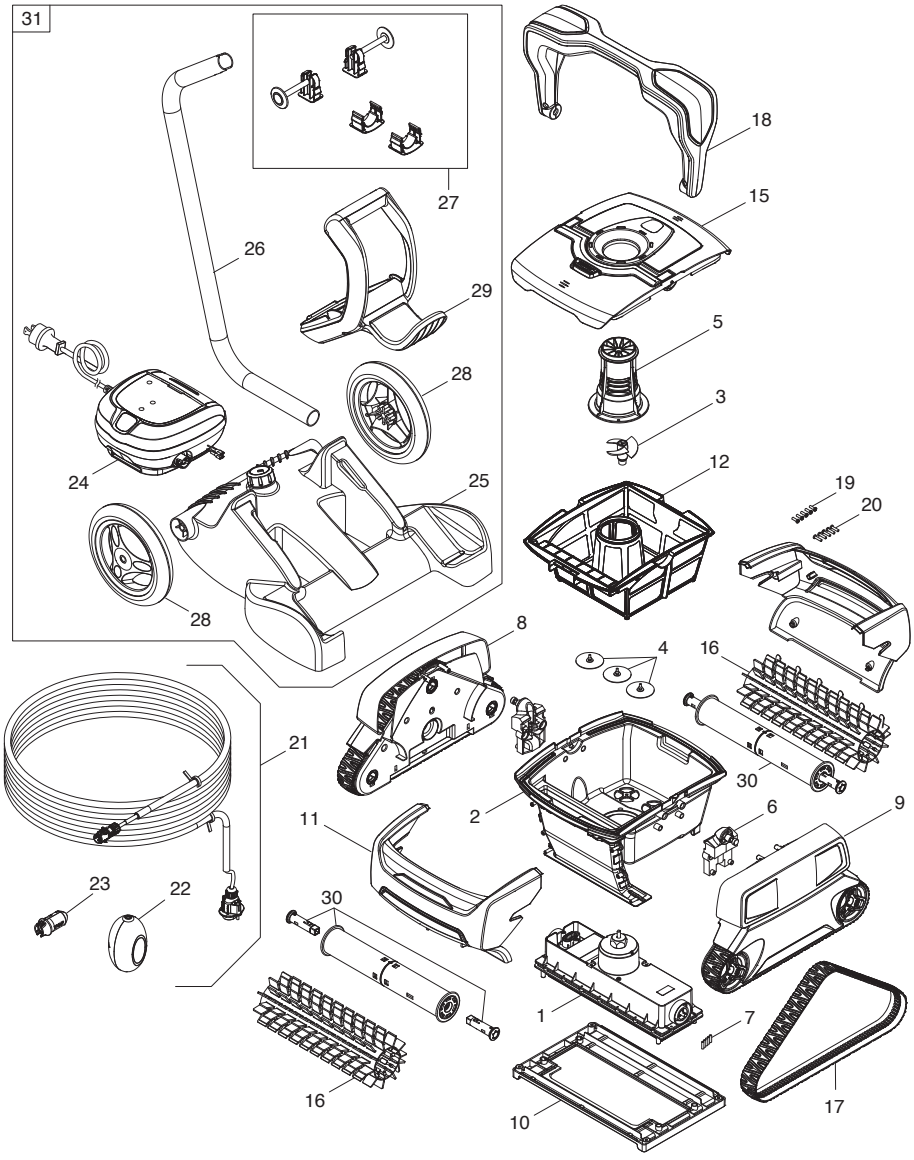
Polaris® 8050 Sport Robotic with Caddy

Part No. F8050

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0632000	Complete Motor Block	1	1
2	R0633400	Bowl	1	1
3	R0633200	Impeller	1	1
4	R0633300	Exhaust Valve, 3/PK	3	3
5	R0633500	Flow Outlet	1	1
6	R0633600	Handle Shaft	2	1
7	R0657900	Motor Block Shaft Pin, 5/PK	1	5
8	R0715300	Complete Free Gear Box	1	1
9	R0715400	Complete Gear Box	1	1
10	R0633800	Bottom Plate	1	1
11	R0715600	Body B Blue	2	1
12	R0632701*	Complete Filter 200 (General Purpose Canister, comes standard)	1	1
	R0632700	Complete Filter 100 (Fine Filter Canister)	0	1
	R0632702	Complete Filter 60 (Ultra Fine Sand/Silt Canister)	0	1
15	R0747600	Complete Cover B-2	1	1

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
16	R0657600*	Brush Scrubber RAL9022, 2/PK	2	2
17	R0657700	Track, 2/PK	2	2
18	R0747500	Complete Handle B	1	1
19	R0516700	Screw 4*12, 5/PK	2	5
20	R0608500	Screw 4*16mm, 5/PK	26	5
21	R0632100	Complete Floating Cable 15M	1	1
22	R0657800	Cable Float	1	1
23	R0634100	Connector 3Pts Body	1	1
24	R0754300	Control Box Type 2 US	1	1
25	R0632800	Complete Lower Part Trolley	1	1
26	R0634400	Trolley Tube	1	1
27	R0632900	Trolley Accessories	1	1
28	R0565100	Caddy Wheel, 2/PK	2	2
29	R0565000	Caddy Handle	1	1
30	R0722400	Brush Roller + Keys	2	1
31	R0639500	Complete Caddy Kit C	1	1

*Suggested stocking part



Polaris® Pressure-Side Cleaners



TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

Polaris Quattro® Sport Pressure-Side Cleaner

Part No.	Description
F4TR	Polaris Quattro Sport



TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

Polaris Quattro Trax Pressure-Side Cleaner

Part No.	Description
F4TTR	Polaris QUATTRO Trax Pressure-Side Cleaner



Polaris Vac-Sweep® 3900 Sport Pressure-Side Cleaner

Part No.	Description
F6	Polaris Vac-Sweep 3900 Sport



TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

Polaris TR35P Pressure-Side Cleaner

BONUS! Includes extra leaf bag and TailSweep PRO®

Part No.	Description
WE000003	Polaris TR35P



TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

Polaris TR36P Pressure-Side Cleaner

BONUS! Includes extra all-purpose zipper bag and TailSweep PRO®

Part No.	Description
F1TR	Polaris TR36P



TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

Polaris TR28P Pressure-Side Cleaner

BONUS! Includes extra debris bag and TailSweep PRO®

Part No.	Description
F5TR	Polaris TR28P

Additional Polaris® Pressure-Side Cleaners

Part No.	Description
F3	Polaris Vac-Sweep® 380
F1B	Polaris Vac-Sweep 360, Black Max™ L
F5B	Polaris Vac-Sweep 280, Black Max
F5T	Polaris Vac-Sweep 280, TankTrax® L

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.



Polaris 165 Pressure-Side Cleaner

Part No.	Description
6-120-00	Polaris Vac-Sweep 165 L

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.

Polaris® Above-Ground Pressure Cleaners



Polaris Turbo Turtle® Pressure-Side Cleaner

Part No.	Description
6-130-00T	Polaris Turbo Turtle



Polaris Vac-Sweep® 65 Pressure-Side Cleaner

Part No.	Description
6-130-00	Polaris Vac-Sweep 65

Polaris® Pressure Cleaner Accessories

Why Polaris Genuine Parts?

genuine parts®

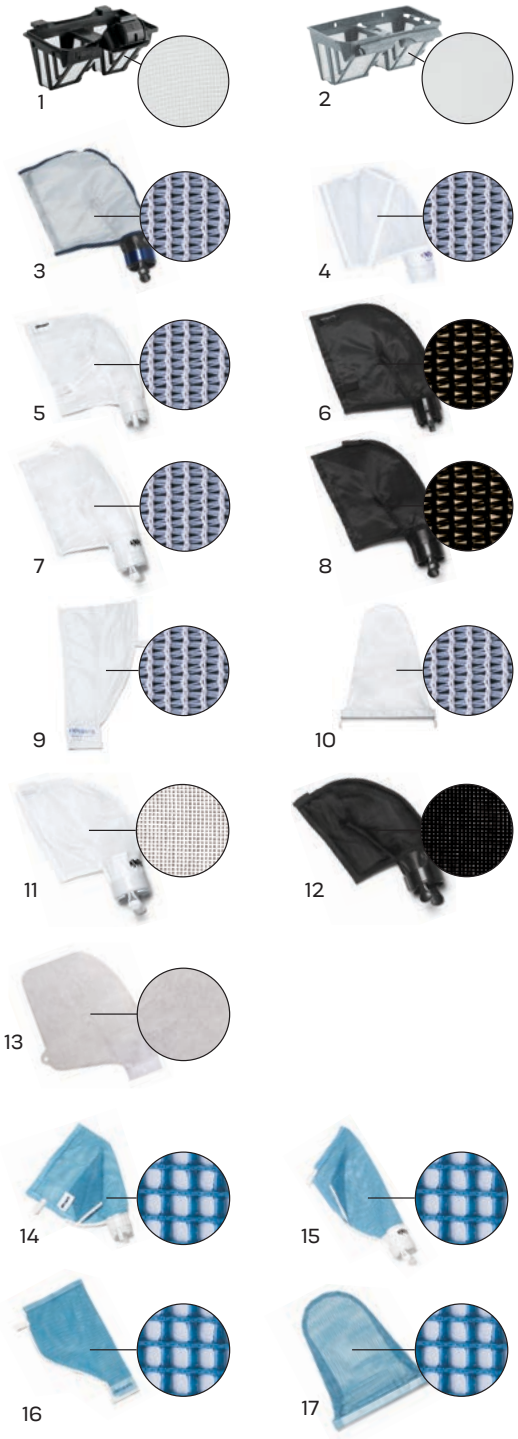
Genuine Parts Deliver Genuine Results

Polaris has 50 years of industry-leading expertise in pool cleaner manufacturing. Our genuine replacement parts are made with high-quality materials and engineered to exact specifications to ensure a long life and exceptional performance.

Enroll in one of our Fluidra® incentive programs and enjoy benefits such as extended limited warranties and access to bulk part discounts. Trust in the quality of genuine parts and Fluidra will provide you with the tools to help grow your business.

Contact your local Fluidra representative today for details.

Pressure-Side Cleaner Debris Bags and Filter Canisters



Pressure-Side Cleaner Filter Canisters

For Polaris Quattro® Sport

Key	Part No.	Description	Model(s)
1	R0836300	All-Purpose Filter Canister	Quattro Sport
2	R0836400	Fine Filter Canister	Quattro Sport

All-Purpose Bags

Key	Part No.	Description	Model(s)	
3	39-310	SuperBag (Double), Gray	3900 Sport	
4	48-135	Zippered	480	L
5	9-100-1014	All-Purpose	380, 360	
	9-100-1021	Zippered	380, 360	
6	9-100-1016	All-Purpose, Black	380, 360, TR35P, TR36P	
	9-100-1022	Zippered, Black	380, 360, TR35P, TR36P	
7	K16	All-Purpose	280, TR28P	
	K13	Zippered	280, TR28P	
8	K17	All-Purpose, Black	3900 Sport, 480, 280, TR28P	
	K23	All-Purpose, Zippered, Black	3900 Sport, 480, 280, TR28P	
9	A16	All-Purpose	180	L
10	6-206-00	All-Purpose	165, 65, Turbo Turtle®	

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.

Sand/Silt Bags

Traps very fine silt and dust

Key	Part No.	Description	Model(s)
11	9-100-1015	Sand/Silt Bag	380, 360, TR35P, TR36P
	K14	Sand/Silt Bag	280, TR28P
12	K18	Sand/Silt Bag, Black	3900 Sport, 280

EZ Bag Disposable Filter Bags

Micron rating equal to cartridge filter

Key	Part No.	Description	Model(s)	
13	9-100-1024	With Collar (3)	380, 360	
	G45	Disposable Sand/Silt Bags (4)	180 (Not EZ Bag)	L

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.

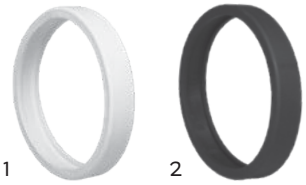
Velcro® Leaf Bags

Collects larger, heavier debris

Key	Part No.	Description	Model(s)	
14	9-100-1012	Velcro Leaf Bag	380, 360, TR35P, TR36P	
15	K15	Velcro Leaf Bag	280, 3900 Sport, 480 PRO	
16	A15	Velcro Leaf Bag	180	L
17	6-207-00	Velcro Leaf Bag	165, 65, Turbo Turtle®	

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.

Specialty Tires



1 2

Max Trax®

All-purpose tire that provides maximum traction without damage to pool finishes.

Key	Part No.	Description	Model(s)
1	C10	Max Trax Tire	380, 360, 280, 180
2	C11	Max Trax Tire	Black Max™ models: 380, 360, 280, TR35P, TR36P



3

PosiTrax®

A tire that gives pool cleaners more traction on smooth-finish pools like fiberglass or tile.

Key	Part No.	Description	Model(s)
3	C13	PosiTrax Tire	380 Sport, 360 Sport
N/S	C14	PosiTrax Tire, Black	380 Sport, 360 Black Max Sport, TR35P Sport, TR36P Sport



4

Wide Trax®

This high-performance, low-profile tire maximizes climbing and maneuverability.

Key	Part No.	Description	Model(s)
4	48-032	Wide Trax Tire	480 Sport PRO ●
	48-232	Wide Trax Tire, Black	480 Sport Black Max, 3900 Sport

●-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.



5

TankTrax® (Track Tire only)

A special tank-like tire that easily rolls over strong floor angles and stairs.

Key	Part No.	Description	Model(s)
5	C18	TankTrax	280 Sport



11 12

TailSweep PRO®

For all Three-Wheel Pressure-Side Cleaner models. The Polaris® TailSweep PRO is a simple retrofit accessory that prevents your Polaris pressure-side pool cleaner's sweep hose from spraying water out of the pool and splashing windows, walkways and precious landscaping.

This innovative accessory also delivers maximum flow through its jet pump propulsion to improve sweeping.

Key	Part No.	Description	Model(s)
11	TSP10P	TailSweep PRO (18/PK Bulk Pack)	For all Three-Wheel Pressure Cleaner models
12	TSP10S	TailSweep PRO (12/PK Strip Clip)	For all Three-Wheel Pressure Cleaner models



10

Sweep Hose Scrubber

For all Three-Wheel Pressure-Side Cleaner models

Key	Part No.	Description	Model(s)
10	R0522400	Sweep Hose Scrubber (3/PK)	For all Three-Wheel Pressure Cleaner models
	9-100-3105	Sweep Hose Scrubber (Single)	For all Three-Wheel Pressure Cleaner models



1 R0995100 2 9-100-9010 3 A48

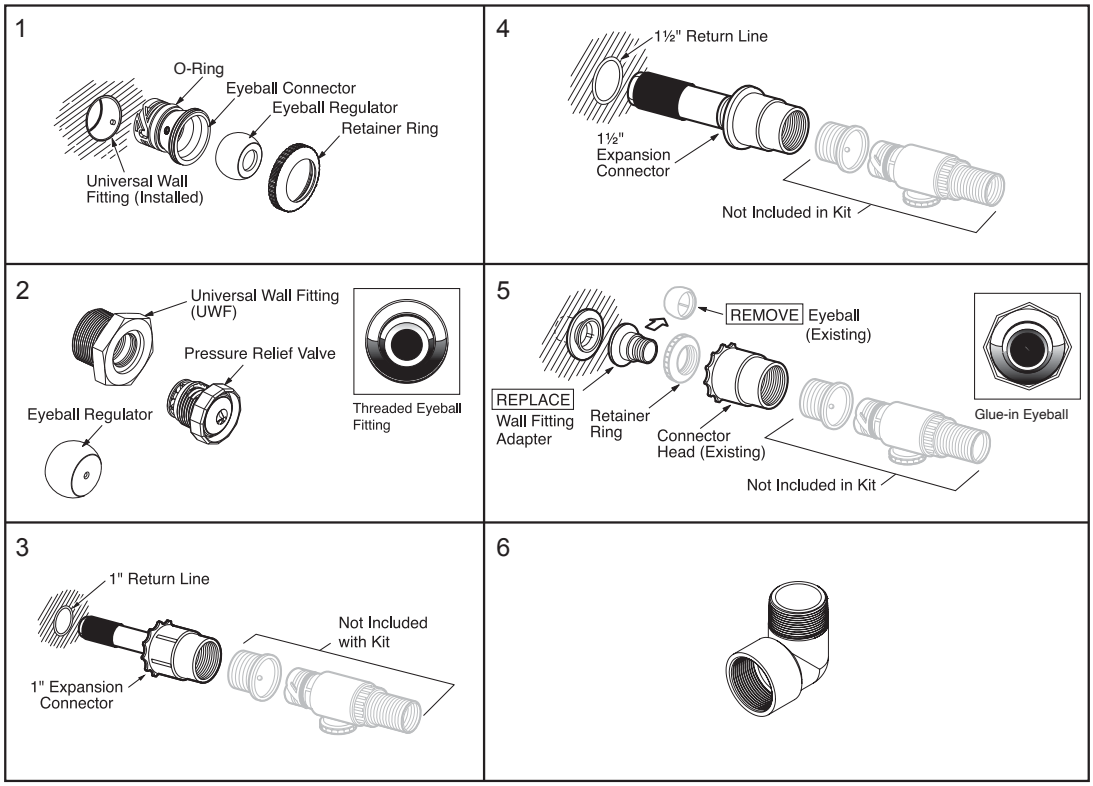
Polaris Pressure Tune-Up and Rebuild Kits

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0995100	Quattro® Factory Tune-Up Kit
2	9-100-9010	380/360 Factory Tune-Up Kit
N/S	9-100-9015	380/360 Black Max Factory Tune-Up Kit
N/S	9-100-9030	380 Factory Rebuild Kit
N/S	9-100-9035	380 Black Max™ Rebuild Kit
N/S	9-100-9060	360 Factory Rebuild Kit
3	A48	280 Factory Rebuild Kit
N/S	A49	280/180 Factory Tune-Up Kit
N/S	K48	280, Black Max Factory Rebuild Kit
N/S	K49	280, Black Max Factory Tune-Up Kit
N/S	R0543200	3900 Sport Tune-Up Kit
N/S	R0997900	Suction Cleaner Factory Tune-Up Kit

N/S-Not Shown

Polaris® Connectors and Fittings

Key	Part No.	Description
1	6-511-00	UWF Eyeball Fitting
2	9-100-8001	Eyeball Fitting Connection Kit • 1 1/2" Pressure Relief Valve Assembly • Eyeball Regulator
3	9-100-8002	1" Stub Pipe Connection Kit • 1" Expansion Connector • Expansion Connector with Pressure Relief Valve Assembly
4	9-100-8003	1 1/2" Stub Pipe Connection Kit • 1 1/2" Expansion Connector • Expansion Connector with Pressure Relief Valve Assembly • Return Line Plugs (2)
5	9-100-8005	Eyeball Adapter Connection Kit • Eyeball Adapter Connector • Eyeball Adapter Connector with Pressure Relief Valve Assembly • Eyeball Regulators (2)
6	9-100-9003	1 1/2" Street Elbow



Miscellaneous Cleaner Parts

Key	Part No.	Description
N/S	9-100-8011	1 1/2" Expansion Connector
N/S	9-100-8016	Eyeball Adapter Connector
N/S	6-309-00	Replacement Turtle Top
N/S	G9	Coupling 1 1/2" NPTF × 3/4" NPTM
N/S	G21	Ladder Guard, Two (2) Panels

N/S-Not Shown

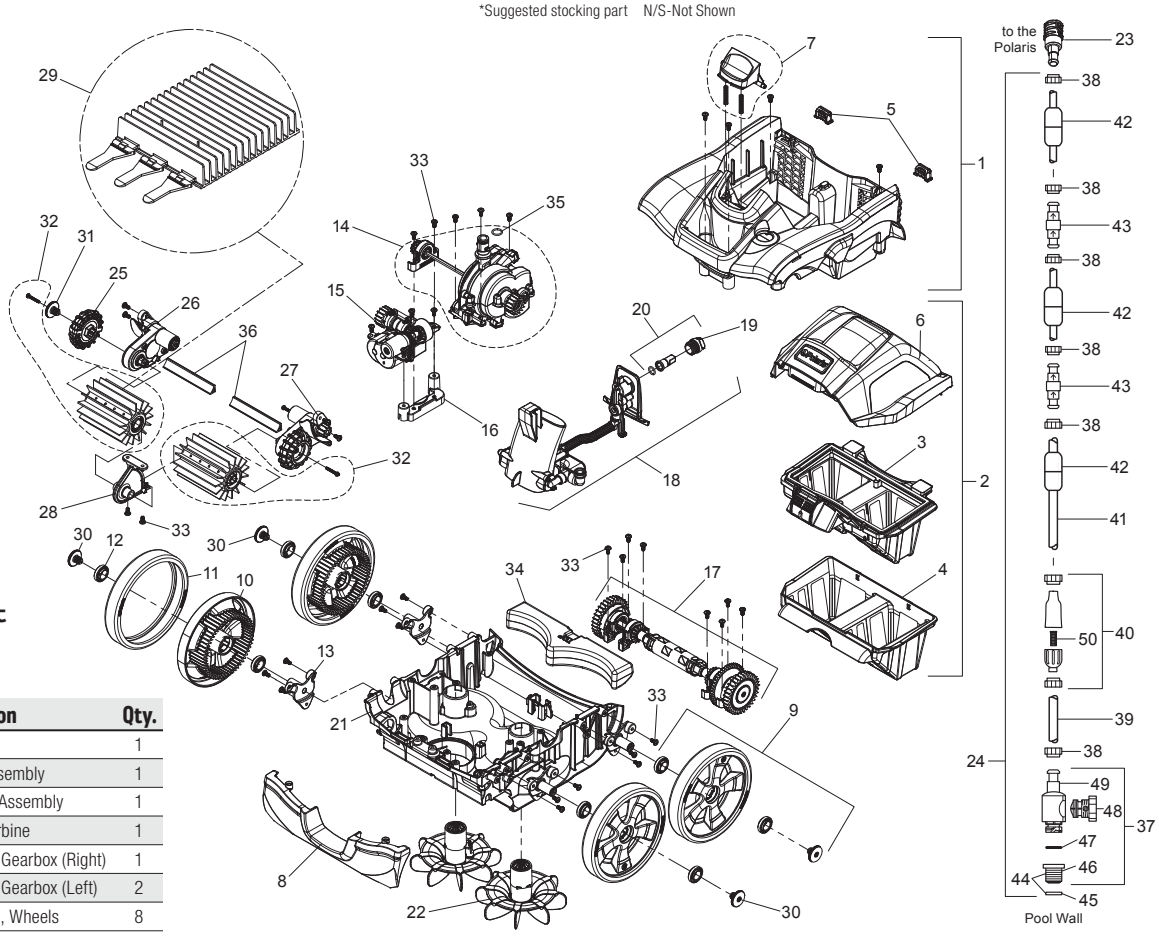
Polaris® Pressure Cleaner Parts

Polaris Quattro® Sport

Part No. F4TR

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0836100	Main Housing, Blue	1	1
2	R0836200	Filter Canister Assembly, Blue	1	1
3	R0836300	All-Purpose Filter Canister	1	1
4	R0836400	Fine Filter Canister	1	1
5	R0836500	Latch, Rear Canister, 2/PK	2	2
6	R0836600	Canister Top, Blue	1	1
7	R0882600	Latch, Main Housing w/ Springs Kit, Blue	1	1
8	R0836800	Panel, Front	1	1
9	R0836900	Wheel/Tire Assembly	4	1
10	R0837000	Wheel	4	1
11	C11	Tire, Max Trax, Black	4	1
12	C60	Ball Bearing, Wheels	8	1
13	R0837100*	Axle	4	1
14	R0837200*	Engine Assembly w/ O-Ring	1	1
15	R0837300*	Gearbox Assembly	1	1
16	R0837400	Bracket, Gearbox Support	1	1
17	R0837500*	Drive Shaft Assembly	1	1
18	R0837600	Water Management System	1	1
19	R0837700	Nut, Thrust Jet	1	1
20	R0837800	Thrust Jet Assembly	1	1
21	R0837900	Chassis	1	1
22	R0838000	Cyclonic Turbine	2	1
23	R0838100*	Connector, Feed Hose Assembly, Black	1	1
24	G6	Feed Hose Assembly Complete w/ UWF, No Backup Valve, No In-Line Filter, Black	1	KIT
25	R0838300*	Side Brush, 2/PK	2	2
26	R0838400*	Side Brush, Gearbox (Right)	1	1
27	R0838500*	Side Brush, Gearbox (Left)	1	1
28	R0838600	Roller Brush Support	1	1
29	R0838700	Brush, 2/PK	2	2
30	R0838800	Retainer Screw, 2/PK, Silver	4	2
31	R0838801	Retainer Screw, 2/PK, Black	4	2
32	R0838900	Roller Brush Assembly, 2/PK	2	2
33	C40	Screw, 10-32 × 3/8" SS Pan Head, 10/PK	39	10
34	R0841900	Float, Rear Lower (Internal)	1	1
35	R0842000	O-Ring, Feed Hose Connector	1	1
36	R0853100	Brush Guard, 2/PK	2	2
37	9-100-9005	UWF Connector Assembly, Black	1	1
38	D16	Nut, Feed Hose, Black	7	1
39	R0616100	Adapter Hose, 8 1/2" Lg. Black	1	1
40	48-085	In-Line Filter Assembly, Black	1	1
41	D47	Feed Hose, 10', Black	3	1
42	D11	Float, Feed Hose, Black	10	1
43	D21	Swivel, Ball Bearing, Black	2	1
44	10-108-00	UWF Restrictor Kit	1	KIT
45	10-112-00	UWF Restrictor Disks, Red & Blue	2	KIT
46	6-550-00	Universal Wall Fitting (UWF), Black	1	1
47	6-505-00	O-Ring, UWF	1	1
48	9-100-9006	Pressure Relief Valve, Black	1	1
49	D30	Quick Disconnect, UWF, Black	1	1
50	48-222	Screen, In-Line Filter	1	1
N/S	9-100-3107	Feed Hose w/ Floats, Black		

*Suggested stocking part N/S-Not Shown



Quattro Rebuild Kit

Part No. R0995100

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.
13	R0837100	Axle	1
15	R0837300	Gearbox Assembly	1
17	R0837500	Drive Shaft Assembly	1
22	R0838000	Cyclonic Turbine	1
26	R0838400	Side Brush, Gearbox (Right)	1
27	R0838500	Side Brush, Gearbox (Left)	2
12	C60	Ball Bearing, Wheels	8

Polaris® 3900 Sport

Part No. F6

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	39-310*	SuperBag (Double), Gray	1	1
2	39-003	Top Housing Assembly	1	1
3	R0538000	Float, Head Kit	1	KIT
4	R0537900	Canopy	1	1
5	R0538100	Housing Top	1	1
6	C40	Screw, 10-32 × 3/8" SS Pan Head	17	10
7	39-006	Vacuum Tube/Feedpipe Assembly w/ O-Ring	1	KIT
7A	48-141	O-Ring, Feed Hose Connector	1	1
8	39-008	Hubcap	3	1
9	48-232*	Wide Trax® Tire, Black	3	1
10	48-036	Wheel Lock Screw	3	1
11	39-410	Double-Side Wheel	2	1
11A	9-100-1108	Ball Bearing	8	1
12	39-126*	Chain	1	1
13	39-420	Wheel Sprocket Assembly w/ Bearing	2	1
14	39-602	Wheel Spacer	2	1
15	39-100	Frame	1	1
16	39-111	Bumper	1	1
17	39-120	Chain Tensioner Kit	1	KIT
18	39-430	Rear Axle Block Assembly	1	KIT
19	39-440	Front Axle Block Assembly	1	1
20	48-045	Screw, 10-32 × 7/8" SS Pan Head w/ Star Washer	4	1
21	39-200	Gearbox Assembly	1	1
22	39-300	WMS Assembly w/ O-Ring	1	1
22A	R0544000	O-Ring WMS Upper to Vactube Interface	1	1
23	39-005	Rear Housing	1	1
24	39-004	Bottom Housing	1	1
25	39-401	Single-Side Wheel	1	1
26	B16	Sweep Hose Attach Clamp, Black	1	1
27	39-021*	Sweep Hose Wear Ring, Blue, 8/PK	7	8
28	B25	Orifice Tip w/ Orifice Tip Guard	1	1
29	9-100-3105*	Sweep Hose Scrubber	1	1
29	R0522400	Sweep Hose Scrubber, 3/PK	1	3
30	TSP10P	TailSweep PRO®, Bulk Box	1	18
30	TSP10S	TailSweep PRO, Strip Clip	1	12
31	39-500*	Sweep Hose Complete	1	1
32	10-112-00	UWF Restrictor Disks, Red & Blue	2	KIT
33	6-550-00	Universal Wall Fitting (UWF), Black	1	1
34	10-108-00	UWF Restrictor Kit	1	KIT
35	6-505-00	O-Ring, UWF	1	1
36	9-100-9006	Pressure Relief Valve, Black	1	1
37	D30	Quick Disconnect, UWF, Black	1	KIT
38	D16	Nut, Feed Hose, Black	10	1
39	9-100-9005	UWF Connector Assembly, Black	1	KIT
40	R0616100	Adapter Hose, 8-1/2", Black	1	1
41	48-085	In-line Filter Assembly, Black	1	1
42	48-222	Screen, In-line Filter	1	1
43	D11	Float, Feed Hose, Black	7	1
44	D21	Swivel Ball Bearing, Black	3	1
45	D47	Feed Hose, 10', Black	2	1
46	D52	Leader Hose, 10', Black	1	1
47	G62	Backup Valve Kit w/ Feed Hose Float, 2 Hose Nuts, Black	1	KIT
48	G53	Mechanism for Backup Valve	1	1
49	48-240	Feed Hose Connector Assembly, Black	1	1
49	48-140	Feed Hose Connector Assembly, White	1	1
50	G6	Feed Hose Assembly Complete w/ UWF, No Backup Valve, No In-line Filter, Black	1	KIT
51	R0538200	Screw, Self-Tapping, Canopy	3	3
52	R0537800	Chain Guard	1	1
53	R0547400	Turbine Gear Assembly	3	1
54	R0547500	Drive Sprocket Assembly	2	1
55	G67	Collar, Backup Valve, Black	1	1
56	G64	Case Kit for G62, Black	1	KIT
N/S	9-100-3107	Feed Hose w/ Floats, Black		

*Suggested stocking part N/S-Not Shown

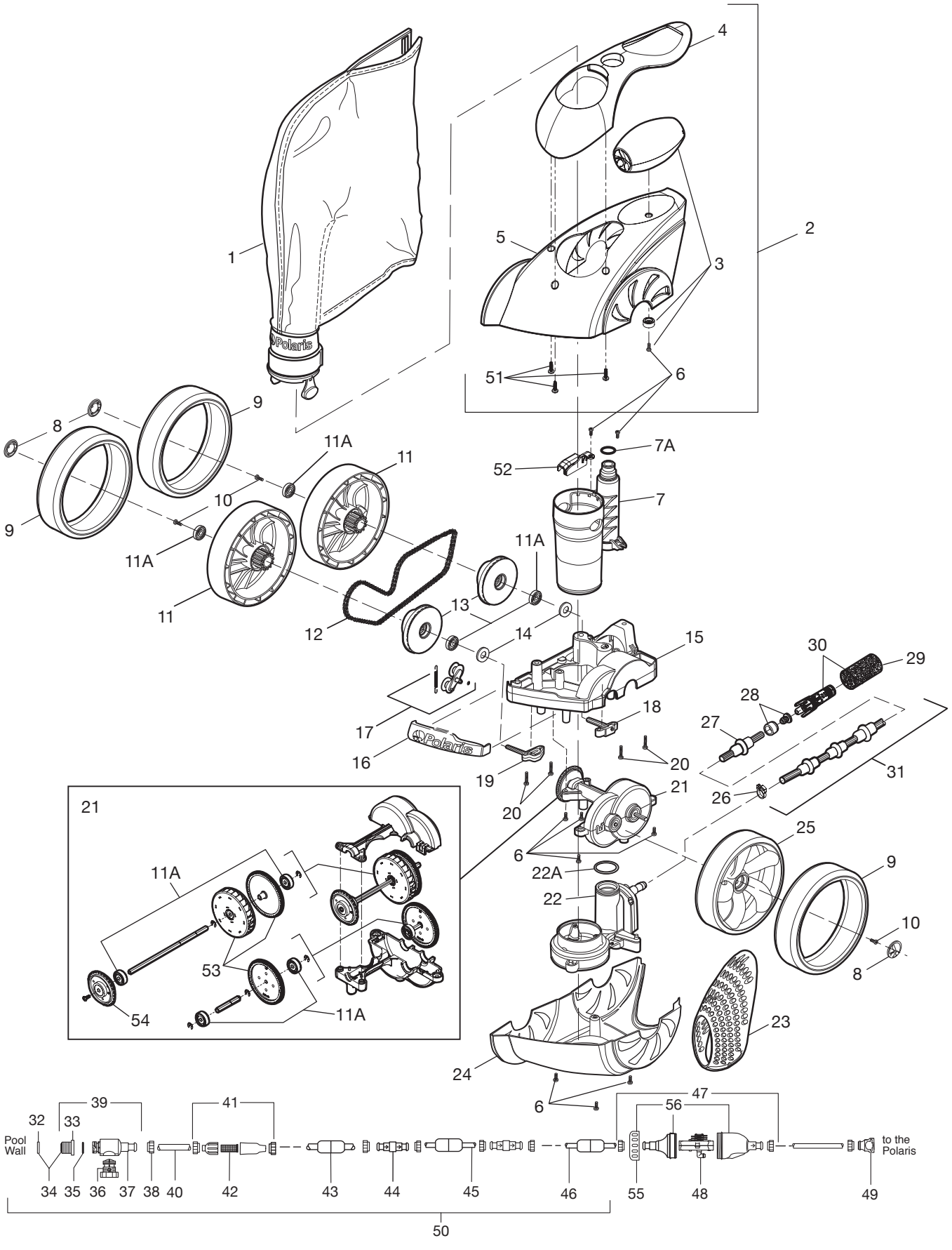
Polaris 3900 Sport Tune-Up Kit

Part No. R0543200

Key	Part No.	Qty
7	39-006	1
7A	48-141	1
6	C40	1
12	39-126	1
13	39-420	1
17	39-120	1
18	39-430	1
19	39-440	1
21	39-200	1
24	39-004	1
25	39-401	1
20	48-045	1
52	R0537800	1
14	39-602	1
16	39-111	1
10	48-036	1

Polaris® 3900 Sport

Part No. F6



CLEANERS

Polaris® TR35P

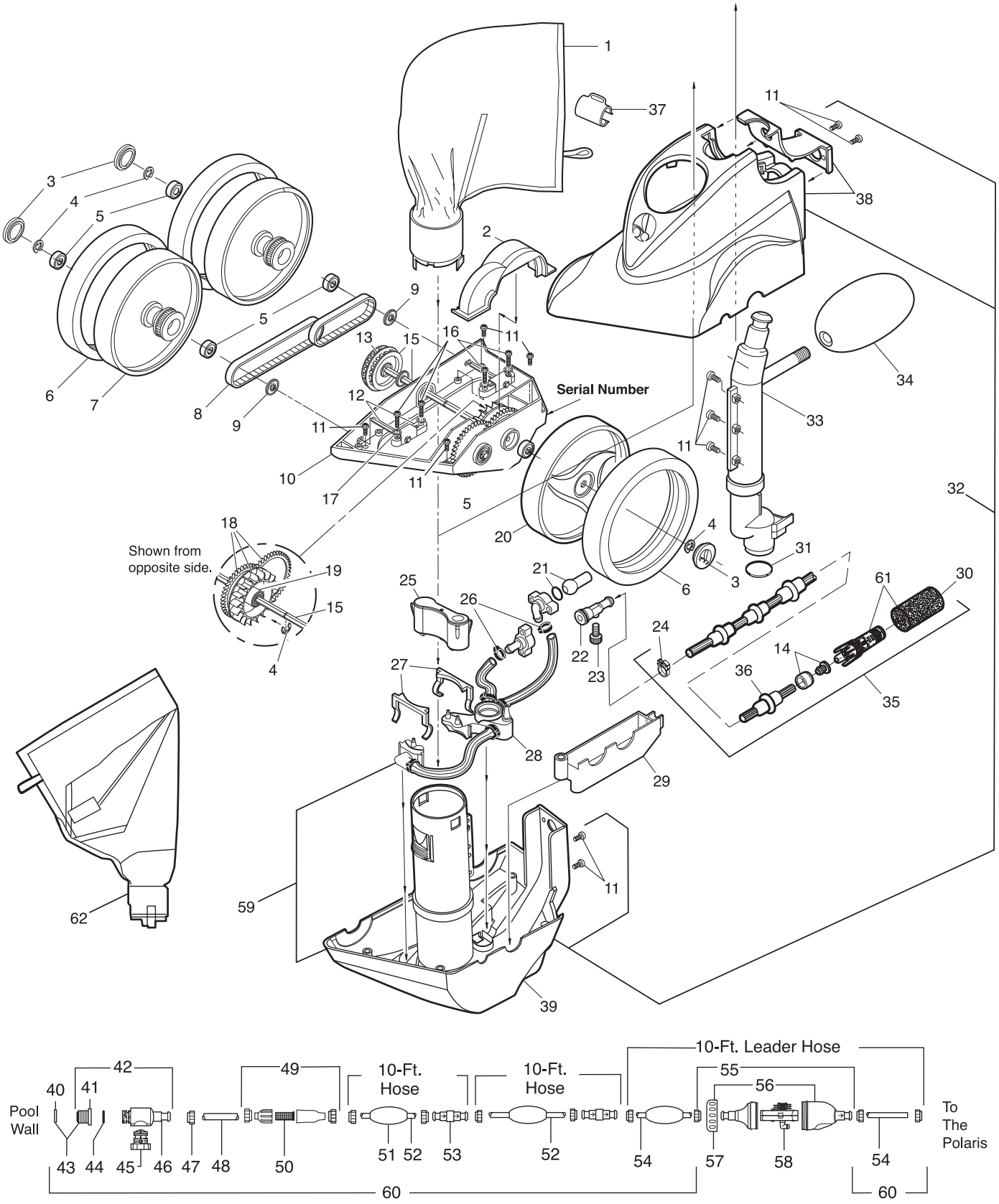
Part No. WE0000003

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	9-100-1022	Zippered All-Purpose Bag, Black	1	1
2	9-100-1152	Housing, Turbine Upper	1	1
3	R0615600	Hub Cap, Silver	3	1
4	9-100-5107	E-Clip, Stainless Steel	10	1
5	9-100-1108	Ball Bearing	8	1
6	C11	Tire, Max Trax®, Black	3	1
7	R0615700	Wheel, Double-Side, Silver	2	1
8	9-100-1017*	Belt Kit, Small and Large	1	KIT
9	9-100-7011	Shield, Bearing	3	1
10	9-100-1005	Frame	1	1
11	9-100-5125	Screw, 8-32 × 1/2" SS Pan Head	11	1
12	9-100-1139	Axle Block Kit (front and rear)	1	1
13	9-100-1010	Belt Divider, Transfer Pulley	1	1
14	B25	Orifice Tip w/ Tip Guard	1	1
15	9-100-1007*	Trans Pulley/Drive Shaft Assembly	1	1
16	9-100-5115	Screw, 8-32 × 3/4" SS	4	5
17	9-100-5130	Lock Washer, Axle Block	4	4
18	9-100-1132	Drive Train Gear Kit w/ Turbine Bearing	1	KIT
19	9-100-1103	Turbine Wheel w/ Bearing	1	1
20	R0615800	Wheel, Single-Sided, Silver	1	1
21	C131	Thrust Jet Kit	1	KIT
22	R0893000	Sweep Hose Barb Complete, Black	1	1
23	B20	Adjustment Screw, Sweep Hose	1	1
24	B16*	Sweep Hose Attachment Clamp, Black	1	1
25	9-100-9004	Base Weight	1	1
26	9-100-7170	Hose Clamp for WMS	6	6
27	9-100-7009	Jet Retainer	2	2
28	9-100-7010	Water Management System (WMS)	1	KIT
29	9-100-1155	Housing, Turbine Lower	1	1
30	9-100-3105*	Sweep Hose Scrubber	1	1
30	R0522400	Sweep Hose Scrubber, 3/PK	1	3
31	9-100-5132*	O-Ring, Feed Pipe Assembly	1	1
32	R0615900	Top and Base Assembly	1	KIT
33	9-100-7007	Feed Pipe/Timer Blank Assembly, Black	1	1
34	A21*	Float, Head, Black	1	1
35	39-500	Sweep Hose Complete	1	1
36	39-021	Sweep Hose Wear Ring, Blue, 8/PK	7	8
37	9-100-1019	Bag Clip, Black	1	1
38	9-100-1240	Top Housing	1	KIT
39	R0616000	Base Assembly, Silver	1	KIT
40	10-112-00	UWF Restrictor Discs, Red and Blue	2	KIT
41	6-550-00	Universal Wall Fitting (UWF), Black	1	1
42	9-100-9005	UWF Connector Assembly, Black	1	1
43	10-108-00	UWF Restrictor Kit	1	1
44	6-505-00	O-Ring, UWF/QD, Black	1	1
45	9-100-9006	Pressure Relief Valve, Black	1	1
46	D30	Quick Disconnect, UWF, Black	1	1
47	D16	Nut, Feed Hose, Black	10	1
48	R0616100	Adapter Hose, 8-1/2", Black	1	1
49	48-085	In-Line Filter Assembly, Black	1	1
50	48-222	Screen, In-Line Filter	1	1
51	D11	Float, Feed Hose, Black	9	1
52	D47	Feed Hose, 10', Black	2	1
53	D21	Swivel, Ball Bearing, Black	2	1
54	D52	Leader Hose, 10', Black	1	1
55	G62	Backup Valve Kit w/ Feed Hose Float, 2 Hose Nuts, Black	1	1
56	G64	Case Kit for G62, Black	1	1
57	G67	Collar, Backup Valve, Black	1	1
58	G53	Mechanism for Backup Valve	1	1
59	R0619900	Water Management Base Assembly Complete, Silver	1	1
60	G6	Feed Hose Complete w/ UWF, No Backup Valve, No In-line Filter, Black	1	1
61	TSP10P	TailSweep PRO®, Bulk Box	1	18
61	TSP10S	TailSweep PRO, Strip Clip	1	12
62	9-100-1012	Velcro® Leaf Bag	1	1
N/S	9-100-3107	Feed Hose w/ Floats, Black		

*Suggested stocking part N/S-Not Shown

Polaris® TR35P

Part No. WE0000003



Polaris® Vac-Sweep® 380

Part No. F3

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Mode	Pcs/ PN
1	9-100-1021*	Zippered All-Purpose Bag	1	1
2	9-100-1152	Housing, Turbine Upper	1	1
3	9-100-1114*	Hub Cap	3	1
4	9-100-5107	E-Clip, Stainless Steel	10	1
5	9-100-1108	Ball Bearing	8	1
6	C10*	Tire, Max Trax®	3	1
7	9-100-1008*	Wheel, Double-Side	2	1
8	9-100-1017*	Belt Kit, Small and Large	1	1
9	9-100-7011	Shield, Bearing	3	1
10	9-100-1005	Frame	1	1
11	9-100-5125	Screw, 8-32 × 1/2" SS Pan Head	11	1
12	9-100-1139	Axle Block Kit (front and rear)	1	1
13	9-100-1010	Belt Divider, Transfer Pulley	1	1
14	B25	Orifice Tip w/ Tip Guard	1	1
15	9-100-1007*	Trans Pulley/Drive Shaft Assembly	1	1
16	9-100-5115	Screw, 8-32 × 3/4" SS	4	1
17	9-100-5130	Lock Washer, Axle Block	4	1
18	9-100-1132	Drive Train Gear Kit w/ Turbine Bearing	1	1
19	9-100-1103	Turbine Wheel w/ Bearing	1	1
20	9-100-1116*	Wheel, Single-Side	1	1
21	C131	Thrust Jet Kit	1	1
22	9-100-7008	Sweep Hose Barb Complete, White	1	1
23	B20	Adjustment Screw, Sweep Hose	1	1
24	B15*	Sweep Hose Attachment Clamp	1	1
25	9-100-9004	Base Weight	1	1
26	9-100-7170	Hose Clamp for WMS	6	6
27	9-100-7009	Jet Retainer	2	1
28	9-100-7010	Water Management System (WMS)	1	1
29	9-100-1155	Housing, Turbine Lower	1	1
30	9-100-3105	Sweep Hose Scrubber	1	1
30	R0522400	Sweep Hose Scrubber, 3/PK	1	3
31	9-100-5132*	O-Ring, Feed Pipe Assembly	1	1
32	9-100-7030	Top and Base Assembly	1	1
33	9-100-7003	Feed Pipe/Timer Blank Assembly	1	1
34	A20*	Float, Head	1	1
35	B5*	Sweep Hose Complete	1	1
36	B10	Wear Rings	7	1
37	9-100-1018	Bag Clip	1	1
38	9-100-1240	Top Housing	1	1
39	9-100-7026	Base Assembly	1	1
40	10-112-00	UWF Restrictor Discs, Red and Blue	2	1
41	6-500-00	Universal Wall Fitting (UWF)	1	1
42	9-100-9001	UWF Connector Assembly	1	1
43	10-108-00	UWF Restrictor Kit	1	1
44	6-505-00	O-Ring, UWF/QD	1	1
45	9-100-9002	Pressure Relief Valve	1	1
46	D29	Quick Disconnect, UWF	1	1
47	D15	Nut, Feed Hose	10	1
48	D44	Adapter Hose, 8-1/2"	1	1
49	48-080	In-Line Filter Assembly	1	1
50	48-222	Screen, In-Line Filter	1	1
51	D10	Float, Feed Hose	9	1
52	D45	Feed Hose, 10'	2	1
53	D20	Swivel, Ball Bearing	2	1
54	D50	Feed Hose, Leader, 10'	1	1
55	G52	Backup Valve Kit	1	1
56	G54	Case Kit for G52	1	1
57	G57	Collar, Backup Valve	1	1
58	G53	Mechanism for G52	1	1
59	9-100-7045	Water Management Base Assembly Complete	1	1
60	G5	Polaris Feed Hose Complete w/ UWF®, No Backup Valve, No In-line Filter	1	1
N/S	9-100-3107	Feed Hose w/ Floats, Black		

*Suggested stocking part N/S-Not Shown

380 Rebuild Kit

Part No. 9-100-9030

Key	Part No.	Qty.
1	9-100-1014*	1
2	9-100-1152	1
3	9-100-1114*	3
4	9-100-5107*	10
5	9-100-1108*	8
6	C10*	3
7	9-100-1008*	2
8	9-100-1017*	1
9	9-100-7011	3
12	9-100-1139	2
15	9-100-1007*	1
18	9-100-1132	1
20	9-100-1116*	1
21	C131	1
22	9-100-7008	1
23	B20	1
24	B15*	1
25	9-100-9004	1
27	9-100-7009	2
28	9-100-7010	1
29	9-100-1155	1
32	9-100-7030	1
33	9-100-7003	1
34	A20*	1
35	B5*	1
55	G52	1

380/360 Tune-Up Kit

Part No. 9-100-9010

Key	Part No.	Qty.
1	9-100-1014*	1
2	9-100-1152	1
3	9-100-1114*	3
4	9-100-5107*	10
5	9-100-1108*	8
6	C10*	3
7	9-100-1008*	2
8	9-100-1017*	1
9	9-100-7011	3
12	9-100-1139	2
15	9-100-1007*	1
18	9-100-1132	1
20	9-100-1116*	1
26	9-100-7170	6
30	9-100-3105*	1
31	9-100-5132*	2

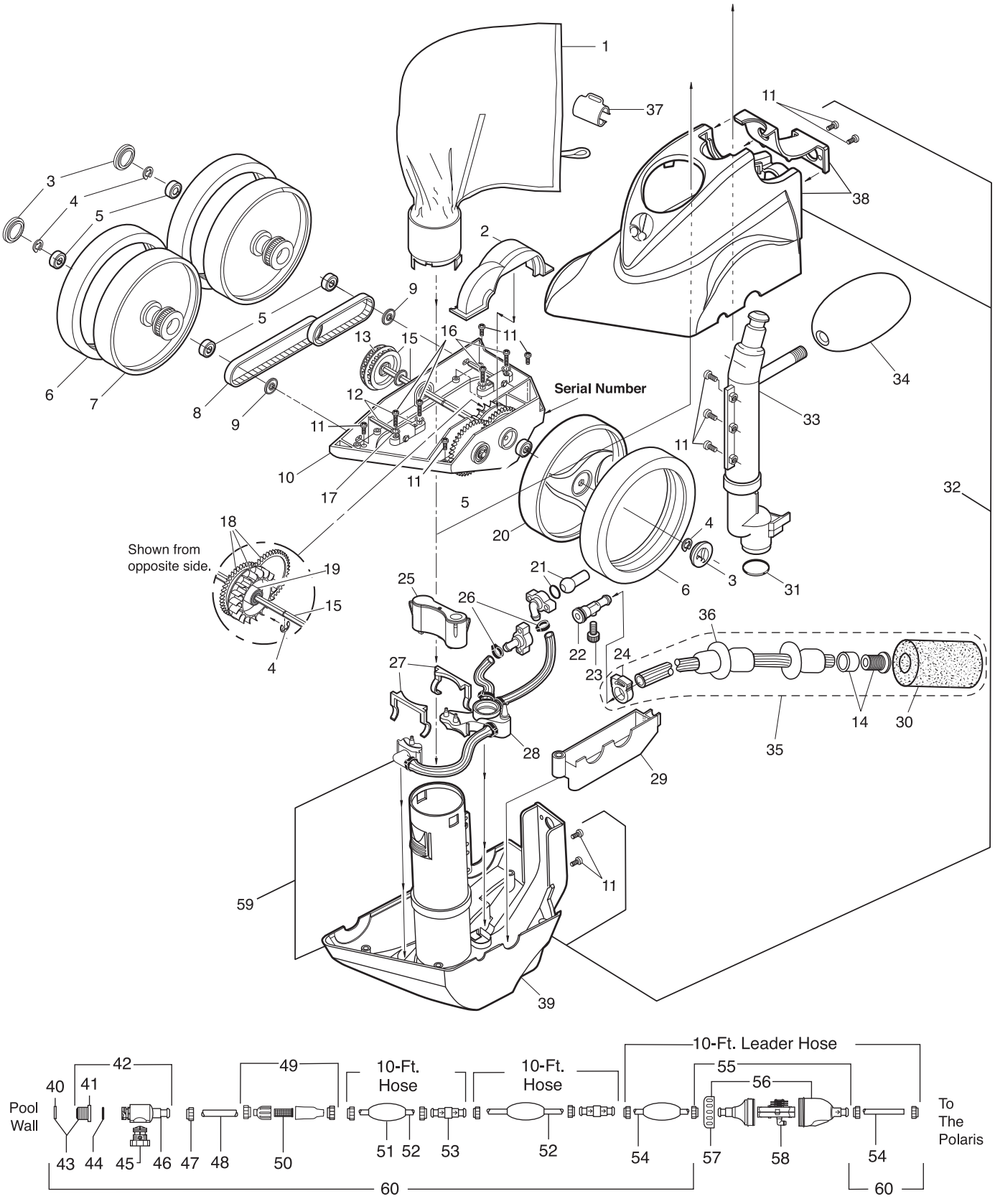
NOTE: Black Max™ parts are not indicated on exploded parts diagrams.
See Black Max Parts List on pages 349–350.



PosiTrax® Tire (Part No. C13) available as an accessory for fiberglass and tile pools.

Polaris® Vac-Sweep® 380

Part No. F3



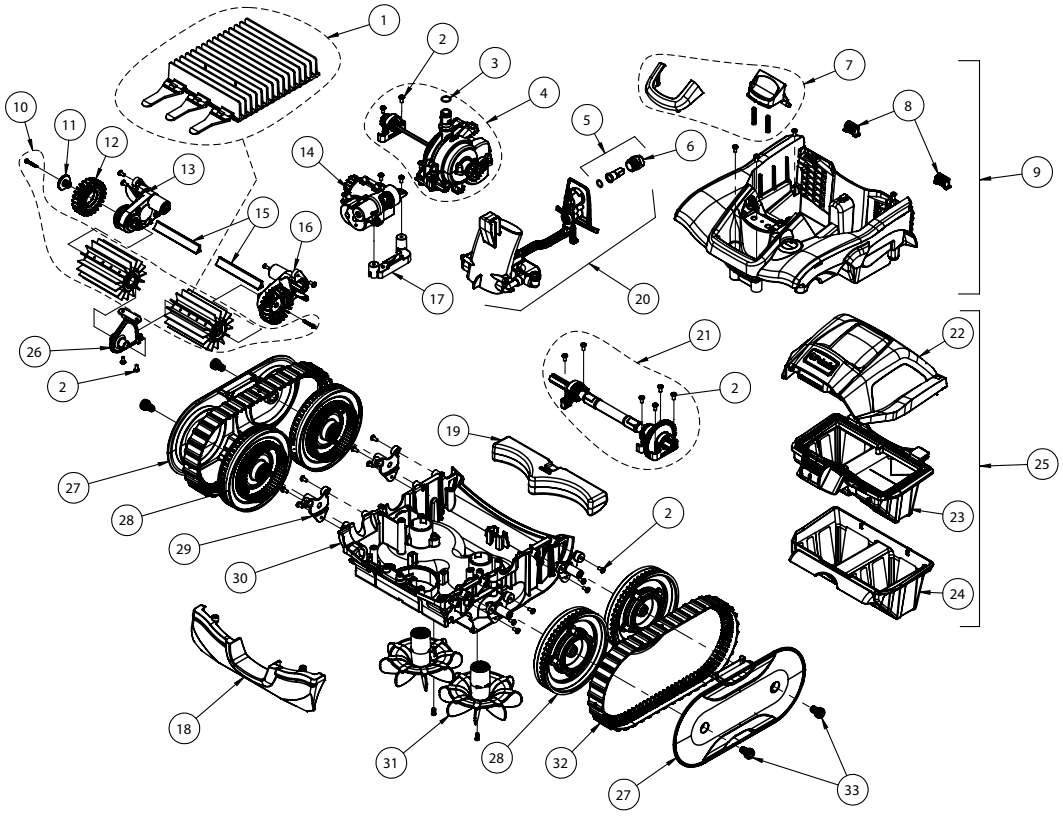
Polaris® QUATTRO® TRAX

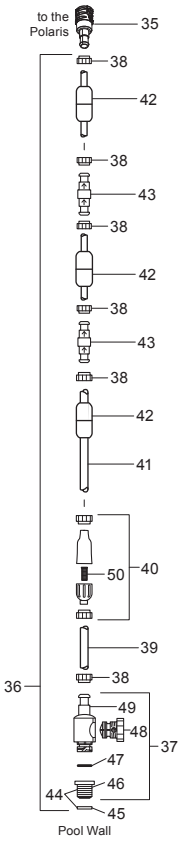
Part No. F4TTR

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0838700	Brush, 2/PK	2	2
2	C40	Screw, 10-32 × 3/8" Pan Head, 10/PK	39	10
3	R0842000	O-Ring, Feed Hose Connector	1	1
4	R1109500	Engine Assembly 2.0 w/ O-Ring	1	1
5	R0837800	Thrust Jet Assembly	1	1
6	R0837700	Nut, Thrust Jet	1	1
7	R0882603	Latch, Main Housing w/ Springs Kit, Navy	1	1
8	R0836500	Latch, Rear Canister, 2/PK	2	2
9	R0836103	Main Housing, Navy	1	1
10	R0838900	Roller Brush Assembly	2	2
11	R0838801	Retainer Screw, 2/PK, Black	4	2
12	R0838300*	Side Brush, 2/PK	2	2
13	R0838400*	Side Brush, Gearbox (Right)	1	1
14	R1109600	Gearbox Assembly 2.0	1	1
15	R0853100	Brush Guard	2	2
16	R0838500*	Side Brush, Gearbox (Left)	1	1
17	R0837400*	Bracket, Gearbox Support	1	1
18	R0836800	Panel, Front, Silver	1	1
19	R0841900	Float, Rear Lower (Internal)	1	1
20	R0837600	Water Management System	1	1
21	R1104800*	Drive Shaft Assembly, Trax	1	1
22	R0836603	Canister Top, Navy	1	1
23	R0836300	All-Purpose Filter Canister	1	1
24	R0836400	Fine Filter Canister	1	1
25	R0836203	Filter Canister Assembly, Navy	1	1
26	R0838600	Roller Brush Support	1	1

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
27	R1105000	Side Panel, Trax, Black	2	2
28	R1104900	Wheel Assembly, Trax	4	1
29	R0837100*	Axle	4	1
30	R0837900	Chassis	1	1
31	R0838000	Cyclonic Turbine	2	1
32	R1105100*	QUATTRO Track	2	2
33	R1105200	Axle Screw, Trax	4	2
N/S	C60	Ball Bearing, Wheels	8	1
35	R0838100*	Connector, Feed Hose Assembly, Black	1	1
36	G6	Feed Hose Assembly Complete w/ UWF, No Backup Valve, No In-Line Filter, Black	1	KIT
37	9-100-9005	UWF Connector Assembly, Black	1	1
38	D16	Nut, Feed Hose, Black	7	1
39	R0616100	Adapter Hose, 8 1/2", Black	1	1
40	48-085	In-Line Filter Assembly, Black	1	1
41	D47	Feed Hose, 10', Black	3	1
42	D11	Float, Feed Hose, Black	10	1
43	D21	Swivel, Ball Bearing, Black	2	1
44	10-108-00	UWF Restrictor Kit	1	KIT
45	10-112-00	UWF Restrictor Disks, Red & Blue	2	KIT
46	6-550-00	Universal Wall Fitting (UWF), Black	1	1
47	6-505-00	O-Ring, UWF	1	1
48	9-100-9006	Pressure Relief Valve, Black	1	1
49	D30	Quick Disconnect, UWF, Black	1	1
50	48-222	Screen, In-Line Filter	1	1
N/S	9-100-3107	Feed Hose w/ Floats, Black	1	1

*Suggested stocking part N/S-Not Shown





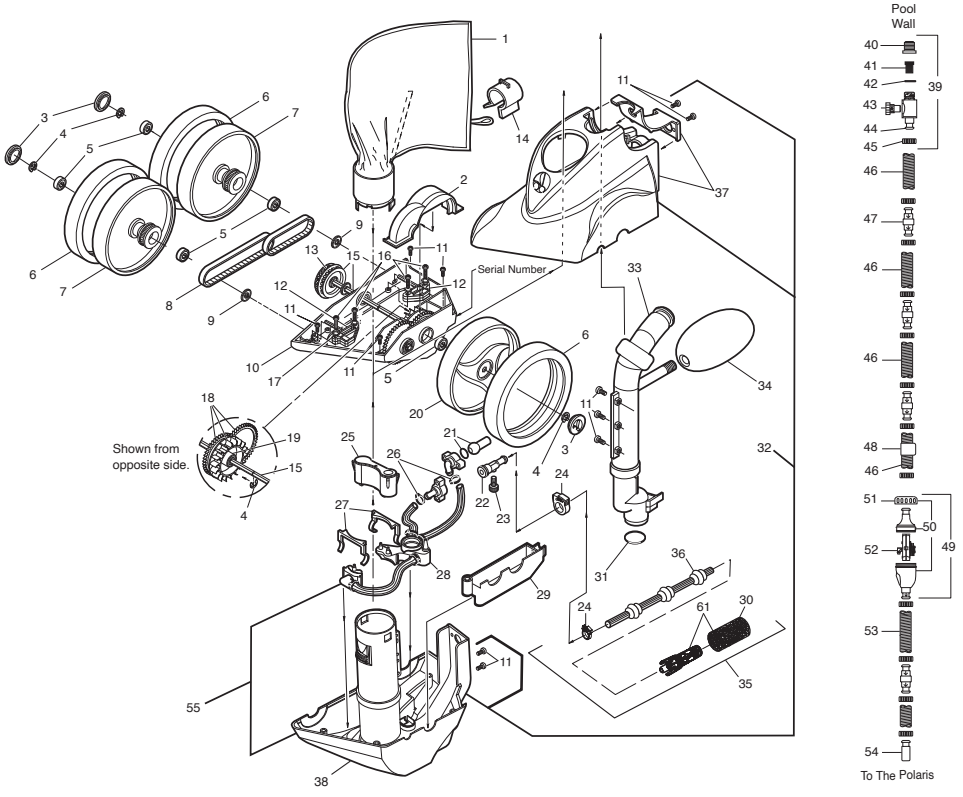
Polaris® TR36P

Part No. F1TR

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	9-100-1022*	Zippered All-Purpose Bag, Black	2	1
2	9-100-1152	Housing, Turbine Upper	1	1
3	R0615600*	Hub Cap, Silver	3	1
4	9-100-5107*	E-Clip, Stainless Steel	10	1
5	9-100-1108*	Ball Bearing	8	1
6	C11*	Tire, Max Trax®, Black	3	1
7	R0615700*	Wheel, Double-Side, Silver	2	1
8	9-100-1017*	Belt Kit, Small and Large	1	1
9	9-100-7011	Shield, Bearing	3	1
10	9-100-1005	Frame	1	1
11	9-100-5125	Screw, 8-32 × 1/2" SS	11	1
12	9-100-1139	Axle Block Kit (Front and Rear)	1	1
13	9-100-1010	Belt Divider, Transfer Pulley	1	1
14	9-100-3136	Bag Clip, Black	1	1
15	9-100-1007*	Trans Pulley/Drive Shaft Assembly	1	1
16	9-100-5115	Screw, 8-32 × 3/4" SS	4	1
17	9-100-5130	Lock Washer, Axle Block	4	1
18	9-100-1132	Drive Train Gear Kit w/ Turbine Bearing	1	1
19	9-100-1103	Turbine Wheel w/ Bearing	1	1
20	R0615800*	Wheel, Single-Sided, Silver	1	1
21	C131	Thrust Jet Kit	1	1
22	R0893000	Sweep Hose Barb Complete, Black	1	1
23	B20	Adjustment Screw, Sweep Hose	1	1
24	B16*	Sweep Hose Attachment Clamp, Black	1	1
25	9-100-3005	Base Weight	1	1
26	9-100-7170	Hose Clamp for WMS	6	6
27	9-100-7009	Jet Retainer	2	1
28	9-100-7014	Water Management System (WMS)	1	1
29	9-100-1155	Housing, Turbine Lower	1	1
30	9-100-3105*	Sweep Hose Scrubber	1	1
30	R0522400*	Sweep Hose Scrubber, 3/PK	1	3

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
31	9-100-5132	O-Ring, Feed Pipe Assembly	1	1
32	R0615900	Top and Base Assembly	1	1
33	9-100-1001	Feed Pipe/Timer Blank Assembly, Black	1	1
34	A21*	Float, Head, Black	1	1
35	9-100-1020*	Sweep Hose Complete (No TailSweep PRO®), Black	1	1
36	39-021*	Sweep Hose Wear Ring, Blue, 8/PK	7	8
37	9-100-1240	Top Housing	1	1
38	R0616000	Base Assembly, Silver	1	1
39	9-100-3010*	UWF Connector Assembly, Black	1	1
40	6-550-00*	Universal Wall Fitting (UWF), Black	1	1
41	6-504-00*	Filter Screen, UWF/QD	1	1
42	6-505-00	O-Ring, UWF/QD	1	1
43	9-100-3011	Pressure Relief Valve, Black	1	1
44	9-100-3007	Quick Disconnect, UWF, Black	1	1
45	9-100-3112*	Hose Nut, Black	12	1
46	9-100-3110*	Feed Hose, 6', Black	4	1
47	9-100-3003*	Swivel, Hose, Black	4	1
48	9-100-1207*	Float, Feed Hose, Black	3	1
49	9-100-1201*	In-Line Backup Valve, Black	1	1
50	9-100-1203	Case Kit, Backup Valve, Black	1	1
51	G67	Collar, Backup Valve, Black	1	1
52	9-100-1204	Mechanism, Backup Valve	1	1
53	9-100-3111	Feed Hose, 1', Black	1	1
54	9-100-6000	Pressure Tester	1	1
55	R0732900	Water Management Base Assembly Complete, Silver	1	1
61	TSP10P	TailSweep PRO, Bulk Box	1	18
61	TSP10S	TailSweep PRO, Strip Clip	1	12
N/S	9-100-3101	Feed Hose Complete w/ UWF, No Backup Valve, Black	1	1

*Suggested stocking part N/S-Not Shown



Polaris® Vac-Sweep® 360

Part No. F1

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN	
1	9-100-1014*	All-Purpose Bag	1	1	
2	9-100-1152	Housing, Turbine Upper	1	1	
3	9-100-1114*	Hub Cap	3	1	
4	9-100-5107*	E-Clip, Stainless Steel	10	1	
5	9-100-1108*	Ball Bearing	8	1	
6	C10*	Tire, Max Trax®	3	1	
7	9-100-1008*	Wheel, Double-Side	2	1	
8	9-100-1017*	Belt Kit, Small and Large	1	1	
9	9-100-7011	Shield, Bearing	3	1	
10	9-100-1005	Frame	1	1	
11	9-100-5125	Screw, 8-32 × 1/2" SS	11	1	
12	9-100-1139	Axle Block Kit (Front and Rear)	1	1	
13	9-100-1010	Belt Divider, Transfer Pulley	1	1	
14	9-100-3135	Bag Clip	1	1	
15	9-100-1007*	Transfer/Drive Shaft	1	1	
16	9-100-5115	Screw, 8-32 × 3/4" SS	4	1	
17	9-100-5130	Lock Washer, Axle Block	4	1	
18	9-100-1132	Drive Train Gear Kit	1	1	
19	9-100-1103	Turbine Wheel w/ Bearing	1	1	
20	9-100-1116*	Wheel, Single-Side	1	1	
21	C131	Thrust Jet Kit	1	1	
22	9-100-7008	Sweep Hose Barb Complete, White	1	1	
23	B20	Adjustment Screw, Sweep Hose	1	1	
24	B15*	Sweep Hose Attachment Clamp	1	1	
25	9-100-3005	Base Weight	1	1	
26	9-100-7170	Hose Clamp for WMS	6	6	
27	9-100-7009	Jet Retainer	2	1	
28	9-100-7014	Water Management System (WMS)	1	1	
29	9-100-1155	Housing, Turbine Lower	1	1	
30	9-100-3105*	Sweep Hose Scrubber	1	1	
30	R0522400	Sweep Hose Scrubber, 3/PK	1	3	
31	9-100-5132	O-Ring, Feed Pipe Assembly	1	1	
32	9-100-7030	Top and Base Assembly	1	1	
33	9-100-1002	Feed Pipe/Timer Blank Assembly	1	1	
34	A20*	Float, Head	1	1	
35	9-100-1011*	Sweep Hose Complete	1	1	
36	B10*	Wear Rings	7	1	
37	9-100-7026	Base Assembly	1	1	
38	9-100-1240	Top Housing	1	1	
39	9-100-3008	UWF Connector Assembly	1	1	
40	6-500-00	Universal Wall Fitting (UWF)	1	1	
41	6-504-00	Filter Screen, UWF/QD	1	1	
42	6-505-00	O-Ring, UWF/QD	1	1	
43	9-100-3009	Pressure Relief Valve, White	1	1	
44	9-100-3006	Quick Disconnect, UWF	1	1	
45	9-100-3109*	Hose Nut	12	1	
46	9-100-3102	Feed Hose, 6'	4	1	
47	9-100-3002*	Swivel, Hose	4	1	
48	9-100-1206	Float, Feed Hose	3	1	
49	9-100-1200*	In-Line Backup Valve	1	1	
50	9-100-1202	Case Kit, Backup Valve	1	1	
51	9-100-1213	Collar, Backup Valve	1	1	
52	9-100-1204	Mechanism, Backup Valve	1	1	
N/S	9-100-1210	Mechanism, Double Acting Backup Valve	1	1	DISC
53	9-100-3103	Feed Hose, 1'	1	1	
54	9-100-6000	Pressure Tester	1	1	
55	9-100-7046	Water Management Base Assembly Complete	1	1	
N/S	9-100-3100	Complete Hose Assembly (Backup Valve Not Included)	1	1	

*Suggested stocking part N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued

360 Rebuild Kit

Part No. 9-100-9060

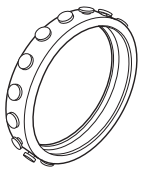
Key	Part No.	Qty.
1	9-100-1014*	1
2	9-100-1152	1
3	9-100-1114*	3
4	9-100-5107*	10
5	9-100-1108*	8
6	C10*	3
7	9-100-1008*	2
8	9-100-1017*	1
9	9-100-7011	3
12	9-100-1139	2
14	9-100-3135	1
15	9-100-1007*	1
18	9-100-1132	1
20	9-100-1116*	1
21	C131	1
22	9-100-7008	1
23	B20	1
24	B15*	1
25	9-100-3005	1
27	9-100-7009	2
28	9-100-7014	1
29	9-100-1155	1
32	9-100-7030	1
33	9-100-1002	1
34	A20*	1
35	9-100-1011*	1
45	9-100-3109*	4
47	9-100-3002*	1
48	9-100-1206	3
49	9-100-1200*	1

360/380 Tune-Up Kit

Part No. 9-100-9010

Key	Part No.	Qty.
1	9-100-1014*	1
2	9-100-1152	1
3	9-100-1114*	3
4	9-100-5107*	10
5	9-100-1108*	8
6	C10*	3
7	9-100-1008*	2
8	9-100-1017*	1
9	9-100-7011	3
12	9-100-1139	2
15	9-100-1007*	1
18	9-100-1132	1
20	9-100-1116*	1
26	9-100-7170	6
30	9-100-3105*	1
31	9-100-5132*	2

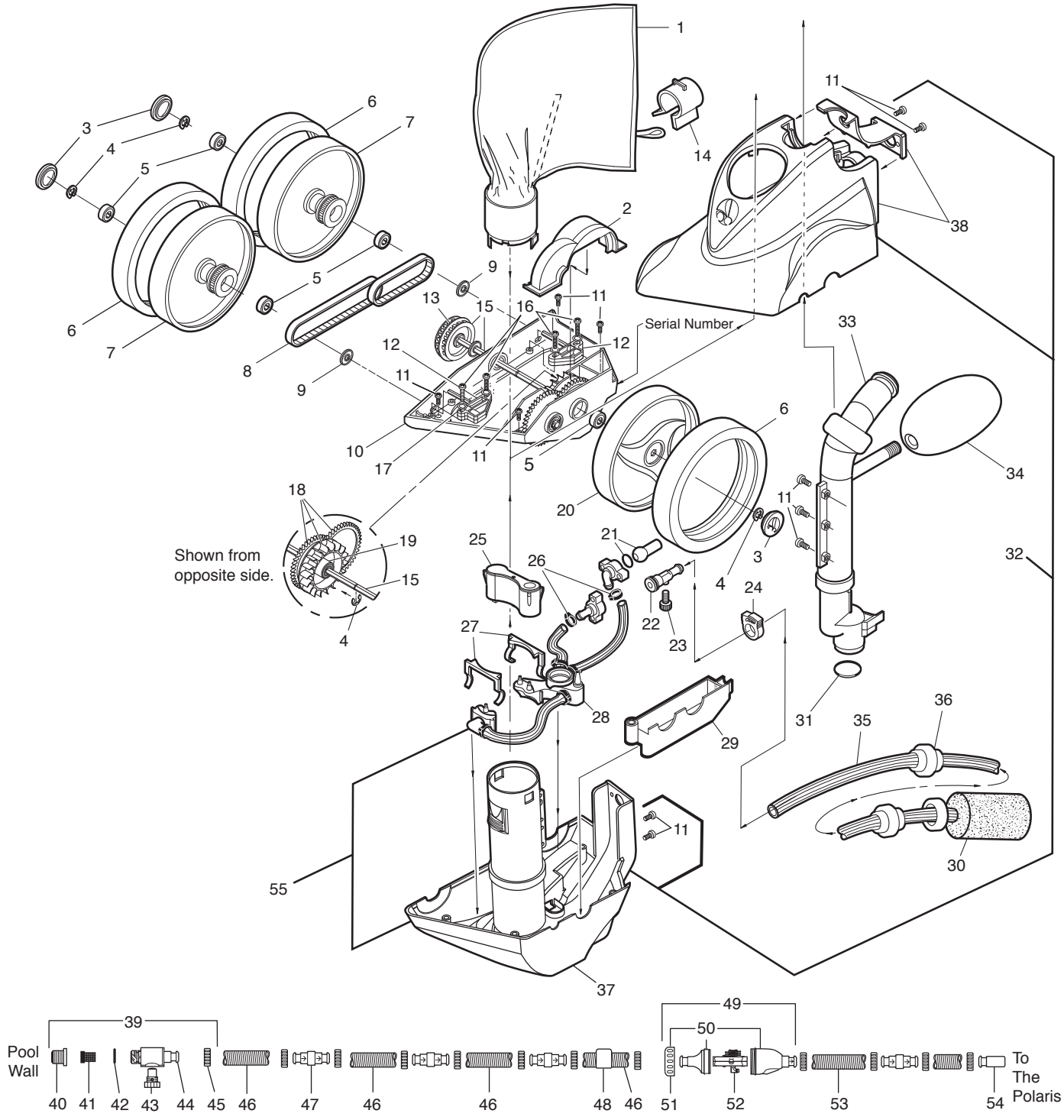
NOTE: Black Max™ parts are not indicated on exploded parts diagrams.
See Black Max Parts List on pages 349–350.



PosiTrax® Tire (Part No.C13) available as an accessory for fiberglass and tile pools.

Polaris® Vac-Sweep® 360

Part No. F1



Polaris® TR28P

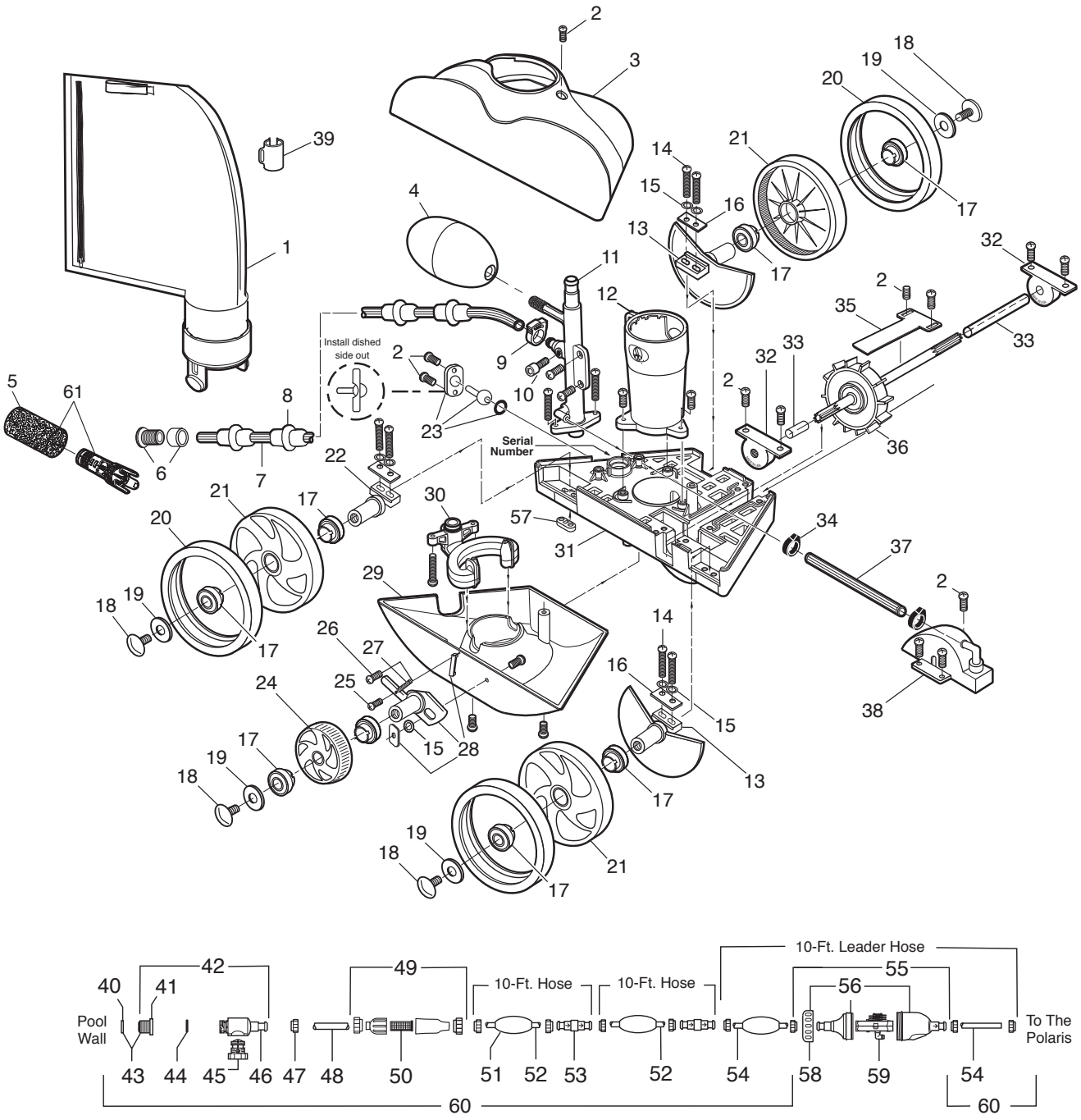
Part No. F5TR

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	K13*	All-Purpose Zippered Bag	1	1
2	C40	Screw, 10-32 × 3/8" SS Pan	20	10
3	K5	Top	1	1
4	A20	Float, Head	1	1
5	9-100-3105*	Sweep Hose Scrubber	1	1
5	R0522400	Sweep Hose Scrubber, 3/PK	1	3
6	B25	Orifice Tip w/ Tip Guard	1	1
7	B5	Sweep Hose Complete	1	1
8	B10*	Wear Rings	7	1
9	B15	Sweep Hose Attach Clamp	1	1
10	B20	Adjust. Screw, Sweep Hose	1	1
11	K30	Feed Pipe w/ Elbow	1	1
12	K20	Vacuum Tube	1	1
13	C66	Axle, Large (w/ Sand/Gravel Guard)	2	1
14	C76	Screw, 10-32 × 7/8" SS Pan (2/PK)	10	2
15	C45	Lock Washer for C36	7	1
16	C70	Axle Plate for C65/C66	3	1
17	C60*	Ball Bearings, Wheels	8	1
18	C55	Wheel Screw, Plastic	4	1
19	C64	Wheel Washer, Plastic	4	1
20	C10*	Tire, Max Trax®	3	1
21	C6	Wheel, Large (No Bearings Included)	3	1
22	C65	Axle, Large (Rear Wheel Only)	1	1
23	C131	Thrust Jet Kit	1	1
24	C16	Idler Wheel, Small	1	1
25	C30	Screw, 4-40 × 3/16" SS Pan	1	1
26	C32	Screw, 6-32 × 1/2" SS Pan Head, 5/PK	1	5
27	C25	Spring for C36	1	1
28	C36	Swing Axle Kit	1	1
29	K10	Base w/ Bracket	1	1
30	K25	Water Management System	1	1
31	K145	Frame	1	1
32	C80*	Ball Bearings, Turbine	2	1
33	C83	Turbine Shaft Tubes	1	1
34	9-100-7170	Hose Clamp for WMS	2	6
35	A40	Turbine Shaft Shield	1	KIT
36	C86	Drive Shaft Assembly	1	1
37	C120	Hose for C110, 7-1/2"	1	1
38	C110	Turbine Cover w/ Elbow	1	1
39	9-100-1018	Bag Clip	1	1
40	10-112-00	Restrictor Disks, Red and Blue	2	1
41	6-500-00	Universal Wall Fitting (UWF)	1	1
42	9-100-9001	UWF Connector Assembly	1	1
43	10-108-00	UWF Restrictor Kit	1	1
44	6-505-00	O-Ring, UWF/QD	1	1
45	9-100-9002	Pressure Relief Valve	1	1
46	D29	Quick Disconnect, UWF	1	1
47	D15	Nut, Feed Hose	10	1
48	D44	Adapter Hose, 8-1/2"	1	1
49	48-080	In-Line Filter Assembly	1	1
50	48-222	Screen, In-Line Filter	1	1
51	D10	Float, Feed Hose	9	1
52	D45	Feed Hose, 10'	2	1
53	D20*	Swivel, Ball Bearing	2	1
54	D50	Feed Hose, Leader, 10'	1	1
55	G52	Backup Valve Kit	1	1
56	G54	Case Kit for G52	1	1
57	R0706000	Wheel Block w/ Inserts	1	1
58	G57	Collar, Backup Valve	1	1
59	G53	Mechanism for Backup Valve	1	1
60	G5	Polaris Feed Hose Complete w/ UWF, No Backup Valve, No In-line Filter	1	1
61	TSP10P	TailSweep PRO®, Bulk Box	1	18
	TSP10S	TailSweep Pro, Strip Clip	1	12
N/S	9-100-3107	Feed Hose w/ Floats, Black		

*Suggested stocking part N/S-Not Shown

Polaris® TR28P

Part No. F5TR



Polaris® Vac-Sweep® 280

Part No. F5

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	K13*	All-Purpose Zippered Bag	1	1
2	C40	Screw, 10-32 × 3/8" SS Pan	20	10
3	K5	Top	1	1
4	A20	Float, Head	1	1
5	9-100-3105*	Sweep Hose Scrubber	1	1
5	R0522400	Sweep Hose Scrubber, 3/PK	1	3
6	B25	Orifice Tip w/ Orifice Tip Guard	1	1
7	B5	Sweep Hose Complete	1	1
8	B10*	Wear Rings	7	1
9	B15	Sweep Hose Attach Clamp	1	1
10	B20	Adjust. Screw, Sweep Hose	1	1
11	K30	Feed Pipe w/ Elbow	1	1
12	K20	Vacuum Tube	1	1
13	C66	Axle, Large (w/ Sand/Gravel Guard)	2	1
14	C76	Screw, 10-32 × 7/8" SS Pan (2/PK)	10	2
15	C45	Lock Washer for C36	7	1
16	C70	Axle Plate for C65/C66	3	1
17	C60*	Ball Bearings, Wheels	8	1
18	C55	Wheel Screw, Plastic	4	1
19	C64	Wheel Washer, Plastic	4	1
20	C10*	Tire, Max Trax®	3	1
21	C6	Wheel, Large (No Bearings Included)	3	1
22	C65	Axle, Large (Rear Wheel Only)	1	1
23	C131	Thrust Jet Kit	1	1
24	C16	Idler Wheel, Small	1	1
25	C30	Screw, 4-40 × 3/16" SS Pan	1	1
26	C32	Screw, 6-32 × 1/2" SS Pan Head, 5/PK	1	5
27	C25	Spring for C36	1	1
28	C36	Swing Axle Kit	1	1
29	K10	Base w/ Bracket	1	1
30	K25	Water Management System	1	1
31	K145	Frame	1	1
32	C80*	Ball Bearings, Turbine	2	1
33	C83	Turbine Shaft Tubes	1	1
34	9-100-7170	Hose Clamp for WMS	2	6
35	A40	Turbine Shaft Shield	1	KIT
36	C86	Drive Shaft Assembly	1	1
37	C120	Hose for C110, 7-1/2"	1	1
38	C110	Turbine Cover w/ Elbow	1	1
39	9-100-1018	Bag Clip	1	1
40	10-112-00	Restrictor Disks, Red and Blue	2	1
41	6-500-00	Universal Wall Fitting (UWF)	1	1
42	9-100-9001	UWF Connector Assembly	1	1
43	10-108-00	UWF Restrictor Kit	1	1
44	6-505-00	O-Ring, UWF/QD	1	1
45	9-100-9002	Pressure Relief Valve	1	1
46	D29	Quick Disconnect, UWF	1	1
47	D15	Nut, Feed Hose	10	1
48	D44	Adapter Hose, 8-1/2"	1	1
49	48-080	In-Line Filter Assembly	1	1
50	48-222	Screen, In-Line Filter	1	1
51	D10	Float, Feed Hose	9	1
52	D45	Feed Hose, 10'	2	1
53	D20*	Swivel, Ball Bearing	2	1
54	D50	Feed Hose, Leader, 10'	1	1
55	G52	Backup Valve Kit	1	1
56	G54	Case Kit for G52	1	1
57	R0706000	Wheel Block w/ Inserts	1	1
58	G57	Collar, Backup Valve	1	1
59	G53	Mechanism for Backup Valve	1	1
60	G5	Polaris Feed Hose Complete w/ UWF, No Backup Valve, No In-line Filter	1	1
N/S	9-100-3107	Feed Hose w/ Floats, Black		

*Suggested stocking part N/S-Not Shown

280 Rebuild Kit

Part No. A48

Key	Part No.	Qty.
1	K16*	1
3	K5	1
4	A20*	1
7	B5*	1
9	B15*	1
13	C66	2
17	C60*	8
18	C55*	4
19	C64*	4
20	C10*	3
21	C6*	3
22	C65	1
23	C131	1
24	C16*	1
28	C36	1
29	K10	1
30	K25	1
32	C80*	2
33	C83	1
36	C86*	1

280/180 Tune-Up Kit

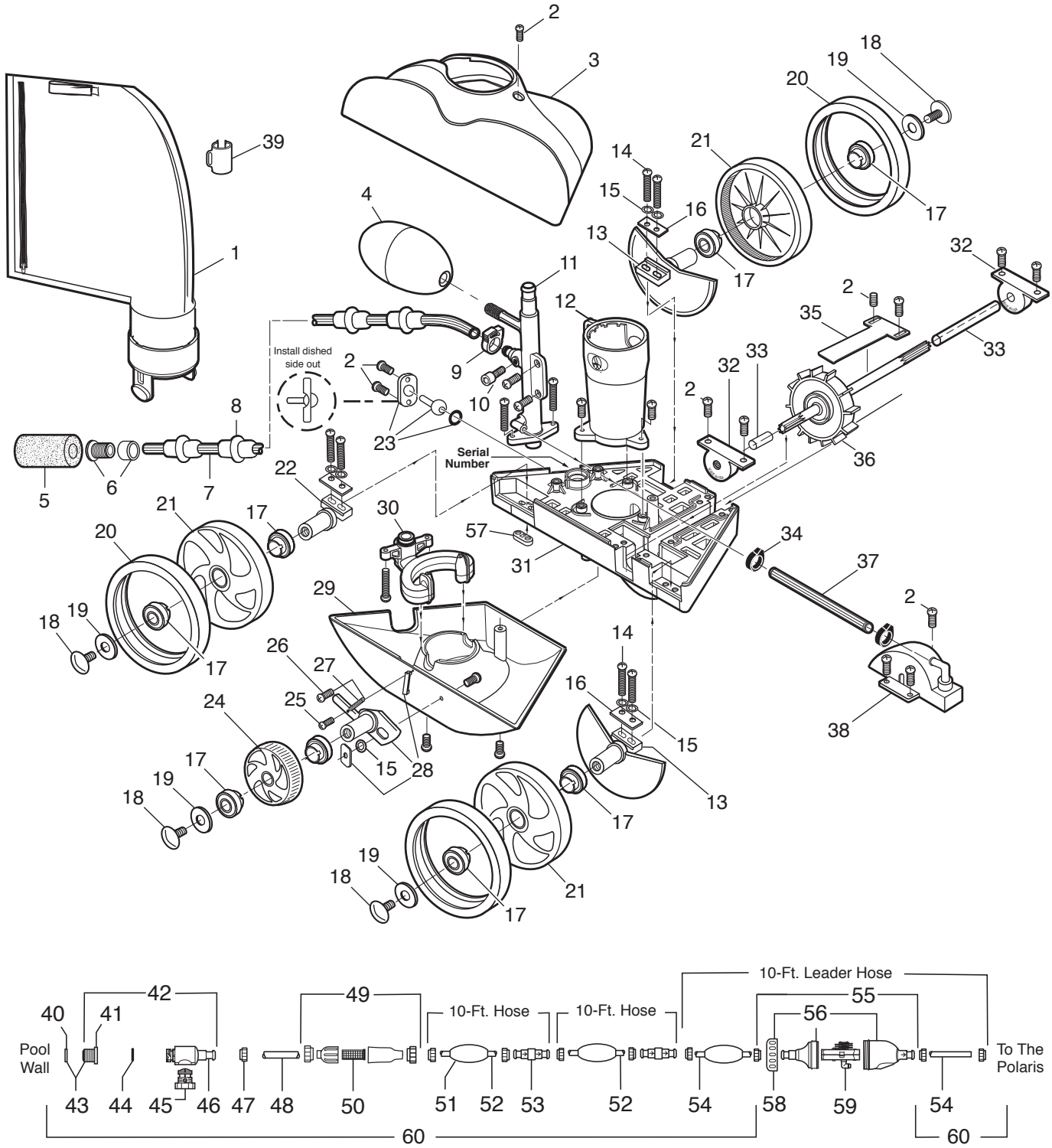
Part No. A49

Key	Part No.	Qty.
13	C66	2
17	C60*	8
18	C55*	4
19	C64*	4
20	C10*	3
21	C6*	3
22	C65	1
24	C16*	1
28	C36	1
32	C80*	2
33	C83	1
36	C86*	1

NOTE: Black Max™ parts are not indicated on exploded parts diagrams or parts list. See Black Max Parts List on pages 349–350.

Polaris® Vac-Sweep® 280

Part No. F5



Polaris® 280 TankTrax®

Part No. F5T

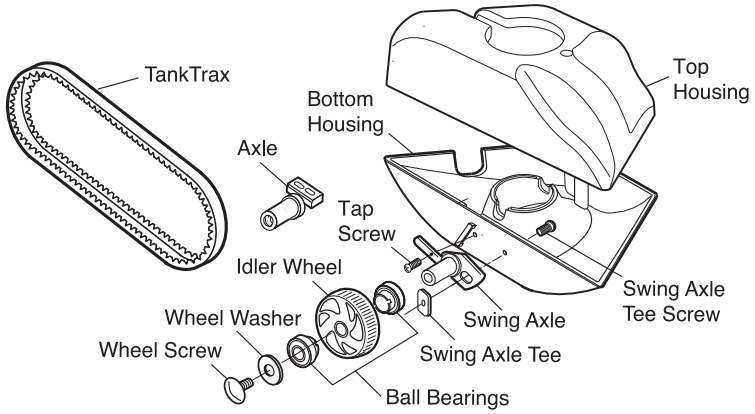
Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	K13*	All-Purpose Zippered Bag	1	1
2	C40	Screw, 10-32 × 3/8" SS Pan	20	10
3	K5	Top	1	1
4	A20	Float, Head	1	1
5	9-100-3105*	Sweep Hose Scrubber	1	1
5	R0522400	Sweep Hose Scrubber, 3/PK	1	3
6	B25	Orifice Tip w/ Orifice Tip Guard	1	1
7	B5	Sweep Hose Complete	1	1
8	B10*	Wear Rings	7	1
9	B15	Sweep Hose Attach Clamp	1	1
10	B20	Adjustment Screw, Sweep Hose	1	1
11	K30	Feed Pipe w/ Elbow	1	1
12	K20	Vacuum Tube	1	1
13	C66	Axle, Large (w/ Sand/Gravel Guard)	1	1
14	C76	Screw, 10-32 × 7/8" SS Pan,2/PK	10	2
15	C45	Lock Washer for C36	7	1
16	C70	Axle Plate for C65/C66	3	1
17	C60*	Ball Bearings, Wheels	8	1
18	C55	Wheel Screw, Plastic	4	1
19	C64	Wheel Washer, Plastic	4	1
20	C10*	Tire, Max Trax®	1	1
21	C6	Wheel, Large (No Bearings Included)	3	1
22	K26	Axle Block - TankTrax	2	1
23	C131	Thrust Jet Kit	1	1
24	K27	Idler Wheel - TankTrax	1	1
25	K28	Swing Axle Kit - TankTrax	1	1
26	C18	Tire, TankTrax	1	1
27	K29	Base - TankTrax	1	1
28	K25	Water Management System	1	1
29	K145	Frame	1	1
30	C80*	Ball Bearings, Turbine	2	1
31	C83	Turbine Shaft Tubes	1	1
32	9-100-7170	Hose Clamp for WMS	2	6
33	A40	Turbine Shaft Shield	1	KIT
34	C86	Drive Shaft Assembly	1	1
35	C120	Hose for C110, 7-1/2"	1	1
36	C110	Turbine Cover w/ Elbow	1	1
37	9-100-1018	Bag Clip	1	1
38	10-112-00	Restrictor Disks, Red and Blue	2	1
39	6-500-00	Universal Wall Fitting (UWF)	1	1
40	9-100-9001	UWF Connector Assembly	1	1
41	10-108-00	UWF Restrictor Kit	1	1
42	6-505-00	O-Ring, UWF/QD	1	1
43	9-100-9002	Pressure Relief Valve, Black	1	1
44	D29	Quick Disconnect, UWF	1	1
45	D15	Nut, Feed Hose	10	1
46	D44	Adapter Hose, 8-1/2"	1	1
47	48-080	In-Line Filter Assembly	1	1
48	48-222	Screen, In-Line Filter	1	1
49	D10	Float, Feed Hose	9	1
50	D45	Feed Hose, 10'	2	1
51	D20*	Swivel, Ball Bearing	2	1
52	D50	Feed Hose, Leader, 10'	1	1
53	G52	Backup Valve Kit	1	1
54	G54	Case Kit for G52	1	1
55	G57	Collar, Backup Valve	1	1
56	G53	Mechanism for Backup Valve	1	1
57	R0706000	Wheel Block with Inserts	1	1
N/S	9-100-3107	Feed Hose w/ Floats, Black		

*Suggested stocking part N/S-Not Shown

280 TankTrax Conversion Kit

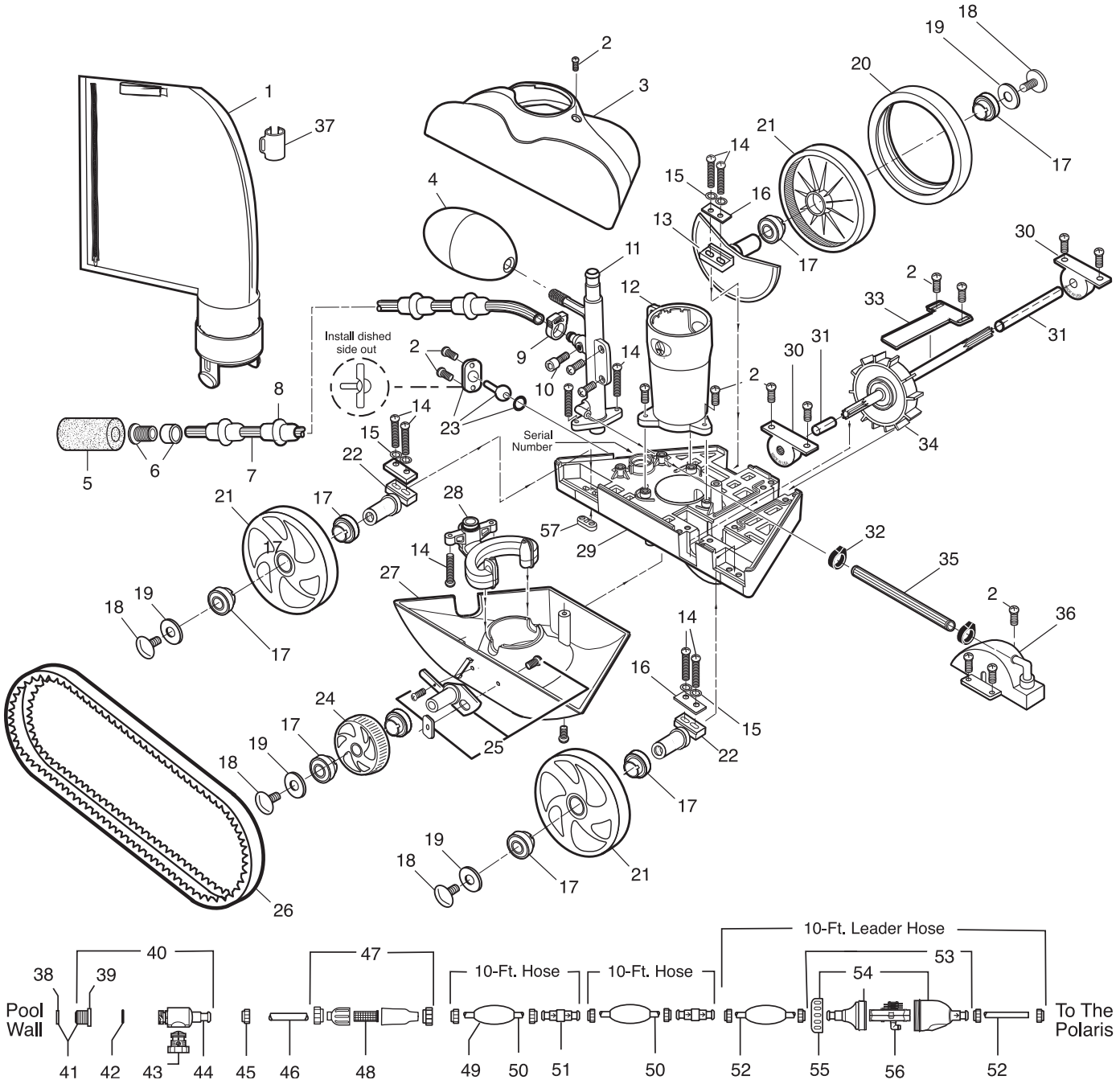
Part No. C15

Part No.	Description	Qty.
K5	Top Housing	1
K29	Bottom Housing	1
C18	TankTrax Tire	1
K26	Axle Block	2
K27	Idler Wheel	1
C60	Ball Bearings, Idler Wheel	2
C64	Wheel Washer, Idler Wheel	1
C55	Wheel Screw, Idler Wheel	1
K28	Swing Axle Kit	1



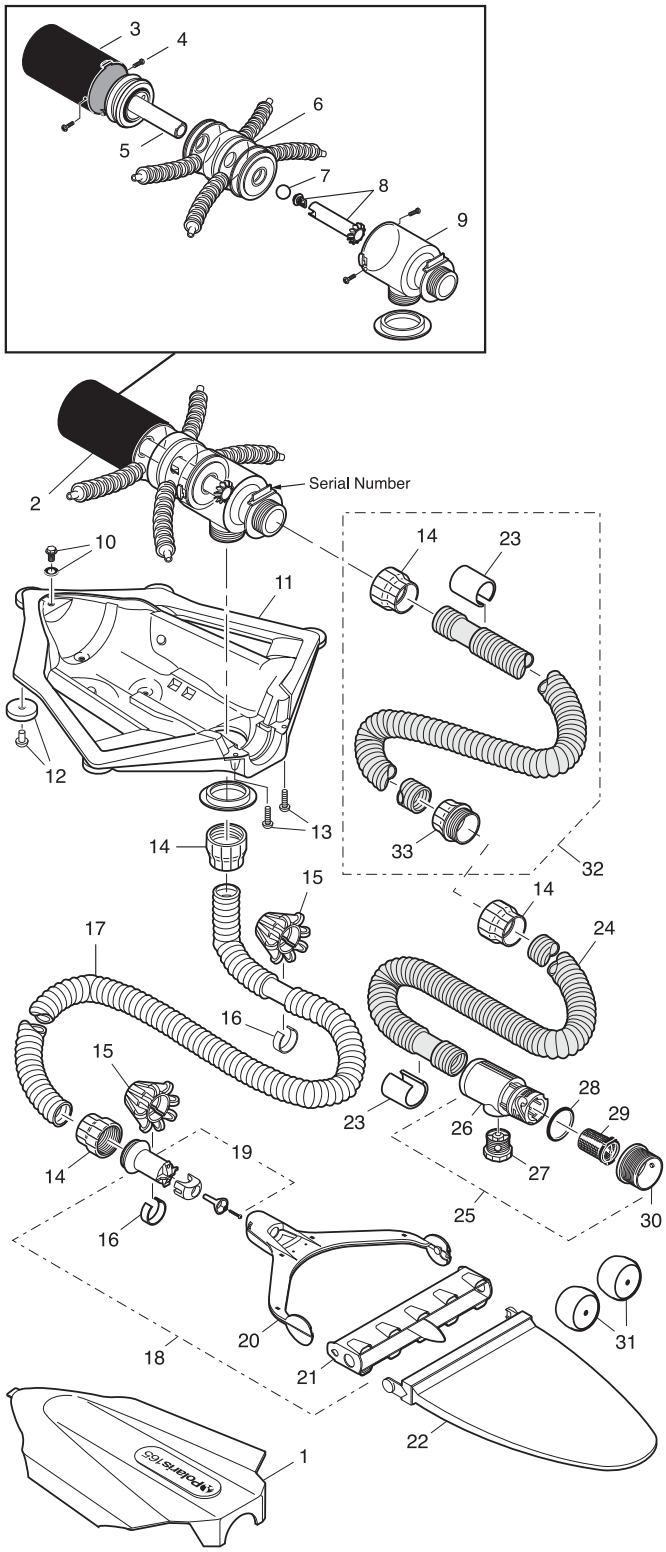
Polaris® 280 TankTrax®

Part No. F5T



Polaris® Vac-Sweep® 165

Part No. 6-120-00

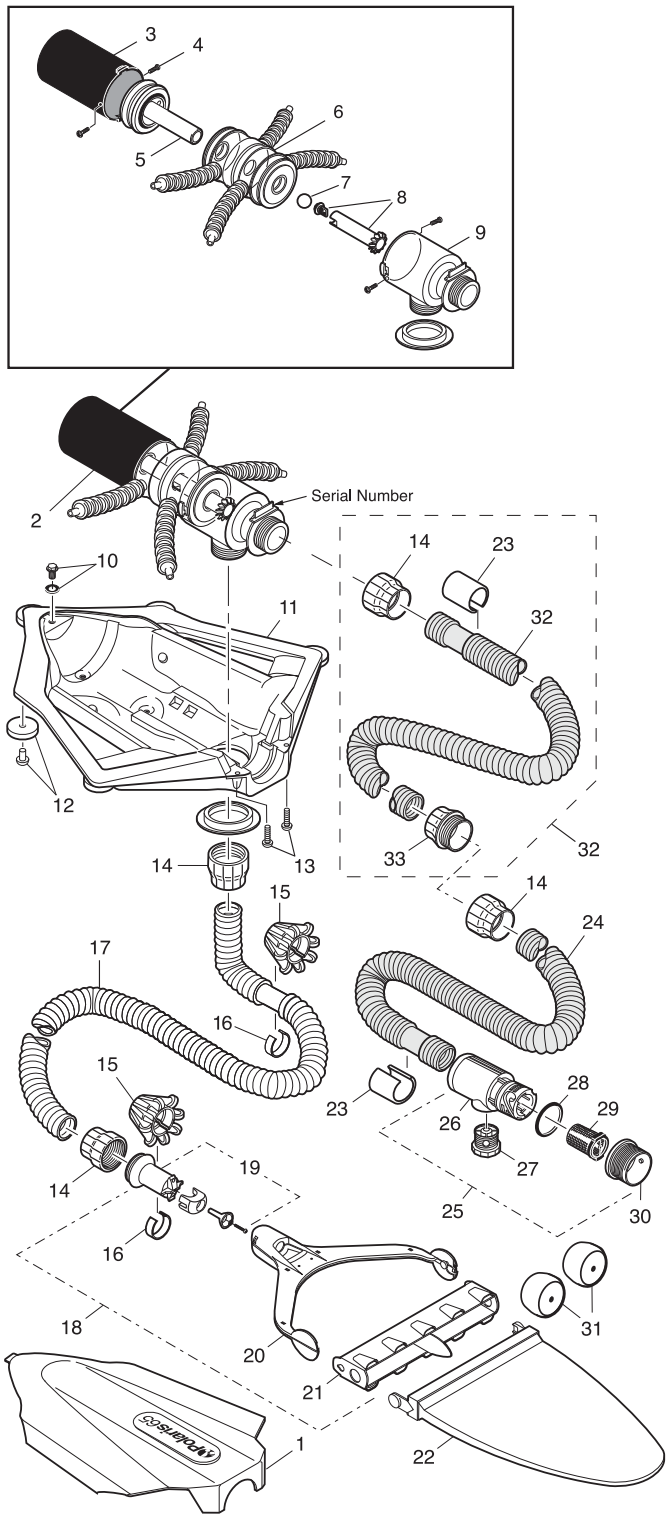


Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	6-306-00	Surface Module Top, Granite	1	1
2	6-400-00*	Mechanism	1	1
3	6-407-00	Cylinder	1	1
4	6-413-00	Screw, Mechanism, #6 × 5/16" SS Sheet Metal, Blunt-End	4	1
5	6-411-00	Piston Assembly	1	1
6	6-409-00	Center Chamber Assembly	1	1
7	6-403-00	Randomizer Ball	1	1
8	6-406-00*	Filter Connector/Randomizer Tube Kit	1	1
9	6-408-00	Connector Chamber	1	1
10	6-507-00	Drain Plug Assembly	1	1
11	6-305-00	Body Bottom Assembly	1	1
12	6-301-00	Body Bottom Wheel Kit	5	1
13	6-302-00	Screw, Top, #10 × 3/4" SS Sheet Metal, Pan Head	2	1
14	6-104-00	Hose Connector, Female	4	1
15	6-107-00*	Wheel Cage Assembly	9	1
16	6-110-00	Hose Weight	9	1
17	6-114-00*	Sweep Hose Complete, 10 ft.	1	1
18	6-212-00	Jet Sweep Assembly	1	KIT
19	6-116-00	Jet Body Assembly	1	KIT
20	6-211-00	Jet Sweep Harness	1	1
21	6-210-00	Jet Sweep Head	1	1
22	6-206-00*	All-Purpose Bag	1	1
23	6-222-00	Float	24	1
24	6-225-00	Float Hose, 24 ft. (Hose Only)	1	1
25	6-508-00*	UWF Connector Assembly	1	1
26	6-502-00	Quick Disconnect, UWF	1	1
27	6-503-00	Pressure Relief Valve	1	1
28	6-505-00*	O-Ring, UWF/QD	1	1
29	6-504-00*	Filter Screen, UWF/QD	1	1
30	6-500-00*	Universal Wall Fitting (UWF)	1	1
31	10-107-00	Eyeball Regulator	2	1
32	6-221-00*	Float Hose Extension Kit, 8 ft.	1	1
33	6-103-00	Hose Connector, Male	1	1

*Suggested stocking part

Polaris® Vac-Sweep® 65

Part No. 6-130-00

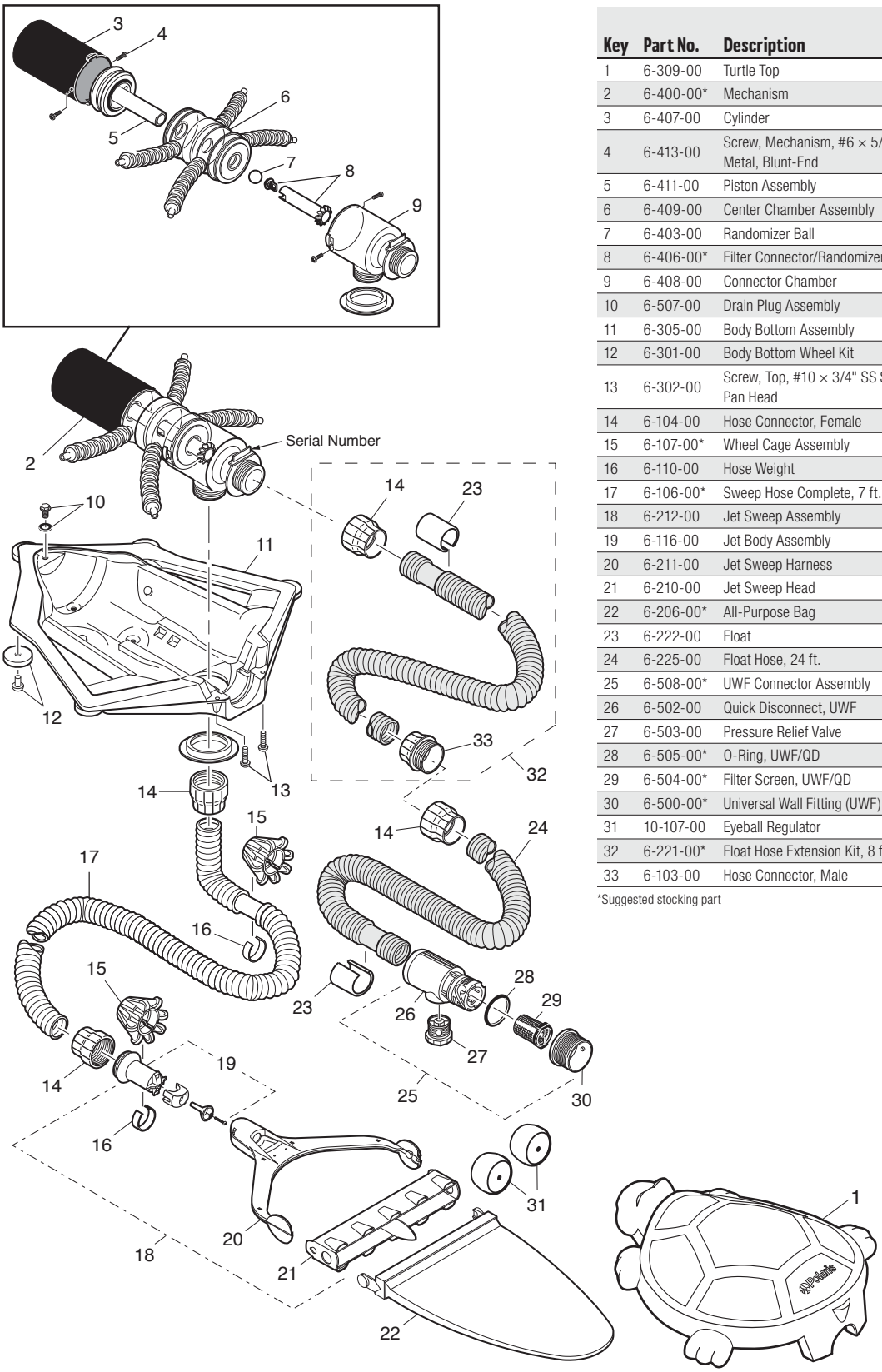


Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	6-308-00	Surface Module Top, Blue	1	1
2	6-400-00*	Mechanism	1	1
3	6-407-00	Cylinder	1	1
4	6-413-00	Screw, Mechanism, #6 × 5/16" SS Sheet Metal, Blunt-End	4	1
5	6-411-00	Piston Assembly	1	1
6	6-409-00	Center Chamber Assembly	1	1
7	6-403-00	Randomizer Ball	1	1
8	6-406-00*	Filter Connector/Randomizer Tube Kit	1	1
9	6-408-00	Connector Chamber	1	1
10	6-507-00	Drain Plug Assembly	1	1
11	6-305-00	Body Bottom Assembly	1	1
12	6-301-00	Body Bottom Wheel Kit	5	1
13	6-302-00	Screw, Top, #10 × 3/4" SS Sheet Metal, Pan Head	2	1
14	6-104-00	Hose Connector, Female	3	1
15	6-107-00*	Wheel Cage Assembly	6	1
16	6-110-00	Hose Weight	6	1
17	6-106-00*	Sweep Hose Complete, 7 ft.	1	1
18	6-212-00	Jet Sweep Assembly	1	KIT
19	6-116-00	Jet Body Assembly	1	KIT
20	6-211-00	Jet Sweep Harness	1	1
21	6-210-00	Jet Sweep Head	1	1
22	6-206-00*	All-Purpose Bag	1	1
23	6-222-00	Float	24	1
24	6-225-00	Float Hose, 24 ft.	1	1
25	6-508-00*	UWF Connector Assembly	1	1
26	6-502-00	Quick Disconnect, UWF	1	1
27	6-503-00	Pressure Relief Valve	1	1
28	6-505-00*	O-Ring, UWF/QD	1	1
29	6-504-00*	Filter Screen, UWF/QD	1	1
30	6-500-00*	Universal Wall Fitting (UWF)	1	1
31	10-107-00	Eyeball Regulator	2	1
32	6-221-00*	Float Hose Extension Kit, 8 ft.	1	1
33	6-103-00	Hose Connector, Male	1	1

*Suggested stocking part

Polaris® Turbo Turtle®

Part No. 6-130-00T



Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	6-309-00	Turtle Top	1	1
2	6-400-00*	Mechanism	1	1
3	6-407-00	Cylinder	1	1
4	6-413-00	Screw, Mechanism, #6 × 5/16" SS Sheet Metal, Blunt-End	4	1
5	6-411-00	Piston Assembly	1	1
6	6-409-00	Center Chamber Assembly	1	1
7	6-403-00	Randomizer Ball	1	1
8	6-406-00*	Filter Connector/Randomizer Tube Kit	1	1
9	6-408-00	Connector Chamber	1	1
10	6-507-00	Drain Plug Assembly	1	1
11	6-305-00	Body Bottom Assembly	1	1
12	6-301-00	Body Bottom Wheel Kit	5	1
13	6-302-00	Screw, Top, #10 × 3/4" SS Sheet Metal, Pan Head	2	1
14	6-104-00	Hose Connector, Female	3	1
15	6-107-00*	Wheel Cage Assembly	6	1
16	6-110-00	Hose Weight	6	1
17	6-106-00*	Sweep Hose Complete, 7 ft.	1	1
18	6-212-00	Jet Sweep Assembly	1	KIT
19	6-116-00	Jet Body Assembly	1	KIT
20	6-211-00	Jet Sweep Harness	1	1
21	6-210-00	Jet Sweep Head	1	1
22	6-206-00*	All-Purpose Bag	1	1
23	6-222-00	Float	24	1
24	6-225-00	Float Hose, 24 ft.	1	1
25	6-508-00*	UWF Connector Assembly	1	1
26	6-502-00	Quick Disconnect, UWF	1	1
27	6-503-00	Pressure Relief Valve	1	1
28	6-505-00*	O-Ring, UWF/QD	1	1
29	6-504-00*	Filter Screen, UWF/QD	1	1
30	6-500-00*	Universal Wall Fitting (UWF)	1	1
31	10-107-00	Eyeball Regulator	2	1
32	6-221-00*	Float Hose Extension Kit, 8 ft.	1	1
33	6-103-00	Hose Connector, Male	1	1

*Suggested stocking part

Polaris® Vac-Sweep® 380 Black Max™ Parts

Part No.	Description	Pcs/PN	
BAG PARTS			
9-100-1016	All-Purpose Bag, Black (380/360)	1	
9-100-1019	Bag Clip, Black (380/280)	1	
9-100-1022	Zippered All-Purpose Bag, Black (380/360)	1	
9-100-1025	EZ Bag, Disposable Filter Bag, Black, w/o Collar, 3/PK (380/360)		DISC
9-100-1026	EZ Bag, Disposable Filter Bag, Black, w/ Collar, 3/PK (380/360)		DISC
HEAD PARTS			
A21	Float, Head, Black (380/360/280)	1	
B3	Sweep Hose Weight, Black (380/360/280)		DISC
B6	Sweep Hose Complete, Black (380/280)	1	
B16	Sweep Hose Attach Clamp, Black (380/360/280)	1	
C11	Tire, Max Trax®, Black (380/360/280)	1	
C14	Tire, PosiTrax® for Fiberglass and Tile Pools Only, Black (380/360/280)	1	
9-100-1004	Wheel, Double-Side, Black (380/360)	1	
9-100-1115	Hub Cap, Black (380/360)	1	
9-100-1117	Wheel, Single-Side, Black (380/360)	1	
9-100-1242	Top Assembly, Black (380/360)	1	
9-100-7007	Feed Pipe/Timer Blank Assembly, Black (380)	1	
9-100-7027	Base Assembly, Black (380/360)	1	
9-100-7031	Top and Base Assembly Kit, Black (380/360)		DISC

Part No.	Description	Pcs/PN	
HOSE PARTS			
B11	Wear Ring, Black	1	
D11	Float, Feed Hose, Black (380/280)	1	
D16	Nut, Feed Hose, Black (380/280)	1	
D21	Swivel, Ball Bearing, Black (380/280)	1	
D30	Quick Disconnect, UWF, Black (380/280)	1	
D47	Feed Hose, 10', Black (380/280)	1	
D52	Leader Hose, 10', Black (380/280)	1	
G6	Feed Hose Complete w/ UWF, No Backup Valve, Black (380/280)	1	
G60	Double Acting Backup Valve, Black		DISC
G62	Backup Valve Kit w/ Feed Hose Float, 2 Hose Nuts, Black (380/280)	1	
G64	Case Kit for G62, Black (380/280)	1	
G67	Collar, Backup Valve, Black (380/360/280)	1	
48-085	In-Line Filter Assembly, Black (380/360/280)	1	
48-222	Screen, In-Line Filter Only (480/380/280)	1	
6-550-00	Universal Wall Fitting, Black (380/360/280)	1	
9-100-3105	Sweep Hose Scrubber	1	
R0522400	Sweep Hose Scrubber, 3/PK	3	
9-100-9005	UWF Connector Assembly, Black (380/280)	1	
9-100-9006	Pressure Relief Assembly, Black (380/280)	1	
9-100-3107	Feed Hose w/ Floats, Black		

DISC-Discontinued

Polaris Vac-Sweep® 360 Black Max™ Parts

Part No.	Description	Pcs/PN	
BAG PARTS			
9-100-1016	All-Purpose Bag, Black (380/360)	1	
9-100-1022	Zippered All-Purpose Bag, Black (380/360)	1	
9-100-1025	EZ Bag, Disposable Filter Bag, Black, w/o Collar, 3/PK (380/360)		DISC
9-100-1026	EZ Bag, Disposable Filter Bag, Black, w/ Collar, 3/PK (380/360)		DISC
9-100-3136	Bag Clip, Black (360)	1	
HEAD PARTS			
A21	Float, Head, Black (380/360/280)	1	
B3	Weight, Sweep Hose, Black (380/360/280)		DISC
B16	Sweep Hose Attach Clamp, Black (380/360/280)	1	
C11	Tire, Max Trax®, Black (380/360/280)	1	
C14	Tire, PosiTrax® for Fiberglass and Tile Pools Only, Black (380/360/280)	1	
9-100-1001	Feed Pipe/Timer Blank Assembly, Black (360)	1	
9-100-1004	Wheel, Double-Side, Black (380/360)	1	
9-100-1020	Sweep Hose Complete, Black (360)	1	
9-100-1115	Hub Cap, Black (380/360)	1	
9-100-1117	Wheel, Single-Side, Black (380/360)	1	
9-100-1242	Top Assembly, Black (380/360)	1	
9-100-7027	Base Assembly, Black (380/360)	1	
9-100-7031	Top and Base Assembly, Black, Complete (Kit replaces pre-Y03 360 Housing)		DISC
HOSE PARTS			
B11	Wear Rings, Black	1	
G67	Collar, Backup Valve, Black (380/360/280)	1	

Part No.	Description	Pcs/PN	
6-550-00	Universal Wall Fitting (UWF), Black (380/360/280)	1	
9-100-1201	In-Line Backup Valve, Black (360)	1	
9-100-1203	Case Kit, In-Line Backup Valve, Black (360)	1	
9-100-1207	Float, Feed Hose, Black (360)	1	
9-100-1209	Double Acting Backup Valve	KIT	DISC
9-100-3003	Swivel, Hose, Black (360)	1	
9-100-3007	Quick Disconnect, UWF, Black (360)	1	
9-100-3010	UWF Connector Assembly, Black (360)	1	
9-100-3011	Pressure Relief Valve, Black (360)	1	
9-100-3101	Feed Hose Complete w/ UWF, No Backup Valve, Black (360)	1	
9-100-3105	Sweep Hose Scrubber	1	
R0522400	Sweep Hose Scrubber	3	
9-100-3110	Feed Hose, 6 ft., Black (360)	1	
9-100-3111	Feed Hose, 1 ft., Black (360)	1	
9-100-3112	Hose Nut, Black (360)	1	
BAG PARTS			
K17	All-Purpose Bag, Black	1	
K18	Sand/Silt Bag, Black	1	
K22	EZ Bag, Disposable Filter Bag w/ Collar, Black, 3/PK (280)	3	DISC
K23	Zippered All-Purpose Bag, Black (280)	1	
K24	EZ Bag, Disposable Filter Bag w/o Collar, Black, 3/PK (280)		DISC
48-058	SuperBag, All-Purpose, Double Zipper w/ Collar, Black (480/280)		DISC

DISC-Discontinued

Polaris® Vac-Sweep® 280 Black Max™ Parts

Part No.	Description	Pcs/ PN	
BAG PARTS			
9-100-1019	Bag Clip, Black (380/280)	1	
HEAD PARTS			
A21	Float, Head, Black (380/360/280)	1	
B3	Weight, Sweep Hose, Black (380/360/280)		DISC
B6	Sweep Hose Complete, Black (380/280)	1	
B16	Sweep Hose Attach Clamp, Black (380/360/280)	1	
C7	Wheel, Large, No Bearings Included, Black (280)	1	
C11	Tire, Max Trax®, Black (380/360/280)	1	
C14	Tire, PosiTrax®, for Fiberglass and Tile Pools Only, Black (380/360/280)	1	
C17	Idler Wheel, Small, Black	1	
C19	Tire, TankTrax®, Black	1	
C23	Upgrade Kit, TankTrax, Black (280)		DISC
C24	Conversion Kit, TankTrax, Black (280)	1	
C56	Wheel Screw, Plastic, Black (280)	1	
C67	Wheel Washer, Plastic, Black (280)	1	
C68	Axle, Large w/ Sand/Gravel Guard, Black (280)	1	
K6	Top, Black	1	
K11	Bottom w/ Bracket, Black	1	
K21	Vacuum Tube, Black	1	
K31	Feed Pipe w/ Elbow, Black	1	
K146	Frame, Black	1	

Part No.	Description	Pcs/ PN	
HOSE PARTS			
B11	Wear Rings, Black	1	
D11	Float, Feed Hose, Black (380/280)	1	
D16	Nut, Feed Hose, Black (380/280)	1	
D21	Swivel, Ball Bearing, Black (380/280)	1	
D30	Quick Disconnect, UWF, Black (380/280)	1	
D47	Feed Hose, 10 ft., Black (380/280)	1	
D52	Leader Hose, 10 ft., Black (380/280)	1	
G6	Feed Hose Complete w/ UWF, No Backup Valve, Black (380/280)	1	
G60	Double Acting Backup Valve, Black		DISC
G62	Backup Valve Kit w/ Feed Hose Float, 2 Hose Nuts, Black (380/280)	1	
G64	Case Kit for G62, Black (380/280)	1	
G67	Collar, Backup Valve, Black (380/360/280)	1	
48-085	In-Line Filter Assembly, Black	1	
48-222	Screen, In-Line Filter (480/380/280)	1	
6-550-00	Universal Wall Fitting, Black (380/360/280)	1	
9-100-3105	Sweep Hose Scrubber	1	
R0522400	Sweep Hose Scrubber, 3/PK	3	
9-100-9005	UWF Connector Assembly, Black (380/280)	1	
9-100-9006	Pressure Relief Assembly, Black (380/280)	1	
9-100-3107	Feed Hose w/ Floats, Black		

DISC-Discontinued

Polaris® Booster Pumps



TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

ENERGY STAR

UL LISTED

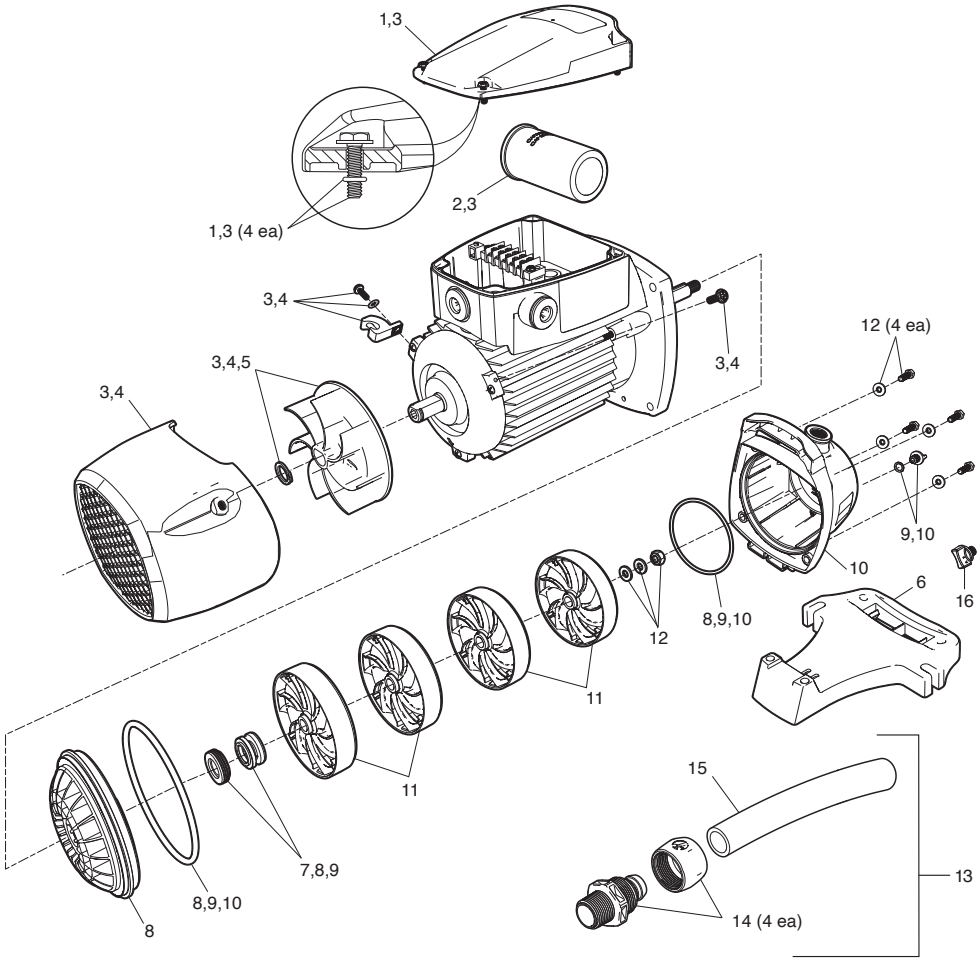
Polaris PB4SQ™ Booster Pump

- Redesigned pump body housing features reinforced sidewalls, strengthening ribs and improved inlet and outlet
- Includes Polaris Softube and Quick Connect fittings

Part No.	Description	THP	WEF
Residential Booster Pumps, DOE Compliant			
PB4SQ	Polaris PB4SQ Booster Pump	0.97	0.7

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.
1	R0722900	Capacitor Housing Cover	1
2	R0734500	Capacitor 30MFD 400V	1
3	R0734200	Motor Kit	1
4	R0722600	Fan Cover	1
5	R0723000	Motor Fan	1
6	R0722700	Base	1
7	R0747800	Mechanical Seal	1
8	R0723200	Backplate Kit	1

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.
9	R0734300	Seal Replacement Kit	1
10	R0723100	Pump Body	1
11	R0722800	Impeller and Diffuser Kit	1
12	R0734400	Pump Hardware Kit	1
13	R0617100	Quick Connect Install Kit	1
14	R0621000	Quick Connect Set	4
15	P19	Reinforced Hose 6 ft.	1
16	R0446000	Drain Plug w/ O-Ring (Set of 2)	2





UL LISTED

Polaris® PB4-60 Booster Pump

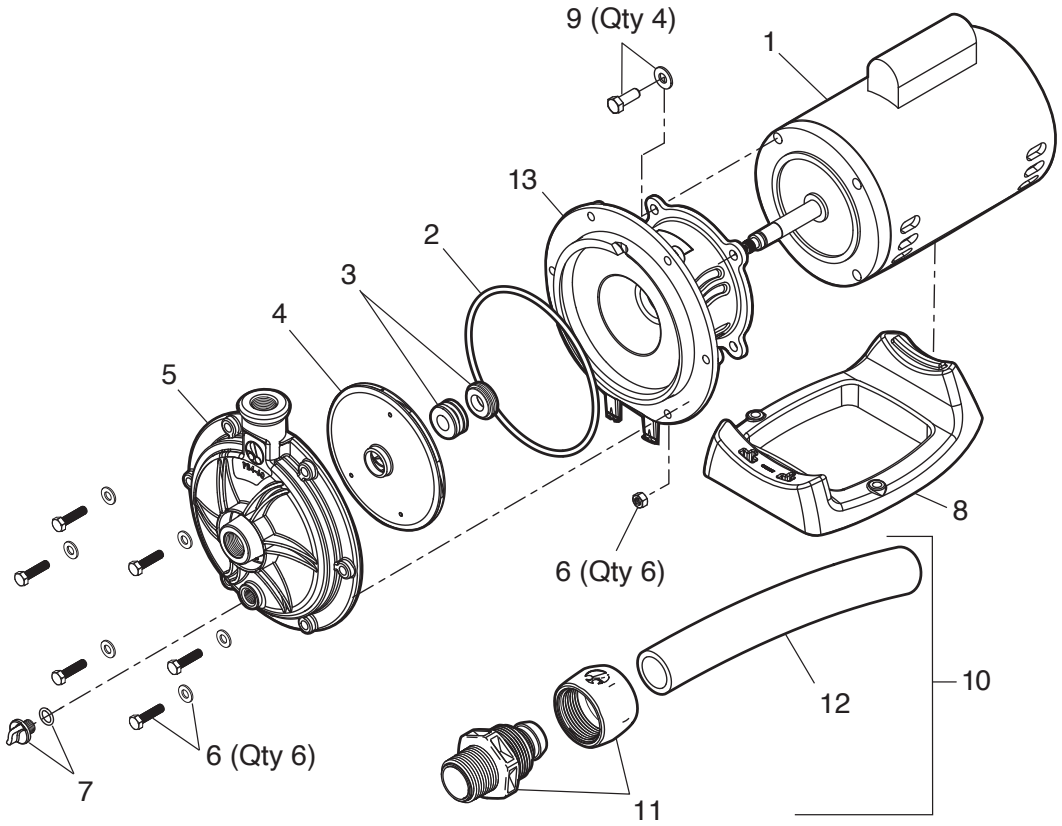
Part No.	Description	THP	WEF
Residential Booster Pumps, DOE Compliant			
PB4-60	Polaris Booster Pump with 60 Hz Motor	1.13	0.5

Polaris Booster Pump with 60 Hz Motor (Mfg. 2011–Present)

Part No. PB4-60 (For PB4-60 pumps with serial numbers after PB120111001 or beginning with AVEH050100)

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.
1	P61	Motor, 3/4 HP, Threaded Shaft, 60 Hz	1
2	R0536600	O-Ring, Backplate, PB4-60	1
3	R0445500	Seal, Ceramic and Spring	1
4	R0536400	Impeller, PB4-60	1
5	R0536300	Volute, PB4-60 (Includes Drain Plug w/ O-Ring)	1
6	R0536900	Bolts w/ Washers and Nuts	6
7	R0537000	Drain Plug w/ O-Ring, Common	1

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.
8	R0537100	Base, Booster, PB4-60	1
9	R0536800	Bolts & Washers, Stainless, Motor, PB4-60	4
10	R0617100	Quick Connect Install Kit	1
11	R0621000	Quick Connect Fittings	4
12	P19	Pump Hose 6 ft. Reinforced	1
13	R0536700	Backplate, PB4-60	1



Polaris® Suction-Side Cleaners



TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

Includes Friction-Fit Hose

Polaris ATLAS™ Suction-Side Cleaner

Part No.	Description
FSATLAS	Polaris ATLAS featuring Friction-Fit Hose

NEW!



TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

Includes Friction-Fit Hose

Polaris RALLY™ Suction-Side Cleaner

Part No.	Description
FSRALLY	Polaris RALLY featuring Friction-Fit Hose

Polaris Suction Cleaner Accessories

NEW!



Polaris Cyclonic XL Leaf Catcher

Part No.	Description
XLCLC	Polaris Cyclonic XL Leaf Catcher



TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

Polaris Suction Factory Tune-Up Kit

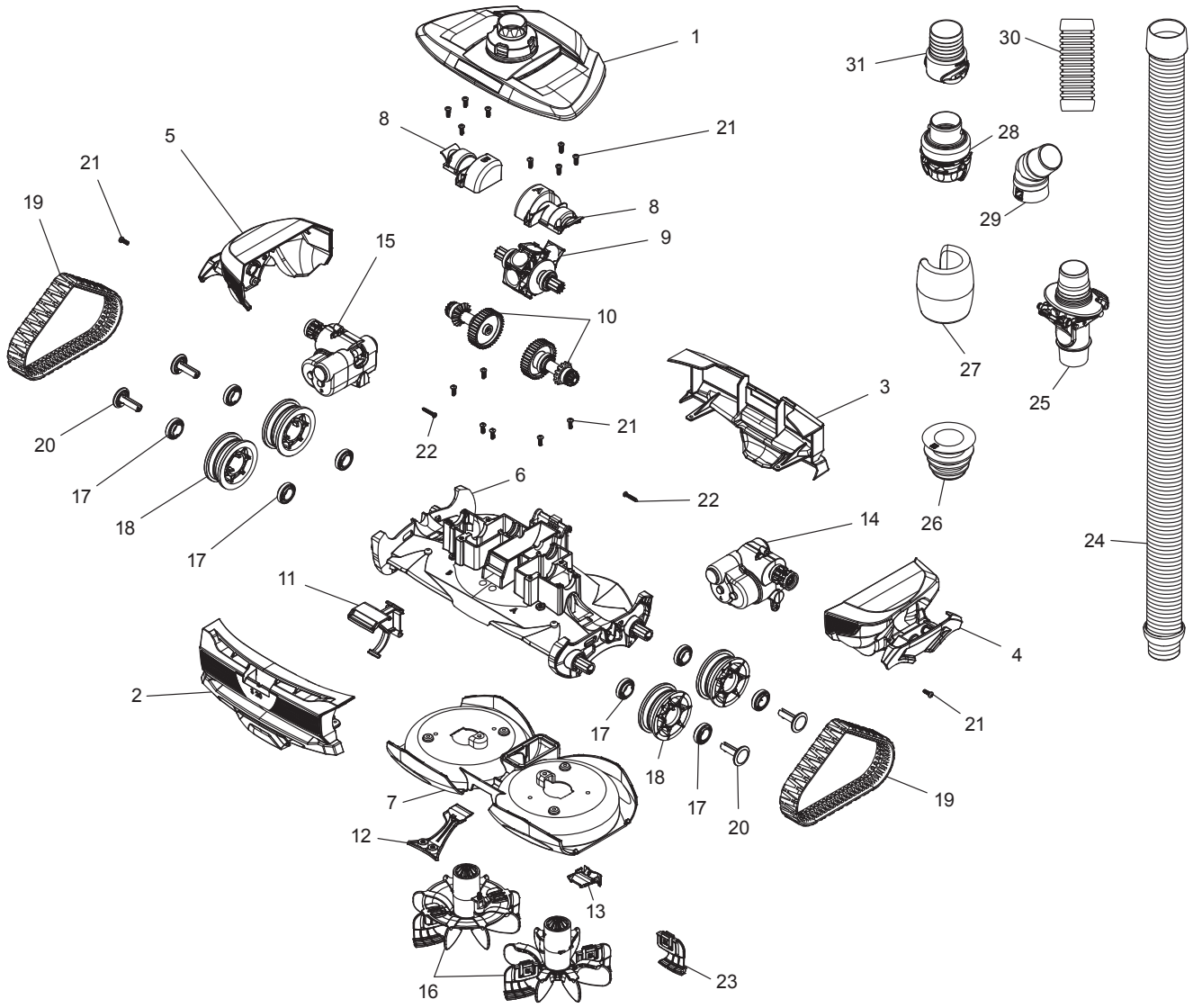
Part No. R0997900

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty
10	R0915700	Drive Shaft Assembly	2
9	R0915600	Engine Assembly	1
14	R0916100	Direction Control Device, V2, Side A	1
15	R0916200	Direction Control Device, V2, Side B	1
19	R0916500	Track, V2	2
8	R0915500	Gear Housing Covers, Side A and B	2

Polaris® Suction Cleaner Parts

Polaris® ATLAS™ Suction-Side Cleaner

Part No. FSATLAS



Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0948000	Top Cover Assembly w/ Swivel, Navy, ATLAS Label	1	1
2	R0948100	Body Panel, Front, Navy	1	1
3	R0948200	Body Panel, Rear, Navy	1	1
4	R0948300	Body Panel, Left (A) w/ Track Guard, Silver	1	1
5	R0948400	Body Panel, Right (B) w/ Track Guard, Silver	1	1
6	R0948500	Chassis Assembly, Navy	1	1
7	R0948600	Lower Body Housing, Clear	1	1
8	R0915500	Gear Housing Covers, Side A and B	2	2
9	R0915600*	Engine Assembly	1	1
10	R0915700*	Drive Shaft Assembly	2	1
11	R0948700	Cover Latch, Silver II	1	1
12	R0948800	Inlet Assembly, Navy	1	1
13	R0948900	Standard Debris Inlet, Navy	1	1
14	R0916100*	Direction Control Device, V2, Side A	1	1
15	R0916200*	Direction Control Device, V2, Side B	1	1
16	R0949100*	Cyclonic Scrubbing Turbine Assembly	2	1
17	C60	Ball Bearing Wheels	8	1

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN	
18	R0916400	Wheel, V2	1	1	
19	R0916500*	Track, V2	2	1	
20	R0916600	Wheel Pin	1	1	
21	R0527100	Screw, M4 × 12mm, Phillips #2 Pan Head, 5/PK	1	1	
22	R0527200	Screw, Thread Forming, #6-18 7/8" Type A, Phillips #2 Pan Head, 5/PK	2	5	
23	R0953300*	Cyclonic Scrubbing Brushes, Silver, 4/PK	4	4	
24	R0949900	Friction-Fit Hose, 1 Meter, 12/PK	12	12	DISC
	R0950000	Friction-Fit Hose, 1 Meter, 1 Piece	12	1	
25	R0527400	FlowKeeper™ Valve	1	1	
26	R0527600	In-Ground Valve Cuff	1	1	
27	R0954200	Hose Float	1	1	
28	R0953500	Flow Regulator Valve	1	1	
29	R0532500	45-Degree Elbow	1	1	
30	W33160	4 1/2" Connector	1	1	
31	R0842600	Twist-Lock Cuff Adapter - Male	1	1	

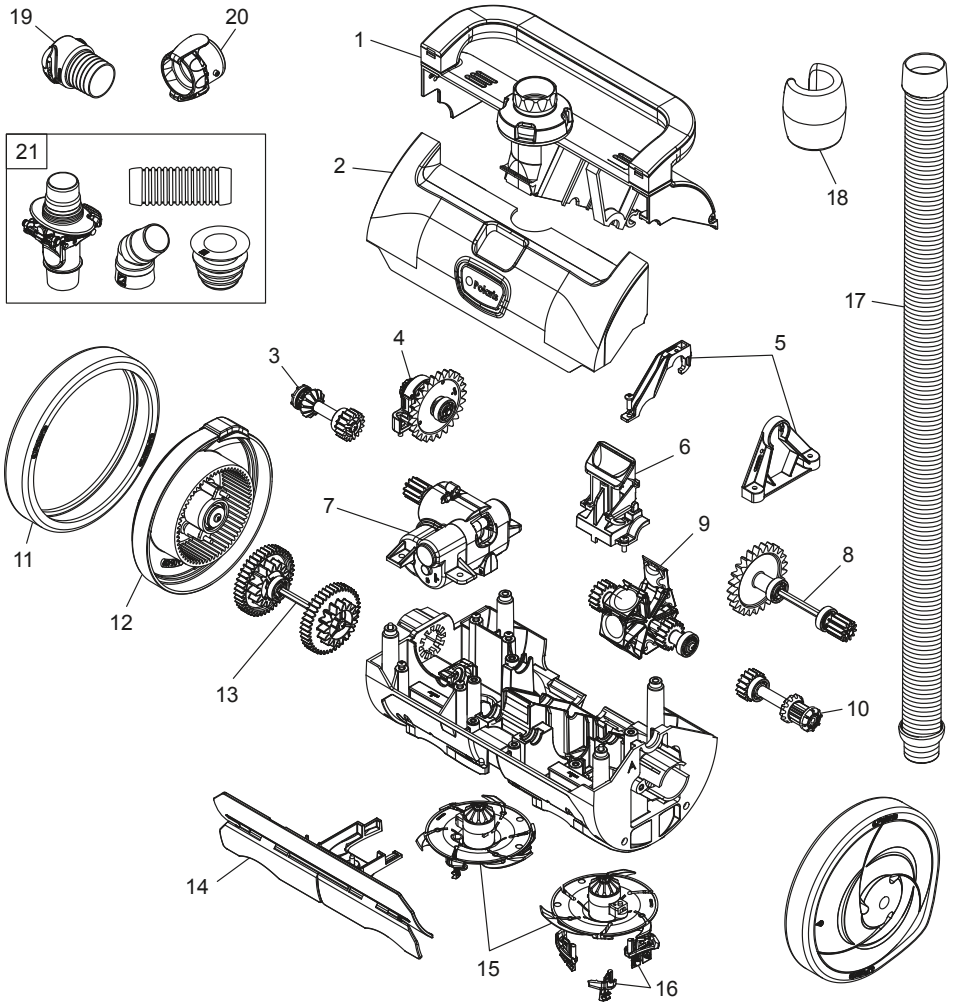
*Suggested stocking part DISC-Discontinued

Polaris® RALLY™ Suction-Side Cleaner

Part No. FSRALLY

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R1076600	Top Cover w/ Swivel & Handle, B	1	1
2	R1101400	Front Panel Assembly	1	1
3	R1075100	Turbine Drive Shaft, B, Black	1	1
4	R1075400	Drive Gear Assembly, B	1	1
5	R1101300	A & B Side Bearing Brackets	2	2
6	R1076100	Cover Latch Assembly, B, Silver	1	1
7	R1075600	Directional Control Device, VW	1	1
8	R1075300	Drive Shaft Assembly, A	1	1
9	R1075200	Engine Assembly	1	1
10	R1075000	Turbine Drive Assembly, A	1	1
11	C11	Tire, Max Trax®, Black	2	1
12	R1075800	Wheels, Swirl, Wheel Bump	2	2
13	R1075500	Front Drive Gear Assembly	1	1
14	R1076301	Skirt Assembly, Silver	1	1
15	R1076401	Cyclonic Scrubbing Turbine Assembly, Sm, w/ Brush	2	2
16	R1091400	Scrubbing Brushes, Sm, 6/PK	6	6
N/S	R0527100	Screw, Phillips #2, 5/PK	2	5
17	R0949900	Friction-Fit Hose, 1 Meter, 12/PK	10	12
	R0950000	Friction-Fit Hose, 1 Meter, 1 Piece	10	1
18	R0954200	Hose Float, Polaris	1	1
19	R0842600	Twist-Lock Cuff Adapter – Male	1	1
20	R0526900	Hose Clip	1	1
21	R1102400	Skimmer Install Kit	0	1

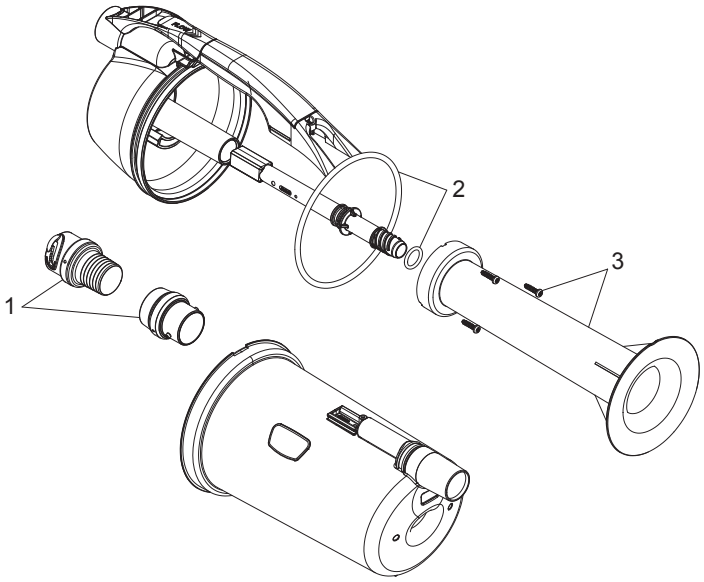
N/S-Not Shown



Polaris® Cyclonic XL Leaf Catcher

Part No. XLCLC

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R1074700	XL Leaf Catcher Hose Adapters
2	R1074800	XL Leaf Catcher O-Rings
3	R1074900	XL Leaf Catcher Filter



Zodiac® Suction-Side Cleaners



TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

Zodiac MX6™ Elite Suction-Side Cleaner

Part No.	Description
MX6EL	Zodiac MX6 Elite



TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

Zodiac G3™ PRO Suction-Side Cleaner

BONUS! Includes additional diaphragm

Part No.	Description
W03000TR	Zodiac G3 PRO



TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE

Zodiac TR2D Suction-Side Cleaner

Part No.	Description	
WS000016	Zodiac TR2D	L

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.

Zodiac® Above-Ground Suction Cleaners



Zodiac Ranger® Suction-Side Cleaner

Part No.	Description
W01698	Zodiac Ranger



Zodiac Wahoo Suction-Side Cleaner

Part No.	Description	
W70482	Zodiac Wahoo	L

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.

Zodiac® Suction Cleaner Accessories



MX8™/MX8 Elite Factory Tune-Up Kit

Part No.	Description
R0796200	MX8/MX8 Elite Factory Tune-Up Kit — Includes: Flex Power Turbine (1), Directional Control Devices (Side A & B), Tracks (2), Drive Shafts & Bearings (2)

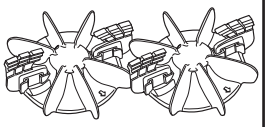


Zodiac Cyclonic Leaf Catcher

Part No.	Description
CLC500	Zodiac Cyclonic Leaf Catcher

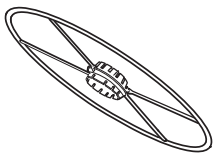
CLEANERS

1



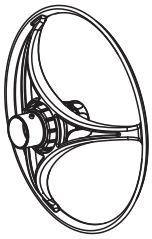
Cyclonic Scrubbing Turbine Assembly
2/PK: R0714300
1 PC: R0829200

2



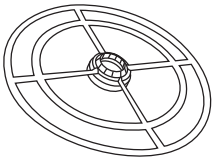
12" Wheel Deflector
W46055

3



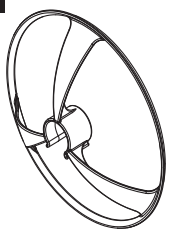
Quick Release 12" Wheel Deflector
R0538800

4



16" Wheel Deflector
W46155

5



12" Wheel Deflector Hose Mount, Blue
R0541900

6



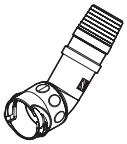
Flow Regulator Valve
FRV100

7



Leaf Catcher Twist-Lock Hose Adapter
R0533300

8



Adjustable Elbow
R0595300

9



Twist-Lock 45° Elbow, Extended
R0532400

10



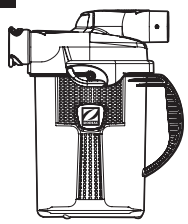
Quick Connect Hose Clip
R0526900

11



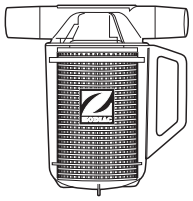
Manual Vac Head Hose Adapter
R0697100

12



Cyclonic Leaf Catcher
CLC500

13



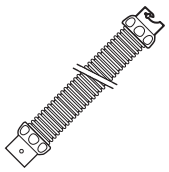
Leaf Catcher
W26705

14



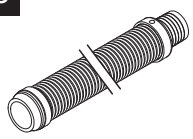
Flow Gauge
R0527500

15



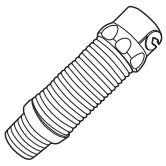
Twist-Lock Hose, 1 Meter, Blue/Gray
12/PK: R0527800
1 PC: R0527700

16



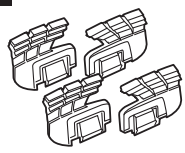
Long Life Hose Kit 1 Meter, 12/PK
W83140

17



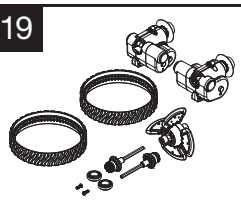
Suction Fitting Adapter
X77094

18



Cyclonic Scrubbing Brushes
R0714400

19



MX8™/MX8 Elite Tune-Up Kit
R0796200

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0714300	Cyclonic Scrubbing Turbine Assembly, 2/PK
	R0829200	Cyclonic Scrubbing Turbine Assembly (Single)
2	W46055	Wheel Deflector
3	R0538800	Quick Release Wheel Deflector, Blue
4	W46155	Wheel Deflector 16", Turquoise
5	R0541900	Wheel Deflector Hose Mount, Blue
6	FRV100	Flow Regulator Valve
7	R0533300*	Leaf Catcher Hose Adapter
8	R0595300	Adjustable Elbow
9	R0532400	Twist-Lock 45-Degree Elbow, Ext.
10	R0526900	Quick Connect Hose Clip
11	R0697100	Manual Vac Head Hose Adapter
12	CLC500	Cyclonic Leaf Catcher

Key	Part No.	Description
13	W26705	Leaf Catcher Ⓛ
14	R0527500	Flow Gauge
15	R0527800	Twist-Lock Hose, 1 Meter, Blue/Gray, 12/PK
	R0527700	Twist-Lock Hose, 1 Meter, Blue/Gray, 1 piece
16	W83140	Long Life Hose Kit, 1 Meter, 12/PK
17	X77094	Suction Fitting Adapter
18	R0714400	Cyclonic Scrubbing Brushes, 4/PK
19	R0796200	MX8/MX8 Elite Tune-Up Kit
N/S	W24100	Universal Return Line Diverter, 2/PK
N/S	R0842700	Twist-Lock Cuff Adapter – Female
N/S	R0842600	Twist-Lock Cuff Adapter – Male
N/S	R0842800	Twist-Lock Cuff Adapter Kit

*For W26705 Leaf Catcher N/S-Not Shown Ⓛ-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.

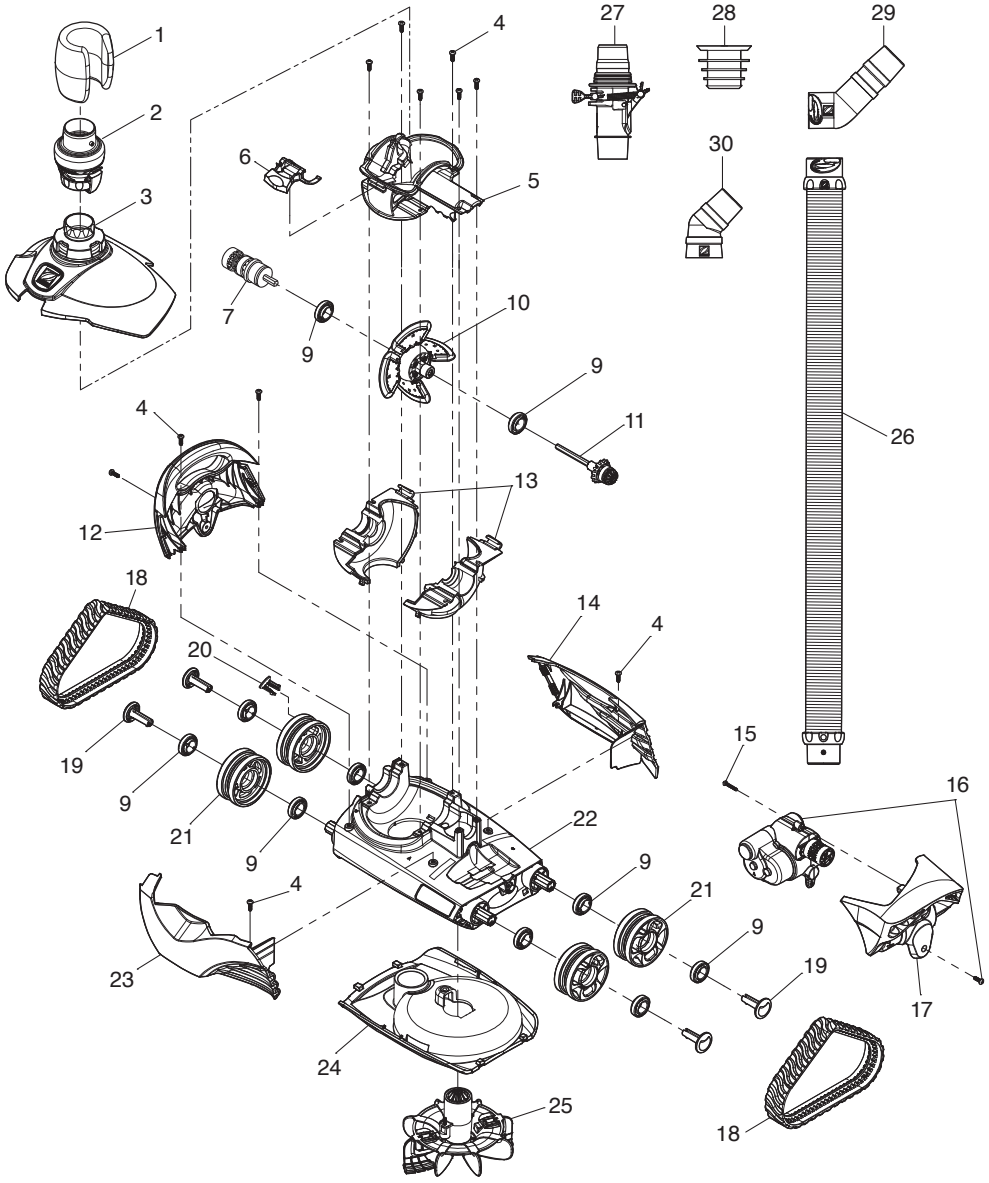
Zodiac® Suction Cleaner Parts

Zodiac MX6™ Elite

Part No. MX6EL

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0526800	Hose Float	1	1
2	FRV100	Flow Regulator Valve	1	1
3	R0566800	Top Cover w/ Swivel Assembly	1	1
4	R0527100	Screw, Phillips #2 Pan Head, 5/PK	10	5
5	R0566900	Middle Engine Housing w/ Ramp and 2 Seals	1	1
6	R0567000	Cover Latch	1	1
7	R0595101	Drive Pulley Assembly	1	1
9	R0527000	Bearing (Wheel and Engine)	10	1
10	R0524900	Engine Assembly	1	1
11	R0525100	Drive Shaft Assembly	1	1
12	R0567200	Body Panel, Right (D)	1	1
13	R0525800	Lower Engine Housing	1	KIT
14	R0567300	Body Panel, Rear (B)	1	1
15	R0527200	Screw, Thread Forming, Phillips #2, 5/PK	1	5
16	R0524700	Direction Control Device, Side A	1	1
17	R0567400	Body Panel, Left (C)	1	1

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
18	R0526100	Track	2	1
19	R0545800	Wheel Pin R2	4	1
20	R0596100	Wheel Speed Indicator	1	1
21	R0526000	Wheel	4	1
22	R0567500	Chassis Assembly	1	1
23	R0567600	Body Panel, Front (A)	1	1
24	R0567700	Lower Body Housing	1	1
25	R0714300	Cyclonic Scrubbing Turbine Assembly, 2/PK	1	2
	R0829200	Cyclonic Scrubbing Turbine Assembly (single)	1	1
26	R0527800	Twist-Lock Hose, 1 Meter, Blue/Gray, 12/PK	10	12
	R0527700	Twist-Lock Hose, 1 Meter, Blue/Gray, 1 PC	1	1
27	R0527400	FlowKeeper™ Valve	1	1
28	R0527600	In-Ground Valve Cuff	1	1
29	R0532400	Twist-Lock 45-Degree Elbow, Extended	1	1
30	R0532500	45-Degree Elbow	1	1

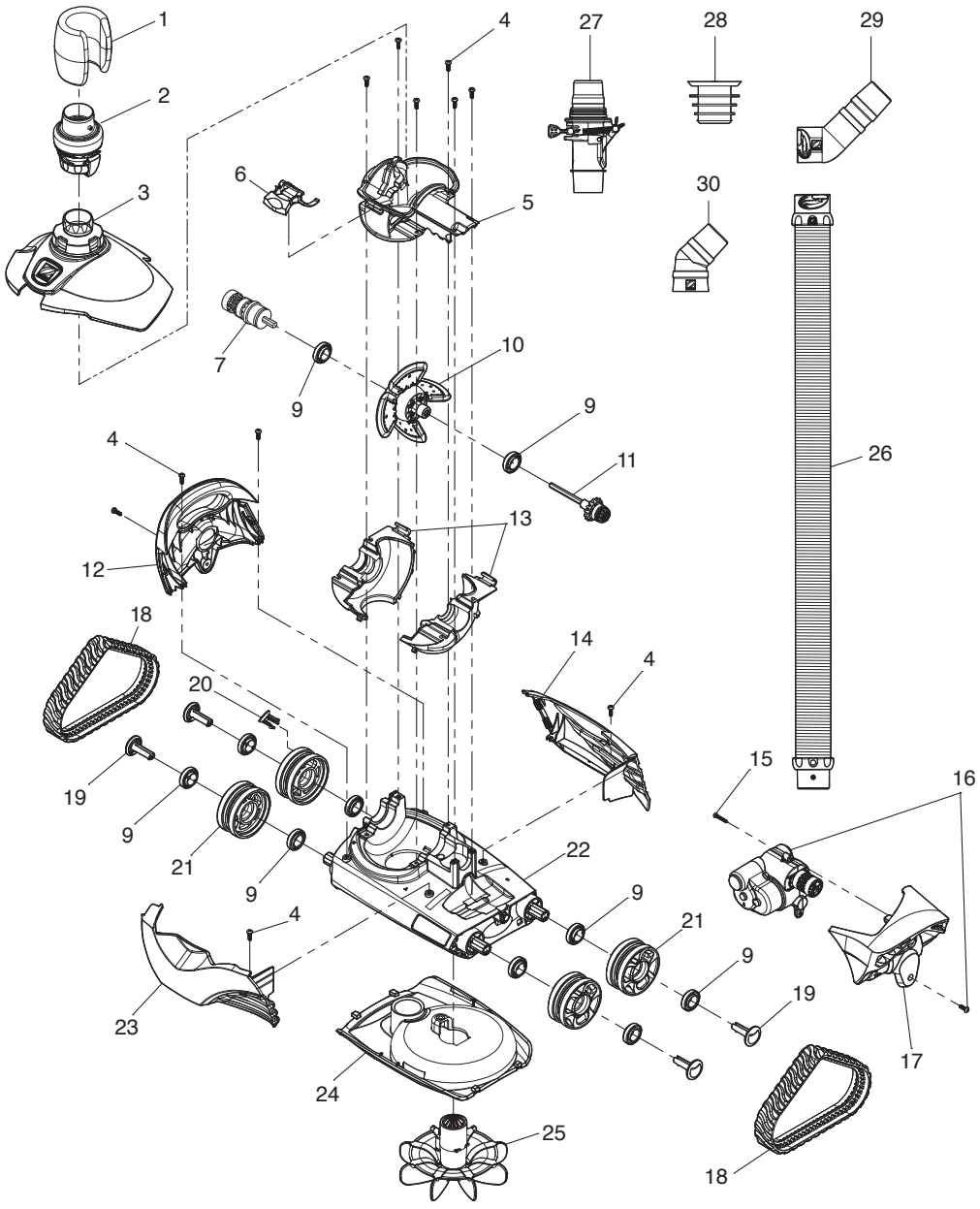


Zodiac® MX6™

Part No. MX6

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0526800	Hose Float	1	1
2	FRV100	Flow Regulator Valve	1	1
3	R0566800	Top Cover w/ Swivel Assembly	1	1
4	R0527100	Screw, Phillips #2 Pan Head, 5/PK	10	5
5	R0566900	Middle Engine Housing w/ Ramp and 2 Seals	1	1
6	R0567000	Cover Latch	1	1
7	R0595101	Drive Pulley Assembly	1	1
9	R0527000	Bearing (Wheel and Engine)	10	1
10	R0524900	Engine Assembly	1	1
11	R0525100	Drive Shaft Assembly	1	1
12	R0567200	Body Panel, Right (D)	1	1
13	R0525800	Lower Engine Housing	1	KIT
14	R0567300	Body Panel, Rear (B)	1	1
15	R0527200	Screw, Thread Forming, Phillips #2, 5/PK	1	5
16	R0524700	Direction Control Device, Side A	1	1

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN	
17	R0567400	Body Panel, Left (C)	1	1	
18	R0526100	Track	2	1	
19	R0545800	Wheel Pin R2	4	1	
20	R0596100	Wheel Speed Indicator	1	1	
21	R0526000	Wheel	4	1	
22	R0567500	Chassis Assembly	1	1	
23	R0567600	Body Panel, Front (A)	1	1	TBD
24	R0567700	Lower Body Housing	1	1	
25	R0525000	Cyclonic Turbine	1	1	
26	R0527800	Twist-Lock Hose, 1 Meter, Blue/Gray, 12/PK	10	12	
	R0527700	Twist-Lock Hose, 1 Meter, Blue/Gray, 1 PC	1	1	
27	R0527400	FlowKeeper™ Valve	1	1	
28	R0527600	In-Ground Valve Cuff	1	1	
29	R0532400	Twist-Lock 45-Degree Elbow, Extended	1	1	
30	R0532500	45-Degree Elbow	1	1	

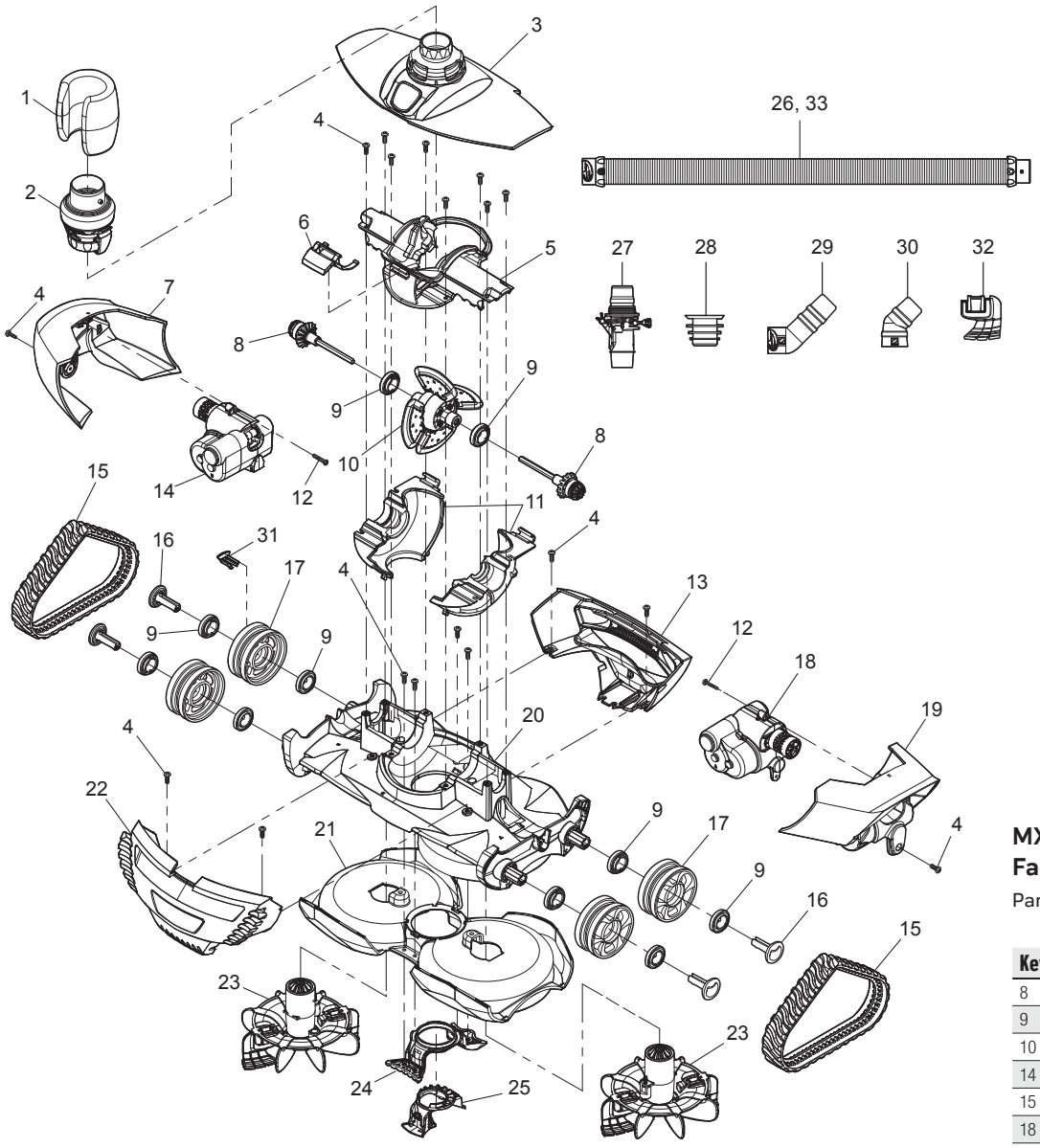


Zodiac® MX8™ Elite

Part No. MX8EL

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0526800	Hose Float	1	1
2	FRV100	Flow Regulator Valve	1	1
3	R0525400	Top Cover w/ Swivel Assembly	1	1
4	R0527100	Screw, M4 × 12mm, Phillips #2 Pan Head, 5/PK	18	5
5	R0545700	Middle Engine Housing w/ Ramp and 2 Seals R2	1	1
6	R0526300	Cover Latch	1	1
7	R0526600	Body Panel, Right (B)	1	1
8	R0525100	Drive Shaft Assembly	2	1
9	R0527000	Bearing (Wheel and Engine)	10	1
10	R0524900	Engine Assembly	1	1
11	R0525800	Lower Engine Housing	1	KIT
12	R0527200	Screw, Thread Forming, #6-18 7/8" Type A, Phillips #2 Pan Head, 5/PK	2	5
13	R0525600	Body Panel, Rear (D)	1	1
14	R0524800	Direction Control Device, Side B	1	1
15	R0526100	Track	2	1
16	R0545800	Wheel Pin R2	4	1

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
17	R0526000	Wheel	4	1
18	R0524700	Direction Control Device - Side A	1	1
19	R0526700	Body Panel, Left (A)	1	1
20	R0727400	Chassis Assembly	1	1
21	R0715900	Lower Body Housing	1	1
22	R0715800	Body Panel, Front MX8 Elite	1	1
23	R0714300	Cyclonic Scrubbing Turbine Assembly, 2/PK	2	2
	R0829200	Cyclonic Scrubbing Turbine Assembly (single)	2	1
24	R0535500	Inlet Assembly	1	1
25	R0535600	Regular Opening	1	1
26	R0527800	Twist-Lock Hose, 1 Meter, Blue/Gray, 12/PK	12	12
27	R0527400	FlowKeeper™ Valve	1	1
28	R0527600	In-Ground Valve Cuff	1	1
29	R0532400	Twist-Lock 45-Degree Elbow, Extended	1	1
30	R0532500	45-Degree Elbow	1	1
31	R0596100	Wheel Speed Indicator	1	1
32	R0714400	Cyclonic Scrubbing Brush, 4/PK	4	4
33	R0527700	Twist-Lock Hose, 1 Meter, Blue/Gray, 1 PC	1	1



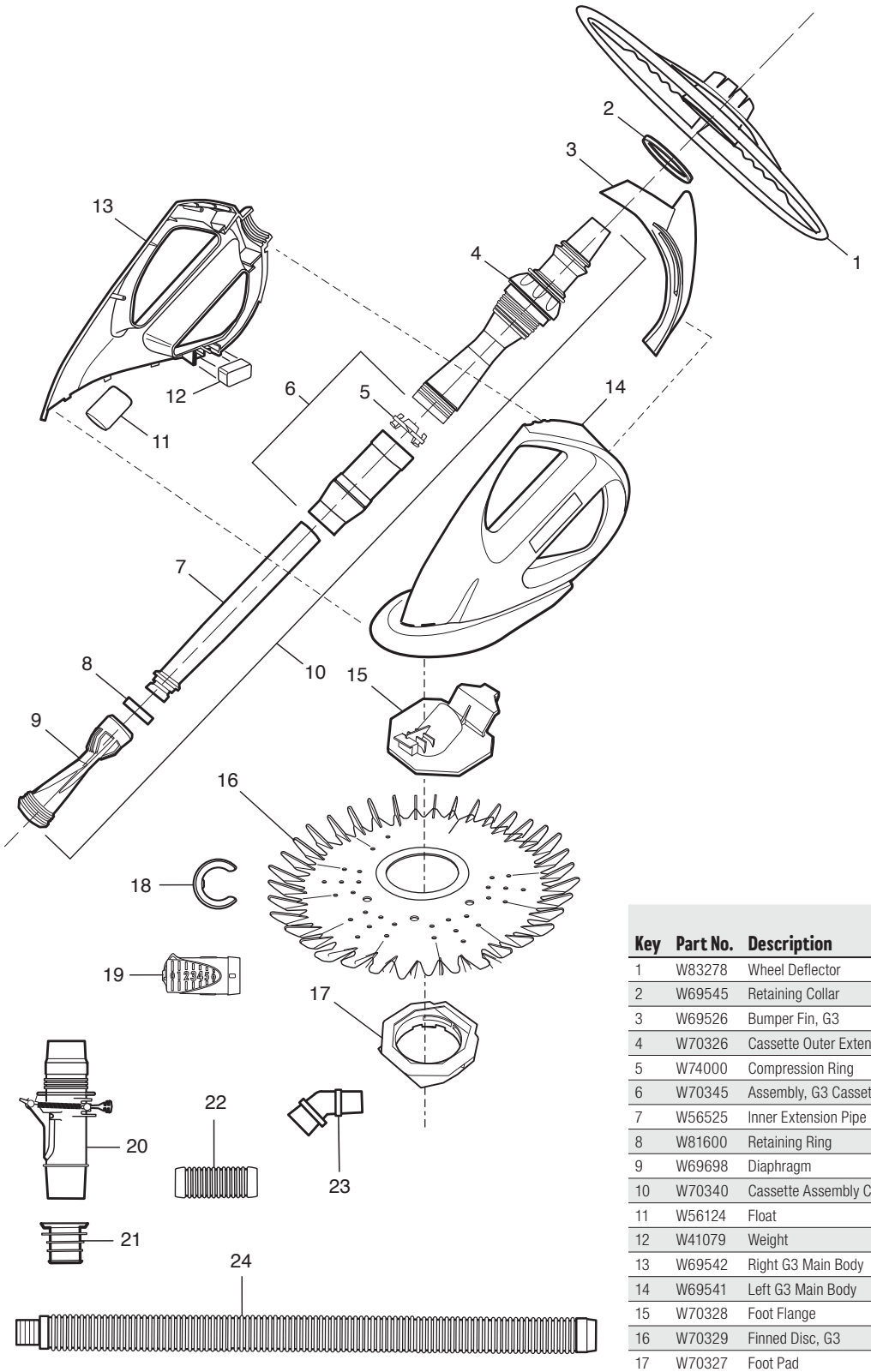
MX8/MX8 Elite Factory Tune-Up Kit

Part No. R0796200

Key	Part No.	Qty.
8	R0525100	2
9	R0527000	2
10	R0524900	1
14	R0524800	1
15	R0526100	2
18	R0524700	1

Zodiac® G3™/G3 PRO

Part No. W03000 / W03000TR

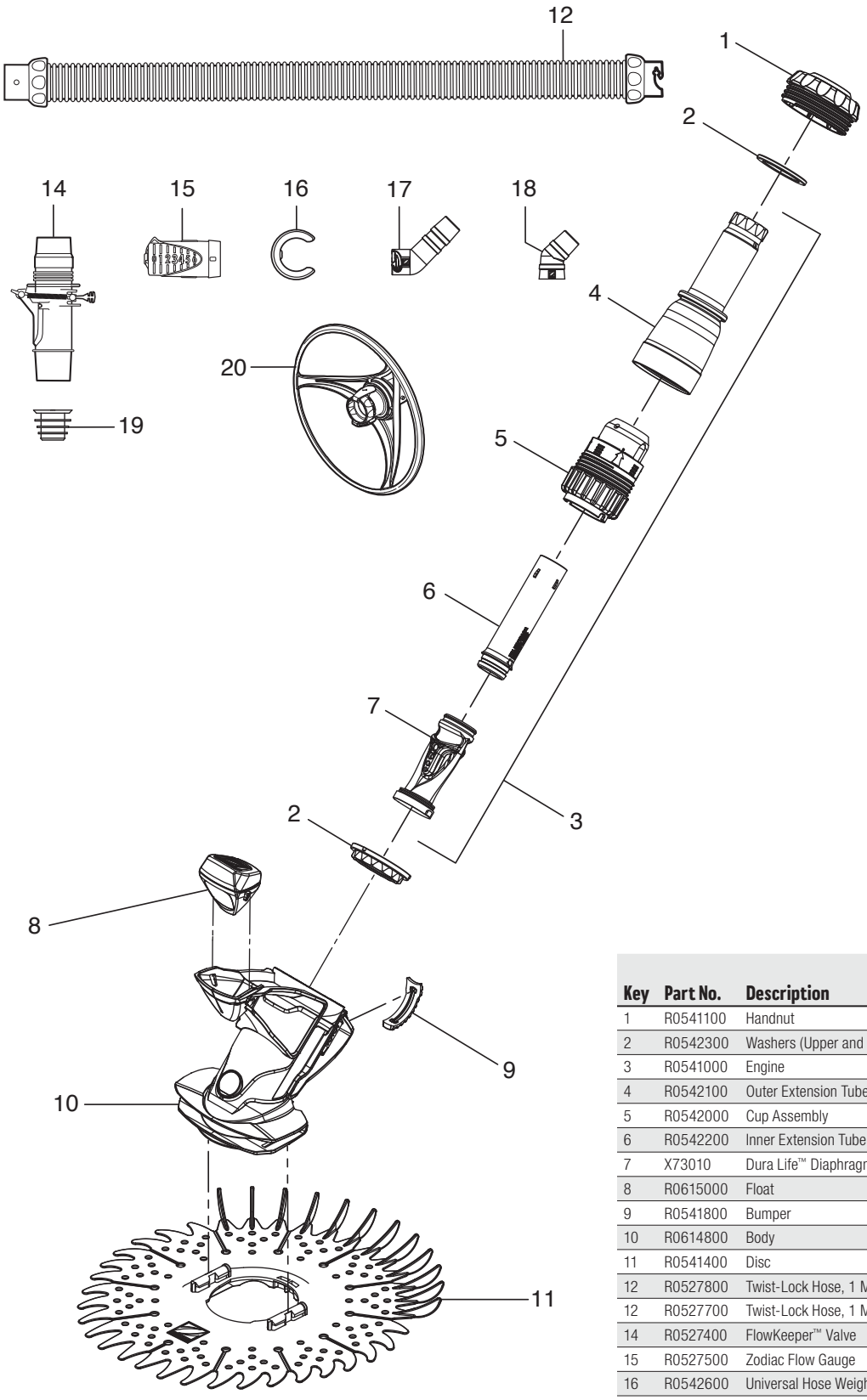


Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN	
1	W83278	Wheel Deflector	1	1	
2	W69545	Retaining Collar	1	1	
3	W69526	Bumper Fin, G3	1	1	
4	W70326	Cassette Outer Extension Pipe w/ Handnut	1	1	
5	W74000	Compression Ring	1	1	
6	W70345	Assembly, G3 Cassette Chamber w/ Comp Ring	1	KIT	
7	W56525	Inner Extension Pipe	1	1	
8	W81600	Retaining Ring	1	1	
9	W69698	Diaphragm	1	1	
10	W70340	Cassette Assembly Complete	1	1	
11	W56124	Float	1	1	
12	W41079	Weight	1		DISC
13	W69542	Right G3 Main Body	1	1	
14	W69541	Left G3 Main Body	1	1	
15	W70328	Foot Flange	1	1	
16	W70329	Finned Disc, G3	1	1	
17	W70327	Foot Pad	1	1	
18	W83247	Hose Weight	1	1	
19	W70335	Flow Gauge	1	1	
20	W60050	FlowKeeper™ Valve	1	1	
21	W70263	Valve Cuff	1	1	
22	W33160	4 1/2" Connector	1	1	
23	W70244	45-Degree Elbow	2	1	
24	W83140	Long-Life Hose Kit, 12 × 1 Meter	12	12	

DISC-Discontinued

Zodiac® TR2D

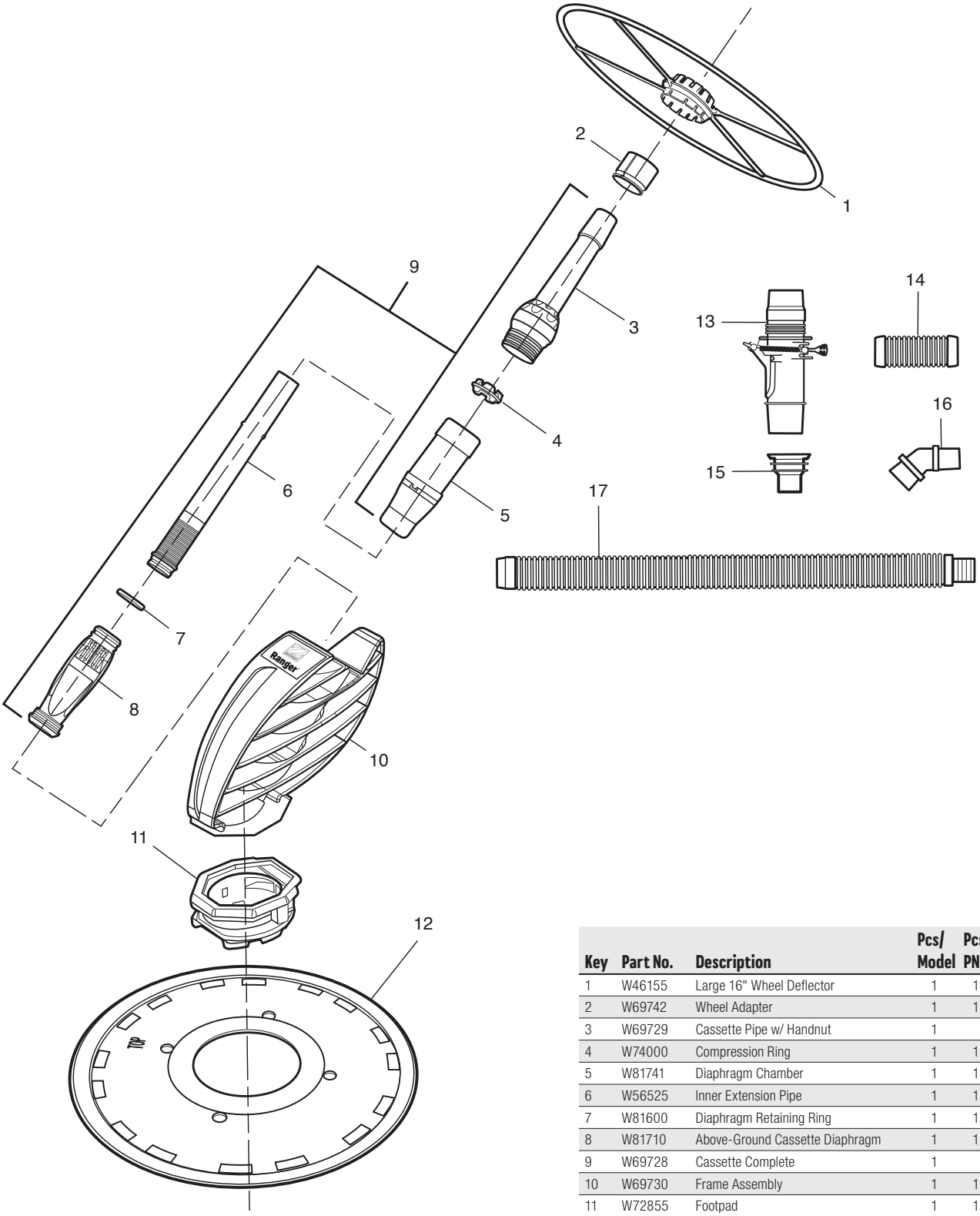
Part No. WS000016



Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0541100	Handnut	1	1
2	R0542300	Washers (Upper and Lower)	2	KIT
3	R0541000	Engine	1	1
4	R0542100	Outer Extension Tube	1	1
5	R0542000	Cup Assembly	1	1
6	R0542200	Inner Extension Tube	1	1
7	X73010	Dura Life™ Diaphragm	1	1
8	R0615000	Float	1	1
9	R0541800	Bumper	1	1
10	R0614800	Body	1	1
11	R0541400	Disc	1	1
12	R0527800	Twist-Lock Hose, 1 Meter Blue/Gray, 12/PK	10	12
12	R0527700	Twist-Lock Hose, 1 Meter, Blue/Gray, 1 PC	1	1
14	R0527400	FlowKeeper™ Valve	1	1
15	R0527500	Zodiac Flow Gauge	1	1
16	R0542600	Universal Hose Weight, Blue	1	1
17	R0532400	Twist-Lock 45-Degree Elbow, Extended	1	1
18	R0532500	45-Degree Weir Elbow (EVA)	1	1
19	R0527600	In-Ground Valve Cuff	1	1
20	R0538800	Quick Release Wheel Deflector	1	1

Zodiac® Ranger®

Part No. W01698

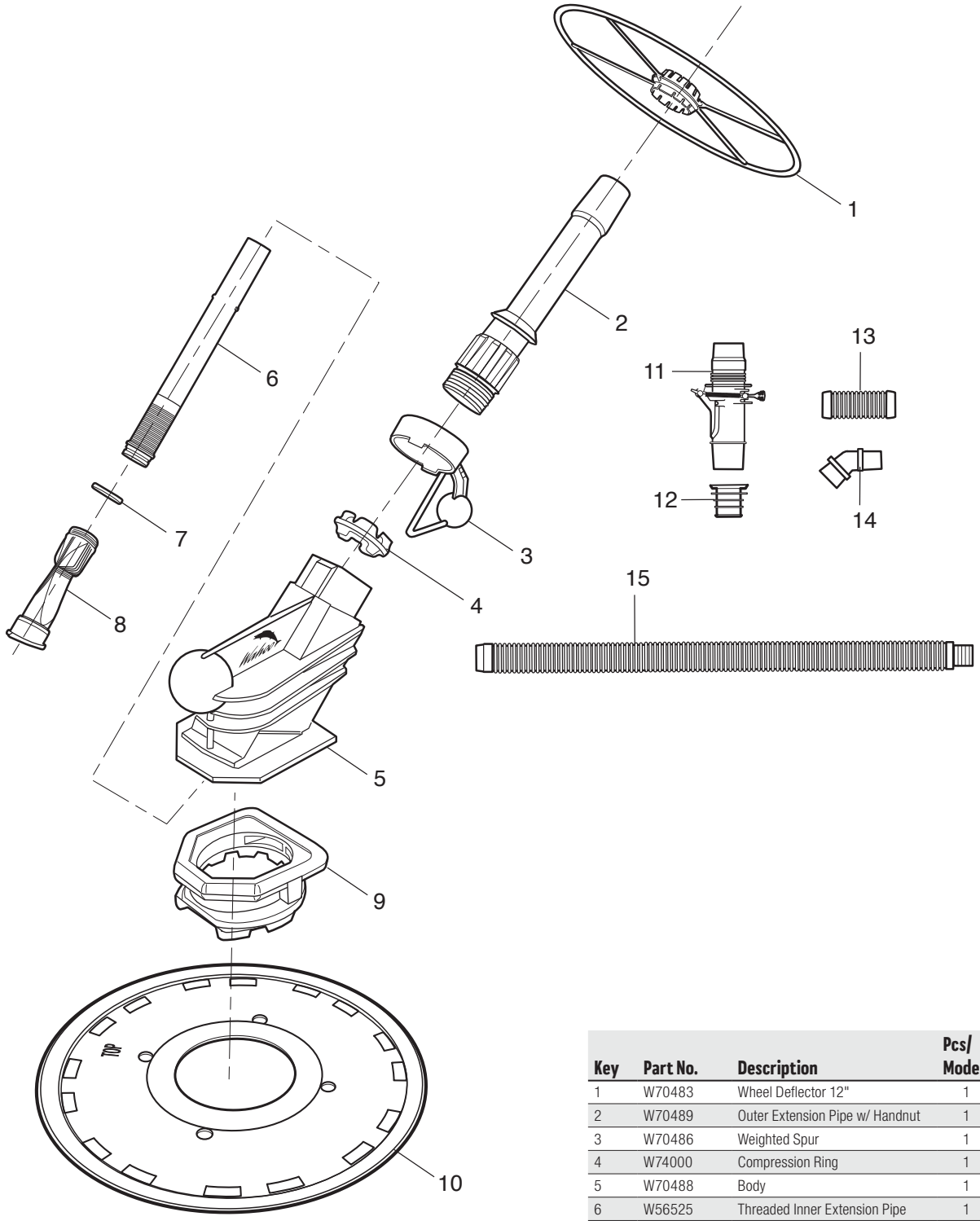


Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN	
1	W46155	Large 16" Wheel Deflector	1	1	
2	W69742	Wheel Adapter	1	1	DISC
3	W69729	Cassette Pipe w/ Handnut	1		DISC
4	W74000	Compression Ring	1	1	
5	W81741	Diaphragm Chamber	1	1	
6	W56525	Inner Extension Pipe	1	1	
7	W81600	Diaphragm Retaining Ring	1	1	
8	W81710	Above-Ground Cassette Diaphragm	1	1	
9	W69728	Cassette Complete	1		DISC
10	W69730	Frame Assembly	1	1	DISC
11	W72855	Footpad	1	1	
12	W70485	Wahoo Slotted Disc	1	1	
13	W60050	FlowKeeper™ Valve	1	1	
14	W33205	4 1/2" Connector	1	1	
15	W70264	Above-Ground Valve Cuff	1	1	
16	W70244	45-Degree Elbow	1	1	
17	W38205	Hose, 1 Meter, White	10	1	

DISC-Discontinued

Zodiac® Wahoo

Part No. W70482



Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/PN	
1	W70483	Wheel Deflector 12"	1	1	
2	W70489	Outer Extension Pipe w/ Handnut	1		DISC
3	W70486	Weighted Spur	1	1	
4	W74000	Compression Ring	1	1	
5	W70488	Body	1		DISC
6	W56525	Threaded Inner Extension Pipe	1	1	
7	W81600	Diaphragm Retaining Ring	1	1	
8	W81700	Above-Ground Diaphragm AIB	1	1	
9	W70487	Footpad	1	1	
10	W70485	Wahoo Slotted Disc	1	1	
11	W60050	FlowKeeper™ Valve	1	1	
12	W70264	Valve Cuff	1	1	
13	W33205	4 1/2" Connector	1	1	
14	W70244	45-Degree Elbow	1	1	
15	W38205	Hose, 1 Meter, White	10	1	

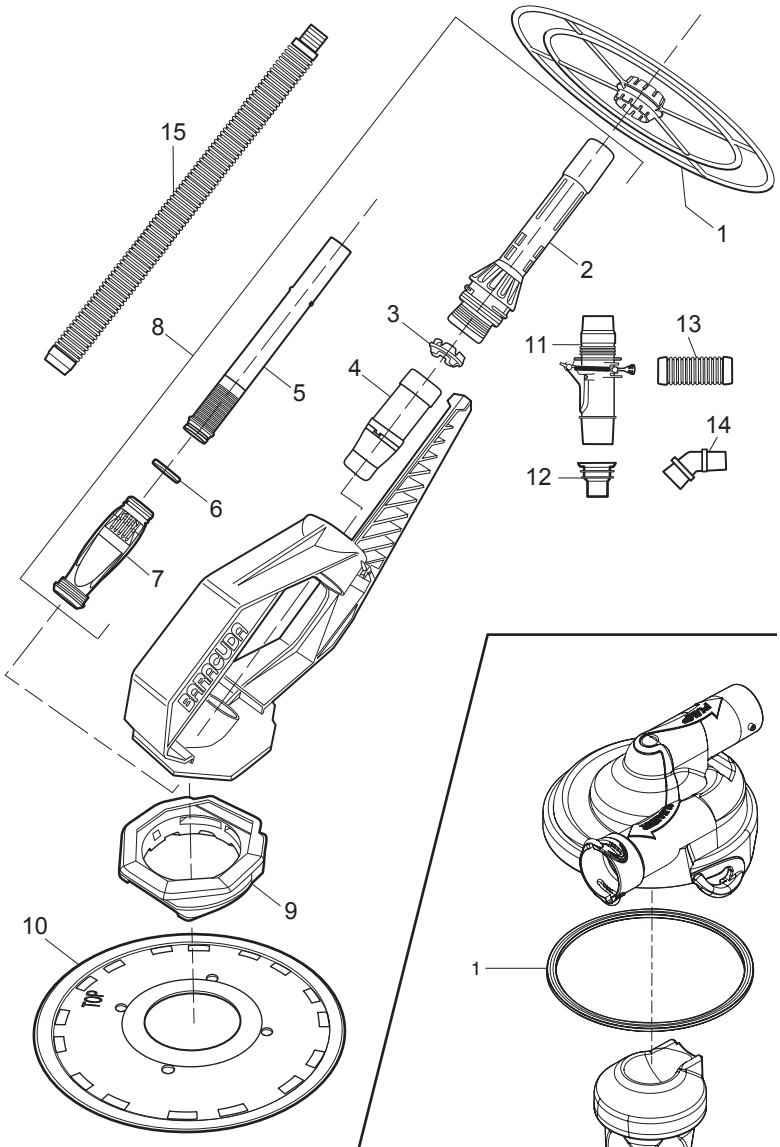
DISC-Discontinued

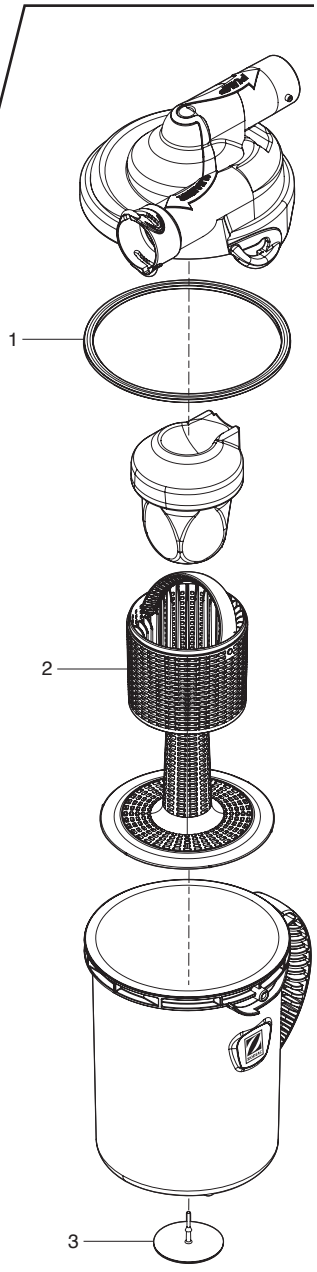
Baracuda® 1500

Part No. W01099

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Mod	Pcs/ PN	
1	W83226	Large 16" Wheel Deflector	1	1	DISC
2	W72070	Cassette Pipe w/ Handnut	1		DISC
3	W74000	Compression Ring	1	1	
4	W69510	Diaphragm Chamber	1		DISC
5	W56525	Inner Extension Pipe	1	1	
6	W81600	Diaphragm Retaining Ring	1	1	
7	W81710	Diaphragm	1	1	
8	W72048	Cassette Assembly Complete	1		DISC
9	W72865	Footpad	1	1	
10	W70485	Wahoo Slotted Disc	1	1	
11	W60050	FlowKeeper™ Valve	1	1	
12	W70264	Above-Ground Valve Cuff	1	1	
13	W33205	4 1/2" Connector	1	1	
14	W70244	45-Degree Elbow (US/Mexico)	1	1	
	W70244	45-Degree Elbow (Canada)	2	1	
15	W38205	Hose, 1 Meter, White	10	1	

DISC-Discontinued

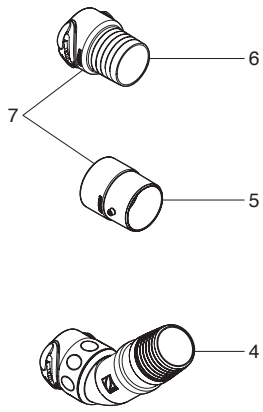




Zodiac Cyclonic Leaf Catcher

Part No. CLC500

Key	Part No.	Description
1	R0623300	Leaf Catcher Seal
2	R0691700	Leaf Catcher Strainer Basket
3	R0623400	Leaf Catcher Relief Valve
4	R0595300	Adjustable Elbow
5	R0842700	Twist-Lock Cuff Adapter – Female
6	R0842600	Twist-Lock Cuff Adapter – Male
7	R0842800	Twist-Lock Cuff Adapter Kit



COVER POOLS®

Prevent up to 94% of Water Loss



Eliminate Evaporation by **94%***

Reduce Operating Costs by up to **70%****

Cut Chemical Usage by up to **60%****

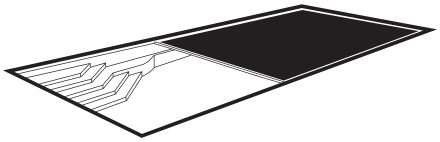
Save Water, Save Energy with Cover-Pools

Automatic pool covers prevent up to 94% of water loss due to evaporation, saving an average of 24K gallons of water each year.*

*2016 Cal Poly State University study, Effectiveness of Pool Covers to Reduce Evaporation from Swimming Pools. Calculation based on a 20' x 40' pool with a surface area of 800 sq/ft evaporating at 1" per week.
**U.S. Department of Energy

A Fluidra Brand

Contact Your Fluidra Sales Rep to Learn More



AUTOMATIC POOL & SPA COVERS

Cover-Pools® Online Ordering	371
How To Order	372
STEP 1: Choose Your System	373
STEP 2: Choose Your Fabric	374
STEP 3: Choose Your System Options	375

Cover-Pools LLC
2580 S Decker Lake Blvd, Ste 300
West Valley City, UT 84119, USA
CoverPools.com | 1.800.447.2838

1.800.447.2838 toll-free
1.801.484.2724 phone
1.801.484.2763 fax

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Cover-Pools® Online Ordering

For a faster, easier way to order systems and parts try the online ordering system at Orders.CPIDealers.com



Cover-Pools online ordering system allows you to place, quote, and track your orders online. The Online Ordering System is available at Orders.CPIDealers.com. To request access, please contact your Cover-Pools representative.

Quote Orders

- Quote systems, fabrics, and part orders
- Receive instant prices
- Quote orders anywhere, anytime, even on the jobsite (internet connection required)
- Save quotes for later order placement

Place Orders

- Place systems, fabrics, and part orders
- Place orders anywhere, anytime, even on the jobsite (internet connection required)
- Greater customization of orders
- Parts lookup with images
- Order form adjusts options to prevent ordering mistakes
- Reference past orders
- Print PDF order form to check and store orders

Track Orders

- Track order status
- Track shipping with a link to shipping company
- Know when products will arrive so you know when to schedule the job

Support Available

- Online video tutorials
- Online assistance available upon request
- Product and order form updates listed to keep you informed

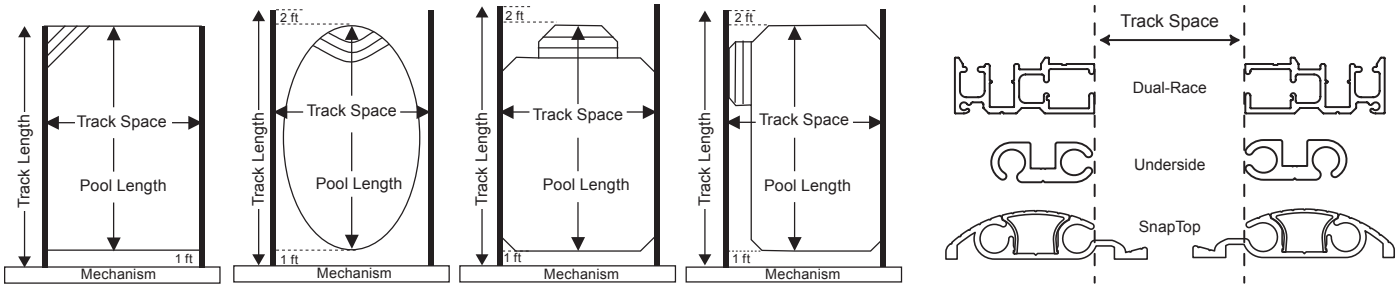
How To Order

TRACK SPACE (TS) is the distance between the insides of the Underside™/Dual-Race track or Universal/SnapTop track as shown. Tracks are placed close to the sides of the pool—usually between 1-6 inches.

TRACK LENGTH (TL) for surface-mounted track (Universal, SnapTop™, flush track) is the total pool length including steps, spas, etc. plus three feet. (This allows for the track to extend two feet beyond the end of the pool on the non-mechanism end and one foot beyond the end of the pool on the mechanism end.)

TRACK LENGTH (TL) for Underside track (Underside/Dual-Race track hung from coping, track channel, vinyl-liner coping, track channel with retainer) is the total pool length including steps, spas, etc. plus the lowered beam wall (typically one foot).

POOL LENGTH (PL) equals the total length of pool plus steps and other covered water (e.g. covered spa built into the end of a pool).



Please note that our pricing structure has changed.

Automatic System

Fill out the Dealer System Order Form with the pool owner's complete name and address and your company contact information.

1. Measure pool width, pool length (including steps), track width, track space, and drop to water.
2. Multiply TRACK SPACE x POOL LENGTH to calculate square footage for unit pricing. For undermount track systems, this price includes no more than one foot (0.3 meters) from pool to cover housing. For surface-mounted track systems, the price includes no more than two feet (0.6 meters) beyond the end of the pool on the non-mechanism end and one foot beyond the end of the pool on the mechanism end.
3. Add the fabric price choosing from either Quad-Core™ or Pro-Coat™ fabric including any custom fabric colors.
4. Add any custom system options including controls, lids, benches, motors, track, coping, etc.
   (Please note that some custom system options require special order forms)

Fabric Only Orders

5. Use the appropriate formula below to calculate area for replacement fabrics or custom fabric colors.
   - (TRACK SPACE + 1') × (TRACK LENGTH + 3') = ft^2
   - (TRACK SPACE + 0.305 m) × (TRACK LENGTH + 0.914 m) = m^2
6. Add colored webbing, bonding, etc.

All orders must be on Cover-Pools LLC order forms. No phone orders please. All orders are shipped freight collect.
Shipments are sent C.O.D. unless on open account. Units over 25' wide may require special shipping. Total cash price — U.S. Funds.

STEP 1: Choose Your System

Note: Fabric is not included in unit pricing (add fabric in Step: 2)

Standard Equipment Includes

- Heavy-duty slip clutch or low voltage auto-shutoff
- Weatherproof three-wire key switch
- 3/4 HP heavy-duty electric motor (Able to withstand intermittent submersion), 120 volt
- Heavy-duty mechanism with lifetime limited warranty
- Positive-shift Drive
- Dual-Race track or SnapTop™ track
- Underside™ track or SnapTop track (T3 Evo only)
- Adjustable Corr-Resist™ End Hub (T4 only)
- Auto-tension Corr-Resist Cable Reels with Adjustable Diameter (T4 only)
- Space-saving offset motor design requiring only a 14" motor side box length (T4 Versa only)
- Automatic water-removal pump
- UL Listed (Classified Product) - conforms to applicable requirements of ASTM standard F-1346-91
- UL Subject 2452; including requirements related to leading edge bonding
- Emergency manual removal feature

To calculate square footage for T4 and T3 Evo unit pricing, multiply TRACK SPACE × POOL LENGTH

Pool length includes steps or covered spa ends and no more than 1' from pool to cover housing.

For applications 24-32.5' wide or 65' and longer, call for a price quote. They may require an extra freight charge, and/or splice kits.

T4™ Original SS Cable Automatic Pool Cover System

Area (ft²)
000–199
200–299
300–399
400–499
500–599
600–699
700–799
800–899
900–999
1000–1099
1100–1199
1200–1299
1300–1399
1400–1499
1500–1599
1600–1699
1700–1799
1800–1899

T4 Versa™ Automatic Pool Cover System

Part No.
T4VERSAUPCHG

Add upcharge to T4 cable base price brackets above.

Note: Only compatible on pools up to 50' long (800 ft² maximum area)

T3 Evo™ Rope Automatic Pool Cover System

Area (ft²)
000–199
200–299
300–399
400–499
500–599
600–699
700–799
800–899
900–999
1000–1099
1100–1199
1200–1299
1300–1399
1400–1499
1500–1599
1600–1699
1700–1799
1800–1899

T4 Spa Automatic Spa Cover

Pools and Spas up to a Maximum of 200 ft² .

Standard Equipment Includes

- New mechanism design with 1/6 HP offset motor fitting an 11" motor side box length
- Available with stainless-steel cable
- Same Corr-Resist components as the other T4 systems including auto-tension cable reels with diameter adjustment, adjustable end hubs and larger 1½" pulleys
- Weatherproof key switch
- Electric motor (able to withstand intermittent submersion)
- Dual-Race track
- Automatic water-removal pump
- UL Listed (Classified Product) — conforms to applicable requirements of ASTM standard F-1346-91

Area (ft²)	Part No.
000–100	T4SC 100
101–199	T4SC 200

STEP 2: Choose Your Fabric

Fabric Choice

Use the appropriate formula below to calculate area for replacement fabrics or custom fabric colors.

- (TRACK SPACE + 1') × (TRACK LENGTH + 3') = ft^2
- (TRACK SPACE + 0.305 m) × (TRACK LENGTH + 0.914 m) = m^2

Quad-Core™

- 18 oz. Laminated Fabric
- Available Colors
  - Light Blue
  - Gray
  - Beige
  - Royal Blue
  - Slate Gray
  - Tan
  - Dusky Blue
  - Black

Description
Quad-Core Laminated Fabric
Quad-Core Special Order Colors

Pro-Coat™

- 17 oz. Coated Fabric
- Available Colors
  - Light Blue
  - Gray
  - Tan
  - Royal Blue
  - Charcoal
  - Brown
  - Navy

Description
Pro-Coat Coated Fabric

Fabric Options

Description	Part No.
Webbing (Sewn): Light Blue, Dusky Blue, Gray, Slate Gray, Black, Beige	FABLAM
Webbing (Welded): Royal Blue, Dusky Blue, Charcoal, Black, Tan/Beige	FABCOAT
Ultimate™ 1/4" Gray Rope (for T3 Evo™)	ROPECHG

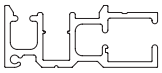
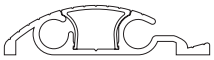
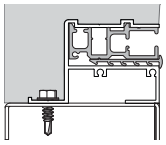
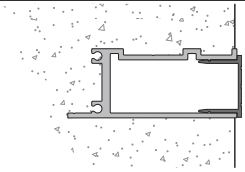
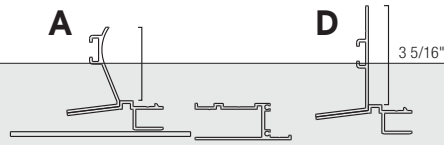
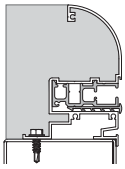
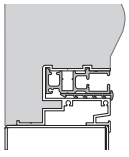
All colored webbing is 4"

4" sewn white webbing standard with T4™ unit systems.

3" sewn white webbing standard with T3 Evo™, Step-Saver and Autosave™ unit systems.

STEP 3: Choose Your System Options

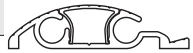
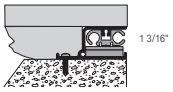
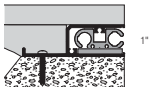
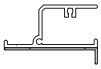
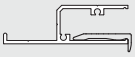
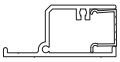
T4™ Automatic Pool Cover System Options

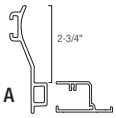
Standard Track Options				
Dual-Race Track (21' sections)		SnapTop™ Track (22' section)		
Additional track options				
Dual-Race Track Channel (21' sections)	 1-1/4"	Raised Dual-Race Track Channel (20' sections)	 2"	Channel includes track channel for three sides of the pool
Pools up to 16' × 32'				Base
Pools up to 20' × 40'				Base
Additional Track Channel with Shims				Base / 20' section
Dual-Race Channel Protector (per 10' section) #030363 (Reusable, not included in the kits, highly recommended to prevent channel from collapsing during installation — also used as far wall plug)		Add		Base / section
Dual-Race Reusable Coping Form Kit for pools up to 20' × 40' (108 lin. ft.)				
Eliminates the need for foam or wood forms, for use with Dual-Race Channel. Includes two 90° corners, 18 individual 6' coping forms, form connectors, and a finishing trowel.				
Type A	Base			
Type D	Base			
Dual-Race Track Options for Vinyl-liner Pools				
Bullnose  4 1/2"	Channel with Retainer  2"	Dual-Race Bullnose Coping Kit Includes coping for three sides, beam cover for one side, coping hardware, shims, channel plug for third side. Track channel protectors are extra. Available in soft white and light gray.		Dual-Race channel with Vinyl Retainer Includes track channel for three sides, vinyl retainer for four sides, beam cover for one side, installation kit, shims, channel plug for third side. Track channel protectors are extra.

Kit with 90° Square Corners			
Pools up to 16' × 32'	Base		Base
Pools up to 20' × 40'	Base		Base
Chopped 45° Corners (use with 90° square corner kits)		Add	Base/Corner
Kit with 6" Radius Corners			
Pools up to 16' × 32'	Base		Base
Pools up to 20' × 40'	Base		Base
Kit with 24" Radius Corners			
Pools up to 16' × 32'	Base		Base
Pools up to 20' × 40'	Base		Base

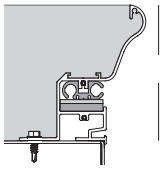
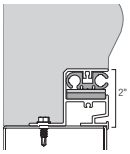
Cover-Pools® has conversion kits for most competitors' coping track channels.

T3 Evo™ Automatic Pool Cover System Options

Standard Track Options			
Underside™ Track (22' section)			
Additional Track Options			
SnapTop™ Track (22' section)		Add	Base / section
Glider Set for SnapTop Track		Add	Base
Track Channel			
Standard/Low Profile includes track channel for three sides of the pool			
Pools up to 16' × 32'	Standard  1 3/16" Low Profile  1"		Base
Pools up to 20' × 40'			Base
Additional Track Channel with Shims			
Standard (22' section)			Base / Section
Low Profile (22' section)			Base / Section
Track Channel Trim (11' section) #030387 (Used to cover gap between channel and tile)		Add	Base / Section
Track Channel Trim Shim (for Low Profile) #130098		Add	Base / Section
Track Channel Protector/Plug* for far wall (10') White #030301, Gray #030354, Low Profile #030328 *030354 has replaced the previous Underside Track Channel Protector #130047		Add	Base / Section
Reusable Coping Form Kit for Pools up to [20' × 40' (108 lin. ft.)]			
Eliminates the need for foam or wood forms, for use with track channel. Includes two 90° corners, 18 of 6' coping forms, form connectors, and a finishing trowel.			
Type A			Base



T3 Evo™ Automatic Pool Cover System Options

Vinyl Pool Options		
	Standard	Channel with Retainer
		
	Pool Coping Kit (Standard) Includes coping for three sides, beam cover for one side, coping hardware, shims, channel plug for third side. Track channel protectors are extra. Available in light gray.	Track Channel with Vinyl Retainer Includes track channel for three sides, vinyl retainer for four sides, beam cover for one side, installation kit, shims, channel plug for third side. Track channel protectors are extra.
Kit with 90° Square Corners		
Pools up to 16' × 32'	Base	Base
Pools up to 20' × 40'	Base	Base
Kit with 6" Radius Corners		
Pools up to 16' × 32'	Base	Base
Pools up to 20' × 40'	Base	Base
Kit with 24" Radius Corners		
Pools up to 16' × 32'	Base	Base
Pools up to 20' × 40'	Base	Base

T4™ or T3 Evo™ Automatic Pool Cover Options

Electric Systems with a Slip Clutch (standard system includes Toggle Switch)		
Upgrade to Motor Control Keypad, 120V (not compatible with Auto-Shutoff)	Add	Base
Upgrade to CoverLink wired control with control board, 120V	Add	Base
Add Auto-Shutoff (only compatible with Toggle Switch or CoverLink wired control, not compatible with the Motor Control Keypad)	Add	Base
Electric Systems with an Auto-Shutoff (standard system includes low voltage Toggle Switch)		
Upgrade to CoverLink™ wired control	Add	Base
Accessory Control Option		
Accessory Board in enclosure #050254 water-feature control, also requires auto-shutoff control	Add	Base
AquaLink® Interface Board #050406	Add	Base
Rotary Switch #191005 (needed to communicate cover position to the AquaLink Interface Board if using the Motor Control Keypad or to communicate cover position to non-AquaLink automation systems interface boards).	Add	Base
Vanishing-Edge Pools (T3 Evo or T4 if using underside track)		
45-degree wall packages with unit, includes hardware, glider, beam roller	Add	Base
90-degree wall packages with unit, includes hardware, glider, beam roller, rope diverter	Add	Base
Motor Upgrade Options		
Ultimate™ High Torque Motor (recommended for pools 25' × 50' or larger)	Add	Base
Hydraulic Power Drive, 1.5 HP	Add	Base
Note: slip clutch or auto-shutoff are not included nor required with the standard hydraulic system.		
Hydraulic Hose		
0–100' long requires #150026 hydraulic hose 3/8" (price per foot, 2 hoses per job)	Add	Base/foot
Over 100' requires #050181 hydraulic hose 1/2" (price per foot, 2 hoses per job)	Add	Base/foot
Options for Leading Edges and Main Tubes (splicing required on items longer than 26')		
Extra-Large Leading Edge "C" in place of standard diameter, up to 25' long (Price does not include upcharge for gliders or wheels)	Add	Base
Leading Edge C up to 32'6" spliced, includes two halves of leading edge and splice kit (price does not include upcharge for gliders or wheels)	Add	Base
Leading Edge B to C undertrack glider upcharge	Add	Base
Leading Edge B to C extra large 5" undertrack glider upcharge (T3 Evo Only)	Add	Base
Leading Edge B to C universal track wheel upcharge (T3 Evo Only)	Add	Base
Leading Edge B to C SnapTop™ track with glider upcharge	Add	Base
Tube 8" up to 32'6" includes 8" end hubs	Add	Base
Splice Kits (recommended to reduce shipping length)		
6" Tube Splice #190283	Add	Base
8" Tube Splice #190246	Add	Base
B Leading Edge Splice #190310	Add	Base

Automatic Pool Cover Lid/Bench Options

Standard lids includes 4" or 6" hinge	Add		Base / lin. ft.
Bezel™ Step-on Aluminum Lids			
Flat 18" wide lid (minimum 10')	Add		Base / lin. ft.
Tilted 18" wide lid (minimum 10')	Add		Base / lin. ft.
Walk-on Vanishing Lid™ (trays 24" long × 12-18" wide) (Additional manufacturing time required)			
Stainless-Steel Trays with new 12" Extendable Stainless-Steel Brackets	Add		Base / lin. ft.
Stainless-Steel Trays with new 18" Extendable Stainless-Steel Brackets	Add		Base / lin. ft.
Custom sizes available, please call			
Vanishing Lid Brackets (does not include mounting hardware)			
Vanishing Lid Bracket 12" with anti-skid tape #170123	Add		Ea/Base
Vanishing Lid Bracket 14" with anti-skid tape #170158	Add		Ea/Base
Vanishing Lid Bracket with 14.5" extension and anti-skid tape #170125	Add		Ea/Base
Vanishing Lid Bracket with 17.5" extension and anti-skid tape #170127	Add		Ea/Base
Vanishing Lid Bracket 18" with anti-skid tape #170129	Add		Ea/Base
Vanishing Lid Bracket with 20.5" extension and anti-skid tape #170131	Add		Ea/Base
Vanishing Lid Bracket with 23.5" extension and anti-skid tape #170133	Add		Ea/Base
Gunite Anchor Kit (3 3/8" × 4 1/2") anchor bolts, three Hilti glue packs, three nuts, three washers #080169	Add		Ea/Base
Vanishing Lid L Bracket Adhesive Plate Kit #190295	Add		Ea/Base
Vanishing Lid End Installation Kit #190227	Add		Ea/Base
Flush Walk-On Lid	Add	approx.	Base / lin.
Note: Billing length is T.S. + 4' for best results when used with UPB Box			
Bench Frame Assembly (Billing length is T.S. + 4')	Add		Base / lin.
Everlast™ Bench Kit (Available in Tan, White, Gray, and Terra Cotta)			
12' Bench Kit	Add		Base
16' Bench Kit	Add		Base
20' Bench Kit	Add		Base
24' Bench Kit	Add		Base
28' Bench Kit	Add		Base
Everlast Ends			Base / set
Easy Roller™ Beam Roller Kits (1 1/2" PVC pipe not included)			
Easy Roller 17' Track Space Kit #190497	Add		Base
Easy Roller 20' Track Space Kit #190498	Add		Base
Easy Roller 26' Track Space Kit #190499	Add		Base
Easy Roller 32' Track Space Kit #190500	Add		Base
Ladder Hinges (per set) #190117 or #190493	Add		Base

AUTOMATIC POOL & SPA COVERS

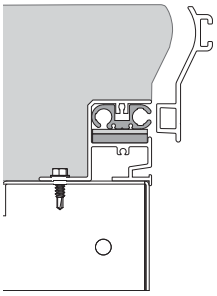
Vinyl-Liner Pool Kits T4™ or T3 Evo™ V-PAK™ Kit

V-Pak Kit includes
- Heavy-Duty Slip Clutch or Low Voltage Auto-Shutoff
- Flush Mount Lid
- Stainless-Steel Bracket
- Beam Cover
- Coping for Vinyl-Liner Track Channel for Three Sides

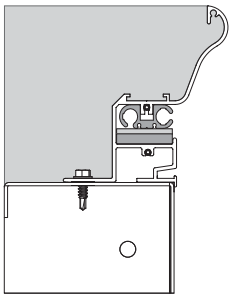
UPB box
Square, 6" or 24" radius or chopped 45° corners
Available in gray
Standard or track channel with retainer
Available in four standard sizes

Available Pool Size	T4 Cable System		T3 Evo System		
	Track Channel with Retainer	Vinyl-Liner Coping	Track Channel with Retainer	Vinyl-Liner Coping	
14 X 28					Base
16 X 32					Base
18 X 36					Base
20 X 40					Base

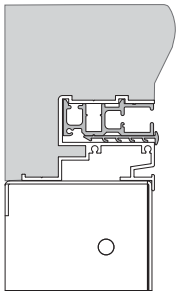
If additional length is needed, add for each (up to 4') of additional length.



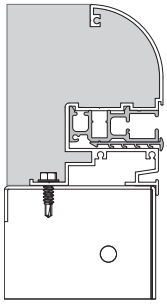
Track Channel with Vinyl Retainer with Type A Reusable Coping (not included)



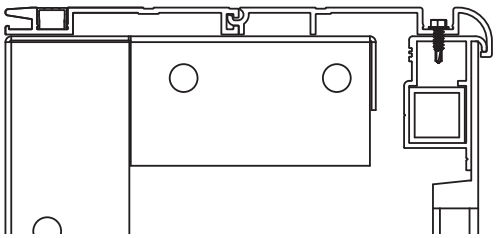
Vinyl-Liner Coping



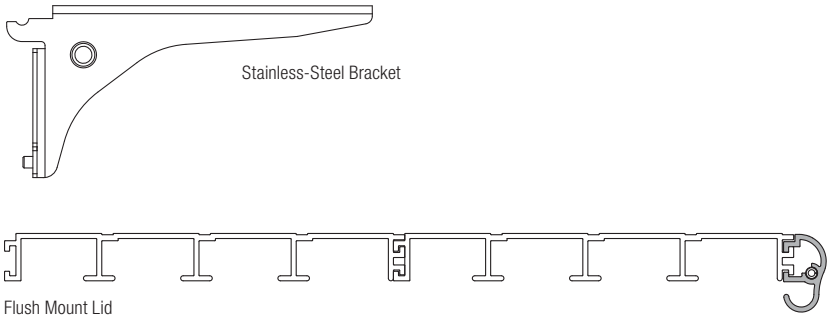
Dual-Race Track Channel with Retainer



Dual-Race Bullnose Coping



Beam Cover



Flush Mount Lid

See "Choose Your Fabric" on page 374.

To calculate square footage for custom fabric, multiply (TRACK SPACE + 1') x (TRACK LENGTH + 3')

Quad-Core™ 18 oz. laminated fabric available in Light Blue, Royal Blue, Dusky Blue, Gray, Slate Gray, Black, Beige and Tan
Pro-Coat™ 17 oz. coated fabric available in Light Blue, Royal Blue, Navy, Gray, Charcoal, Tan and Brown

Quad-Core Laminated Fabric	Add	Base / sq. ft.
Quad-Core Special Order Colors	Add	Base / sq. ft.
Pro-Coat Coated Fabric	Add	Base / sq. ft.

UPB Box

UPB Box Pricing: Non-Flush Lid with Underside™ Track						
Choose Polymer Housing Size		Add Upper Channel Kit		Add Box Installation Kit		
12' box, up to 8'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	Add Unit Installation Kit, Lid Bracket Kit and desired options
14' box, up to 10'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
16' box, up to 12'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
18' box, up to 14'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
20' box, up to 16'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
22' box, up to 18'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
24' box, up to 20'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
26' box, up to 22'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
28' box, up to 24'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
30' box, up to 26'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
32' box, up to 28'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
Note: T4™ systems can accommodate 8" smaller track space.						

UPB Box Pricing: Non-Flush Lid with Deck Mount Track						
Choose Polymer Housing Size		Add Upper Channel Kit		Add Box Installation Kit		
12' box, up to 8'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	Add Unit Installation Kit, Lid Bracket Kit and desired options
14' box, up to 10'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
16' box, up to 12'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
18' box, up to 14'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
20' box, up to 16'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
22' box, up to 18'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
24' box, up to 20'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
26' box, up to 22'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
28' box, up to 24'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
30' box, up to 26'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
32' box, up to 28'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
Note: T4 systems can accommodate 8" smaller track space.						

UPB Box Pricing: With Flush Lid (Flush Lid available in Gray or White, not for use with deck mount track)						
Choose Polymer Housing Size		Add Flush Lid Upper Channel Kit & Lid Brackets included (apply discount)		Add Box Installation Kit		
12' box, up to 8'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	Add Unit Installation Kit and desired options (see next page)
14' box, up to 10'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
16' box, up to 12'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
18' box, up to 14'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
20' box, up to 16'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
22' box, up to 18'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
24' box, up to 20'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
26' box, up to 22'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
28' box, up to 24'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
30' box, up to 26'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
32' box, up to 28'2" T.S.	Base	Add	Base	Add	Base	
Note: T4 systems can accommodate 8" smaller track space.						

AUTOMATIC POOL & SPA COVERS

UPB Box (Continued)

UPB Box Unit Installation Kits (required during unit installation)		
UPB Box Unit Mount Package 13" (for T3 Evo™) #190370	Add	Base
UPB Box Unit Mount Spa Package (for Autosave™) #190488	Add	Base
UPB Lid Bracket Mounting Hardware (Required for lid installation. Not for use with Flush Lid, which includes all hardware and brackets)		
UPB Box Lid Bracket Mounting Package #190484 (use with standard lid brackets)	Add	Base each
UPB Box Adjustable Lid Bracket Mounting Package #190485 (Use with all stone/stainless-steel tray brackets)	Add	Base each
Vanishing Lid™ End UPB Installation Kit #190492 (Use with all stone/stainless-steel tray lid end support)	Add	Base
UPB Reusable Forming System (use for concrete forming)		
UPB Box Pour Guard 24' box package #190496 + 180403	Add	Base
Easy Roller™ Beam Kits (1 1/2" PVC pipe not included)		
UPB Easy Roller 17' Track Space Kit #190501		Base
UPB Easy Roller 20' Track Space Kit #190502		Base
UPB Easy Roller 26' Track Space Kit #190503		Base
UPB Easy Roller 32' Track Space Kit #190504		Base

Replacement Fabric Unit Conversion

Replacement Fabric To calculate square footage, multiply (TRACK SPACE + 1') x (TRACK LENGTH + 3')		
Quad-Core™ 18 oz. laminated fabric available in Light Blue, Royal Blue, Dusky Blue, Gray, Slate Gray, Black, Beige, Tan		Base / sq. ft.
Pro-Coat™ 17 oz. coated fabric available in Light Blue, Royal Blue, Navy, Gray, Charcoal, Tan and Brown		Base / sq. ft.
Custom Quad-Core fabric color, 18 oz. (additional manufacturing time required)		Base / sq. ft.
Bonding for replacement fabrics	Add	Base
Matching colored webbing in Tan, Beige, Dusky Blue, Light Blue, Royal Blue, Gray, Slate Gray, Charcoal and Black	Add	Base
Ultimate™ 1/4" Gray Rope	Add	Base
Unit Conversion to T3 Evo		
Includes 20' 6" main tube, motor, slip clutch or auto-shutoff, key switch, and unit installation kit. (Track space over 21' requires a longer main tube at an additional charge.)		Base

Track–Channel–Coping – Track Parts Lists and Diagrams 386
Underside™ Track and Undertrack Components 386
SnapTop™ Track Components 387
Track Channel Components 388
Low Profile Track Channel 388
Dual-Race Track and Components 389
Coping Parts Lists and Diagrams 390
Vinyl-Liner Coping Components 391
Vinyl-Liner Square Corner Packages and Components 391
Vinyl-Liner 24" Radius Corner Packages and Components 391
Track Channel with Retainer Components 392
24" Radius Corner Packages and Components 392
Vinyl-Liner Corner Components 392
Dual-Race Bullnose Coping Components 393
Dual-Race Channel with Retainer Components 393
Leading Edges 394
Leading Edge Splice Kits 394
Vanishing Edge Gliders and Components 395
Perimeter Overflow Gliders 396
Undertrack Adjustable-Dowel Glider Full Assemblies 396
Undertrack Glider Bodies 396
Undertrack Glider Arms and Bases 397
Undertrack Adjustable-Dowel Glider Bodies 397
Undertrack Glider Adjustable-Dowel Arms and Bases 397
Undertrack Adjustable-Dowel Cable Glider Bodies 398
Undertrack Adjustable-Dowel 3/32" Cable Glider Full Assemblies 398
Quick Attach Gliders w/ Specialty Fasteners 398
Quick Attach Fastener Guide 398
Underside Glider Component Diagrams 399
Dual-Race Cable Gliders Full Assemblies 400
Dual-Race Rope Gliders Components 400
Dual-Race Glider Bodies and Bases 400
Dual-Race Adjustable-Dowel Cable Glider Full Assemblies for T4 Versa™ 400
Dual-Race Adjustable-Dowel Cable Glider Full Assemblies for T4™ Spa 401
Dual-Race Adjustable-Dowel Cable Glider Full Assemblies for Original T4 401
Dual-Race 3/32" Cable Glider Full Assemblies 401
Wheel Assemblies 402
Cable Kits 402
Rope Kits — 1/4" 402
Miscellaneous Glider Components 403
SnapTop™ Glider Components 404
Standard Lid Components 406
Bezel™ Lid Components 407
Vanishing Lid™ Trays and Brackets 408
Vanishing Lid Concrete Forming System 408
Vanishing Lid™ Diagrams 409
Flush Lid Components 410
UPB Box Components 411
UPB Pour Guard 411
Easy Roller™ (Box Edge Beam Rollers) 412
Everlast™ Bench 412
Fasteners 414
Springs 415
Main Tubes 415
Electric Motors and Drive Components 415
Shear Pin 415
Main Tube Splice Kits 415
Hydraulic Drive Systems 416
Key Switch Replacement Parts 417
Toggle Switch 417
Motor Control Keypad 417
Rotary Switch 417
CoverLink™ Wired Control 417
Auto-Shutoff Controls and Components 418
Pumps 418
Critter Kit 418
Ladder Hinges 418
Fabric and Components 419
Fabric Repair Items 419
C-Cure Anchors 421
Webbing (Sewn) 421
Webbing, Rope & Mechanical Stops 421
Webbing (Welded) 421
T3 Evo™ 422
T3 Evo Drive Assembly 422
Original T4™ Pulley Assembly Motor End 422
T3 Evo Opposite End Assembly 422
T3 Evo™ Diagram 423

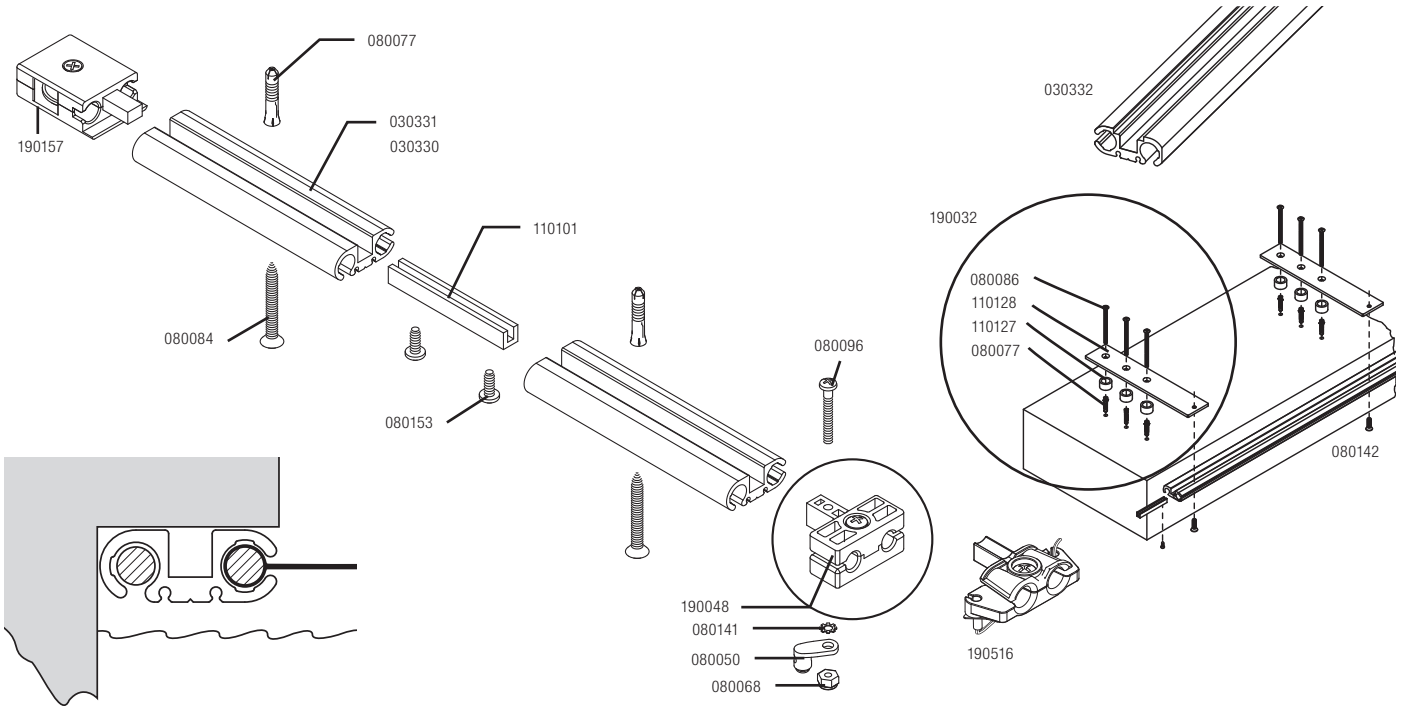
T3 Evo Opposite End Diagram 423
Original T4™ Stainless-Steel Cable System 424
Original T4 Drive Assembly 424
Original T4 Opposite End Assembly 424
Original T4 Pulley Assembly Motor End 424
Original T4™ Stainless-Steel Cable Diagram 425
T4 Versa™ Stainless-Steel Cable System 426
T4 Versa System Drive Assembly 426
T4 Versa System Pulley Assembly Motor & Opposite End 426
T4 Versa System Opposite End Assembly 426
T4 Versa™ Assembly Motor End Assembly Diagram 427
T4 Versa™ Opposite End Diagram 428
T4™ Spa Stainless-Steel Cable System 428
T4 Spa System Drive Assembly 428
T4™ Spa Assembly Motor & Opposite End 429
T4 Spa Opposite End Assembly 429
T4™ Spa Motor End Diagram 430
T4™ Spa Opposite End Diagram 431
Owner's Kits 431

Track–Channel–Coping – Track Parts Lists and Diagrams

Underside™ Track and Undertrack Components

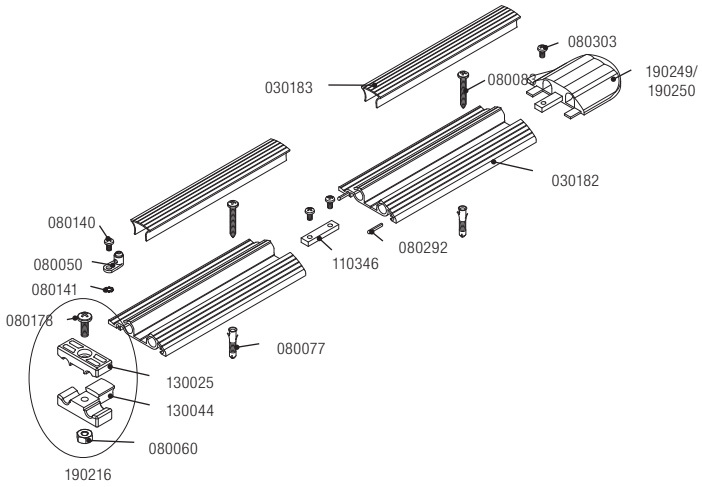
Part No.	Description	
030331	Underside Track Drilled B 22'	Ea
190048	Guide Under Double-Sided Set	Ea
130018	Guide Under Double-Sided Assembly (One Side Top & Bottom)	Ea
110350	Guide Underside Vertical Left-Hand	Ea
110351	Guide Underside Vertical Right-Hand	Ea
190244	Vertical Mount Guide Left-Hand Package	Ea
190245	Vertical Mount Guide Right-Hand Package	Ea
190516	Guide Undertrack Stainless-Steel Set	Ea
190009	Installation Kit Underside	Ea
190024	Installation Kit Underside Track Only	Ea
190261	Installation Kit Recessed Unit Only	Ea
190046	L-bolt Kit 1/4-20 x 2 SS (includes one bolt 080124, one nut 080060 and 080065)	Ea
080140	Screw 8-32 x 1/2 PPHMS SS	Ea
080178	Screw 1/4-20 x 3/4 PPHMS SS (Guide Screw)	Ea
080060	Nut 1/4-20 SS	Ea
190157	Pulley Housing Assembly	Ea
080076	Pulley SS Double Row (for Rope)	Ea
160020	Pulley Housing Top	Ea
160021	Pulley Housing Bottom	Ea

Part No.	Description	
080273	Screw 10-32 x 3/4 PFH SS	Ea
080224	Screw 10-32 x 1 PPHMS SS	Ea
080227	Nyloc Nut 10-32 SS (Nut for Pulley Casting)	Ea
080077	Red Plastic Anchor #12	Ea
080084	Screw #12 x 1 3/4 COH SS (Track Screw)	Ea
080092	Screw 1/4 x 1 3/4 Ring Eye Lag	Ea
080141	Star Washer #8 External SS	Ea
080050	Ground Lug CP-8	Ea
080108	Star Washer 1/4 External SS	Ea
080068	Nyloc Nut 8-32 SS	Ea
110101	Splice Undertrack	Ea
080096	Screw 8-32 x 1 1/4 PPHMS SS	Ea
190032	Undertrack Hanging Strap Kit	Ea
110128	Undertrack Hanging Strap	Ea
110127	PVC Spacer 1/2	Ea
080086	Screw #12 x 3 POH SMS SS	Ea
110747	Guide Under Vertical Z Diverter Inverted Left-Hand	Ea
110748	Guide Under Vertical Z Diverter Inverted Right-Hand	Ea
181105	Underside Track Mechanical Stop Left-Hand	Ea
181106	Underside Track Mechanical Stop Right-Hand	Ea



SnapTop™ Track Components

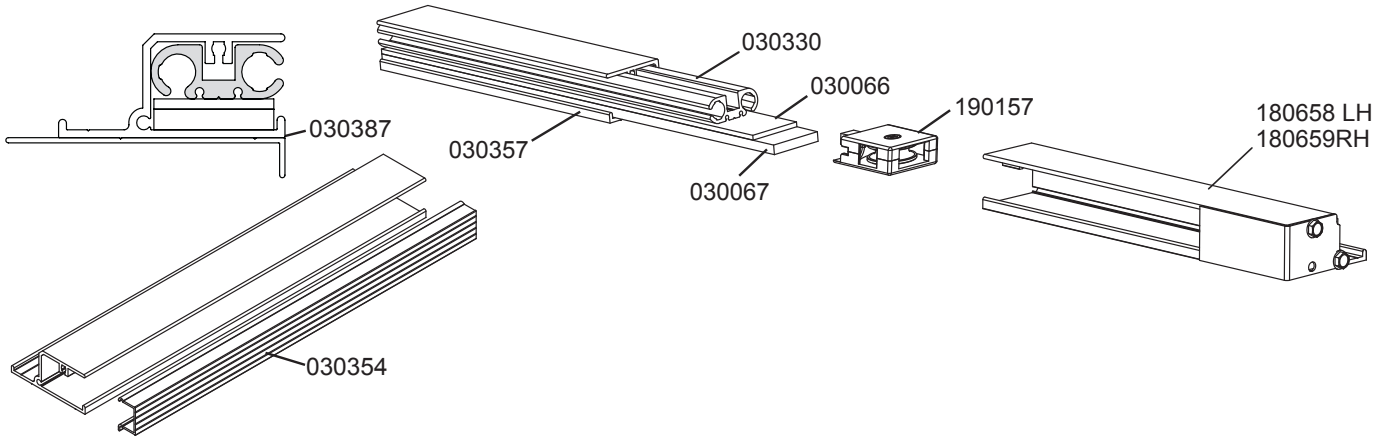
Part No.	Description	
030203	SnapTop Track 22' Set (Includes Top and Bottom Track)	Ea
110356	Pulley Housing SnapTop Top Left-Hand	Ea
110360	Pulley Housing SnapTop Top Right-Hand	Ea
080076	Pulley SS Double Row	Ea
110346	Bonding Splice	Ea
170102	Pulley Housing SnapTop SS Bottom	Ea
080315	Screw 8-32 x 7/16 PFH SS	Ea
190248	Pulley Housing SnapTop Assembly Set	Ea
190250	Pulley Housing SnapTop Assembly Left-Hand	Ea
190249	Pulley Housing SnapTop Assembly Right-Hand	Ea
190216	Guide SnapTop Double-Sided Set	Ea
190218	Installation Kit SnapTop Recessed	Ea
190217	Installation Kit SnapTop Bench	Ea
190219	Installation Kit SnapTop Track Only	Ea
190247	Installation Kit Bench Unit Only	Ea
190223	Installation Kit SnapTop Step-Saver®	Ea
080083	Screw #12 x 1 1/2 PPH SS	Ea
080303	Screw 8-32 x 5/16 Tap-Tite PPH	Ea
080292	Roll Pin 5/32 x 3/4 SS	Ea
080084	Screw #12 X 1 3/4 POH SS	Ea
080077	Red Plastic Anchor #12	Ea



Track Channel Components

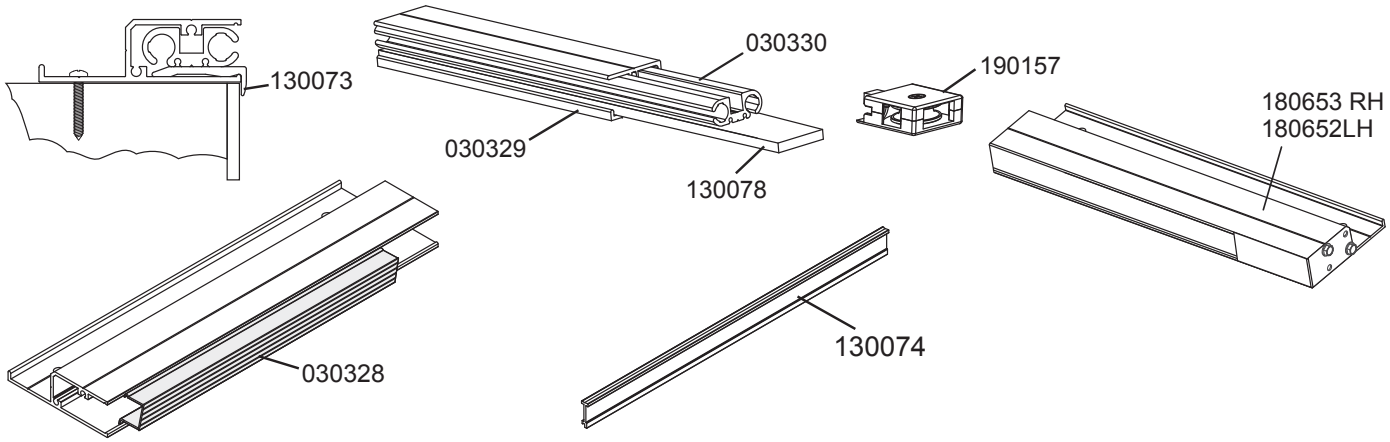
Part No.	Description	
030357	Track Channel Type C 22' 240 Gray	Ea
030066	Track Channel Shim 3mm x 7' 4" Gray	Ea
030067	Track Channel Shim 6mm x 7' 4" Gray	Ea
180658	Track Channel End Housing Left-Hand 240 Gray	Ea
180659	Track Channel End Housing Right-Hand 240 Gray	Ea
030387	Track Channel Trim Wide 11' 240 Gray	Ea
080039	Flange Nut 1/4-20 SS	Ea
080231	L-Bolt 1/4-20 x 3 SS (L-Bolt for anchoring reusable form to track channel)	Ea
080080	Screw #10 x 1 1/2 POH SMS SS	Ea
080170	Screw #8 x 1 1/2 PPHSMS SS	Ea
080197	Screw #12 x 1 PFH SMS SS	Ea
170083	Track Channel Anchor Bracket	Ea
080077	Red Plastic Anchor #12	Ea

Part No.	Description	
080083	Screw #12 x 1-1/2 PPH SMS SS (hinge screw, mechanism install screw)	Ea
080199	Screw #10 x 1-1/4 HD Tek	Ea
080292	Roll Pin 5/32"	Ea
190628	Installation Kit Track Channel 240 Gray	Ea
190627	Installation Kit Track Channel Only 240 Gray	Ea
190157	Pulley Housing Assembly	Ea
080076	Pulley SS Double Row	Ea
160020	Pulley Housing Top	Ea
160021	Pulley Housing Bottom	Ea
080273	Screw 10-32 x 3/4 PFH SS	Ea
080089	Screw #7 x 1/2 PPH SMS SS	Ea
030354	Track Channel Plug 240 Gray 10' Length	Ea



Low Profile Track Channel

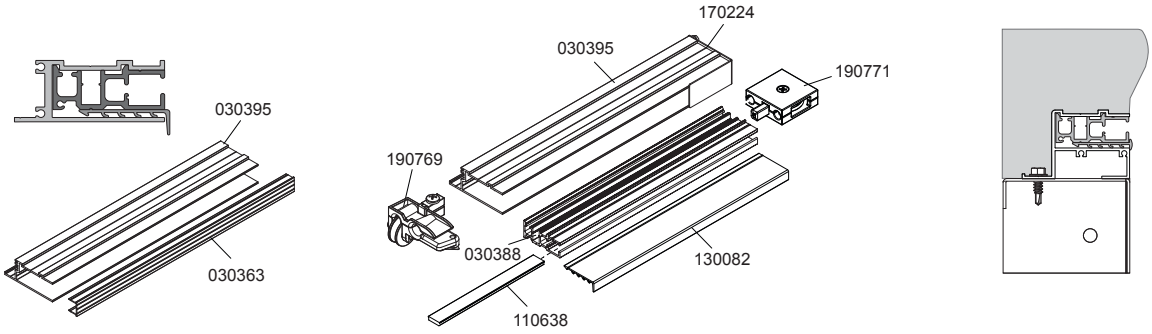
Part No.	Description	
030329	Low Profile Track Channel 20' 240 Gray	Ea
130098	Low Profile Track Channel Trim Shim 10' Gray	Ea
130078	Low Profile Track Channel Shim 10' Gray 4mm	Ea
130074	Low Profile Track Channel Protector 10'	Ea
180652	Low Profile Track Channel End Housing Left-Hand	Ea
180653	Low Profile Track Channel End Housing Right-Hand	Ea
030328	Low Profile Track Channel Plug 240 Gray 10' Length	Ea
190620	Install Kit Low Profile Track Channel	Ea
190625	Install Kit Low Profile Track Channel Only	Ea



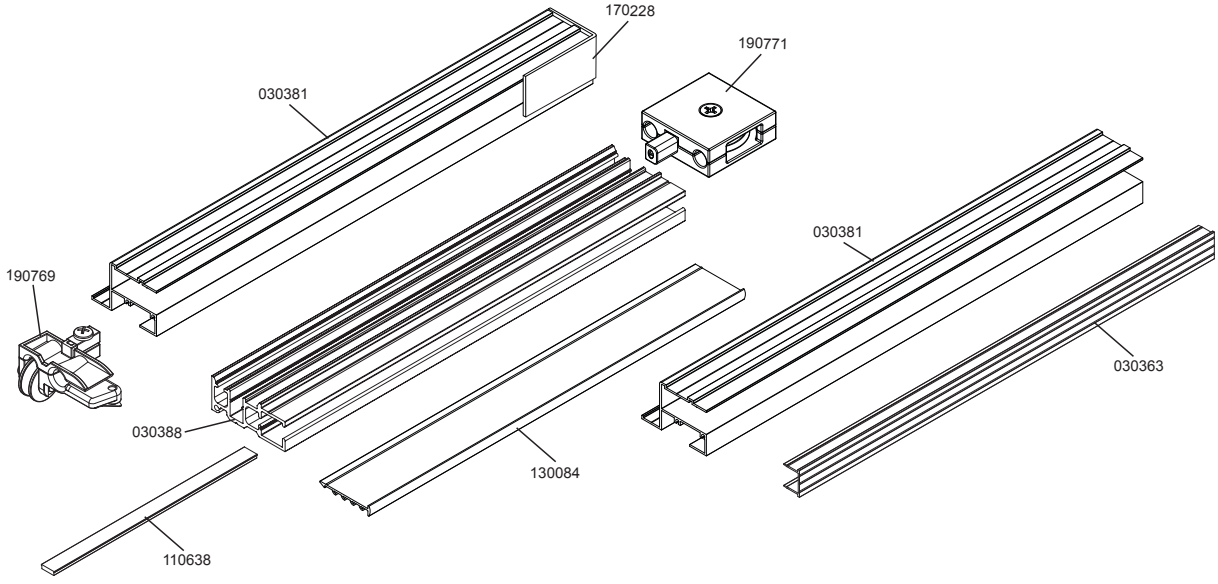
Dual-Race Track and Components

Part No.	Description	
030389	Dual-Race Undertrack Drilled 22'	Ea
190769	Guide Dual-Race Stainless-Steel Set (Left-Hand and Right-Hand)	Ea
190773	Install Kit Dual-Race SS Cable	Ea
190774	Install Kit Dual-Race Track SS Cable	Ea
190775	Install Kit Rec T4 Unit Only SS Cable	Ea
080140	Screw 8-32 x 1/2 PPHMS SS	Ea
080365	Screw 1/4-20 x 1-1/4 PPHMS SS (guide screw)	Ea
080065	Nyloc Nut 1/4-20 SS	Ea
080060	Nut 1/4-20 SS	Ea
190771	Dual-Race Pulley Housing Assembly	Ea
080416	Pulley 1.5" Stainless-Steel Cable	Ea
080077	Red Plastic Anchor #12	Ea
080084	Screw #12 x 1 3/4 COH SS (track screw)	Ea
080092	Screw 1/4 x 1 3/4 Ring Eye Lag	Ea
080141	Star Washer #8 External SS	Ea
080050	Ground Lug CP-8	Ea
080108	Star Washer 1/4 External SS	Ea
080068	Nyloc Nut 8-32 SS	Ea
110101	Splice Undertrack	Ea
080096	Screw 8-32 x 1 1/4 PPHMS SS	Ea
190772	Dual-Race Mechanical Stop Kit	Ea
190549	Track Cable Plug Kit 23'	Ea
030395	Dual-Race Channel 21' Anodized	Ea
030381	Dual-Race Raised Channel 20' 240 Gray	Ea
130082	Dual-Race Channel Trim Shim 10'	Ea

Part No.	Description	
130084	Dual-Race Channel Shim 10'	Ea
170224	Dual-Race Track Channel End Cap	Ea
030363	Dual-Race Channel Protector 10' (used as protector and far wall plug)	Ea
080039	Flange Nut 1/4-20 SS	Ea
080231	L-Bolt 1/4-20 x 3 SS (L-bolt for anchoring reusable form to track channel)	Ea
080080	Screw #10 x 1 1/2 POH SMS SS	Ea
080170	Screw #8 x 1 1/2 PPHSMS SS	Ea
080197	Screw #12 x 1 PFH SMS SS	Ea
170083	Track Channel Anchor Bracket	Ea
080077	Red Plastic Anchor #12	Ea
080083	Screw #12 x 1-1/2 PPH SMS SS (hinge screw, mechanism install screw)	Ea
080199	Screw #10 x 1-1/4 HD Tek	Ea
190776	Install Kit Dual-Race Channel SS Cable	Ea
190777	Install Kit Dual-Race Channel Only SS Cable	Ea
190778	Install Kit Dual-Race Channel PRE	Ea
190779	Install Kit Dual-Race Channel SS Cable Post	Ea
190887	Install Kit Raised Dual-Race Channel Stainless Cable	Ea
190888	Install Kit Raised Dual-Race Channel Only Stainless Cable	Ea
190889	Install Kit Raised Dual-Race Channel Pre	Ea
190890	Install Fastener Kit Raised Dual-Race Channel	Ea
080089	Screw #7 x 1/2 PPH SMS SS	Ea
190907	Dual-Race Rope Pulley Housing Assembly	Ea
130101	Splice Dual Race	Ea



Dual-Race Raised Channel Components Diagram

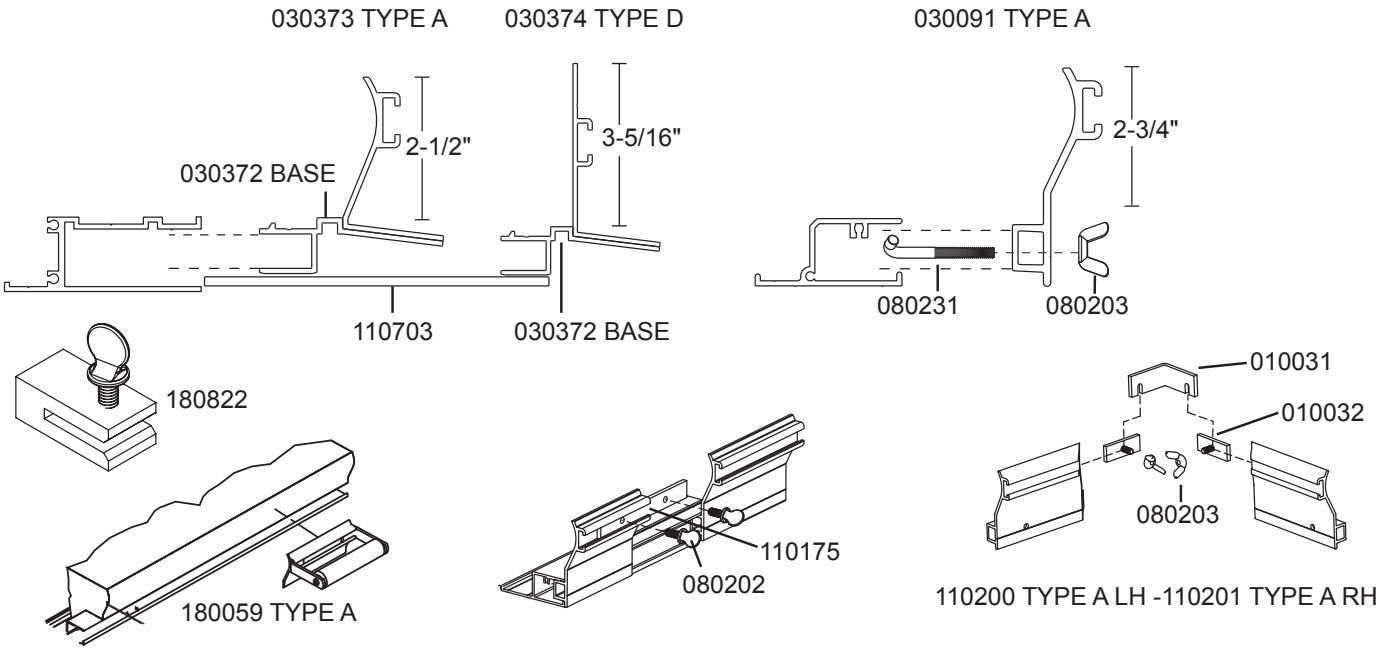


Coping Parts Lists and Diagrams

Coping Forms

Part No.	Description	
190082	Coping Form Type A 20 x 40 Package	Ea Base
190070	Coping Form Type A Corner Kit	Ea Base
030091	Coping Form Type A 6' Length	Ea Base
110200	Coping Form Type A Left-Hand Corner	Ea Base
110201	Coping Form Type A Right-Hand Corner	Ea Base
180059	Trowel Type A	Ea Base
010031	Coping Form Corner Bracket	Ea Base
110175	Coping Form Splice	Ea Base
010032	Coping Form T-Bolt	Ea Base
080203	Wing Nut 1/4-20 Type-A SS	Ea
080202	Thumb Screw 1/4-20 x 3/4 Zinc	Ea
010033	Trowel Handle L-Bracket	Ea Base
190846	Dual-Race Coping Form Type A 20 x 40 Package	Ea Base
190884	Dual-Race Coping Form Base 20 x 40 Package (Must order with 190846, 190847, or 190884)	Ea Base
190845	Dual-Race Coping Form Type A Corner Kit	Ea Base
030373	Dual-Race Coping Form Type A 8'	Ea Base

Part No.	Description	
110641	Dual-Race Coping Form Type A Left-Hand Corner	Ea Base
110642	Dual-Race Coping Form Type A Right-Hand Corner	Ea Base
180781	Dual-Race Trowel Type A	Ea Base
190847	Dual-Race Coping Form Type D 20 X 40 Package	Ea Base
190884	Dual-Race Coping Form Base 20 x 40 Package (Must order with 190846, 190847, or 190884)	
190763	Dual-Race Coping Form Type D Corner Kit	Ea Base
030374	Dual-Race Coping Form Type D 8'	Ea Base
110643	Dual-Race Coping Form Type D Left-Hand Corner	Ea Base
110644	Dual-Race Coping Form Type D Right-Hand Corner	Ea Base
180782	Dual-Race Trowel Type D	Ea Base
030372	Dual-Race Coping Form Base	Ea Base
110639	Dual-Race Coping Form Base Left-Hand Corner	Ea Base
110640	Dual-Race Coping Form Base Right-Hand Corner	Ea Base
010157	Dual-Race BN Flush Lid End Cover	Ea
110703	Dual-Race White 5mm Shim x 6.5"	Ea
180822	Dual-Race Reusable Coping Clamp Assembly	Ea



Vinyl-Liner Coping Components

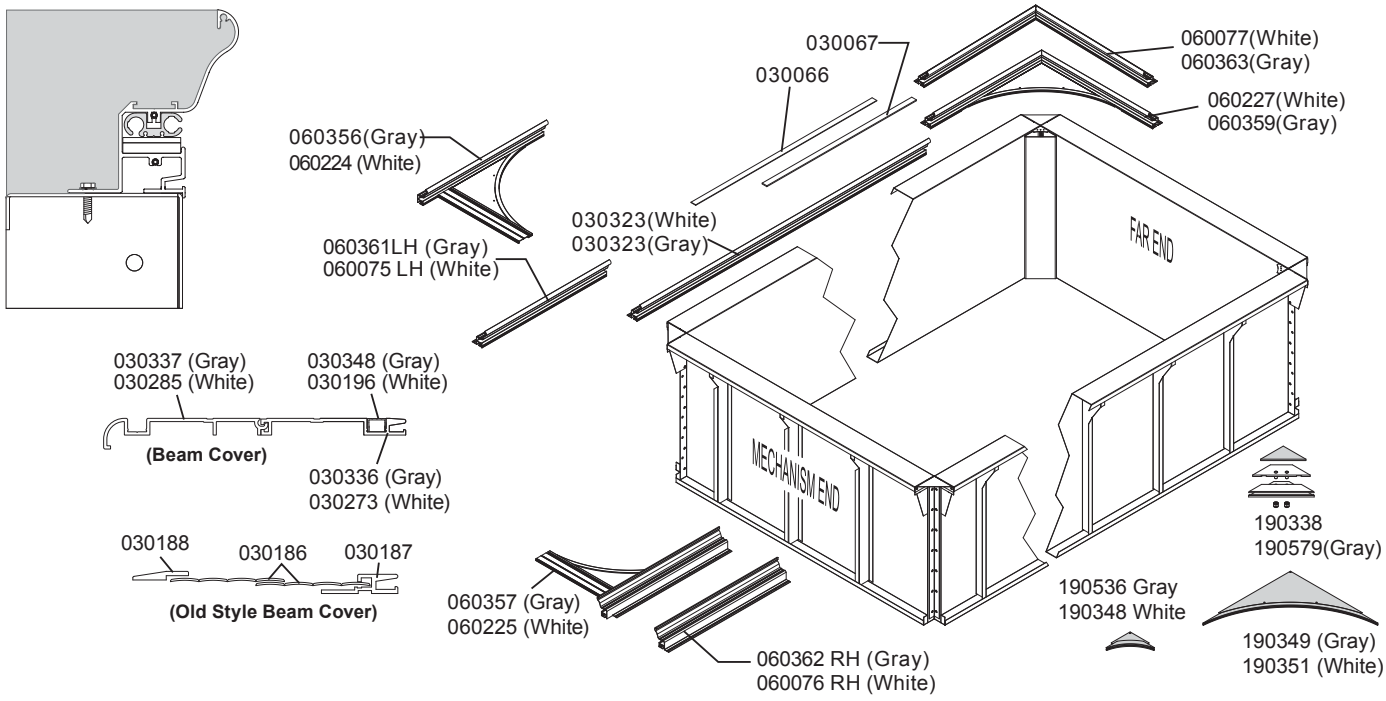
Part No.	Description	
030323	Vinyl Coping Extrusion 240 Gray 20'	Ea Base
190080	Vinyl Coping Hardware Package 240 Gray	Ea Base
080292	Roll Pin 5/32 x 3/4 SS	Ea
010082	Vinyl Coping Straight Top Splice	Ea Base
080199	Screw #10 x 1-1/4 HD Tek	Ea
080089	Screw #7 x 1/2 PPH SMS SS	Ea
080129	Screw 10-32 x 3/8 HWH Type F	Ea
030354	Track Channel Plug-240 Gray 10' Length	Ea
030301	Track Channel Plug-white 10' Length	Ea
190069	Installation Kit Vinyl Pool Unit and Track	Ea
190282	Installation Kit Vinyl Track Only	Ea

Vinyl-Liner Square Corner Packages and Components

Part No.	Description	
060435	Dual Race Coping Form Base 20 X 40 Package	Ea Base
060431	Vinyl Far Wall Corner Package 240 Gray	Ea Base
060430	Vinyl Beam Wall Corner Package 240 Gray	Ea Base
060361	Vinyl Square Beam Wall Left-Hand Package 240 Gray	Ea Base
060362	Vinyl Square Beam Wall Right-Hand Package 240 Gray	Ea Base
060363	Vinyl Square Far Wall Package 240 Gray	Ea Base

Vinyl-Liner 24" Radius Corner Packages and Components

Part No.	Description	
060427	Vinyl 24" Far Wall Corner Package Pre-Fab 240 Gray	Ea Base
060428	Vinyl 24" Beam Wall Corner Package Pre-Fab 240 Gray	Ea Base
060356	Vinyl 24" Pre-Fab Beam Wall Left-Hand Package 240 Gray	Ea Base
060357	Vinyl 24" Pre-Fab Beam Wall Right-Hand Package 240 Gray	Ea Base
060359	Vinyl 24" Pre-Fab Far Wall Package 240 Gray	Ea Base

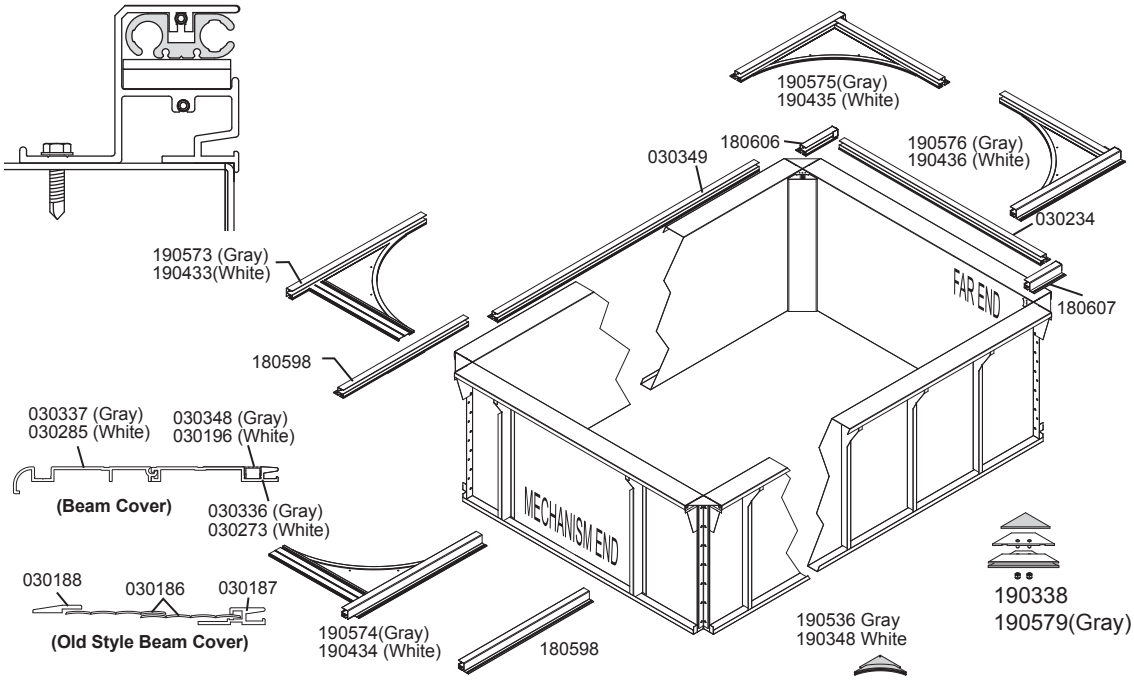


Track Channel with Retainer Components

Part No.	Description	
030349	Track Channel Retainer 20' 240 Gray	Ea
190375	Install Kit Track Channel Retainer Only 240 Gray	Ea Base
190577	Track Channel Retainer Corner Package 240 Gray	Ea Base
190578	Track Channel Retainer 6" Corner Package 240 Gray	Ea Base
180598	Track Channel Retainer Beam Wall 240 Gray	Ea Base
180606	Track Channel Retainer End Housing Left-Hand 240 Gray	Ea Base
180607	Track Channel Retainer End Housing Right-Hand 240 Gray	Ea Base

24" Radius Corner Packages and Components

Part No.	Description	
190834	Track Channel Retainer Beam Wall Corner 24 Pre-Fab Package 240 Gray	Ea Base
190833	Track Channel Retainer Far Wall Corner 24 Pre-Fab Package 240 Gray	Ea Base
190430	Track Channel Corner 24" Pre-Fab Package White	Ea Base
190573	Track Channel Corner 24" Pre-Fab Beam Wall Left-Hand 240 Gray (includes 180601)	Ea Base
190433	Track Channel Corner 24" Pre-Fab Beam Wall Left-Hand White (includes 180392)	Ea Base
190574	Track Channel Corner 24" Pre-Fab Beam Wall Right-Hand 240 Gray (includes 180602)	Ea Base
190434	Track Channel Corner 24" Pre-Fab Beam Wall Right-Hand White (includes 180393)	Ea Base
190575	Track Channel Corner 24" Pre-Fab Far Wall Left-Hand 240 Gray (includes 180603)	Ea Base
190435	Track Channel Corner 24" Pre-Fab Far Wall Left-Hand White (includes 180394)	Ea Base
190576	Track Channel Corner 24" Pre-Fab Far Wall Right-Hand 240 Gray (includes 180604)	Ea Base
190436	Track Channel Corner 24" Pre-Fab Far Wall Right-Hand White (includes 180395)	Ea Base



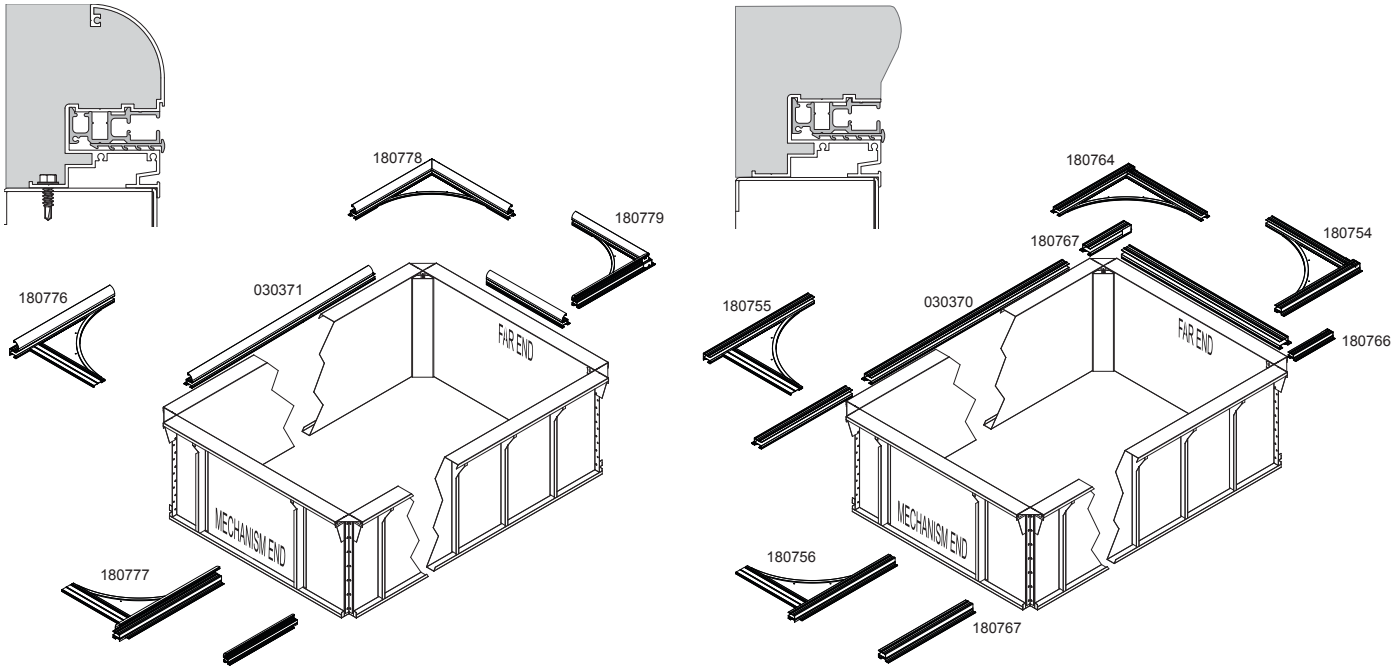
Vinyl-Liner Corner Components

(for Track Channel with Retainer or Vinyl-Liner Coping)

Part No.	Description	
190536	Vinyl Radius Corner Insert 6" 240 Gray (use with square kits)	Ea Base
190348	Vinyl Radius Corner Insert 6" White (use with square kits)	Ea Base
Beam Cover Components		
030337	V-Liner Beam Cover Rear 10' 240 Gray	Ea Base
030336	V-Liner Beam Cover Front 10' 240 Gray	Ea Base
030348	V-Liner Beam Cover Top 7' 4" 240 Gray	Ea Base
030187	Vinyl-Liner Retainer Beam Wall 10' (old overlap version)	Ea Base
030186	Beam Cover Extrusion Anodized 10' (old overlap version)	Ea Base
030188	Beam Cover Type B Trim 10' (old overlap version)	Ea Base

Dual-Race Bullnose Coping Components

Part No.	Description	
030371	Dual-Race Vinyl Coping Bullnose 240 Gray 20'	Ea Base
110541	Vinyl Coping Bullnose Cover Splice 240 Gray	Ea Base
190832	Dual-Race Vinyl Coping Bullnose Hardware Package 240 Gray	Ea Base
060452	Dual-Race Vinyl Square Corner Package Gray Bullnose (includes all four sides)	Ea Base
060461	Dual-Race Vinyl Square Beam Wall Left-Hand Package 240 Gray Bullnose	Ea Base
060462	Dual-Race Vinyl Square Beam Wall Right-Hand Package 240 Gray Bullnose	Ea Base
060452	Dual-Race Vinyl Square Far Wall Package 240 Gray Bullnose	Ea Base
060453	Dual-Race Vinyl Far Wall Corner Package 240 Gray Bullnose	Ea Base
060454	Dual-Race Vinyl Beam Wall Corner Package 240 Gray Bullnose	Ea Base
060463	Dual-Race Vinyl 24" Pre-Fab Far Wall Corner Package 240 Gray Bullnose	Ea Base
060459	Dual-Race Vinyl 24" Pre-Fab Beam Wall Left-Hand Package 240 Gray Bullnose	Ea Base
060460	Dual-Race Vinyl 24" Pre-Fab Beam Wall Right-Hand Package 240 Gray Bullnose	Ea Base



Dual-Race Channel with Retainer Components

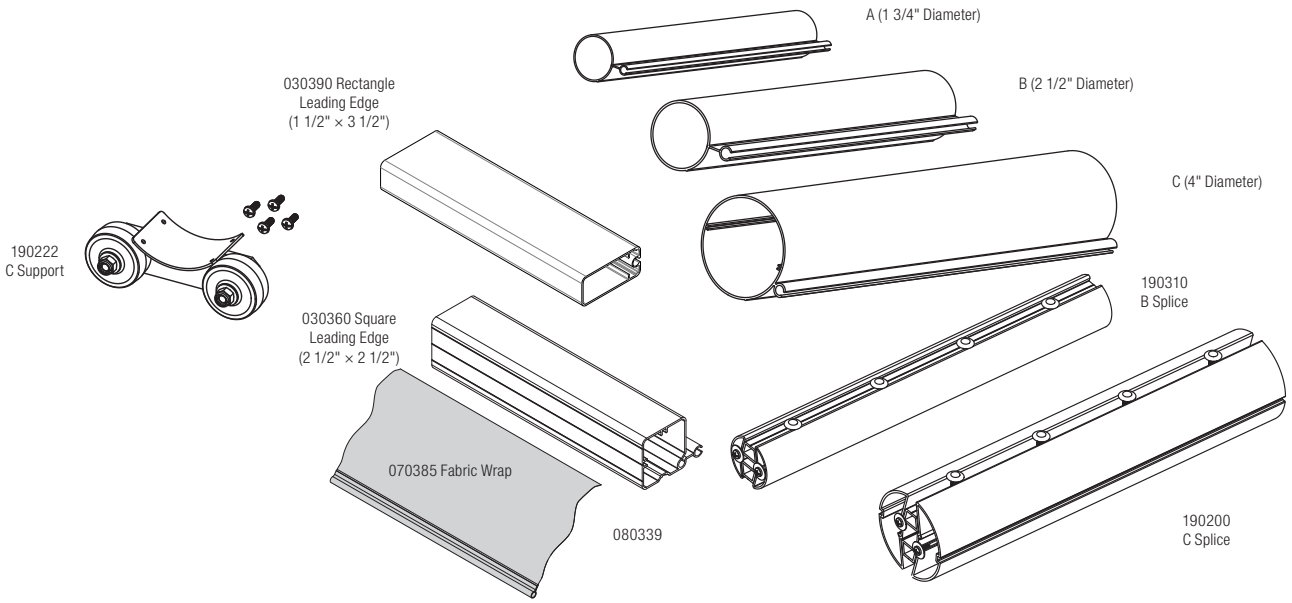
Part No.	Description	
030370	Dual-Race Channel Retainer 20' 240 Gray	Ea Base
190851	Install Kit Dual-Race Channel Retainer Only 240 Gray	Ea Base
190829	Dual-Race Channel Retainer Corner Package 240 Gray	Ea Base
190830	Dual-Race Channel Retainer 6" Corner Package 240 Gray	Ea Base
180766	Dual-Race Channel Retainer End Housing Left-Hand 240 Gray	Ea Base
180767	Dual-Race Channel Retainer End Housing Right-Hand 240 Gray	Ea Base
190835	Dual-Race Channel Far Wall Corner 24" Pre-Fab Package 240 Gray	Ea Base
190836	Dual-Race Channel Beam Wall Corner 24" Pre-Fab Package 240 Gray	Ea Base
190837	Dual-Race Channel Corner 24" Pre-Fab Beam Wall Left-Hand 240 Gray (includes 180755)	Ea Base
190848	Dual-Race Channel Corner 24" Pre-Fab Beam Wall Right-Hand 240 Gray (includes 180756)	Ea Base
190849	Dual-Race Channel Corner 24" Pre-Fab Far Wall Left-Hand 240 Gray (includes 180764)	Ea Base
190850	Dual-Race Channel Corner 24" Pre-Fab Far Wall Right-Hand 240 Gray (includes 180754)	Ea Base

Leading Edges

Part No.	Description	
030016	Leading Edge A, 20' 7"	Ea
190220	Leading Edge Support Assembly A	Ea
030013	Leading Edge B, 20' 7"	Ea
190221	Leading Edge Support Assembly B	Ea
030201	Leading Edge C, 20' 0"	Ea
030152	Leading Edge C, 26' 0"	Ea
190222	Leading Edge Support Assembly C	Ea
030390	Leading Edge Rectangle 1.5" × 3.5" × 16' 240 Gray	Ea
030360	Leading Edge Square 2.5" × 2.5" × 20' 240 Gray (only for use with adjustable glider dowels)	Ea
030391	Leading Edge Square 2.5" × 2.5" × 25' 240 Gray	Ea
070385	Fabric Wrap Square Leading Edge	Ft
150031	Leading Edge Channel	Ft
070064	Bumper Square	Ft
110094	Safety Strap	Ea
070002	Strap 1 1/2" Black Nylon	Ft
190653	Attachment Kit Fabric Wrap To Square Leading Edge	Ea
	Note: Cutting Charge (for extrusions cut to size)	Ea
	Note: Reddi Crate required on all extrusions	Ea Base

Leading Edge Splice Kits

Part No.	Description	
190310	Leading Edge B Splice Kit	Ea
190200	Leading Edge C Splice Kit	Ea



Vanishing Edge Gliders and Components

Part No.	Description	
060594	Glider Vanishing Edge 90 Adjustable A Left-Hand Assembly Rope	Ea
060595	Glider Vanishing Edge 90 Adjustable A Right-Hand Assembly Rope	Ea
060122	Glider Vanishing Edge 45 A Left-Hand Assembly	Ea
060123	Glider Vanishing Edge 45 A Right-Hand Assembly	Ea
060590	Glider Vanishing Edge 90 Adjustable B Left-Hand Assembly Rope	Ea
060591	Glider Vanishing Edge 90 B Right-Hand Assembly	Ea
060054	Glider Vanishing Edge 45 B Left-Hand Assembly	Ea
060053	Glider Vanishing Edge 45 B Right-Hand Assembly	Ea
060592	Glider Vanishing Edge 90 Adjustable C Left-Hand Assembly Rope	Ea
060593	Glider Vanishing Edge 90 CD Right-Hand Assembly	Ea
060116	Glider Vanishing Edge 45 CD Left-Hand Assembly	Ea
060596	Glider Vanishing Edge 90 Adjustable Rectangle Left-Hand Assembly Rope	Ea
060597	Glider Vanishing Edge 90 Adjustable Rectangle Right-Hand Assembly Rope	Ea
190301	Vanishing Edge Standoff Kit (1 Kit per 22' section of track)	Ea
060599	Glider Vanishing Edge 90 B Right-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly (for use with cable)	Ea
060598	Glider Vanishing Edge 90 B Left-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly (for use with cable)	Ea
060503	Glider Vanishing Edge 45 B Right-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly (for use with cable)	Ea
060504	Glider Vanishing Edge 45 B Left-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly (for use with cable)	Ea
060600	Glider Vanishing Edge 90 Adjustable C Left-Hand Assembly Stainless Cable	Ea
060601	Glider Vanishing Edge 90 Adjustable C Right-Hand Assembly Stainless Cable	Ea
060602	Glider Vanishing Edge 90 Adjustable A Left-Hand Assembly Stainless Cable	Ea
060603	Glider Vanishing Edge 90 Adjustable A Right-Hand Assembly Stainless Cable	Ea
060604	Glider Vanishing Edge 90 Adjustable Rectangle Left-Hand Assembly Stainless Cable	Ea
060605	Glider Vanishing Edge 90 Adjustable Rectangle Right-Hand Assembly Stainless Cable	Ea
110725	Glider Base Vanishing Edge 90 Right-Hand Stainless Cable	Ea
110726	Glider Base Vanishing Edge 90 Left-Hand Stainless Cable	Ea
110785	Glider Base Vanishing Edge 90 Right-Hand Rope	Ea
110786	Glider Base Vanishing Edge 90 Left-Hand Rope	Ea
170255	Glider Arm Vanishing Edge 45 ABCD Right-Hand Stainless Cable	Ea
170256	Glider Arm Vanishing Edge 45 ABCD Left-Hand Stainless Cable	Ea
110214	Glider Body Vanishing Edge AB Left-Hand Non-Slotted	Ea
110215	Glider Body Vanishing Edge AB Right-Hand Non-Slotted	Ea
170288	Vanishing Edge Lower Arm	Ea
170289	Vanishing Edge Upper Arm	Ea
170064	Glider Arm Vanishing Edge 45 ABCD	Ea
060109	Glider Extender Vanishing Edge 45 B Left-Hand Assembly	Ea
060108	Glider Extender Vanishing Edge 45 B Right-Hand Assembly	Ea
110260	Glider Extender Dowel Vanishing Edge B Assembly	Ea
180057	Vanishing Edge Rope Diverter Assembly Right-Hand (old style)	Ea
180058	Vanishing Edge Rope Diverter Assembly Left-Hand (old style)	Ea
110826	Guide Z LH SS	Ea
110827	Guide Z RH SS	Ea
180449	Z Diverter Assembly Left-Hand	Ea
180450	Z Diverter Assembly Right-Hand	Ea
190979	V-Edge Z Diverter Left-Hand Stainless-Steel Kit	Ea
190980	V-Edge Z Diverter Right-Hand Stainless-Steel Kit	Ea

Perimeter Overflow Gliders

Part No.	Description	
060319	Glider Perimeter Overflow B Assembly Set	Ea
180575	Glider and Dowel Perimeter Overflow B Left-Hand Assembly	Ea
180576	Glider and Dowel Perimeter Overflow B Right-Hand Assembly	Ea
170191	Glider Arm Perimeter Overflow	Ea
110530	Glider Base Adjustable ABC Left-Hand	Ea
110531	Glider Base Adjustable ABC Right-Hand	Ea

Undertrack Glider Bodies

(Before October 2015)

Part No.	Description	
060259	Glider Body Under Flat AB Non-Slotted	Ea
180426	Glider Body Under Flat AB Left-Hand Non-Slotted Assembly	Ea
180427	Glider Body Under Flat AB Right-Hand Non-Slotted Assembly	Ea

Undertrack Adjustable-Dowel Glider Full Assemblies

Part No.	Description	
060304	Glider Under A Assembly Set ('A' size dowels not adjustable)	Ea
180539	Glider and Dowel Under A Left-Hand Assembly ('A' size dowels not adjustable)	Ea
180540	Glider and Dowel Under A Right-Hand Assembly ('A' size dowels not adjustable)	Ea
060309	Glider Under A Non-Slotted Assembly Set ('A' size dowels not adjustable)	Ea
180549	Glider and Dowel Under A Left-Hand Non-Slotted ('A' size dowels not adjustable)	Ea
180550	Glider and Dowel Under A Right-Hand Non-Slotted ('A' size dowels not adjustable)	Ea
060558	Glider and Dowel Under Extended A Set	Ea
181138	Glider and Dowel Under Extended A Left-Hand Assembly	Ea
181139	Glider and Dowel Under Extended A Right-Hand Assembly	Ea
060303	Glider Under Adjustable B Assembly Set	Ea
180537	Glider and Dowel Under Adjustable B Left-Hand	Ea
180538	Glider and Dowel Under Adjustable B Right-Hand	Ea
060308	Glider Under Adjustable B Non-Slotted Assembly Set	Ea
180547	Glider and Dowel Under Adjustable B Non-Slotted Left-Hand	Ea
180548	Glider and Dowel Under Adjustable B Non-Slotted Right-Hand	Ea
060523	Glider and Dowel Under Extended B Set	Ea
181055	Glider and Dowel Under Extended B Assembly Left-Hand	Ea
181054	Glider and Dowel Under Extended B Assembly Right-Hand	Ea
060525	Glider and Dowel Under 5" B Set	Ea
060559	Glider Body Under 5" B Set	Ea
060312	Glider Under Adjustable C Assembly Set	Ea
180553	Glider and Dowel Under Adjustable C Left-Hand	Ea
180554	Glider and Dowel Under Adjustable C Right-Hand	Ea
060524	Glider and Dowel Under Extended C Set	Ea
181059	Glider and Dowel Under Extended C Assembly Left-Hand	Ea
181058	Glider and Dowel Under Extended C Assembly Right-Hand	Ea
060526	Glider and Dowel Under 5" C Set	Ea
060560	Glider Body Under 5" C Set	Ea
181074	Glider and Dowel Under Lever C Right-Hand Assembly	Ea
181075	Glider and Dowel Under Lever C Left-Hand Assembly	Ea
181141	Glider and Dowel Under Rectangle Left-Hand	Ea
181142	Glider and Dowel Under Rectangle Right-Hand	Ea
181143	Glider and Dowel Under Rectangle Left-Hand Non-Slotted	Ea
181144	Glider and Dowel Under Rectangle Right-Hand Non-Slotted	Ea
060563	Glider Under Rectangle Assembly Set	Ea
060564	Glider Under Rectangle Non-Slotted Assembly Set	Ea

Undertrack Glider Arms and Bases

(Before October 2015)

Part No.	Description	
010069	Glider Arm Under AB Left-Hand	Ea
010070	Glider Arm Under AB Right-Hand	Ea
010071	Glider Arm Under CD Left-Hand	Ea
010072	Glider Arm Under CD Right-Hand	Ea
010131	Glider Arm Under CD 5" Left-Hand	Ea
010132	Glider Arm Under CD 5" Right-Hand	Ea
110331	Glider Base AB	Ea
110332	Glider Base AB Non-Slotted	Ea
110333	Glider Base CD Non-Slotted	Ea

Undertrack Adjustable-Dowel Glider Bodies

Part No.	Description	
060307	Glider Under Adjustable ABC Non-Slotted Assembly Set	Ea
180543	Glider Under Adjustable ABC Left-Hand Non-Slotted Assembly	Ea
180544	Glider Under Adjustable ABC Right-Hand Non-Slotted Assembly	Ea
060311	Glider Under Adjustable C Non-Slotted Assembly Set	Ea
180545	Glider Under Adjustable C Left-Hand Non-Slotted Assembly	Ea
180546	Glider Under Adjustable C Right-Hand Non-Slotted Assembly	Ea
181053	Glider Under Extended AB Assembly Left-Hand	Ea
181052	Glider Under Extended AB Assembly Right-Hand	Ea
181057	Glider Under Extended C Assembly Left-Hand	Ea
181056	Glider Under Extended C Assembly Right-Hand	Ea
181065	Glider Under 5" C Assembly Left-Hand	Ea
181064	Glider Under 5" C Assembly Right-Hand	Ea
181067	Glider & Dowel Under 5" C Assembly Left-Hand	Ea
181066	Glider & Dowel Under 5" C Assembly Right-Hand	Ea
181069	Glider Under Lever AB Assembly Left-Hand	Ea
181068	Glider Under Lever AB Assembly Right-Hand	Ea
181073	Glider Under Lever C Assembly Left-Hand	Ea
181072	Glider Under Lever C Assembly Right-Hand	Ea
110728	Glider Base Under Rope Left-Hand Non-Slotted	Ea
110729	Glider Base Under Rope Right-Hand Non-Slotted	Ea
110730	Glider Base Under 2" Extended Rope	Ea
110761	Glider Base Under Rope Right-Hand	Ea
110762	Glider Base Under Rope Left-Hand	Ea

Undertrack Glider Adjustable-Dowel Arms and Bases

Part No.	Description	
170192	Glider Arm Under Adjustable 1" (for use with A & B leading edge)	Ea
170193	Glider Arm Under Adjustable 2.5" (for use with C leading edge)	Ea
170241	Glider Arm Extended Left-Hand 1.0	Ea
170239	Glider Arm Extended Right-Hand 1.0	Ea
170243	Glider Arm Extended Left-Hand 2.5	Ea
170242	Glider Arm Extended Right-Hand 2.5	Ea
110530	Glider Base Adjustable ABC Left-Hand Non-Slotted	Ea
110531	Glider Base Adjustable ABC Right-Hand Non-Slotted	Ea
110530	Glider Base Adjustable ABC Left-Hand	Ea
110531	Glider Base Adjustable ABC Right-Hand	Ea
180513	Glider Dowel Adjustable Assembly	Ea
080277	Screw 10-24 x 1/2 PFH SS	Ea
080040	Flat Washer #10 SS	Ea
080393	Bolt 3/8-16 x 2.5 SHCS SS	Ea
080344	Nyloc Jam Nut 3/8-16	Ea
170244	Glider Arm Lever Base	Ea
170245	Glider Arm Lever Riser 1.0	Ea
170246	Glider Arm Lever Riser 2.5	Ea
170267	Glider Arm Adj Under Right-Hand 2.5	Ea
170268	Glider Arm Adj Under Left-Hand 2.5	Ea

Undertrack Adjustable-Dowel Cable Glider Bodies

Part No.	Description	
180563	Glider Under AB Left-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly	Ea
180564	Glider Under AB Right-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly	Ea
180565	Glider Under C Left-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly	Ea
180566	Glider Under C Right-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly	Ea
110535	Glider Base Stainless Cable ABC Left-Hand	Ea
110536	Glider Base Stainless Cable ABC Right-Hand	Ea
080040	Flat Washer #10 SS	Ea
080276	Screw 10-24 x 3/8 PPH SS	Ea
080277	Screw 10-24 x 1/2 PPH SS	Ea
080400	Screw 10-24 x 5/16 PPH SS	Ea
080039	Flange Nut 1/4-20 SS	Ea
080402	Flanged Washer 1/4	Ea
080401	Carriage Bolt 1/4-20 SS	Ea
110705	Glider Under 2" Extended Stainless Cable	Ea

Undertrack Adjustable-Dowel 3/32" Cable Glider Full Assemblies

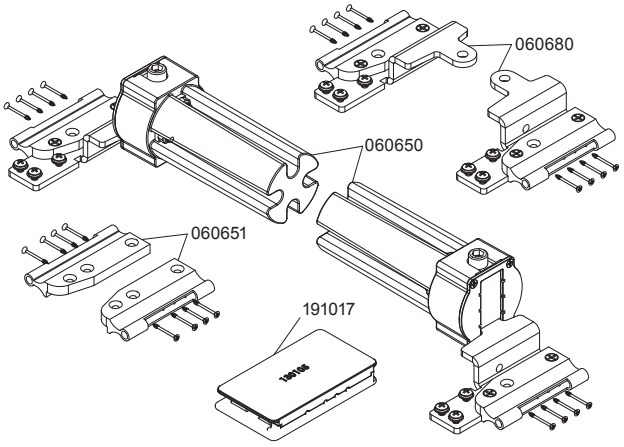
Part No.	Description	
060335	Glider Under A Stainless Cable Assembly Set 145'	Ea
180594	Glider and Dowel Under A Left-Hand Stainless Cable 145'	Ea
180595	Glider and Dowel Under A Right-Hand Stainless Cable 145'	Ea
060315	Glider Under A Stainless Cable Assembly Set 115'	Ea
180569	Glider and Dowel Under A Left-Hand Stainless Cable 115'	Ea
180570	Glider and Dowel Under A Right-Hand Stainless Cable 115'	Ea
060553	Glider Under A Stainless Cable Assembly Set 65	Ea
181127	Glider and Dowel Under A Left-Hand Stainless Cable 65	Ea
181128	Glider and Dowel Under A Right-Hand Stainless Cable 65	Ea
060334	Glider Under A Stainless Cable Assembly Set 145'	Ea
180592	Glider and Dowel Under B Left-Hand Stainless Cable 145'	Ea
180593	Glider and Dowel Under B Right-Hand Stainless Cable 145'	Ea
060314	Glider Under B Stainless Cable Assembly Set 115'	Ea
180567	Glider and Dowel Under B Left-Hand Stainless Cable 115'	Ea
180568	Glider and Dowel Under B Right-Hand Stainless Cable 115'	Ea
060554	Glider Under B Stainless Cable Assembly Set 65	Ea
181115	Glider Under B Left-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 65	Ea
181116	Glider Under B Right-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 65	Ea
181129	Glider and Dowel Under B Left-Hand Stainless Cable 65	Ea
181130	Glider and Dowel Under B Right-Hand Stainless Cable 65	Ea
060336	Glider Under C Stainless Cable Assembly Set 145'	Ea
180596	Glider and Dowel Under C Left-Hand Stainless Cable 145'	Ea
180597	Glider and Dowel Under C Right-Hand Stainless Cable 145'	Ea
060318	Glider Under C Stainless Cable Assembly Set 115'	Ea
180573	Glider and Dowel Under C Left-Hand Stainless Cable 115'	Ea
180574	Glider and Dowel Under C Right-Hand Stainless Cable 115'	Ea
060552	Glider Under Rectangle Stainless Cable Assembly Set 65	Ea
181125	Glider and Dowel Under Rectangle Left-Hand Stainless Cable 65	Ea
181126	Glider and Dowel Under Rectangle Right-Hand Stainless Cable 65	Ea

Note: For longer pools, extra long cable lengths available—call for details.

Quick Attach Gliders w/ Specialty Fasteners

Part No.	Description
060651	Glider Base Quick Attach Under Fastener Set*
060680	Glider & Arm Adjustable Quick Attach Under Fastener Set*
060650	Glider & Dowel Quick Attach Under Adjustable B Fastener Set*

*For these gliders the rope must be ordered separately. Please see the Rope Kit table.

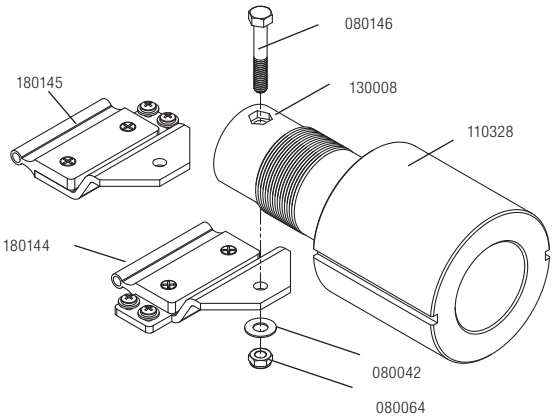


Quick Attach Fastener Guide

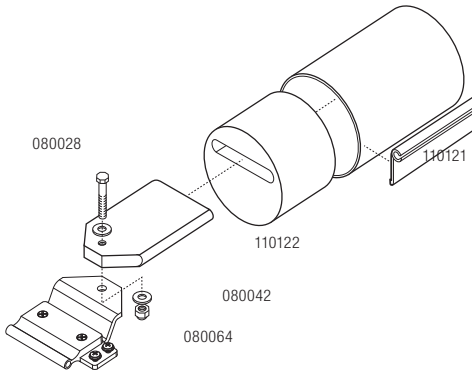
Part No.	Description
191017	Quick Attach Glider Fastener Guide Kit

Underside Glider Component Diagrams

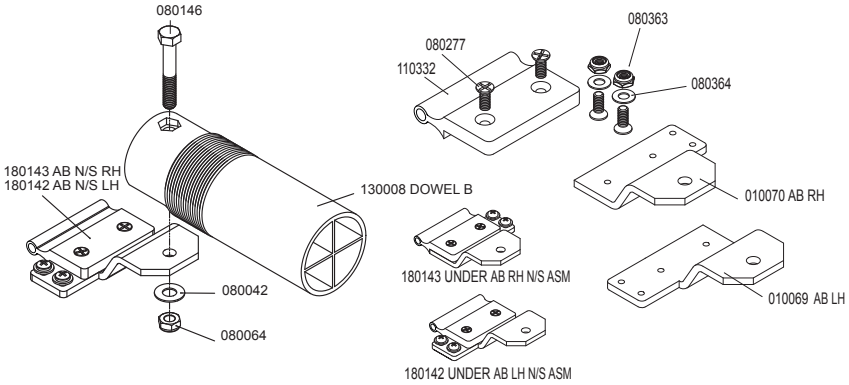
Glider Under C Assembly (2007-2015)



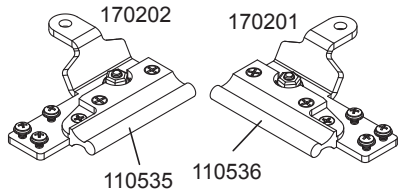
Glider Under D Assembly (Pre 2007)



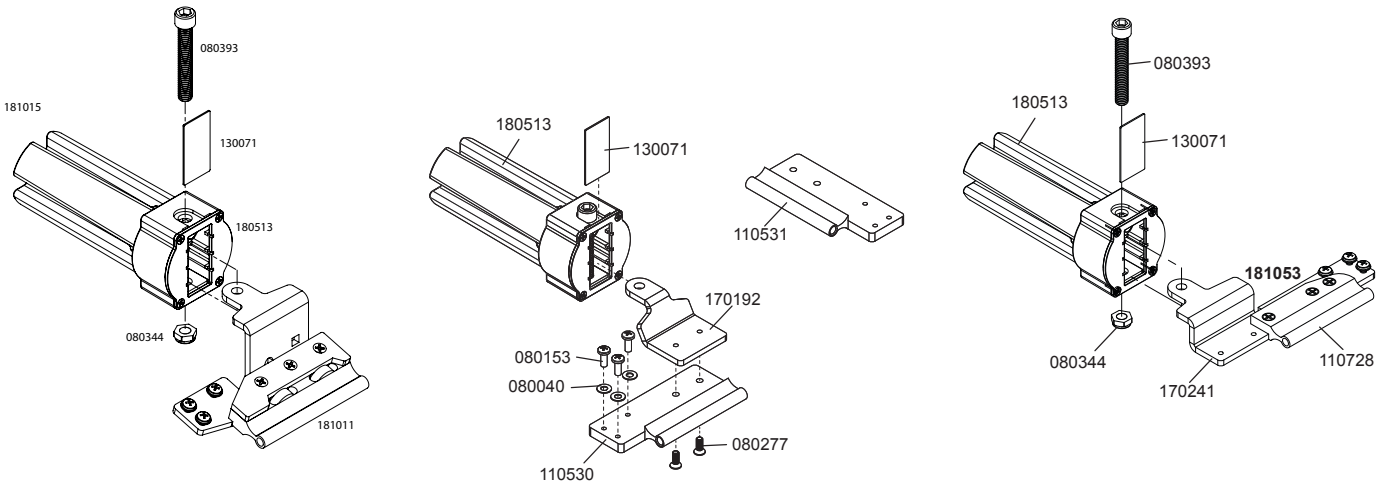
Undertrack AB Glider Assemblies



Underside Cable Gliders



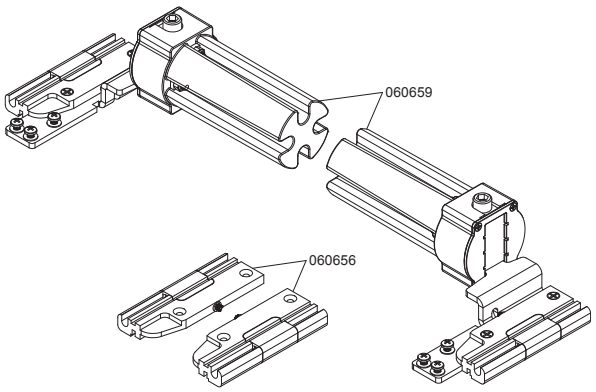
Adjustable Glider Assemblies



Dual-Race Cable Gliders Full Assemblies

Part No.	Description	
060656	Glider Dual-Race 4.5" Set*	Ea
060683	Glider & Arm Dual-Race 4.5" Cable 1.0 Set*	Ea
060684	Glider & Arm Dual-Race 4.5" Cable 2.5 Set*	Ea
060659	Glider & Dowel B Dual-Race 4.5" Cable Set*	Ea
060660	Glider & Dowel C Dual-Race 4.5" Cable Set*	Ea
060661	Glider & Dowel Rectangle Dual-Race 4.5" Cable Set*	Ea
060662	Glider Dual-Race Rectangle Stainless Cable Assembly Set (cable ordered separately — see cable kits)	
060663	Glider Dual-Race C Stainless Cable Assembly Set (cable ordered separately — see cable kits)	
060664	Glider Dual-Race B Stainless Cable Assembly Set (cable ordered separately — see cable kits)	
060550	Glider Dual-Race A Stainless Cable Assembly Set 65	Ea
181112	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race A Right-Hand Stainless Cable 65	Ea
181111	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race A Left-Hand Stainless Cable 65	Ea
060547	Glider Dual-Race A 3/32" Stainless Cable Assembly Set 115	Ea
181122	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race A Right-Hand 3/32" Stainless Cable 115	Ea
181121	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race A Left-Hand 3/32" Stainless Cable 115	Ea
060551	Glider Dual-Race B Stainless Cable Assembly Set 65	Ea
181114	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race B Right-Hand Stainless Cable 65	Ea
181113	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race B Left-Hand Stainless Cable 65	Ea
060548	Glider Dual-Race B 3/32" Stainless Cable Assembly Set 115	Ea
181124	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race B Right-Hand 3/32" Stainless Cable 115	Ea
181123	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race B Left-Hand 3/32" Stainless Cable 115	Ea
060549	Glider Dual-Race Rectangle Stainless Cable Assembly Set 65	Ea
181110	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Rectangle Right-Hand Stainless Cable 65	Ea
181109	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Rectangle Left-Hand Stainless Cable 65	Ea

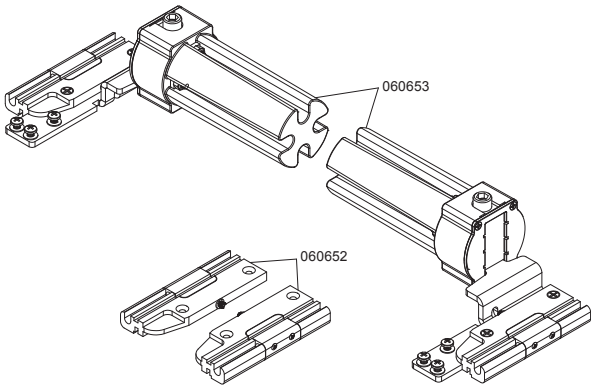
*For these gliders the cable must be ordered separately. Please the Cable Kit part numbers on the following page.

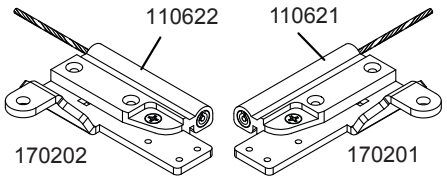


Dual-Race Rope Gliders Components

Part No.	Description	
060652	Glider Dual Race 4.5" Rope Set*	Ea
060681	Glider & Arm Dual Race 4.5" Rope 1.0 Set*	Ea
060682	Glider & Arm Dual Race 4.5" Rope 2.5 Set*	Ea
060653	Glider & Dowel B Dual Race 4.5" Rope Set*	Ea
060654	Glider & Dowel C Dual Race 4.5" Rope Set*	Ea
060655	Glider & Dowel Rectangle Dual Race 4.5" Rope Set*	Ea
181154	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Rectangle Right-Hand Rope Assembly	Ea
181155	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Rectangle Left-Hand Rope Assembly	Ea
181269	Glider and Dowel B Dual-Race 4.5R Right-Hand	Ea
181270	Glider and Dowel B Dual-Race 4.5R Left-Hand	Ea
060527	Glider Dual-Race A Rope Set 115	Ea
060528	Glider Dual-Race B Rope Set 115	Ea
060529	Glider Dual-Race B Rope Set 145	Ea

*For these gliders the rope must be ordered separately. Please the Rope Kit part numbers on the following page.





Dual-Race Glider Bodies and Bases

Part No.	Description	
110701	Dual-Race Track Glider 2" Extended	Ea
170202	Glider Arm Under Stainless Cable Right-Hand 1.0	Ea
170201	Glider Arm Under Stainless Cable Left-Hand 1.0	Ea

Dual-Race Adjustable-Dowel Cable Glider Full Assemblies for T4 Versa™

Part No.	Description	
060547	Glider Dual-Race A 3/32" Stainless Cable Assembly Set 115 (For track lengths longer than 30')	Ea
181121	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race A Left-Hand 3/32" Stainless Cable 115 (For track lengths longer than 30')	Ea
181122	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race A Right-Hand 3/32" Stainless Cable 115 (For track lengths longer than 30')	Ea
060548	Glider Dual-Race B 3/32" Stainless Cable Assembly Set 115 (For track lengths longer than 30')	Ea
181123	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race B Left-Hand 3/32" Stainless Cable 115 (For track lengths longer than 30')	Ea
181124	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race B Right-Hand 3/32" Stainless Cable 115 (For track lengths longer than 30')	Ea

Note: For track lengths below 30', all other Dual-Race Glider Assemblies apply

Dual-Race Adjustable-Dowel Cable Glider Full Assemblies for T4™ Spa

Part No.	Description	
060549	Glider Dual-Race Rectangle Stainless Cable Assembly Set 65	Ea
181109	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Rectangle Left-Hand Stainless Cable 65	Ea
181110	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Rectangle Right-Hand Stainless Cable 65	Ea
060550	Glider Dual-Race A Stainless Cable Assembly Set 65	Ea
181111	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race A Left-Hand Stainless Cable 65	Ea
181112	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race A Right-Hand Stainless Cable 65	Ea
060551	Glider Dual-Race B Stainless Cable Assembly Set 65	Ea
181113	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race B Left-Hand Stainless Cable 65	Ea
181114	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race B Right-Hand Stainless Cable 65	Ea

Dual-Race Adjustable-Dowel Cable Glider Full Assemblies for Original T4

Part No.	Description	
180744	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race A Left-Hand Stainless Cable 115'	Ea
180745	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race A Right-Hand Stainless Cable 115'	Ea
180758	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race A Left-Hand Stainless Cable 145'	Ea
180759	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race A Right-Hand Stainless Cable 145'	Ea
180738	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race B Left-Hand Stainless Cable 115'	Ea
180739	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race B Right-Hand Stainless Cable 115'	Ea
180746	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race B Left-Hand Stainless Cable 145'	Ea
180747	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race B Right-Hand Stainless Cable 145'	Ea
060477	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Extension B Stainless Cable 115' Set	Ea
060478	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Extension B Stainless Cable 145' Set	Ea
060479	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Extension B Stainless Cable 200' Set	Ea
060483	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race 5" B Stainless Cable 115' Set	Ea
060484	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race 5" B Stainless Cable 145' Set	Ea
060485	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race 5" B Stainless Cable 200' Set	Ea
180843	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Lever B Right-Hand SC 115	Ea
180845	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Lever B Left-Hand SC 115	Ea
180864	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Lever B Right-Hand SC 145	Ea
180865	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Lever B Left-Hand SC 145	Ea
180866	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Lever B Right-Hand SC 200	Ea
180867	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Lever B Left-Hand SC 200	Ea
180896	Glider and Dowel Under Lever B Right-Hand SC 115	Ea
180897	Glider and Dowel Under Lever B Left-Hand SC 115	Ea
180898	Glider and Dowel Under Lever B Right-Hand SC 145	Ea
180899	Glider and Dowel Under Lever B Left-Hand SC 145	Ea
180900	Glider and Dowel Under Lever B Right-Hand SC 200	Ea
180901	Glider and Dowel Under Lever B Left-Hand SC 200	Ea

Part No.	Description	
180742	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race C Left-Hand Stainless Cable 115'	Ea
180743	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race C Right-Hand Stainless Cable 115'	Ea
180748	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race C Left-Hand Stainless Cable 145'	Ea
180749	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race C Right-Hand Stainless Cable 145'	Ea
180750	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race C Left-Hand Stainless Cable 200'	Ea
180751	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race C Right-Hand Stainless Cable 200'	Ea
180752	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race C Left-Hand Stainless Cable 200'	Ea
180753	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race C Right-Hand Stainless Cable 200'	Ea
060480	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Extension C Stainless Cable 115' Set	Ea
060481	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Extension C Stainless Cable 145' Set	Ea
060482	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Extension C Stainless Cable 200' Set	Ea
060486	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race 5" C Stainless Cable 115' Set	Ea
060487	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race 5" C Stainless Cable 145' Set	Ea
060488	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race 5" C Stainless Cable 200' Set	Ea
180844	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Lever C Right-Hand SC 115	Ea
180846	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Lever C Left-Hand SC 155	Ea
180868	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Lever C Right-Hand SC 145	Ea
180869	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Lever C Left-Hand SC 145	Ea
180870	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Lever C Right-Hand SC 200	Ea
180871	Glider and Dowel Dual-Race Lever C Left-Hand SC 200	Ea
180902	Glider and Dowel Under Lever C Right-Hand SC 115	Ea
180903	Glider and Dowel Under Lever C Left-Hand SC 115	Ea
180904	Glider and Dowel Under Lever C Right-Hand SC 145	Ea
180905	Glider and Dowel Under Lever C Left-Hand SC 145	Ea
180906	Glider and Dowel Under Lever C Right-Hand SC 200	Ea
180907	Glider and Dowel Under Lever C Left-Hand SC 200	Ea

Dual-Race 3/32" Cable Glider Full Assemblies

Part No.	Description	
060421	Glider Dual-Race A Stainless Cable Assembly Set 115'	Ea
060426	Glider Dual-Race A Stainless Cable Assembly Set 145'	Ea
060418	Glider Dual-Race B Stainless Cable Assembly Set 115'	Ea
060422	Glider Dual-Race B Stainless Cable Assembly Set 145'	Ea
060424	Glider Dual-Race B Stainless Cable Assembly Set 200'	Ea
060420	Glider Dual-Race C Stainless Cable Assembly Set 115'	Ea
060423	Glider Dual-Race C Stainless Cable Assembly Set 145'	Ea
060425	Glider Dual-Race C Stainless Cable Assembly Set 200'	Ea

Note: For longer pools, extra long cable lengths available—call for details.

Wheel Assemblies

Part No.	Description	
060019	Wheels CD 1-2 A Assembly (requires two per leading edge)	Ea
060018	Wheels CD 1-2 B Assembly (requires two per leading edge)	Ea
060020	Wheels CD 3-4 B Assembly (requires two per leading edge)	Ea
060028	Wheels Dual 6 A Assembly (requires two per leading edge)	Ea
060027	Wheels Dual 6 B Assembly (requires two per leading edge)	Ea
060030	Wheels Dual 8 B Assembly (requires two per leading edge)	Ea
060031	Wheels Dual 8 C Assembly (requires two per leading edge)	Ea
010017	Wheel Arm 4" Anodized (CD 3-4)	Ea
010018	Wheel Arm 6" Anodized	Ea
010019	Wheel Arm 8" Anodized	Ea
010016	Wheel Arm 12" Anodized	Ea
080067	Nyloc Nut 5/16-18 SS	Ea
110110	Wheel Plug B 6" Extension	Ea
110113	Wheel Plug A 6" Extension	Ea
110310	Wheel Plug D 6" Extension	Ea
110343	Wheel Plug C 6" Extension	Ea
110114	Wheel Plug A with Nut	Ea
110111	Wheel Plug B with Nut	Ea
110116	Wheel Plug D with Nut	Ea
110341	Wheel Plug C with Nut	Ea
110208	Wheel Plug B (for vanishing edge glider assembly; includes 2 propeller nuts)	Ea
110342	Wheel Plug C (for vanishing edge glider assembly; includes 2 propeller nuts)	Ea
110314	Wheel Plug D (for vanishing edge glider assembly; includes 2 propeller nuts)	Ea
110108	Wheel Arm Extension Anodized	Ea
080057	Neoprene Washer 1 1/2 x 3/8 (for A plug)	Ea
080058	Neoprene Washer 2 7/16 x 3/8 (for B plug)	Ea
080116	Wheel 3" Gray (includes bushing)	Ea
080028	Bolt 5/16-18 x 1 3/4 HHCS SS	Ea
080055	Lock Washer 5/16 SS	Ea
080042	Flat Washer 5/16 SS	Ea
080064	Nyloc Jam Nut 5/16-18 SS	Ea
080035	Carriage Bolt 5/16-18 x 1 3/4	Ea
080030	Bolt 5/16-18 x 2 1/4 HHCS SS	Ea
080029	Bolt 5/16-18 x 2 1/2 HHCS SS	Ea
080036	Carriage Bolt 5/16-18 x 5 SS	Ea
080062	Nut 5/16-18 SS	Ea
050067	Propeller Nut 5/16	Ea

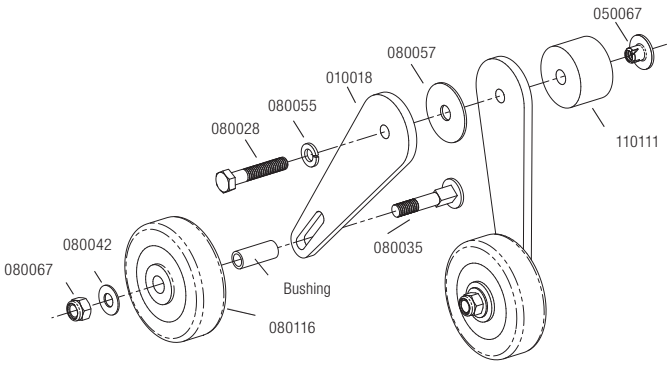
Cable Kits

Part No.	Description
110759	Cable 1/8 SS 45
110754	Cable 1/8 SS 65
110632	Cable 1/8 SS 115
110633	Cable 1/8 SS 145
110634	Cable 1/8 SS 200
110817	Cable 3/32 SS 45 w/ Terminal
110818	Cable 3/32 SS 65 w/ Terminal
110756	Cable 3/32 SS 115 w/ Terminal
110796	Cable 3/32 SS 145 w/ Terminal
110798	Cable 3/32 SS 200 w/ Terminal

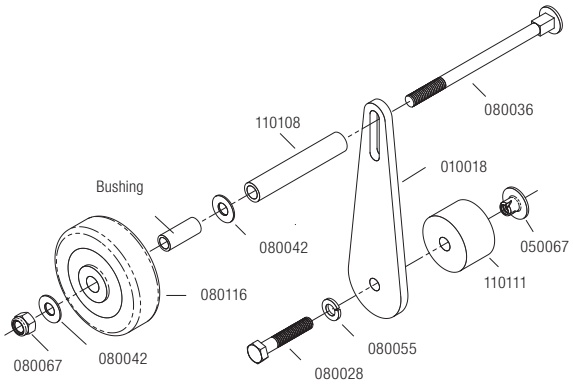
Rope Kits — 1/4"

Part No.	Description
070691	Rope 0.25" Ultimate 45
070692	Rope 0.25" Ultimate 65
070693	Rope 0.25" Ultimate 115
070694	Rope 0.25" Ultimate 145
070695	Rope 0.25" Ultimate 200
070696	Rope 0.25" Standard 45
070697	Rope 0.25" Standard 65
070698	Rope 0.25" Standard 115
070699	Rope 0.25" Standard 145
070700	Rope 0.25" Standard 200

Dual-Wheel Assemblies for Universal and Recessed Track



CD Wheel Assemblies for Undertrack

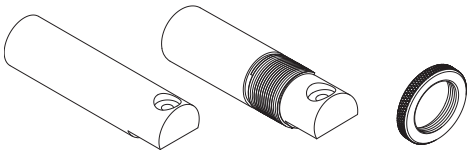


Miscellaneous Glider Components

Part No.	Description	
110036	Glider Dowel A	Ea
110037	Glider Dowel A Threaded (Universal)	Ea
110344	Glider Dowel A Ring Only (Universal)	Ea
130008	Glider Dowel B	Ea
130030	Glider Dowel B Ring Only	Ea
130031	Glider Dowel B Assembly	Ea
110328	Glider Dowel Adapter B to C	Ea
110329	Glider Dowel B x 12"	Ea
080040	Flat Washer #10 SS	Ea
080276	Screw 10-24 x 3/8 PPH	Ea
080277	Screw 10-24 x 1/2 PFH	Ea
110122	Glider Slide D	Ea
080081	Screw #10 x 1/2 CPH SMS SS	Ea
190033	Glider Extender Kit	Ea

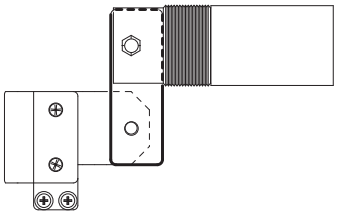
Part No.	Description	
110023	Glider Extender	Ea
080246	Screw 8-32 x 3/4 PFHMS SS	Ea
080042	Flat Washer 5/16 SS	Ea
080067	Nyloc Nut 5/16 -18 SS	Ea
080068	Nyloc Nut 8-32 SS	Ea
080028	Bolt 5/16-18 x 1-3/4 HHCS SS	Ea
080286	Bolt 5/16-18 x 1-1/2 HHCS SS	Ea
080064	Nyloc Jam Nut 5/16-18 SS	Ea
080039	Flange Nut 1/4-20 SS	Ea
080007	Carriage Bolt 1/4-20 x 3/4 SS	Ea
080363	Nyloc Jam Nut 10-24 SS	Ea
080364	Screw 10-24 x 5/8 PFH	Ea
110345	Leading Edge Dowel Spacer	Ea
190226	Leading Edge Dowel Spacer Kit	Ea

Under and Universal Dowels A



110037 Dowel Universal A

Glider Extender (Pre 2015)



190033 Glider Extender Kit
(all hardware for both sides)

SnapTop™ Glider Components

SnapTop Track Gliders and Components, Full Assemblies

Part No.	Description	
060512	Glider 4" SnapTop A Rope Assembly Set	Ea
181012	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop A Left-Hand Rope Assembly	Ea
181013	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop A Right-Hand Rope Assembly	Ea
181156	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop Rectangle Left-Hand Rope Assembly	Ea
181157	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop Rectangle Right-Hand Rope Assembly	Ea
060568	Glider 4" SnapTop Rectangle Rope Assembly Set	Ea

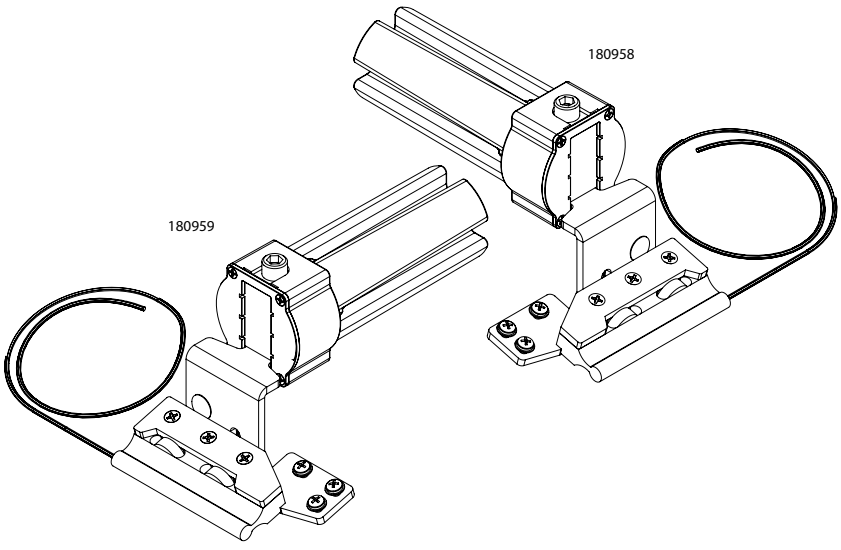
SnapTop Track Adjustable Gliders Full Assemblies

Part No.	Description	
060513	Glider 4" SnapTop B Rope Assembly Set	Ea
181014	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop B Left-Hand Rope Assembly	Ea
181015	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop B Right-Hand Rope Assembly	Ea
060514	Glider 4" SnapTop C Rope Assembly Set	Ea
181016	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop C Left-Hand Rope Assembly	Ea
181017	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop B Right-Hand Rope Assembly	Ea

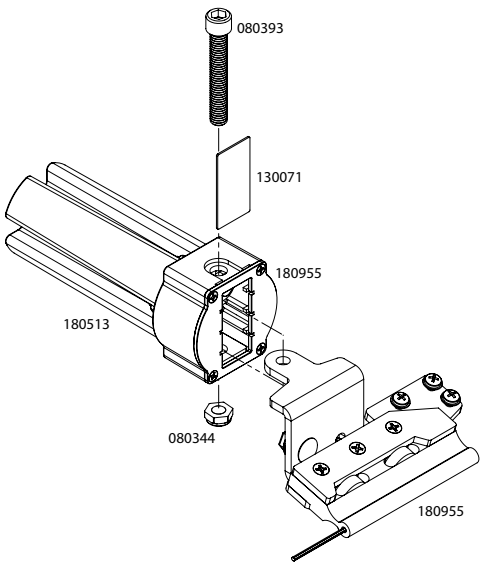
SnapTop Track Glider Arms and Bases (Pre October 2015)

Part No.	Description	
010075	Glider Arm SnapTop ABCD Left-Hand	Ea
010076	Glider Arm SnapTop ABCD Right-Hand	Ea
180150	Glider Base SnapTop ABC Assembly	Ea
010055	Glider Bracket Recessed and SnapTop ABCD Leading Edge Adjustable	Ea
170247	Glider Arm 4" SnapTop Adjustable ABC Right-Hand	Ea
170248	Glider Arm 4" SnapTop Adjustable ABC Left-Hand	Ea
170251	SnapTop Glider 4" Mechanical Stop Plate	Ea
18008	Clutch Pad A with Liner	Ea
181009	Glider Base 4" SnapTop ABC Right-Hand Rope Assembly	Ea

SnapTop Cable Glider Assembly



SnapTop Track Glider Assembly



SnapTop™ Adjustable-Dowel Cable Glider Bodies

Part No.	Description	
170247	Glider Arm 4" SnapTop Adjustable ABC Right-Hand	Ea
170248	Glider Arm 4" SnapTop Adjustable ABC Left-Hand	Ea
180954	Glider Arm 4" SnapTop Adjustable Right-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 115'	Ea
180955	Glider Arm 4" SnapTop Adjustable Left-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 115'	Ea
180960	Glider Arm 4" SnapTop Adjustable Right-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 145'	Ea
180962	Glider Arm 4" SnapTop Adjustable Left-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 145'	Ea
170175	Glider Arm SnapTop Adjustable BC Left-Hand	Ea
170176	Glider Arm SnapTop Adjustable BC Right-Hand	Ea
080040	Flat Washer #10 SS	Ea
080405	Screw 10-24 X 3/4 PFH SS	Ea
080364	Screw 10-24 X 5/8 PFH SS	Ea
080039	Flange Nut 1/4-20 SS	Ea
080402	Flanged Washer 1/4	Ea
080401	Carriage Bolt 1/4-20 SS	Ea
110719	Glider Base 4" SnapTop Stainless Cable Right-Hand	Ea
110720	Glider Base 4" SnapTop Stainless Cable Left-Hand	Ea

SnapTop Adjustable-Dowel Cable Glider Full Assemblies

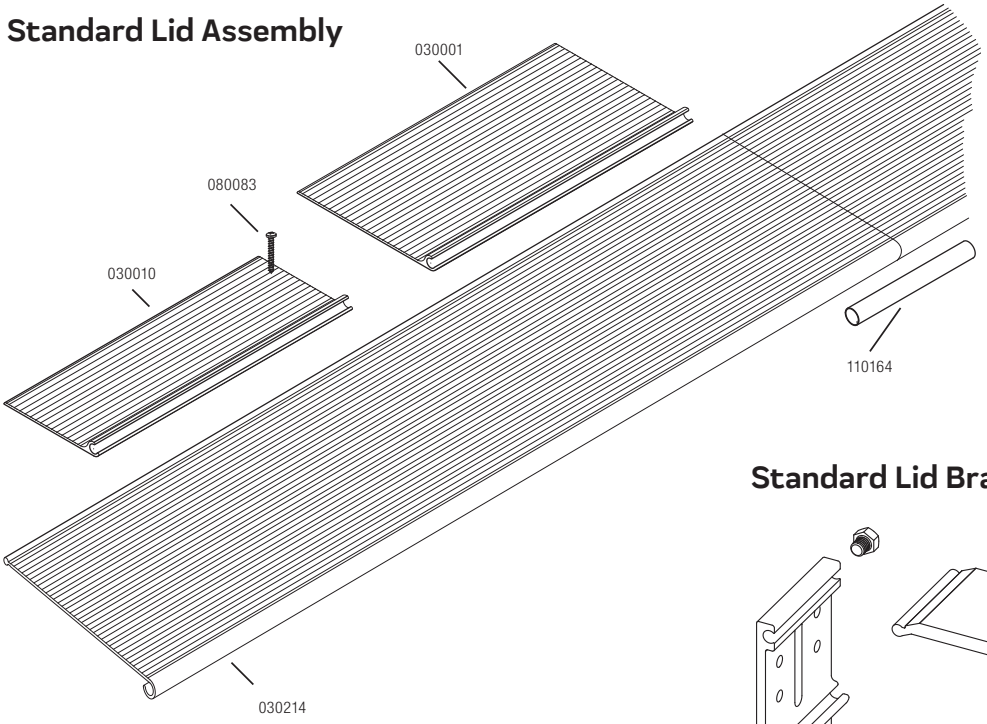
Part No.	Description	
060505	Glider 4" SnapTop A Stainless Cable Assembly Set 115' ('A' size dowels not adjustable)	Ea
060506	Glider 4" SnapTop B Stainless Cable Assembly Set 115'	Ea
060507	Glider 4" SnapTop B Stainless Cable Assembly Set 145'	Ea
060508	Glider 4" SnapTop C Stainless Cable Assembly Set 115'	Ea
060509	Glider 4" SnapTop C Stainless Cable Assembly Set 145'	Ea
180956	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop A Right-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 115' ('A' size dowels not adjustable)	Ea
180957	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop A Left-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 115' ('A' size dowels not adjustable)	Ea
180958	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop B Right-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 115'	Ea
180959	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop B Left-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 115'	Ea
180961	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop B Right-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 145'	Ea
180963	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop B Left-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 145'	Ea
180964	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop C Right-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 115'	Ea
180965	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop C Left-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 115'	Ea
180966	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop C Right-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 145'	Ea
180967	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop C Left-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 145'	Ea
181117	Glider Body 4" SnapTop Right-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 65	Ea
181118	Glider Body 4" SnapTop Left-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 65	Ea
181131	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop Rectangle Right-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 65	Ea
181132	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop Rectangle Left-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 65	Ea
181133	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop A Right-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 65	Ea
181134	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop A Left-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 65	Ea
181135	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop B Right-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 65	Ea
181136	Glider and Dowel 4" SnapTop B Left-Hand Stainless Cable Assembly 65	Ea
060555	Glider 4" SnapTop Rectangle Stainless Cable Assembly Set 65	Ea
060556	Glider 4" SnapTop A Stainless Cable Assembly Set 65	Ea
060557	Glider 4" SnapTop B Stainless Cable Assembly Set 65	Ea

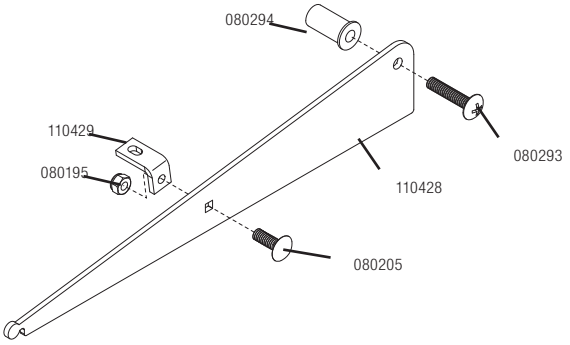
Standard Lid Components

Part No.	Description	
030214	Lid 13' 3"	Ea
030022	Lid End Set	Ea
030024	Lid End Motor Side 36"	Ea
030026	Lid End Opposite Side 18"	Ea
110428	Lid End Protector Riser	Ea
080293	Screw 1/4-20 x 1 1/4 PTHMS SS	Ea
080294	Well Nut 1/4-20 x 1.05	Ea
190038	Lid End Protector Kit	Ea
080195	Nyloc Nut 10-24 SS	Ea

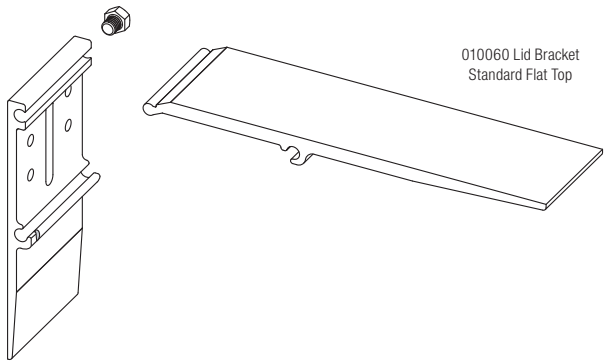
Part No.	Description	
110429	Lid End Protector Tab	Ea
080205	Carriage Bolt 10-24 x 1/2 SS	Ea
110164	Lid Splice	Ea
190194	Lid Bracket Standard Flat Kit	Ea
010059	Lid Bracket Standard Back Plate	Ea
010060	Lid Bracket Standard Flat Top	Ea
010062	Lid Bracket Standard Gusset	Ea
030010	Hinge 4" x 12' 0"	Ft
030001	Hinge 6" x 12' 0"	Ft

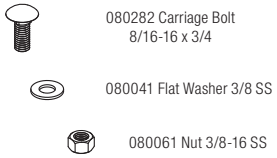
Standard Lid Assembly

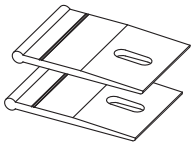




Standard Lid Brackets







Bezel™ Lid Components

Part No.	Description	
030124	Lid Bezel 10" (13' long)	Ea
030127	Lid Bezel 8" (13' long)	Ea
190120	Lid Bracket Bezel Clip Package	Ea
190198	Lid Bracket Bezel Tilt Kit	Ea
190197	Lid Bracket Bezel Flat Kit	Ea
030138	Lid End Bezel 10" Motor Side 32"	Ea
030139	Lid End Bezel 10" Opposite Side 10"	Ea
030143	Lid End Bezel 6" Motor Side 32"	Ea
030144	Lid End Bezel 6" Opposite Side 10"	Ea
030145	Lid End Bezel 8" Motor Side 32"	Ea
030146	Lid End Bezel 8" Opposite Side 10"	Ea
030147	Lid End Bezel 16" Motor Set 32"	Ea
030148	Lid End Bezel 16"Opposite Set 10"	Ea
030149	Lid End Bezel 18"Motor Set 32"	Ea
030150	Lid End Bezel 18" Opposite Set 10"	Ea
110277	Lid Cap Bezel 16" Assembly Kit	Ea

Part No.	Description	
110278	Lid Cap Bezel 18" Assembly Kit	Ea
190113	Lid Hardware Kit Bezel 18"	Ea
190119	Lid Hardware Kit Bezel Tilted 18"	Ea
190189	Lid Bezel Lockdown Splice Kit (for track spaces > 25' 2")	Ea
170081	Lid Lockdown Bezel	Ea
170080	Lid End Support Bezel	Ea
170084	Lid End Splice Bezel	Ea
180116	Lid Bezel End Support Bracket Assembly	Ea
110296	Lid End Cap Tilted Bezel 6" Left-Hand	Ea
110297	Lid End Cap Tilted Bezel 6" Right-Hand	Ea
110298	Lid End Cap Tilted Bezel 8" Left-Hand	Ea
110299	Lid End Cap Tilted Bezel 8" Right-Hand	Ea
080250	Screw 8-32 x 9/32 SHCS SS Thumb Knob	Ea
080125	Bolt 1/4-20 x 3/16 SHSS SS	Ea
110358	Lid Cap Bezel Lock Tab	Ea

Vanishing Lid™ Trays and Brackets

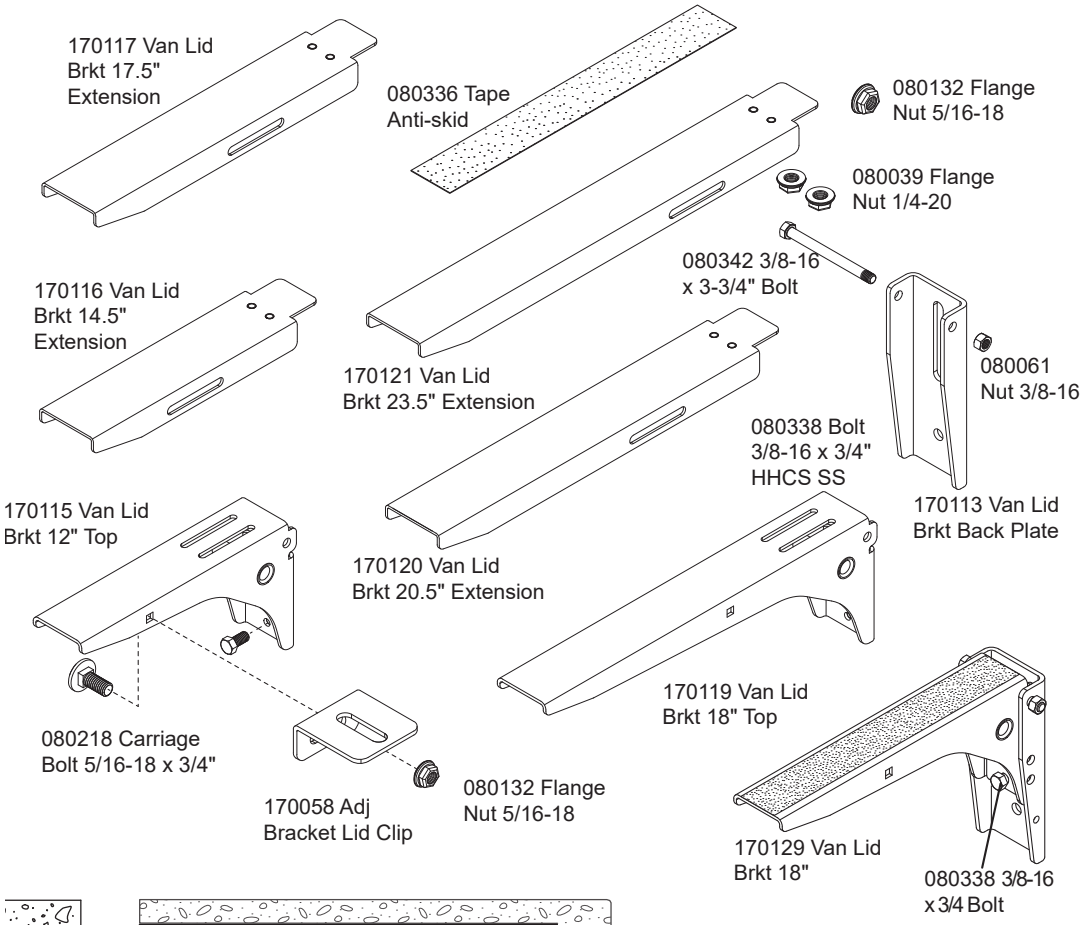
Part No.	Description	
170022	Vanishing Lid Tray SS (24" x 18" standard, lengths above either dimension will be priced individually)	Ea Base
170109	Vanishing Lid Tray Aluminum (up to 24" x 24", 1/2" tall walls front and back only)	Ea Base
170122	Van Lid Adjustable Bracket 12" with Lid Clips (does not include mounting hardware)	Ea Base
170123	Van Lid Adjustable Bracket 12" with Anti-Skid Tape (does not include mounting hardware)	Ea Base
170158	Van Lid Adjustable Bracket 14" with Anti-Skid Tape (does not include mounting hardware)	Ea Base
170124	Van Lid Adjustable Bracket with 14.5" Extension and Lid Clips (does not include mounting hardware)	Ea Base
170125	Van Lid Adjustable Bracket with 14.5" Extension and Anti-Skid Tape (does not include mounting hardware)	Ea Base
170126	Van Lid Adjustable Bracket with 17.5" Extension and Lid Clips (does not include mounting hardware)	Ea Base
170127	Van Lid Adjustable Bracket with 17.5" Extension and Anti-Skid Tape (does not include mounting hardware)	Ea Base
170128	Van Lid Adjustable Bracket 18" with Lid Clips (does not include mounting hardware)	Ea Base
170129	Van Lid Adjustable Bracket 18" with Anti-Skid Tape (does not include mounting hardware)	Ea Base
170130	Van Lid Adjustable Bracket with 20.5" Extension and Lid Clips (does not include mounting hardware)	Ea Base
170131	Van Lid Adjustable Bracket with 20.5" Extension and Anti-Skid Tape (does not include mounting hardware)	Ea Base
170132	Van Lid Adjustable Bracket with 23.5" Extension and Lid Clips (does not include mounting hardware)	Ea Base
170133	Van Lid Adjustable Bracket with 23.5" Extension and Anti-Skid Tape (does not include mounting hardware)	Ea Base
170025	Vanishing Lid Corner Bracket Left	Ea Base
170026	Vanishing Lid Corner Bracket Right	Ea Base
170029	Vanishing Lid Corner Bracket Extra Long Left	Ea Base
170030	Vanishing Lid Corner Bracket Extra Long Right	Ea Base

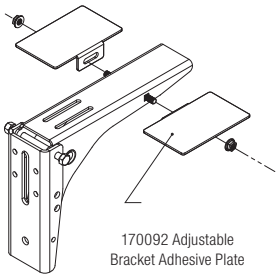
Part No.	Description	
170110	Vanishing Lid Steel L-Bracket 1/2" Top with Anti-Skid Tape (up to 18" long)	Ea Base
170111	Vanishing Lid Steel L-Bracket 3/4" Top with Anti-Skid Tape (up to 24" long)	Ea Base
190227	Vanishing Lid End Installation Kit	Ea Base
190519	UPB Upper Channel & Vinyl-Liner V-Lid	Ea
190492	Vanishing Lid End UPB Installation Kit	Ea Base
010078	Bracket Mount Vanishing Lid Tray	Ea
170058	Adjustable Bracket Lid Clip	Ea
190295	Adjustable/Vanishing Lid L-Bracket and Adhesive Plate Hardware Kit (includes required fasteners)	Ea Base
170092	Adjustable Bracket Adhesive Plate	Ea Base
180076	Adjustable Bracket Rope Tube Assembly	Ea
080168	Gunite Anchor 3/8-16 x 4-1/2 SS	Ea
090011	Glue Gunite Anchor - Hilti® HVU	Ea
080169	Gunite Anchor Kit (3-3/8 x 4-1/2" anchor bolts, three Hilti glue packs, three nuts, three washers)	Ea
080130	Stud Anchor 3/8-16 x 3-3/4 SS (two per bracket)	Ea
080336	Anti-Skid Tape	Inch
080061	Nut 3/8-16 SS	Ea
080041	Flat Washer 3/8 SS	Ea
080132	Flange Nut 5/16-18 SS (two per tray required)	Ea
080208	Bolt 3/8-16 x 1 HHCS SS	Ea
080109	Star Washer 5/16 External SS (one per each flange nut)	Ea
080173	Gunite Anchor Setting Tool	Ea
190089	Adjustable Bracket Rope Diverter Kit	Ea
190906	Adjustable Bracket Tube Cable Diverter Kit	Ea
180060	Adjustable Bracket Rope Diverter Assembly Left-Hand	Ea
180061	Adjustable Bracket Rope Diverter Assembly Right-Hand	Ea
170212	UPB Box U-Support	Ea
170213	UPB Box U-Support Vinyl Attachment	Ea Base
190690	UPB Box U-Support Vinyl Assembly	Ea Base
190906	Adjustable Bracket Tube V cable Diverter Kit	Ea

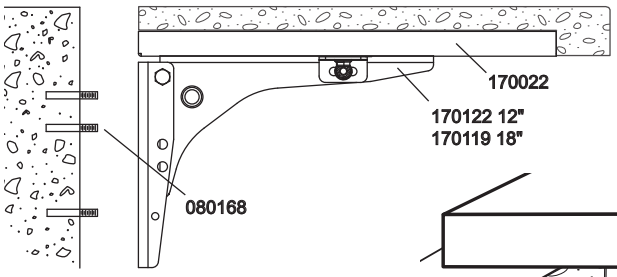
Vanishing Lid Concrete Forming System

Part No.	Description	
190339	Vanishing Lid Form Divider Kit 12.5" (use with reusable forms for three 2' lids)	Ea Base
190341	Vanishing Lid Form Coping Kit Type A (use with reusable forms for three 2' lids)	Ea Base
190342	Vanishing Lid Form Coping Kit Flat (use with reusable forms for three 2' lids)	Ea Base
110436	Vanishing Lid Form Coping Flat 24" (use with reusable forms for three 2' lids)	Ea Base
110435	Vanishing Lid Form Coping Type A 24" (use with reusable forms for three 2' lids)	Ea Base
110434	Vanishing Lid Form Coping End 2" (use with reusable forms for three 2' lids)	Ea Base
180651	Vanishing Lid Adjustable Form Base Assembly (use with adjustable lid form system)	Ea Base
030091	Coping Form Type A 6' (use with adjustable lid form system)	Ea Base
080203	Wing Nut 1/4-20 Type-A SS (use with lid forming systems)	Ea
080231	L-Bolt 1/4-20 x 3 SS (use with lid forming systems)	Ea Base
190932	V-Lid Foam Form Tray 18" Kit	Ea

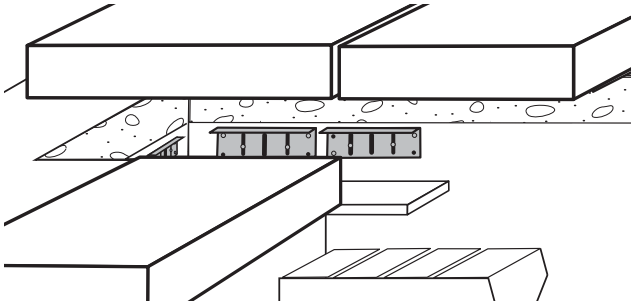
Vanishing Lid™ Diagrams

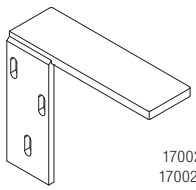


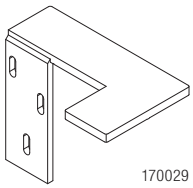




190227 Vanishing Lid Installation Kit





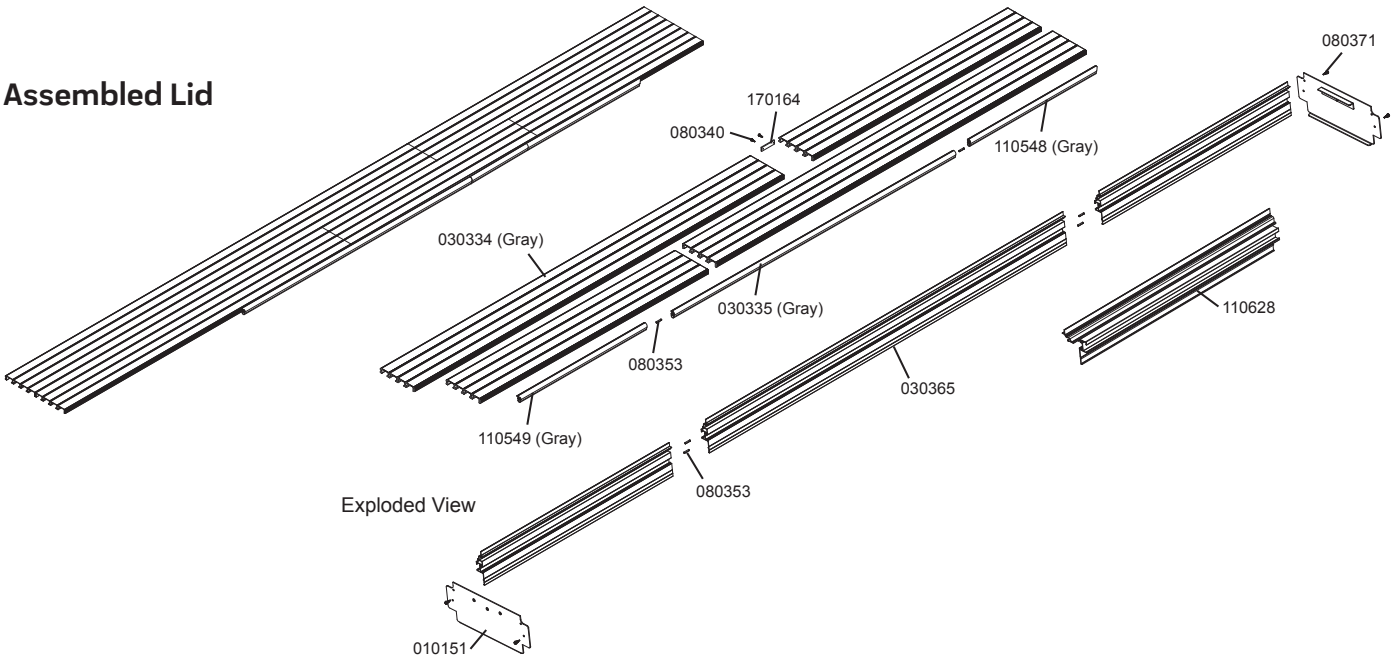


Flush Lid Components

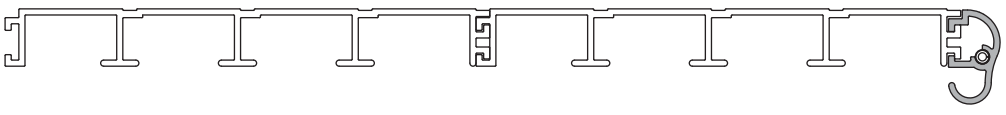
Part No.	Description
030334	Flush Mount Aluminum Lid 240 Gray 12'
110548	Flush Lid Trim 5' Left-Hand 240 Gray
110549	Flush Lid Trim 5' Right-Hand 240 Gray
110558	Flush Lid Trim 5' Left-Hand Bullnose 240 Gray
110559	Flush Lid Trim 5' Left-Hand Bullnose 240 Gray
030335	Flush Mount Aluminum Lid Trim 10' 240 Gray
110628	Flush Lid Adjustable Frame Channel Motor End & Opposite End
110491	PVC 4mm Shim 1.38" x 5.5"
110492	PVC 6mm Shim 1.38" x 5.5"
010151	Adjustable Flush Lid End Plate
150177	Flush Lid Shim 1mm x 12"
170142	Flush Lid Bracket with Tube
170140	Flush Lid Corner Alignment Clip

Part No.	Description
080307	Bezel™/Flush Lid 10-32 x 7/8 T-Bolt
080306	Acorn Nut 10-32 SS
080353	Roll Pin 3/16 x 1 18-8 SS
080371	Screw #12 x 1 HWH TEK Zinc
080077	Red Plastic Anchor #12
080083	Screw #12 x 1 1/2 PPH SMS SS
080208	Bolt 3/8-16 x 1 HHCS SS
080210	Flange Nut 3/8-16 SS
080129	Screw 10-32 x 3/8 HWH Type F SS
030365	Flush Lid Adjustable Frame Channel 12'
110749	Flush Lid Threshold 240 Gray
190930	Flush Lid Threshold Retro Kit 240 Gray

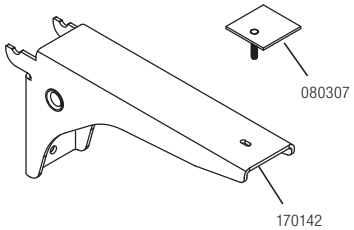
Assembled Lid



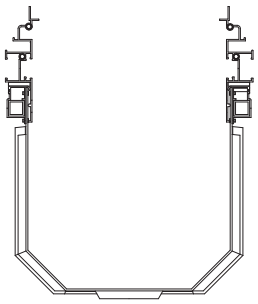
Lid Side Profile



Flush Lid Bracket



Side Channel Profile

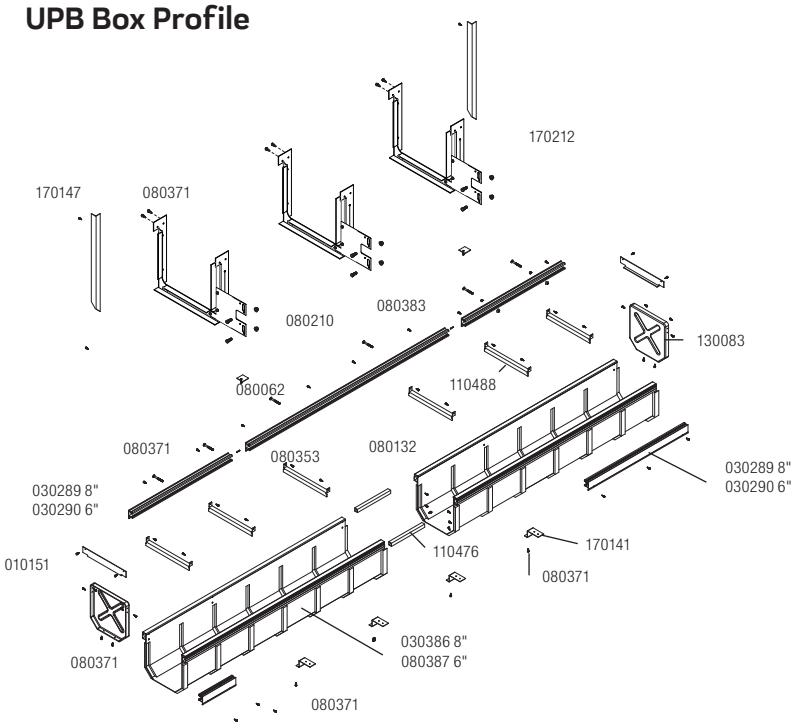


UPB Box Components

Part No.	Description	
180387	UPB Box Section 6'	Ea Base
180386	UPB Box Section 8'	Ea Base
190475	UPB Box Package 20'	Ea Base
030289	UPB Channel Upper 8'	Ea Base
030290	UPB Channel Upper 6'	Ea Base
010130	UPB End Plate	Ea Base
180396	UPB End Plate Kit	Ea Base
110476	UPB Splice Lower Channel	Ea Base
170141	UPB Beam Bracket Undertrack	Ea Base
170147	UPB Support Stake	Ea Base
190494	UPB Deck Mounting Kit 12'-20' Box	Ea Base
190495	UPB Deck Mounting Kit 22'-32' Box	Ea Base
190437	UPB Gunite Pool Hardware Kit 12'-20' Box	Ea Base
190482	UPB Gunite Pool Hardware Kit 22'-32' Box	Ea Base
170148	UPB Vinyl-Liner Pool Mounting Kit 12'-20 Box	Ea Base
170152	UPB Vinyl-Liner Pool Mounting Kit 22'-32 Box	Ea Base
190370	UPB Box Unit Mount Package 13"	Ea Base
190488	UPB Box Unit Mount Spa Package	Ea Base
010042	Bracket Motor End Mount	Ea Base
010043	Bracket Opposite End Mount	Ea Base
010044	Bracket Unit Mount	Ea Base
080208	Bolt 3/8-16 x 1 HHCS SS	Ea Base

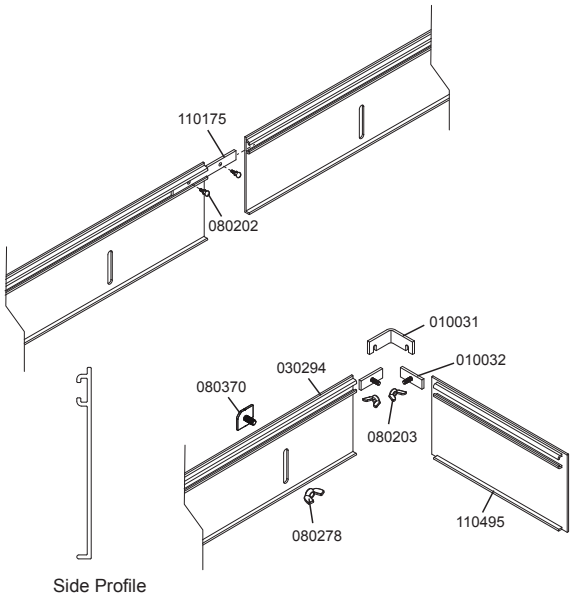
Part No.	Description	
010049	Bracket Brace Extension	Ea Base
190492	Vanishing Lid™ End UPB Install Kit	Ea Base
190519	UPB Upper Channel & Vinyl-Liner Vanishing Lid ADTL Hardware Kit	Ea Base
190485	UPB Box Adjustable Lid Bracket Mounting Package	Ea Base
190484	UPB Box Standard/Bezel™ Lid Bracket Mounting Package	Ea Base
080370	UPB Box Channel 3/8-16 x 3/4 T-Bolt	Ea Base
080210	Flange Nut 3/8-16 SS	Ea Base
130036	UPB Box 3" Drain Grate	Ea Base
130040	UPB Box 2" Flat Grate	Ea Base
080382	UPB Channel 7/16-14 x 1.5 T-Bolt	Ea Base
080380	Flange Nut 7/16-14 Zinc	Ea Base
080168	Gunite Anchor 3/8-16 x 4.5 SS	Ea
090011	Glue Gunite Anchor-Hilti HVU	Ea
080254	Screw 12-24 x 1/2 PTHMS SS	Ea
190486	UPB Roller Bracket Middle Package	Ea
190487	UPB Beam Roller End Kits (includes one Left-Hand and one Right-Hand End Package)	Ea
080353	Roll Pin 3/16 x 1" SS	Ea
080060	Nut 1/4-20 SS	Ea
080371	Screw #12 x 1" HWH Tek	Ea
170212	UPB Box U-Support	Ea
170257	U-Support Vinyl Alignment Tool	Ea

UPB Box Profile



UPB Pour Guard

Part No.	Description	
190496	UPB Pour Guard 24' Box Package	Ea Base
030294	UPB Pour Guard 6' Section	Ea Base
110495	UPB Pour Guard End Cap	Ea Base
180403	UPB Pour Guard Hardware Kit	Ea
080370	UPB Box Channel 3/8-16 x 3/4 T-Bolt	Ea Base
080278	Wing Nut 3/8-16 SS	Ea
080203	Wing Nut 1/4-20 Type A SS	Ea
010032	Coping Form T-Bolt	Ea Base
010031	Coping Form Corner Bracket	Ea Base
080202	Thumb Screw 1/4-20 x 3/4 Zinc	Ea
110175	Coping Form Splice	Ea Base

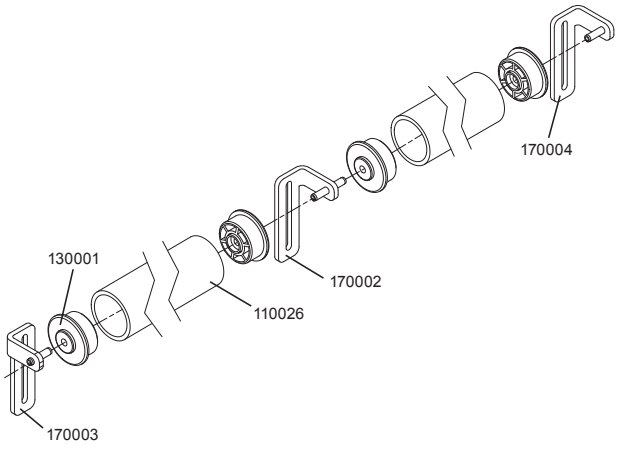


Side Profile

Easy Roller™ (Box Edge Beam Rollers)

Part No.	Description	
190497	Easy Roller Kit for 17' Track Space (does not include PVC, see part #110026)	Ea
190498	Easy Roller Kit for 20' Track Space (does not include PVC, see part #110026)	Ea
190499	Easy Roller Kit for 26' Track Space (does not include PVC, see part #110026)	Ea
190500	Easy Roller Kit for 32' Track Space (does not include PVC, see part #110026)	Ea
190501	Easy Roller Kit for 17' Track Space	Ea
190502	Easy Roller Kit for 20' Track Space	Ea
190503	Easy Roller Kit for 26' Track Space	Ea
190504	Easy Roller Kit for 32' Track Space	Ea
170002	"T" Bracket (center bracket between rollers)	Ea
170003	Bracket Box Edge/Beam Roller Left-Hand	Ea
170004	Bracket Box Edge/Beam Roller Right-Hand	Ea
190238	Box Edge/Beam Roller Ends Kit (includes one Left-Hand and Right-Hand box edge/beam roller)	Ea
130001	Roller Bearing (two required per roll)	Ea
110026	PVC Pipe 1 1/2" x 3' Stainless Cable H 40 (PVC pipe for Easy Roller)	Ea
080083	Screw #12 x 1 1/2 PPH SMS SS	Ea
080337	Red Plastic Anchor #2	Ea

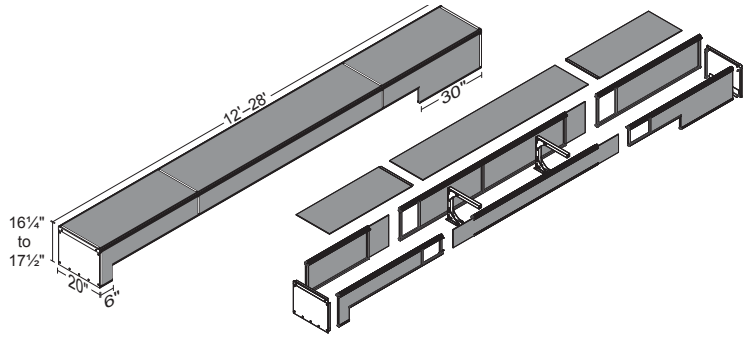
For UPB box beam roller options, see UPB box section



Everlast™ Bench

Part No.	Description	
060138	Bench Assembly Complete 12' Right-Hand Motor Gray (requires 190731)	Ea Base
060139	Bench Assembly Complete 16' Right-Hand Motor Gray (requires 190732)	Ea Base
060140	Bench Assembly Complete 20' Right-Hand Motor Gray (requires 190733)	Ea Base
060141	Bench Assembly Complete 24' Right-Hand Motor Gray (requires 190734)	Ea Base
060142	Bench Assembly Complete 28' Right-Hand Motor Gray (requires 190735)	Ea Base
060143	Bench Assembly Complete 12' Left-Hand Motor Gray (requires 190731)	Ea Base
060144	Bench Assembly Complete 16' Left-Hand Motor Gray (requires 190732)	Ea Base
060145	Bench Assembly Complete 20' Left-Hand Motor Gray (requires 190733)	Ea Base
060146	Bench Assembly Complete 24' Left-Hand Motor Gray (requires 190734)	Ea Base
060147	Bench Assembly Complete 28' Left-Hand Motor Gray (requires 190735)	Ea Base
060148	Bench Assembly Complete 12' Right-Hand Motor White (requires 190736)	Ea Base
060149	Bench Assembly Complete 16' Right-Hand Motor White (requires 190737)	Ea Base
060150	Bench Assembly Complete 20' Right-Hand Motor White (requires 190738)	Ea Base
060151	Bench Assembly Complete 24' Right-Hand Motor White (requires 190739)	Ea Base
060152	Bench Assembly Complete 28' Right-Hand Motor White (requires 190740)	Ea Base
060153	Bench Assembly Complete 12' Left-Hand Motor White (requires 190736)	Ea Base
060154	Bench Assembly Complete 16' Left-Hand Motor White (requires 190737)	Ea Base
060155	Bench Assembly Complete 20' Left-Hand Motor White (requires 190738)	Ea Base
060156	Bench Assembly Complete 24' Left-Hand Motor White (requires 190739)	Ea Base
060157	Bench Assembly Complete 28' Left-Hand Motor White (requires 190740)	Ea Base
060158	Bench Assembly Complete 12' Right-Hand Motor Tan (requires 190741)	Ea Base
060159	Bench Assembly Complete 16' Right-Hand Motor Tan (requires 190742)	Ea Base
060160	Bench Assembly Complete 20' Right-Hand Motor Tan (requires 190743)	Ea Base
060161	Bench Assembly Complete 24' Right-Hand Motor Tan (requires 190744)	Ea Base
060162	Bench Assembly Complete 28' Right-Hand Motor Tan (requires 190745)	Ea Base
060163	Bench Assembly Complete 12' Left-Hand Motor Tan (requires 190741)	Ea Base
060164	Bench Assembly Complete 16' Left-Hand Motor Tan (requires 190742)	Ea Base
060165	Bench Assembly Complete 20' Left-Hand Motor Tan (requires 190743)	Ea Base
060166	Bench Assembly Complete 24' Left-Hand Motor Tan (requires 190744)	Ea Base
060167	Bench Assembly Complete 28' Left-Hand Motor Tan (requires 190745)	Ea Base
060168	Bench Assembly Complete 12' Right-Hand Motor Terra Cotta (requires 190746)	Ea Base
060169	Bench Assembly Complete 16' Right-Hand Motor Terra Cotta (requires 190747)	Ea Base
060170	Bench Assembly Complete 20' Right-Hand Motor Terra Cotta (requires 190748)	Ea Base
060171	Bench Assembly Complete 24' Right-Hand Motor Terra Cotta (requires 190749)	Ea Base
060172	Bench Assembly Complete 28' Right-Hand Motor Terra Cotta (requires 190750)	Ea Base
060173	Bench Assembly Complete 12' Left-Hand Motor Terra Cotta (requires 190746)	Ea Base
060174	Bench Assembly Complete 16' Left-Hand Motor Terra Cotta (requires 190747)	Ea Base
060175	Bench Assembly Complete 20' Left-Hand Motor Terra Cotta (requires 190748)	Ea Base
060176	Bench Assembly Complete 24' Left-Hand Motor Terra Cotta (requires 190749)	Ea Base
060177	Bench Assembly Complete 28' Left-Hand Motor Terra Cotta (requires 190750)	Ea Base

Everlast™ Bench Diagrams



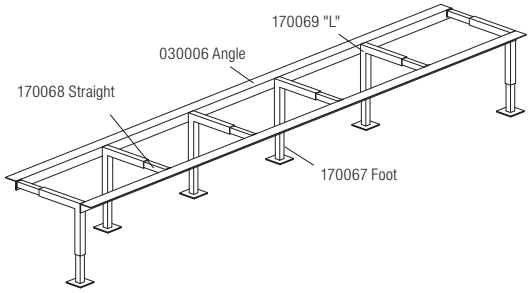
Bench Assembly Components

Part No.	Description	
170005	Bench Bracket 15" Assembly (includes the three parts listed below with no mounting hardware)	Ea
170067	Bench Bracket 15"- Foot PC	Ea
170069	Bench Bracket 15"- L PC	Ea
170068	Bench Bracket 15"- Straight PC	Ea

Optional Stainless-Steel Bench Bracket Components for Harsh Environments

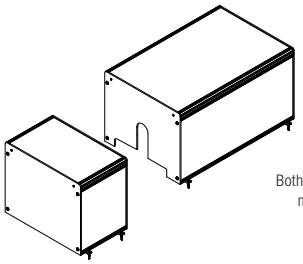
Part No.	Description	
170099	Bench Bracket SS 15" (includes the three parts listed below with no mounting hardware)	Ea
170096	Bench Bracket SS 15"- Foot	Ea
170097	Bench Bracket SS 15"- Straight	Ea
170098	Bench Bracket SS 15"- L	Ea
190085	Bench Bracket Installation Kit Only	Ea
080111	Stud Anchor 1/4-20 x 3 1/4 SS	Ea
080087	Screw #12 x 7/8 HD Tek	Ea
080119	Wire Tie 11" Black	Ea
150020	PVC Pipe 1/2" Stainless Cable H 40	Ft
030006	Angle 2" x 3" x 22'	Ft
050030	Blower (#3C999)	Ea Base

Bench Assembly



Everlast Ends

Part No.	Description	
060473	Everlast End Cover Assembly White	Ea Base
060474	Everlast End Cover Assembly Gray	Ea Base
060475	Everlast End Cover Assembly Tan	Ea Base
060476	Everlast End Cover Assembly Terra Cotta	Ea Base



Both ends only cover the mechanism machinery. They do not cover the main tube and fabric.

AUTOMATIC POOL & SPA COVERS PARTS

Fasteners

Part No.	Description	
080306	Acorn Nut 10-32 SS	Ea
080006	Bracket Washer	Ea
080018	Bolt 1/2-13 x 1/2 HHCS Nylon	Ea
080019	Bolt 1/2-13 x 3/4 HHCS Nylon	Ea
080022	Bolt 1/4-20 x 1/2 HHCS SS	Ea
080008	Bolt 1/4-20 x 3/4 HHCS SS	Ea
080023	Bolt 1/4-20 x 2 3/4 HHCS Grade 8 (shifting bolt for double dog)	Ea
190040	Shifting Bolt Kit (includes 2 bolts and nuts)	Ea
080327	Bolt 1/4-20 x 2 HHCS SS	Ea
080024	Bolt 1/4-20 x 2 SHSS SS (motor stud 11-10-9L16)	Ea
080341	Bolt 1/4-20 x 2 1/2 HHCS SS	Ea
080125	Bolt 1/4-20 x 3/16 SHSS SS	Ea
080025	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 SH Shoulder	Ea
080208	Bolt 3/8-16 x 1 HHCS SS	Ea
080027	Bolt 3/8-16 x 1-1/4 HHCS SS	Ea
080122	Bolt 3/8-16 x 1-3/4 HHCS SS	Ea
080026	Bolt 3/8-16 x 2 HHCS SS	Ea
080239	Bolt 3/8-16 x 2 Grade 9	Ea
080342	Bolt 3/8-16 x 3-3/4 HHCS SS	Ea
080145	Bolt 5/16-18 x 1-1/4 HHCS SS	Ea
080286	Bolt 5/16-18 x 1-1/2 HHCS SS	Ea
080028	Bolt 5/16-18 x 1-3/4 HHCS SS	Ea
080241	Bolt 5/16-18 x 1-3/4 SHSS SS (motor stud 3/4-V-20)	Ea
080146	Bolt 5/16-18 x 2 HHCS SS	Ea
080029	Bolt 5/16-18 x 2-1/2 HHCS SS	Ea
080279	Bolt 5/16-18 x 2-1/2 SHSS SS	Ea
080030	Bolt 5/16-18 x 2-1/4 HHCS SS	Ea
080033	Bolt 5/16-18 x 3/4 HHCS SS	Ea
080351	Bolt 5/16-18 x 1/2 HHCS SS with Thread Lock	Ea
080007	Carriage Bolt 1/4-20 x 3/4 SS	Ea
080321	Carriage Bolt 1/4-20 x 4 SS	Ea
080218	Carriage Bolt 5/16-18 x 3/4 SS	Ea
080035	Carriage Bolt 5/16-18 x 1 3/4	Ea
080036	Carriage Bolt 5/16-18 x 5 SS	Ea
080282	Carriage Bolt 3/8-16 x 3/4 Grade 5 (for lid bracket gusset)	Ea
080039	Flange Nut 1/4-20 SS	Ea
080210	Flange Nut 3/8-16 SS	Ea
080040	Flat Washer #10 SS	Ea
080009	Flat Washer 1/4 SS	Ea
080041	Flat Washer 3/8 SS	Ea
080042	Flat Washer 5/16 SS	Ea
080055	Lock Washer 5/16 SS	Ea
080124	L-Bolt 1/2-20 x 2 SS	Ea
190046	L-Bolt Kit (includes one bolt and nut- 080060-080065)	Ea
080059	Nut 1/2-13 Nylon	Ea
080061	Nut 3/8-16 SS	Ea
080062	Nut 5/16-18 SS	Ea
080334	Nut 5/16-18 SS Square	Ea
080060	Nut 1/4-20 SS	Ea
080363	Nyloc Jam Nut 10-24 SS	Ea
080227	Nyloc Nut 10-32 SS	Ea
080228	Nyloc Jam Nut 10-32 SS	Ea
080066	Nyloc Nut 3/8-16 SS	Ea
080344	Nyloc Jam Nut 3/8-16 SS	Ea
080065	Nyloc Nut 1/4-20 SS (goes with shifting bolt)	Ea
080251	Nyloc Jam Nut 1-4-20 SS	Ea
080067	Nyloc Nut 5/16-18 SS	Ea
080238	Nyloc Nut 5/16-24 SS	Ea
080064	Nyloc Jam Nut 5/16-18 SS	Ea
080068	Nyloc Nut 8-32 SS	Ea
080372	Carriage Bolt 1/4-20 x 1 SS	Ea
080375	Screw 1/4-20 x 1/2 SFHCS SS	Ea

Part No.	Description	
080380	Flange Nut 7/16-14 Zinc	Ea
080382	UPB Channel 7/16-14 x 1.5 T Bolt	Ea
080383	Carriage Bolt 5/16-18 x 3 SS	Ea
080384	Screw #6 x 1/2 PFH SMS SS	Ea
080385	Square Nut 8-32 SS	Ea
080386	Screw 8-32 x 5/16 PFHMS SS 100	Ea
080391	Screw 10-32 x 1 1/8 PFHMS SS	Ea
080392	Screw 6-32 x 1/8 PFHMS SS	Ea
080393	Bolt 3/8-16 x 2 1/2 SHCS SS (full thread)	Ea
080397	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 Socket Head Shoulder SS	Ea
080398	Screw #12 x 3/4 PPH TEK 240 GY	Ea
080399	Sensor Cap .281 ID x .5 VYL	Ea
080400	Screw 10-24 x 5/16 PFH SS	Ea
080401	Carriage Bolt 1/4-20 x 5/8 SS	Ea
080402	Flanged Washer 1/4	Ea
080403	Screw 1/4-20 x 1/2 PFH SS Undercut	Ea
080405	Screw 10-32 x 3/4 PFH	Ea
080406	Dowel Pin .188 x .500 416 SS	Ea
080408	Flat Washer .468 OD x .255 ID x .032	Ea
080409	Screw 10-24 x 1 1/8 PFHMS 18-8 SS	Ea
080410	Carriage Bolt 5/16-18 x 4 18-8 SS	Ea
080411	Bolt 1/4-20 x 1 5/8 HHCS 18-8 SS	Ea
080413	Carriage Bolt .25-20 x 3.5 SS	Ea
080415	Dowel Pin 1/2 x 1 1/2 416 SS	Ea
080416	Pulley 1.5 SS Cable	Ea
080417	Bolt 1/2-13 x 12 HHCS 18-8 SS	Ea
080418	Bolt 1/2-13 x 4.5 HHCS 18-8 SS	Ea
080419	Nyloc Jam Nut 1/2-13 SS	Ea
080420	Carriage Bolt 1/4-20 x 4.5 SS	Ea
080421	Washer .518 x .875 SS	Ea
080426	Bolt 5/16-18 x 7/8 SHCS SS	Ea
080427	Screw 10-32 x 0.625 SHCS SS	Ea
080429	Screw 1/4-20 x 3/4 PFH SS Undercut Head	Ea
080430	Screw 10-32 x 1 HHCS SS	Ea
080431	Torsion Spring 2" ID Left	Ea
080432	Torsion Spring 2" ID Right	Ea
080433	Screw 12-24 x 1 1/4 HWH TEK #5 Tip	Ea
080438	Screw 6-32 x .5626 PFHMS SS	Ea
080441	Screw #12 x 2 PPH SMS SS	Ea
080442	Nylon Shoulder Washer .32 x .62	Ea
080443	Screw 6-32 x 1 1/4 POH MS	Ea
080445	Screw 1/4-20 x 1 1/8 PPHMS SS	Ea
080446	Screw .25-20 x .50 SHSS SS	Ea
080077	Red Plastic Anchor #12	Ea
080337	Red Plastic Anchor #2	Ea
080081	Screw #10 x 1/2 CPH SMS SS (fabric pinning screw)	Ea
080199	Screw #10 x 1-1/4 HD Tek	Ea
080080	Screw #10 x 1-1/2 POH SMS SS	Ea
080308	Screw #12 x 1 PPH SMS SS	Ea
080083	Screw #12 PPH SMS SS (hinge screw, mechanism install screw)	Ea
080084	Screw #12 x 1-3/4 COH SS (track screw)	Ea
080086	Screw #12 x 3 POH SMS SS (Undertrack hanging strap screw)	Ea
080371	Screw #12 1 HWH TEK Zinc Point #3	Ea
080087	Screw #12 x 7/8 HD Tek	Ea
080359	Screw #12 x 3/4 PPH SS TEK Gray	Ea
080360	Screw #12 x 3/4 PPH SS TEK White	Ea
080089	Screw #7 x 1/2 PPH SMS SS	Ea
080090	Screw #8 x 3/4 PPH SMS SS	Ea
080142	Screw 1/4-20 x 7/8 PFH SS	Ea
080222	Screw 1/4-20 x 1/2 PPHMS SS	Ea
080178	Screw 1/4-20 x 3/4 PPH SS (guide screw)	Ea
080243	Screw 1/4-20 x 1 PPHMS SS	Ea

Part No.	Description	
080237	Screw 5/16-24 x 2-1/4 HHCS SS	Ea
080091	Screw 1/4 x 1-1/4 HHL SS (lag screw)	Ea
080092	Screw 1/4 x 1-3/4 Ring Eye Lag (for rope routing)	Ea
080153	Screw 10-24 x 1/2 Tap-Tite PPH SS	Ea
080277	Screw 10-24 x 1/2 PFH SS	Ea
080276	Screw 10-24 x 3/8 PPH SS	Ea
080364	Screw 10-24 x 5/8 PFH SS	Ea
080093	Screw 10-32 x 1/2 PRW Shoulder	Ea
080094	Screw 10-32 x 1/2 SHMS 410 SS	Ea
080095	Screw 10-32 x 3/4 SHMS 410 SS	Ea
080226	Screw 10-32 x 7/8 PPHMS SS	Ea
080224	Screw 10-32 x 1 PPHMS SS	Ea
080220	Screw 10-32 x 1-3/4 PPHMS SS	Ea
080216	Screw 10-32 x 2 PPHMS SS	Ea

Part No.	Description	
080143	Screw 8-32 x 1-1/2 PPHMS SS	Ea
080096	Screw 8-32 x 1-1/4 PPHMS SS	Ea
080097	Screw 8-32 x 1 PPHMS SS	Ea
080162	Screw 8-32 x 3/4 PPHMS SS	Ea
080140	Screw 8-32 x 1/2 PPHMS SS	Ea
080249	Screw 8-32 x 5/16 PTHMS SS	Ea
080303	Screw 8-32 x 5/16 Tap-Tite PPH	Ea
080141	Star Washer #8 External SS	Ea
080109	Star Washer 5/16 External SS	Ea
080108	Star Washer 1/4 External SS	Ea
080130	Stud Anchor 3/8-16 x 3 3/4 SS	Ea
080203	Wing Nut 1/4-20 Type A SS	Ea
080118	Wing Nut 5/16-18 SS	Ea

Springs

Part No.	Description	
080104	Spring 1/2 x 1 Compression (brake spring)	Ea
080105	Spring 1/4 x 1/2 Compression (brake spring)	Ea
080107	Spring Torsion Right (pawl spring)	Ea
080106	Spring Torsion Left (pawl spring)	Ea
080431	Torsion Spring 2" ID Left	Ea
080432	Torsion Spring 2" ID Right	Ea

Shear Pin

Part No.	Description	
080100	Shear Pin 1/4 x 1 420 SS	Ea
080101	Shear Pin 1/4 x 1-1/2 420 SS	Ea
080123	Shear Pin 1/4 x 1-1/4	Ea
190041	Shear Pin Kit (includes five pins - 080101)	Ea
080072	Pin Punch 7/32	Ea

Main Tubes

Part No.	Description	
030031	Tube 4" x 20' 6"	Ea
030033	Tube 6" x 20' 6"	Ea
030034	Tube 6" x 25'	Ea
030036	Tube 8" x 32' 6" (for track space from 25' to 32' 6")	Ea
110106	Tube Adapter 4" To 6"	Ea
080083	Screw #12 x 1-1/2 PPH SMS SS (for attaching the tube to end hub, requires four each per end hub)	Ea
180306	Corr-Resist™ Tube End Coating Upgrade	Ea Base

NOTE: Reddi Crate required on all extrusions!

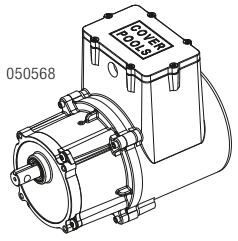
Main Tube Splice Kits

Part No.	Description	
190246	Splice Kit Tube 8"	Ea
190283	Splice Kit Tube 6"	Ea

Electric Motors and Drive Components

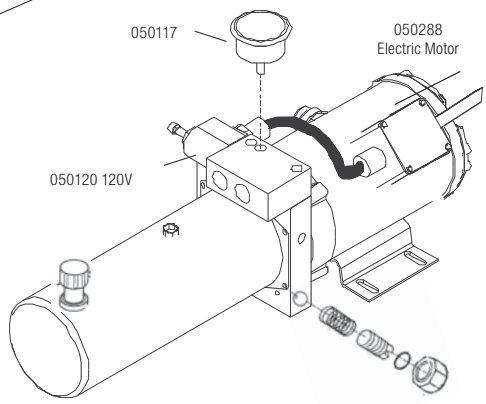
Part No.	Description	
050568	Replacement Motor 115V .75HP 9.5" w/ Instructions	Ea
050569	Replacement Motor 115V .75HP 9.5" Clutch w/ Instructions	Ea
050570	Replacement Motor 115V .75HP HT 9.5" w/ Instructions	Ea
050571	Replacement Motor 115V .75HP HT 9.5" Clutch w/ Instructions	Ea
050572	Replacement Motor 220V .75HP 9.5" w/ Instructions	Ea
050573	Replacement Motor 220V .75HP 9.5" Clutch w/ Instructions	Ea
050485	Motor 120V .16 HP BSN Spa (may need new chain 190898)	Ea
190898	Spa Motor Chain Assembly BSN	Ea
110254	Motor Standoff Clutch	Ea
050286	Capacitor Motor 220V .75 HP	Ea
010001	Bracket Motor Plate (to adapt .75 HP motor to Diamond Edition)	Ea
190178	Motor .75 HP Model II Adapt Kit	Ea
190179	Motor .75 HP Model I Motor Kit	Ea
080131	Bolt 5/16-18 x 1-1/4 SHSS SS (motor stud)	Ea
080241	Bolt 5/16-18 x 1-3/4 SHSS SS	Ea
080132	Flange Nut 5/16-18 SS	Ea
050486	Motor 120V .75HP BSN Offset Gear	Ea

Replacement 3/4 HP Motor



Discontinued (1999-2004)

Only Parts Available



Hydraulic Drive Systems

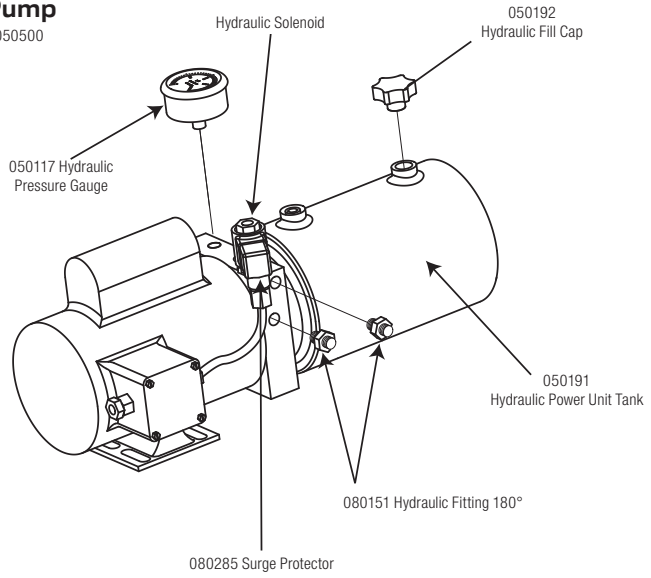
Part No.	Description	
060087	Hydraulic Assembly 120V 1.5 HP	Ea
060088	Hydraulic Assembly 220V 50/60Hz 1.5 HP	Ea
050500	Hydraulic Pump 120V 1.5 HP Horizontal Mount (requires 2 each 080151 per hose)	Ea
050276	Hydraulic Pump 220V 50/60Hz 1.5 HP	Ea
050116	Hydraulic Motor 40 RPM	Ea
050183	Hydraulic Electric Motor Start Capacitor (for 050115 motor only)	Ea
050189	Hydraulic Power Unit Manifold O-Ring	Ea
050190	Hydraulic Power Unit Tank O-Ring	Ea
050120	Hydraulic Solenoid 120V	Ea
050290	Hydraulic Solenoid 220V (for 050276 hydraulic pump 220V 50/60Hz 1.5 HP)	Ea
050289	Hydraulic Solenoid 120V (for 050275 hydraulic pump 120V 1.5 HP)	Ea
050159	Hydraulic Solenoid 120V -PRE 99	Ea
080285	Hydraulic Solenoid Surge Protector (for use with 050290 and 050289 solenoid)	Ea
050117	Hydraulic Pressure Gauge	Ea
090012	Loctite® Sealant (for pressure gauge threads)	Ea
110050	Hydraulic Coupler (motor coupler—replaces standoff coupler)	Ea

Part No.	Description	
080026	Bolt 3/8-16 x 2 HHCS SS	Ea
110160	Hydraulic Coupler Half	Ea
010015	Hydraulic Motor Standoff Plate	Ea
050310	Hydraulic Replacement Tank 1.5 HP	Ea
050285	Hydraulic Power Unit Filter Screen	Ea
050192	Hydraulic Power Unit Tank Fill Cap	Ea
080122	Bolt 3/8-16 x 1 3/4 HHCS SS (hydraulic motor mount, two required)	Ea
080041	Flat Washer 3/8 SS (hydraulic motor mount, four required)	Ea
080066	Nyloc Nut 3/8-16 x SS (hydraulic motor mount, two required)	Ea
150026	Hydraulic Hose 3/8 (requires 2 each 080051 per hose)	Ft Base
050181	Hydraulic Hose Assembly 1/2	Ft Base
080151	Hydraulic Power Unit Fitting 180 (hose fitting to hydraulic pump)	Ea
080052	Hydraulic Motor Fitting 90 (hose fitting to hydraulic motor)	Ea
080051	Hydraulic Hose Fitting 3/8 (crimped to hose end at factory)	Ea
050170	Hydraulic Spool	Ea
050288	Hydraulic Electric Motor 120V/220V 1 HP	Ea
110674	T4 Hydraulic Coupler	Ea

Hydraulic Drive Diagrams

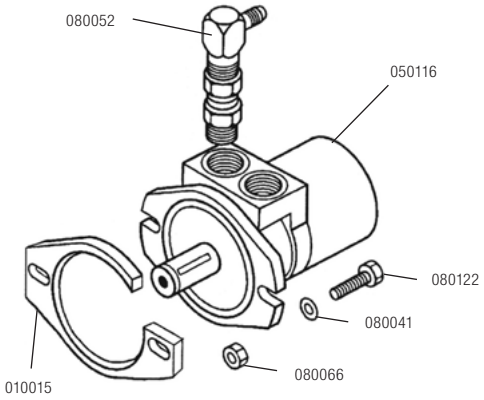
Pump

050500



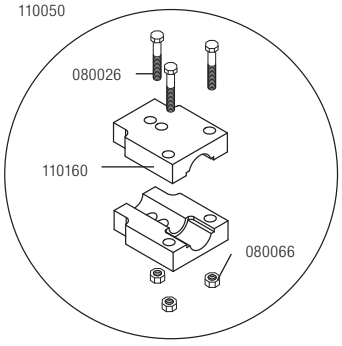
Motor

050116



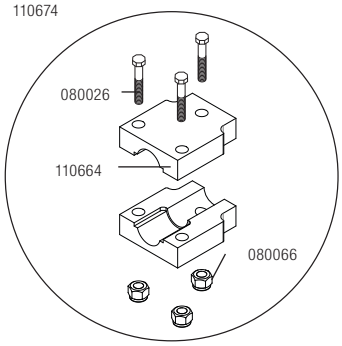
Hydraulic Coupler

110050



T4™ Hydraulic Coupler

110674



Key Switch Replacement Parts

Part No.	Description	
050402	Enclosure 2 x 4 x 2 Metal 4 Hole	Ea
050396	Key Molded Kosa 2 Blue	Ea
050401	Key Switch Replacement Key Elektra (Gray)	Ea
050329	Key Switch Replacement Key 22mm AB (Red)	Ea
050198	Enclosure Lid 2 x 4 Metal with Label	Ea
050402	Enclosure 2 x 4 x 2 Metal 4 Hole	Ea
080158	Wire Nut 12-22 Silicone Filled	Ea
080170	Screw #8 x 1-1/2 PPHSMS SS	Ea
050187	Enclosure Lid 4 x 4, 22mm Hole	Ea
050007	Key Molded Black (for use with Kosa and low voltage switches)	Ea

Toggle Switch

Part No.	Description	
050504	Toggle Switch 2 Assembly	Ea
050457	Toggle Switch (No Enclosure) 120/220V	Ea
050483	Toggle Switch Replacement Key	Ea

Motor Control Keypad

Part No.	Description	
050555	Keypad w/ Single Gang Motor Control ASM*	Ea

*Compatible with Slip Clutch Systems only. Not compatible with Auto-Shutoff Systems

*Pair with an optional Rotary Switch (#191005) or Rotary Switch with Jandy AquaLink Interface Kit (#191011) for cover position communication

Rotary Switch

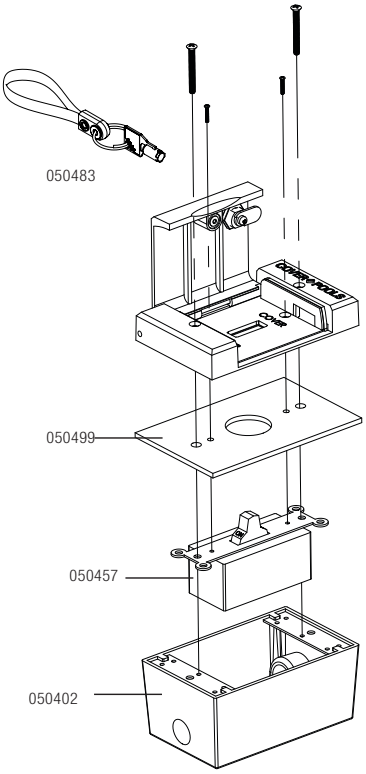
Part No.	Description	
191005	Rotary Switch Install Kit	Ea
191011	Rotary Switch w/ AquaLink Interface Kit	Ea

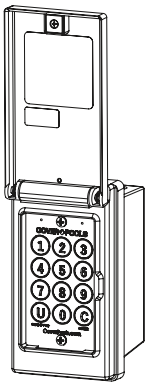
*Can be paired with Toggle Switch or Motor Control Keypad to communicate cover position

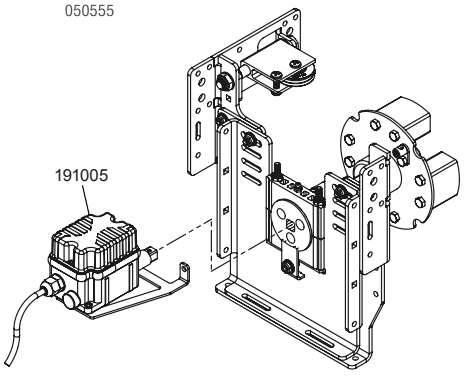
CoverLink™ Wired Control

Part No.	Description	
050446	AutoStop C-Link Wired 3W 120V A/S Assembly	Ea
050347	CoverLink Wired Control Pad with 120V Motor Control Assembly 3W	Ea
050360	CoverLink Wired Control Pad with 220V Motor Control Assembly 3W	Ea
050334	CoverLink Wired Control Pad (includes 2 x 4 enclosure and screws)	Ea
050389	CoverLink Wired Capacitive Touch Pad Raw	Ea

Toggle Switch Assembly





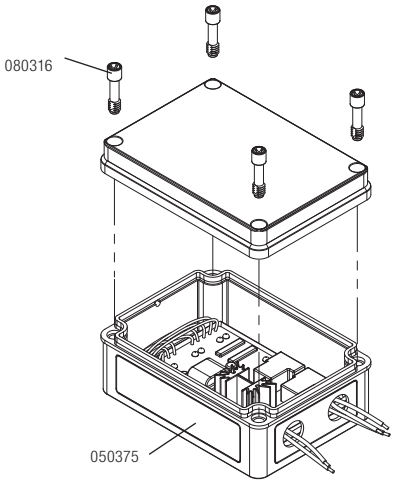


Auto-Shutoff Controls and Components

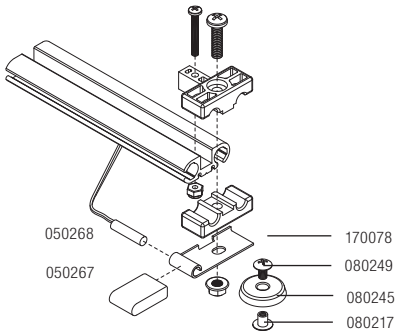
Part No.	Description	
050447	AutoStop 3 Wire 120V with Key Switch Assembly	Ea
050361	Auto-Shutoff 220V Amp Limit with Key Switch	Ea
050253	Accessory Board Amp Limit (board only)	Ea
050254	Accessory Board Amp Limit in enclosure	Ea
050266	Transformer 115V to 24V 1 Amp (for water feature control of 24V valve)	Ea
190175	Transformer in enclosure (includes enclosure, transformer, anchors, and screws)	Ea
050406	AquaLink® Interface PCB	Ea
050274	Enclosure 5 x 3 x 3 Valox with one hole	Ea
050315	Sensor Kit (includes sensors, sensor plates, magnets, and screws)	Ea
190106	Sensor Plate Kit	Ea
050268	Proximity Sensor 7' Lead	Ea
050267	Proximity Sensor 35' Lead	Ea
190155	Magnet Package (includes two ring magnets, binding posts and screws)	Ea
180117	Auto-Shutoff Guide Upgrade Kit (includes magnet package, two sensor plates, nuts, screws, and caps)	Ea
050444	AutoStop Amp Limit with Instructions 3 Wire 120V (board only)	Ea
170078	Auto-Shutoff Sensor Plate	Ea
190106	Sensor Plate Kit	Ea
080039	Flange Nut 1/4-20 SS	Ea
080249	Screw 8-32 x 5/16 PTHMS SS	Ea
080217	Binding Post 13/64 x 3/16	Ea
080245	Magnet Potted 3/4 x 3/8 x 1/8	Ea
080160	Screw 6-32 x 1/2 PPHMS SS	Ea
080170	Screw #8 x 1 1/2 PPHSMS SS	Ea
080252	Cap 1/4 x 1 Vinyl Rectangular	Ea
080316	Screw Vynckier Enclosure	Ea
050041	Enclosure 8 x 8 x 4 PVC	Ea

Auto-Shutoff Amp Limit

Kit PN: 050361



Auto-Shutoff Sensor / Magnet



Pumps

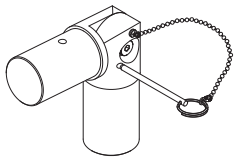
Part No.	Description	
050452	Description: Pump 120V (Decko/Superior)	Ea
050557	Description: Pump 230V (Decko/Superior)	Ea
050438	Rule Pump Garden Hose Adapter	Ea
050231	Pump Hose Connector Brass 3/4"	Ea
130077	Cover Blast Nozzle	Ea

Ladder Hinges

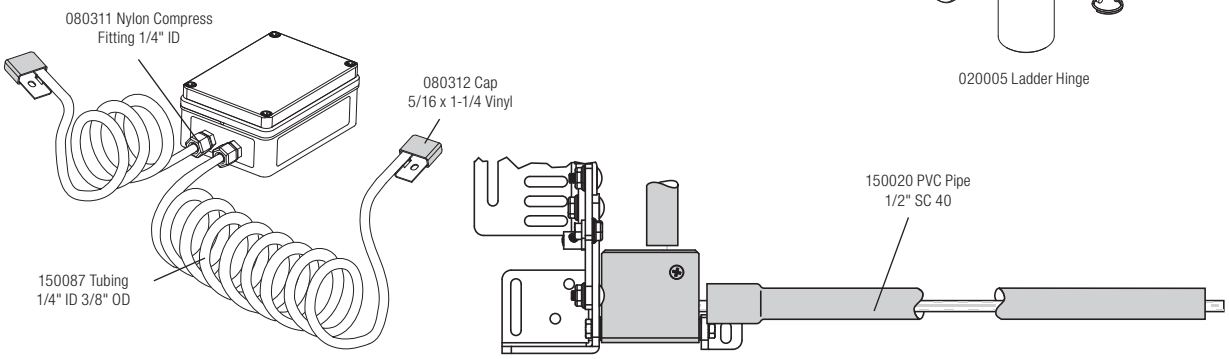
Part No.	Description	
190117	Ladder Hinge 1 3/4" x 1 7/8" Set (one side fits in ladder tubing, other side fits in deck receiver)	Ea
190493	Ladder Hinge 1 3/4" x 1 3/4" Set (both sides fit in ladder tubing, used to raise the hinge height)	Ea
180398	Ladder Hinge 1 3/4" x 1 7/8" Assembly	Ea
180397	Ladder Hinge 1 3/4" x 1 3/4" Assembly	Ea
080079	Ring Grip Pin 3/16 x 2.6 SS	Ea
080013	Bead Chain #6 SS	Inch
080014	Bead Chain End Coupling #6 SS	Ea

Critter Kit

Part No.	Description	
190251	Critter Kit Hardware Package	Ea



020005 Ladder Hinge



Fabric and Components

Part No.	Description	
070438	Fabric Quad-Core™ Gray 18 oz	Sq Ft
070439	Fabric Quad-Core Light Blue 18 oz	Sq Ft
070435	Fabric Quad-Core Black 18 oz	Sq Ft
070440	Fabric Quad-Core Tan 18 oz	Sq Ft
070436	Fabric Quad-Core Royal Blue 18 oz	Sq Ft
070441	Fabric Quad-Core Dusky Blue 18 oz	Sq Ft
070442	Fabric Quad-Core Beige 18 oz	Sq Ft
070432	Fabric Quad-Core Slate Gray 18 oz	Sq Ft
070547	Fabric Pro-Coat™ Navy Blue 17 oz	Sq Ft
070548	Fabric Pro-Coat Gray 17 oz	Sq Ft
070549	Fabric Pro-Coat Charcoal 17 oz	Sq Ft
070550	Fabric Pro-Coat Tan 17 oz	Sq Ft
070551	Fabric Pro-Coat Brown 17 oz	Sq Ft
070552	Fabric Pro-Coat Royal Blue 17 oz	Sq Ft
070016	Fabric Quad-Core Special Order Color	Sq Ft
140003	Label Stop Cover Here	Ea
	Leaf Flap Standard Lid — per square foot — contact customer support to order	Sq Ft
	Leaf Flap Vanishing Lid™ — per square foot — contact customer support to order	Sq Ft
	Leaf Flap Bezel™ Lid — per square foot — contact customer support to order	Sq Ft
	Leaf Flap Standard Lid Pocket — per square foot — contact customer support to order	Sq Ft
	Leaf Flap Vanishing Lid Pocket — per square foot — contact customer support to order	Sq Ft
	Leaf Flap Bezel Lid Pocket — per square foot — contact customer support to order	Sq Ft
	Heat Sealed Only — per square foot	Sq Ft
	Manual with Rope Hem — per square foot	Sq Ft
	Automatic Replacement Fabric Quad-Core 18 oz	Sq Ft
	Automatic Replacement Fabric Pro-Coat™ 17 oz	Sq Ft
	Automatic Replacement Fabric Special Order Color	Sq Ft
	Rope and Webbing Sewn Together (Labor Only)	Per Side
	Cover Repair/Sewing on Rope and Webbing (Labor Only)	Min Base

Fabric Repair Items

Part No.	Description	
080098	Sewing Awl	Ea
080099	Sewing Awl Needle #8	Ea
080056	Needle Curved Mattress	Ea
070027	Repair Thread 12 1/2 Yd Package	Ea
070028	Repair Thread 185 Yd Package	Ea
070084	Bobbin Size U White	Ea
070085	Thread Z Twist White	Ea
090004	Glue 1 oz Pool Patch	Ea
090006	Glue 4 oz Pool Patch	Ea
070047	Rope 1/4" Low Stretch	Ft
070224	Rope 1/4" Ultimate™ Gray	Ft
070048	Rope Repair Kit 115' Low Stretch Rope Pools Up To 21' x 44' - 4" Webbing	Ea
070065	Rope Repair Kit 115' Low Stretch - 6" Webbing	Ea
070049	Rope Repair Kit 145' Low Stretch Rope Pools Up To 25' x 55' - 4" Webbing	Ea
070066	Rope Repair Kit 145' Low Stretch - 6" Webbing	Ea
070029	Rope 1/4" Standard (for use in covers ordered prior to 3/31/97 if replacing one side)	Ft
070233	Rope Repair Kit 115' Ultimate - 4" Webbing	Ea
070234	Rope Repair Kit 145' Ultimate - 4" Webbing	Ea
070386	Arizona Rope Repair Kit 145' (molded for QA on one end, sewn 4" webbing on the other)	Ea
070189	Detachable Rope 145' with Tab (for Coverstar systems)	Ea
070346	Detachable Rope 200' with Tab (for Coverstar systems)	Ea
070347	Detachable Rope 145' Ultimate with Tab (for Coverstar systems)	Ea
070348	Detachable Rope 200' Ultimate with Tab (for Coverstar® systems)	Ea

Part No.	Description	
070088	Rope Molded Quick Attach 145'	Ea Base
070383	Ultimate Rope Molded Quick Attach 145'	Ea Base
070384	Ultimate Rope Molded Quick Attach 200'	Ea Base
170091	Rope Clamp QA	Ea Base
060098	Rope Kit Quick Attach with Glider Assembly Set 145' (for Underside™ track systems Pre-October 2015)	Ea Base
190211	Rope Kit Quick Attach with Glider Left-Hand Assembly 145' (for Underside track systems Pre-October 2015)	Ea Base
190212	Rope Kit Quick Attach with Glider Right-Hand Assembly 145' (for Underside track systems Pre-October 2015)	Ea Base
060299	Rope Kit Quick Attach with Adjustable Glider B Set 145' (for Underside™ track systems)	Ea Base
190529	Rope Kit Quick Attach with Adjustable Glider B Left-Hand Assembly 145' (for Underside track systems)	Ea Base
190530	Rope Kit Quick Attach with Adjustable Glider B Right-Hand Assembly 145' (for Underside track systems)	Ea Base
060301	Rope Kit Quick Attach with Adjustable Glider C Set 145' (for Underside track systems)	Ea Base
190531	Rope Kit Quick Attach with Adjustable Glider C Left-Hand Assembly 145' (for Underside track systems)	Ea Base
190532	Rope Kit Quick Attach with Adjustable Glider C Right-Hand Assembly 145' (for Underside track systems)	Ea Base
060097	Glider Base Quick Attach Under Assembly Set	Ea Base
010053	Glider Arm Under Quick Attach Left-Hand	Ea Base
010054	Glider Arm Under Quick Attach Right-Hand	Ea Base
180138	Glider Body Under Quick Attach Left-Hand Assembly	Ea Base
180139	Glider Body Under Quick Attach Right-Hand Assembly	Ea Base
060383	Ultimate Rope Kit 145' Quick Attach Under Glider Set	Ea Base
060387	Ultimate™ Rope Kit 145' Quick Attach Under Adjustable B Glider Set	Ea Base

AUTOMATIC POOL & SPA COVERS PARTS

Part No.	Description	
060388	Ultimate Rope Kit 145' Quick Attach Under Adjustable C Set	Ea Base
060389	Ultimate Rope Kit 200' Quick Attach Under Glider Set	Ea Base
060393	Ultimate Rope Kit 200' Quick Attach Under Adjustable B Glider Set	Ea Base
060394	Ultimate Rope Kit 200' Quick Attach Under Adjustable C Set	Ea Base
190654	Ultimate Rope Kit 145' Quick Attach Under Glider Left-Hand	Ea Base
190656	Ultimate Rope Kit 145' Quick Attach Under Glider Right-Hand	Ea Base
190663	Ultimate Rope Kit 145' Quick Attach Under Adjustable B Glider Left-Hand	Ea Base
190664	Ultimate Rope Kit 145' Quick Attach Under Adjustable B Glider Right-Hand	Ea Base
190665	Ultimate Rope Kit 145' Quick Attach Under Adjustable C Glider Left-Hand	Ea Base
190666	Ultimate Rope Kit 145' Quick Attach Under Adjustable C Glider Right-Hand	Ea Base
190667	Ultimate Rope Kit 200' Quick Attach Under Glider Left-Hand	Ea Base
190668	Ultimate Rope Kit 200' Quick Attach Under Glider Right-Hand	Ea Base
190675	Ultimate Rope Kit 200' Quick Attach Under Adjustable B Glider Left-Hand	Ea Base
190676	Ultimate Rope Kit 200' Quick Attach Under Adjustable B Glider Right-Hand	Ea Base
190677	Ultimate Rope Kit 200' Quick Attach Under Adjustable C Glider Left-Hand	Ea Base
190678	Ultimate Rope Kit 200' Quick Attach Under Adjustable C Glider Right-Hand	Ea Base
110325	Glider Base Quick Attach Left-Hand	Ea Base
110326	Glider Base Quick Attach Right-Hand	Ea Base
060121	Rope Kit Quick Attach with Glider Universal Assembly Set (for universal, SnapTop™ or recessed track systems w/ wheels)	Ea Base
190230	Rope Kit Quick Attach with Glider Left-Hand Assembly (for universal, SnapTop or recessed track systems w/ wheels)	Ea Base
190231	Rope Kit Quick Attach with Glider Right-Hand Assembly (for universal, SnapTop or recessed track systems w/ wheels)	Ea Base
060384	Ultimate Rope Kit 145' Quick Attach with Glider Universal Assembly	Ea Base
060390	Ultimate Rope Kit 200' Quick Attach with Glider Universal Assembly Set	Ea Base
190657	Ultimate Rope Kit 145' Quick Attach with Glider Universal Left-Hand Assembly	Ea Base
190658	Ultimate Rope Kit 145' Quick Attach with Glider Universal Right-Hand Assembly	Ea Base
190669	Ultimate Rope Kit 200' Quick Attach with Glider Universal Left-Hand Assembly	Ea Base
190670	Ultimate Rope Kit 200' Quick Attach with Glider Universal Right-Hand Assembly	Ea Base
060120	Glider Base Quick Attach Universal Assembly Set	Ea net
180164	Glider Body Universal Quick Attach Right-Hand Assembly	Ea Base
180163	Glider Body Universal Quick Attach Left-Hand Assembly	Ea Base
010081	Glider Arm Universal Quick Attach (for universal or recessed track systems with wheels)	Ea Base
060137	Rope Kit Quick Attach SnapTop Glider Set	Ea Base
190302	Rope Kit Quick Attach SnapTop Glider Left-Hand	Ea Base
190303	Rope Kit Quick Attach SnapTop Glider Right-Hand	Ea Base
060294	Rope Kit Quick Attach SnapTop Adjustable Glider Set	Ea Base
190527	Rope Kit Quick Attach SnapTop Adjustable Glider Left-Hand	Ea Base
190528	Rope Kit Quick Attach SnapTop Adjustable Glider Right-Hand	Ea Base
180229	Glider Body Quick Attach SnapTop Left-Hand Assembly	Ea Base
180230	Glider Body Quick Attach SnapTop Right-Hand Assembly	Ea Base
180227	Glider Base Quick Attach SnapTop Left-Hand Assembly	Ea Base
180228	Glider Base Quick Attach SnapTop Right-Hand Assembly	Ea Base
010101	Glider Arm Quick Attach SnapTop Left-Hand	Ea Base
010102	Glider Arm Quick Attach SnapTop Right-Hand	Ea Base

Part No.	Description	
060385	Ultimate Rope Kit 145' Quick Attach SnapTop Glider Set	Ea Base
060386	Ultimate Rope Kit 145' Quick Attach SnapTop Adjustable Glider Set	Ea Base
060391	Ultimate Rope Kit 200' Quick Attach SnapTop Glider Set	Ea Base
060392	Ultimate Rope Kit 200' Quick Attach SnapTop Adjustable Glider Set	Ea Base
190659	Ultimate Rope Kit 145' Quick Attach SnapTop Glider Left-Hand	Ea Base
190660	Ultimate Rope Kit 145' Quick Attach SnapTop Glider Right-Hand	Ea Base
190661	Ultimate Rope Kit 145' Quick Attach SnapTop Adjustable Glider Left-Hand	Ea Base
190662	Ultimate Rope Kit 145' Quick Attach SnapTop Adjustable Glider Right-Hand	Ea Base
190671	Ultimate Rope Kit 200' Quick Attach SnapTop Glider Left-Hand	Ea Base
190672	Ultimate Rope Kit 200' Quick Attach SnapTop Glider Right-Hand	Ea Base
190673	Ultimate Rope Kit 200' Quick Attach SnapTop Adjustable Glider Left-Hand	Ea Base
190674	Ultimate Rope Kit 200' Quick Attach SnapTop Adjustable Glider Right-Hand	Ea Base
050252	Bonding Strap 1/4 Flat Braid	Ft
070007	Corner White	Ea
070116	Corner Black	Ea
070391	Corner Tan	Ea
070407	Corner Beige	Ea
070117	Corner Dusky Blue	Ea
070120	Corner Light Blue	Ea
070119	Corner Gray	Ea
070118	Corner Forest Green	Ea
070327	Repair Gore Strip Left-Hand or Right-Hand White (requires 1 per side)	Ea
070328	Repair Gore Strip Left-Hand or Right-Hand Black (requires 1 per side)	Ea
070329	Repair Gore Strip Left-Hand or Right-Hand Dusky Blue (requires 1 per side)	Ea
070330	Repair Gore Strip Left-Hand or Right-Hand Forest Green (requires 1 per side)	Ea
070331	Repair Gore Strip Left-Hand or Right-Hand Light Blue (requires 1 per side)	Ea
070332	Repair Gore Strip Left-Hand or Right-Hand Royal Blue (requires 1 per side)	Ea
070334	Repair Gore Strip Left-Hand or Right-Hand Slate Gray (requires 1 per side)	Ea
070335	Repair Gore Strip Left-Hand or Right-Hand Gray (requires 1 per side)	Ea
070400	Repair Gore Strip Left-Hand or Right-Hand Tan (requires 1 per side)	Ea
070416	Repair Gore Strip Left-Hand or Right-Hand Beige (requires 1 per side)	Ea
070325	Pre-Sewn Gore Slip Strip 8"	Ea
070326	Pre-Sewn Gore Slip Strip 13.5"	Ea
070240	Gore Teflon® Left-Hand White	Ea
070241	Gore Teflon Right-Hand White	Ea
070246	Gore Teflon Left-Hand Black	Ea
070247	Gore Teflon Right-Hand Black	Ea
070249	Gore Teflon Left-Hand Dusky Blue	Ea
070250	Gore Teflon Right-Hand Dusky Blue	Ea
070252	Gore Teflon Left-Hand Forest Green	Ea
070253	Gore Teflon Right-Hand Forest Green	Ea
070336	Gore Teflon Left-Hand Gray	Ea
070337	Gore Teflon Right-Hand Gray	Ea
070339	Gore Teflon Left-Hand Light Blue	Ea
070340	Gore Teflon Right-Hand Light Blue	Ea
070342	Gore Teflon Left-Hand Royal Blue	Ea
070343	Gore Teflon Right-Hand Royal Blue	Ea
070373	Gore Teflon Left-Hand Slate Gray	Ea

Part No.	Description	
070374	Gore Teflon® Right-Hand Slate Gray	Ea
070401	Gore Teflon Left-Hand Tan	Ea
070402	Gore Teflon Right-Hand Tan	Ea

Part No.	Description	
070417	Gore Teflon Left-Hand Beige	Ea
070418	Gore Teflon Right-Hand Beige	Ea

C-Cure Anchors

Part No.	Description	
190001	Deck Anchor Kit Black (pound in housing with pin and foam)	Ea
130010	Deck Anchor Assembly Black (pound in housing and pin)	Ea
130011	Deck Anchor Pin Black	Ea
130012	Deck Anchor Housing Black (pound in)	Ea
190213	Deck Anchor Kit Beige (pound in housing with pin and foam)	Ea
130027	Deck Anchor Pin Beige	Ea
130028	Deck Anchor Housing Beige	Ea
130029	Deck Anchor Assembly Beige (pound in housing and pin)	Ea
160004	Deck Pin Removal Key	Ea
150019	Deck Anchor Foam	Ea
080046	Grommet #3 with Spur	Ea
080048	Grommet Kit #3 Plain	Ea

Webbing (Sewn)

Part No.	Description	
070296	Webbing 4" Black	Ft
070389	Webbing 4" Beige	Ft
070297	Webbing 4" Dusky Blue	Ft
070300	Webbing 4" Light Blue	Ft
070299	Webbing 4" Gray	Ft
070303	Webbing 4" Slate Gray	Ft
070042	Pre-sewn Webbing 3"	Ft

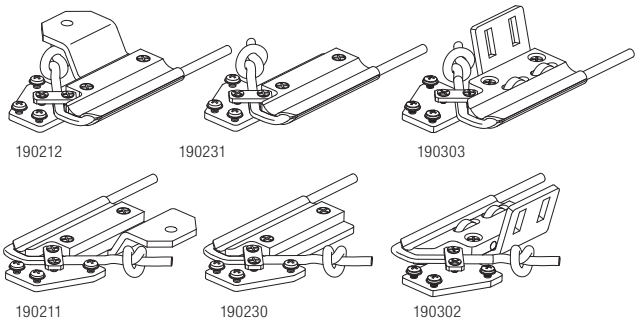
Webbing (Welded)

Part No.	Description	
070588	Heat Sealed Webbing 4" Tan	Ft
070591	Heat Sealed Webbing 4" Royal Blue	Ft
070590	Heat Sealed Webbing 4" Dusky Blue	Ft
070587	Heat Sealed Webbing 4" Charcoal	Ft
070589	Heat Sealed Webbing 4" Black	Ft
070588	Heat Sealed Webbing 4" Beige	Ft

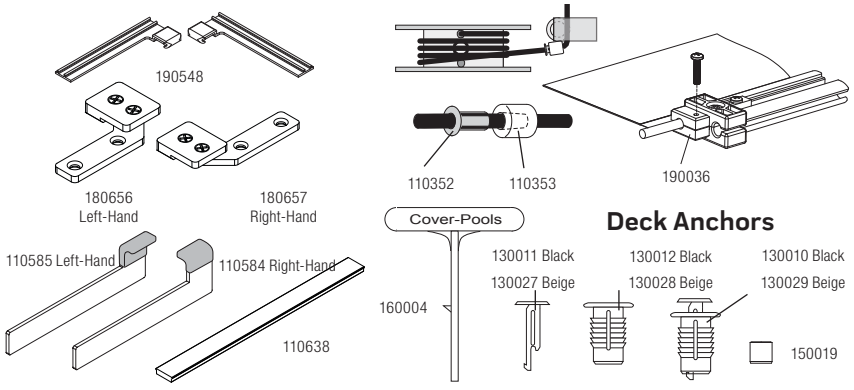
Webbing, Rope & Mechanical Stops

Part No.	Description	
110352	Rope Stop Nut	Ea
110353	Rope Stop Sleeve	Ea
190225	Rope Stop Sleeve Kit	Ea
190036	Webbing Stop Block Kit	Ea
190548	Underside Glider Stop Kit	Ea
190655	SnapTop™ Mechanical Stop Retrofit Kit	Ea
190537	SnapTop Mechanical Stop Set	Ea
190680	Flush Track Mechanical Stop Set	Ea
110584	Flush Track Mechanical Stop Shim Right-Hand	Ea
110585	Flush Track Mechanical Stop Shim Left-Hand	Ea

Quick Attach Rope Kit Diagrams



Mechanical Stops Diagrams



190225 Rope Stop Sleeve Kit

Deck Anchors

T3 Evo™

Part No.	Description	
181166	T3 Evo Clutch Assembly	Ea
080239	Bolt 3/8-16 × 2 HHCS Gr 9	Ea
181174	T3 Evo Main Shaft W DD LH	Ea
181167	T3 Evo Main Shaft W DD RH	Ea
130094	T3 Evo Bearing Brake Bolted	Ea
080227	Nyloc Nut 10-32 SS	Ea
080226	Screw 10-32 × 7/8 PPHMS SS	Ea
060571	T3 Evo Reg Rec End Assembly 6"	Ea
181183	T3 Evo Reg Rec Sub Assembly 6"	Ea
060572	T3 Evo Rev Rec End Assembly 6"	Ea
181185	T3 Evo Rev Rec Sub Assembly 6"	Ea
060588	T3 Evo Reg Bch End Assembly 6"	Ea
181223	T3 Evo Reg Bch Sub Assembly 6"	Ea
060589	T3 Evo Rev Bch End Assembly 6"	Ea
181224	T3 Evo Rev Bch Sub Assembly 6"	Ea
060569	T3 Evo Reg Rec End Assembly Clutch 6"	Ea
181172	T3 Evo Reg Rec Sub Assembly Clutch 6"	Ea
060570	T3 Evo Rev Rec End Assembly Clutch 6"	Ea

Part No.	Description	
181180	T3 Evo Rev Rec Sub Assembly Clutch 6"	Ea
060587	T3 Evo Reg Bch End Assembly Clutch 6"	Ea
181221	T3 Evo Reg Bch Sub Assembly Clutch 6"	Ea
060573	T3 Evo Rev Bch End Assembly 6"	Ea
181190	T3 Evo Rev Bch Sub Assembly Clutch 6"	Ea
060585	T3 Evo Reg Rec UPB End Assembly 6"	Ea
181216	T3 Evo Reg Rec UPB Sub Assembly 6"	Ea
060586	T3 Evo Rev Rec UPB End Assembly 6"	Ea
181217	T3 Evo Rev Rec UPB Sub Assembly 6"	Ea
060583	T3 Evo Reg Rec UPB End Assembly Clutch 6"	Ea
181212	T3 Evo Reg Rec UPB Sub Assembly Clutch 6"	Ea
060584	T3 Evo Rev Rec UPB End Assembly Clutch 6"	Ea
181215	T3 Evo Rev Rec UPB Sub Assembly Clutch 6"	Ea
181182	T3 Evo Tower Assembly Rh 6"	Ea
181184	T3 Evo Tower Assembly LH 6"	Ea
181168	T3 Evo Tower Assembly Rh 6" Clutch	Ea
181178	T3 Evo Tower Assembly LH 6" Clutch	Ea
110783	T3 Evo Coupler	Ea

T3 Evo Drive Assembly

Part No.	Description	
181166	T3 Evo Clutch Assembly	Ea
181174	T3 Evo Main Shaft W DD LH	Ea
181167	T3 Evo Main Shaft W DD RH	Ea
110665	Key .1875 × .75 SS	Ea
160065	T3 Evo Ratchet Sleeve Single Dog LH	Ea
180349	End Hub Assembly 6"	Ea
190332	Install Kit Bonding &Tube	Ea
181165	T3 Evo Rope Reel Assembly	Ea
080017	Bearing Nyliner 3/4 × 1 1/8	Ea
080479	Screw 10-24 X .875 SHCS SS	Ea
110768	T3 Evo Rope Reel Counterbored Dowel	Ea
110769	T3 Evo Rope Reel Tapped Dowel	Ea
130096	T3 Evo Rope Reel Dia Adj Block	Ea
110721	T4-R Reel Hub Key Plate	Ea
130095	T3 Evo Rope Reel Hub	Ea
080065	Nyloc Nut 1/4-20 SS	Ea
080477	Carriage Bolt .25-20 × 4.5 SS	Ea
080016	Bearing Nyliner 1 1/4 × 3/8	Ea

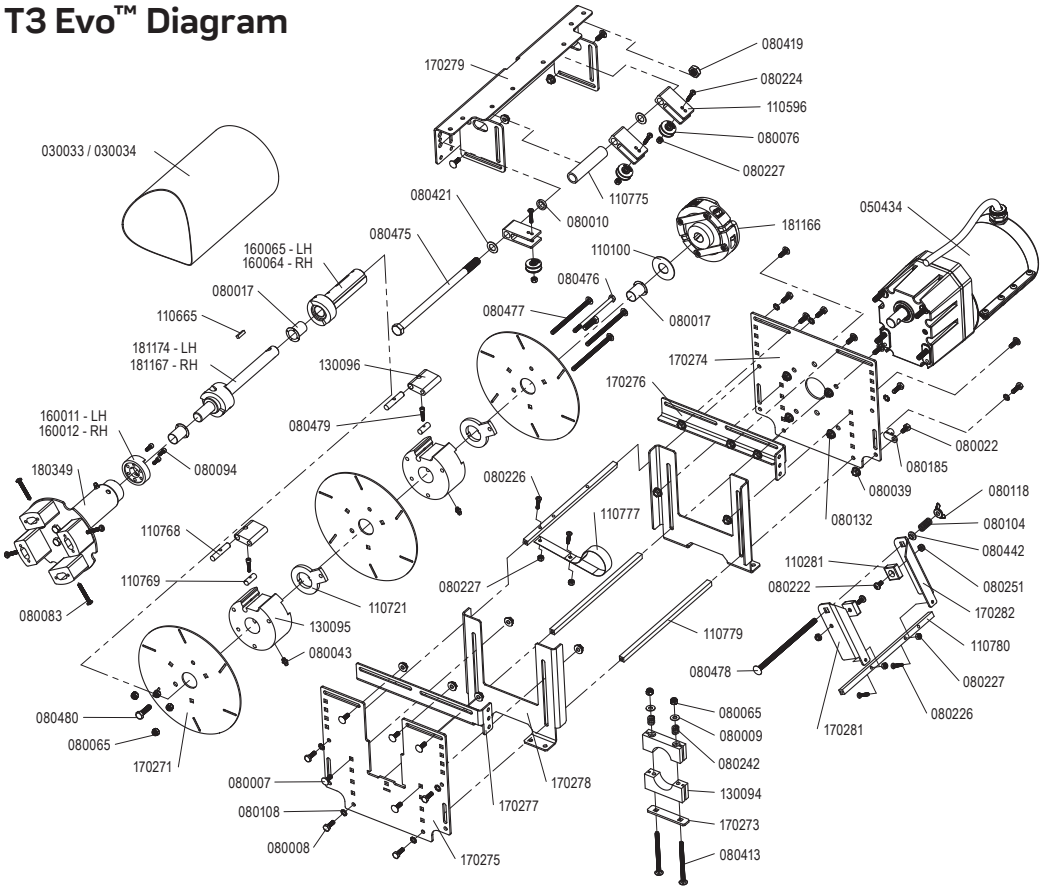
Original T4™ Pulley Assembly Motor End

Part No.	Description	
181158	T3 Evo Pulley Housing Motor w/ Pulley A	Ea
181159	T3 Evo Pulley Housing Motor w/ Pulley B	Ea
181162	T3 Evo Reg Pulley Bracket Assembly	Ea
080227	Nyloc Nut 10-32 SS	Ea
080224	Screw 10-32 × 1 PPHMS SS	Ea
110775	PVC Spacer 3.66"	Ea
080010	Nylon Spacer Washer 156	Ea
080076	Pulley SS Double Row	Ea

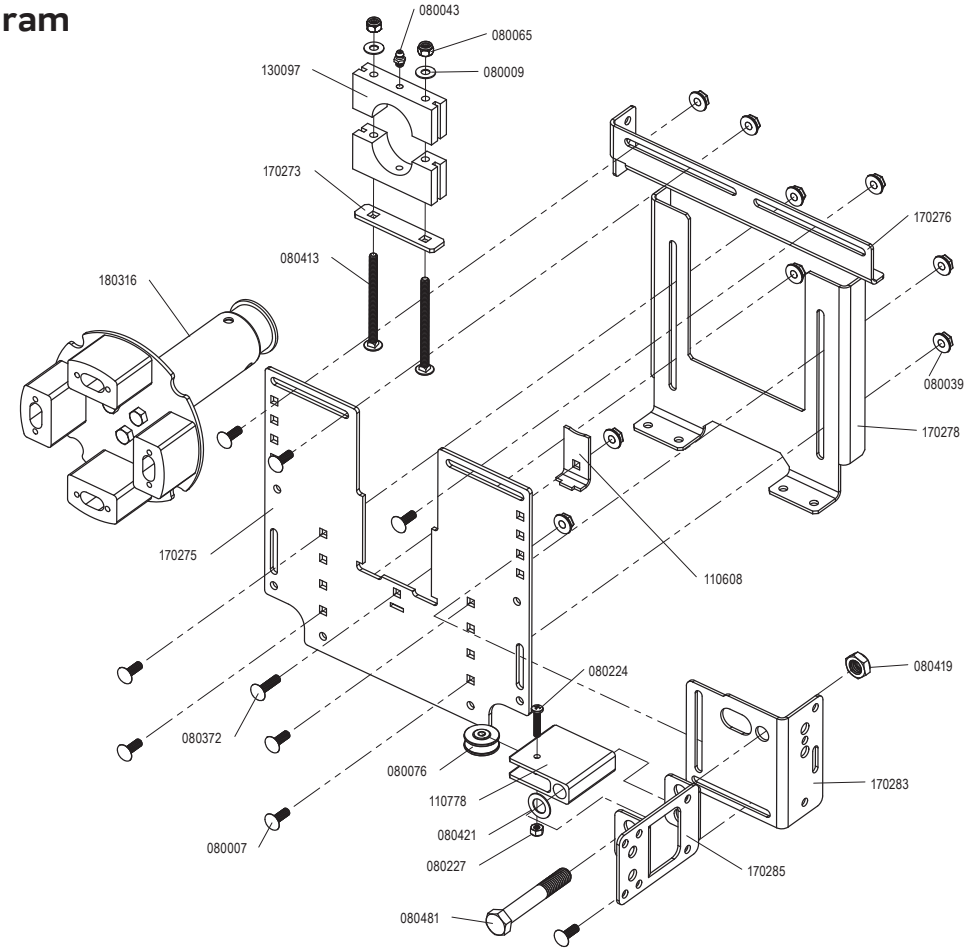
T3 Evo Opposite End Assembly

Part No.	Description	
181181	T3 Evo Rev Rec Opp End Assembly 6"	Ea
181173	T3 Evo Reg Rec Opp End Assembly 6"	Ea
181219	T3 Evo Reg Bch Opp End Assembly 6"	Ea
181191	T3 Evo Rev Bch Opp End Assembly 6"	Ea
181210	T3 Evo Reg Rec OE UPB Assembly 6"	Ea
181213	T3 Evo Rev Rec OE UPB Assembly 6"	Ea
180316	End Hub Opp End Assembly 6"	Ea
181170	T3 Evo Pulley Housing Opp w/ Pulley A	Ea
181175	T3 Evo Pulley Housing Opp w/ Pulley B	Ea
080224	Screw 10-32 × 1 PPHMS SS	Ea
080227	Nyloc Nut 10-32 SS	Ea
080185	Ground Lug CP-4	Ea
080043	Grease Zerk 1/4-28	Ea
080022	Bolt 1/4-20 × 1/2 HHCS 18-8 SS	Ea
080039	Flange Nut 1/4-20 18-8 SS	Ea
170285	T3 Evo OE Pulley Bracket	Ea

T3 Evo™ Diagram



T3 Evo Opposite End Diagram



Original T4™ Stainless-Steel Cable System

Part No.	Description	
180704	T4 Clutch Assembly	Ea
080239	Bolt 3/8-16 x 2 HHCS Grade 9	Ea
180718	T4 SS Cable Main Shaft w/ Drive Left-Hand	Ea
180701	T4 SS Cable Main Shaft w/ Drive Right-Hand	Ea
190394	Main Bearing Brake Kit C w/ Leaf Spring	Ea
190688	Main Bearing Brake Kit Bolted	Ea
080227	Nyloc Nut 10-32 SS	Ea
080224	Screw 10-32 x 1 PPHMS SS	Ea
060403	T4 Cable Regular Recessed End Assembly 6" (Left-Hand Motor)	Ea
180721	T4 Cable Regular Recessed Sub Assembly 6" (Left-Hand Motor)	Ea
060404	T4 Cable Reverse Recessed End Assembly 6" (Right-Hand Motor)	Ea
180723	T4 Cable Reverse Recessed Sub Assembly 6" (Right-Hand Motor)	Ea
060407	T4 Cable Regular Bench End Assembly 6" (Right-Hand Motor)	Ea
180734	T4 Cable Regular Bench Sub Assembly 6" (Right-Hand Motor)	Ea
060408	T4 Cable Reverse Bench End Assembly 6" (Left-Hand Motor)	Ea
180735	T4 Cable Reverse Bench Sub Assembly 6" (Left-Hand Motor)	Ea
060401	T4 Cable Regular Recessed End Assembly Clutch 6" (Left-Hand Motor)	Ea
180691	T4 Cable Regular Recessed Sub Assembly Clutch 6" (Left-Hand Motor)	Ea
060402	T4 Cable Reverse Recessed End Assembly Clutch 6" (Right-Hand Motor)	Ea
180712	T4 Cable Reverse Recessed Sub Assembly Clutch 6" (Right-Hand Motor)	Ea
060405	T4 Cable Regular Bench End Assembly Clutch 6" (Right-Hand Motor))	Ea
180725	T4 Cable Regular Bench Sub Assembly Clutch 6" (Right-Hand Motor)	Ea
060406	T4 Cable Reverse Bench End Assembly Clutch 6" (Left-Hand Motor)	Ea
180730	T4 Cable Reverse Bench Sub Assembly Clutch 6" (Left-Hand Motor)	Ea
180722	T4 Cable Tower Assembly Right-Hand 6"	Ea
180724	T4 Cable Tower Assembly Left-Hand 6"	Ea
180698	T4 Cable Tower Assembly Right-Hand Clutch 6"	Ea
180717	T4 Cable Tower Assembly Left-Hand Clutch 6"	Ea
180693	T4-C Reg Recessed Cradle Assembly	Ea
190894	T4 Motor Coupler Kit	Ea
010161	T4 Hanger Plate 14.5-18.5	

Original T4 Pulley Assembly Motor End

Part No.	Description	
180695	T4-C Motor End Pulley Housing Assembly A	Ea
180715	T4-C Motor End Pulley Housing Assembly B	Ea
180697	T4-C Dual Vertical Pulley Assembly	Ea
180694	T4-C Reg Rec Pulley Bracket Assembly	Ea
080227	Nyloc Nut 10-32 SS	Ea
080224	Screw 10-32 x 1 PPHMS SS	Ea
110591	PVC Spacer Large Rope	Ea
110592	PVC Spacer Small Rope	Ea
080010	Nylon Spacer Washer	Ea
180847	T4 Cross Brace Kit	Ea
080416	Pulley 1.5" SS Cable	Ea

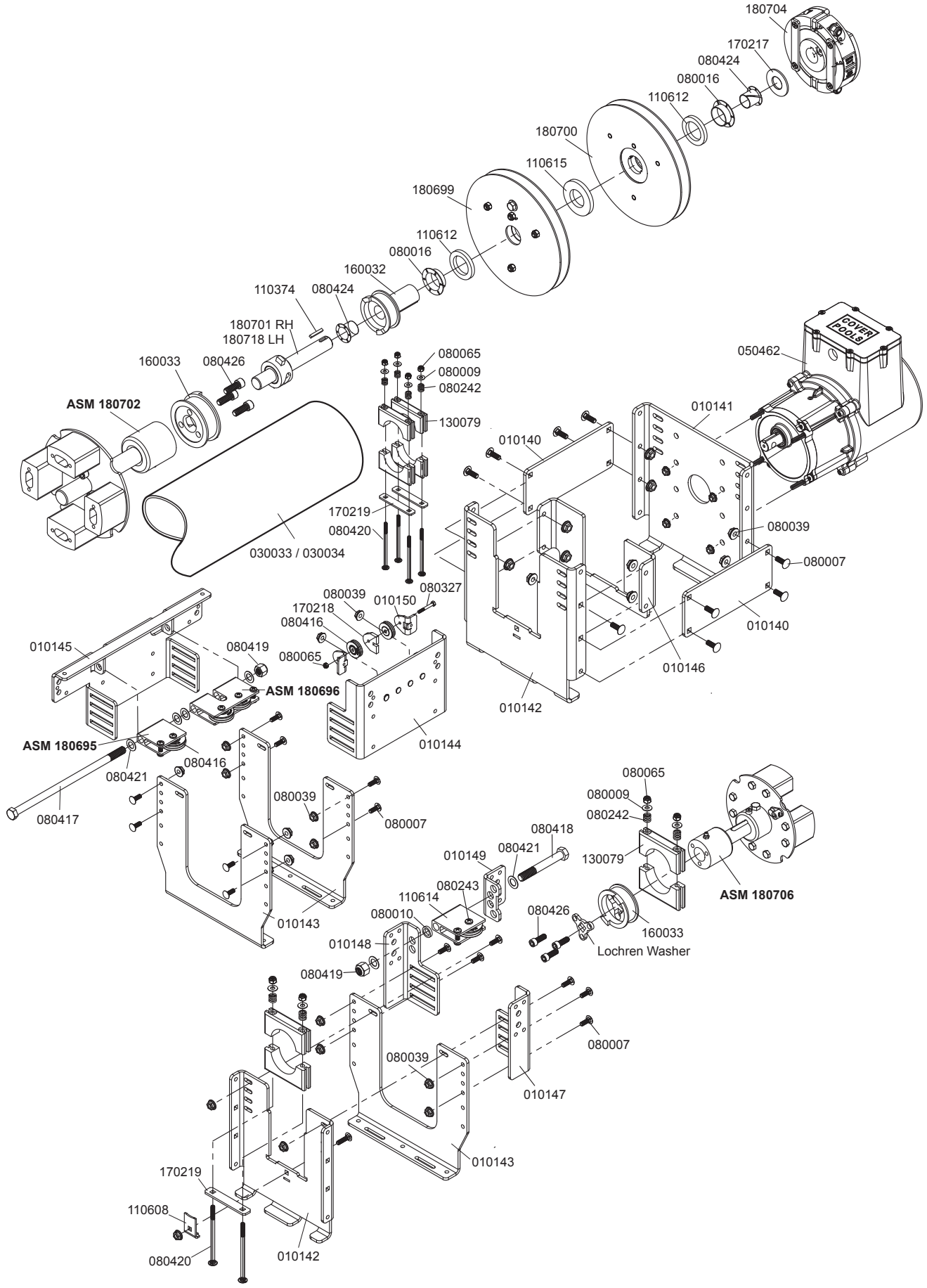
Original T4 Drive Assembly

Part No.	Description	
180704	T4-C Clutch Assembly	Ea
180692	T4-C Main Bracket Assembly Recessed	Ea
180718	T4-C Main Shaft w/ Drive Left-Hand	Ea
180701	T4-C Main Shaft w/ Drive Right-Hand	Ea
110374	Key 3/16 x .475	Ea
160032	T4 SS Cable Single Drive Reel Sleeve	Ea
180702	T4 End Hub Assembly Adjustable	Ea
190332	Install Kit for Bonding Tube & End Hub	Ea
180700	T4-C Spring Loaded Reel Left-Hand	Ea
180699	T4-C Spring Loaded Reel Right-Hand	Ea
080017	Bearing Nyliner 3/4 x 1 1/8	Ea
080095	Screw 10-32 x 3/4 SHMS 410 SS	Ea
080432	Torsion Spring 2" ID Right	Ea
080025	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 SH Shoulder	Ea
080093	Screw 10-32 x 1/2 PRW Shoulder	Ea
080081	Screw #10 x 1/2 CPH SMS SS	Ea
080188	Screw 1/4 x 1/2 PPHSMS SS	Ea
080094	Screw 10-32 x 1/2 SHMS 410 SS	Ea
110100	Spacer Washer 3/4 x 1 7/8	Ea
080016	Bearing Nyliner 1-1/4 x 3/8	Ea
180784	T4 End Hub Assembly Adjustable 8"	Ea
181099	T4 Double Bearing Main Shaft w/ Drive Right-Hand	Ea
181100	T4 Double Bearing Main Shaft w/ Drive Left-Hand	Ea
181107	T4 Double Bearing Main Shaft w/ Drive Milled Left-Hand	Ea
181108	T4 Double Bearing Main Shaft w/ Drive Milled Right-Hand	Ea

Original T4 Opposite End Assembly

Part No.	Description	
180705	T4 Cable Opposite End Regular Recessed Sub Assembly (Left-Hand Motor)	Ea
180719	T4 Cable Opposite End Reversed Recessed Assembly (Right-Hand Motor)	Ea
180729	T4 Cable Opposite End Regular Bench Sub Assembly (Right-Hand Motor)	Ea
180733	T4 Cable Opposite End Reverse Bench Sub Assembly (Left-Hand Motor	Ea
180706	T4 Cable End Hub Assembly 6"	Ea
080094	Screw 10-32 x 1/2" SHMS 410 SS	Ea
080019	Bolt 1/2-13 x 3/4" HHCS Nylon	Ea
080105	Spring 1/4 x 1/2" Compression	Ea
180720	T4-C Opposite End Pulley Housing Assembly A	Ea
180708	T4-C Opposite End Pulley Housing Assembly B	Ea
080224	Screw 10-32 x 1" PPHMS SS	Ea
080096	Screw 8-32 x 1-1/4" PPHMS SS	Ea
080227	Nyloc Nut 10-32 SS	Ea
110627	Lochren Washer II	Ea
080050	Ground Lug CP-8	Ea
080081	Screw #10 x 1/2 CPH SMS SS	Ea
080043	Grease Zerk 1/4-28	Ea
080022	Bolt 1/4-20 x 1/2 HHCS SS	Ea
080060	Nut 1/4-20 SS	Ea
080108	Star Washer 1/4 External SS	Ea
080188	Screw 1/4 x 1/2 PPHSMS SS	Ea
010159	T4 OE Pulley Bracket Bench	Ea
010160	T4 OE Pulley Bracket Recessed	Ea

Original T4™ Stainless-Steel Cable Diagram



T4 Versa™ Stainless-Steel Cable System

Part No.	Description	
060530	T4V-C Left-Hand REC End Assembly 3/4HP	Ea
180996	T4V-C Left-Hand REC Assembly 3/4HP	Ea
060531	T4V-C Right-Hand REC End Assembly 3/4HP	Ea
180997	T4V-C Right-Hand REC Assembly 3/4HP	Ea
181145	T4 Double Bearing, Bearing Brake Bottom Assembly	Ea
181146	T4 Double Bearing, Bearing Brake Top Assembly	Ea
080242	Spring .480 X .500 Compression	Ea
080009	Flat Washer 1/4 18-8 SS	Ea
080065	Nyloc Nut 1/4-20 SS	Ea
080420	Carriage Bolt 1/4-20 X 4.5 SS	Ea
170219	T4-C Bearing Brake Bolt Plate	Ea
010176	T4V Bearing Plate	Ea
010169	T4S Bearing Reel Plate	Ea
110736	T4S Bearing Spacer	Ea
080322	Carriage Bolt 1/4-20 X 2 SS	Ea
080251	Nyloc Jam Nut 1/4-20 SS	Ea
010177	T4V Wall Mount Plate	Ea
080475	Bolt 1/2-13 X 9.5 HHCS 18-8 SS	Ea
110767	T4V PVC Spacer	Ea
080421	Washer .515 X .875 SS	Ea
080010	Nylon Carriage Washer 156	Ea
080419	Nyloc Jam Nut 1/2-13 SS	Ea
080007	Carriage Bolt 1/4-20 X 3/4 18-8 SS	Ea
080039	Flange Nut 1/4-20 18-8 SS	Ea
010171	T4V Motor Plate	Ea
080022	Bolt 1/4-20 X 1/2 HHCS 18-8 SS	Ea
080185	Ground Lug CP-4	Ea
080465	Bolt 3/8-16 X 1.5" SHSS SS	Ea
080210	Flange Nut 3/8-16 SS	Ea
110740	Aluminum 1/4" Motor Standoff	Ea
080463	7/8" Flange Sleeve Bearing	Ea

T4 Versa System Drive Assembly

Part No.	Description	
181147	T4V Double Bearing Main Shaft w/ Drive Milled Right-Hand	Ea
181148	T4V Double Bearing Main Shaft w/ Drive Milled Left-Hand	Ea
180702	T4 End Hub Assembly Adjustable	Ea
160060	T4 Double Bearing Single Drive Hub Milled Right-Hand	Ea
160061	T4 Double Bearing Single Drive Hub Milled Left-Hand	Ea
160058	T4 Double Bearing Single Drive Reel Sleeve Milled Right-Hand	Ea
160059	T4 Double Bearing Single Drive Reel Sleeve Milled Left-Hand	Ea
080426	Bolt 5/16-18 X 7/8 SHCS SS	Ea
180987	T4S-C Spring Loaded Reel Right-Hand	Ea
180988	T4S-C Spring Loaded Reel Left-Hand	Ea
110665	Key .1875 X .75 SS	Ea
080424	Bearing Nyliner .875 X 1	Ea
080016	Bearing Nyliner 1 1/4 X 3/8	Ea
110612	T4-C Reel Carriage .25 Thick	Ea
110615	T4-C Reel Carriage .315 Thick	Ea
110735	T4S Reel Tower Carriage .40 Thick	Ea

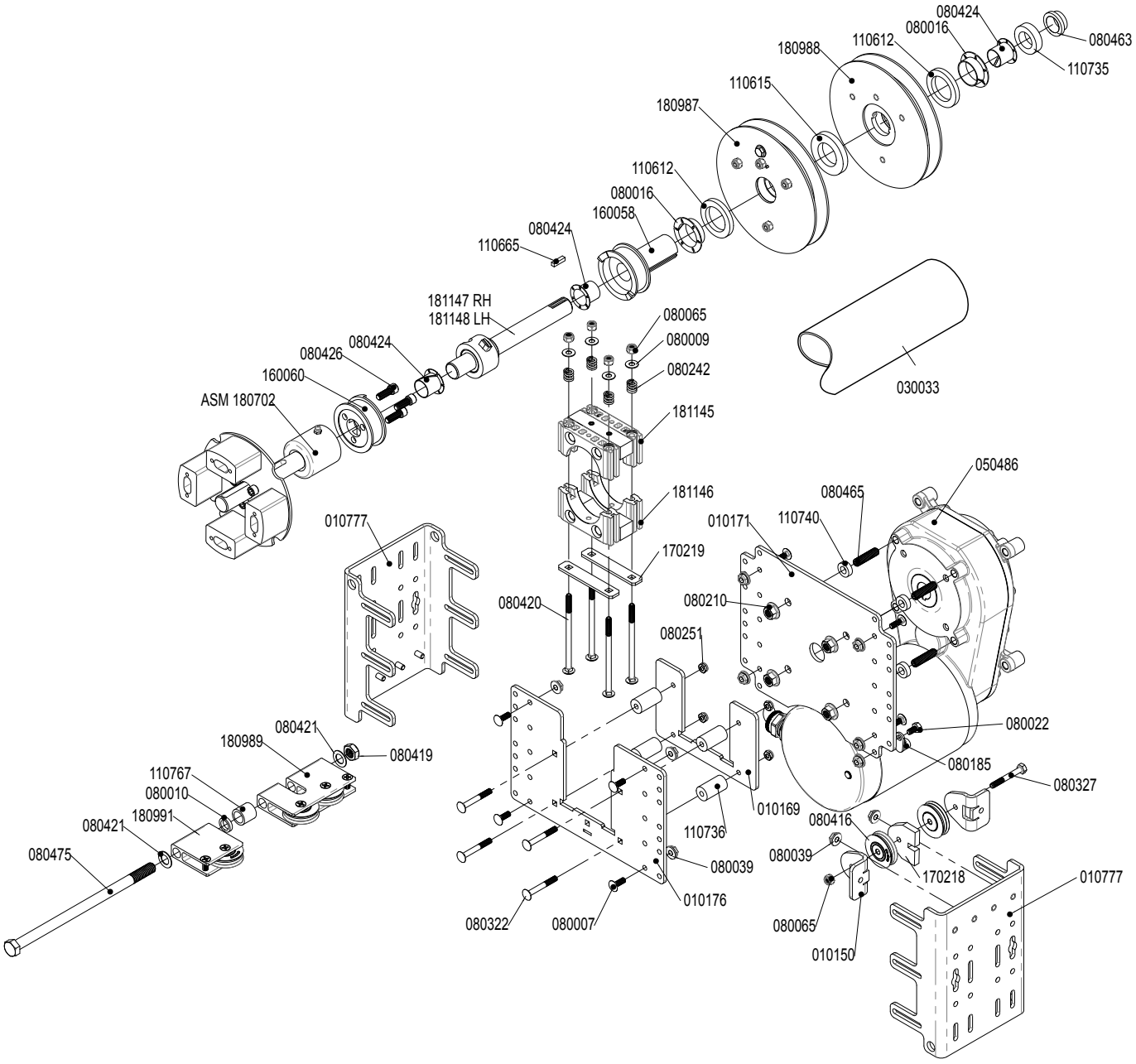
T4 Versa System Pulley Assembly Motor & Opposite End

Part No.	Description	
180697	T4-C Dual Vertical Pulley Assembly	Ea
180989	T4S-C Pulley Housing Double	Ea
180991	T4S-C OE Pulley Housing	Ea
080475	Bolt 1/2-13 X 9.5 HHCS 18-8 SS	Ea
110767	T4V PVC Spacer	Ea
080421	Washer .515 X .875 SS	Ea
080010	Nylon Spacer Washer 156	Ea
080419	Nyloc Jam Nut 1/2-13 SS	Ea
080418	Bolt 1/2-13 X 4.5 HHCS 18-8 SS	Ea

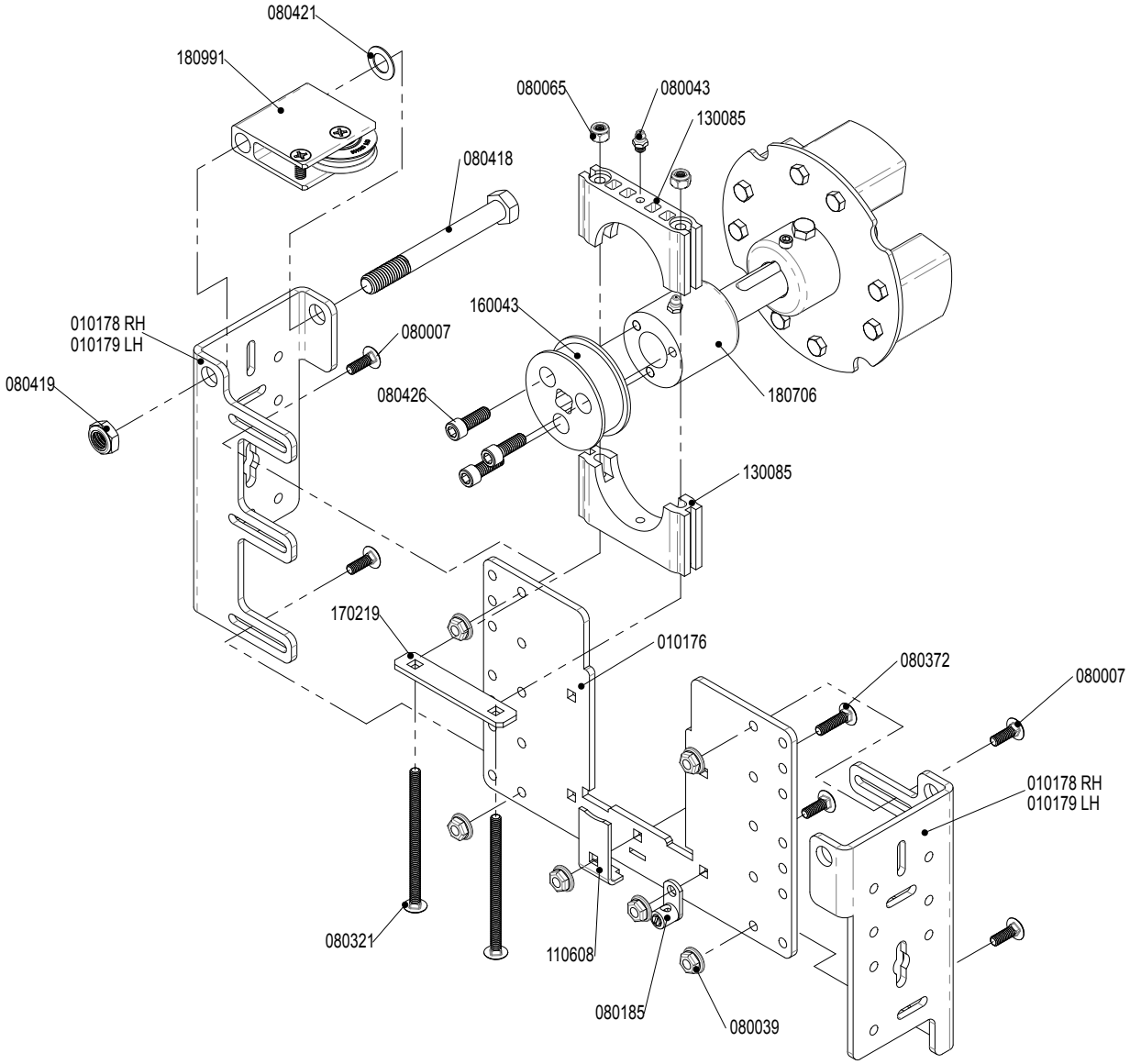
T4 Versa System Opposite End Assembly

Part No.	Description	
181079	T4V-C Left-Hand Opposite Recessed Assembly (Left-Hand Motor)	Ea
181080	T4V-C Right-Hand Opposite Recessed Assembly (Right-Hand Motor)	Ea
180706	T4 End Hub Assembly Adjustable OE	Ea
010176	T4V Bearing Plate	Ea
130085	T4 Bearing Brake Bolted OE	Ea
080043	Grease Zerk 1/4-28	Ea
080065	Nyloc Nut 1/4-20 SS	Ea
080321	Carriage Bolt 1/4-20 X 4 SS	Ea
170219	T4-C Bearing Brake Bolt Plate	Ea
010178	T4V OE Mount Bracket Right-Hand	Ea
010179	T4V OE Mount Bracket Left-Hand	Ea
080007	Carriage Bolt 1/4-20 X 3/4 18-8 SS	Ea
080039	Flange Nut 1/4-20 18-8 SS	Ea
080185	Ground Lug CP-4	Ea
080372	Carriage Bolt 1/4-20 X 1 SS	Ea
110608	T4 Bearing Brake Brush	Ea

T4 Versa™ Assembly Motor End Assembly Diagram



T4 Versa™ Opposite End Diagram



T4™ Spa Stainless-Steel Cable System

Part No.	Description	
060532	T4S-C Left-Hand Recessed End Assembly 1/6 HP	Ea
181000	T4S-C Left-Hand Recessed Assembly 1/6 HP	Ea
060533	T4S-C Right-Hand Recessed End Assembly 1/6 HP	Ea
181001	T4S-C Right-Hand Recessed Assembly 1/6 HP	Ea
130091	T4 Double Bearing, Bearing Brake Bolted	Ea
080242	Spring .480 X .500 Compression	Ea
080009	Flat Washer 1/4 18-8 SS	Ea
080065	Nyloc Nut 1/4-20 SS	Ea
080420	Carriage Bolt 1/4-20 X 4.5 SS	Ea
170219	T4-C Bearing Brake Bolt Plate	Ea
010168	T4S Bearing Plate	Ea
010169	T4S Bearing Reel Plate	Ea
110736	T4S Bearing Spacer	Ea
080322	Carriage Bolt 1/4-20 X 2 SS	Ea
080251	Nyloc Jam Nut 1/4-20 SS	Ea
010174	T4S Wall Mount Plate	Ea
080022	Bolt 1/4-20 X 1/2 HHCS 18-8 SS	Ea
080185	Ground Lug CP-4	Ea
010172	T4S Motor Plate	Ea

T4 Spa System Drive Assembly

Part No.	Description	
180701	T4 Main Shaft w/ Drive Right-Hand	Ea
180718	T4 Main Shaft w/ Drive Left-Hand	Ea
180981	T4S End Hub Adjustable ME	Ea
180987	T4S-C Spring Loaded Reel Right-Hand	Ea
180988	T4S-C Spring Loaded Reel Left-Hand	Ea
080424	Bearing Nyliner .875 X 1	Ea
080016	Bearing Nyliner 1 1/4 X 3/8	Ea
110612	T4-C Reel Spacer .25 Thick	Ea
110615	T4-C Reel Spacer .315 Thick	Ea
160032	T4-C Single Drive Reel Sleeve	Ea
080463	.875 IN Flange Sleeve Bearing	Ea
080322	Carriage Bolt 1/4-20 X 2 SS	Ea
110364	Motor Standoff SPA	Ea
181149	Main Shaft Sprocket T4 Spa Assembly	Ea
180192	Motor Shaft Sprocket Spa Assembly	Ea
190904	T4S Motor Chain Assembly	Ea
170217	T4 Spacer Washer	Ea
110374	Key 3/16 X .475	Ea

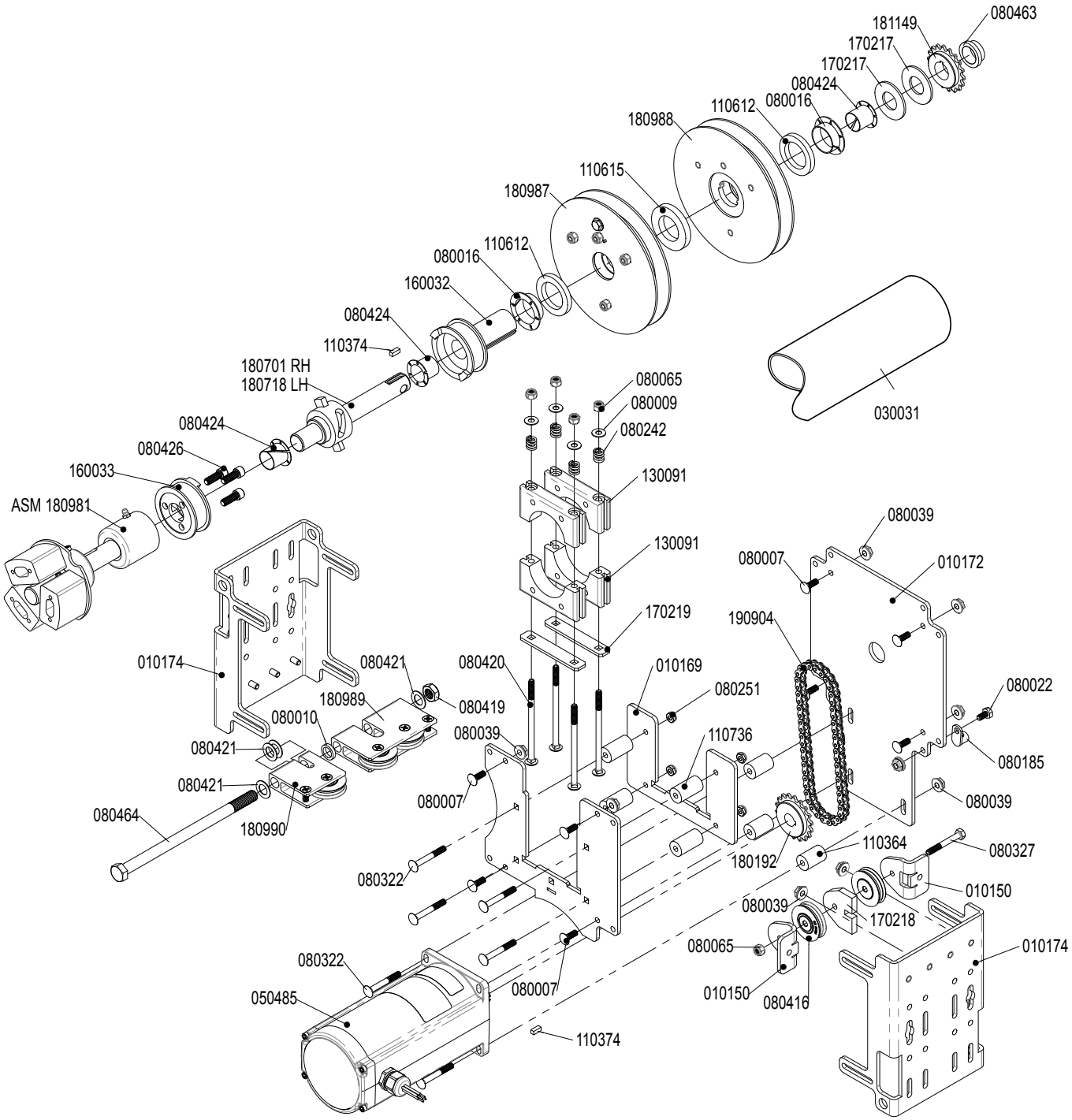
T4™ Spa Assembly Motor & Opposite End

Part No.	Description	
180697	T4-C Dual Vertical Pulley Assembly	Ea
180989	T4S-C Pulley Housing Double	Ea
180990	T4S-C Pulley Housing ME	Ea
080464	1/2-13 18-8 SS HH 8"	Ea
080421	Washer .515 X .875 SS	Ea
080010	Nylon Carriage Washer 156	Ea
080419	Nyloc Jam Nut 1/2-13 SS	Ea
180991	T4S-C OE Pulley Housing	Ea
080418	Bolt 1/2-13 X 4.5 HHCS 18-8 SS	Ea

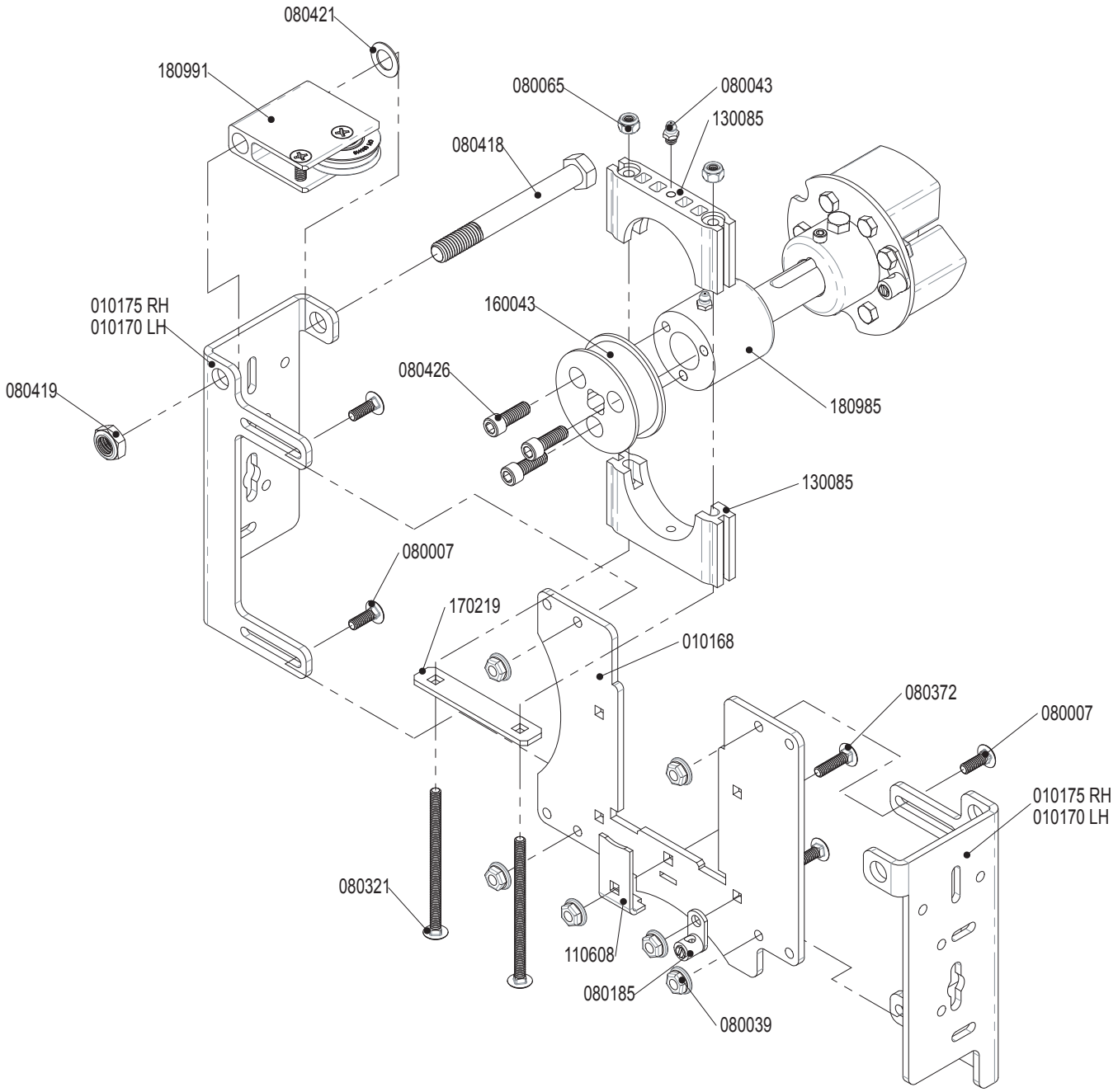
T4 Spa Opposite End Assembly

Part No.	Description	
180998	T4S-C Left-Hand Opposite Recessed Assembly (Left-Hand Motor)	Ea
180999	T4S-C Right-Hand Opposite Recessed Assembly (Right-Hand Motor)	Ea
180985	T4S End Hub Adjustable OE	Ea
010168	T4S Bearing Plate	Ea
130085	T4 Bearing Brake Bolted OE	Ea
080043	Grease Zerk 1/4-28	Ea
080065	Nyloc Nut 1/4-20 SS	Ea
080321	Carriage Bolt 1/4-20 X 4 SS	Ea
170219	T4-C Bearing Brake Bolt Plate	Ea
010175	T4S OE Mount Bracket Right-Hand	Ea
010170	T4S OE Mount Bracket Left-Hand	Ea
080007	Carriage Bolt 1/4-20 X 3/4 18-8 SS	Ea
080039	Flange Nut 1/4-20 18-8 SS	Ea
080185	Ground Lug CP-4	Ea
080372	Carriage Bolt 1/4-20 X 1 SS	Ea
110608	T4 Bearing Brake Brush	Ea

T4™ Spa Motor End Diagram

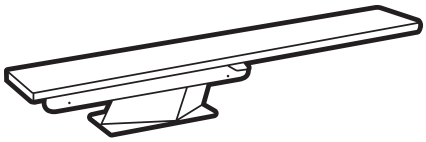


T4™ Spa Opposite End Diagram



Owner's Kits

Part No.	Description	
190015	T3 Evo™ Owner's Kit (includes manual, safety strap kit, and glue)	Ea
190780	T4 Owner's Kit	Ea
190967	T4 Spa Owner's Kit	Ea
190968	T4 Versa™ Owner's Kit	Ea



BOARDS & STANDS

Residential Diving Boards	435
Residential Stands	436
TrueTread® Diving Board Series	437
Salt Pool Jump System	438
Flyte-Deck II Stand	439
Supreme (656/658) Stand	440
Cantilever (606/608) Stand	442
Frontier II Stand	444
U-Frame Stand	446
U-Frame with 8' Frontier IV Board	446
U-Frame Fulcrum Pad	446
T7 Jump System	447
Residential Board Part Numbers	450
Diving Board Standards	452
Board Identification Guides	455
Jig Identification Guides	458

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

SR Smith

Slide In. Dive In.
Then Roll It All Away.



Big Fun. Zero Commitment.

Transform pool days with SlideAway® and DiveAway™. These fully removable platforms set up in minutes and stow away just as fast. No fuss, just splash-ready action on demand.

A Fluidra Brand

SRSmith.com

BOARDS & STANDS

Residential Diving Boards

Over 90 Years of Diving Experience

Quality, safety and selection are the hallmarks of S.R.Smith® residential diving boards and stands. Available in a wide range of shapes, styles and colors, our boards and stands are designed with varying degrees of flex and spring. Rigid stands or those that have a spring mechanism can be paired with a variety of boards with varying flex to create unique performance characteristics. Diving board and stand combinations are defined in two ways, according to their level of flex:

- Jump Boards – a flexible board on a base that utilizes a spring mechanism.
- Diving Boards – a flexible board on a rigid base.

New or Replacement?

While all of our diving boards can be installed on new pool decks, providing they meet safety standards, we also have replacement diving board options. A wide variety of our stands utilize the same jig, so upgrading your stand is simple. Refer to our jig identification guides on page 458. If a new jig is required for the new stand, you can drill holes in the deck and secure a new jig with one of our epoxy kits.

Salt Pool Friendly

All S.R.Smith diving boards are salt pool friendly. Select stands also perform well in salt pool environments.



TrueTread®

This proprietary diving board features a durable, marine-grade composite surface. Available in blue, red, gray and tan.



Fibre-Dive Board

Fiberglass reinforced core, acrylic shell with flexible outer edge, matte backside, non-slip sanded tread



Frontier II Board

Fiberglass reinforced core, acrylic shell with flexible outer edge, matte backside, non-slip sanded tread



Frontier III Board

Fiberglass reinforced core, acrylic shell with flexible outer edge, matte backside, non-slip sanded tread



Frontier IV Board

Fiberglass reinforced core, acrylic shell with flexible outer edge, matte backside, non-slip sanded tread



T7 Specialty Jump Systems

Manufactured from composite materials and the only 7' board on the market. Available in unique colors and visual textures to match with Destination Series In-Pool Furniture and Custom Slides.

Residential	Bolt Pattern	Available Lengths	Weight Limit
TrueTread	2-Hole, 12" O.C.	6', 8'	250 lbs
Fibre-Dive	2-Hole, 12" O.C.	6', 8', 10'	250 lbs
Frontier II	3-Hole	6', 8'	250 lbs
Frontier III	2-Hole, 12" O.C.	6', 8' & 10'	250 lbs
Frontier IV	2-Hole, 11" O.C.	8'	400 lbs

Residential Stands

Jump Board Systems

A flexible board on a base that utilizes a spring mechanism

Diving Board Systems

A flexible board on a rigid base

Board & Stand Selector

	STANDS	TYPE	SALT FRIENDLY	JUMP BOARD	DIVING BOARD
				Compatible Boards & Performance Category	
Most Flexible	Salt Pool Jump System	Jump Stand: Acrylic Reinforced Fiberglass	✔	TrueTread®, Frontier III	
	Cantilever	Jump Stand: Powder-Coated Steel		TrueTread, Frontier III	
	Supreme	Jump Stand: Acrylic Reinforced Fiberglass		TrueTread, Frontier III	
	Frontier II	Jump Stand: Powder-Coated Steel		Frontier II	
	T7 Jump System	Jump Stand: Acrylic Reinforced Fiberglass	✔	T7 (optional board waterfall ordered separately)	
Least Flexible	U-Frame	Dive Stand: Stainless-Steel Tubing	✔		TrueTread®, Fibre-Dive, Frontier III, Frontier IV*
	Flyte-Deck II	Dive Stand: Acrylic Reinforced Fiberglass	✔		TrueTread®, Frontier III, Fibre-Dive

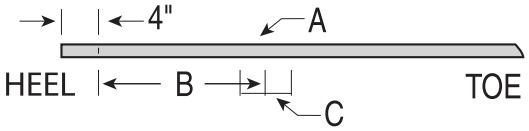
*Frontier IV boards require a special stand.

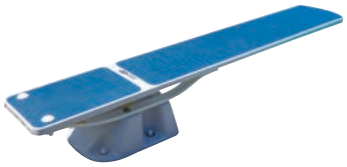
Fulcrum Settings for Diving Boards

A	Board	6'	8'	10'	12'	14'	16'
B	Fulcrum	30"	40"	52"	62"	74"	86"
C	Tolerance	±3"	±4"	±5"	±6"	±6"	±6"

Diving Boards must be installed with rubber fulcrum pads.* Fulcrum settings beyond the stated tolerance may void the warranty. Diving boards must be installed level across fulcrum and heel supports. Rubber mounting pads (washers) must be installed. Tightening Schedule can be found in the product's instruction manual.

*Except Frontier II





TrueTread® Diving Board Series

S.R.Smith® has reinvented the diving board category with a unique, proprietary design: the TrueTread Diving Board Series. These stylish diving boards make an old favorite new again with a modern, sporty look that provides an exceptional launching grip. TrueTread is a durable, marine-grade composite material that stands up to salt, sun and hours of fun. Compatible with multiple S.R.Smith stands, TrueTread Diving Boards are an ideal upgrade that makes the diving board experience new again. For more information visit SRSmith.com/TrueTread.

- Salt pool friendly with long-lasting, durable anti-slip surface
- Compatible with Cantilever, Flyte-Deck II, Salt Pool Jump System, Supreme and U-Frame
- Tread available in Blue, Red, Gray and Tan (All TrueTread colors are available on white stands, with gray and tan available on complementary earth tone stand colors.)
- Diving Board Sales Kits no longer available. Please refer to individual Board, Stand, and Spring Part Numbers in charts below

Recommended Board and Stand Combinations

Flyte-Deck II Stand with TrueTread Board

Legacy Part No.	Description	Part No.	Part No.
6' Boards Shipping Class 70	Box 1 (Board) - 55 lbs - 80" L × 20" W × 3" H Box 2 (Stand) - 27 lbs - 37" L × 19" W × 13" H	Board	Stand w/ Jig
68-207-7362T	White Stand & 6' Board w/ Tan TrueTread	66-209-576S2T	70-209-7362
68-207-7362B	White Stand & 6' Board w/ Blue TrueTread	66-209-576S2B	70-209-7362
68-207-7362G	White Stand & 6' Board w/ Gray TrueTread	66-209-576S2G	70-209-7362
68-207-7362R	White Stand & 6' Board w/ Red TrueTread	66-209-576S2R	70-209-7362
68-207-73610T	Taupe Stand & 6' Board w/ Tan TrueTread	66-209-576S10T	70-209-73610
68-207-73620G	Gray Stand & 6' Board w/ Gray TrueTread	66-209-576S20G	70-209-73620
8' Boards Shipping Class 70	Box 1 (Board) - 72 lbs - 105" L × 20" w × 3" H Box 2 (Stand) - 32 lbs - 48" L × 19" W × 13" H		
68-207-7382T	White Stand & 8' Board w/ Tan TrueTread	66-209-578S2T	70-209-7382
68-207-7382B	White Stand & 8' Board w/ Blue TrueTread	66-209-578S2B	70-209-7382
68-207-7382G	White Stand & 8' Board w/ Gray TrueTread	66-209-578S2G	70-209-7382
68-207-7382R	White Stand & 8' Board w/ Red TrueTread	66-209-578S2R	70-209-7382
68-207-73810T	Taupe Stand & 8' Board w/ Tan TrueTread	66-209-578S10T	70-209-73810
68-207-73820G	Gray Stand & 8' Board w/ Gray TrueTread	66-209-578S20G	70-209-73820

TrueTread Board w/ Salt Pool Jump System, Jig, Springs & Hardware

Legacy Part No.	Description	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
6' Boards Shipping Class 70	Box 1 (Board) - 55 lbs - 80" L × 19" W × 3" H Box 2 (Stand) - 26 lbs - 25" L × 20" W × 11" H Box 3 (Spring) - 11 lbs - 41" L × 5" W × 3" H	Board	Stand w/ Jig	Spring
68-207-5762T	White Stand & 6' Board w/ Tan TrueTread	66-209-576S2T	69-209-62	69-209-662
68-207-5762B	White Stand & 6' Board w/ Blue TrueTread	66-209-576S2B	69-209-62	69-209-662
68-207-5762G	White Stand & 6' Board w/ Gray TrueTread	66-209-576S2G	69-209-62	69-209-662
68-207-5762R	White Stand & 6' Board w/ Red TrueTread	66-209-576S2R	69-209-62	69-209-662
68-207-57610T	Taupe Stand & 6' Board w/ Tan TrueTread	66-209-576S10T	69-209-610	69-209-6610
68-207-57620G	Gray Stand & 6' Board w/ Gray TrueTread	66-209-576S20G	69-209-620	69-209-6620
8' Boards Shipping Class 70	Box 1 (Board) - 72 lbs - 98" L × 20" W × 3" H Box 2 (Stand) - 26 lbs - 25" L × 20" W × 11" H Box 3 (Spring) - 15 lbs - 49" L × 5" W × 3" H			
68-207-5782T	White Stand & 8' Board w/ Tan TrueTread	66-209-578S2T	69-209-62	69-209-682
68-207-5782B	White Stand & 8' Board w/ Blue TrueTread	66-209-578S2B	69-209-62	69-209-682
68-207-5782G	White Stand & 8' Board w/ Gray TrueTread	66-209-578S2G	69-209-62	69-209-682
68-207-5782R	White Stand & 8' Board w/ Red TrueTread	66-209-578S2R	69-209-62	69-209-682
68-207-57810T	Taupe Stand & 8' Board w/ Tan TrueTread	66-209-578S10T	69-209-610	69-209-6810
68-207-57820G	Gray Stand & 8' Board w/ Gray TrueTread	66-209-578S20G	69-209-620	69-209-6820



Salt Pool Jump System

- Can be retrofitted onto existing 606/608 Cantilever jigs*
- Compatible with TrueTread® and Frontier III boards
- Available with matching stand and spring colors in White, Taupe and Gray
- Diving Board Sales Kits no longer available. Please refer to individual Board, Stand, and Spring Part Numbers in charts below

*All installations must comply with all applicable local and national codes and installation must be completed in accordance with S.R.Smith installation instructions.

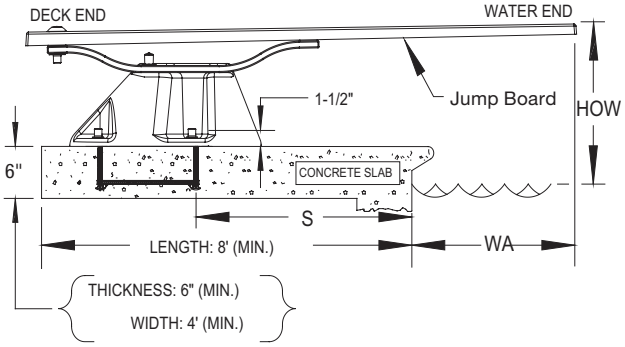
Salt Friendly Jump Stand with Frontier III Board

Legacy Part No.	Description	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
6' Boards Shipping Class 70		**Board**	**Stand w/ Jig**	**Spring**
68-211-5962	6' White Stand & Board	66-209-596S2	69-209-62	69-209-662
68-211-59610	6' Taupe Stand & Board	66-209-596S10T	69-209-610	69-209-6610
68-211-59620	6' Pewter Gray Stand & Board	66-209-596S20T	69-209-620	69-209-6620
8' Boards Shipping Class 70				
68-211-5982	8' White Stand & Board	66-209-598S2	69-209-62	69-209-682
68-211-59810	8' Taupe Stand & Board	66-209-598S10T	69-209-610	69-209-6810
68-211-59820	8' Pewter Gray Stand & Board	66-209-598S20T	69-209-620	69-209-6820

NOTE: Salt Pool Jump System springs and bases cannot be interchanged with other S.R.Smith springs and bases.

6' Boards Shipping (Class 70)	Weight	Length	Width	Height
Box 1 (Board)	52 lbs / 24 kg	74" / 188 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm
Box 2 (Stand)	27 lbs / 12 kg	25" / 64 cm	20" / 51 cm	11" / 28 cm
Box 3 (Spring)	10 lbs / 4 kg	40" / 102 cm	5" / 13 cm	3" / 8 cm

8' Boards Shipping (Class 70)	Weight	Length	Width	Height
Box 1 (Board)	70 lbs / 32 kg	98" / 246 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm
Box 2 (Stand)	27 lbs / 12 kg	25" / 64 cm	20" / 51 cm	11" / 28 cm
Box 3 (Spring)	14 lbs / 6 kg	48" / 122 cm	5" / 13 cm	3" / 8 cm

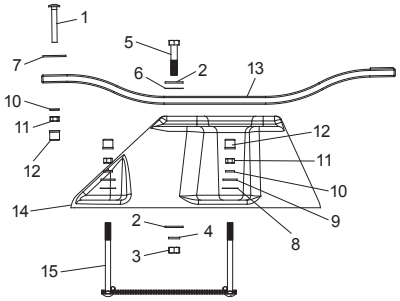


Installation Dimensions

Size	ANSI/PHTA/ ICC-5 Pool Type	Distance for setting front bolt of jig from water's edge (S)**	Minimum Overhang (WA)*	Maximum Height of Board Above Water (HOW)
6'	I	32"	18"	20"
	II	32"	18"	20"
	III	26"	24"	26"
	IV	20"	30"	30"
	V	14"	36"	40"
8'	III	45"	24"	26"
	IV	39"	30"	30"
	V	33"	36"	40"

*S and WA dimensions are valid only in conjunction with minimum depth at point A

**When coping is used do not set front bolts of jig closer than 3" from the back edge of the coping



Key	Part No.	Description	A	B
A	69-209-125	Salt Pool Spring Bolt Kit		
B	69-209-126	Salt Pool Stand Hardware Kit, White		
	69-209-126-TP	Salt Pool Stand Hardware Kit, Taupe		
	69-209-126-PG	Salt Pool Stand Hardware Kit, Pewter Gray		
1		1/2" x 31/2" Carriage Bolt	•	
2		5/8" x 13/4" Flat Washer	•	
3		5/8" Hex Nut	•	
4		5/8" Lock Washer	•	
5		5/8" x 3" Hex Head Bolt	•	
6		5/8" x 13/4" Nylon Protective Washer	•	
7		21/4" Square Rubber Spring Pad	•	

Key	Part No.	Description	A	B
8		1/2" x 11/2" Round Nylon Washer		•
9		1/2" x 13/8" Flat Washer		•
10		1/2" Lock Washer		•
11		1/2" Hex Nut		•
12		1/2" Plastic Nut Cap, White		•
		1/2" Plastic Nut Cap, Taupe		•
		1/2" Plastic Nut Cap, Pewter Gray		•
13	69-209-662	6' Salt Spring, White		
	69-209-6610	6' Salt Spring, Taupe		
	69-209-6620	6' Salt Spring, Pewter Gray		
	69-209-682	8' Salt Spring, White		
	69-209-6810	8' Salt Spring, Taupe		
	69-209-6820	8' Salt Spring, Pewter Gray		
14	69-209-62	Salt Pool Jump Stand, White		
	69-209-62A	Salt Pool Jump Stand, White, w/o Jig		
	69-209-610	Salt Pool Jump Stand, Taupe		
	69-209-620	Salt Pool Jump Stand, Pewter Gray		
15	69-209-006-SS-R	Jig w/ 6" Bolts		
	69-209-010-SS-R	Jig w/ 9" Bolts		
	69-209-011-SS-R	Jig w/ 10" Bolts		



Flyte-Deck II Stand

The Flyte-Deck II stand's sleek appearance and sturdy construction make it one of our best selling models.

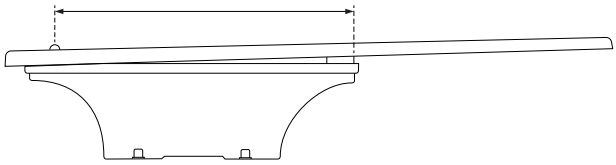
- Made of durable, scratch-resistant acrylic reinforced with fiberglass
- 6', 8' or 10' lengths – find the right size for your diving pool
- Available in a variety of colors to match your poolscape and backyard décor: White, Pebble, Taupe, Gray Granite, Pewter Gray and Silver Gray
- Stainless-steel hardware for added corrosion resistance
- Boards have a non-slip, white sanded tread unless ordered with matching tread
- Compatible with TrueTread®, Fibre-Dive and Frontier III boards
- Diving Board Sales Kits no longer available. Please refer to individual Board & Stand Part Numbers in charts below

Due to differences in material and textures, Gray Granite Diving Boards and Stands are not an exact color match to Gray Granite Slides. Please consult your S.R.Smith® sales representative for more details.

All installations must comply with all applicable local and national codes and installation must be completed in accordance with S.R.Smith installation instructions.

Flyte-Deck II Stand with Fibre-Dive Board

Legacy Part No.	Description	Part No.	Part No.
6' Boards	**Box 1 (Board): 36 lbs / 16 kg - 74" / 188 cm L x 20" / 51 cm W x 3" / 8 cm H**		
Shipping Class 70	**Box 2 (Stand): 27 lbs / 12 kg - 37" / 94 cm L x 18" / 46 cm W x 12" / 30 cm H**	**Stand w/ Jig**	**Board**
68-209-7362	6' White	70-209-7362	66-209-266S2-1
68-210-73610	6' Taupe	70-209-73610	66-209-266S10T
68-210-73620	6' Pewter Gray	70-209-73620	66-209-266S20T
68-210-73623	6' Pebble	70-209-73623	66-209-266S23
68-210-73621	6' Silver Gray	70-209-73621	66-209-266S21T
68-210-73624	6' Gray Granite	70-209-73624	66-209-266S24
8' Boards	**Box 1 (Board): 59 lbs / 27 kg - 98" / 249 cm L x 20" / 51 cm W x 3" / 8 cm H**		
Shipping Class 70	**Box 2 (Stand): 32 lbs / 14 kg - 47" / 119 cm L x 19" / 48 cm W x 12" / 30 cm H**		
68-209-7382	8' White	70-209-7382	66-209-268S2-1
68-210-73810	8' Taupe	70-209-73810	66-209-268S10T
68-210-73820	8' Pewter Gray	70-209-73820	66-209-268S20T
68-210-73823	8' Pebble	70-209-73823	66-209-268S23
68-210-73824	8' Gray Granite	70-209-73824	66-209-268S24
10' Boards	**Box 1 (Board): 75 lbs / 34 kg - 122" / 310 cm L x 20" / 51 cm W x 3" / 8 cm H**		
Shipping Class 70	**Box 2 (Stand): 36 lbs / 16 kg - 57" / 145 cm L x 19" / 48 cm W x 12" / 30 cm H**		
68-209-7402	10' White	70-209-7402	66-209-270S2-1
68-210-74020	10' Pewter Gray	70-209-74020	66-209-270S20T

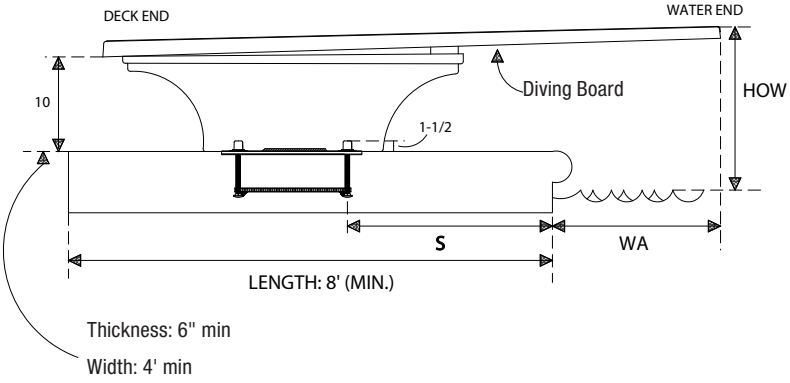


Bolt to Fulcrum Length

6' board = 32"

8' board = 42"

10' board = 52"



Thickness: 6" min

Width: 4' min

(Note: S.R.Smith cannot guarantee customer's concrete or thickness)

Installation Dimensions

Size	ANSI/PHTA/ ICC-5 Pool Type	Distance for setting front bolt of jig from water's edge (S)**	Minimum Overhang (WA)*	Maximum Height of Board Above Water (HOW)
6'	I	27"	18"	20"
	II	27"	18"	20"
	III	21"	24"	26"
	IV	15"	30"	30"
	V	9" **	36"	40"
8'	II	41"	18"	20"
	III	35"	24"	26"
	IV	29"	30"	30"
	V	23"	36"	40"
10'	III	50"	24"	26"
	IV	44"	30"	30"
	V	38"	36"	40"

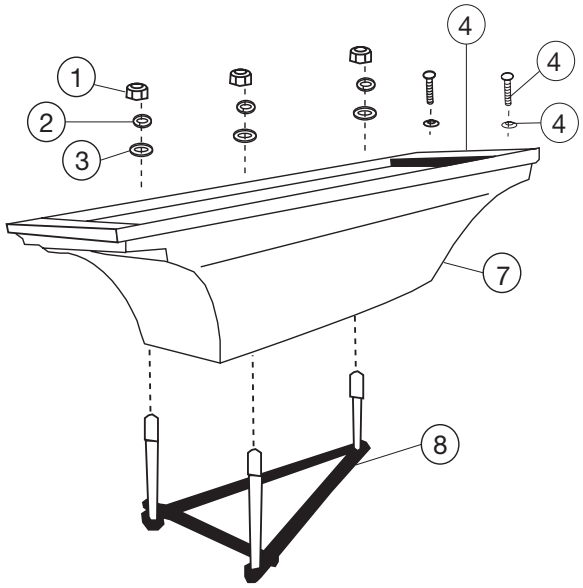
*S and WA dimensions are valid only in conjunction with minimum depth at point A

**When coping is used do not set front bolts of jig closer than 3" from the back edge of the coping

Parts for Flyte Deck II

Key	Part No.	Description	Kit A
A	71-209-710-SS	Flyte-Deck II Stand Bolt Kit*	
1		1/2" Hex Nut	•
2		1/2" Lock Washer	•
3		1/2" × 2" Flat Washer	•
4	71-209-545	Flyte-Deck Fulcrum Kit	
7	70-209-7362	6' Flyte-Deck II Stand, w/ Jig, White	
	70-209-73610	6' Flyte-Deck II Stand, w/ Jig, Taupe	
	70-209-73620	6' Flyte-Deck II Stand, w/ Jig, Pewter Gray	
	70-209-73621	6' Flyte-Deck II Stand, w/ Jig, Silver Gray	
	70-209-73623	6' Flyte-Deck II Stand, w/ Jig, Pebble	
	70-209-73624	6' Flyte-Deck II Stand, w/ Jig, Gray Granite	
	70-209-7382	8' Flyte-Deck II Stand, w/ Jig, White	
	70-209-73810	8' Flyte-Deck II Stand, w/ Jig, Taupe	
	70-209-73820	8' Flyte-Deck II Stand, w/ Jig, Pewter Gray	
	70-209-73821	8' Flyte-Deck II Stand, w/ Jig, Silver Gray	
	70-209-73823	8' Flyte-Deck II Stand, w/ Jig, Pebble	
	70-209-73824	8' Flyte-Deck II Stand, w/ Jig, Gray Granite	
	70-209-7402	10' Flyte-Deck II Stand, w/ Jig, White	
	70-209-74020	10' Flyte-Deck II Stand, w/ Jig, Pewter Gray	
	70-209-7362A	6' Flyte-Deck II Stand, No Jig, White	
	70-209-7382A	8' Flyte-Deck II Stand, No Jig, White	
	70-209-7402A	10' Flyte-Deck II Stand, No Jig, White	
8	71-209-700-SS-R	6' Jig w/ 6" Bolts	
	71-209-701-SS-R	6' Jig w/ 9" Bolts	
	71-209-705-SS-R	6' Jig w/ 10" Bolts	
	71-209-704-SS-R	8' Jig w/ 6" Bolts	
	71-209-706-SS-R	8' Jig w/ 9" Bolts	
	71-209-707-SS-R	8' Jig w/ 10" Bolts	
	71-209-703-SS-R	10' Jig w/ 6" Bolts	
	71-209-708-SS-R	10' Jig w/ 9" Bolts	
	71-209-709-SS-R	10' Jig w/ 10" Bolts	

*NOTE: 10' comes with 71-209-711-SS





Supreme (656/658) Stand

- High-end stand in 6' or 8' lengths made of durable, scratch-resistant acrylic reinforced with fiberglass
- Available in a variety of colors to match your pool slide and backyard décor: White, Pebble, Taupe, Gray Granite, Pewter Gray, Silver Gray and Blue
- Stainless-steel hardware for added corrosion resistance
- Board has a matching, non-slip sanded tread
- Compatible with TrueTread® and Frontier III boards
- Diving Board Sales Kits no longer available. Please refer to individual Board, Stand, & Spring Part Numbers in charts.

Due to differences in material and textures, Gray Granite Diving Boards and Stands are not an exact color match to Gray Granite Slides. Please consult your S.R.Smith® sales representative for more details.

All installations must comply with all applicable local and national codes and installation must be completed in accordance with S.R.Smith installation instructions.

Shipping Class 70

Box 1 (Board): 52 lbs / 24 kg - 74" / 188 cm L x 20" / 51 cm W x 3" / 8 cm H
Box 2 (Stand): 22 lbs / 10 kg - 18" / 46 cm L x 18" / 46 cm W x 10" / 25 cm H
Box 3 (Spring): 20 lbs / 9 kg - 33" / 84 cm L x 18" / 46 cm W x 4" / 10 cm H

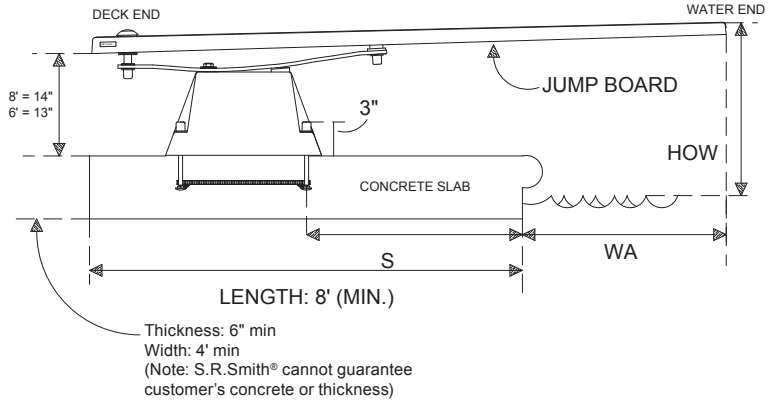
Legacy Part No.	Description	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
	6' Boards	Stand w/ Jig	Board	Spring
68-209-6162	6' White	69-209-008	66-209-596S2	69-209-026
68-209-61610	6' Taupe	69-209-008	66-209-596S10	69-209-026
68-209-61620	6' Pewter Gray	69-209-008	66-209-596S20	69-209-026
68-209-61621	6' Silver Gray	69-209-008	66-209-596S21	69-209-026
68-209-6163	6' Marine Blue	69-209-008	66-209-596S3	69-209-026
68-209-61623	6' Pebble	69-209-008-SNST	66-209-596S23	69-209-026-TP
68-209-61624	6' Gray Granite	69-209-008-GG	66-209-596S24	69-209-026-RG

Supreme (656/658) Jump Stand with Frontier III Board

Shipping Class 70

Box 1 (Board): 52 lbs / 24 kg - 74" / 188 cm L x 20" / 51 cm W x 3" / 8 cm H
Box 2 (Stand): 22 lbs / 10 kg - 18" / 46 cm L x 18" / 46 cm W x 10" / 25 cm H
Box 3 (Spring): 33 lbs / 15 kg - 41" / 104 cm L x 18" / 46 cm W x 4" / 10 cm H

Legacy Part No.	Description	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
	8' Boards	Stand w/ Jig	Board	Spring
68-209-6182	8' White	69-209-008	66-209-598S2	69-209-028
68-209-61810	8' Taupe	69-209-008	66-209-598S10	69-209-028
68-209-61820	8' Pewter Gray	69-209-008	66-209-598S20	69-209-028
68-209-61821	8' Silver Gray	69-209-008	66-209-598S21	69-209-028
68-209-6183	8' Marine Blue	69-209-008	66-209-598S3	69-209-028
68-209-61823	8' Pebble	69-209-008-SNST	66-209-598S23	69-209-028-TP
68-209-61824	8' Gray Granite	69-209-008-GG	66-209-598S24	69-209-028-RG

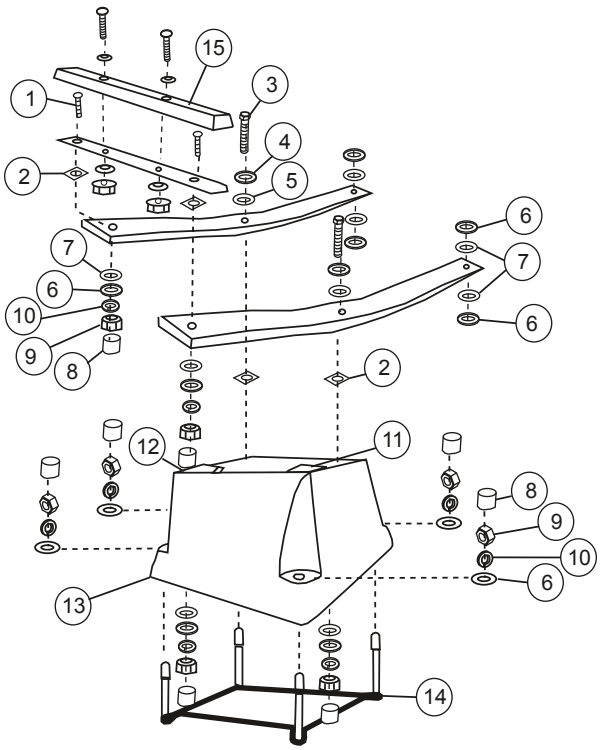


Installation Dimensions

Size	ANSI/NSPI-5 Pool Type	Distance for setting front bolt of jig from water's edge (S)**	Minimum Overhang (WA)*	Maximum Height of Board Above Water (HOW)
6'	I	28 3/4"	18"	20"
	II	28 3/4"	18"	20"
	III	22 3/4"	24"	26"
	IV	16 3/4"	30"	30"
	V	10 3/4"	36"	40"
8'	III	42 1/2"	24"	26"
	IV	36 1/2"	30"	30"
	V	30 1/2"	36"	40"

*S and WA dimensions are valid only in conjunction with minimum depth at point A

**When coping is used do not set front bolts of jig closer than 3" from the back edge of the coping



Parts for Supreme (656/658) Stand

Key	Part No.	Description	Kit A	Kit B	Kit C
A	69-209-017-SS	Supreme Stand Bolt Kit			
B	69-209-020-SS	Fulcrum Bolt Kit			
C	69-209-029-SS	606/608 & 656/658 Spring Bolt Kit			
1		1/2" × 1 1/2" Carriage Bolt		•	
2		5/8" × 2" Square Nylon Washer	•	•	•
3		5/8" × 3" Hex Head Bolt	•		•
4		5/8" × 1 3/4" Flat Washer		•	•
5		5/8" × 1 3/4" Nylon Washer	•		•
6		1/2" × 1 3/8" Flat Washer	•	•	•
7		1/2" × 1 1/2" Round Nylon Washer		•	•
8		1/2" Plastic Nut Cap	•	•	•
9		1/2" Hex Nut	•	•	•
10		1/2" Lock Washer	•	•	•
11, 12	05-647LR-R	Cantilever & Supreme Stand PVC Tab Kit (Left & Right)			
13	69-209-008	Supreme Stand, White (Jig Included)			
	69-209-008-SNST	Supreme Stand, Sandstone (Jig Included)			
	69-209-008-GG	Supreme Stand, Gray Granite (Jig Included)			
14	69-209-007-SS-R	Jig w/ 7" Bolts			
	69-209-007-SS-9-R	Jig w/ 9" Bolts			
	69-209-007-SS-10-R	Jig w/ 10" Bolts			
15	04-605-SS	Fulcrum Assembly			
	69-209-026	606 Spring and Fulcrum			
	69-209-028	608 Spring and Fulcrum			



Cantilever (606/608) Stand

- Powder-coated for increased corrosion resistance
- 6' or 8' lengths
- Available in designer colors to match your pool slide and backyard décor
- Stainless-steel hardware for added corrosion resistance
- Stand Colors: White, Silver Gray, Taupe, Rock Gray
- Board Colors: White, Pebble, Taupe, Gray Granite, Blue (Board has a matching non-slip sanded tread)
- Salt Pool Jump System can be retrofitted on a Cantilever jig
- Compatible with TrueTread® and Frontier III boards
- Diving Board Sales Kits no longer available. Please refer to individual Board, Stand, & Spring Part Numbers in charts below

Due to differences in material and textures, Gray Granite Diving Boards and Stands are not an exact color match to Gray Granite Slides. Please consult your S.R.Smith® sales representative for more details.

All installations must comply with all applicable local and national codes and installation must be completed in accordance with S.R.Smith installation instructions.

Cantilever Jump Stand with Frontier III Board

Shipping Class 70

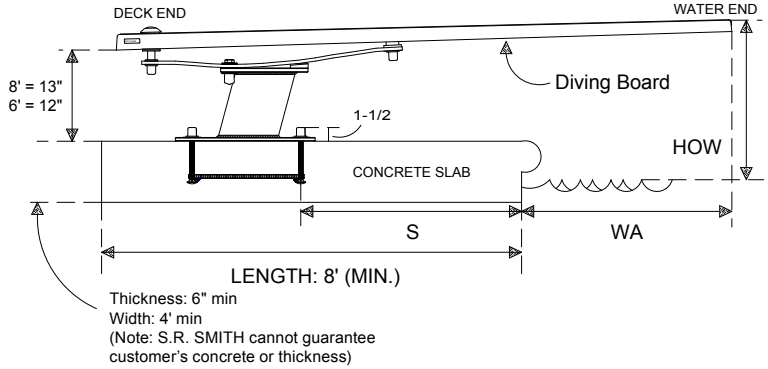
Box 1 (Board): 52 lbs / 24 kg - 74" / 188 cm L x 20" / 51 cm W x 3" / 8 cm H
Box 2 (Stand): 60 lbs / 27 kg - 16" / 41 cm L x 14" / 66 cm W x 12" / 30 cm H
Box 3 (Spring): 20 lbs / 9 kg - 33" / 84 cm L x 18" / 46 cm W x 4" / 10 cm H

Legacy Part No.	Description	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
	6' Boards	Stand w/ Jig	Board	Spring
68-209-6162	6' White	69-209-001	66-209-596S2	69-209-026
68-209-61610	6' Taupe	69-209-001	66-209-596S10	69-209-026
68-209-61621	6' Silver Gray	69-209-001	66-209-596S21	69-209-026
68-209-61623	6' Pebble	69-209-001-TP	66-209-596S23	69-209-026-TP
68-209-61624	6' Gray Granite	69-209-001-RG	66-209-596S24	69-209-026-RG

Shipping Class 70

Box 1 (Board): 52 lbs / 24 kg - 74" / 188 cm L x 20" / 51 cm W x 3" / 8 cm H
Box 2 (Stand): 60 lbs / 27 kg - 16" / 41 cm L x 14" / 66 cm W x 12" / 30 cm H
Box 3 (Spring): 33 lbs / 15 kg - 41" / 104 cm L x 18" / 46 cm W x 4" / 10 cm H

Legacy Part No.	Description	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
	8' Boards	Stand w/ Jig	Board	Spring
68-209-6182	8' White	69-209-001	66-209-598S2	69-209-028
68-209-61810	8' Taupe	69-209-001	66-209-598S10	69-209-028
68-209-61821	8' Silver Gray	69-209-001	66-209-598S21	69-209-028
68-209-61823	8' Pebble	69-209-001-TP	66-209-598S23	69-209-028-TP
68-209-61824	8' Gray Granite	69-209-001-RG	66-209-598S24	69-209-028-RG



Installation Dimensions

Size	ANSI/PHTA/ ICC-5 Pool Type	Distance for setting front bolt of jig from water's edge (S)**	Minimum Overhang (WA)*	Maximum Height of Board Above Water (HOW)
6'	I	32"	18"	20"
	II	32"	18"	20"
	III	26"	24"	26"
	IV	20"	30"	30"
	V	14"	36"	40"
8'	III	45"	24"	26"
	IV	39"	30"	30"
	V	33"	36"	40"

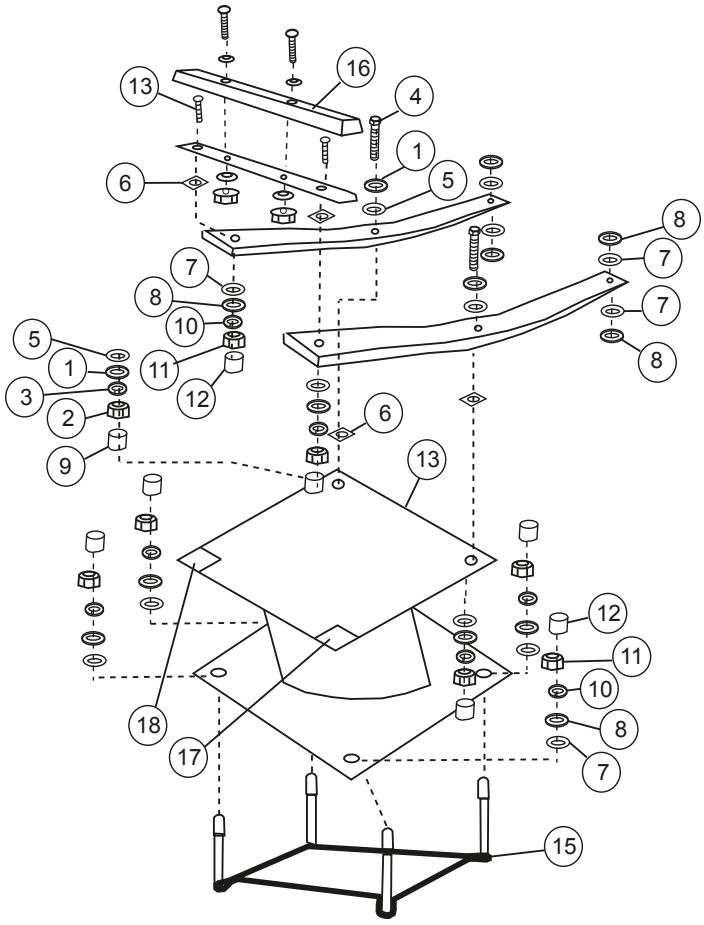
*S and WA dimensions are valid only in conjunction with minimum depth at point A

**When coping is used do not set front bolts of jig closer than 3" from the back edge of the coping

Parts for Cantilever (606/608) Stand

Key	Part No.	Description	Kit A	Kit B	Kit C
A	69-209-021-SS	Cantilever Stand Base Bolt Kit			
B	69-209-020-SS	Fulcrum Bolt Kit			
C	69-209-029-SS	606/608 Spring Bolt Kit			
1		5/8" Flat Washer			•
2		5/8" Hex Nut			•
3		5/8" Lock Washer			•
4		5/8" × 21/4" Hex Head Bolt			•
5		5/8" × 13/4" Nylon Washer			•
6		5/8" × 2" Square Nylon Washer		•	•
7		1/2" × 11/2" Round Nylon Washer	•	•	•
8		1/2" × 13/8" Flat Washer	•	•	•
9		5/8" White Rubber Nut Cap			•
10		1/2" Lock Washer	•	•	
11		1/2" Hex Nut	•	•	
12		1/2" White Rubber Nut Cap	•	•	
13		1/2" × 11/2" Carriage Bolt		•	
14	69-209-001	Stand, White (jig included)			
	69-209-001-RG	Stand, Rock Gray (jig included)			
	69-209-001-TP	Stand, Taupe (jig included)			
15	69-209-006-SS-R	Jig w/ 6" bolts			
	69-209-010-SS-R	Jig w/ 9" bolts			
	69-209-011-SS-R	Jig w/ 10" bolts			
16	04-605-SS	Assembled Fulcrum (no hardware)			
17, 18	05-647LR-R	Cantilever & Supreme Stand PVC Tab Kit (Left & Right)			
N/S	69-209-026	606 Spring Assembly, White			
N/S	69-209-026-RG	606 Spring Assembly, Rock Gray			
N/S	69-209-026-TP	606 Spring Assembly, Taupe			
N/S	69-209-028	608 Spring Assembly, White			
N/S	69-209-028-RG	608 Spring Assembly, Rock Gray			
N/S	69-209-028-TP	608 Spring Assembly, Taupe			

N/S-Not Shown





Frontier II Stand

The Frontier II is a high-value stand and board ideal for price-sensitive customers.

- Made of strong steel and powder-coated white for increased corrosion resistance
- 6' or 8' lengths
- Stand comes in white, with your choice of board color in White, Pebble, Taupe, Gray Granite, Pewter Gray or Blue
- Stainless-steel hardware for added corrosion resistance
- Board has a matching non-slip sanded tread
- Compatible with Frontier II board
- Diving Board Sales Kits no longer available. Please refer to individual Board & Stand Part Numbers in charts below

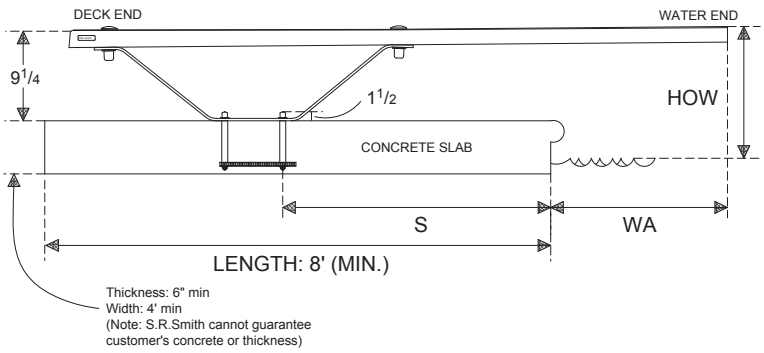
Due to differences in material and textures, Gray Granite Diving Boards and Stands are not an exact color match to Gray Granite Slides. Please consult your S.R.Smith® sales representative for more details.

All installations must comply with all applicable local and national codes and installation must be completed in accordance with S.R.Smith installation instructions.

Frontier II Jump Stand with Frontier II Board*

Legacy Part No.	Description	Part No.	Part No.
6' Boards Shipping Class 70	Box 1 (Board): 52 lbs / 24 kg - 74" / 188 cm L x 20" / 51 cm W x 3" / 8 cm H Box 2 (Stand): 27 lbs / 12 kg - 34" / 86 cm L x 8" / 20 cm W x 8" / 20 cm H	Stand w/ Jig	Board
68-209-58662	6' White	69-209-5866	66-209-586S2
68-209-586610	6' Taupe	69-209-5866	66-209-586S10
68-209-586620	6' Pewter Gray	69-209-5866	66-209-586S20
68-209-586621	6' Silver Gray	69-209-5866	66-209-586S21
68-209-58663	6' Marine Blue	69-209-5866	66-209-586S3
68-209-586623	6' Pebble	69-209-5866	66-209-586S23
68-209-586624	6' Gray Granite	69-209-5866	66-209-586S24
8' Boards Shipping Class 70	Box 1 (Board): 70 lbs / 32 kg - 98" / 249 cm L x 20" / 51 cm W x 3" / 8 cm H Box 2 (Stand): 34 lbs / 15 kg - 41" / 104 cm L x 9" / 23 cm W x 7" / 18 cm H	Stand w/ Jig	Board
68-209-58682	8' White	69-209-5888	66-209-588S2
68-209-586810	8' Taupe	69-209-5888	66-209-588S10
68-209-586820	8' Pewter Gray	69-209-5888	66-209-588S20
68-209-586821	8' Silver Gray	69-209-5888	66-209-588S21
68-209-58683	8' Marine Blue	69-209-5888	66-209-588S3
68-209-586823	8' Pebble	69-209-5888	66-209-588S23
68-209-586824	8' Gray Granite	69-209-5888	66-209-588S24

*Not recommended for salt pools or decks with pavers.

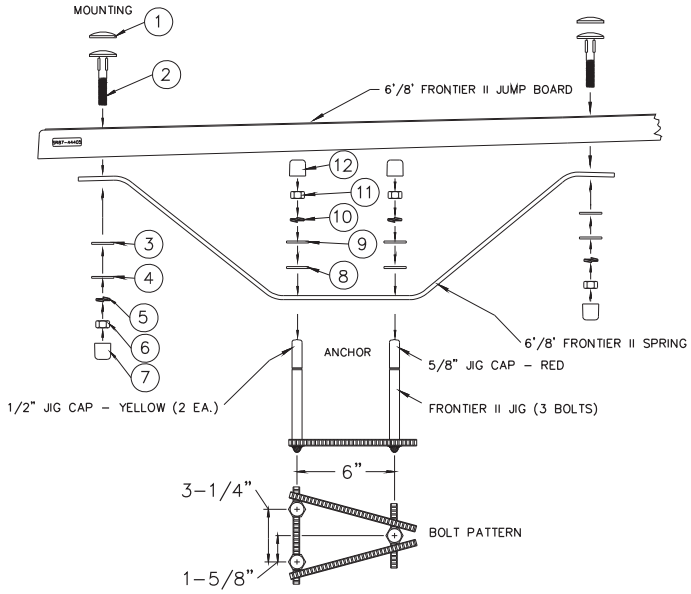


Installation Dimensions

Size	ANSI/PHTA/ ICC-5 Pool Type	Distance for setting front bolt of jig from water's edge (S)**	Minimum Overhang (WA)*	Maximum Height of Board Above Water (HOW)
6'	I	26"	18"	20"
	II	26"	18"	20"
	III	20"	24"	26"
	IV	14"	30"	30"
8'	III	34"	24"	26"
	IV	28"	30"	30"
	V	22"	36"	40"

*S and WA dimensions are valid only in conjunction with minimum depth at point A

**When coping is used do not set front bolts of jig closer than 3" from the back edge of the coping



Parts for Frontier II Stand

Key	Part No.	Description	Kit A	Kit B
A	69-209-032-SS	Frontier II Mounting Bolt Kit		
B	69-209-033-SS	Frontier II Spring Anchor Bolt Kit		
1		Step Bolt Head Cap, White Rubber (3 ea.)	•	
2		1/2" × 3" Large Step Bolt, SS (3 ea.)	•	
3		1/2" × 1 1/2" Round Nylon Washer (3 ea.)	•	
4		1/2" × 1 3/8" Flat Washer, SS (3 ea.)	•	
5		1/2" Lock Washer, SS (3 ea.)	•	
6		1/2" Hex Nut, SS (3 ea.)	•	
7		1/2" White Plastic Nut Cap (3 ea.)	•	
8		5/8" × 1 3/4" Nylon Washer (3 ea.)	•	
9		5/8" × 1 3/4" Flat Washer, SS (3 ea.)		•
10		5/8" Lock Washer, SS (3 ea.)		•
11		5/8" Hex Nut, SS (3 ea.)		•
12		5/8" White Rubber Nut Cap (3 ea.)		•



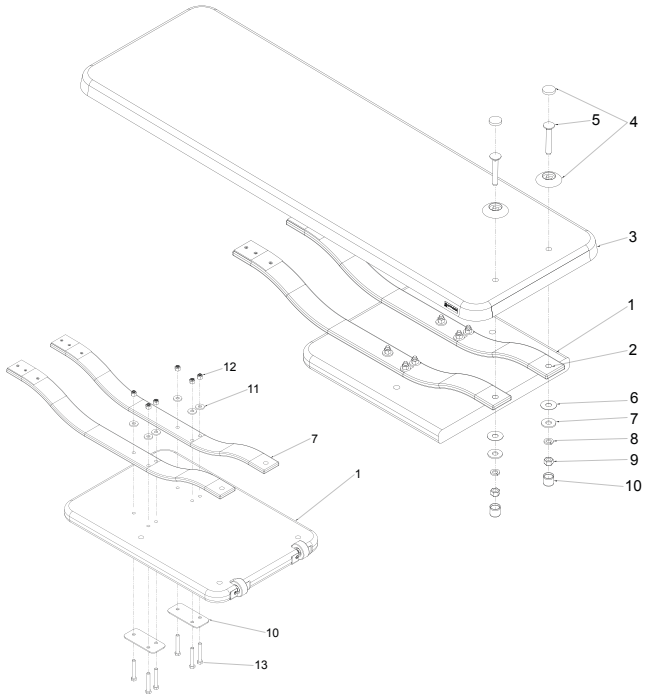
S.R.Smith DiveAway

- Make your customers a hero to the kids with a unique on-demand diving board solution
- One-time deck anchor installation sets up any in-ground pool for kid-friendly fun
- DiveAway can be added to new or existing in-ground pools
- Durable construction for long-lasting enjoyment with any pool type, even salt pools

Part No.	Description
69-209-012	DiveAway Stand & Board Assembly, Retrofit Version
69-209-014	DiveAway Stand & Board Assembly, New Construction Version
66-209-594S2	Replacement Board
69-209-013	New Construction Jig (jig only)
4-213-R	DiveAway 1/4" Custom Allen Wrench

Parts for DiveAway

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty
1		DiveAway Base Plate Assembly	1
2		DiveAway Spring Assembly, White	2
3	66-209-594S2	DiveAway Board, White	1
4		Recessed Mounting Washer Assembly	2
5		1/2" × 3-1/4" Carriage Bolt Stainless Steel	2
6		1/2" × 1-1/2" Round Nylon Washer	2
7		1/2" Flat Washer Stainless Steel	2
8		1/2" Lock Washer 316 Stainless Steel	2
9		1/2" Hex Nut 316 Stainless Steel	2
10		1/2" Nut Cap White Plastic	2
11		DiveAway Spring Mounting Plates, White	2
12		3/8 316 Stainless Steel Flat Washer, 1" OD × 0.125" Thick	6
13		3/8-16 Nylock Nut 316 Stainless Steel	6
14		3/8-16 × 2-1/2 Hex Bolt Stainless Steel	6





U-Frame Stand

The U-Frame stand is a great entry-level stand, ideal for price-sensitive users.

- Made of 1.90", .049" or .065" OD wall, 304 or 316L polished stainless-steel tubing
- Includes a slip-on heavy-duty rubber fulcrum pad
- Choose from a variety of board colors to match your pool slide and backyard décor
- Pair with 6', 8', 10' or 12' boards
- Compatible with TrueTread®, Fibre-Dive, Frontier III and Frontier IV (8' only) boards

Due to printing technology actual color may differ.

All installations must comply with all applicable local and national codes and installation must be completed in accordance with S.R.Smith® installation instructions.

Part No.	Size	Color	Shipping (Class 85)			
			Weight	Length	Width	Height
UF-12-100	6' or 8'	12" U-Frame (.049)	14 lbs / 6 kg	33" / 84 cm	25" / 64 cm	2" / 5 cm
UF-14-101	6' or 8'	14" U-Frame (.049)	16 lbs / 7.2 kg	33" / 84 cm	25" / 64 cm	2" / 5 cm
UF-18-101	6' or 8'	18" U-Frame (.049)	16 lbs / 7.2 kg	33" / 84 cm	25" / 64 cm	2" / 5 cm
UF-18-102	6' or 8'	18" U-Frame (.065)	18 lbs / 8.1 kg	34" / 86 cm	31" / 79 cm	2" / 5 cm
UF-24-103	10' or 12'	24" U-Frame (.049)	16 lbs / 7.2 kg	34" / 86 cm	31" / 79 cm	2" / 5 cm
UF-24-102	10' or 12'	24" U-Frame (.065)	19 lbs / 8.6 kg	34" / 86 cm	31" / 79 cm	2" / 5 cm

For Marine Grade (316L), add -MG to part number

Boards are sold separately

*Not recommended for salt pools

U-Frame with 8' Frontier IV Board

The special U-Frame Stand, designed specifically for our Frontier IV board*, is a great alternative to consider for pools with heavy diving traffic and more athletic pool users.

- The Frontier IV board comes in an 8' length
- Mounting bolts are on 11" centers
- Frontier IV comes in white, with a matching non-slip sanded tread for maximum safety
- Made of 1.90"OD, .109 wall tubing, 304 or 316L stainless-steel tubing 400 lb. weight limit

Due to printing technology actual color may differ.

All installations must comply with all applicable local and national codes and installation must be completed in accordance with S.R.Smith installation instructions.

Part No.	Size	Color	Shipping (Class 85)			
			Weight	Length	Width	Height
UF-15-200	8'	15" U-Frame Only (.109)	21 lbs / 9 kg	33" / 84 cm	25" / 64 cm	2" / 5 cm
66-209-4082	8'	8' Frontier IV Board (Board Only)	75 lbs / 34 kg	105" / 267 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm

Note: Weight limit 400 lbs.

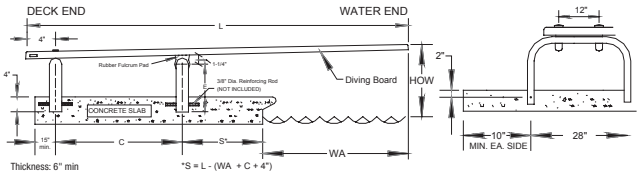
*The Frontier IV board has 11" bolt centers and requires this SPECIAL U-Frame that will only work with this board



U-Frame Fulcrum Pad

- Heavy-duty rubber
- 18" or 20" long
- Accommodates 1.90" OD tubing

Part No.	Size
FC-100A-R	18"
FC-200A-R	20"



Installation Dimensions

Residential Pools

Size	ANSI/PHTA/ ICC-5 Pool Type	Fulcrum Setting (C)	Actual Length (L)*	Minimum Overhang (WA)*	Maximum Height of Board Above Water (HOW)	Recommended U-Frame
6'	I	30±3"	70 1/2"	18"	20"	UF-12-100 or UF-18-101 or UF-18-102
8'	II	40±4"	94 1/2"	18"	20"	
10'	III	52±5"	118 1/2"	24"	26"	
10'	IV	52±5"	118 1/2"	30"	30"	UF-24-102 or UF-24-103
12'	V	62±6"	142 1/2"	36"	26"	

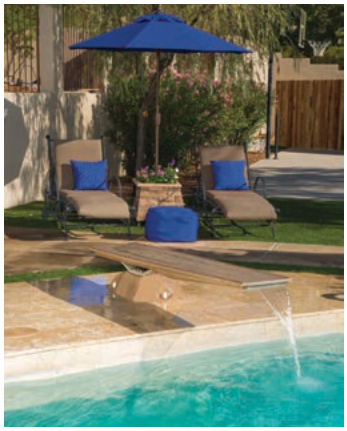
Commercial Pools

Size	ANSI/PHTA/ ICC-5 Pool Type	Fulcrum Setting (C)	Actual Length (L)*	Minimum Overhang (LI)**	Maximum Height of Board Above Water (HOW)
10'	VI	52±5"	118 1/2"	30"	26" / 2/3 m
12'	VII	62±6"	142 1/2"	36"	30" / 3/4 m
16'	VIII	86±6"	190 1/2"	48"	1 m
16'	IX	86±6"	190 1/2"	72"	3 m

Comply with local government regulations for public swimming pools if they exceed the ANSI/PHTA/ICC-5 standard.

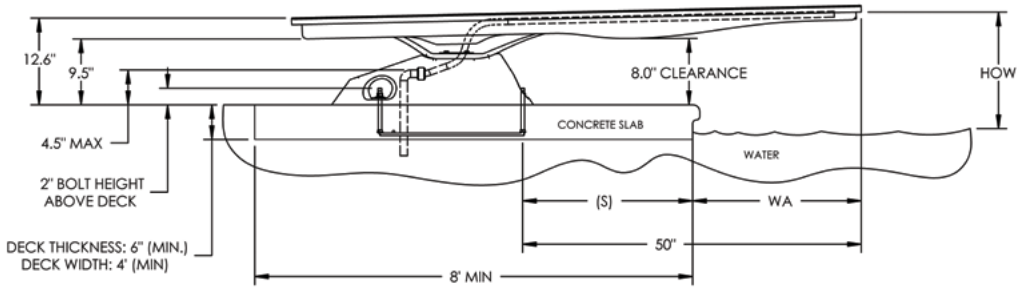
*Add 1 1/2" to L dimension for Aluminum Diving Boards

**L1 dimension is valid only in conjunction with min. depth (D1) at point A for pool type (See ANSI/PHTA/ICC-5 2003 Figure 1 and Table 2)



T7 Jump System

- Unique 7' Diving Board can be installed on Type I – Type V Pools
- Durable, long-lasting fiberglass construction with advanced composite springs
- Advanced high-tech RTM manufacturing
- Optional board waterfall compatible base
- Weight Limit = 300 lbs.
- Variety of earth tones and granite colors available: Tan (-51), Gray (-52), Mont Blanc (-54), Pebble (-55), Fashion Gray (-56), Cappuccino (-57), Autumn Sun (-58), Starry Night (-60) and Seashell (-61)
- Suitable for use with salt systems
- Matching products designed to match the landscape slide products or Destination Series in-pool furniture perfectly for a complete designer pool look



BOARDS & STANDS

T7 Series Complete Setup Conversion Chart

Shipping Details

Shipping Class 70

Board: 55 lbs / 25 kg - 87" / 221 cm L x 22" / 56 cm W x 9" / 23 cm H

Stand without Jig: 21 lbs / 10 kg - 30" / 76 cm L x 20" / 51 cm W x 10" / 25 cm H

Stand with Jig: 27 lbs / 12 kg - 30" / 76 cm L x 20" / 51 cm W x 10" / 25 cm H

Legacy Part No.	Description	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
Complete Basic Setup		**Stand w/ Jig**	**Stand w/o Jig**	**Board**	**Spring**	
T7-N51-C	Tan	T7-NBASE-51	T7-NBASE-51-NJ	T7-DB-51	T7-NSPRING-3	— —
T7-N52-C	Gray	T7-NBASE-52	T7-NBASE-52-NJ	T7-DB-52	T7-NSPRING-9	— —
T7-N54-C	Mont Blanc	T7-NBASE-54	T7-NBASE-54-NJ	T7-DB-54	T7-NSPRING-9	— —
T7-N55-C	Pebble	T7-NBASE-55	T7-NBASE-55-NJ	T7-DB-55	T7-NSPRING-3	— —
T7-N56-C	Fashion Gray	T7-NBASE-56	T7-NBASE-56-NJ	T7-DB-56	T7-NSPRING-9	— —
T7-N57-C	Cappuccino	T7-NBASE-57	T7-NBASE-57-NJ	T7-DB-57	T7-NSPRING-3	— —
T7-N58-C	Autumn Sun	T7-NBASE-58	T7-NBASE-58-NJ	T7-DB-58	T7-NSPRING-3	— —
T7-N60-C	Starry Night	T7-NBASE-60	T7-NBASE-60-NJ	T7-DB-60	T7-NSPRING-9	— —
T7-N61-C	Seashell	T7-NBASE-61	T7-NBASE-61-NJ	T7-DB-61	T7-NSPRING-3	— —
Complete Setup with Waterfall						**Waterfall**
T7-NWBFAL-51-C	Tan	T7-NBASE-51	T7-NBASE-51-NJ	T7-DB-51	T7-NSPRING-3	BOARD-FALL
T7-NWBFAL-52-C	Gray	T7-NBASE-52	T7-NBASE-52-NJ	T7-DB-52	T7-NSPRING-9	BOARD-FALL
T7-NWBFAL-54-C	Mont Blanc	T7-NBASE-54	T7-NBASE-54-NJ	T7-DB-54	T7-NSPRING-9	BOARD-FALL
T7-NWBFAL-55-C	Pebble	T7-NBASE-55	T7-NBASE-55-NJ	T7-DB-55	T7-NSPRING-3	BOARD-FALL
T7-NWBFAL-56-C	Fashion Gray	T7-NBASE-56	T7-NBASE-56-NJ	T7-DB-56	T7-NSPRING-9	BOARD-FALL
T7-NWBFAL-57-C	Cappuccino	T7-NBASE-57	T7-NBASE-57-NJ	T7-DB-57	T7-NSPRING-3	BOARD-FALL
T7-NWBFAL-58-C	Autumn Sun	T7-NBASE-58	T7-NBASE-58-NJ	T7-DB-58	T7-NSPRING-3	BOARD-FALL
T7-NWBFAL-60-C	Starry Night	T7-NBASE-60	T7-NBASE-60-NJ	T7-DB-60	T7-NSPRING-9	BOARD-FALL
T7-NWBFAL-61-C	Seashell	T7-NBASE-61	T7-NBASE-61-NJ	T7-DB-61	T7-NSPRING-3	BOARD-FALL

T7 Sand Tread Board w/ Mounting Hardware

Comes with 7' Sand Tread Surface Board Only & Stainless-Steel Hardware.
300 lb Weight Limit

Part No.	Description
T7-DB-XX	Sand Tread Board & Hardware, [Pick Color]

T7 Base and Jig With Mounting Hardware

T7 Base and Jig with Jig to Base Stainless-Steel Hardware

Part No.	Description
T7-NBASE-XX	T7 Base and Jig, [Pick Color]

T7 Base w/ Mounting Hardware – No Jig

T7 Base with Stainless-Steel Mounting Hardware without Jig

Part No.	Description
T7-NBASE-XX-NJ	T7 Base, [Pick Color]

Replace XX in the part numbers to indicate color code when ordering.

Tan (-51), Gray (-52), Mont Blanc (-54), Pebble (-55), Fashion Gray (-56), Cappuccino (-57), Autumn Sun (-58), Starry Night (-60), Seashell (-61)

T7 Springs (Pair) with Mounting Hardware

T7 Springs (pair) with Spring to Base Stainless-Steel Hardware

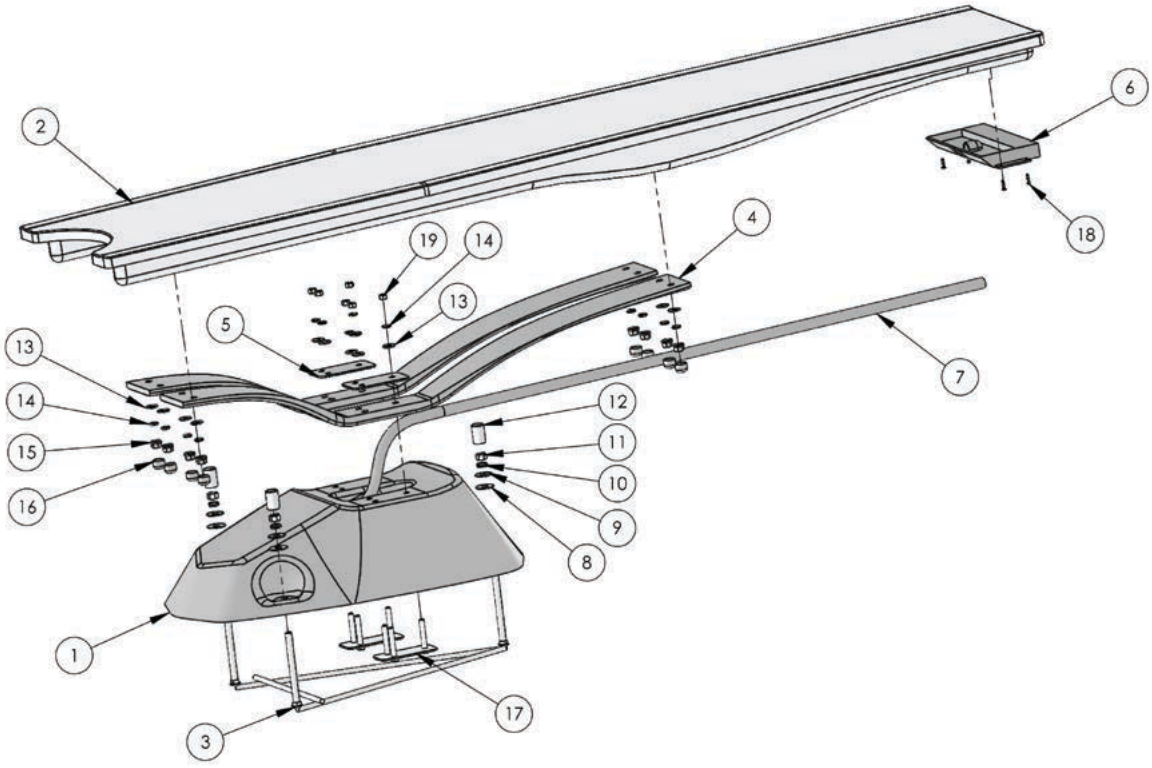
Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
T7-NSPRING-3	Taupe (For Colors -51, -55, -57, -58 & -61)	27 lbs	47"	7"	8"
T7-NSPRING-9	Gray (For Colors -52, -54, -56 & -60)				

Optional Waterfall Assembly Kit

Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
BOARD-FALL	Includes: Board Fall, Mounting Hardware (4 Screws), 8' 4" of 1/2" Flex PVC Pipe, 1 Union	5 lbs	13"	12"	6"

T7 Jump System

Part No. T7-DB-XX, T7-NSPRING-X, T7-NBASE-XX



Key	Part No.	Description	Kit		
			A	B	C
A	T7-NBK	Base to Jig Mounting Hardware			
B	T7-102-SS	Board to Springs Mounting Hardware			
C	T7-NSPW-R	Stud Plate & Hardware			
1*	T7-NBASE-[Color Code]	No Step T7 Base			
2	T7-DB-[Color Code]	7' T7 Diving Board			
3	T7-NJIG-R	3 Bolt T7 No Step Base Jig			
4	T7-NSPRING-[Color Code]	T7 Nbase Springs (Pair)			
5		T7 Nspring Pad (Factory Installed)			
6**	BOARD-FALL	Optional Waterfall Assembly			
7**		1/2" PVC Flex Spa Hose Gray			
8		1/2" Flat Nylon Washer	•		
9		1/2" SS Flat Washer	•		
10		1/2" SS Lock Washer	•		
11		1/2" SS Hex Nut	•		
12		.750 × 1-1/2 White UV Nut Cap	•		
13		3/8" SS Flat Washer		•	•
14		3/8" SS Lock Washer		•	•
15		3/8" SS Finish Hex Nut		•	
16		.553 × 1/2" Gray Protective Cap		•	
17		Stud Plate			•
18**		SS 8 × 3/4" Pan Head Phillips Screw			
19*		3/8" Nylon Insert Lock Nut			•

The T7 diving board, base, and springs must be used together and cannot be used separately in any other configuration. Protective Caps for bolts available in White only.

N/S-Not Shown *Not pictured **Optional waterfall feature sold separately

NOTE: Part #T7-NBASE comes with jig (#3).

Residential Board Part Numbers

- All part numbers shown are for a diving board with a white tread, unless noted
- To order a diving board with a matching tread, add a "T" at the end of the part number
- If replacing a board you must replace the fulcrum pad. Failure to do so may void the warranty
- Due to differences in material and textures, Gray Granite Diving Boards and Stands are not an exact color match to Gray Granite Slides. Please consult your S.R.Smith® sales representative for more details.



TrueTread® Boards

Part No.	Description
6' Boards, Shipping Class 70 — 55 lbs, 80" L × 20" W × 3" H	
66-209-576S2B	6' White Board w/ Blue TrueTread
66-209-576S2G	6' White Board w/ Gray TrueTread
66-209-576S2R	6' White Board w/ Red TrueTread
66-209-576S2T	6' White Board w/ Tan TrueTread
66-209-576S10T	6' Taupe Board w/ Tan TrueTread
66-209-576S20G	6' Gray Board w/ Gray TrueTread
8' Boards, Shipping Class 70 — 72 lbs, 105" L × 20" W × 3" H	
66-209-578S2B	8' White Board w/ Blue TrueTread
66-209-578S2G	8' White Board w/ Gray TrueTread
66-209-578S2R	8' White Board w/ Red TrueTread
66-209-578S2T	8' White Board w/ Tan TrueTread
66-209-578S10T	8' Taupe Board w/ Tan TrueTread
66-209-578S20G	8' Gray Board w/ Gray TrueTread



Fibre-Dive Boards (2-Hole)

Weight Limit = 250 lbs.

Part No.	Size	Color	Shipping (Class 70)				
			Weight	Length	Width	Height	
66-209-266S2-1	6'	White	36 lbs / 16 kg	74" / 188 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-266S3-1*	6'	Blue	36 lbs / 16 kg	74" / 188 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-266S10*	6'	Taupe	36 lbs / 16 kg	74" / 188 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-266S20*	6'	Pewter Gray	36 lbs / 16 kg	74" / 188 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-266S21*	6'	Silver Gray	36 lbs / 16 kg	74" / 188 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-266S23	6'	Pebble w/ Clear Tread	36 lbs / 16 kg	74" / 188 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-266S24	6'	Gray Granite w/ Clear Tread	36 lbs / 16 kg	74" / 188 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-268S2-1	8'	White	59 lbs / 27 kg	98" / 249 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-268S3-1*	8'	Blue	59 lbs / 27 kg	98" / 249 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-268S10*	8'	Taupe	59 lbs / 27 kg	98" / 249 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-268S20*	8'	Pewter Gray	59 lbs / 27 kg	98" / 249 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-268S21*	8'	Silver Gray	59 lbs / 27 kg	98" / 249 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-268S23	8'	Pebble w/ Clear Tread	59 lbs / 27 kg	98" / 249 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-268S24	8'	Gray Granite w/ Clear Tread	59 lbs / 27 kg	98" / 249 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-270S2-1	10'	White	75 lbs / 34 kg	122" / 310 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-270S3-1*	10'	Blue	75 lbs / 34 kg	122" / 310 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-270S10	10'	Taupe	75 lbs / 34 kg	122" / 310 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	DISC
66-209-270S20*	10'	Pewter Gray	75 lbs / 34 kg	122" / 310 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	

*Matching tread option available; add "T" at end of part number

DISC-Discontinued



Frontier II Boards (3-Hole)

Weight Limit = 250 lbs.

Part No.	Size	Color	Shipping (Class 70)				
			Weight	Length	Width	Height	
66-209-586S2	6'	White	52 lbs / 24 kg	74" / 188 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-586S3*	6'	Blue	52 lbs / 24 kg	74" / 188 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-586S10*	6'	Taupe	52 lbs / 24 kg	74" / 188 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-586S20*	6'	Pewter Gray	52 lbs / 24 kg	74" / 188 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-586S21*	6'	Silver Gray	52 lbs / 24 kg	74" / 188 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-586S23	6'	Pebble w/ Clear Tread	52 lbs / 24 kg	74" / 188 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-586S24	6'	Gray Granite w/ Clear Tread	52 lbs / 24 kg	74" / 188 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-588S2	8'	White	70 lbs / 32 kg	98" / 249 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-588S3*	8'	Blue	70 lbs / 32 kg	98" / 249 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-588S10*	8'	Taupe	70 lbs / 32 kg	98" / 249 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-588S20*	8'	Pewter Gray	70 lbs / 32 kg	98" / 249 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-588S21*	8'	Silver Gray	70 lbs / 32 kg	98" / 249 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-588S23	8'	Pebble w/ Clear Tread	70 lbs / 32 kg	98" / 249 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-588S24	8'	Gray Granite w/ Clear Tread	70 lbs / 32 kg	98" / 249 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	

*Matching tread option available; add "T" at end of part number



Frontier III Boards (2-Hole)

Weight Limit = 250 lbs.

Part No.	Size	Color	Shipping (Class 70)				
			Weight	Length	Width	Height	
66-209-596S2	6'	White	52 lbs / 24 kg	74" / 188 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-596S3*	6'	Blue	52 lbs / 24 kg	74" / 188 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-596S10*	6'	Taupe	52 lbs / 24 kg	74" / 188 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-596S20*	6'	Pewter Gray	52 lbs / 24 kg	74" / 188 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-596S21*	6'	Silver Gray	52 lbs / 24 kg	74" / 188 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-596S23	6'	Pebble w/ Clear Tread	52 lbs / 24 kg	74" / 188 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-596S24	6'	Gray Granite w/ Clear Tread	52 lbs / 24 kg	74" / 188 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-598S2	8'	White	70 lbs / 32 kg	98" / 249 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-598S3*	8'	Blue	70 lbs / 32 kg	98" / 249 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-598S10*	8'	Taupe	70 lbs / 32 kg	98" / 249 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-598S20*	8'	Pewter Gray	70 lbs / 32 kg	98" / 249 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-598S21*	8'	Silver Gray	70 lbs / 32 kg	98" / 249 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-598S23	8'	Pebble w/ Clear Tread	70 lbs / 32 kg	98" / 249 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-598S24	8'	Gray Granite w/ Clear Tread	70 lbs / 32 kg	98" / 249 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-600S2	10'	White	85 lbs / 38 kg	122" / 310 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-600S3*	10'	Blue	85 lbs / 38 kg	122" / 310 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-600S10	10'	Taupe	85 lbs / 38 kg	122" / 310 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	DISC
66-209-600S20*	10'	Pewter Gray	85 lbs / 38 kg	122" / 310 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	
66-209-600S21	10'	Silver Gray	85 lbs / 38 kg	122" / 310 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm	DISC

*Matching tread option available; add "T" at end of part number

DISC-Discontinued



Frontier IV Boards (2-Hole)

Weight Limit = 400 lbs.

Part No.	Size	Color	Shipping (Class 70)			
			Weight	Length	Width	Height
66-209-4082	8'	White	83 lbs / 38 kg	98" / 249 cm	20" / 51 cm	3" / 8 cm

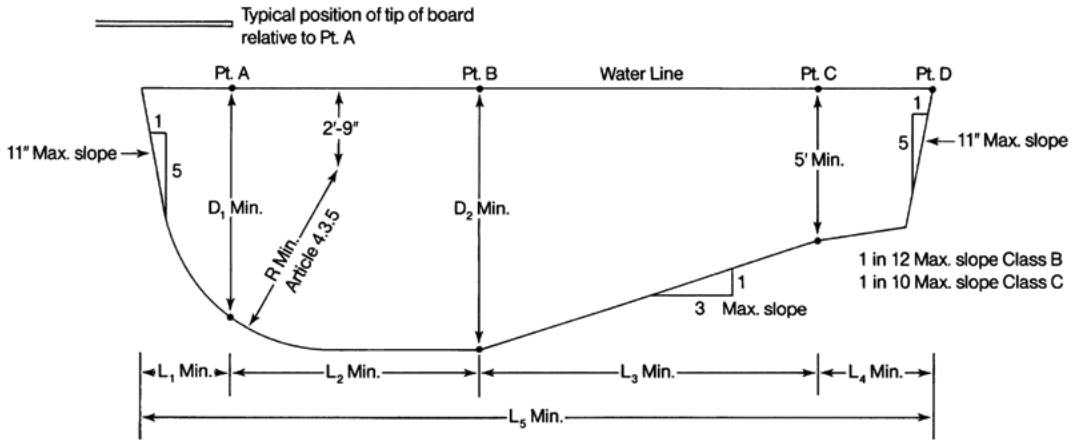
Mounting Kits

Part No.	Description
67-209-911-SS	Residential Board - White
67-209-911-SS-PG	Residential Board - Gray
67-209-911-SS-TP	Residential Board - Taupe
69-209-032-SS	Frontier II Board
67-209-913-SS	Frontier IV Board
67-209-909-SS	Bolt Kit, Residential w/ (5) 5.5" Bolts
67-209-910-SS	Bolt Kit, Residential w/ (5) 5" Bolts

Diving Board Standards

ANSI/APSP/ICC-1 2014 (R2023) Standard for Public Swimming Pools

Minimum Diving Water Envelope



NOTE: L4 is a minimum dimension to allow sufficient length opposite the board. This may of course be lengthened to form the shallow portion of the pool

Pool Type	Minimum Dimensions								Minimum Width of Pool at		
	D1	D2	R	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5	Point A	Point B	Point C
VI	7' 0"	8' 6"	5' 6"	2' 6"	8' 0"	10' 6"	7' 0"	28' 0"	16' 0"	18' 0"	18' 0"
VII	7' 6"	9' 0"	6' 0"	3' 0"	9' 0"	12' 0"	4' 0"	28' 0"	18' 0"	20' 0"	20' 0"
VIII	8' 6"	10' 0"	7' 0"	4' 0"	10' 0"	15' 0"	2' 0"	31' 0"	20' 0"	22' 0"	22' 0"
IX	11' 0"	12' 0"	8' 6"	6' 0"	10' 6"	21' 0"	0	37' 6"	22' 0"	24' 0"	24' 0"

NOTE: L2, L3, and L4 combined represent the minimum distance from the tip of board to pool wall opposite diving equipment.
For board heights exceeding 3 meters see Article 4.5.2 of ANSI/APSP/ICC-1 2014 Standard for Public Swimming Pools

S.R.Smith® Public Pool Specifications

Pool Type	Max. Diving Board Length	Max. Board Height Over Water (L1)
VI	10'	(2/3 Meter) 26"
VII	12'	(3/4 Meter) 30"
VIII	16'	1 Meter
IX	16'	3 Meter

NOTE: Placement of boards shall observe the following minimum dimensions. With multiple board installations minimum pool widths must be increased accordingly

Board Placement	Min. Pool Width
Deck Level Board to Pool Side	8'
1 Meter Board to Pool Side	10'
3 Meter Board to Pool Side	11'
1 Meter or Deck Level Board to 3 Meter Board	10'
1 Meter or Deck Level to another 1 Meter or Deck Level Board	8'
3 Meter to another 3 Meter Board	10'

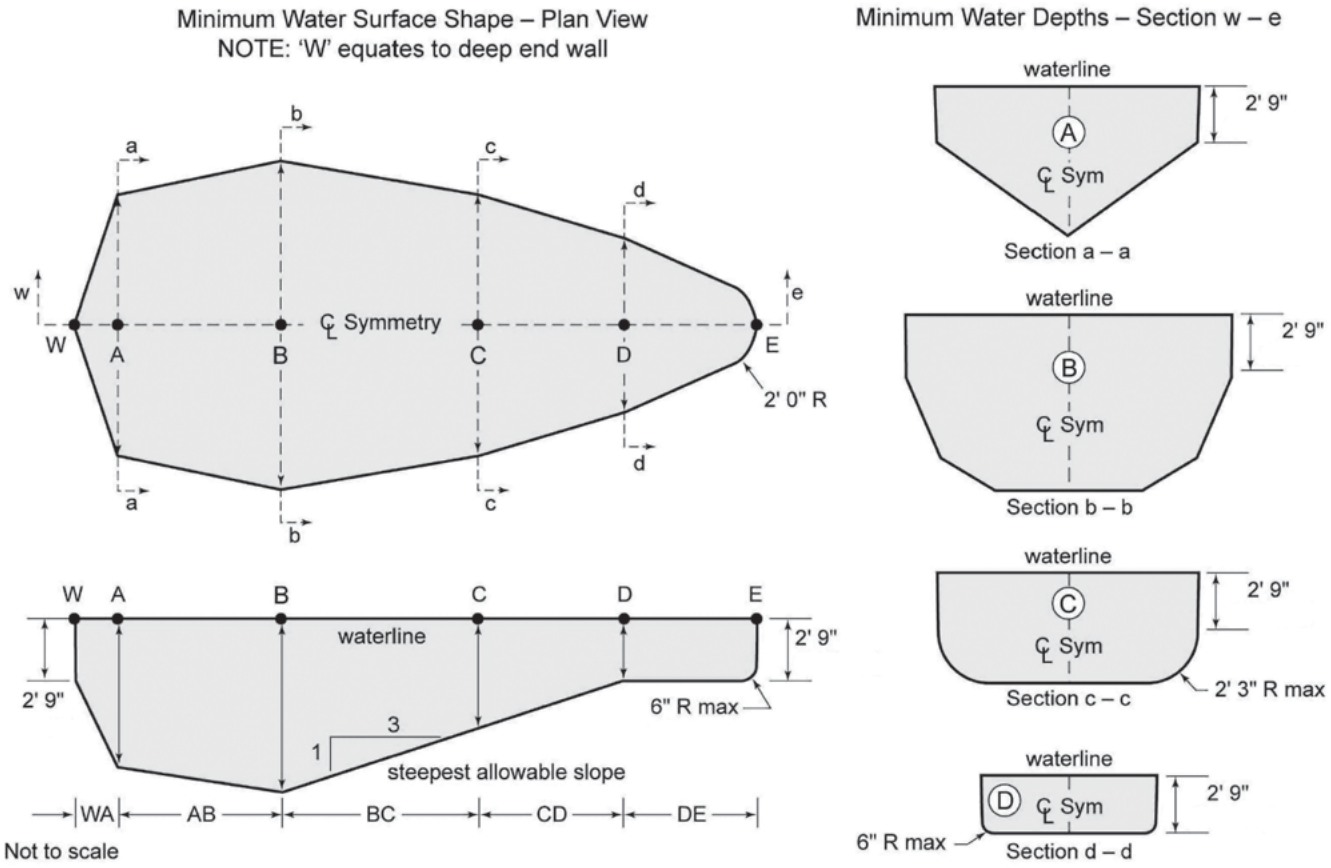
NOTE:

Diving boards are designed for use in commercial recreational applications only. Not designed for competitive applications.

Refer to local building, swimming pool, and/or public bathhouse codes and standards for additional installation requirements and limitations, as well as, but not limited to, platform height, minimum water depth, and clearances.

ANSI/PHTA/ICC-5 2025 Standard for Residential In-Ground Swimming Pools

Minimum Diving Water Envelope



Pool Type	Minimum Depths at Point				Minimum Widths at Point				Minimum Lengths Between Points					
	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D	WA	AB	BC	CD	DE	WE
0	MANUFACTURED DIVING EQUIPMENT IS PROHIBITED													
I	6' 0"	7' 6"	5' 0"	2' 9"	10' 0"	12' 0"	10' 0"	8' 0"	1' 6"	7' 0"	7' 6"	Varies	6' 0"	28' 9"
II	6' 0"	7' 6"	5' 0"	2' 9"	12' 0"	15' 0"	12' 0"	8' 0"	1' 6"	7' 0"	7' 6"	Varies	6' 0"	28' 9"
III	6' 10"	8' 0"	5' 0"	2' 9"	12' 0"	15' 0"	12' 0"	8' 0"	2' 0"	7' 6"	9' 0"	Varies	6' 0"	31' 3"
IV	7' 8"	8' 6"	5' 0"	2' 9"	15' 0"	18' 0"	15' 0"	9' 0"	2' 6"	8' 0"	10' 6"	Varies	6' 0"	33' 9"
V	8' 6"	9' 0"	5' 0"	2' 9"	15' 0"	18' 0"	15' 0"	9' 0"	3' 0"	9' 0"	12' 0"	Varies	6' 0"	36' 9"

NOTE:

- Minimum length between points CD may vary based upon water depth at point D and slope between points C and D.
- Negative construction tolerances shall not be applied to any of the dimensions shown in the Minimum Diving Water Envelopes given in the table above.
- Pool types designate minimum water envelope sizes as specified by the diving board manufacturers.
- Refer to local building, swimming pool, and/or public bathhouse codes and standards for additional installation requirements and limitations, as well as, but not limited to, platform height, minimum water depth, and clearances.

Stand Model	Pool Type and Board Length					
	Pool Type 0	Pool Type I	Pool Type II	Pool Type III	Pool Type IV	Pool Type V
606/608 Cantilever (Steel)	DIVING EQUIPMENT IS PROHIBITED	6'	6'	6', 8'	6', 8'	6', 8'
656/658 Supreme (Fiberglass)		6'	6'	6', 8'	6', 8'	6', 8'
Salt Pool Jump Stand		6'	6'	6', 8'	6', 8'	6', 8'
Frontier II		6'	6'	6', 8'	6', 8'	6', 8'
T-7		7'	7'	7'	7'	7'
U-Frame		6'	6', 8'	6', 8', 10'	6', 8', 10'	6', 8', 10', 12'

S.R.Smith® Residential Pool Minimum Specifications

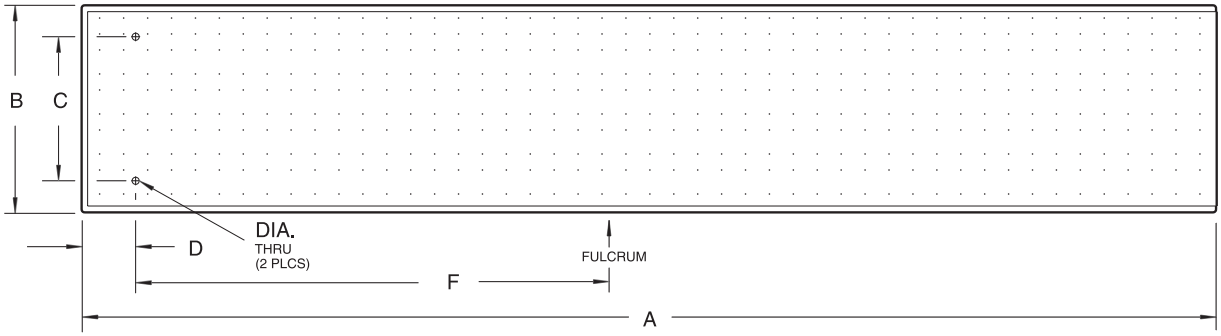
Pool Type	Max. Diving Board Length	Max. Height Over Water at Point A	Cross Sectional Dimensions at Point A	Cross Sectional Dimensions at Point B						Min. Head Room Above Diving Surfaces
		HOW**	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	
0	DIVING EQUIPMENT IS PROHIBITED										
I	6' DB / 6' JB / 7' T7	20"	2' 9"	5' 0"	4' 0"	7' 2.5"	7' 6"	6' 0"	3' 9"	2' 1.5"	12'
II	8' DB / 6' JB / 7' T7	20"	2' 9"	3' 10"	4' 2"	7' 2.5"	7' 6"	6' 8"	3' 9"	2' 1.5"	12'
III	10' DB / 8' JB / 7' T7	26"	2' 9"	4' 4.75"	4' 4.5"	7' 5.5"	8' 0"	6' 7"	3' 11.5"	1' 7.5"	13'
IV	10' DB / 8' JB / 7' T7	30"	2' 9"	5' 10.5"	3' 10"	7' 8"	8' 6"	8' 3"	5' 7"	2' 7"	13'
V	12' DB / 8' JB / 7' T7	40"	2' 9"	6' 2"	3' 11.5"	7' 9.5"	9' 0"	8' 2.5"	5' 9"	2' 7"	14'

*Min. length between points CD may vary based upon water depth at point D and the slope between points C & D

Abbreviations: DB=Diving Board; JB=Jump Board; **HOW=Height Over Water

Board Identification Guides

Two-Hole Diving Board Dimensions



Current Residential Diving Boards

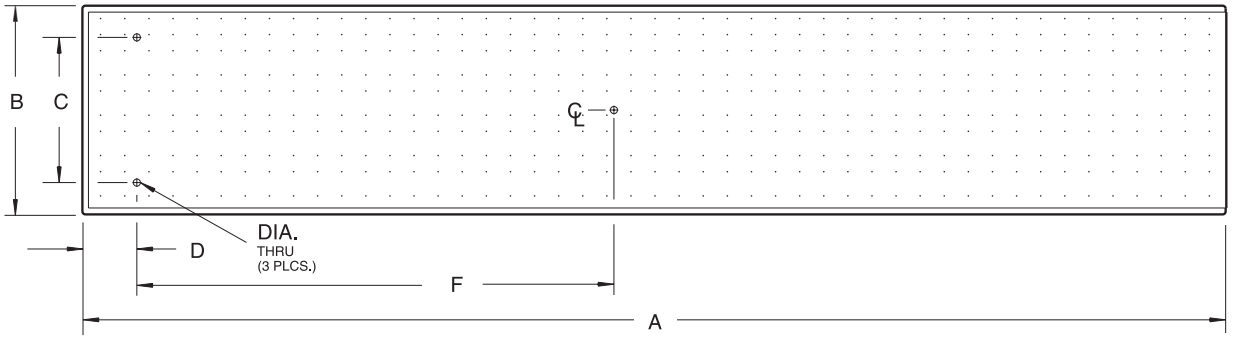
Model	A	B	C	D	F	Diameter
6' Frontier III (10" Centers)	70.50"	17.25"	10.00"	4.00"	30.00"	19/32"
6' Frontier III	70.50"	17.25"	12.00"	4.00"	30.00"	19/32"
8' Frontier III	94.50"	17.25"	12.00"	4.00"	40.00"	19/32"
10" Frontier III	118.50"	17.25"	12.00"	4.00"	52.00"	19/32"
8' Frontier IV	94.50"	17.25"	11.00"	4.00"	40.00"	19/32"
6' Fibre-Dive	70.50"	17.25"	12.00"	4.00"	30.00"	19/32"
8' Fibre-Dive	94.50"	17.25"	12.00"	4.00"	40.00"	19/32"
10' Fibre-Dive	118.50"	17.25"	12.00"	4.00"	52.00"	19/32"

Obsolete Diving Boards

Model	A	B	C	D	F	Diameter
6' Glas-Hide	70.50"	17.25"	12.00"	4.00"	30.00"	19/32"
8' Glas-Hide	94.50"	17.25"	12.00"	4.00"	40.00"	19/32"
10' Glas-Hide	118.50"	17.25"	12.00"	4.00"	52.00"	19/32"
6' Edge	70.25"	17.25"	6.31"	4.00"	42.50"	.625"
8' Edge	94.00"	17,25"	6.31"	9.00"	42.50"	.625"
AB-6F	6'	16.00"	10.00"	3.00"	N/A	N/A
AB-8	8'	18.00"	12.00"	4.00"	N/A	N/A
AB-10	10'	18.00"	12.00"	4.00"	N/A	N/A
DB6 Duro-Beam	70.25"	17.25"	12.00"	4.00"	30.00"	19/32"
DB8 Duro-Beam	94.00"	17.25"	12.00"	4.00"	40.00"	19/32"
DB10 Duro-Beam	117.50"	17.25"	12.00"	4.00"	52.00"	19/32"
TB6 Techni-Beam	70.25"	17.25"	12.00"	4.00"	30.00"	19/32"
TB8 Techni-Beam	94.00"	17.25"	12.00"	4.00"	42.00"	19/32"
TB10 Techni-Beam	117.50"	17.25"	12.00"	4.00"	50.00"	19/32"
TB12 Techni-Beam	142.00"	17.25"	12.00"	4.00"	62.00"	19/32"
OLY6	70.25"	17.25"	12.00"	4.00"	30.00"	19/32"
OLY8	94.00"	17.25"	12.00"	4.00"	42.00"	19/32"
OLY10	117.50"	17.25"	12.00"	4.00"	50.00"	19/32"

The limited warranty may only apply if the stands have the proper fulcrum length, the board rests evenly on the fulcrum pads and the board does not come in contact with any metal of the stands.

Three-Hole Jump Board Dimensions



Current Residential Jump Boards

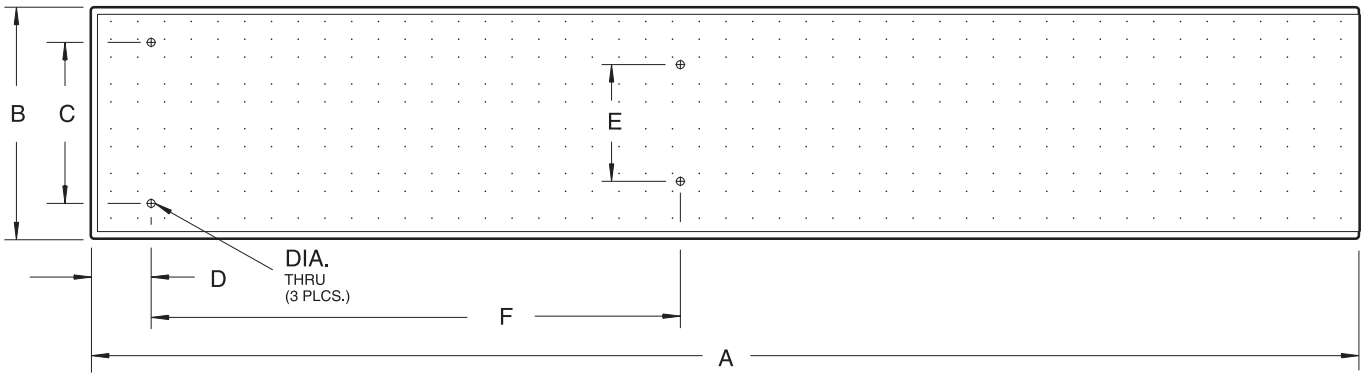
Model	A	B	C	D	F	Diameter
6' Anthony	70.25"	17.25"	12.00"	3.25"	20.50"	19/32"
6' Frontier II	70.50"	17.25"	4.50"	8.00"	30.00"	19/32"
8' Frontier II	94.50"	17.25"	4.50"	14.00"	36.00"	19/32"
8' Anthony	94.50"	17.25"	12.00"	3.25"	30.50"	19/32"

Obsolete Jump Boards

Model	A	B	C	D	F	Diameter
6' Frontier	70.50"	17.25"	12.00"	12.00"	18.00"	19/32"
8' Frontier	94.50"	17.25"	12.00"	12.00"	30.00"	19/32"
ASB-40-3-1	4.50'	16.00"	4.50"	3.50"	27.00"	N/A
ASB-60-3-1	6'	16.00"	4.50"	8.00"	30.00"	N/A
ASB-80-3-1	8'	18.00"	4.50"	14.50"	36.00"	N/A
ACB-4	4'	16.00"	4.50"	4.50"	16.00"	N/A
ACB-6	6'	16.00"	4.50"	8.00"	30.00"	N/A
ACB-8	8'	18.00"	4.50"	14.50"	36.00"	N/A
ACB-50M-4	4'	16.00"	10.00"	3.00"	16.00"	N/A
ACB-50M-6	6'	16.00"	10.00"	4.00"	30.00"	N/A
ACB-50M-8	8'	18.00"	10.00"	4.00"	36.00"	N/A
KKJ-40/50M-4	4'	16.00"	12.00"	4.00"	16.00"	N/A
KKJ-40/50M-6	6'	16.00"	12.00"	12.00"	15.00"	N/A
KKJ-50M-8	8'	18.00"	12.00"	12.00"	29.50"	N/A
6' Marine	6'	16.00"	12.00"	12.00"	15.00"	N/A
8' Marine	8'	18.00"	12.00"	12.00"	29.50"	N/A
6' Continental Single Spring	6'	16.00"	12.00"	12.00"	15.00"	N/A
8' Continental Single Spring	8'	18.00"	12.00"	12.00"	29.50"	N/A
6' DBS Single Spring	6'	16.00"	12.00"	12.00"	15.00"	N/A
8' DBS Single Spring	8'	18.00"	12.00"	12.00"	29.50"	N/A
6' Anthony Single Spring	6'	16.00"	12.00"	6.00"	20.50"	N/A
8' Anthony Single Spring	8'	18.00"	12.00"	6.00"	30.50"	N/A
DS6 Duro-Spring	70.25"	17.25"	4.50"	8.00"	30.00"	N/A
DS8 Duro-Spring	94.00"	17.25"	4.50"	8.00"	36.00"	N/A

The limited warranty may only apply if the stands have the proper fulcrum length, the board rests evenly on the fulcrum pads and the board does not come in contact with any metal of the stands.

Four-Hole Jump Board Dimensions



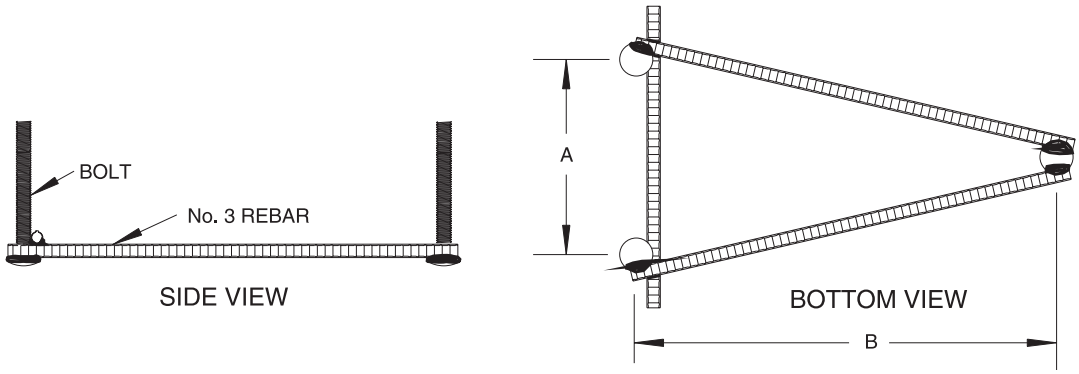
Obsolete Jump Boards

Model	A	B	C	D	F	Diameter	
4' Baja	46.50"	17.25"	12.00"	12.00"	7.00"	7.00"	7/16"
6' Baja	70.50"	17.25"	12.00"	12.00"	7.00"	15.00"	7/16"
8' Baja	94.50"	17.25"	12.00"	12.00"	7.00"	26.00"	7/16"
6' Space Maker	70.50"	17.25"	12.00"	12.00"	12.00"	30.50"	19/32"
8' Space Maker	94.50"	17.25"	12.00"	20.00"	12.00"	30.50"	19/32"
Gazelle	94.50"	17.25"	12.00"	10.00"	12.00"	20.00"	19/32"
ASB-40-3	4'	16.00"	4.50"	3.50"	4.50"	27.00"	N/A
ASB-60-3	6'	16.00"	4.50"	8.00"	4.50"	30.00"	N/A
ASB-80-3-1	8'	18.00"	4.50"	12.00"	4.50"	36.00"	N/A
6' DBS Double Spring	6'	16.00"	12.00"	6.00"	10.50"	24.00"	N/A
8' DBS Double Spring	8'	18.00"	12.00"	6.00"	10.50"	36.00"	N/A
6' Swimline Double Spring	6'	16.00"	12.00"	6.00"	10.50"	24.00"	N/A
8' Swimline Double Spring	8'	18.00"	12.00"	6.00"	10.50"	36.00"	N/A
6' Old Style Double Spring	6'	18.00"	12.00"	8.00"	12.00"	30.00"	N/A
8' Old Style Double Spring	8'	18.00"	12.00"	12.00"	12.00"	36.00"	N/A
BA6 Baja	70.25"	17.25"	12.00"	12.00"	6.625"	15.00"	19/32"
BA8 Baja	94.00"	17.25"	12.00"	12.00"	6.625"	26.00"	19/32"

The limited warranty may only apply if the stands have the proper fulcrum length, the board rests evenly on the fulcrum pads and the board does not come in contact with any metal of the stands.

Jig Identification Guides

Three-Bolt Jigs



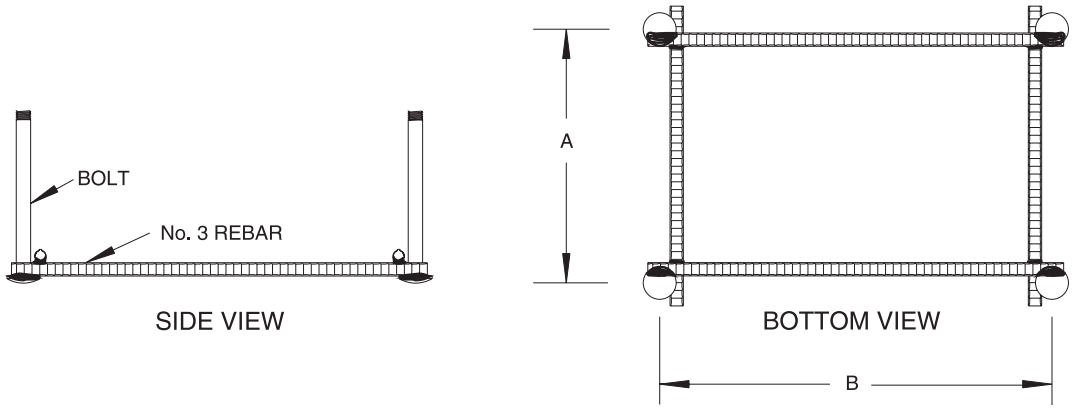
Current Jump Boards

Model	Part No.	A	B	Bolt
6' Flyte-Deck II	71-209-700-SS-R	6.50"	14.00"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
8' Flyte-Deck II	71-209-704-SS-R	6.50"	24.00"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
10' Flyte-Deck II	71-209-703-SS-R	6.50"	31.00"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
6' & 8' Frontier II Spring	69-209-227-SS-R	3.25"	6.00"	5/8" × 6" Carriage

Obsolete Jump Boards

Model	Part No.	A	B	Bolt
4' Cobra Coil	67-521-10-SS	18.00"	16.00"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
6' Cobra Coil	67-521-10-SS	18.00"	30.00"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
8' Cobra Coil	67-521-10-SS	18.00"	36.00"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
4' Aqua Coil	02-946-11-SS	4.50"	16.00"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
8' Flyte-Deck	71-209-702-SS	6.50"	22.00"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
6' Lamesa/Los Arcos	LM-J6	6.50"	14.00"	1/2" × 5" Carriage
8' Lamesa/Los Arcos	LM-J9	6.50"	22.00"	1/2" × 5" Carriage
10' Lamesa/Los Arcos	LM-J10	6.50"	29.50"	1/2" × 5" Carriage
6' & 8' Duro-Spring	DS-J	3.25"	6.00"	5/8" × 6" Carriage

Four-Bolt Jigs



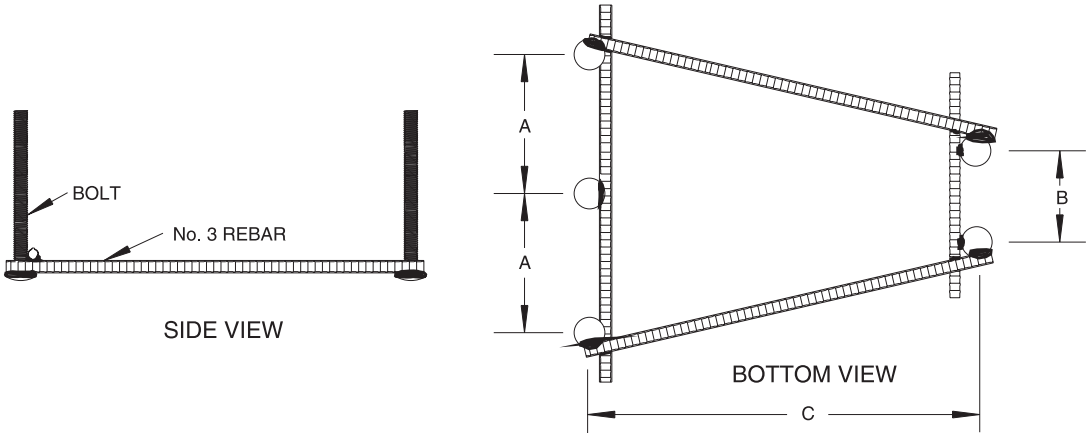
Current Jump Boards

Model	Part No.	A	B	Bolt
656/658 Supreme	62-209-007-SS-R	14.00"	14.00"	1/2" × 7" Carriage
606/608 Cantilever/Salt Pool Stand	69-209-006-SS-R	12.00"	12.00"	1/2" × 6" Carriage

Obsolete Jump Boards

Model	Part No.	A	B	Bolt
6' & 8' Frontier II Steel Pedestal	69-209-229-SS	6.00"	12.00"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
6' Frontier II Fiberglass	69-209-224-SS	5.00"	6.00"	1/2" × 7" Carriage
8' Frontier II Fiberglass	69-209-225-SS	5.00"	12.00"	1/2" × 7" Carriage
10' Frontier II Fiberglass	69-209-226-SS	6.00"	26.50"	1/2" × 7" Carriage
AJ-6 & AJ-8 CPB or DPB	67-971-10-SS	8.00"	12.00"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
6' & 8' Techni-Spring Steel	TS-EDGE-J	12.00"	12.00"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
6' & 8' Techni-Spring Fiberglass	TSF-J	14.00"	14.00"	1/2" × 8" Carriage

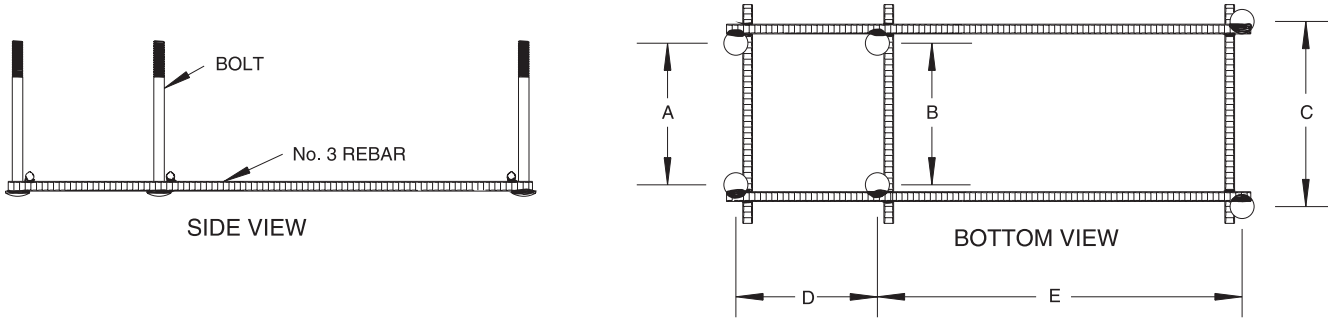
Five-Bolt Jigs



Current Jump Boards

Model	Part No.	A	B	C	Bolt
6' Chevron	71-209-726-SS-R	4.00"	5.00"	14.00"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
8' Chevron	71-209-728-SS-R	4.00"	5.00"	22.00"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
10' Chevron	71-209-730-SS-R	4.00"	5.00"	27.00"	1/2" × 6" Carriage

Six-Bolt Jigs



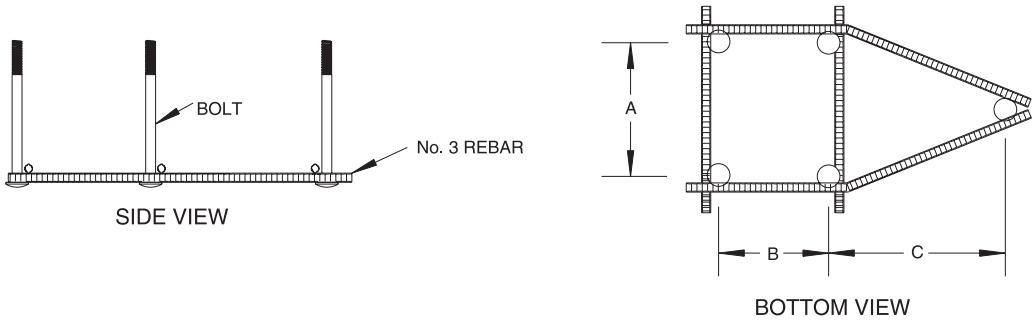
Current Jump Boards

Model	Part No.	A	B	C	D	E	Bolt
Steel Meter	71-209-541-SS-R	4.00"	6.50"	10.00"	3.00"	17.00"	1/2" × 6" Carriage

Obsolete Jump Boards

Model	Part No.	A	B	C	D	E	Bolt
4' Baja	69-209-698-SS	6.50"	6.50"	8.50"	6.50"	9.00"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
6' Baja	69-209-699-SS	6.50"	6.50"	8.50"	6.50"	16.75"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
8' Baja	69-209-700-SS	6.50"	6.50"	8.50"	6.50"	27.75"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
6' Frontier	69-209-676-SS	6.50"	6.50"	6.50"	6.50"	17.50"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
6' Pioneer	—	6.50"	8.00"	6.50"	5.50"	15.50"	1/2" × 5 1/2" Carriage
8' Frontier	69-209-678-SS	6.50"	6.50"	6.50"	6.50"	29.50"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
8' Pioneer	—	6.50"	8.00"	6.50"	5.50"	29.50"	1/2" × 5 1/2" Carriage
Inter-Fab 6' Baja	BA-J6	6.50"	N/A	8.50"	6.50"	16.75"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
Inter-Fab 8' Baja	BA-J8	6.50"	N/A	8.50"	6.50"	27.25"	1/2" × 6" Carriage

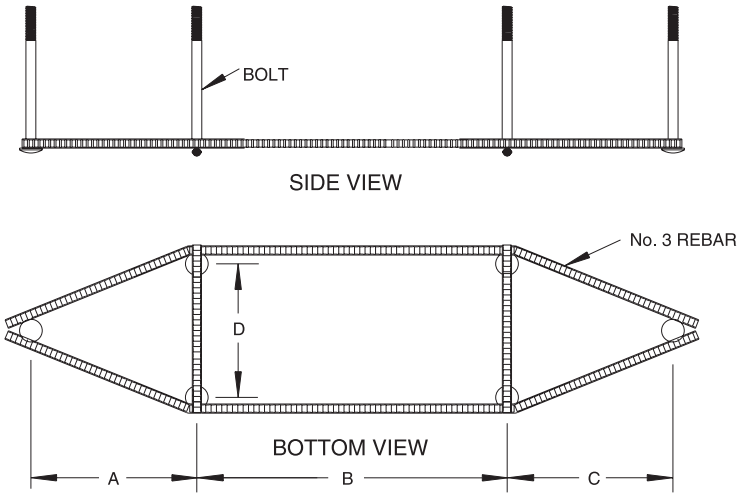
Five-Bolt Jigs



Obsolete Jump Boards

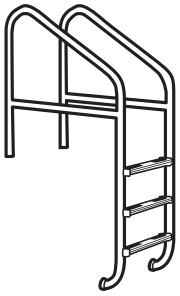
Model	Part No.	A	B	C	Bolt
KKJ-40M-4	67-550-11-SS	6.50"	6.50"	7.50"	1/2" × 6" Carriage

Six-Bolt Jigs



Obsolete Jump Boards

Model	Part No.	A	B	C	D	Bolt
ADFC-50M-8F	02-970-11-SS	4.00"	15.50"	4.00"	4.25"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
ADFC-50-M-10F	02-970-11-SS	4.00"	15.50"	4.00"	4.25"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
ADFC-66M-1012F	02-970-11-SS	4.00"	15.50"	4.00"	4.25"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
ADC-50M-8	02-971-10-SS	4.00"	15.50"	4.00"	4.25"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
ADC-50M-810	02-971-10-SS	4.00"	15.50"	4.00"	4.25"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
ADC-75M-1012	02-971-10-SS	4.00"	15.50"	4.00"	4.25"	1/2" × 6" Carriage
ADC-100M-1012	02-971-10-SS	4.00"	15.50"	4.00"	4.25"	1/2" × 6" Carriage



RAILS & LADDERS

Rails and Ladders Overview	463
Modern Rail Series	464
Designer Series Modern Rails	464
Artisan Series Modern Rails	465
Meridian Series Modern Rails	466
Deck-Mounted Handrails & Stair Rails	467
Deck-Mounted Stair Rails	468
P-Rails	468
Figure 4	469
Spa Rail	469
PR-500	469
Residential Ring	470
Stair Rails	470
Heavy-Duty Stair Rails	471
ADA Extended 2-Bend Stair Rails	472
ADA 3-Bend Stair Rails	472
ADA Transfer Rails	473
Camelback Ladder	474
Dock Ladder	474
Dade County Ladder	475
Easy-Out Therapeutic Ladder	475
Vinyl-Liner Economy Ladder	476
On-Ground Ladder	476
Parallel-Look Ladder	476
Residential Ladder	477
Snap-Lok Ladder	477

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Rails and Ladders Overview

Unique Design Elements That Make A Pool Special

When you choose S.R.Smith®, you are choosing ladders and rails that can turn an ordinary pool into the extraordinary. From standard to custom, in a wide range of finishes, our rails can add both form and function to any pool. Modern Rails are also an ideal choice for pool renovation and new construction.

Custom Rails — Any Size Or Shape

Whether it's a minor variation to one of our standard rail configurations, or something from your own imagination, look to S.R.Smith to help make your vision a reality. While it's true that ladders and rails should be hardworking and functional, they also have the power to help make your pool an architectural masterpiece. What's more, S.R.Smith keeps your project on track with the fastest turnaround time in the industry. We offer a variety of options so every rail will be built to your exact specifications.

ADA Compliant Rails

S.R.Smith's rail line has been expanded to include ADA compliant transfer rails and handrails. Designed to meet the specifications issued as part of the update to the ADA law, our ADA rails help meet government specifications, and provide pool users an easy transition into the pool.

A Finish for Every Pool

A variety of finish options are available which provide a higher level of protection to our marine-grade stainless-steel rails and ladders. Coatings are available in a variety of colors.

Polished Stainless Steel

304 is standard, or marine grade (316L) is an option for a higher level of protection in extreme environments.

Powder Coating

A durable finish that is easy to maintain, corrosion and scratch resistant, and is available in a wide variety of colors.

Finishes

	Outdoor Pool		Indoor Pool	
	Traditional Chlorinator	Salt Chlorinator	Traditional Chlorinator	Salt Chlorinator
Powder Coating	✔	✔	✔	✔
Marine Grade	✔	✔		
Stainless Steel	✔			

Rails and Ladders

Our ladders and rails are available with a variety of options:*

- Tubing sizes: 1.50", 1.625" or 1.90" OD
- Wall thicknesses: .049", .065", .109", .120", .145"
- Stainless Steel: 304 or 316L
- Powder-coated options available

*Not all options are available on all ladders and rails. Please visit our website for more information.

Tubing Options

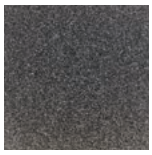
Wall Thickness	304 Stainless Steel	316L Stainless Steel
.049"	1.625" & 1.90" OD	1.90" OD
.065"	1.90" OD	1.90" OD
.109"	1.90" OD	1.90" OD
.120"	1.50" OD	1.50" OD
.145"	1.90" OD	—

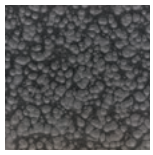
White

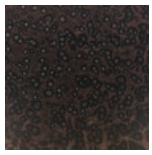

Taupe


Silver Gray*


Black*

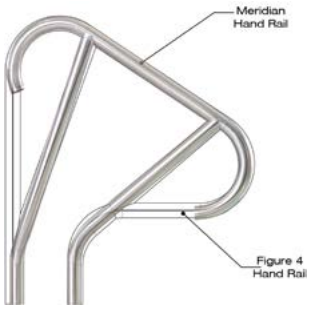

Rock Gray


Hammertone Gray


Coppervein

To see color options in more detail visit SRSmith.com or refer to the S.R.Smith Product Color brochure.

*Available as a custom order only.



Overlay of MER-1001S and Figure 4 Handrail

Modern Rail Series

The modern rail series are designer inspired rail lines that provide an elegant custom look for any pool environment. They are the ideal choice for pool renovation projects and new construction.

- 1.90" OD tubing
- .065" wall thickness
- 304 or 316L stainless steel
- Ladders feature stainless-steel treads
- Custom powder-coating options available

Modern Rail Model	Easily Replaces
Handrail	Figure 4
Ladder	24" 3-Step Ladder
Stair Rail	5' 2-Bend or 5' 3-Bend Stair Rails
Deck-Mounted Stair Rail	DMS-100, 101, 102 & 103
Deck-Mounted Handrail*	Deck-Mounted Rail 50-902

*Not available in Meridian Series



DR-G3D065 - Pair
DR-G3D065-S - Single



DR-D3D50065

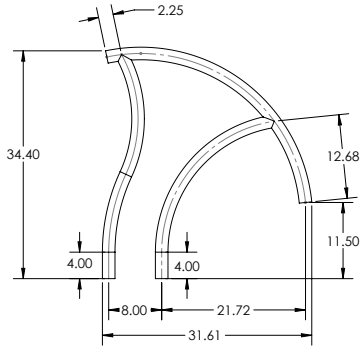
Designer Series Modern Rails

- Tubing: 1.90" OD
- Wall Thickness: .065"
- Polished pool grade stainless steel (304 alloy), marine grade (316L alloy), and color coated
- Salt pool safe when rails upgraded to Powder Coating or Marine Grade

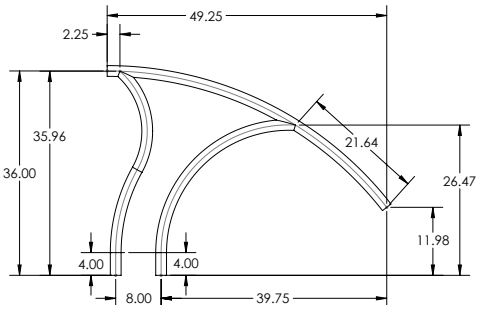
Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
DR-G3D065	Grab Rail - Pair	31 lbs / 14 kg	37" / 94 cm	31" / 79 cm	4" / 10 cm
DR-G3D065-Single	Grab Rail - Single	17 lbs / 8 kg	38" / 17 cm	33" / 15 cm	3" / 8 cm
DR-D3D50065	Deck to Deck Return Stair Rail	23 lbs / 10.5 kg	55" / 22 cm	40" / 18 cm	3" / 8 cm

Custom powder-coated colors available

On ALL powder-coated rails, the bottom 4" of the stainless steel is NOT powder coated. If you use 3" anchors, a 3" option is available upon request.



DR-G3D065-S - Single
DR-G3D065 - Pair



DR-D3D50065 Deck to Deck Return Stair Rail



ART-1001S - Single
ART-1001 - Pair



ART-1003

Artisan Series Modern Rails

- Wall Thickness: .065"
- Stainless Steel: 304 or 316L Marine Grade* (add -MG to part number)
- Treads (Ladder Only): LTDF-103-R Stainless Steel
- Recommended anchors: AS-100P or AS-100B (order separately)
- Recommended escutcheon: EP-100F (order separately)

*Minimum requirement for salt pools is 316L Marine Grade.

Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
ART-1001S	Single Deck Rail	15 lbs / 7 kg	49" / 125 cm	39" / 99 cm	2" / 5 cm
ART-1001	Deck Rail (Pair)	30 lbs / 14 kg	49" / 125 cm	39" / 99 cm	5" / 13 cm
ART-1002	Ramp/Stair Rail (Single)	25 lbs / 11 kg	84" / 213 cm	70" / 177 cm	2" / 5 cm
ART-1003	Ladder, 3 Step	40 lbs / 18 kg	78" / 198 cm	41" / 104 cm	2" / 5 cm
ART-1004	Deck-Mounted Stair Rail (Single)	20 lbs / 9 kg	70" / 178 cm	39" / 99 cm	2" / 5 cm
ART-1005	Deck-Mounted Handrail (Pair)	40 lbs / 18 kg	78" / 198 cm	41" / 104 cm	5" / 5 cm

Add custom finish/color code at end of PN when ordering: Marine Grade -MG; Black -BK; Coppervein -CV; Hammertone Gray -HT; White -PW; Rock Gray -RG; Taupe -TP



ART-1002



ART-1004

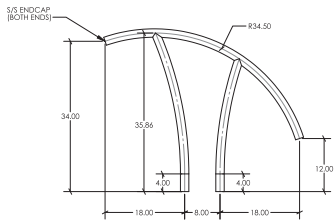


ART-1005

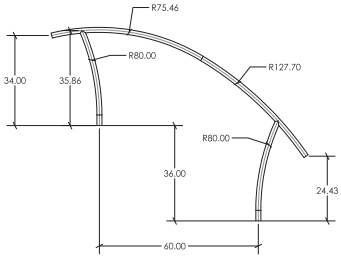
Dimensions

NOTE: Leg lengths on all Artisan rails include 4" to go into anchors.

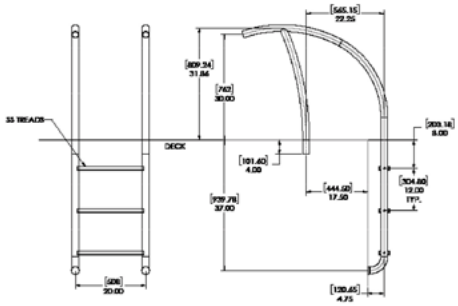
Handrail (ART-1001)



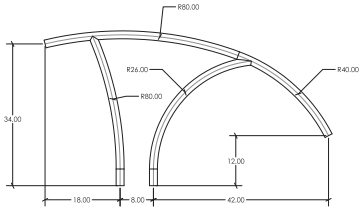
Stair Rail (ART-1002)



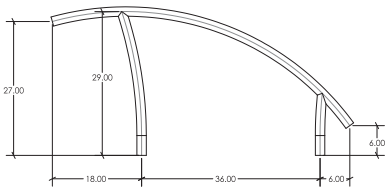
Ladder (ART-1003)



Deck-Mounted Stair Rail (ART-1004)



Deck-Mounted Handrail (ART-1005)



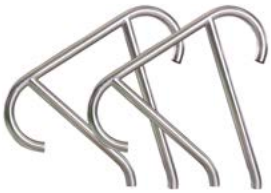
Meridian Series Modern Rails

- Ideal choice for pools with limited deck space.
- Tubing: 1.90" OD
- Wall Thickness: .065"
- Stainless Steel: 304 or 316L Marine Grade* (add -MG to part number)
- Treads (Ladder Only): LTDF-103-R Stainless Steel
- Custom powder-coating options available
- Recommended anchors: AS-100P or AS-100B (order separately)
- Recommended escutcheon: EP-100F (order separately)

*Minimum requirement for salt pools is 316L Marine Grade.

May be available in Powder-Coated finishes. Please reach out to customercare@srsmith.com to confirm the color and finish availability.

Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
MER-1001S	Single Deck Rail	18 lbs / 8 kg	38" / 96 cm	32" / 81 cm	4" / 10 cm
MER-1001	Deck Rail (Pair)	32 lbs / 14 kg	38" / 96 cm	32" / 81 cm	4" / 10 cm
MER-1002	Ramp/Stair Rail	21 lbs / 10 kg	72" / 183 cm	40" / 10.1 cm	3" / 8 cm
MER-1003	Ladder, 3 Step	42 lbs / 19 kg	77" / 196 cm	41" / 104 cm	4" / 10 cm
MER-1004	Deck-Mounted	20 lbs / 9 kg	60" / 152 cm	38" / 97 cm	2" / 5 cm



MER-1001 - Pair



MER-1001S - Pair



MER-1002



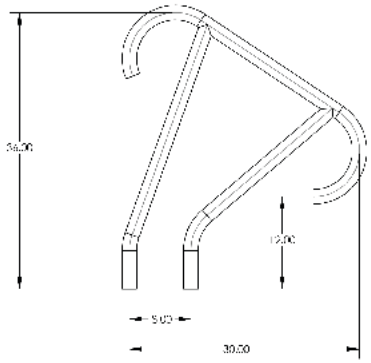
MER-1003



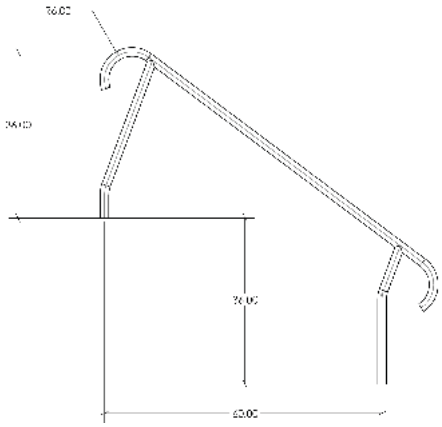
MER-1004

Dimensions

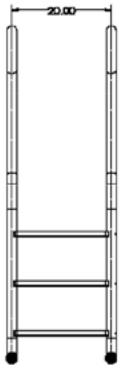
Handrail (MER-1001S)

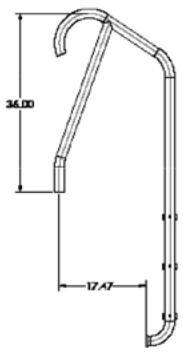


Stair Rail (MER-1002)

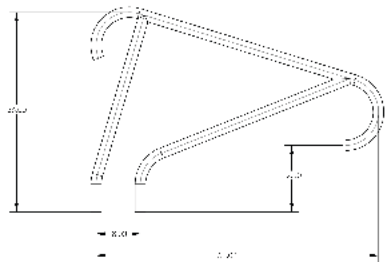


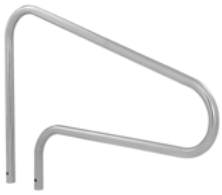
Ladder (MER-1003)



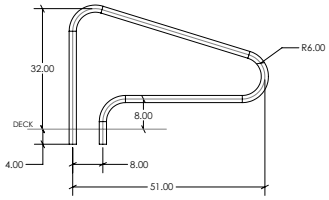


Deck-Mounted Stair Rail (MER-1004)



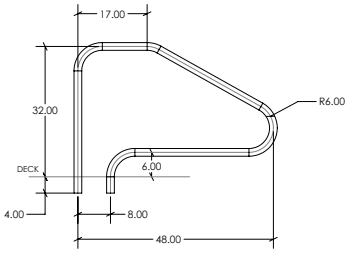


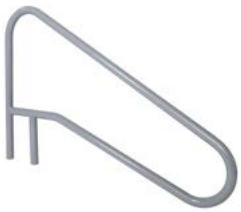
DMS-100



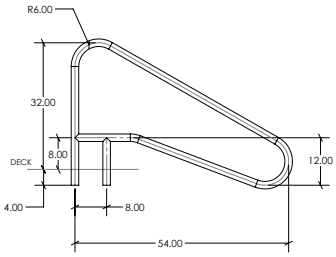


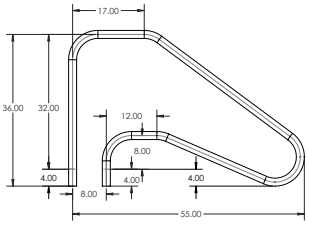
DMS-101





DMS-102





D5D049

Deck-Mounted Handrails & Stair Rails

- Tubing: 1.90" OD
- Wall Thickness:* .049" or .065"
- Stainless Steel: 304 or 316L Marine Grade** (add -MG to part number)
- Bends: 6" Radius
- Recommended anchors: AS-100P or AS-100B (order separately)
- Recommended escutcheon: EP-100F (order separately)
- Sold as a single rail
- Powder Coating and Leg Extensions available on select models

* Minimum rail thickness is .065" for Commercial ** Minimum requirement for salt pools is 316L Marine Grade

DMS-100

Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
DMS-100A	51" Center Grab Rail, .049"	18 lbs / 8 kg	59" / 150 cm	39" / 99 cm	2" / 5 cm
DMS-100B	51" Center Grab Rail, .065"				
DMS-100S	60" Center Grab Rail, .065"				

DMS-101

Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
DMS-101A	48" Center Grab Rail, .049"	16 lbs / 7 kg	59" / 150 cm	39" / 99 cm	2" / 5 cm
DMS-101B	48" Center Grab Rail, .065"				

DMS-102

Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
DMS-102A	54" Center Grab Rail, .049"	19 lbs / 9 kg	59" / 150 cm	39" / 99 cm	2" / 5 cm
DMS-102B	54" Center Grab Rail, .065"				
DMS-102P	54" Center Grab Rail, .049" w/ Welded Mounting Plate				
D5D049	55" Center Grab Rail, .049"	18 lbs / 8 kg	59" / 150 cm	39" / 99 cm	2" / 5 cm



D4BD049-FL

Deck Top Mount

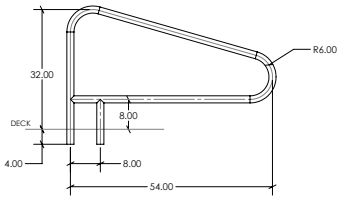
Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
D4BD049-FL	48" Center Grab Rail, .049" w/ Flanges & Escutcheons	17 lbs / 8 kg	59" / 150 cm	39" / 99 cm	2" / 5 cm



DMS-103

DMS-103

Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
DMS-103A	54" Center Grab Rail, .049"	14-18 lbs / 6-8 kg	59" / 150 cm	39" / 99 cm	2" / 5 cm
DMS-103B	54" Center Grab Rail, .065"				



Deck Top Mount

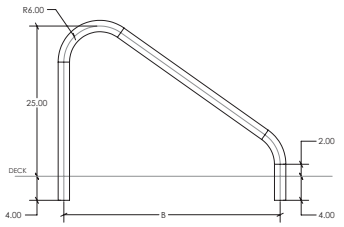
Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
D3D50049-FL	50" 3-Bend Stair Rail, .049" w/flanges and escutcheons	27 lbs / 12 kg	61" / 155 cm	38" / 97 cm	7" / 18 cm



Deck-Mounted Stair Rails

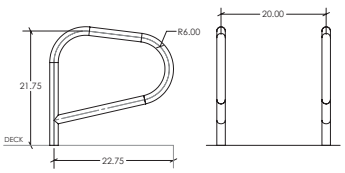
- Tubing: 1.90" OD
- Wall Thickness: .049"
- Stainless Steel: 304 or 316L Marine Grade* (add -MG to part number)
- Bends: 6" Radius
- Recommended anchors: AS-100B (order separately)
- Recommended escutcheon: EP-100F(order separately)
- Sold as pairs

*Minimum requirement for salt pools is 316L Marine Grade



Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
50-901	30" Side Stair Rail	18 lbs / 8 kg	40" / 102 cm	32.5" / 82 cm	4" / 10 cm
50-770	32" Side Stair Rail	18 lbs / 8 kg	40" / 102 cm	32" / 81 cm	4" / 10 cm
50-902	36" Side Stair Rail	18 lbs / 8 kg	40" / 102 cm	33" / 84 cm	4" / 10 cm
50-766	40" Side Stair Rail	18 lbs / 8 kg	40" / 102 cm	32" / 81 cm	4" / 10 cm
50-903	42" Side Stair Rail	18 lbs / 8 kg	59" / 150 cm	39" / 99 cm	2" / 5 cm





P-Rails

- Tubing: 1.625" OD
- Wall Thickness: .049"
- Stainless Steel: 304 or 316L Marine Grade* (add -MG to part number)
- Bends: 6" Radius
- Recommended escutcheon: EP-103 (order separately)

*Minimum requirement for salt pools is 316L Marine Grade

Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
PR3-100B	Rail Set Only	12 lbs / 6 kg	32" / 81 cm	22" / 56 cm	4" / 10 cm



Figure 4

- 600-grit polished finish
- Stainless Steel: 304 or 316L Marine Grade* (add -MG to part number)
- Custom powder-coating options available
- Sold as pairs, unless otherwise noted
- Tubing: 1.90" OD
- Wall Thickness: .049", .065"
- Bends: 6" Radius
- Recommended anchors: AS-100B-SS
- Recommended escutcheons: EP-100F (order separately)

*Minimum requirement for salt pools is 316L Marine Grade

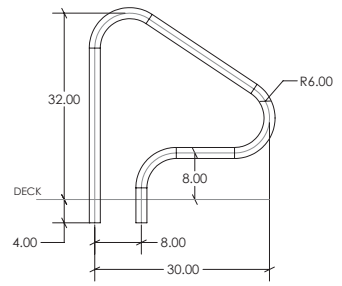
Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
F4H-100	30" Figure 4, .065" Wall, 1.90" OD, Pair	24 lbs / 11 kg	39" / 99 cm	32" / 81 cm	4" / 10 cm
F4H-101	30" Figure 4, .049" Wall, 1.90" OD, Pair	19 lbs / 9 kg	39" / 99 cm	32" / 81 cm	4" / 10 cm
F4H-102	26" Figure 4, .049" Wall, 1.90" OD, Pair	18 lbs / 8 kg	39" / 99 cm	32" / 81 cm	4" / 10 cm
F4H-102S	26" Figure 4, .049" Wall, 1.90" OD, Single	12 lbs / 5 kg	39" / 99 cm	32" / 81 cm	4" / 10 cm

Deck Top Mount

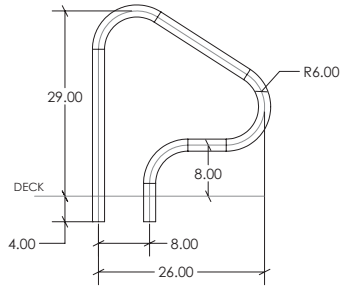
Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
G3D049-FL-SINGLE	28" Figure 4, .049" w/ Flanges & Escutcheons	13 lbs / 6 kg	36" / 91 cm	31" / 78 cm	6" / 15 cm
G3D049-FL	28" Figure 4, .049" w/ Flanges & Escutcheons	18 lbs / 8 kg	37" / 94 cm	32" / 81 cm	5" / 13 cm
G3D065S-12EXT	28" Figure 4, .049" w/ 12" Extensions on Both Legs	16 lbs / 7 kg	53" / 135 cm	38" / 97 cm	3" / 8 cm
G3DE049	26" Figure 4, .049", Pair, w/ Flanges & Escutcheons	18 lbs / 8 kg	37" / 94 cm	32" / 81 cm	5" / 13 cm

Economy

Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
G3DE049-FL-SINGLE	26" Figure 4, .049" w/ Flanges & Escutcheons	17 lbs / 8 kg	36" / 91 cm	35" / 89 cm	7" / 18 cm
G3DE049	26" Figure 4, .049" w/ Flanges & Escutcheons	18 lbs / 8 kg	37" / 94 cm	32" / 81 cm	5" / 13 cm
G3DE049-SINGLE	26" Figure 4, .049" w/ 12" Leg Extensions	12 lbs / 8 kg	38" / 97 cm	33" / 84 cm	3" / 8 cm



Residential 30-inch Setback



Residential 26-inch Setback

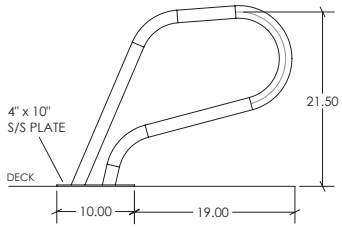


Spa Rail

- Tubing: 1.625" OD
- Wall Thickness: .049"
- Stainless Steel: 304 or 316L Marine Grade* (add -MG to part number)
- Bends: 6" Radius
- No anchor required; includes a 4" × 10" stainless-steel plate drilled for 3/8" bolts (not included)

*Minimum requirement for salt pools is 316L Marine Grade

Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
SR-100	Single Spa Rail – No Hardware	8 lbs / 4 kg	32" / 81 cm	22" / 56 cm	4" / 10 cm
SPA-1900	20" Single Spa Rail, .049"	8 lbs / 4 kg	34" / 86 cm	30" / 76 cm	3" / 8 cm

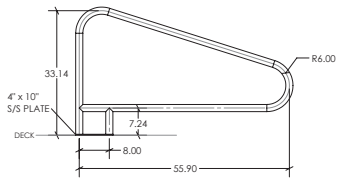


PR-500



- Tubing: 1.90" OD
- Wall Thickness: .049"
- Stainless Steel: 304
- Bends: 6" Radius
- No anchor required. Legs of the rail are surface welded to a mounting plate that has been drilled for 3/8" bolts (not included)

Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
PR-500	Deck-Mounted Pool Rail w/ Flanges	18 lbs / 8 kg	59" / 150 cm	39" / 99 cm	2" / 5 cm

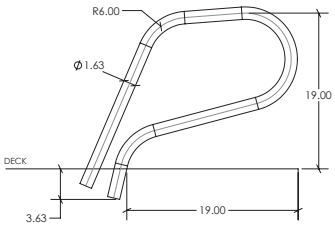




Residential Ring

- Tubing: 1.625" OD
- Wall Thickness: .049"
- Stainless Steel: 304 or 316L Marine Grade* (add -MG to part number)
- Recommended anchors: 34-306A
- Recommended escutcheons: 8-420

*Minimum requirement for salt pools is 316L Marine Grade



Parts & Accessories

- Bronze Anchor, Complete (34-306A)
- Gibraltar Wedge Retrofit Kit (8-415A)

Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
RRH-100	Ring Handrails — Rails Only (Pair)	18 lbs / 8 kg	32" / 81 cm	22" / 56 cm	4" / 10 cm



2-Bend Rail

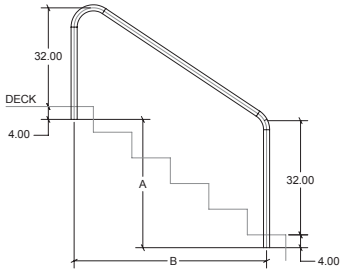
Stair Rails

- Tubing: 1.90" OD
- Wall Thickness*: .049" or .065"
- Stainless Steel 304 or 316L Marine Grade** (add -MG to part number)
- Bends: 6" Radius
- Recommended anchors: AS-100B (order separately)
- Recommended escutcheon: EP-100F (order separately)
- Custom powder-coating options available

*Minimum rail thickness is .065" for Commercial **Minimum requirement for salt pools is 316L Marine Grade

Extended Lengths:

Add -1 to the part number for 12" extended length on pool (front) leg.
Add -2 to the part number for 12" extended length on both legs.
Add -3 to the part number for 12" extended length to deck leg.

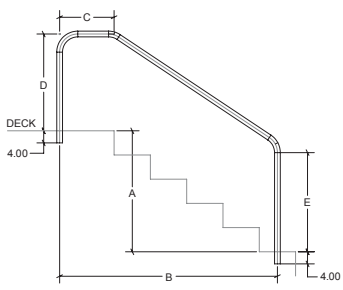


2-Bend

Part No.	Description	Dimensions		Shipping			
		A	B	Weight	Length	Width	Height
2HR-4-049	2-Bend Rail, 4', .049"	26"	4' 0"	10-20 lbs / 4-10 kg	70" / 178 cm	37" / 94 cm	2" / 5 cm
2HR-4-065	2-Bend Rail, 4', .065"						
2HR-5-049	2-Bend Rail, 5', .049"	36"	5' 0"	12-25 lbs / 5-11 kg	82" / 208 cm		
2HR-5-065	2-Bend Rail, 5', .065"						
2HR-6-049	2-Bend Rail, 6', .049"	46"	6' 0"	13-32 lbs / 6-14 kg	97" / 246 cm		
2HR-6-065	2-Bend Rail, 6', .065"						



3-Bend Rail

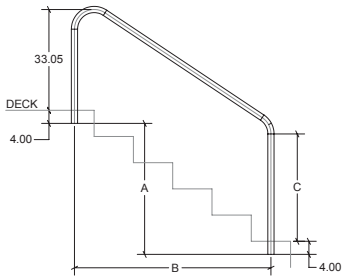


3-Bend

Part No.	Description	Dimensions					Shipping			
		A	B	C	D	E	Weight	Length	Width	Height
3HR-4-049	3-Bend Rail, 4', .049"	26"	4' 0"	18"	32"	26"	11-22 lbs / 5-10 kg	60" / 152 cm	42" / 107 cm	2" / 5 cm
3HR-4-065	3-Bend Rail, 4', .065"									
3HR-5-049	3-Bend Rail, 5', .049"	36"	5' 0"	18"	32"	26"	12-24 lbs / 5-11 kg	72" / 183 cm		
3HR-5-065	3-Bend Rail, 5', .065"									
3HR-5.5-049	3-Bend Rail, 5' 6", .049"	32"	5' 6"	18"	32"	29"	13-21 lbs / 6-10 kg	78" / 198 cm		
3HR-5.5-065	3-Bend Rail, 5' 6", .065"									
3HR-6-049	3-Bend Rail, 6', .049"	46"	6' 0"	18"	32"	26"	13-32 lbs / 6-14 kg	84" / 213 cm		
3HR-6-065	3-Bend Rail, 6', .065"									
3HR-6.5-049	3-Bend Rail, 6' 6", .049"	32"	6' 6"	35"	34"	29"	16-34 lbs / 7-15 kg	90" / 229 cm		
3HR-6.5-065	3-Bend Rail, 6' 6", .065"									
3HR-7-049	3-Bend Rail, 7', .049"	36"	7' 0"	40"	30"	29"	18-34 lbs / 8-15 kg	94" / 239 cm		
3HR-7-065	3-Bend Rail, 7', .065"									
3HR-8-049	3-Bend Rail, 8', .049"	30"	8' 0"	53"	34"	33"	21-39 lbs / 10-18 kg	105" / 267 cm		
3HR-8-065	3-Bend Rail, 8', .065"									

Heavy-Duty Stair Rails

- Tubing: 1.50" or 1.90" OD
- Wall Thickness: .065", .109", .120" or .145"
- Stainless Steel: 304
- Bends: 6" Radius
- Recommended anchors: AS-200B for 1.50" and AS-100B for 1.90" (order separately)
- Recommended escutcheons: EP-150 for 1.50" and EP-100F for 1.90"(order separately)

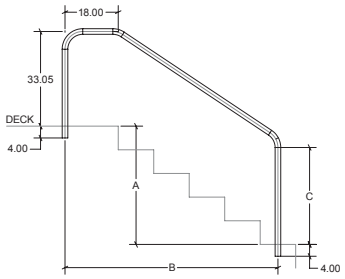


2-Bend (1.90" OD)

Part No.	Description	Dimensions			Shipping			
		A	B	C	Weight	Length	Width	Height
10145	2-Bend Rail, 4', .065"	26"	48"	33.55"	14 lbs / 6 kg	70" / 178 cm	37" / 94 cm	2" / 5 cm
10146	2-Bend Rail, 4', .109"				23 lbs / 10 kg	70" / 178 cm	37" / 94 cm	2" / 5 cm
10147	2-Bend Rail, 4', .145"				30 lbs / 14 kg	70" / 178 cm	37" / 94 cm	2" / 5 cm
10148	2-Bend Rail, 5', .065"	34"	60"	33.85"	16 lbs / 7 kg	82" / 208 cm	37" / 94 cm	2" / 5 cm
10149	2-Bend Rail, 5', .109"				25 lbs / 11 kg	82" / 208 cm	37" / 94 cm	2" / 5 cm
10150	2-Bend Rail, 5', .145"				33 lbs / 15 kg	82" / 208 cm	37" / 94 cm	2" / 5 cm
10151	2-Bend Rail, 6', .065"	42"	72"	34.05"	17 lbs / 8 kg	97" / 246 cm	37" / 94 cm	2" / 5 cm
10152	2-Bend Rail, 6', .109"				28 lbs / 13 kg	97" / 246 cm	37" / 94 cm	2" / 5 cm
10153	2-Bend Rail, 6', .145"				36 lbs / 16 kg	97" / 246 cm	37" / 94 cm	2" / 5 cm

2-Bend (1.50" OD)

Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
12047	2-Bend Rail, 4', .120"	17 lbs / 8 kg	70" / 178 cm	37" / 94 cm	2" / 5 cm
12048	2-Bend Rail, 5', .120"	18 lbs / 8 kg	82" / 208 cm	37" / 94 cm	2" / 5 cm
12049	2-Bend Rail, 6', .120"	20 lbs / 9 kg	97" / 246 cm	37" / 94 cm	2" / 5 cm

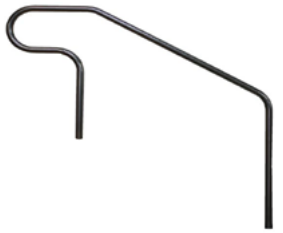


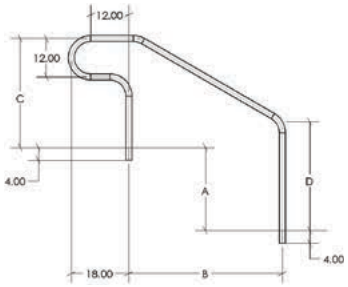
3-Bend (1.90" OD)

Part No.	Description	Dimensions			Shipping			
		A	B	C	Weight	Length	Width	Height
10154	3-Bend Rail, 4', .065"	26"	48"	30.31"	14 lbs / 6 kg	60" / 152 cm	42" / 107 cm	2" / 5 cm
10155	3-Bend Rail, 4', .109"				23 lbs / 10 kg	60" / 152 cm	42" / 107 cm	2" / 5 cm
10156	3-Bend Rail, 4', .145"				30 lbs / 14 kg	60" / 152 cm	42" / 107 cm	2" / 5 cm
10157	3-Bend Rail, 5', .065"	34"	60"	30.19"	16 lbs / 7 kg	72" / 183 cm	42" / 107 cm	2" / 5 cm
10158	3-Bend Rail, 5', .109"				25 lbs / 11 kg	72" / 183 cm	42" / 107 cm	2" / 5 cm
10159	3-Bend Rail, 5', .145"				33 lbs / 15 kg	72" / 183 cm	42" / 107 cm	2" / 5 cm
10160	3-Bend Rail, 6', .065"	42"	72"	30.12"	17 lbs / 8 kg	84" / 213 cm	42" / 107 cm	2" / 5 cm
10161	3-Bend Rail, 6', .109"				28 lbs / 13 kg	84" / 213 cm	42" / 107 cm	2" / 5 cm
10162	3-Bend Rail, 6', .145"				36 lbs / 16 kg	84" / 213 cm	42" / 107 cm	2" / 5 cm

3-Bend (1.50" OD)

Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
12050	3-Bend Rail, 4', .120"	17 lbs / 8 kg	60" / 152 cm	42" / 107 cm	2" / 5 cm
12051	3-Bend Rail, 5', .120"	18 lbs / 8 kg	72" / 183 cm	42" / 107 cm	2" / 5 cm
12052	3-Bend Rail, 6', .120"	20 lbs / 9 kg	84" / 213 cm	42" / 107 cm	2" / 5 cm





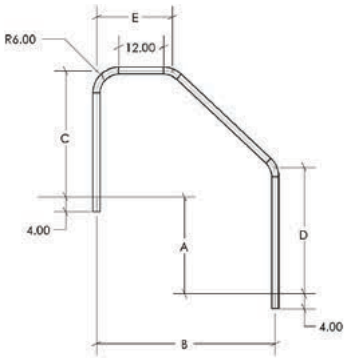
ADA Extended 2-Bend Stair Rails

- Tubing: 1.90" OD
- Wall Thickness: .065"
- Stainless Steel: 304 or 316L Marine Grade* (add -MG to part number)
- Bends: 6" Radius
- Powder-coated options available
- Recommended anchors: AS-100B (order separately)
- Recommended escutcheon: EP-100F (order separately)

*Minimum requirement for salt pools is 316L Marine Grade

Part No.	Description	Dimensions				Shipping			
		A	B	C	D	Weight	Length	Width	Height
2HR-4ADA	ADA Extended 2-Bend Rail, 4'	26"	48"	34"	34"	20 lbs / 9 kg	72" / 183 cm	42" / 107 cm	4" / 10 cm
2HR-5ADA	ADA Extended 2-Bend Rail, 5'	36"	60"	34"	34"	22 lbs / 10 kg	84" / 213 cm	42" / 107 cm	4" / 10 cm
2HR-6ADA	ADA Extended 2-Bend Rail, 6'	46"	72"	34"	34"	24 lbs / 11 kg	96" / 244 cm	42" / 107 cm	4" / 10 cm





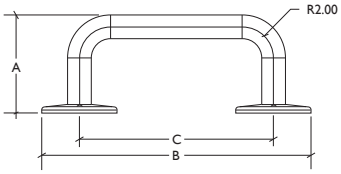
ADA 3-Bend Stair Rails

- Tubing: 1.90" OD
- Wall Thickness: .065"
- Stainless Steel: 304 or 316L Marine Grade* (add -MG to part number)
- Bends: 6" Radius
- Powder-coated options available
- Recommended anchors: AS-100B (order separately)
- Recommended escutcheon: EP-100F (order separately)

*Minimum requirement for salt pools is 316L Marine Grade

Part No.	Description	Dimensions					Shipping			
		A	B	C	D	E	Weight	Length	Width	Height
3HR-4ADA	ADA Extended 3-Bend Rail, 4'	26"	48"	34"	34"	20.38"	20 lbs / 9 kg	60" / 152 cm	42" / 107 cm	4" / 10 cm
3HR-5ADA	ADA Extended 3-Bend Rail, 5'	36"	60"	34"	34"	20.32"	22 lbs / 10 kg	72" / 178 cm	42" / 107 cm	4" / 10 cm
3HR-5.5ADA	ADA Extended 3-Bend Rail, 5' 6"	32"	66"	34"	34"	19.88"	24 lbs / 11 kg	78" / 198 cm	42" / 107 cm	4" / 10 cm
3HR-6ADA	ADA Extended 3-Bend Rail, 6'	46"	72"	34"	34"	20.28"	26 lbs / 12 kg	84" / 213 cm	42" / 107 cm	4" / 10 cm
3HR-6.5ADA	ADA Extended 3-Bend Rail, 6' 6"	32"	78"	34"	34"	35"	28 lbs / 13 kg	90" / 229 cm	42" / 107 cm	4" / 10 cm
3HR-7ADA	ADA Extended 3-Bend Rail, 7'	36"	84"	34"	34"	40"	30 lbs / 14 kg	96" / 244 cm	42" / 107 cm	4" / 10 cm
3HR-8ADA	ADA Extended 3-Bend Rail, 8'	30"	96"	34"	34"	53"	32 lbs / 14 kg	108" / 274 cm	42" / 107 cm	4" / 10 cm





Bent Rails with Flanges

ADA Transfer Rails

- Tubing: 1.50" OD
- Wall Thickness: .120"
- Stainless Steel: 316L Marine Grade*
- Recommended anchor: AS-200B if not flanged (order separately)
- Recommended escutcheon: EP-150 if not flanged (order separately)
- Flanged models include mounting hardware (3/8-16 UNC anchor bolts)
- Sold as a single rail

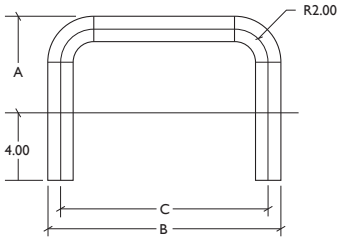
*Minimum requirement for salt pools is 316L Marine Grade

Transfer Grab Rail with Flanges – Marine Grade

Part No.	Description	Dimensions			Shipping			
		A	B	C	Weight	Length	Width	Height
EB-12A	12" Rail	5.75"	12"	7.50"	6 lbs / 3 kg	18" / 46 cm	6" / 15 cm	4" / 10 cm
EB-14A	14" Rail	5.75"	14"	9.50"	6 lbs / 3 kg	18" / 46 cm	6" / 15 cm	4" / 10 cm
EB-16A	16" Rail	5.75"	16"	11.50"	6 lbs / 3 kg	18" / 46 cm	6" / 15 cm	4" / 10 cm
EB-18A	18" Rail	5.75"	18"	13.50"	7 lbs / 3 kg	18" / 46 cm	6" / 15 cm	4" / 10 cm
60-718	Mounting Hardware				2 lbs / 1 kg	3" / 8 cm	3" / 8 cm	4" / 10 cm

NOTE: No Powder Coating on flanged models.



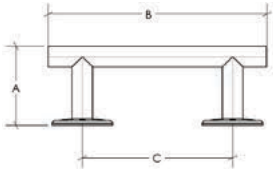


Bent Rails without Flanges

Transfer Grab Rail – Anchors

Part No.	Description	Dimensions			Shipping			
		A	B	C	Weight	Length	Width	Height
EB-12B	12" Rail	5.75"	12"	8.50"	5 lbs / 2 kg	11" / 28 cm	11" / 28 cm	3" / 8 cm
EB-14B	14" Rail	5.75"	14"	10.50"	5 lbs / 2 kg	13" / 33 cm	11" / 28 cm	3" / 8 cm
EB-16B	16" Rail	5.75"	16"	12.50"	5 lbs / 2 kg	15" / 38 cm	11" / 28 cm	3" / 8 cm
EB-18B	18" Rail	5.75"	18"	14.50"	6 lbs / 2 kg	17" / 43 cm	11" / 28 cm	3" / 8 cm





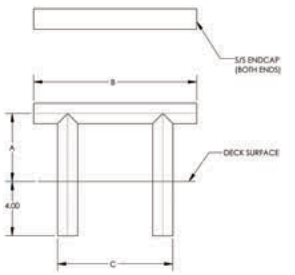
Straight Rails with Flanges

Straight Transfer Rail with Flanges – Marine Grade

Part No.	Description	Dimensions			Shipping			
		A	B	C	Weight	Length	Width	Height
TR-12A	12" Rail	5.75"	12"	7"	6 lbs / 3 kg	18" / 46 cm	16" / 40 cm	4" / 10 cm
TR-14A	14" Rail	5.75"	14"	9"	6 lbs / 3 kg	18" / 46 cm	16" / 40 cm	4" / 10 cm
TR-16A	16" Rail	5.75"	16"	11"	6 lbs / 3 kg	18" / 46 cm	16" / 40 cm	4" / 10 cm
TR-18A	18" Rail	5.75"	18"	13"	7 lbs / 3 kg	18" / 46 cm	16" / 40 cm	4" / 10 cm
60-718	Mounting Hardware				2 lbs / 1 kg	3" / 8 cm	3" / 8 cm	4" / 10 cm

NOTE: No Powder Coating on flanged models.



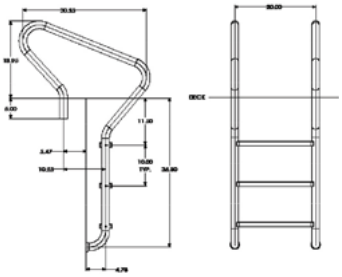


Straight Rails without Flanges

Straight Transfer Rail – Anchors

Part No.	Description	Dimensions			Shipping			
		A	B	C	Weight	Length	Width	Height
TR-12B	12" Rail	9.75"	12"	7"	6 lbs / 2 kg	13" / 33 cm	11" / 28 cm	3" / 8 cm
TR-14B	14" Rail	9.75"	14"	9"	6 lbs / 2 kg	15" / 38 cm	11" / 28 cm	3" / 8 cm
TR-16B	16" Rail	9.75"	16"	11"	6 lbs / 2 kg	17" / 43 cm	11" / 28 cm	3" / 8 cm
TR-18B	18" Rail	9.75"	18"	13"	6 lbs / 2 kg	19" / 48 cm	11" / 28 cm	3" / 8 cm





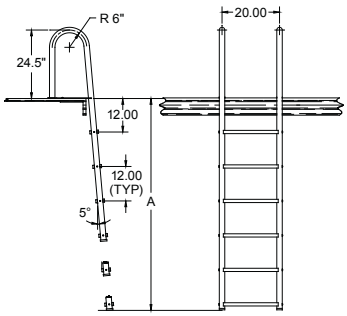
Camelback Ladder

- Tubing: 1.90" OD
- Wall Thickness: .049"
- Stainless Steel: 304
- Treads: LTDF-101-R Plastic (Econoline) or LTDF-103-R Stainless Steel (Elite)
- Bends: 4" Radius
- Recommended anchors: AS-100B (order separately)
- Recommended escutcheon: EP-100F (order separately)

Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
CBL-103E	3-Step Ladder, Econoline	27 lbs / 12 kg	59" / 150 cm	39" / 99 cm	2" / 5 cm
CBL-103S	3-Step Ladder, Elite	32 lbs / 14 kg			

Frames extend 61/2" from the pool wall. Frame is secured to the pool deck with two anchor sockets, 5 1/2" from the pool wall on 20" centers (Elite model) or 19" centers (Econoline model). The lower end of the frame is bent to meet the pool wall and fitted with two white rubber bumpers (WRB-100A-R)





Dock Ladder

- Tubing: 1.90" OD
- Wall Thickness: .065"
- Stainless Steel: 304 or 316L Marine Grade* (add – MG to part number)
- Treads: LTDF-103-R Stainless Steel
- Bends: 4" Radius

*Minimum requirement for salt pools is 316L Marine Grade

Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
LLS-4	4-Step Ladder	60 lbs / 27 kg	82" / 208 cm	28" / 71 cm	2" / 5 cm
LLS-5	5-Step Ladder	65 lbs / 29 kg	90" / 229 cm	28" / 71 cm	2" / 5 cm
LLS-6	6-Step Ladder	70 lbs / 32 kg	98" / 249 cm	28" / 71 cm	2" / 5 cm

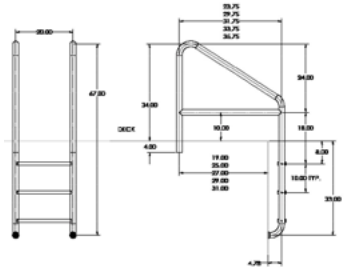
The keyhole tie down plate (1/4" x 2" x 15") allows the ladder to be easily locked and unlocked from the deck. Mounting bolts are not included but require 3/8" x 4" long bolt.



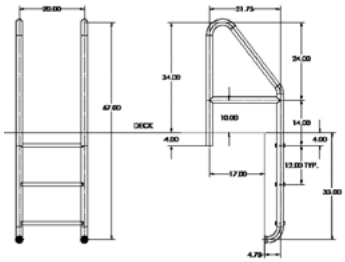
Dade County Ladder

- Tubing: 1.90" OD
- Wall Thickness: .049"
- Stainless Steel: 304 or 316L Marine Grade* (add -MG to part number)
- Treads: LTDF-101-R Plastic (Econoline) or LTDF-103-R Stainless Steel (Elite)
- Bends: 4" Radius
- Recommended anchors: AS-100B (order separately)
- Recommended escutcheon: EP-100F (order separately)

*Minimum requirement for salt pools is 316L Marine Grade



50-792



50-795

Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
50-792E-24	24" 3-Step Rollout w/ Crossbrace, Econoline	32 lbs / 14 kg	78" / 198 cm	42" / 107 cm	2" / 5 cm
50-792S-24	24" 3-Step Rollout w/ Crossbrace, Elite	34 lbs / 15 kg			
50-792E-30	30" 3-Step Rollout w/ Crossbrace, Econoline	34 lbs / 15 kg			
50-792S-30	30" 3-Step Rollout w/ Crossbrace, Elite	36 lbs / 16 kg			
50-792E-32-MG	32" 3-Step Rollout w/ Crossbrace, Econoline	34 lbs / 15 kg			
50-792S-30	32" 3-Step Rollout w/ Crossbrace, Elite	36 lbs / 16 kg			
50-792E-36	36" 3-Step Rollout w/ Crossbrace, Econoline	40 lbs / 18 kg			
50-792S-36	36" 3-Step Rollout w/ Crossbrace, Elite	42 lbs / 20 kg			
50-795E	22" 3-Step w/ Crossbrace, Econoline	35 lbs / 16 kg	71" / 180 cm	29" / 74 cm	2" / 5 cm
50-795S	22" 3-Step w/ Crossbrace, Elite	37 lbs / 17 kg			

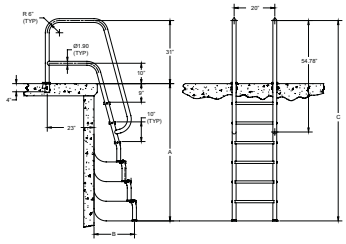
Frames extend 41/2" from the pool wall. Frame is secured to the pool deck with two anchor sockets on 20" centers (Elite model) or 19" centers (Econoline model). The lower end of the frame is bent to meet the pool wall and fitted with two white rubber bumpers (WRB-100A-R).



Easy-Out Therapeutic Ladder

- Tubing: 1.90" OD
- Wall Thickness: .065"
- Stainless Steel: 304 or 316L Marine Grade* (add -MG to part number)
- Treads: LTDF-105-R Stainless Steel
- Bends: 4" Radius
- Recommended anchor: AS-100B (order separately)
- Recommended escutcheon: EP-100A

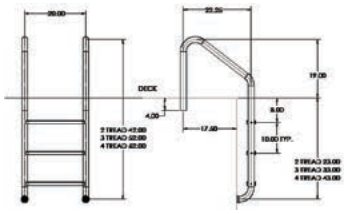
*Minimum requirement for salt pools is 316L Marine Grade



Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
TL-3B	3-Step Ladder	35 lbs / 16 kg	77" / 196 cm	41" / 104 cm	4" / 10 cm
TL-4C	4-Step Ladder	41 lbs / 18 kg	82" / 208 cm	41" / 104 cm	4" / 10 cm
TL-5D	5-Step Ladder	47 lbs / 21 kg	92" / 234 cm	41" / 104 cm	4" / 10 cm
TL-6E	6-Step Ladder	55 lbs / 25 kg	105" / 267 cm	41" / 104 cm	4" / 10 cm

Frame is secured to the pool deck with two anchor sockets on 20" centers. The lower end of the frame rests on the pool floor and is fitted with two white rubber bumpers (WRB-100A-R).





Vinyl-Liner Economy Ladder

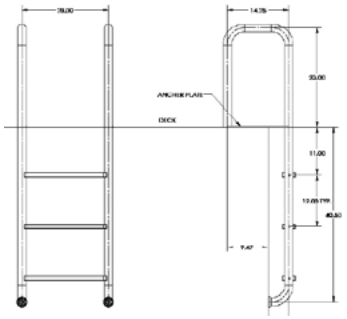
- Tubing: 1.90" OD
- Wall Thickness: .049"
- Stainless Steel: 304 or 316L Marine Grade* (add -MG to part number)
- Treads: LTDF-101-R Plastic (Econoline) or LTDF-103-R Stainless Steel (Elite)
- Bends: 4" Radius
- Recommended anchors: AS-100B (order separately)
- Recommended escutcheon: EP-100F (order separately)

*Minimum requirement for salt pools is 316L Marine Grade

Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
VLLS-102E	2-Step Ladder, Econoline	21 lbs / 10 kg	61" / 155 cm	29" / 74 cm	2" / 5 cm
VLLS-102S	2-Step Ladder, Elite	23 lbs / 10 kg			
VLLS-103E	3-Step Ladder, Econoline	23 lbs / 10 kg			
VLLS-103S	3-Step Ladder, Elite	25 lbs / 11 kg			
VLLS-104E	4-Step Ladder, Econoline	24 lbs / 11 kg	66" / 168 cm	29" / 74 cm	2" / 5 cm
VLLS-104S	4-Step Ladder, Elite	27 lbs / 12 kg			

Frames extend 51/2" from the pool wall. Frame is secured to the pool deck with two anchor sockets on 20" centers (Elite model) or 19" centers (Econoline model). The lower end of the frame is bent to meet the pool wall and fitted with two white rubber bumpers (WRB-100A-R)





On-Ground Ladder

- Tubing: 1.90" OD
- Wall Thickness: .049"
- Stainless Steel: 304 or 316L Marine Grade* (add -MG to part number)
- Treads: LTDF-101-R Plastic (Econoline) or LTDF-103-R Stainless Steel (Elite)
- Bends: 4" Radius

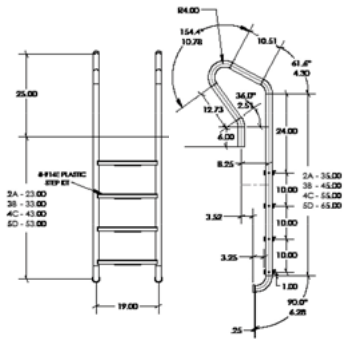
*Minimum requirement for salt pools is 316L Marine Grade

Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
OGL-3E-100	3-Step Ladder (66" Total Height), Econoline	27 lbs / 12 kg	69" / 175 cm	16" / 41 cm	2" / 5 cm
OGL-3S-100	3-Step Ladder (66" Total Height), Elite				
OGL-3E-101	3-Step Ladder (61" Total Height), Econoline				
OGL-3S-101	3-Step Ladder (61" Total Height), Elite				

Mounting bolts are not included but require 3/8" x 4" long bolt.

Frames extend 5 1/2" from the pool wall. Frame is secured to the pool deck with two anchor sockets on 20" centers (Elite model) or 19" centers (Econoline model). The lower end of the frame is bent to meet the pool wall and fitted with two white rubber bumpers (WRB-100A-R).





Parallel-Look Ladder

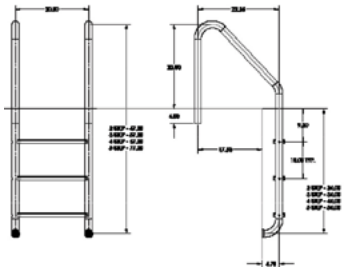
- Tubing: 1.90" OD
- Wall Thickness: .049"
- Stainless Steel: 304 or 316L Marine Grade* (add -MG to part number)
- Treads: LTDF-101-R Plastic (Econoline) or LTDF-103-R Stainless Steel (Elite)
- Bends: 4" Radius
- Powder-coated options available (rails only)
- Recommended anchors: AS-100B (order separately)
- Recommended escutcheon: EP-100F (order separately)

*Minimum requirement for salt pools is 316L Marine Grade

Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
PLL-12E-3B	3-Step Ladder, Econoline	24 lbs / 10 kg	65" / 165 cm	28" / 71 cm	2" / 5 cm
PLL-12S-3B	3-Step Ladder, Elite				

Frames extend 5 1/2" from the pool wall. Frame is secured to the pool deck with two anchor sockets, 3 1/2" from the pool wall on 20" centers (Elite model) or 19" centers (Econoline model). The lower end of the frame is bent to meet the pool wall and fitted with two white rubber bumpers (WRB-100A-R).





Residential Ladder

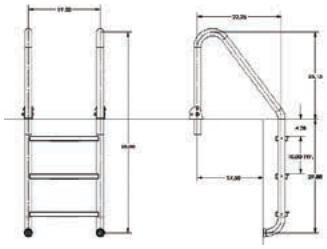
- Tubing: 1.90" OD
- Wall Thickness: .049"
- Stainless Steel: 304 or 316L Marine Grade* (add -MG to part number)
- Treads: LTDF-101-R Plastic (Econoline) or LTDF-103-R Stainless Steel (Elite)
- Bends: 4" Radius
- Powder-coated options available (rails only)
- Recommended anchors: AS-100B (order separately)
- Recommended escutcheon: EP-100F (order separately)

*Minimum requirement for salt pools is 316L Marine Grade

Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
RLF-24E-2A	2-Step Ladder, Econoline	21 lbs / 10 kg	60" / 152 cm	28" / 71 cm	2" / 5 cm
RLF-24S-2A	2-Step Ladder, Elite	22 lbs / 10 kg			
RLF-24E-3B	3-Step Ladder, Econoline	24 lbs / 11 kg	65" / 165 cm		
RLF-24S-3B	3-Step Ladder, Elite	25 lbs / 11 kg			
RLF-24E-4C	4-Step Ladder, Econoline	29 lbs / 13 kg	82" / 208 cm		
RLF-24S-4C	4-Step Ladder, Elite	30 lbs / 14 kg			
RLF-24E-5D	5-Step Ladder, Econoline	32 lbs / 14 kg	90" / 229 cm		
RLF-24S-5D	5-Step Ladder, Elite	33 lbs / 15 kg			

Frames extend 5 1/2" from the pool wall. Frame is secured to the pool deck with two anchor sockets on 20" centers (Elite model) or 19" centers (Econoline model). The lower end of the frame is bent to meet the pool wall and fitted with two white rubber bumpers (WRB-100A-R).





Snap-Lok Ladder

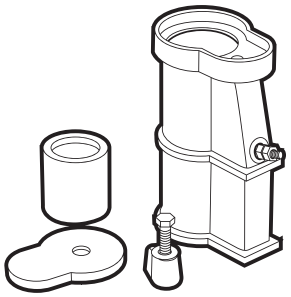
- Tubing: 1.90" OD
- Wall Thickness: .049"
- Stainless Steel: 304 or 316L Marine Grade* (add -MG to part number)
- Treads: LTDF-101-R Plastic (Econoline) or LTDF-103-R Stainless Steel (Elite)
- Bends: 4" Radius
- Recommended anchors: AS-100B (order separately)
- Recommended escutcheon: EP-100F (order separately)
- Stainless-steel hinge brackets (60-713) are bolted to ladder frames with stainless-steel bolts and acorn nuts

*Minimum requirement for salt pools is 316L Marine Grade

Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
SLF-24E-3B	3-Step Ladder, Econoline	24 lbs / 11 kg	61" / 155 cm	29" / 74 cm	2" / 5 cm
SLF-24S-3B	3-Step Ladder, Elite	25 lbs / 11 kg			

Frames extend 51/2" from the pool wall. Frame is secured to the pool deck with two anchor sockets on 20" centers (Elite model) or 19" centers (Econoline model). The lower end of the frame is bent to meet the pool wall and fitted with two white rubber bumpers (WRB-100A-R).

We do not recommend powder coating or vinyl coating.



S.R.SMITH PARTS

Stainless-Steel Anchors & Channel Sets	479
Anchors & Anchor Accessories	479
Escutcheons	481
Ladder Parts & Accessories	482
Flanges	485
Circulation System Parts	486
Miscellaneous Parts	486

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov



1.50" & 1.90" Wedge Anchors

Stainless-Steel Anchors & Channel Sets

- ASTM-A304 grade stainless steel
- 1.50" and 1.90" OD 4" wedge and 6" stanchion models
- 8" and 20" channel set kits available (includes 2 anchors and channel)
- 20" channel set designed for 17.5", 19" or 20" on-center spacing
- Wedge anchors are ideal for ladders & rails
- Stanchion anchors are recommended for games



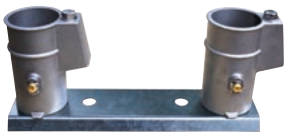
1.50" & 1.90" Stanchion Anchors

Anchors

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight (Class 50)
4" 304 Stainless-Steel Wedge Anchors		
AS-100B-SS*	1.90 Wedge Anchor	1.45 lbs
AS-200B-SS**	1.50 Wedge Anchor	1.20 lbs
6" 304 Stainless-Steel Wedge Anchors		
AS-100D-SS	1.90 Stanchion Anchor – Includes Cap	1.65 lbs
AS-200D-SS	1.50 Stanchion Anchor – Includes Cap	1.35 lbs

*Replacement kit with wedge, bolt and washer available - Part #8-421A for 1.90"

**Replacement kit with wedge, bolt and washer available - Part #8-422A for 1.50"





8" and 20" Channels

Channel Set Kits

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight (Class 50)
8" Anchor Channel Set Kits (for use with 8" on-center products)		
AS-100B-SS8K	1.90" OD, 4" Wedge Anchor Kit (includes two AS-100B-SS anchors)	3.75 lbs
AS-200B-SS8K	1.50" OD, 4" Wedge Anchor Kit (includes two AS-200B-SS anchors)	3.0 lbs
20" Anchor Channel Set Kits (for use with 17.5", 19" & 20" on-center products)		
AS-100B-SS20K	1.90" OD, 4" Wedge Anchor Kit (includes two AS-100B-SS anchors)	4.5 lbs
AS-200B-SS20K	1.50" OD, 4" Wedge Anchor Kit (includes two AS-200B-SS anchors)	4.0 lbs
AS-100D-SS20K	1.90" OD, 6" Stanchion Anchor Kit (includes two AS-100D-SS anchors)	5 lbs

Anchors & Anchor Accessories

Universal Anchor (1.90" OD)



- 6" deep, includes 2" spacer to create 4" socket where required
- Injection molded plastic — resists corrosion
- Includes bronze wedge with stainless-steel bolt and 1/4 -20 UNC ground screw
- Anchor cap included for flush look (Cap no sold separately)
- Recommended for rails and games

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
AS-100P	1.90" Wedge Anchor & Cap	1 lbs
8-410A	Wedge (Included)	

6" Bronze Anchor (1.90" OD)



- This anchor does not utilize any wedges
- The anchor cap provides a flush look when games are removed
- 1/4 -20 UNC brass ground screw for bonding
- Recommended for volleyball games & stanchions

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
AS-100EB	1.90" Stanchion Anchor w/o Cover	2 lbs
AS-100EC-R	Bronze Perforated Cover	.5 lb



6" Bronze Anchor (1.90" OD)

- 6" deep
- Drilled hole in bottom allows drainage
- No wedge, but includes 1/4 -20 UNC ground screw
- Anchor cap included for flush look
- Recommended for volleyball games & stanchions

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
AS-100D	1.90" Stanchion Anchor	2.2 lbs
8-412-R	Cap (Included)	.5 lb



6" Bronze Anchor

- 6" deep
- Anchor cap included for flush look
- Recommended for in-pool tables and seating

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
WS-POOL-ANCHOR	6" Bronze Anchor	3 lbs



4" Bronze Anchor (1.90" OD)

- 4" deep
- Includes bronze wedge, washer, bolt and 1/4 -20 UNC grounding bolt
- Recommended for rails

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
AS-100B	1.90" Stanchion Anchor	2 lbs
8-409A	Wedge Kit (Included)	1 lb



4" Bronze Anchor (1.50" OD)

- 4" deep
- Includes bronze wedge, washer, bolt and 1/4 -20 UNC grounding bolt
- Recommended for rails

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
AS-200B	1.50" Wedge Anchor	2 lbs
8-411A	Wedge (Included)	.2 lb



3" Bronze Anchor (1.90" OD)

- 3" deep
- Includes wedge, washer, bolt and 1/4 -20 UNC grounding screw
- Recommended for rails

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
AS-100C	1.90" Wedge Anchor	2 lbs
8-410A	Wedge Kit (Included)	1 lb



Vinyl-Liner Anchor

- Vinyl-liner plastic pool anchor with bronze cap
- For use with vinyl-liner pools and in-pool tables and seating

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
VL-ANCHOR-1.90	Vinyl-Liner Pool Anchor 1.90"	2 lbs



RockSolid® Anchor for Basketball

- Accommodates 2.5" square tubing
- Adjustable wedge assembly exerts continuous, even pressure on the post to eliminate platform movement
- Anchor cap included

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
27-107B	1 Anchor & Cover Plate	8 lbs
27-107P	1 Anchor for Pavers & Cap	8 lbs



Double Anchor Socket Assembly

- Accommodates 1 5/8" OD ring rails
- Includes bronze wedge, nuts, washers, 1/4 -20 UNC grounding screw and escutcheons
- Recommended for residential and commercial ring handrails

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
34-306A	Bronze Anchor	13 lbs
8-415A	Gibraltar Wedge Retro-Fit Kit	1 lb

Escutcheons



Double Escutcheon Plate

Recommended for residential and commercial ring handrails

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
8-420	Double Escutcheon Plate, Chrome Plated Plastic	1 lb



Oblong Escutcheon (1.90" OD)

- Chrome-plated cast brass
- 4" long
- Equipped with stainless-steel set screws
- Recommended for the IAA-100 anchor (included)

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
IEP-100	One Escutcheon	1 lb



Locking Escutcheon (1.50" OD)

- 316 stainless steel
- Recommended for ladders
- Includes a set screw to hold rail in place

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
IEP-200	One Locking Escutcheon	.1 lb



Oblong Escutcheon (1.90" OD)

- 304 stainless steel
- Recommended for rails and bronze anchors

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
EP-100A	One Escutcheon	.25 lb



Round Escutcheon (1.90" OD)

- 304 stainless steel
- 4.5" in diameter
- For salt pools order vinyl-coated escutcheon
- Recommended for rails and games

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
EP-100F	Stainless Steel	.5 lb
EP-100F-PW	Pearl White	.5 lb
EP-100F-RG	Rock Gray	.5 lb
EP-100F-SG	Silver Gray	.5 lb
EP-100F-TP	Taupe	.5 lb
EP-100F-VW	Vinyl White	.5 lb
EP-100F-VT	Vinyl Taupe	.5 lb
EP-100F-VG	Vinyl Gray	.5 lb
EP-100F-MG	Marine Grade	.5 lb



Round Escutcheon (1.625" OD)

- 304 stainless steel
- 3 1/4" in diameter
- Recommended for P-rails only

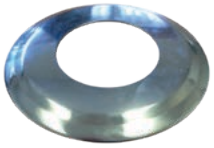
Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
EP-103	304SS escutcheon	.2 lb



White Plastic Escutcheon (1.90" OD)

- 4.5" in diameter
- Recommended for rails and games

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
EP-104	Plastic escutcheon	.25 lb



Stainless-Steel Escutcheon (1.90" OD)

- 4" in diameter
- Recommended for rails and games

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
EP-105	304SS escutcheon	.50 lb



Snap-Tite Escutcheon (1.90" OD)

- High-density plastic
- 5 3/16" in diameter
- Recommended for rails and games

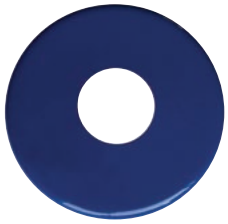
Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
EP-200-MC	Chrome	.25 lb
EP-200-PW	Pearl White	.25 lb
EP-200-BO	Black	.25 lb
EP-200-SG	Silver Gray	.25 lb
EP-200-TP	Taupe	.25 lb



Round Escutcheon (1.50" OD)

- 304 stainless steel
- 4.5" in diameter

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
EP-150	1 Escutcheon, 304SS	.5 lb
EP-150-MG	Marine Grade	

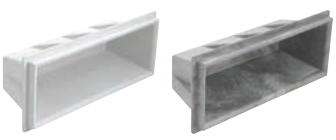


6" Round Low Profile Escutcheon (1.90")

- 304 stainless steel
- Available electro-polished or in a variety of powder-coated colors
- Recommended for rails and Velocity Dual-Post Starting Blocks

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
EP-306R-EP	Electro-polished	.5 lbs
EP-306R-PW	Powder-coated, white	.5 lbs
EP-306R-RG	Powder-coated, rock gray	.5 lbs
EP-306R-TP	Powder-coated, taupe	.5 lbs
EP-306R-SG	Powder-coated, silver gray	.5 lbs
EP-306R-RB	Powder-coated, royal blue	.5 lbs

Ladder Parts & Accessories



17.5" Recessed Step

- Injection molded plastic
- Textured stepping surface for safety
- 17.5" × 7" at outer edges of lip

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
62-209-4001	White	2 lbs
62-209-4002	Black	2 lbs



19" Econoline Plastic Tread

- Heavy-duty plastic
- 3" deep × 18 5/16" wide, 17 1/4" centerline mounting distance
- Hardware: 3/8" × 3 1/4" bolts, washers & hex nuts
- Recommended for residential ladders

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
LTDF-101-R	1 tread, no hardware	
8-912E	2 treads + hardware kit	2.5 lbs
8-913E	3 treads + hardware kit	4 lbs
8-914E	4 treads + hardware kit	4.5 lbs
60-703	Hardware only for 2 treads	.5 lb
60-704	Hardware only for 3 treads	.75 lb



20" Plastic Tread

- High-impact plastic with vertical ribs to help prevent corrosion
- New adapters that allow the tread to be used with either 1.5" OD or 1.9" OD tube
- 4" Deep × 20" Wide, 18" centerline mounting distance
- Hardware: Tube size adaptors, 3/8" × 3 1/4" bolts, washers & hex nuts
- Recommended for residential ladders

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
LTDF-111	1 Tread w/ Adapters, No Hardware	1 lb
8-932	2 Treads + Hardware Kit	6 lbs
8-933	3 Treads + Hardware Kit	6 lbs
8-934	4 Treads + Hardware Kit	6 lbs
8-935	5 Treads + Hardware Kit	6 lbs
60-703	Hardware Only, 2 treads	0.5 lb
60-704	Hardware Only, 3 Treads	0.5 lb
LTDF-111-A-R	1 Tread Only	1 lb
LTDF-111-B-R	1.50" Adapters (Pair)	0.25 lb



20" Elite Stainless-Steel Tread (1.90" OD)

- 304 stainless steel
- 3" deep × 20" wide, 18 1/4" centerline mounting distance
- Hardware: 3/8" × 2 3/4" bolts & hex nuts
- Recommended for commercial or residential elite model ladders

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
LTDF-103-R	1 Tread, No Hardware	1 lb
8-912S	2 Treads + Hardware Kit	3 lbs
8-913S	3 Treads + Hardware Kit	6 lbs
8-914S	4 Treads + Hardware Kit	7 lbs
60-701	Hardware Only, 2 Treads	.5 lb
60-702	Hardware Only, 3 Treads	.75 lb
6-300-R	End Cap	.25 lb
6-301-R	Black Insert	.25 lb



20" Elite Stainless Steel

- 304 stainless steel (1.50" OD)
- 3" deep × 20" wide × 18 1/4" centerline mounting distance
- Hardware: 3/8" × 2 3/4" bolts & hex nuts
- Recommended for residential ladders

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
LTDF-107-R	1 tread, no hardware	1 lb
60-701	Hardware only for 2 treads	.5 lb

*All LTDF Treads have powder-coated color options available — please reach out to customercare@srsmith.com for more information.



19 1/2" White Plastic Tread

- Heavy-duty plastic
- 4 7/8" deep × 19 1/2" wide × 17 7/8" centerline mounting distance
- Hardware: 3/8" × 3 1/4" bolts washers & hex nuts, (order separately)
- Recommended for residential ladders

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
LTDF-108-R	1 tread, no hardware	1 lb
60-703	Hardware only for 2 treads	.5 lb
60-704	Hardware only for 3 treads	.75 lb



18 3/4" Stainless-Steel Tread

- 304 stainless steel
- 3" deep × 18 3/4" wide × 17 11/16" centerline mounting distance
- Hardware: 3/8" × 3 1/4" bolts washers & hex nuts, (order separately)
- Recommended for residential ladders

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
LTDF-109	1 tread, no hardware	1 lb
60-703	Hardware only for 2 treads	.5 lb
60-704	Hardware only for 3 treads	.75 lb



Hinged Ladder Anchor

- Stainless-steel hinge bracket pair
- Allows raising and lowering of new and existing ladders
- Installation requires 4" to be cut off of ladder
- For use with residential ladders
- Goes in 4" anchor: AS-100B
- Do not use for commercial or Modern Series ladders

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
A41657-0	Hinged Ladder Anchor	3.8 lbs
2463050-R	Hinge Pins, Male & Female (2 each)	.5 lb
2463060-R	Set Screws (Pair)	.5 lb



Snap-Lok Hinge Bracket Assembly

- Stainless-steel hinge bracket pair
- Retrofits existing ladders for raising and lowering
- Installation requires 4" to be cut off of ladder
- Recommended for Snap-Lok ladders
- Ideal for all Modern Series Ladders
- Goes in 4" anchor: AS-100B

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
60-713	Snap-Lok Hinge Bracket Assembly	4 lbs
8-118-R	Double Button Snap Lock	.1 lb



White Rubber Bumper — Male

- Molded white rubber
- 2 1/4" diameter
- Recommended for ladders

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
WRB-100A-R	1 bumper for 1.90" OD tubing	.2 lb



White Rubber Bumper — Female

- Molded white rubber
- For use on 1.50" and 1.90" OD tubing with .049" to .065" wall thickness
- Recommended for ladders

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
WRB-101A-R	1 Bumper	.5 lb

*All LTDF Treads have powder-coated color options available — please reach out to customercare@srsmith.com for more information.



Xpand-N-Lok Rubber Bumper — Male

- Molded blue rubber
- For use on 1.90" OD tubing with .049" to .065" wall thickness
- Recommended for ladders

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
BRB-100EX-R	1 Bumper	.2 lb

Flanges



Aluminum Deck-Mounted Anchor Flange Kit

- For surface mounting slides with 1.90" OD tubing
- Flanges include a 2 3/4" stainless-steel bolt, bushing, two washers and a lock nut (US thread)
- Not interchangeable with plastic anchor flange listed below

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
75-209-5866	4 Flanges, Deck Mounting Hardware	4.5 lbs
75-209-5864	Deck Mounting Hardware for 1 Flange	.5 lb
75-209-5000	1 Flange, No Deck Mounting Hardware	1 lb



Plastic Deck-Mounted Anchor Flange Kit

- For surface mounting slides with 1.90" OD tubing
- Requires four mounting bolts, not included
- Includes a bolt, bushing, two washers and a lock nut (US thread)
- Recommended for slides
- Not interchangeable with aluminum anchor flange listed above

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
75-209-5865	4 Flanges, Hardware	2 lbs
75-209-5864	Hardware for 1 Flange	.25 lb
05-623	Single Plastic Flange	1 lb



Epoxy Kits

- Use to install a diving board on an existing deck
- Includes epoxy resin, hardener and mounting bolts
- Recommended for diving board stands including Edge and T7

Part No.	Description	Stand	Shipping Weight
75-209-5868-SS	Kit w/ (4) 6" × 1/2" Bolts	Cantilever & Salt Pool	4 lbs
75-209-5869-SS	Kit w/ (3) 6" × 5/8" Bolts	Frontier II	4 lbs
75-209-5874-SS	Kit w/ (5) 6" × 1/2" Bolts	Steel Stand	6 lbs
75-209-5875-SS	Kit w/ (6) 6" × 1/2" Bolts	Steel Meter	6 lbs
75-209-5876-SS	Kit w/ (3) 6" × 1/2" Bolts	Flyte Deck II	4 lbs
75-209-5885-SS	Kit w/ (4) 7" × 1/2" Bolts	Supreme	4 lbs
75-209-5879-SS	Kit w/ (4) 9" × 1/2" Bolts	Paver Kit	4 lbs
75-209-5880-SS	Kit w/ (4) 10" × 1/2" Bolts	Paver Kit	7 lbs
75-209-5889-SS	Kit w/ (3) 9" × 1/2" Bolts	Paver Kit	8 lbs
75-209-5890-SS	Kit w/ (3) 10" × 1/2" Bolts	Paver Kit	8 lbs

Circulation System Parts



Heavy-Duty Controlled Flow Sight Glass

- Base and top are cast brass
- Sight glass is clear plexiglass
- Heavy-duty neoprene seals
- Threaded for insertion into a 1.5" female thread

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
A41198-0	Sight Glass	1.5 lbs



Deck Boxes

- Chrome-plated cast brass
- Approximately 3" deep, 3" ID
- UL and CSA International seals for quality in design

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
A41192-0	Box w/ 3/4" Openings	2.6 lbs
A41192-1	Box w/ 3/4" Side Openings and 1" Bottom Opening	2.6 lbs
A41192-2	Box w/ 1" Openings	2.6 lbs
A41496-0	Hardware Kit	.6 lb

Miscellaneous Parts



U-Frame Fulcrum Cover

- Heavy-duty rubber
- 20" long
- Accommodates 1.90" OD tubing

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
FC-200A-R	1 Fulcrum Cover	2.5 lbs



H-U Ringset

- Support for umbrella into table

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
H-U-RINGSET-R	Table Umbrella Hole Ring Set	2 lbs



Table Shim Kit

To help minimize movement at any connection point with the table pole into the anchor

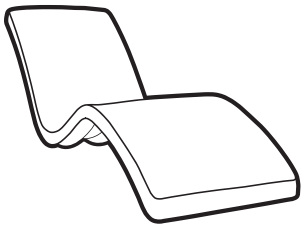
Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
TABLE-SHIM-KIT	4 Sheets 5" × 5" Plastic Shim Material .003", .005", .008", .010"	5 lbs



Umbrella Adapter

7.5" adapter pole fits existing umbrella sleeve

Part No.	Description	Shipping Weight
PL-ADAPTER-1.50	Adapter For 1.50 Umbrella Sleeve Anchors	3 lbs



IN-POOL FURNITURE

Permanent/Anchored In-Pool Furniture	489
Destination Series	489
Portable In-Pool Furniture	491
Destination Series Lounger	491
Destination Series Rocking Lounge Chair	492
Resort Series™ Lounger	493
Resort Series™ Deep Water Lounger	494
Resort Series™ Rocking Lounge Chair	495
Resort Series™ Sun Shelf Tables	496

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Permanent/Anchored In-Pool Furniture



Destination Series

Bring Your Vacation Home

Inspired by the world's most luxurious resorts, S.R.Smith's line of professional grade in-pool furniture sets a new standard for style and elegance. The Destination Series features table and seating options designed to create spaces for conversation and relaxation. Made using advanced manufacturing technology, Destination Series products are lightweight and super strong.

Minimum Weight – Maximum Strength

Resin Transfer Molding (RTM) is an advanced manufacturing process that is used in a diverse range of applications from aerospace to automotive products. The RTM process creates a composite material that has a high strength to weight ratio – although lightweight, it is exceptionally strong and durable. RTM products offer a truly unique look that is salt pool friendly and UV resistant to protect colors from fading.

Salt Pool Friendly

We know pool builders and consumers alike enjoy the benefits of salt chlorinator systems — that's why we've designed a line of products that perform well in salt pool environments. Rest assured that the most durable and salt-friendly materials have been used in manufacturing.

Upgrade Your Shade

Destination Series features specially designed tables that allow you to add a table under your favorite sun shelf umbrella. In-pool tables upgrade your shade and keep everyone in the pool.

Adapter Kits

Sun shelf tables install into most 1.5" umbrella anchors in three easy steps with the Adapter Kit from S.R.Smith®. Adapter Kits have been verified for use with most popular 6" umbrella anchor manufacturers including AquaStar®, Waterway® and CMP. Compatibility with other brands is not guaranteed.



New Construction

Make the most of a sun shelf with tables and seating that allows you to cool off without splashing around. Bring your book, your favorite beverage and a snack to spend hours relaxing in your personal destination space. Build in resort features that are flexible, durable and elegant with Destination Series tables and seating.

- Tables and seats designed for 6" anchors
- Pole height can be customized in the field (suggest using a hacksaw with a new blade)
- Easy to insert and remove without tools
- Salt pool friendly



16" Pool Seat includes 42" pole



16" Table w/ Umbrella Support



30" Pool or Spa Table and Umbrella Support



30" Pool or Spa Table with Cup Holders and Umbrella Support



54" Pole may be cut to custom length

For tall tables in pools or spas



42" Pole



18" Pole

For sun shelves



Gunite 6" Bronze Anchor



Vinyl-Liner 6" Plastic Anchor

Mounts to pole and secured in bronze anchor

Supports pole for tables and seats



Retrofit Tables

Upgrade an ordinary sun shelf to an extraordinary conversation space or relaxation station with Retrofit Sun Shelf Table Kits. Kits include everything you need to upgrade your shade with an easy-to-install adapter that enables you to retrofit your existing umbrella sleeve with professional grade and highly functional in-pool furniture.

- Tables with or without cupholders
- Available in assorted colors and visual textures
- Easy to insert and remove without tools
- Salt pool friendly



16" Table w/ Umbrella Support



30" Pool or Spa Table and Umbrella Support



30" Pool or Spa Table w/ Cup Holders and Umbrella Support



18" Pole

for sun shelves



Umbrella Sleeve Adapter

7.5" adapter pole fits existing umbrella sleeve

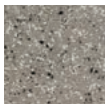
Color Options

To see color options in more detail visit SRSmith.com or refer to the S.R.Smith Product Color brochure.

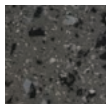

Gray (-52)


Mont Blanc (-54)


Pebble (-55)

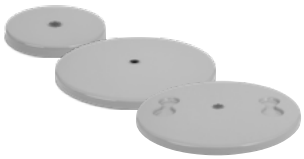

Fashion Gray (-56)


Cappuccino (-57)


Starry Night (-60)

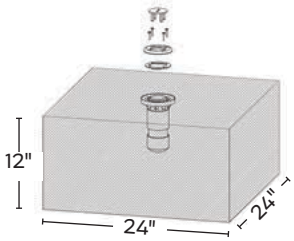

Seashell (-61)

Replace XX in the part numbers to indicate color code when ordering.









Minimum Concrete Pour Dimensions for Anchors

Pool Tables

Part No.	Description
WS-16-TABLE-XX	16" Table with Umbrella Hole
WS-POOLTABLE-XX	30" Table with Umbrella Hole
WS-POOLTABLE-CH-XX	30" Table with Umbrella Hole and Cup Holders

Pool Seating

Part No.	Description
WS-POOLSEAT-XX	16" Pool Seat

Anchors

Part No.	Description
WS-POOL-ANCHOR	6" Gunite Bronze Anchor with Cap
VL-ANCHOR-1.90	6" Vinyl-Liner Anchor with Cap





Poles

Part No.	Description
WS-18POLE-NOANC	18" Pool/Spa Table Pole - Anchor Not Included
WS-PSPOLE-NOANC	42" Pool Seating Pole Only - Anchor Not Included
WS-PTPOLE-NOANC	54" Pool Table Pole Only - Anchor Not Included

Adapter Kit

Part No.	Description
PL-ADAPTER-1.50	Adapter Kit for Sun Shelf Table

Portable In-Pool Furniture



Destination Series Lounger

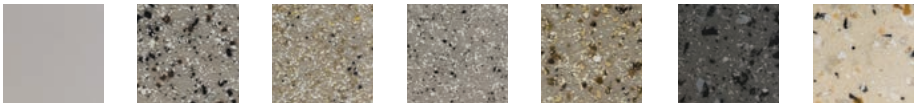
The Destination Lounger lets you relax and enjoy the pool without a splash. Elegant design and sturdy construction combine to give pool owners the opportunity to upgrade their sun shelf space with ease. The innovative design allows pool owners to easily fill the base section with water but, more importantly, allows them to move the lounger to remove water so it's easy to take it off the sun shelf when not in use.

- Easy to drain and remove when not in use
- Perfect for residential or commercial use
- For use on a pool ledge with water depths up to 12"
- High-quality RTM composite material
- UV protection to resist fading
- Compatible with all pool types, including vinyl
- Exclusive colors and visual textures

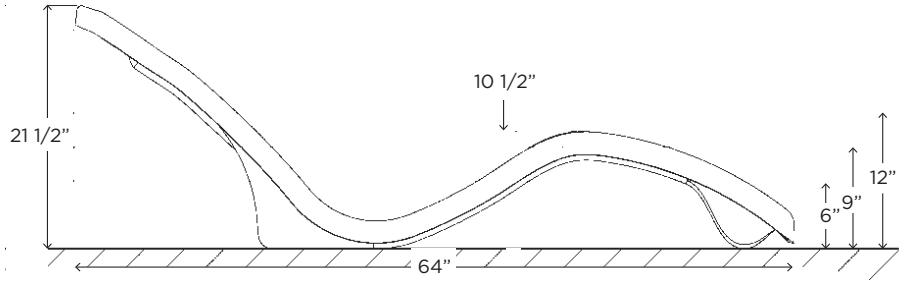
Part No.	Description
SHIPPING: 35 lbs - 68" L × 22" W × 17.22" H | CLASS 70	
DS-1-52	Destination Lounger – Solid Gray
DS-1-54	Destination Lounger – Mont Blanc
DS-1-55	Destination Lounger – Pebble
DS-1-56	Destination Lounger – Fashion Gray
DS-1-57	Destination Lounger – Cappuccino
DS-1-60	Destination Lounger – Starry Night
DS-1-61	Destination Lounger – Seashell

Color Options

To see color options in more detail visit SRSmith.com or refer to the S.R.Smith Product Color brochure.



Gray (-52) | Mont Blanc (-54) | Pebble (-55) | Fashion Gray (-56) | Cappuccino (-57) | Starry Night (-60) | Seashell (-61)



Weight of Empty Chair = 25 lbs

Weight of Lounger in Water

6" Depth = 56 lbs

9" Depth = 66 lbs

12" Depth = 71 lbs



Destination Series Rocking Lounge Chair

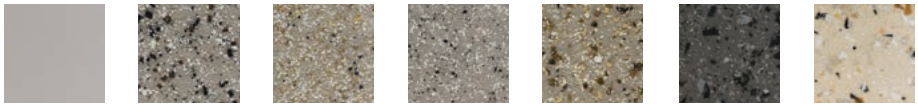
This elegantly designed and sturdy model offers a slight rocking feature that allows for easier exit off the chair while in the pool. The innovative design allows the Rocking Lounge Chair to be quickly drained allowing it to be removed from the sun shelf when not in use.

- For use on pool shelves with water depths up to 12"
- Easy to drain and remove when not in use
- Perfect for residential or commercial use
- Offers slight rocking feature for easier exit off chair
- High-quality RTM composite design
- UV protected to resist fading
- Compatible with all pool types
- Exclusive colors and visual textures

Part No.	Description
SHIPPING: 32 lbs - 53"L × 18"W × 22"H | CLASS 70	
DS-2-52	Rocking Lounge Chair – Gray
DS-2-54	Rocking Lounge Chair – Mont Blanc
DS-2-55	Rocking Lounge Chair – Pebble
DS-2-56	Rocking Lounge Chair – Fashion Gray
DS-2-57	Rocking Lounge Chair – Cappuccino
DS-2-60	Rocking Lounge Chair – Starry Night
DS-2-61	Rocking Lounge Chair – Seashell

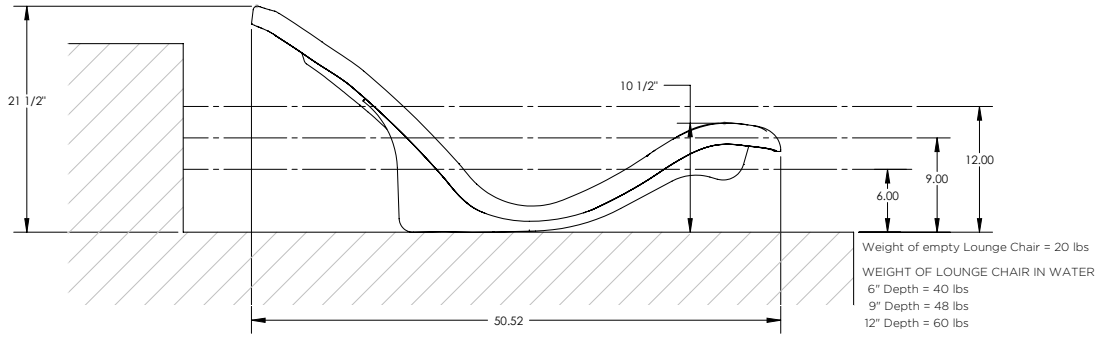
Color Options

To see color options in more detail visit SRSmith.com or refer to the S.R.Smith Product Color brochure.



Gray (-52) | Mont Blanc (-54) | Pebble (-55) | Fashion Gray (-56) | Cappuccino (-57) | Starry Night (-60) | Seashell (-61)

Rocking Lounge Chair Dimensions





Resort Series™ Lounger

- Entice pool users to stay longer with cool, comfy sun shelf lounger seating
- Lightweight and self-filling, they stay in place and easily drain as you lift them
- The perfect addition to any commercial or residential pool with a sun shelf
- For use on pool shelves with water depths up to 12"

Part No.	Description
Shipping | Class 70: 32 lbs. - 68" L x 22" W x 17.22" H 16 kg - 172 cm x 56 cm x 44 cm	
RS-1-2	Resort Series Lounger – White
RS-1-10	Resort Series Lounger – Taupe
RS-1-20	Resort Series Lounger – Gray
RS-1-23	Resort Series Lounger – Sandstone
RS-1-24	Resort Series Lounger – Gray Granite
3-600-R	SRS Rotomolded Loungers Weight, Vinyl Black (Pair)

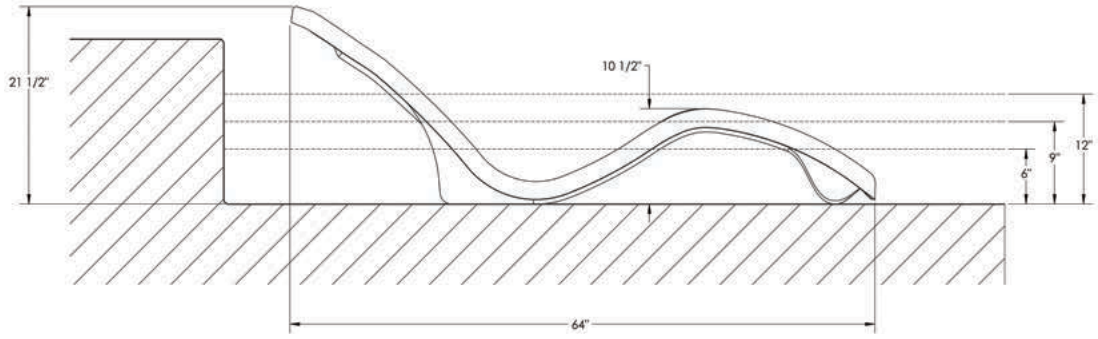
Color Options

To see color options in more detail visit SRSmith.com or refer to the S.R.Smith Product Color brochure.



White (-2) Taupe (-10) Gray (-20) Sandstone (-23) Gray Granite (-24)

Resort Series Lounger Dimensions



Weight of Empty Chair = 25 lbs

Weight of Lounger in Water

6" Depth = 54 lbs

9" Depth = 64 lbs

12" Depth = 69 lbs



Resort Series™ Deep Water Lounger

- Provide comfortable sun shelf seating that stays put in water up to 15-inches deep
- These extended 29-inch tall loungers make it easier to sit down and stand up
- Lightweight and self-filling, they stay in place and easily drain as you lift them

Part No.	Description
SHIPPING: 42 lbs - 68"L × 23"W × 26"H 15 kg - 173 cm × 58 cm × 66 cm	
RS-3-2	Resort Series Deep Water Lounger – White
RS-3-10	Resort Series Deep Water Lounger – Taupe
RS-3-20	Resort Series Deep Water Lounger – Gray
RS-3-23	Resort Series Deep Water Lounger – Sandstone
RS-3-24	Resort Series Deep Water Lounger – Gray Granite
3-600-R	SRS Rotomolded Loungers Weight, Vinyl Black (Pair)

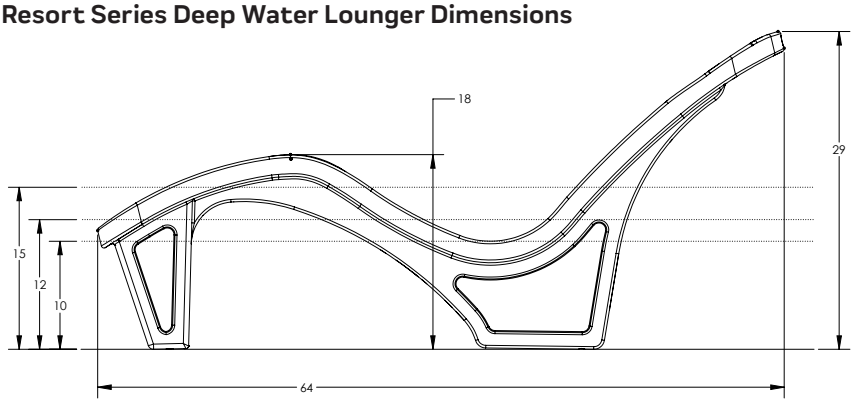
Color Options

To see color options in more detail visit SRSmith.com or refer to the S.R.Smith Product Color brochure.



White (-2) | Taupe (-10) | Gray (-20) | Sandstone (-23) | Gray Granite (-24)

Resort Series Deep Water Lounger Dimensions



Weight of Empty Chair = 28 lbs

Weight of Lounger in Water

10" Depth = 110 lbs

12" Depth = 140 lbs

15" Depth = 184 lbs



Resort Series™ Rocking Lounge Chair

- A slight rocking motion makes it easier to stand back up
- The unique reclining angle allows pool patrons to sit up straighter while relaxing
- Lightweight and self-filling, they stay in place and easily drain as you lift them
- For use on pool shelves with water depths up to 12"

Part No.	Description
SHIPPING: 28 lbs - 53"L × 23"W × 19.5"H 9 kg - 135 cm × 58 cm × 50 cm	
RS-2-2	Resort Series Rocking Lounge Chair – White
RS-2-10	Resort Series Rocking Lounge Chair – Taupe
RS-2-20	Resort Series Rocking Lounge Chair – Gray
RS-2-23	Resort Series Rocking Lounge Chair – Sandstone
RS-2-24	Resort Series Rocking Lounge Chair – Gray Granite
3-600-R	SRS Rotomolded Loungers Weight, Vinyl Black (Pair)

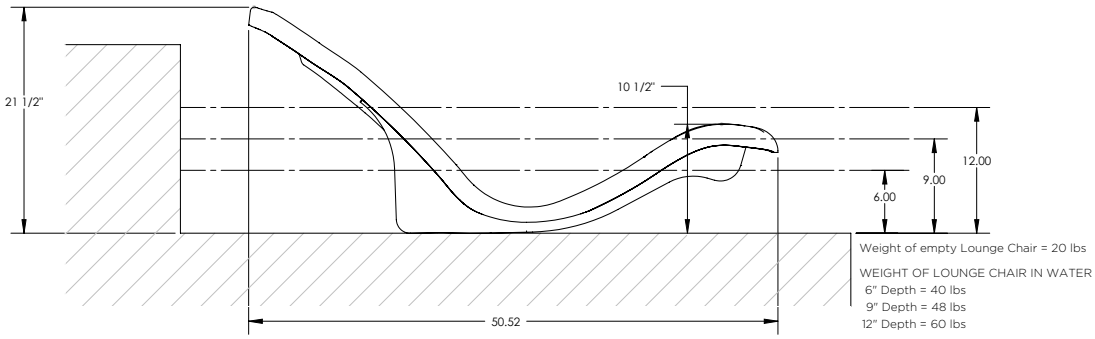
Color Options

To see color options in more detail visit SRSmith.com or refer to the S.R.Smith Product Color brochure.



White (-2) | Taupe (-10) | Gray (-20) | Sandstone (-23) | Gray Granite (-24)

Resort Series Rocking Lounge Chair Dimensions





Resort Series™ Sun Shelf Tables

- Lightweight and self-filling, they stay in place and easily drain as you lift them
- Fits a standard pool umbrella for relaxing in shaded comfort
- Allow pool users to keep everything they need high, dry and nearby

15-Inch Models

Part No.	Description
SHIPPING: 15.5 lbs - 25"L × 25"W × 19"H 7 kg - 64 cm × 54 cm × 48 cm	
RS-4-2	Resort Series 15" Sun Shelf Table – White
RS-4-10	Resort Series 15" Sun Shelf Table – Taupe
RS-4-20	Resort Series 15" Sun Shelf Table – Gray
RS-4-23	Resort Series 15" Sun Shelf Table – Sandstone
RS-4-24	Resort Series 15" Sun Shelf Table – Gray Granite

18-Inch Models

Part No.	Description
SHIPPING: 16 lbs - 25"L × 25"W × 19"H 7 kg - 64 cm × 54 cm × 48 cm	
RS-5-2	Resort Series 18" Sun Shelf Table – White
RS-5-10	Resort Series 18" Sun Shelf Table – Taupe
RS-5-20	Resort Series 18" Sun Shelf Table – Gray
RS-5-23	Resort Series 18" Sun Shelf Table – Sandstone
RS-5-24	Resort Series 18" Sun Shelf Table – Gray Granite

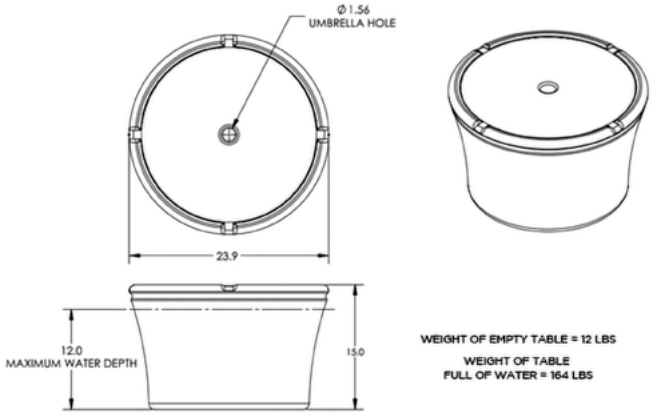
Color Options

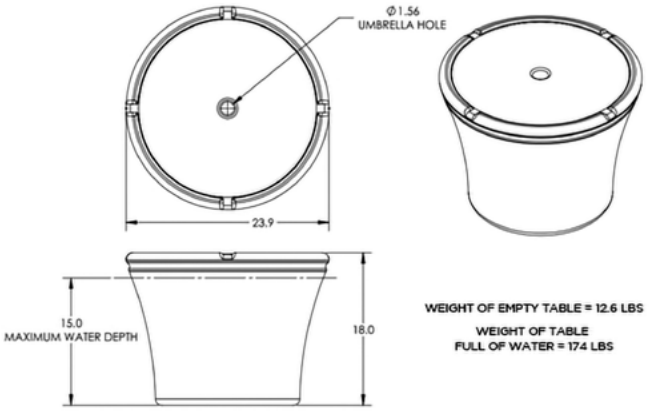
To see color options in more detail visit SRSmith.com or refer to the S.R.Smith Product Color brochure.



White (-2) | Taupe (-10) | Gray (-20) | Sandstone (-23) | Gray Granite (-24)

Resort Series Sun Shelf Table Dimensions







SLIDES

Introduction to Pool Slides	499
Removable Pool Slides	500
Deck-Mounted Pool Slides	501
Custom Pool Slides	510

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Introduction to Pool Slides

Designed for Years of Serious Fun

Manufactured from high-quality corrosion-resistant material, S.R.Smith® deck-mounted pool slides are engineered to deliver serious fun, season after season! Ranging in size from the Cyclone at just over 4', to the towering Vortex® that tops out at 10'7", they resist fading and scratching, and retain their luster for years to come. There is an integrated water delivery system on each S.R.Smith slide that provides high-volume water fun for a slippery, sloshy ride. And for salt pool environments, select one of our many salt friendly deck-mounted pool slides.

Safety Built-In

We believe fun and safety go hand in hand. That is why all of our slides fully comply with the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission's Standard for swimming pool slides (CPSC 16 CFR 1207). Whether it is our enclosed ladders, easy-to-grip handrails or non-slip treads, safety features are integral to every one of our slides.

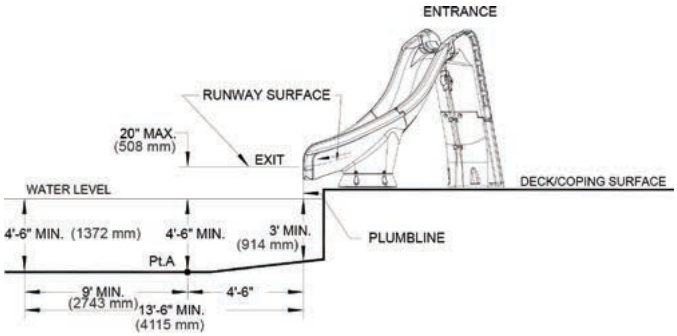
Slide Placement Guidelines

These guidelines are provided by the manufacturer for slide placement. Our slides can be mounted directly to the deck making retrofit applications easy (check with your inspector for local codes and guidelines). From the top of the ladder, a flume that curves down to the left is a left curve slide, and a flume that curves down to the right is a right curve slide.

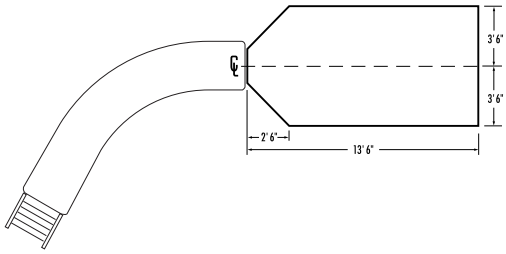
Assemble. Install. Slide!

See how simple it is to assemble and install all of our deck-mounted pool slides with our installation videos. Go to SRSmith.com or visit the S.R.Smith YouTube® channel.

Slide Placement



Required Installation Envelope



Deck-Mounted Slide Product Dimensions

Product	Overall Height	Height To Seat	Flume Length & Width	Required Deck Space
Rogue2	8'	6' 6"	9' 3" × 22"	10' 7" × 8' 5"
heliX2	7' 4"	6' 5 1/2"	12' 8" × 22"	9' 6" × 4' 7"
TurboTwister®	8' 7"	7' 1 5/8"	14' 4" × 23"	13' 6" × 6' 3"
Typhoon®	7' 4"	6' 5 1/2"	9' 10" × 22"	11' 8" × 4' 4"
Cyclone	4' 1"	3' 2"	6' 10" × 17.5"	6' 8" × 5' 5"
Vortex® with Staircase	10' 7"	7' 6"	19' × 32"	9' 2" × 11' 4"
Vortex with Ladder	10' 7"	7' 6"	19' × 32"	9' 9" × 9' 9"

All S.R.Smith, LLC swimming pool slides fully comply with Consumer Products Safety Commission (CPSC) mandatory safety Standard for Swimming Pool Slides (16 CFR 1207) and are certified by independent third party testing labs. The installer or end-user is responsible for complying with local building codes for the location, installation, construction or assembly of these slides. S.R.Smith, LLC makes no representations that the location, installation, construction or assembly of its slides meet local building codes.

Removable Pool Slides



SlideAway®

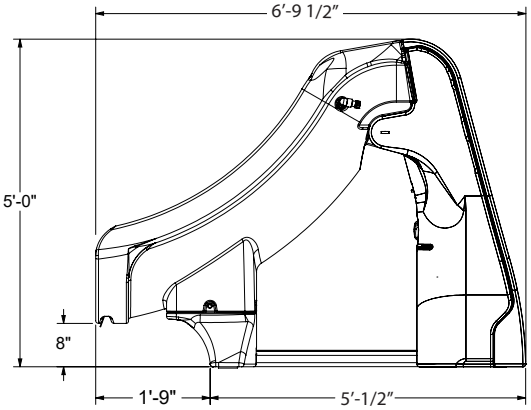
SlideAway is the first removable in-ground pool slide from S.R.Smith®. SlideAway combines safety, fun and durability in a slide that can be easily set-up and removed from the deck in just minutes. SlideAway is the first fully CPSC compliant pool slide that doesn't have to be permanently affixed to the pool deck.

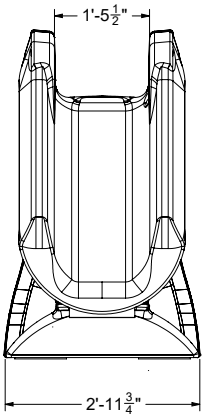
Designed to resist fading, SlideAway is salt pool friendly and comes in colors that will complement any outdoor living space. SlideAway is ideal for children up to 125 lbs. and will provide hours of splashing fun!

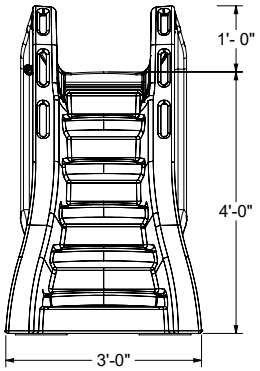
- First CPSC compliant removable and portable pool slide, meeting federal safety standards for 48 individual tests
- Available in colors to complement the pool and patio areas (Taupe and Gray)
- Comes partially assembled and includes an easy-to-use dolly to roll SlideAway on and off the pool deck
- 3' × 6'7" deck space required
- Easy to set up and store away in shed or garage
- Fully rotomolded construction provides strength and durability for years to come
- Enclosed, textured steps and integrated handholds for added safety
- Designed for children up to 125 lbs/57 kg
- Salt pool friendly
- Built-in UV inhibitors to resist fading
- For use on in-ground pools only

Adult supervision required at all times when children are using this slide.

Part No.	Description	Shipping			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
660-209-5810	SlideAway Removable Pool Slide - Taupe	155 lbs	39"	54"	89"
660-209-5820	SlideAway Removable Pool Slide - Gray	155 lbs	39"	54"	89"
69-209-128	SlideAway Plumbing Kit				
69-209-130	SlideAway Caddy and Parts Kit				







Deck-Mounted Pool Slides



Rogue2

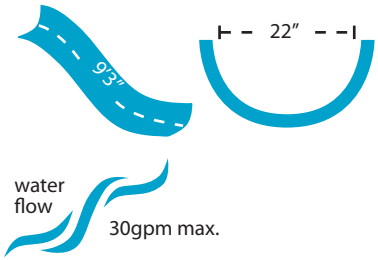
A retro look with a thoroughly modern, rotomolded flume makes this the new standard for backyard fun.

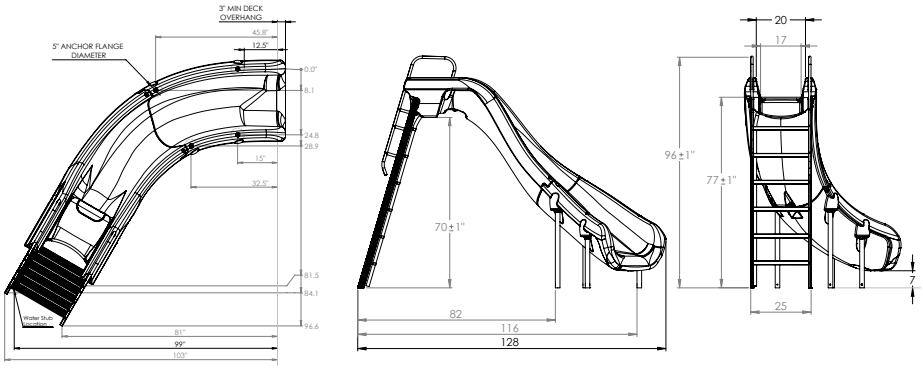
- 8' in height (6'6" to seat)
- Available in right or left curved flume
- Accommodates sliders up to 250 lbs/113 kg
- Wide flume with high walls
- Designed for quick, easy assembly
- Comes in Blue, Taupe, Gray or White
- Improved high-volume water delivery system can be plumbed through the pool's return line or connected to a garden hose
- Can be surface or in-deck mounted to accommodate any pool (flanges must be purchased separately)
- Intended for in-ground residential swimming pools only
- Water flow 30 GPM max.

Due to printing technology, actual color may differ. Adult supervision required at all times when children are using this slide.

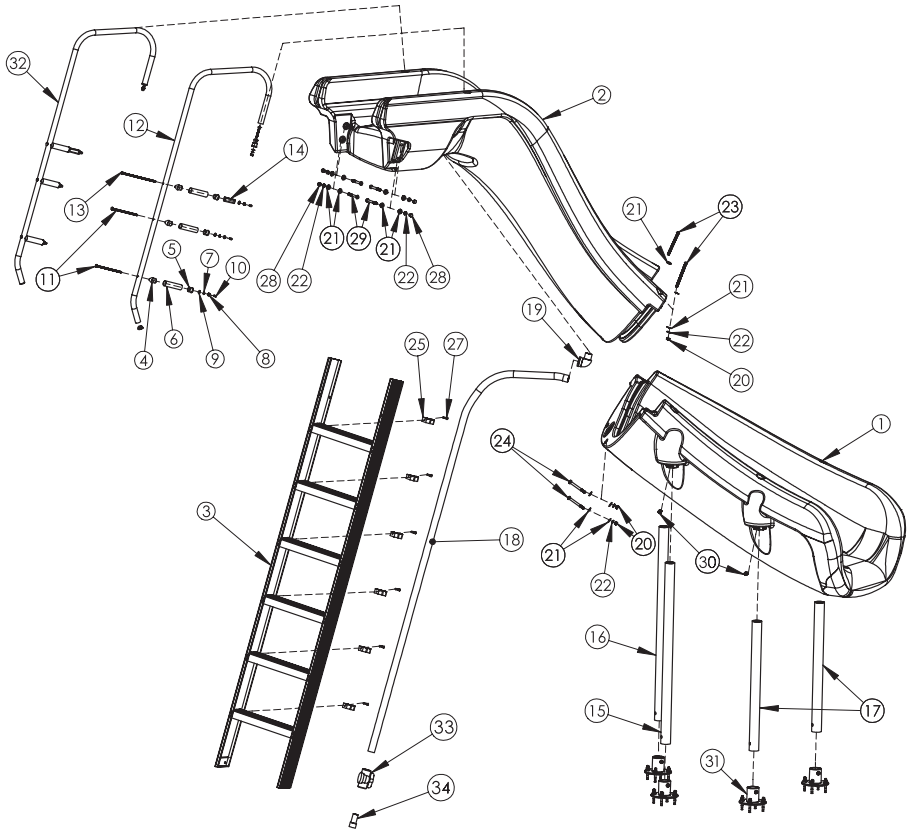
Part No.	Description	Shipping (Class 300)			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
610-209-5812	White, Right Curve				
610-209-5822	White, Left Curve				
610-209-58110	Taupe, Right Curve				
610-209-58210	Taupe, Left Curve	190 lbs	41"	36"	92"
610-209-5813	Blue, Right Curve	91 kg	104 cm	91 cm	234 cm
610-209-5823	Blue, Left Curve				
610-209-58120	Gray, Right Curve				
610-209-58220	Gray, Left Curve				
Parts & Accessories					
75-209-5866	Aluminum Flange Anchor Kit				
75-209-5865	Plastic Deck-Mounted Anchor Flange Kit				

Flume Details





SLIDES



Key	Part No.	Description	Kit A	Kit B	Kit C	Kit D
Kit A	69-209-159	Hardware Kit				
Kit B	69-209-162	Ladder & Parts Carton				
Kit C	69-209-160	Plumbing Kit				
Kit D	69-209-161	Handrail Replacement Kit (2 required)				
1		Bottom Runway Section				
2		Top Runway Section				
3		Ladder Assembly		•		
4		Nylon Tube Connector				•
5		Nylon Handrail Connector				•
6		Handrail Spacer				•
7		1/4" Lock Washer				•
8		1/4-20 Hex Nut				•
9		1/4" × 5/8" Flat Washer	•			•
10		Screw Vinyl Caps	•			
11		1/4 -20 × 6" Carriage Bolt				•
12		Handrail				•
13		1/4 -20 × 8" Carriage Bolt				•
14		Ladder Space				•
15	14-109-R	36" Aluminum Leg		•		
16	14-108-R	38 1/2" Aluminum Leg		•		
17	14-105-R	24" Aluminum Leg		•		
18		8' PVC Hose				
19		1" Street Elbow		•		
20		3/8" Hex Nut	•			

Key	Part No.	Description	Kit A	Kit B	Kit C	Kit D
21		3/8" Flat Washer	•			
22		3/8" Split Lock Washer	•			
23		3/8"-16 × 5" Screw	•			
24		3/8"-16 × 3 1/2" Hex Head Screw	•			
25		Plastic Pipe Clamp			•	
26		Vinyl Bolt Cap 0.17 ID × .5		•	•	
27		#10-16 × 1" Self Tapping Screw		•	•	
28		3/8"-16 Acorn Nut	•			
29		3/8" × 3 1/2" Screw	•			
30		5/16" × 1" Hex Washer Tek Screw	•			
31	75-209-5866	Aluminum Flange Kit*				
32		Handrail Assembly (2 included)**		•		
33		1 1/2" Ball Valve		•	•	
34		Garden Hose Adapter		•	•	
		1/4" × 1/2" Sheet Metal Screw	•			
		1" Coupling, 1" slip × 1" slip		•	•	
		1/4" × 2" S/S HH Tap Bolt (Full Thread)				•
		Nylon Wedge				•
		Tube Plug, Plastic For 0.75" ID				•
	8-532-R	Flume Gasket, 6'				

*Aluminum flange kit and plastic flange kit not included, must order separately.
**Handrails come as a pair with slide. Replacements are sold individually (hardware included).



heliX2

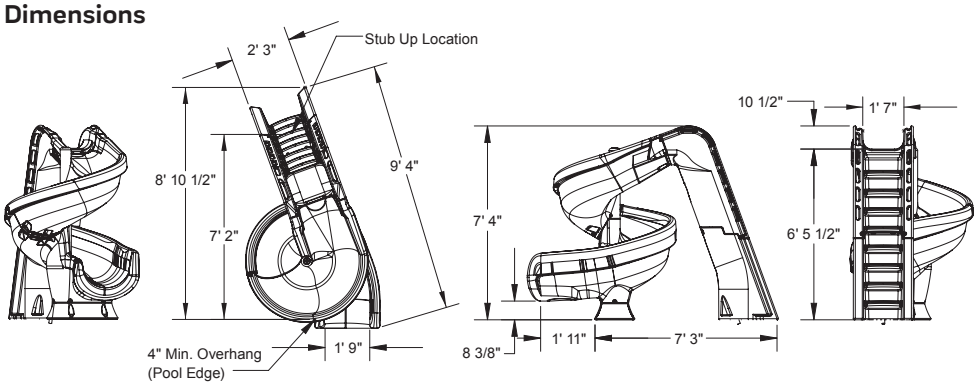
A new generation of the popular pool slide from S.R.Smith®

- Deeper 360° corkscrew flume for fast and safe sliding
- Proprietary water feature delivery system for a dramatic fountain feature
- 7' 4" in height (6' 5 1/2" to seat)
- Accommodates sliders up to 250 lbs/113 kg
- Sturdy rotomolded construction – for strength and durability
- Comes in Gray, Gray Granite, Taupe and Sandstone*
- Enclosed ladder and molded handrail design for maximum safety
- Designed for quick and easy assembly with simple deck-mounted installation
- Water delivery system can be plumbed through the pool's return line or connected to a garden hose
- Intended for in-ground residential swimming pools only

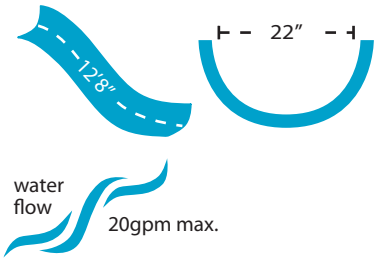
Due to printing technology, actual color may differ. Adult supervision required at all times when children are using this slide.
*Gray Granite and Sandstone slides are not an exact match with Gray Granite or Sandstone diving boards and stands due to differences in material. Please consult your sales representative for more details.

Part No.	Description	Shipping (Class 300)			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
640-209-58124	Gray Granite*	300 lbs 177 kg	66" 167 cm	88" 223 cm	48" 122 cm
640-209-58123	Sandstone*				
640-209-58120	Solid Gray				
640-209-58110	Solid Taupe				

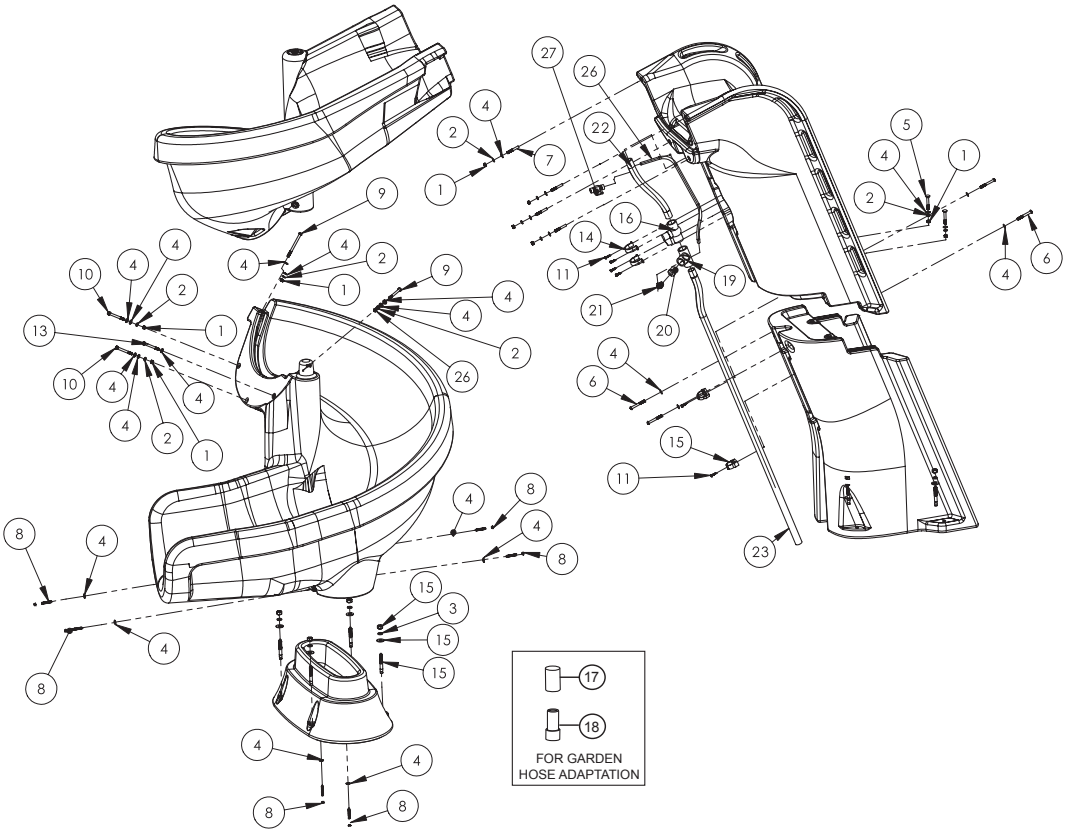
Dimensions



Flume Details



SLIDES



Key	Part No.	Description	Kit A	Kit B	Kit C
Kit A	69-209-640	heliX2 Hardware Carton			
Kit B	69-209-641	heliX2 Hardware Kit			
Kit C	69-209-642	heliX2 Plumbing Kit			
N/S	69-209-120	Paver Kit (10" bolts)			
N/S	69-209-121	Gasket Kit (for complete slide re-gasket)			
1		3/8" Hex Nut	•	•	
2		3/8" Lock Washer	•	•	
3		1/2" Lock Washer	•	•	
4		3/8" Flat Washer	•	•	
5		3/8" × 2 3/4" Carriage Bolt	•	•	
6		3/8" × 3" Button Head Cap Screw	•	•	
7		3/8" × 2 1/2" Stud	•	•	
8		3/8" × 3 1/2" Lag Screw	•	•	
9		3/8" × 5" Button Head Cap Screw	•	•	
10		3/8" × 3 1/2" Hex Head Cap Screw	•	•	
11		#14 × 1" Pan Head Tapping Screw	•	•	
12		1/2" × 5" Anchor Stud	•	•	

Key	Part No.	Description	Kit A	Kit B	Kit C
13		3/8"-16 × 2 Hex Head Tap Bolt	•	•	
14		1 1/2" PVC Pipe Strap	•		•
15		1" Pipe Clamp	•		•
16		1" Ball Valve	•		•
17		1" Coupling	•		•
18		Garden Hose Adapter	•		•
19		1" Female Tee Fitting	•		•
20		1" × 1/2" Reducer	•		•
21		3/8" to 1/2" barbed 90° elbow fitting	•		•
22 23	05-786-R	1" PVC Flex Hose 64" & 16" Long Sections			
24		1" PVC Pipe × 2" Long	•		•
25		3/8" Acorn Nut	•	•	
26	05-040-R	Helix Fountain Tubing Kit			
27	05-642-R	Valve for 1/2" OD Tubing			

*Gasket not sold separately. In gasket kit only.
N/S-Not Shown



TurboTwister®

This thrill-ride pool slide is designed with curves and dips that guarantee hours of fun for the entire family.

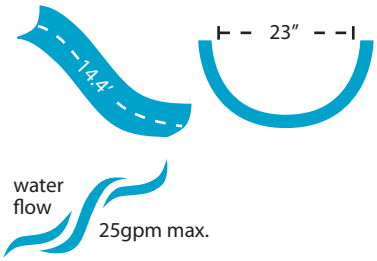
- 8' 7" in height (7' 1 5/8" to seat)
- Available with a right or left curved flume
- Accommodates sliders up to 275 lbs/124 kg
- Sturdy rotomolded construction for strength and durability
- Enclosed ladder and molded handrail design for maximum safety
- Designed for quick and easy assembly
- Available in Gray Granite and Sandstone
- 25 GPM max. water delivery system can be plumbed through the pool's return line or connected to a garden hose
- Simple deck-mounted installation
- Intended for in-ground residential swimming pools only

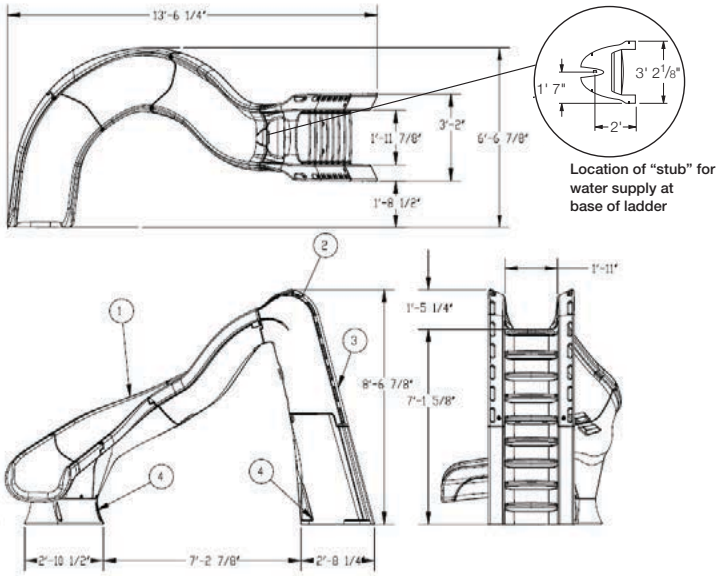
Due to printing technology, actual color may differ. Adult supervision required at all times when children are using this slide.
*Gray Granite and Sandstone slides are not an exact match with Gray Granite or Sandstone diving boards and stands due to differences in material. Please consult your sales representative for more details.

Part No.	Description
688-209-58123	Sandstone*, Right Curve
688-209-58223	Sandstone*, Left Curve
688-209-58124	Gray Granite*, Right Curve
688-209-58224	Gray Granite*, Left Curve

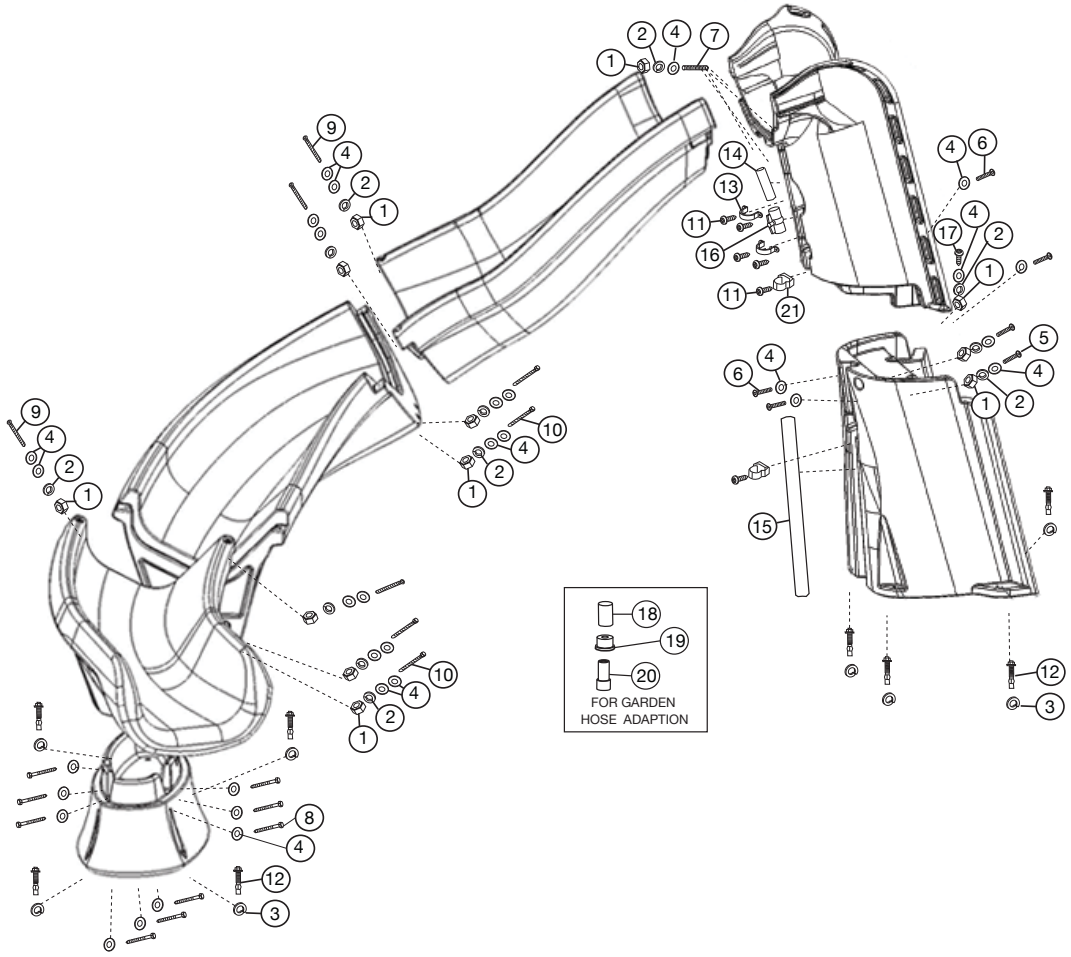
Shipping (2 Cartons- 1 Pallet) - Class 300			
Weight	Length	Width	Height
Carton 1 (Top)			
300 lbs 177 kg	66" 167 cm	88" 223 cm	48" 122 cm
Carton 2 (Bottom)			
257 lbs 116 kg	61" 154 cm	40" 102 cm	70" 178 cm

Flume Details





SLIDES



Key	Part No.	Description	Kit A	Kit B	Kit C
Kit A	69-209-168	TurboTwister® Hardware Carton (2008+ Slides)			
Kit B	69-209-166	TurboTwister Hardware Kit			
Kit C	69-209-167	TurboTwister Plumbing Kit			
	69-209-038	TurboTwister Deflector Kit			
N/S	69-209-120	Paver Kit (10" Bolts)			
N/S	69-209-121	Gasket Kit			
1		3/8" Hex Nut	•	•	
2		3/8" Lock Washer	•	•	
3		1/2" Lock Washer	•	•	
4		3/8" Flat Washer	•	•	
5		3/8" × 2 1/4" Carriage Bolt	•	•	
6		3/8" × 2 1/4" Button Head Cap Screw	•	•	
7		3/8" × 2 1/2" Stud	•	•	
8		3/8" × 3 1/2" Lag Screw	•	•	

Key	Part No.	Description	Kit A	Kit B	Kit C
9		3/8" × 5" Button Head Cap Screw	•	•	
10		3/8" × 6" Hex Head Cap Screw	•	•	
11		#14 Pan Head Tapping Screw	•	•	
12		1/2" × 5" Anchor Stud	•	•	
13		2 3/8" PVC Pipe Strap	•		•
14 15	05-789-R	1.5" PVC Flex Hose 66" & 16" Long Sections			
16		1 1/2" Ball Valve	•		•
17		3/8" × 3 1/4" Button Head Cap Screw	•	•	
18		1 1/2" Coupling	•		•
19		1 1/2" × 3/4" Reducer	•		•
20		Garden Hose Adapter	•		•
21		1 1/2" Pipe Clamp	•		•
N/S	4-610-R	3 1/4" × 24 1/2" Plastic Shim (6 total)			

*Gasket not sold separately. In gasket kit only.
N/S-Not Shown



Typhoon®

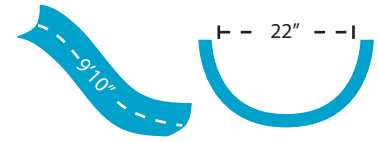
Offers all the fun of its big brother, the TurboTwister®, yet in a smaller package for more limited deck space.

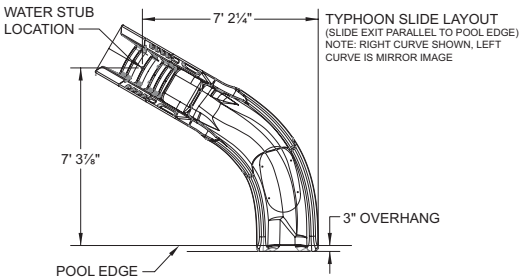
- 7' 4" in height (6' 5 1/2" to seat)
- Available with a right or left curved flume
- Accommodates sliders up to 275 lbs/124 kg
- Sturdy rotomolded construction – for strength and durability
- Enclosed ladder and molded handrail design for maximum safety
- Designed for quick and easy assembly
- Colors available include Gray Granite and Sandstone*
- 20 GPM max. water delivery system can be plumbed through the pool's return line or connected to a garden hose
- Simple deck-mounted installation
- Intended for in-ground residential swimming pools only

Due to printing technology, actual color may differ. Adult supervision required at all times when children are using this slide.
*Gray Granite and Sandstone slides are not an exact match with Gray Granite or Sandstone diving boards and stands due to differences in material. Please consult your sales representative for more details.

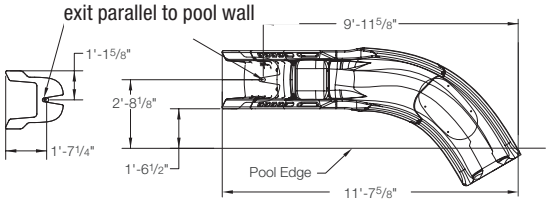
Part No.	Description	Shipping (Class 300)			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
670-209-58123	Sandstone, Right Curve	270 lbs 123 kg	56" 142 cm	31" 79 cm	92" 234 cm
670-209-58223	Sandstone, Left Curve				
670-209-58124	Gray Granite*, Right Curve				
670-209-58224	Gray Granite*, Left Curve				

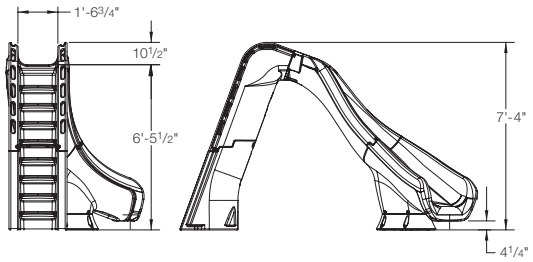
Flume Details

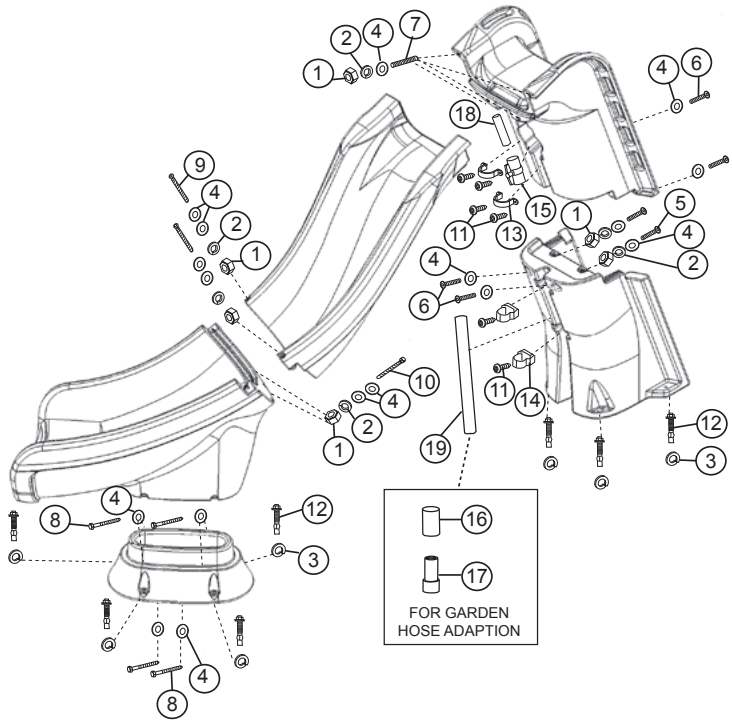




Water stub location for flume exit parallel to pool wall







Key	Part No.	Description	Kit A	Kit B	Kit C
Kit A	69-209-124	Typhoon Hardware Carton			
Kit B	69-209-123	Typhoon Hardware Kit			
Kit C	69-209-122	Typhoon Plumbing Kit			
	69-209-121	Gasket Kit			
	69-209-120	Paver Kit			
1		3/8" Hex Nut	•	•	
2		3/8" Lock Washer	•	•	
3		1/2" Lock Washer	•	•	
4		3/8" Flat Washer	•	•	
5		3/8" × 2 3/4" Carriage Bolt	•	•	
6		3/8" × 3" Button Head Cap Screw	•	•	
7		3/8" × 2 1/2" Stud	•	•	
8		3/8" × 3 1/2" Lag Screw	•	•	
9		3/8" × 5" Button Head Cap Screw	•	•	
10		3/8" × 3 1/2" Hex Head Cap Screw	•	•	
11		#14 × 1 Pan Head Tapping Screw	•	•	
12		1/2" × 5" Anchor Stud	•	•	
13		1 1/2" PVC Pipe Strap	•		•
14		1" Pipe Clamp	•		•
15		1 1/2" Ball Valve	•		•
16		1 1/2" Ball Valve	•		•
17		Garden Hose Adapter	•		•
18 19	05-786-R	1" PVC Flex Hose, 64" & 16"			



Cyclone

Compact style ideal for limited deck space and smaller pool enthusiasts.

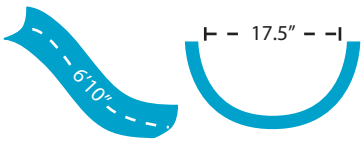
- 4' 1" in height (3' 2" to seat)
- Available with a right curve flume only
- Accommodates sliders up to 175 lbs/79 kg
- Sturdy rotomolded construction for strength and durability
- Enclosed ladder design for maximum safety
- Designed for quick and easy assembly
- Available in Taupe, Gray Granite and Sandstone*
- Water delivery system connects to a garden hose
- Simple deck-mounted installation
- Intended for in-ground residential swimming pools only

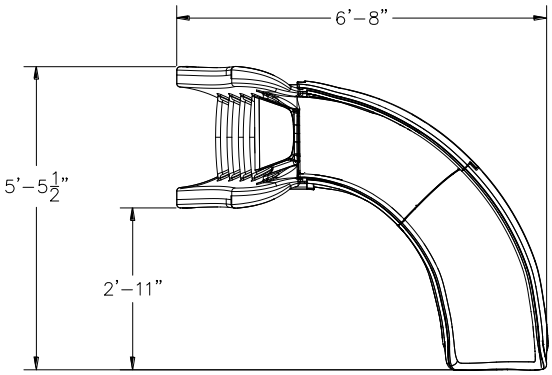
Due to printing technology, actual color may differ. Adult supervision required at all times when children are using this slide.

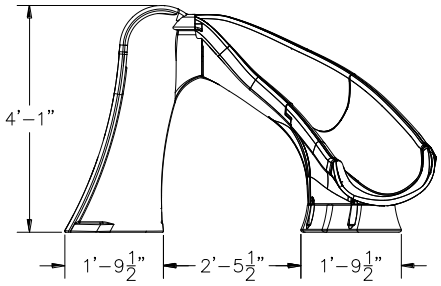
*Gray Granite and Sandstone slides are not an exact match with Gray Granite or Sandstone diving boards and stands due to differences in material. Please consult your sales representative for more details.

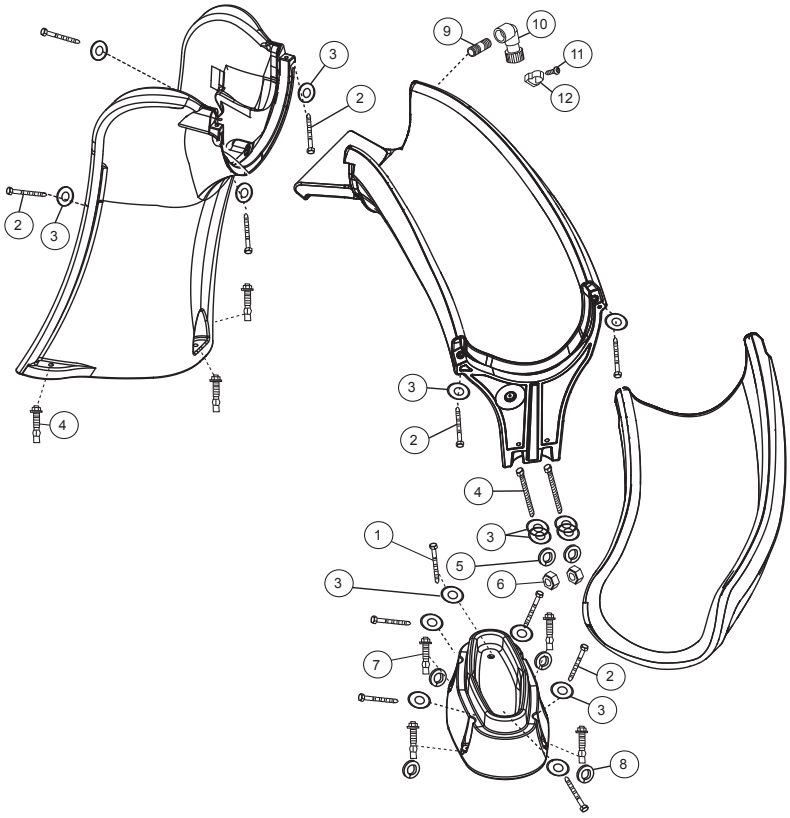
Part No.	Description	Shipping (Class 300)			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
698-209-58123	Sandstone, Right Curve	150 lbs 68 kg	41" 104 cm	31" 79 cm	56" 142 cm
698-209-58124	Gray Granite*, Right Curve				
698-209-58110	Taupe, Right Curve				

Flume Details









Key	Part No.	Description	Kit A	Kit B
Kit A	69-209-113	Cyclone Hardware Kit		
Kit B	69-209-710	Water Kit		
1		3/8" × 3.5" Lag Screw	•	•
2		3/8" × 2.5" Lag Screw	•	•
3		3/8" Flat Washer	•	•
4		3/8" × 6" Hex Head Bolts	•	•
5		3/8" Lock Washers	•	•
6		3/8" Hex Nuts	•	•
7		Concrete Anchors	•	•
8		1/2" Lock Washers	•	•
9		3/4" × 2" PVC Nipple	•	•
10		3/4" FHT × 3/4" FIPT Swivel 90	•	•
11		Hose Clip Screw	•	•
12		3/4" Hose Clip	•	•
N/S	8-531-R	Cyclone Runway Gasket		

N/S-Not Shown



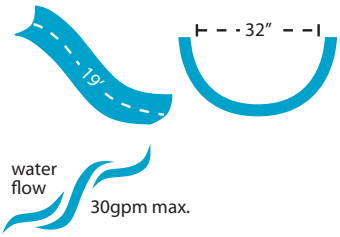
Vortex®

- 10' 7" in height (7' 6" to seat)
- 19' corkscrew runway
- Available with ladder or spiral staircase
- Accommodates sliders up to 325 lbs / 147 kg
- Sturdy rotomolded construction for strength and durability
- Available in Blue and Gray Granite
- 30 GPM max. water delivery system can be plumbed through the pool's return line
- Intended for use on in-ground swimming pools only

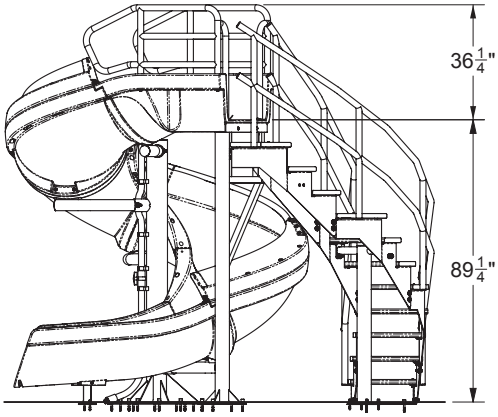
Due to printing technology, actual color may differ. Adult supervision required at all times when children are using this slide.

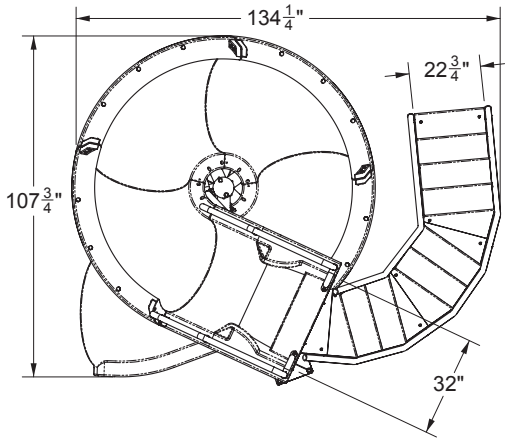
Part No.	Description	Shipping (2 Pallet, Class 300)			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
695-209-13	Open Flume w/ Ladder, Blue	1350 lbs 612 kg	Pallet 1		
695-209-124	Open Flume w/ Ladder, Gray Granite		128" 325 cm	57" 145 cm	72" 183 cm
695-209-23	Closed Flume w/ Ladder, Blue	1500 lbs 680 kg			
695-209-224	Closed Flume w/ Ladder, Gray Granite				
695-209-33	Open Flume w/ Staircase, Blue	1710 lbs 776 kg	Pallet 2		
695-209-324	Open Flume w/ Staircase, Gray Granite		150" 381 cm	39" 99 cm	48" 122 cm
695-209-43	Closed Flume w/ Staircase, Blue	1860 lbs 844 kg			
695-209-424	Closed Flume w/ Staircase, Gray Granite				
Parts & Accessories					
14-400	Warning Sign and Rules Sign				
66-209-177	Vortex Closed Flume Hardware Kit				
66-209-178	Vortex Open Flume Hardware Kit				
66-209-180	Vortex Plumbing Kit				
8-536-R	Vortex Flume Side Gasket, 21'				

Flume Details

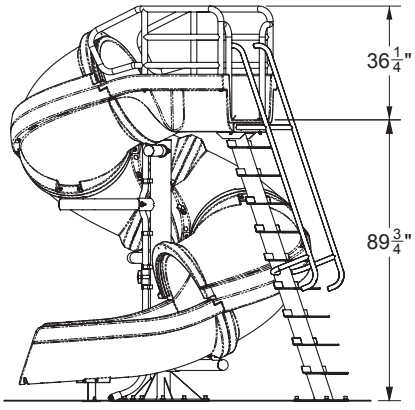


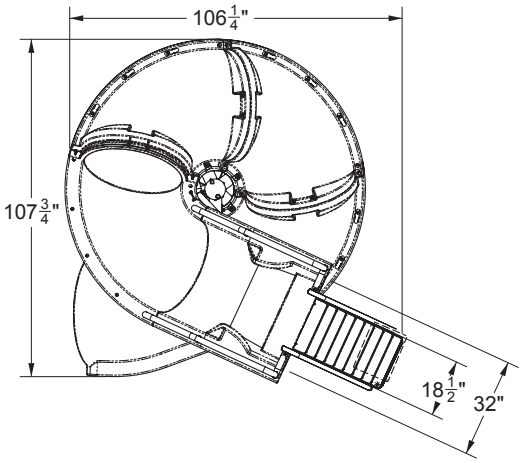
Vortex with Staircase





Vortex with Ladder





Custom Pool Slides

Create A Unique Backyard Resort

Give customers the pool of their dreams with a custom slide. Garden Ride, River Run and BYOS2 Slides are made using an advanced Resin Transfer Molding (RTM) process and coordinate with other RTM products. All pre-configured and unique custom slides are UV resistant, salt pool friendly and exceptionally strong and durable. For custom pool designs, provide your drawing to our technical experts and we'll work with you to make the vision a reality for your customer.

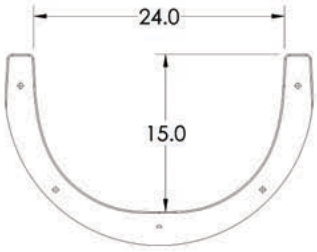
Minimum Weight - Maximum Strength

Garden Ride, River Run and BYOS2 slides are made using a Resin Transfer Molding (RTM) process. RTM is an advanced manufacturing process that is used in a diverse range of applications from aerospace to automotive products. The RTM process creates a composite material that has a high strength-to-weight ratio – although lightweight, it is exceptionally strong and durable. RTM products offer a truly unique look that is salt pool friendly and UV-resistant to protect colors from fading.

Salt Pool Friendly

We know pool builders and consumers alike enjoy the benefits of salt chlorinator systems –that's why we've designed a line of products that perform well in salt pool environments. Rest assured that the most durable and salt friendly materials have been used in manufacturing.





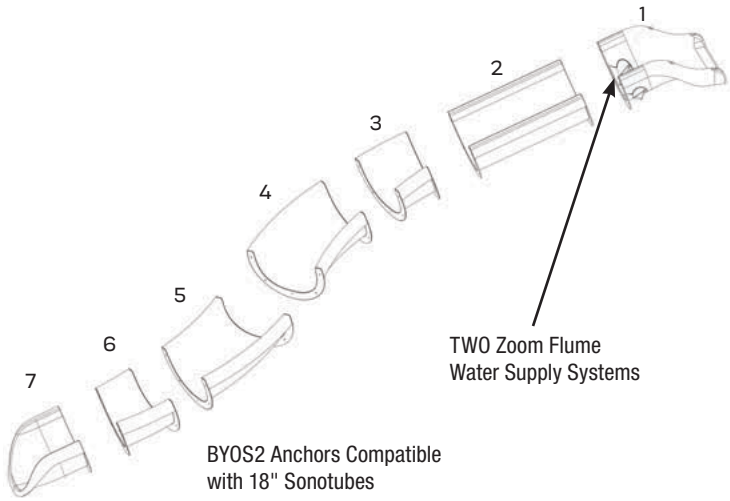
BYOS2 Flume Dimensions

Build Your Own Slide (BYOS2™)

The Build Your Own Slide (BYOS2) provides easy, customized slide solutions to builders incorporating handcrafted rock work or water park type designs into custom backyard settings. There are many colors and visual textures to choose from including many stunning granite colors that will blend well into any custom backyard design.

- Up to 7 available sections combine in endless configurations up to 30 feet long
- Residential use
- Design and configuration assistance
- Discreet zoom flume water delivery system with perfectly matching cover plate (40 - 80 GPM)
- Sleek, beautiful and durable
- 350 pound weight limit
- Stainless-steel hardware included
- Stainless-steel construction anchoring systems included
- Available in assorted colors and visual textures
- Color matching products include: T7 Diving System, Destination Series In-Pool Furniture

Adult supervision required at all times when children are using this slide.

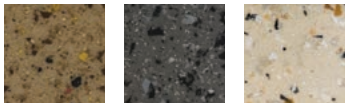


BYOS2 Anchors Compatible with 18" Sonotubes

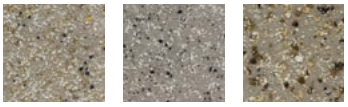
Slide Colors



Tan (-51) Gray (-52) Mont Blanc (-54)



Autumn Sun (-58) Starry Night (-60) Seashell (-61)



Pebble (-55) Fashion Gray (-56) Cappuccino (-57)



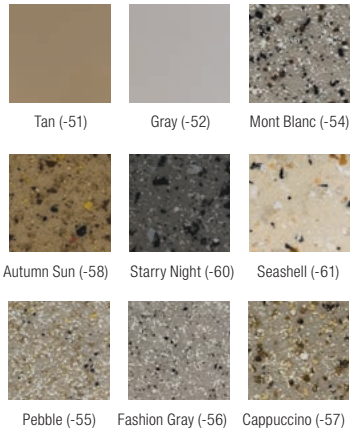
River Run Pre-Configured Custom Slides

River Run Slides are a collection of the most popular designs that have been custom configured through the Build Your Own Slide (BYOS2™) custom landscape slide ordering process.

- Pre-Designed BYOS2 slide kits
- Right and left turn slides
- Discreet zoom flume water delivery system with perfectly matching cover plate (20 - 40 GPM)
- 17', 19', 23', 24' & 29' length options
- 350 pound weight limit
- No quote process needed - easy to order
- Available in assorted colors and visual textures
- Color matching products include: T7 Diving System, Destination Series In-Pool Furniture

Adult supervision required at all times when children are using this slide.

Slide Colors



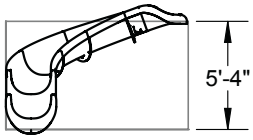
Replace the XX in the part numbers to indicate color code when ordering.

Part No.	Description
RRS17A-CL-XX	17' River Run Slide Turn A- LEFT
RRS17A-CR-XX	17' River Run Slide Turn A- RIGHT
RRS19A-CL-XX	19' River Run Slide Turn A- LEFT
RRS19A-CR-XX	19' River Run Slide Turn A- RIGHT
RRS19B-CL-XX	19' River Run Slide Turn B- LEFT
RRS19B-CR-XX	19' River Run Slide Turn B- RIGHT
RRS23A-CL-XX	23' River Run Slide Turn A- LEFT

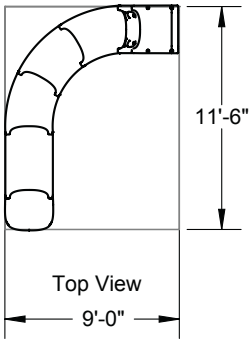
Part No.	Description
RRS23A-CR-XX	23' River Run Slide Turn A- RIGHT
RRS24A-CL-XX	24' River Run Slide Turn A- LEFT
RRS24A-CR-XX	24' River Run Slide Turn A- RIGHT
RRS24B-CL-XX	24' River Run Slide Turn B- LEFT
RRS24B-CR-XX	24' River Run Slide Turn B- RIGHT
RRS29A-CL-XX	29' River Run Slide Turn B- LEFT
RRS29A-CR-XX	29' River Run Slide Turn B- RIGHT

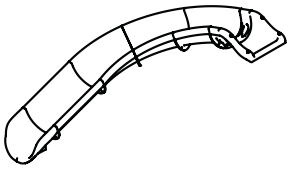
17 linear feet River Run

Style 17A - Left Turn Shown



Front View



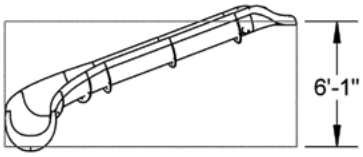


Style 17A - Isometric View

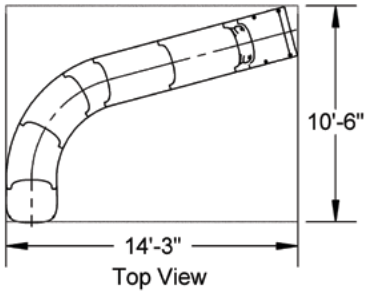
(4) BYOS 2 Anchors Supplied

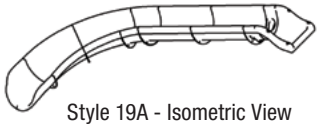
19 linear feet River Run

Style 19A - Left Turn Shown



Front View



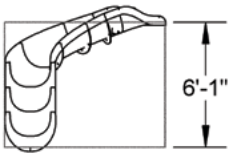


Style 19A - Isometric View

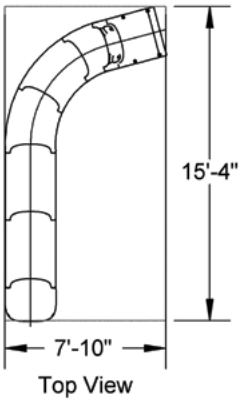
(4) BYOS2 Anchors Supplied

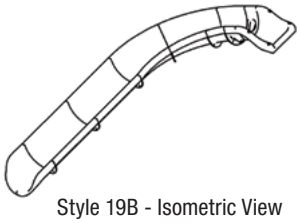
19 linear feet River Run

Style 19B - Left Turn Shown



Front View





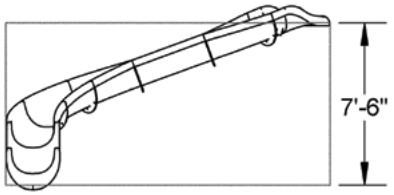
Style 19B - Isometric View

(4) BYOS2 Anchors Supplied

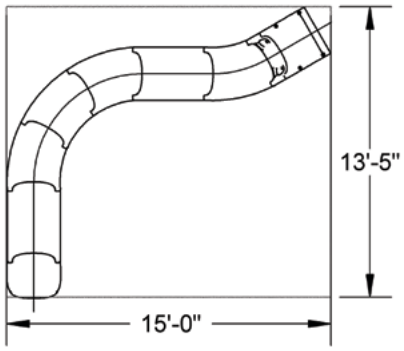
SLIDES

23 linear feet River Run

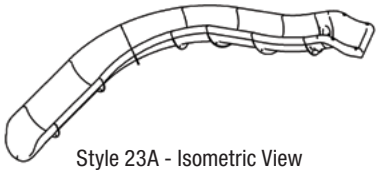
Style 23A - Left Turn Shown



Front View



Top View

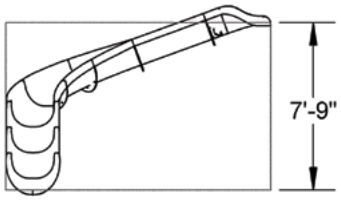


Style 23A - Isometric View

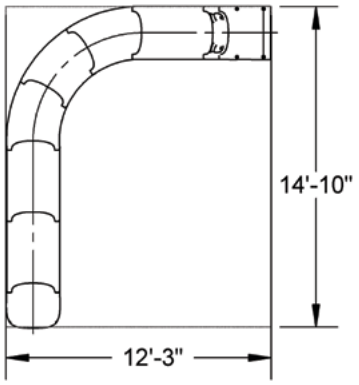
(4) BYOS2 Anchors Supplied

24 linear feet River Run

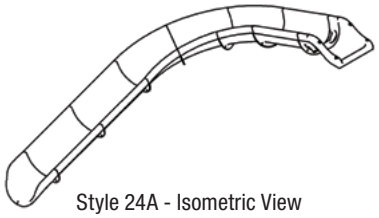
Style 24A - Left Turn Shown



Front View



Top View

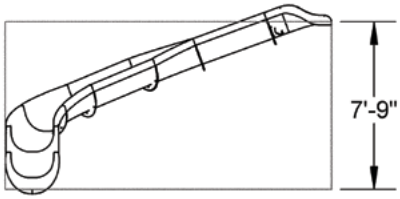


Style 24A - Isometric View

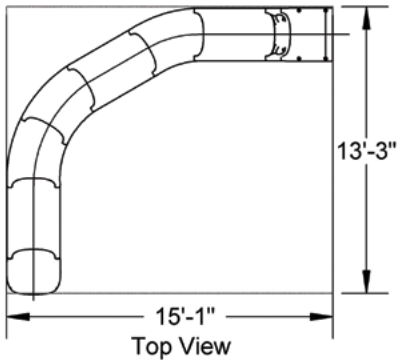
(4) BYOS2 Anchors Supplied

24 linear feet River Run

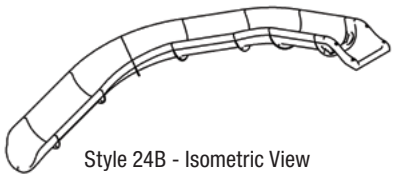
Style 24B - Left Turn Shown



Front View



Top View

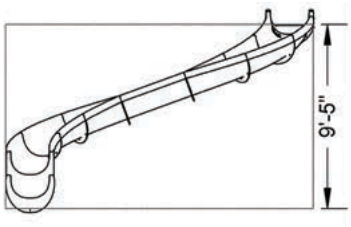


Style 24B - Isometric View

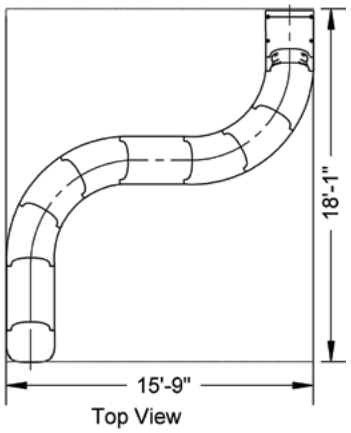
(4) BYOS2 Anchors Supplied

29 linear feet River Run

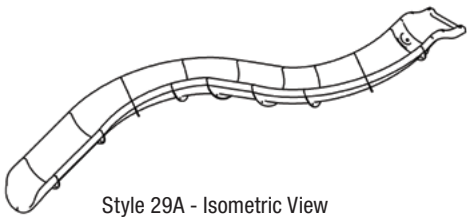
Style 29A - Left Turn Shown



Front View



Top View



Style 29A - Isometric View

(5) BYOS2 Anchors Supplied



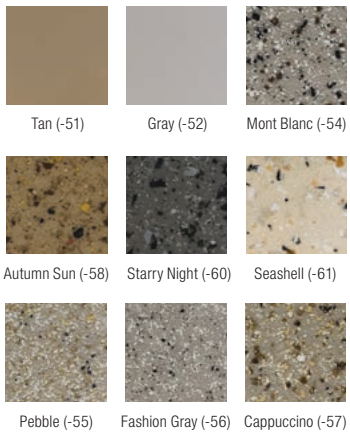
Garden Ride Pre-Configured Custom Slides

Garden Ride Pre-Configured Custom Slides are designed to be built into a custom poolside landscape with limited space. Featuring an easy-to-assemble two-piece flume available in 10' or 15' lengths, the Garden Ride offers hours of custom splashing fun. The advanced water delivery system, a deep and wide runway and multiple color options make it ideal for a range of pool configurations.

- Right and left turn slides
- 350 pound weight limit
- Discreet zoom flume water delivery system with perfectly matching cover plate (20 - 40 GPM)
- No quote process needed — easy to order
- Matching powder-coated handrails are standard
- Available in assorted colors and visual textures
- Stainless-steel anchoring system is included to ensure proper installation
- Color matching products include: T7 Diving System, Destination Series In-Pool Furniture

Adult supervision required at all times when children are using this slide.

Slide Colors



Replace the XX in the part numbers to indicate color code when ordering.

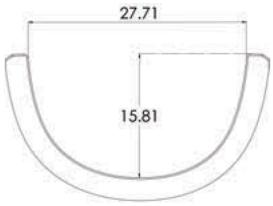
Part No.	Description
GRS10-CL-XX-C	10' Garden Ride - LEFT
GRS10-CR-XX-C	10' Garden Ride - RIGHT

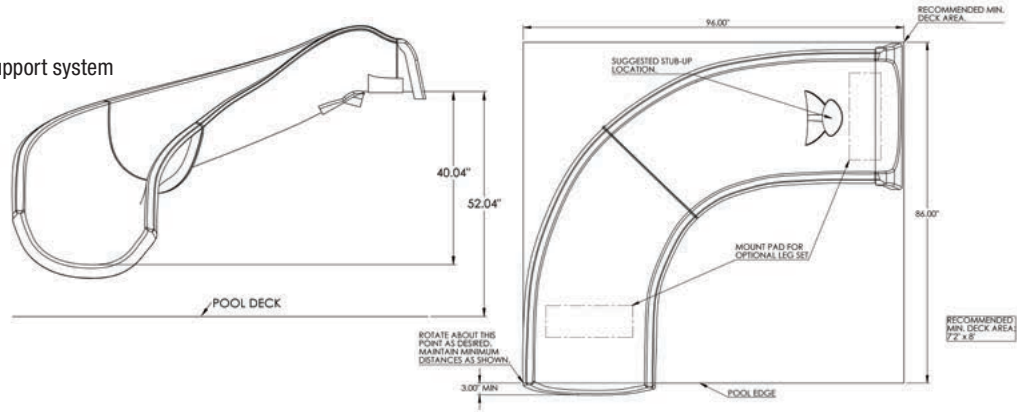
Part No.	Description
GRS15-CL-XX-C	15' Garden Ride - LEFT
GRS15-CR-XX-C	15' Garden Ride - RIGHT

10' Garden Ride (Left Curve Shown)

Part No. GRS10-CL-XX

Comes with stainless-steel hardware and support system

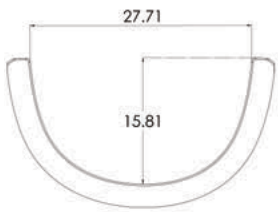


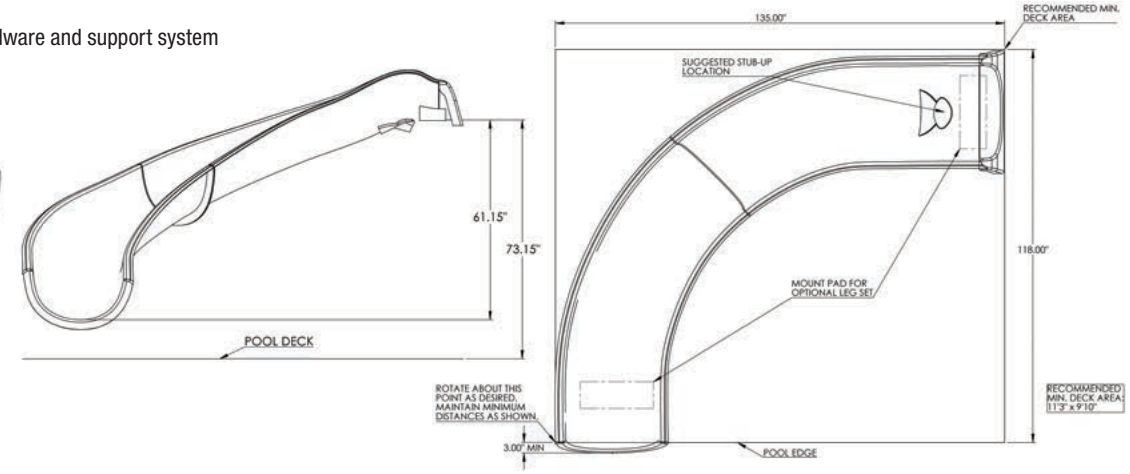


15' Garden Ride (Left Curve Shown)

Part No. GRS15-CL-XX

Comes with stainless-steel hardware and support system







BigRide®

With its long, extra-deep runway and cascades of rushing water, the BigRide is a perfect landscape slide.

- Height: 5' 6"
- Available with a right or left curved flume
- Accommodates sliders up to 250 lbs/113 kg
- 30 GPM max. water delivery system can be plumbed through the pool's return line
- Heavy-duty fiberglass gelcoat construction for maximum durability
- Designed with a 3-piece flume for quick, easy assembly and shipping
- Intended for in-ground residential swimming pools only

Due to printing technology, actual color may differ. Adult supervision required at all times when children are using this slide.

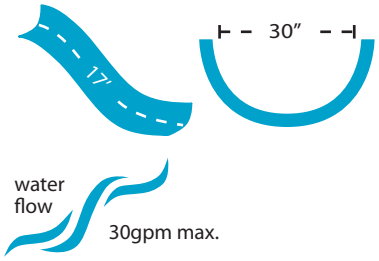
Slide Colors

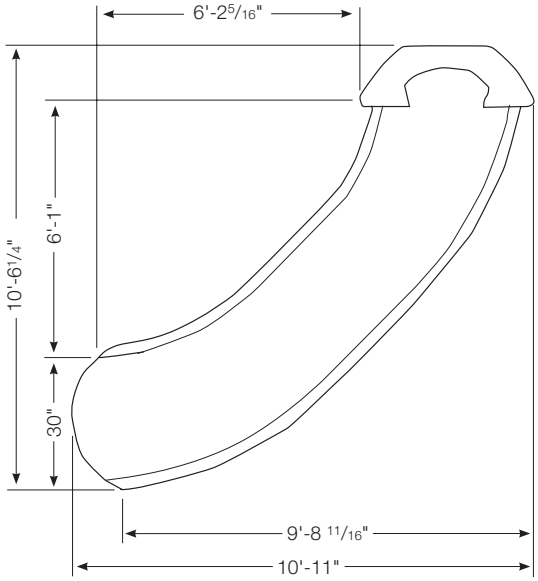


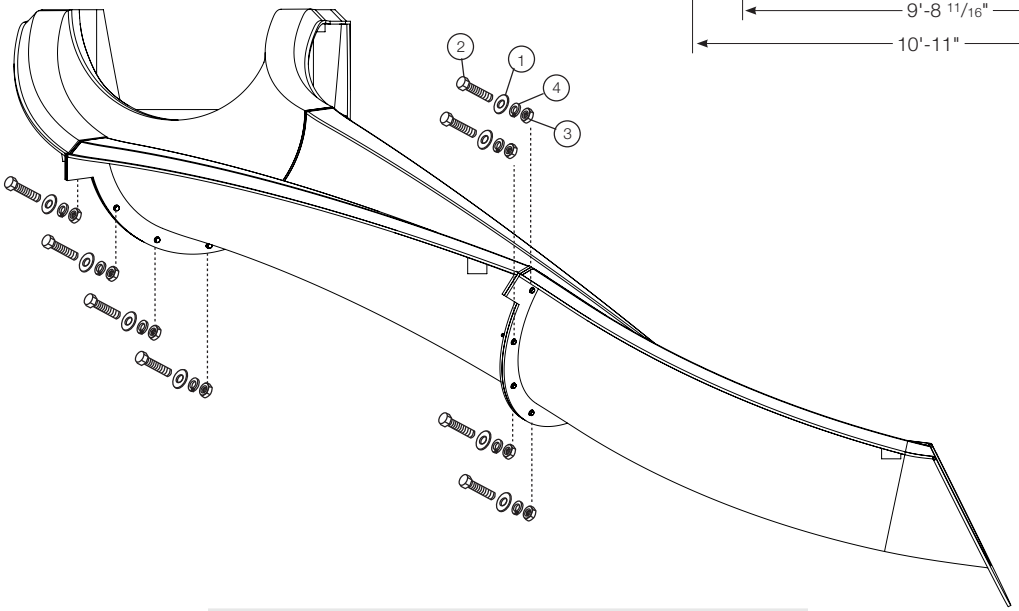
Tan) Gray

Part No.	Description	Shipping (Class 300)			
		Weight	Length	Width	Height
BR-2R-TP	Tan, Right Curve	300 lbs 137 kg	77" 183 cm	53" 135 cm	37" 94 cm
BR-2L-TP	Tan, Left Curve				
BR-2R-PG	Gray, Right Curve				
BR-2L-PG	Gray, Left Curve				

Flume Details







Key	Part No.	Description	Kit A
Kit A	69-209-163	BigRide Hardware Kit (included)	
1		3/8" Flat Washer	•
2		3/8" × 1 3/4" Hex Head Cap Screw	•
3		3/8" Hex Nut	•
4		3/8" Lock Washer, Split	•
		5/16" × 1" Hex Washer Head Screw	•

Requires 1 1/2" PVC pipe for water delivery – not included



POOL GAMES

Swim N' Dunk Challenge Residential Basketball	517
Single-Post Basketball Game	518
Single-Post Basketball & Volleyball Combo Pack	518
Volleyball Games	519

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov



Swim N' Dunk Challenge Residential Basketball

Salt Friendly Challenge Game

- Continuous dual-post frame
- Durable, clear acrylic backboard
- SealedSteel® vinyl-coated frame and rim
- 1.90" OD, .065" wall thickness, 304 stainless-steel frame
- Recommended for salt pools
- Regulation rim, net, basketball and needle included

Part No.	Description
	68 lbs - 50" L × 34" W × 12" H
Shipping	**31 kg - 127 cm × 86 cm × 30 cm**
S-BASK-CH	Salt Pool Friendly Residential Basketball Game w/ Escutcheons & Anchors
S-BASK-CHA	Salt Pool Friendly Residential Basketball Game w/ Escutcheons, No Anchors
S-BASK-CHA-16	Salt Pool Friendly Residential Basketball Game w/ Escutcheons, No Anchors, 16" On Center Anchor Spacing
Parts & Accessories	
SPG-200	Backboard
20-197-VB	Backboard Frame
S-RIM-CHE	Rim and Net w/ Hardware
69-209-200-VB	Plastic Anchors w/ Caps & Escutcheons (Standard)
30009	Optional Bronze Anchor (Two AS-100D)
69-209-115	Dual-Post Jig
SPG-102-R	Replacement Basketball
S-POST-CH	Post Replacement Kit



Challenge Game

- Continuous dual-post frame
- Durable, clear acrylic backboard
- 1.90" OD, .065" wall thickness, 304 stainless-steel frame
- Regulation rim, net, basketball and needle included

Part No.	Description
	68 lbs - 50"L × 34"W × 12" H
Shipping	**31 kg - 127 cm × 86 cm × 30 cm**
BASK-CH	Residential Basketball Game w/ Escutcheons & Anchors
BASK-CHA	Residential Basketball Game w/ Escutcheons, No Anchors
BASK-CHA-16	Residential Basketball Game w/ Escutcheons, No Anchors, 16" On Center Anchor Spacing

Parts & Accessories

Part No.	Description
SPG-200	Backboard
20-197-VB	Backboard Frame
S-RIM-CHE	Rim and Net w/ Hardware
69-209-200-MC	Plastic Anchors w/ Caps & Escutcheons (Standard)
30009	Optional Bronze Anchor (Two AS-100D)
69-209-115	Dual-Post Jig
SPG-102-R	Replacement Basketball
POST-CH	Post Replacement Kit



Single-Post Basketball Game

- 1.90" OD, 304 stainless steel

To order legacy SPBSK-100, now order A, B, & C below.

Legacy Part No.	Description
SPBSK-100	Residential Basketball Game Includes Anchor Kit, No Escutcheon

Parts & Accessories

Key	Part No.	Description	Shipping
A	SPG-104	Backboard, Rim and Net w/ Hardware	23 lbs, 45"L × 30"W × 6"H 10 kg, 114 cm × 76 cm × 15 cm
B	69-209-197	Frame, Ball and Needle	14 lbs, 65"L × 14"W × 5"H 6 kg, 165 cm × 36 cm × 13 cm
C	69-209-199	Bronze Anchor w/ Cap (Included)	2 lbs, 6"L × 6"W × 3"H 1 kg, 15 cm × 15 cm × 8 cm
	EP-100F	Escutcheon (Optional Accessory)	





Single-Post Basketball & Volleyball Combo Pack

To order legacy SPBSK-200, now order A, B, C, D & E below.

Legacy Part No.	Description
SPBSK-200	Residential basketball game and volleyball game with 20' net. Includes plastic anchor kit and escutcheons

Parts & Accessories

Key	Part No.	Description	Shipping
A	SPG-104	Backboard, Rim and Net w/ Hardware	45"L × 30"W × 6"H 114 cm × 76 cm × 15 cm
B	69-209-197	Frame, Ball And Needle	65"L × 14"W × 5"H 165 cm × 36 cm × 13 cm
C	VBK-105	20' Volleyball Net	27"L × 5"W × 4"H 68 cm × 13 cm × 10 cm
D	69-209-196	Single-Post Combo Volleyball Package	55"L × 3"W × 3"H 140 cm × 8 cm × 8 cm
E	69-209-200	Plastic Anchor Kit w/ Escutcheons (Standard)	8"L × 8"W × 4"H 20 cm × 20 cm × 10 cm
	30009	Optional Bronze Anchors (2)	



Volleyball Games

Salt Pool Friendly Volleyball

Our traditional volleyball game with black, SealedSteel® salt pool friendly vinyl-coated posts

To order legacy S-VOLY, now order A, B, & D below.

To order legacy S-VOLY20, now order A, C, & D below.

Legacy Part No.	Description
S-VOLY	Salt Pool Friendly Volleyball Game, Complete w/ 16' Net & Anchors
S-VOLY20	Salt Pool Friendly Volleyball Game, Complete w/ 20' Net & Anchors

Parts & Accessories

Key	Part No.	Description	Shipping
A	VOLY2A	Salt Pool Friendly Game Posts	13 lbs, 55"L × 5"W × 2"H 6 kg, 140 cm × 13 cm × 5 cm
B	VBK-100	16' Net, Volleyball and Needle	3.5 lbs, 27" L x 4" W x 5" H 1.6 kg, 69 cm x 10 cm x 13 cm
C	VBK-105	20' Net, Volleyball and Needle	5 lbs, 27" L x 4" W x 5" H 2.3 kg, 69 cm x 10 cm x 13 cm
D	69-209-200-VB	Plastic Anchor Kit w/ Escutcheons (Standard)	2 lbs, 8"L × 8"W × 4"H 1 kg, 20 cm × 20 cm × 10 cm
	30009	Optional Bronze Anchors (2)	



Traditional Volleyball

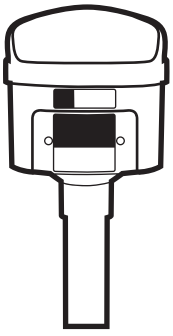
To order legacy VOLY, now order A, B, & D below.

To order legacy VOLY20, now order A, C, & D below.

Legacy Part No.	Description
VOLY	Swim N' Spike Volleyball Game Complete w/ 16' Net & Anchors
VOLY20	Swim N' Spike Volleyball Game Complete w/ 20' Net & Anchors

Parts & Accessories

Key	Part No.	Description	Shipping
A	VOLY1A	Swim N' Spike Posts	13 lbs, 55"L × 5"W × 2"H 6 kg, 140 cm × 13 cm × 5 cm
B	VBK-100	16' Net, Volleyball and Needle	3.5 lbs, 27" L x 4" W x 5" H 1.6 kg, 69 cm x 10 cm x 13 cm
C	VBK-105	20' Net, Volleyball and Needle	5 lbs, 27" L x 4" W x 5" H 2.3 kg, 69 cm x 10 cm x 13 cm
D	69-209-200	Plastic Anchor Kit w/ Escutcheons (Standard)	2 lbs, 8"L × 8"W × 4"H 1 kg, 20 cm × 20 cm × 10 cm
	30009	Optional Bronze Anchors (2)	



BLOWERS

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov



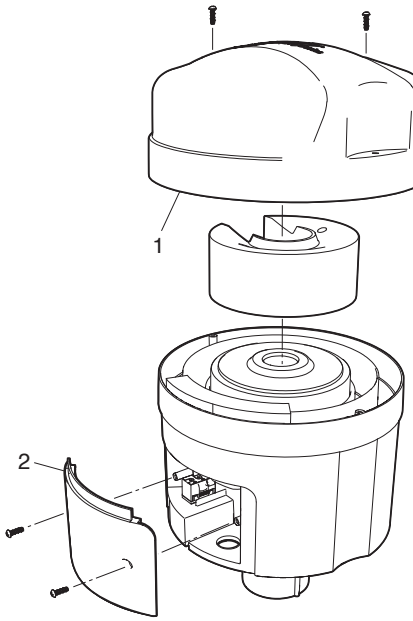
Jandy® Air Blower

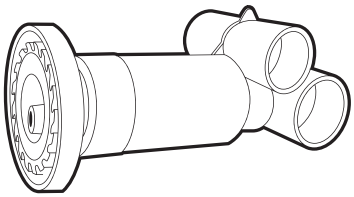
Part No.	Description	HP	Voltage	Amps
PSB110	Blower, 1.0 HP, 120V	1.0 HP	120	6.0
PSB210	Blower, 1.0 HP, 240V	1.0 HP	240	3.0
PSB115	Blower, 1.5 HP, 120V	1.5 HP	120	7.9
PSB215	Blower, 1.5 HP, 240V	1.5 HP	240	3.9
PSB120	Blower, 2.0 HP, 120V	2.0 HP	120	9.7
PSB220	Blower, 2.0 HP, 240V	2.0 HP	240	4.9

*10% decibel reduction compared to QT Blower

Parts

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.
1	R0727500	Blower Top	1
2	R0727600	Cover Plate and Wall Bracket	1





SPA MASTER SPA SYSTEMS

Spa Master™ 2" Insider Gunite Jet Bodies	523
Spa Master™ 2" Insider Gunite Jet Internals	523
Spa Master™ 2" Insider Parts & Accessories	524
Spa Master™ 2 1/2" Gunite & Fiberglass Internals	526
Spa Master™ 2 1/2" Jet Bodies	527
Spa Master™ 2 1/2" Jet Parts & Accessories	528
Spa Master™ 2" Gunite Mini Spa Jet	530
Spa Master™ 1 1/2" Jet Internals	531
Spa Master™ Venturi Tees	532
Spa Master™ Gunite Spa Jets	533
Spa Master™ Swim Jets	534
Jet Kits & Accessories	534
Jet Array In-Line	535
Jet Array 2×2 Cluster	535

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov



Spa Master™ 2" Insider Gunite Jet Internals

Get a true spa experience with these interchangeable jet internals modeled after the popular CMP® wave-style jet design benefitting from the same quality design with the new 2" jet internals for in-ground gunite pools.

- CMP wave-style jet design
- 4.25" Face diameter
- Three flow orifices
- High-end stainless-steel spa jet design
- Three color options available
- Semi-cupped or cupped deep dish niche installation

Key	Part No.			Description	Box Qty
	SS/White	SS/Gray	SS/Black		
A	25591-110-000	25591-111-000	25591-114-000	Directional Internal	100
B	25591-120-000	25591-121-000	25591-124-000	Rotational Internal (Spins)	100
C	25591-130-000	25591-131-000	25591-134-000	Double Roto Internal (Spins)	100
D	25591-140-000	25591-141-000	25591-144-000	Massage Internal	100
E	25591-150-000	25591-151-000	25591-154-000	VTX Internal (Soft Directional)	100



Spa Master™ 2" Insider Gunite Jet Bodies

A complete Gunite Jet system from CMP that is easier to install using the more standard 2" plumbing sizes. Available for gunite pool installations. All 2" jets plumb with 2" pipe and accept the new wave style jet internals. A more genuine spa experience for in-ground gunite pools.



2" Straight Body

- Installs with 2" Pipe
- 1.5" Spigot (1" Socket) Water
- 1" Spigot (0.5" Socket) Air
- With or Without Niche
- For Gunite Pools

Part No.	Description	Box Qty
25581-290-000	2" Straight Body, Wall Fitting, Threaded Ring w/ White Niche	50
25581-200-000	2" Straight Body, Wall Fitting, Threaded Ring w/o Niche	50



2" Gunite Body

- Installs with 2" Pipe
- 2" Socket Water
- 1.5" Socket Air
- With or Without Niche
- For Gunite Pools

Part No.	Description	Box Qty
25580-290-000	2" Gunite Body, Wall Fitting, Threaded Ring w/ White Niche	25
25580-200-000	2" Gunite Body, Wall Fitting, Threaded Ring w/o Niche	25



2" Gunite Jet Complete Assembly Example

Spa Master™ 2" Insider Parts & Accessories



Deep Dish 2" Jet Niche

- Internal fits flush in the wall
- More comfortable seating
- Sold separately

Part No.			Description
White	Gray	Black	
25580-920-190	25580-921-190	25580-924-190	Deep Dish Niche & Plaster Cap for 2" Jets



Standard 2" Jet Niche

- Shallow niche style
- Jet protrudes out from pool wall
- Included with complete assembly

Part No.			Description
White	Gray	Black	
25580-200-190	25580-201-190	25580-204-190	Niche & Plaster Cap for 2" Jets

2" Gunite Jet Parts



A



B



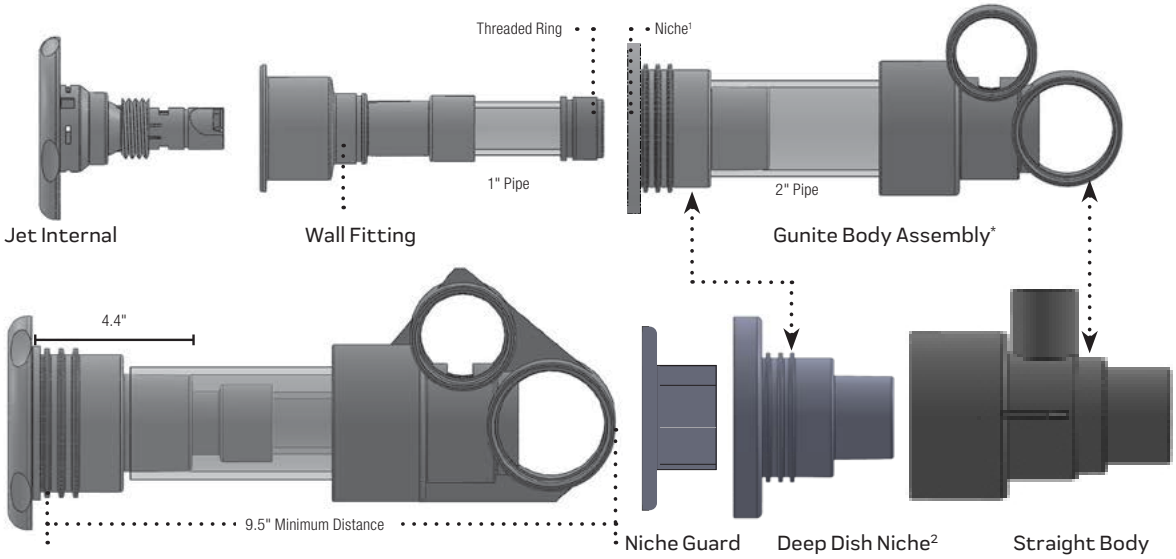
C

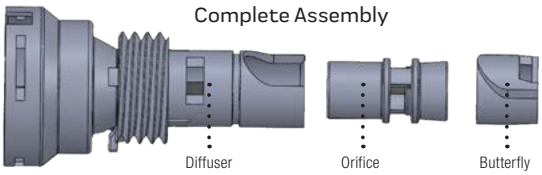
Key	Part No.			Description
	White	Gray	Black	
A	25580-200-030	25580-201-030	—	Wall Fitting for 2" Jets
B	25590-000-200	—	—	Jet Tool & Plug for 2" Jets
C	25580-000-120	—	—	Threaded Ring

Spa Master™ 2" Insider Jet Gunite Installation & Pressure Test Guide

1. Run ties through holes in the jet body braces and attach to the rebar.
2. Glue the 2" PVC pipe into the jet body. Cap the other end of the 2" pipe for pressure testing. (PVC pipe is not included.)
3. After the pool gunite work is complete, chip out the wall around the pipe to provide enough area for the niche. Cut the pipe so that the niche will be at the finished level of the wall. Glue the niche into the 2" pipe. Install orange niche guard and plaster.
4. Glue the threaded ring onto the 1" pipe. Thread into jet and draw a mark on the 1" pipe even with the opening of the niche. Unthread and cut pipe. Glue the wall fitting to the end of the 1" pipe. Lubricate the O-ring. Insert this assembly back through the niche and the 2" pipe and thread clockwise into the jet body. Tighten with the gunite jet tool (sold separately). Pressure testing can now be done by threading the gunite jet wrench into the wall fitting.
5. Choose the desired jet face internal and the desired jet orifice (see flow chart below). Insert the jet orifice into the back of the diffuser, long tube first. Insert the butterfly*. Thread the jet internal into the wall fitting until the stop.

*All 2" gunite jet internals are adjustable flow. For non-adjustable applications, remove the butterfly. This will convert the insert for non-adjustable installations.





Orifice Flow Rates

Style	1/4" GPM	3/8" GPM	1/2" GPM
Directional/VTX	7-10	13-17	22-26
Single/Double Roto	8-11	13-17	22-26
Massage	7-10	13-17	N/A

NOTE: Distance between the end of the niche and the 1" PVC pipe must be 4.4" [1]Niche only included with P/N 25580-290-000, 25581-290-000 [2]Deep dish niche sold separately

Spa Master™ 2 1/2" Gunite & Fiberglass Internals

Scalloped Jet Internals

- Fits in all Spa Master 2-1/2" bodies
- Jet face is 3-1/2" in diameter
- 5/16" orifice = 10 GPM
- Scalloped style jet face flange
- Adjustable air and water

Key	Part No.						Description	Box Qty
	White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Tan	Two-Tone Gray		
A	25591-210-000	25591-211-000	25591-214-000	25591-217-000	25591-219-000	25591-211-700	Directional	100
B	25591-220-000	25591-221-000	25591-224-000	25591-227-000	25591-229-000	25591-221-700	Rotational	100
C	25591-230-000	25591-231-000	25591-234-000	25591-237-000	25591-239-000	25591-231-700	Pulsator	100
D	25591-240-000	25591-241-000	25591-244-000	25591-247-000	25591-249-000	25591-241-700	Massage	100
E	25591-250-000	25591-251-000	25591-254-000	25591-257-000	25591-259-000	25591-251-700	Twin-Spin	100


A


B


C


D


E


F

High Flow Power Jet Internals

- Non-adjustable
- Includes four orifices:
  - 5/16" = 10 GPM
  - 3/8" = 13 GPM
  - 7/16" = 17 GPM
  - 1/2" = 22 GPM


G

High Flow Whirlpool Jet Internals

- Non-adjustable
- 3/4" orifice
- 40-60 GPM

Key	Part No.					Description	Box Qty
	White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Tan		
F	25582-000-000	25582-001-000	25582-004-000	25582-007-000	25582-009-000	Power Jet	50
G	25583-000-000	25583-001-000	25583-004-000	25583-007-000	25583-009-000	Whirlpool	150

Spa Master™ 2 1/2" Jet Bodies

The original CMP Spa Master™ Jet system. Available in Gunite or Fiberglass installation options. All 2.5" jets plumb with 2.5" pipe, and accept all CMP 2.5" jet internals on the previous page.



2.5" Straight Body

- Installs with 2.5" pipe
- 1.5" spigot (1" socket) water
- 1" spigot (0.5" socket) air
- With or without niche
- For gunite pools

Key	Part No.	Description	Box Qty
A-D	25581-090-000	2.5" Straight Body, Wall Fitting, Threaded Ring w/ White Niche	50
A-C	25581-000-000	2.5" Straight Body, Wall Fitting, Threaded Ring w/o Niche	50
A	25581-000-010	2.5" Straight Body Only	100



2.5" Gunite Body

- Installs with 2.5" pipe
- 2" socket water
- 1.5" socket air
- With or without niche
- For gunite pools

Key	Part No.	Description	Box Qty
E-H	25580-090-000	2.5" Gunite Body, Wall Fitting, Threaded Ring w/ White Niche	25
E-G	25580-000-000	2.5" Gunite Body, Wall Fitting, Threaded Ring w/o Niche	25
E	25580-000-010	2.5" Gunite Body Only	30



2.5" Fiberglass Body

- Installs with 2.5" pipe
- Three fitting styles
- Complete assembly
- For fiberglass pools

Key	Part No.	Description	Box Qty
I	25594-150-000	2.5" Fiberglass Jet Assembly 1" S Air × 1.5" S Water	50
—	25594-151-211	3.5" Fiberglass Jet Assembly 1" S Air × 1.5" S Water	—
J	25594-100-000	2.5" Fiberglass Jet Assembly 1" S Air × 1" S Water	50
—	25594-101-211	3.5" Fiberglass Jet Assembly 1" S Air × 1" S Water	—
K	25594-160-000	2.5" Fiberglass Jet Assembly .5" S Air × 1.5" S Water, White Faceplate	50
	25594-180-000	2.5" Fiberglass Jet Assembly .5" S Air × 1.5" S Water, Dark Gray Faceplate	50



Deep Dish Niche
Flush Install Example

Spa Master™ 2 1/2" Jet Parts & Accessories


A


B


C


D


E


F

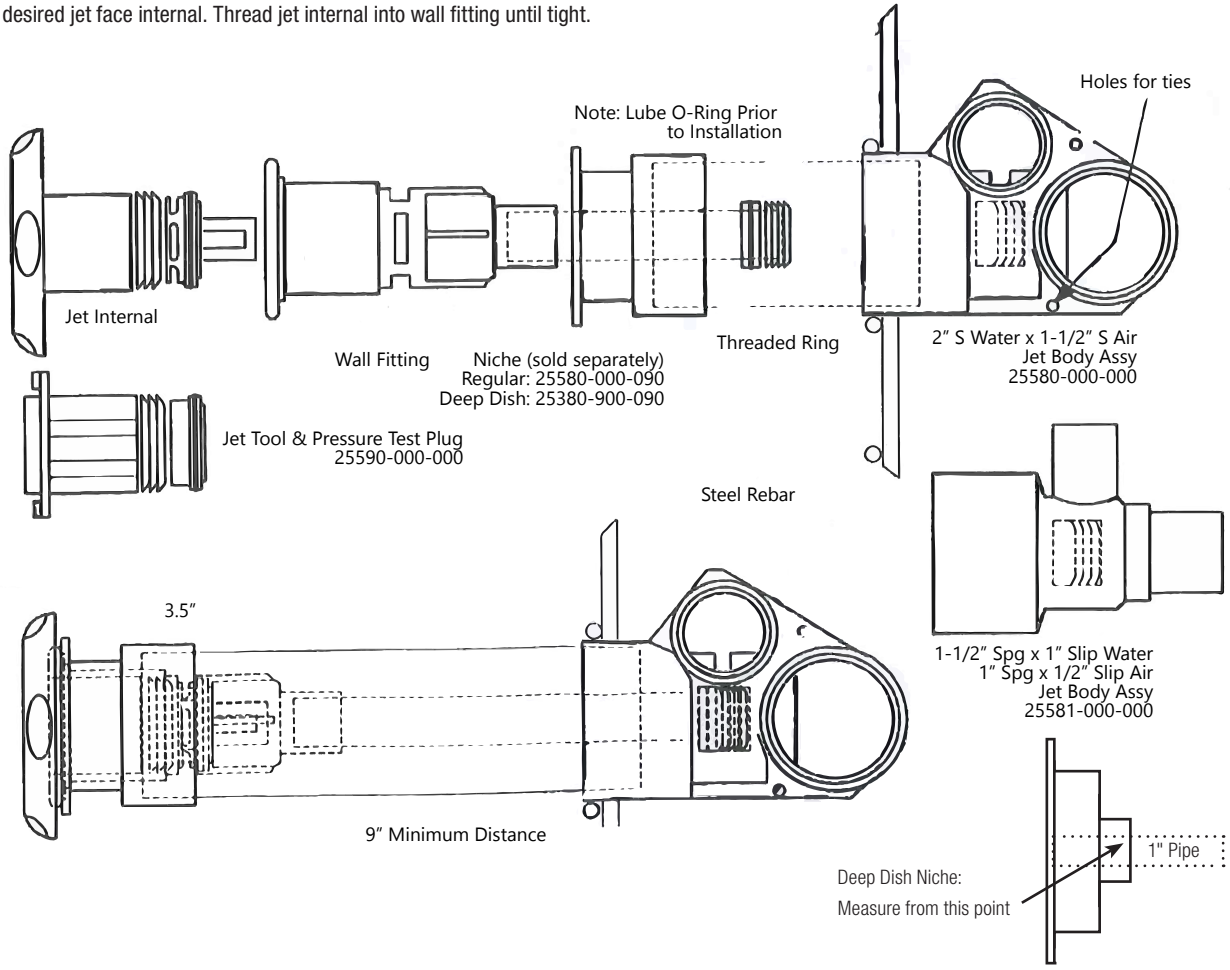

G


H

Key	Part No.					Description	Box Qty
	White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Tan		
A	25580-900-090	25580-901-090	25580-904-090	25580-907-090	25580-909-090	Deep Dish Niche	100
B	25580-000-090	25580-001-090	25580-004-090	25580-007-090	25580-009-090	Gunite Standard Jet Niche	100
C	25580-000-030	25580-001-030	25580-004-030	25580-007-030	25580-009-030	Gunite Wall Fitting	150
D	25590-000-000	—	—	—	—	Jet Wrench & Plug	200
E	25580-000-120	—	—	—	—	Threaded Ring (1" S)	1000
F	25594-100-020	—	—	—	—	Fiberglass Jet Wall Fitting	50
G	26200-234-421	—	—	—	—	EPDM L-Gasket	1800
H	25577-950-020	—	—	—	—	1.5" Socket Plug	600
—	25580-000-010	—	—	—	—	Gunite Body Only	—
—	25581-000-010	—	—	—	—	Straight Body Only	—

Spa Master™ 2 1/2" Jet Gunite Installation & Pressure Test Guide

1. Run ties through holes in jet body braces and attach to rebar.
2. Estimate length of 2.5" PVC pipe as needed for wall thickness. Cut pipe longer than needed. Glue the 2.5" PVC pipe into jet body. Cap other end of 2.5" pipe for pressure testing.
3. After pool gunite work is complete, chip out wall around pipe to provide enough area to glue on niche. Cut pipe flush with wall and glue niche onto pipe.
4. Glue the threaded ring onto one end of the 1" PVC pipe. Do not cut 1" pipe yet. Lube the O-ring on the threaded ring. Insert the threaded ring end of this assembly inside the 2.5" PVC and thread clockwise into jet body until tight. Make a mark on the 1" PVC pipe that is flush with the end of the niche or inside the deep dish niche (see below), then remove this assembly from jet body by turning counterclockwise.
5. Shorten the length of the 1" PVC pipe by measuring 3.5" back from the mark on the pipe and cut. Glue wall fitting onto this cut end. Lube O-ring on threaded ring, if needed, add Teflon™ tape onto threads and insert this new assembly back through the 2.5" PVC pipe and thread clockwise into jet body. Tighten with gunite jet tool. Pressure testing can now be done by threading the gunite jet tool into wall fitting until tight.
6. Choose desired jet face internal. Thread jet internal into wall fitting until tight.



Spa Master™ 2" Gunite Mini Spa Jet



A



B



C



D

- Small jet face footprint
- Plumbs with 2" PVC pipe
- Assembly includes jet, body, and wall fitting
- 2" water × 1.5" air
- 10 GPM
- Note: 2" pipe not included

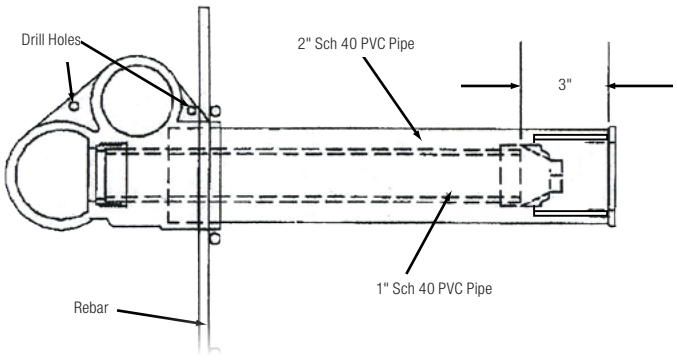
Key	Part No.	Description	Box Qty
A,B	25592-010-000	Directional 2" Jet Assembly	30
A,C	25592-020-000	"Whirly" Roto 2" Jet Assembly	30
A,D	25592-030-000	Pulsator 2"Jet Assembly	30

*B-D Not Sold Separately

Installation Guide

1. Drill holes in jet body as shown in the figure below. Run ties through the holes to attach the body to rebar.
2. Based on the thickness of the pool wall, estimate the lengths of 1" and 2" PVC pipe required. Cut both sizes of PVC pipe to the same length to be at least 4" longer than estimated. Glue the 2" PVC pipe to the jet body as shown.
3. After plastering the pool, cut the 2" PVC pipe to be flush with the wall and glue gunite wall fitting to the inside of 2" PVC pipe.
4. Glue the retainer ring to one end of the 1" PVC pipe. To pressure test, plug the other end with a 1" cap. Insert the 1" PVC pipe assembly with the cap installed into the jet body (tighten clockwise) then perform pressure test.
5. After pressure testing, mark the 1" PVC pipe where it is flush with the pool wall. Remove the 1" PVC pipe assembly from the jet body, measure back 3" from the mark and cut. Glue the nozzle to the 1" PVC pipe to complete the assembly.
6. Insert the 1" PVC pipe assembly into the 2" PVC pipe assembly and tighten with a 5/8" socket, or cut a slot in a piece of 1" PVC pipe to match the tabs on the nozzle and use it to tighten the assembly.
7. Screw the eyeball wall fitting into the gunite wall fitting.
8. Carefully insert the desired jet face into the eyeball wall fitting making sure the legs of the jet face are not forced onto the tabs of the nozzle which can cause damage.

NOTE: The distance from the end of the 2" PVC pipe and the 1" PVC pipe must be 3" ; any other distance will result in jet malfunction. Jet may not aspirate or the jet face may be blown out.



Spa Master™ 1 1/2" Jet Internals

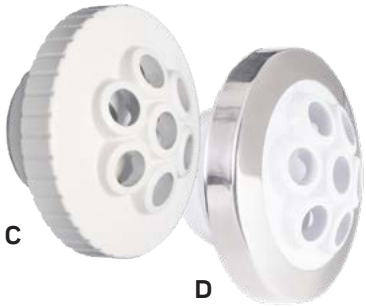
The fast and easy way to add enhanced therapy performance using standard pool fittings. Spa Master 1-1/2" Jet Internals install simply using standard wall fittings with 1.5" FPT threads. An easy way to expand your wall return options beyond a typical directional eyeball fitting.

- Stainless-steel options
- Install in any 1.5" wall fitting
- Therapy massage-style performance
- For maximum enhanced performance, combine with CMP Venturi Tees

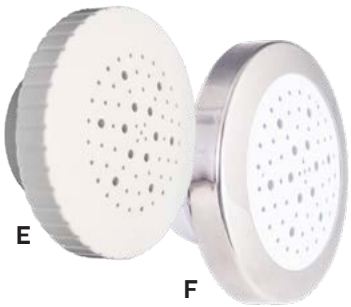
Key	Part No.						Description	Box Qty
	White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Tan	Dark Blue		
A	23315-030-000	23315-031-000	23315-034-000	23315-037-000	23315-039-000	23315-069-000	Pulsator	500
B	23315-030-200	23315-031-200	23315-034-200	—	—	—	SS Pulsator	—
C	23315-240-000	23315-241-000	23315-244-000	23315-247-000	23315-249-000	—	Massage	—
D	23315-240-200	23315-241-200	23315-244-200	—	—	—	SS Massage	—
E	23315-300-000	23315-301-000	23315-304-000	23315-307-000	23315-309-000	—	Rain	200
	23315-340-000	23315-341-000	23315-344-000	23315-347-000	23315-349-000	—	Rain (Spinning)	200
F	23315-300-200	23315-301-200	23315-304-200	—	—	—	SS Rain	—
	23315-340-200	23315-341-200	23315-344-200	—	—	—	SS Rain (Spinning)	—



Pulsator: Exciting Spinning Action

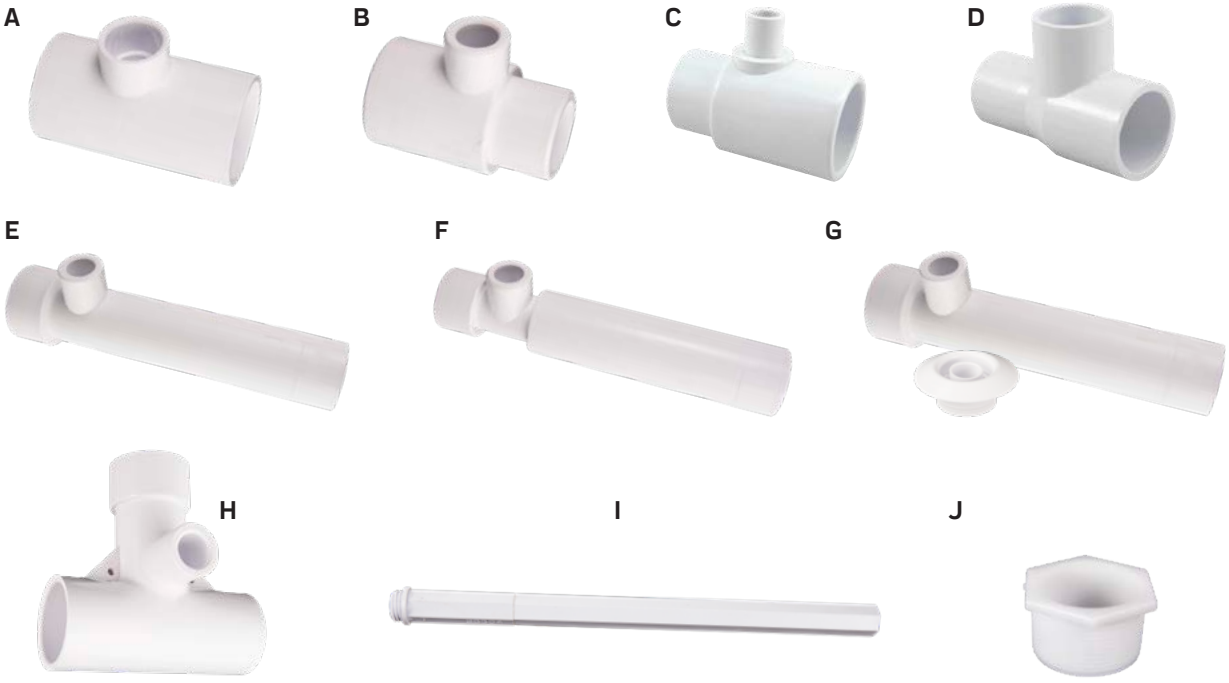


Massage: Relaxing Soft Rotation



Rain: Gentle Therapy, Rotation Optional

Spa Master™ Venturi Tees



Key	Part No.	Description	Flow (GPM)	Plumbing Size	Box Qty
A	23306-100-000	Venturi Tee, 1/4" Twist-Lock	7-10	1.5" S × 1.5" S × 3/4" S	160
—	23306-100-020	1/4" Nozzle Only (For 23306-100)	7-10	—	1000
A	23306-120-000	Venturi Tee, 1/2" Twist-Lock	22-26	1.5" S × 1.5" S × 3/4" S	160
—	23306-120-020	1/2" Nozzle Only (For 23306-120)	22-26	—	500
B	23307-000-000	Gunite Venturi Tee, Threaded 7/16"	17-20	1.5" S × 1.5" SP ×1" SP (1/2" S)	150
	23307-100-000	Gunite Venturi Tee, Threaded 7/16"	17-20	1.5" S × 1.5" SP × 3/4" SP	140
C	23307-200-000	Gunite Venturi Tee, Threaded 7/16"	17-20	1.5" S × 1.5" SP × 1/2" SP	140
D	23309-000-000	Venturi Tee #7 With Nozzle, 3/8" Orifice	13-17	1" S × 1" SP × 1" S	350
E	23308-000-000	Gunite Venturi Tee 4" Nozzle, Threaded 7/16"	17-20	1.5"S (1.5" SP) × 1" SP (1/2" S)	50
	23308-120-000	Gunite Venturi Tee 12" Nozzle, Threaded 7/16"	17-20	1.5"S (1.5" SP) × 1" SP (1/2" S)	—
—	23301-000-030	4" Threaded Nozzle, 7/16" Orifice (For 23308 & 23301-000)	17-20	—	300
—	23308-100-000	Extended Venturi Tee, 7/16" Twist-Lock	17-20	1.5" S × 1.5" SP × 3/4" SP	50
—	23308-100-020	4" Twist-Lock Nozzle (For 23308-100)	17-20	—	1000
F	23308-200-000	Gunite Venturi Tee, Threaded 5/16"	9-14	1.5"S (1.5" SP) × 1" SP(1/2" S)	50
—	23308-200-030	1/2" Nozzle Only (For 23308-200)	9-14	—	500
G	23308-100-100	Ext. Venturi Tee Jet Assembly, Twist-Lock 7/16" & Insider	17-20	1.5" S × 1.5" SP × 3/4" SP	50
—	23308-000-100	Extended Venturi Tee	—	1.5" S × 1.5" SP × 1" SP	50
—	23308-110-110	White Directional Faceplate (For 23308-000-100)	—	1.5" S × 1.5" SP × 1" SP	150
H	23304-100-000	Double Tee Jet 3/8" Threaded Nozzle (1.5" Spigot)	13-17	1.5"S × 1.5" S × 1.5"SP	60
	23304-000-000	Double Tee Jet 3/8" Threaded Nozzle (1.5" Socket)	13-17	1.5"S × 1.5"S × 1.5"S	60
I	23308-100-050	12" Twist-Lock Ext. Nozzle For Gunite Venturi Tee	17-20	7/16" Orifice	180
	23308-100-040	12" Threaded Ext. Nozzle For Gunite Venturi Tee	17-20	7/16" Orifice	180
	23304-000-040	12" Extended Nozzle For Double Tee Jet	13-17	3/8"Orifice	180
J	23302-000-040	Nozzle Reducer For 7/16" Orifice	13-17	3/8" Orifice	2000
	23302-100-040	Nozzle Reducer For 7/16" Orifice	7-10	1/4" Orifice	2000

Spa Master™ Gunite Spa Jets

A 

B 

C 

D 

E 

F 

G* 

H 

I 

J 

K 

Key	Part No.	Description	Flow (GPM)	Plumbing Size	Box Qty
A	23300-000-000	1.5" FIP Hydrotherapy Body, 3/8" Threaded Nozzle	13-17	1.5" S Water × .5" S Air	50
B	23301-000-000	Hydrotherapy Body With 1" and 4" Nozzles	17-20	1.5" S Water × 1.5" S Air	50
	23300-020-000	1" Threaded Nozzle, 3/8" Orifice (for 23301-000-000), White	13-17	1.5" S Water × .5" S Air	—
N/S	23300-040-000	Gunite Spa Jet Water Plug	—	—	—
N/S	23300-030-000	Gunite Spa Jet Air Plug	—	—	—
C	23300-200-000	White Dir. Wall Fitting (2 Gaskets)	—	1.5"	100
	23300-210-000	White Dir. Wall Fitting (2 Gaskets & Nut)	—	1.5"	100
N/S	23300-220-000	White Directional Wall Fitting 3.5" Face Eye & Ring	—	—	—
D	23300-250-000	White Long Dir. Wall Fitting (Eye, Nut, 2 Gaskets)	—	1.5"	50
	23300-240-000	White Long Dir. Wall Fitting (Eye, 2 Gaskets)	—	1.5"	—
N/S	23300-200-040	Gasket Only (for 23300-250)	—	—	100
E	23300-100-000	Gunite Jet Assembly & Wall Fitting	13-17	1.5" S Water × 1.5" S Air	50
	23300-450-000	Gunite Jet Assembly & Extended Wall Fitting	13-17	1.5" S Water × 1.5" S Air	50
F	23300-300-000	Gunite Jet Extension (for 23301) w/ Nut & 4" Nozzle	—	—	50
N/S	23301-000-030	4" Threaded Nozzle, 7/16" Orifice (for 23308 & 23301-000)	17-20	—	50
G	23305-000-000*	Blower Installs Only, Over/Under Body, 7/16" Nozzle	17-20	1.5" Sp × 1.5" S Wtr × 1.5" S Air	50
H	23302-000-000	2"× 2" Gunite Jet With 4" & 1" Nozzles	13-20	2" S × 2" S Wtr × 1.5" S Air	30
I	23310-000-000	Tee Jet, 1/4" Nozzle (50 Per Bag)	7-10	Fits in 1.5" Tee	600
J	25556-100-000	Eyeball With Blue Nozzle	—	1.5" MIP	200
K	25556-300-000	Jet Air Fitting Kit (Fitting, Eyeball, Nozzle 5/16" & 1/2" Orifice)	22-26*	1.5" MIP	50
	25556-000-000	Jet Air Fitting Only, 5/16" & 1/2" Orifice Options	22-26	1.5" MIP	200
N/S	26100-255-630	Blue Nozzle Only	—	—	—

N/S-Not Shown S=Socket SP=Spigot *9-14 GPM w/ 5/16" orifice

*Blower installs only. Will not work with Venturi or top-draw air.

Spa Master™ Swim Jets

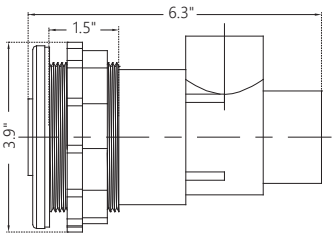


A

Whirlpool Swim Jet

- 1" Orifice (90-110 GPM)
- 1" Socket Air × 1.5" Spigot Water
- 3 1/8" Hole Saw size

Key	Part No.	Description	Box Qty
A	23312-000-000	White Whirlpool Swim Jet	60
A	23312-001-000	Gray Whirlpool Swim Jet	60



Turbo Power Swim Jet

Turbo Technology: More Powerful than the average jet

- 2" Spigot / 1.5" Socket Water × 1" Spigot / 0.5" Socket Air
- 4 5/8" Hole Saw size
- Three different orifice sizes included:
  - 5/8" (30-40 GPM)
  - 3/4" (60-75 GPM)
  - 1" (90-110 GPM)

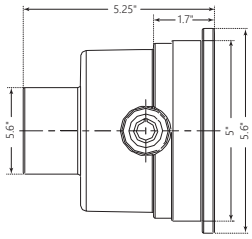
Key	Part No.	Description	Box Qty
B	23551-660-000	White Turbo Power Swim Jet	30
	23551-661-000	Gray Turbo Power Swim Jet	30
C	23551-699-999	Swim Jet Wrench	—



B



C



Jet Kits & Accessories



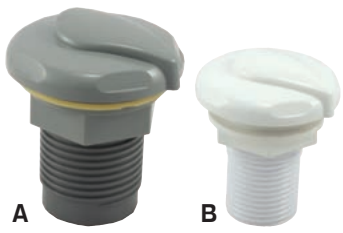
3.5" Step Jet Kits

- Directional or Pulsator Jets
- Available in White or Gray
- Complete Install Kit Includes:
  - (2) Jets
  - (2) Air controls
  - (2) 1 1/2" Plugs
  - (2) 1" Plugs
  - (1) 1 1/2" Tee
  - (2) Fitting wrenches
  - (2) 3' lengths of 1" flex pipe
  - (2) Winterizing plugs
  - (1) Can of glue

Part No.	Description	
25591-910-000	White Directional Step Jet Kit (2 jets)	DISC
25591-911-000	Gray Directional Step Jet Kit (2 jets)	L

Part No.	Description	
25591-930-000	White Pulsator Step Jet Kit (2 jets)	L
25591-931-000	Gray Pulsator Step Jet Kit (2 jets)	DISC

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



A B

Spa Air Controls

- Five-scallop topside design
- Top draw
- 0.5" Socket style fits inside 1.5" Pipe
- Four color options

Key	Part No.	Description	Box Qty
A	25098-000-000	White Gunite/Fiberglass Spa Air Control (1" Socket)	300
	25098-001-000	Gray Gunite/Fiberglass Spa Air Control (1" Socket)	300
	25098-004-000	Black Gunite/Fiberglass Spa Air Control (1" Socket)	300
	25098-009-000	Tan Gunite/Fiberglass Spa Air Control (1" Socket)	300
B	25099-000-000	White Slim Gunite Spa Air Control (1/2" Socket)	400
	25099-001-000	Gray Slim Gunite Spa Air Control (1/2" Socket)	400
	25099-004-000	Black Slim Gunite Spa Air Control (1/2" Socket)	400
	25099-009-000	Tan Slim Gunite Spa Air Control (1/2" Socket)	400



Jet Array In-Line

The Jet Array is a professional system that speeds up the installation of multiple jets and creates an even water flow distribution. This proprietary system prevents under performing jets caused by plumbing high and low. The Jet Array is the best way to achieve a consistent, powerful spa seat installation.

- As low as 25 GPM for one jet array
- 1/2" Jet line preinstalled
- Vertical or horizontal layout



A



B

Key	Part No.	Description	Box Qty
A	23308-930-000	Jet Array In-Line Unit	1
B	25523-750-000	White 1/2" Insider Fitting	—
	25523-751-000	Gray 1/2" Insider Fitting	—
	25523-754-000	Black 1/2" Insider Fitting	—
	25523-757-000	Dark Gray 1/2" Insider Fitting	—
	25523-759-000	Tan 1/2" Insider Fitting	—



A

Jet Array 2×2 Cluster

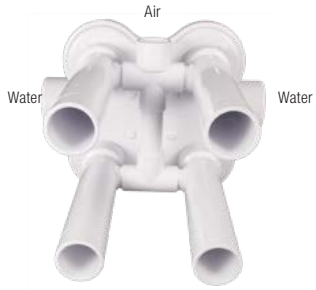
- Includes 1", 1.5", & 2" adapters
- Nozzle can be trimmed to fit
- Nozzle extenders and reducers sold separately
- Accepts 1-1/2 fittings
- Complete kits with massage jets

Technical Guide

- 70-80 GPM (without reducer)
- Includes 1", 1.5", & 2" Adapters
- 2" Socket (Water)
- 3/4" Socket (Air)

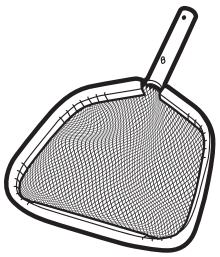


B



C

Key	Part No.	Description	Box Qty
A	23308-904-242	Jet Array 2 × 2 Dual Port, Wall Fittings & Black Stainless-Steel Massage Kit	1
	23308-900-240	Jet Array 2 × 2 Dual Port, Wall Fittings & White Massage Kit	1
	23308-901-240	Jet Array 2 × 2 Dual Port, Wall Fittings & Gray Massage Kit	1
	23308-900-202	Jet Array 2 × 2 Dual Port, Wall Fittings & White Stainless-Steel Pulsator Kit	1
B	23308-910-000	Jet Array 2 × 2 Single Port (Water On Bottom)	1
C	23308-900-000	Jet Array 2 × 2 Dual Port (Water On Sides)	1
—	23302-000-040	55-65 GPM Reducer (4 Required Per Unit)	2000
—	23302-100-040	45-55 GPM Reducer (4 Required Per Unit)	2000
—	23308-100-050	Nozzle Extender 12"	250
—	23308-100-020	Nozzle Extender 4"	1000
—	25523-100-000	Wall Fitting	50
—	25575-500-000	Water Stop Adapter	200
—	See Page 531	1.5" Jet Internals	500 —



POOL TOOLS & ACCESSORIES

Pool Cleaning Accessories	537
Pool Vacuums	538
Pool Cleaning Tools	538
Pool Brushes & Nets	539
Pro Series Pool Tools	539
Pool Care Accessories	540
Pool Accessory Fittings & Tools	541
Pool Plugs & Winterizing Accessories	542
Ladder & Rope Accessories	542
In-Ground Ladder Accessories	543
Light Repair Fittings	544

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Pool Cleaning Accessories



SpaWand

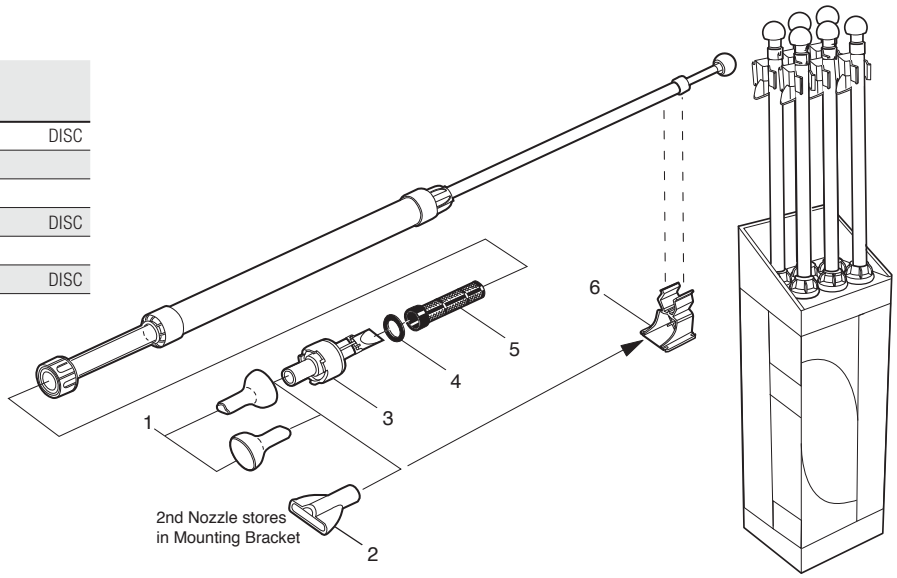
Simple, effective hand-held cleaning device for pool and spa.

Part No.	Description
5-100-00	SpaWand, Six-Pack POP Display Included, Blue Consumer Model, Shipments made in multiples of 6 units
5-200-00	SpaWand PRO, Six-Pack POP Display Included, Yellow Professional Model, Shipments made in multiples of 6 units
5-300-00	SpaWand PRO XL, Extended Professional Length, Shipments made in multiples of 12 units
5-400-00	SpaWand, Blue Consumer Model, individually packed, Minimum shipment of 12 units
5-500-00	SpaWand PRO, Yellow Professional Model, individually packed, Minimum shipment of 12 units

SpaWand® Parts List and Diagram

Key No.	Part No.	Description	Qty.	
1	5-113-00	Nozzle, Dual Purpose	1	DISC
2	5-111-00	Nozzle, Wide Sweep	1	
3	5-114-00	End Cap and Valve Assembly	1	
4	5-115-00	Seal, End Cap	1	DISC
5	5-116-00*	Filter Screen	1	
6	5-112-00*	Bracket, Wall	1	DISC

*Suggested stocking part DISC-Discontinued





Unibridge™

Creates a surface for pool cleaners to travel over.

Part No.	Description
5820	Unibridge, White
5825	Unibridge, Gray
5830	Unibridge, Blue

⚠ **WARNING:** Unibridge is NOT a suction outlet (drain) cover, nor is it permanently installed. Unibridge is NOT intended to be a suction outlet cover. Furthermore, it is NOT intended to take the place of (or replace) a properly and permanently installed suction outlet cover which is compliant with the Virginia Graeme Baker (VGB) Pool & Spa Safety Act and with ASME®/ANSI® A112.19.8 (2007 or later) or its successor standard, APSP-16.

Unibridge MUST ONLY be used with a properly installed, VGB-compliant suction outlet cover.



Stain Remover

- Applies acid only where you want it
- Removes stains without removing water from the pool

Part No.	Description	
1148	Stain Remover (Handle not included)	DISC

DISC-Discontinued

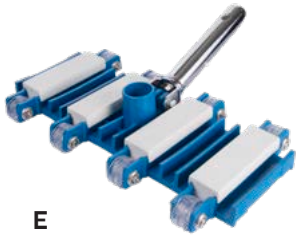
Pool Vacuums


A


B


C


D


E


F

Key	Part No.	Description	Packaging	Box Qty
A	58410-120-048	Triangular Vinyl-Liner Vacuum w/ Swivel Cuff	Clamshell	12
B	58410-140-052	Deluxe Transparent Cast Iron Weight Vacuum w/ Swivel Cuff	Clamshell	6
C	58410-110-023	Deluxe Weighted Liner Bumper Vacuum	Clamshell	12
D	58410-130-051	14" Flexible Vacuum	Sealed Bag	12
E	58410-150-302	14" Flexible Vacuum w/ Metal Handle	Clamshell	12
F	58410-150-035	Heavy-Duty Vac Hose 1.5" × 35' w/ Swivel Cuff	—	1
	58410-150-050	Heavy-Duty Vac Hose 1.5" × 50' w/ Swivel Cuff	—	1



Vacuum Leaf Trap

- Captures debris for easy cleaning
- Twist-on quick release lid
- Heavy-duty handle for added strength
- Product Size: 8.5" × 8" × 12"
- Hose Connector Size: 1.5"

Part No.	Description	Packaging	Box Qty
58309-100-000	Pool Leaf Trap Canister w/ Basket (1.5 L)	Box	4

Pool Cleaning Tools



Venturi Leaf Eater

- Cleans with Venturi suction from a standard garden hose, no pump required
- Wheels and brushes on bottom
- Professional servicer favorite for large clean-up jobs

Part No.	Description	Packaging	Box Qty*
58410-160-409	Venturi Leaf Eater	BOX*	6
58410-170-454	Leaf Eater Replacement Mesh Bag	—	24
25563-810-046	Suction Cleaner 3' Feed Hose	—	10
25563-810-047	Suction Cleaner 3' Lead Hose	—	10

*Sold in box quantities only

Pool Brushes & Nets


A


B


C


D


E


F


G


H

Key	Part No.	Description	Packaging	Box Qty*
A	58420-120-166	18" Curved Poly-Bristle Wall Brush	—	24
B	58420-110-025	18" Deluxe Metal Back Brush	—	24
C	58420-130-316	10" Algae Brush	Labeled	12
D	58420-130-318	18" Algae Brush	—	12
E	58430-150-100	Leaf Skimmer w/ Debris Magnet	Shrink Wrapped	24
F	58430-140-087	Aluminum Leaf Skimmer	—	24
G	58430-100-035	Deep Net Leaf Rake	—	24
H	58480-110-039	Quick Snap Butterfly Clips (3 Piece Set)	Clamshell	24

*Sold in box quantities only

Pro Series Pool Tools


A


B


C


D

Key	Part No.	Description	Packaging	Box Qty*
A	58420-140-494	18" Pro Series Pool Brush	Labeled	24
B	58430-190-548	Pro Series Solid Tube Frame Deep Leaf Rake	—	24
C	58430-120-065	Pro Series XL "Scoop" Plastic Leaf Rake	Sealed Bag	12
D	58430-130-066	Pro Series XL "Scoop" Plastic Skimmer	—	12

*Sold in box quantities only

Pool Care Accessories



A



B



C

Key	Part No.	Description	Packaging	Box Qty*
A	58440-120-083	Floating Animal Thermometers Set	Sealed Bag	12
B	58440-110-082	Deluxe Round Thermometer	—	24
C	58440-130-084	Deluxe Floating Thermometer	Clamshell	12

*Sold in box quantities only



A

CMP Smart Scoop

- Molded guide marks for Sodium Bicarbonate, Soda Ash, Cyanuric Acid (CYA), D.E. Powder and standard cup measurements
- Large scoop holds over six cups
- Clear so you can see exactly what you are measuring
- Chemical resistant, BPA-free material
- Durable scoop handle for a firm grip to ease the application of large chemical doses

Key	Part No.	Description	Packaging	Box Qty
A	25600-411-000	CMP Clear Smart Scoop	Six Cups	—
B	27052-019-000	Blue Bottom Load Adjustable Chlorinator	Ten 1" Tablets	45
C	27052-029-000	Tan Bottom Load Adjustable Chlorinator	Ten 1" Tablets	45
D	27052-039-000	Gray Bottom Load Adjustable Chlorinator	Ten 1" Tablets	45
E	27051-009-000	Gray/White Top Load Adjustable Chlorinator	Ten 1" Tablets	45
F	27051-019-000	Blue/White Top Load Adjustable Chlorinator	Ten 1" Tablets	45
G	25600-009-000	Orange 1 lb DE Scoop	1 lb of DE Powder	50
H	58470-110-690	Standard Top Load Adjustable Floating Chlorinator	3" Tablets	12
I	58470-110-700	Large Top Load Adjustable Floating Chlorinator	Eight 3" Tablets (4 lbs)	12
—	58307-030-000	Filter Saver Skimmer Socks (Flowskim™ Style 5-Pack)	—	20
J	58307-000-000	Filter Saver Skimmer Socks (5-Pack)	—	20
K	58307-100-000	Large Filter Saver Skimmer Socks (5-Pack)	—	20
L	25300-200-000	Cartridge Filter Cleaning Tool	—	—



B



C



D



E



F



G



H



I



J



K



L

Pool Accessory Fittings & Tools

Specialty Pool Fittings

Key	Part No.					Description	Box Qty
	White	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Tan		
A-B	25570-100-000	25570-101-000	25570-104-000	25570-107-000	25570-119-000	Volleyball Pole Holder Assembly	35
A	25570-000-000	—	—	—	—	Volleyball Pole Holder	36
B	25571-000-000	25571-001-000	25571-004-000	25571-007-000	25571-019-000	Volleyball Flange & Flush Cap	280/35
C	25558-000-000	25558-001-000	25558-004-000	—	25558-009-000	3/4" MIP Aerator	1000/50
D	25558-100-000	25558-101-000	—	—	25558-109-000	3/4" Round Aerator	1000/50
E	25558-170-000	25558-171-000	—	—	25558-179-000	3/4" Insider Aerator	1000/50
F	25589-200-000	—	—	—	—	2" Nylon Wall Fastener	25*
G	21093-000-000	—	—	—	—	1.25"/1.5" Hose Adapter	390
H	21093-150-000	—	—	—	—	1.5" Hose Adapter Smooth Barb	390
—	21093-160-000	—	—	—	—	1.5" Hose Adapter Ribbed Barb	—
I	21093-900-000	—	—	—	—	90 Deg Hose Adapter	—
—	21093-940-000	—	—	—	—	90 Deg Twist Hose Adapter	—
J	25505-000-000	25505-001-000	25505-004-000	25505-007-000	25505-009-000	1.5" MIP × 1.25" Vac Cover (IAPMO)	100


A


B


C


D


E


F


G


H


I


J


K



L


M

Pool Service Tools

Key	Part No.	Description	Bag Qty*
K	58308-100-000	36" Cable Saw	100
L	25590-250-000	Pool Fitting Multitool	—
M	25300-100-000	Pump Lid Removal Tool	—

*Sold in bag quantities only

Pool Plugs & Winterizing Accessories

Specialty Pool Fittings

Key	Part No.					Description	Box Qty
	White	Gray	Dark Gray	Tan	Black		
A	25543-000-000	25543-001-000	—	—	25543-004-000	1.5" Plug w/ O-Ring	700/50
B	25542-000-000	25542-001-000	25542-007-000	25542-009-000	25542-004-000	1.5" Flat Plug w/ Gasket	1000/50
	25542-500-000	—	—	—	—	1.5" Flat Plug (Ext Thread)	1000/50
C	25520-040-000	—	—	—	—	1.5" Male Threaded Plug	450/18
	25520-050-020	—	—	—	—	2" Male Threaded Plug	450/18
	25513-250-020	—	—	—	—	2.5" Male Threaded Plug	450/18
	25513-300-020	—	—	—	—	3" Male Threaded Plug	450/18
D	25525-000-000	—	—	—	—	2" MIP Plug w/ O-Ring	450/18
E	25528-000-000	—	—	—	25523-900-000	1.5" MIP Test Plug (SP1434TP)	160
F	25523-900-000	—	—	—	25523-904-000	1.5" MIP Josam Plug	160
G	25552-020-300	—	—	—	—	Solid Cap	400


A


B


C


D


E


F


G

Winterizing Tubes

Key	Part No.	Description	Box Qty
H	25251-130-000	2" NPT Skimmer Winterizing Tube for Dual Port Skimmers (Blue)	—
I	25251-120-000	1.5" / 2" Deluxe Winterizing Tube (Blue)	36
J	25251-100-000	1.5" / 2" In-Ground Winterizing Tube (Blue)	36
K	25251-110-000	1.5" Above-Ground Winterizing Tube (Blue)	72


H


I


J


K

Ladder & Rope Accessories


A


B

Vinyl & Fiberglass Pool Rope Eyes

Key	Part No.		Description	Box Qty
	White	Gray		
A	25568-300-000	25568-301-000	Male Receptor Rope Eye	100
B	25568-300-010	—	Basic Rope Eye	—


C


D

Coping Mounted Rope Eyes

Key	Part No.	Description	Box Qty
C	25568-700-000	Chrome Coping Mount Rope Eye (2)	100
D	25568-750-000	14" Chrome Ring Rope Eye (Strap)	100


E


F

Specialty Pool Fittings

Key	Part No.					Description	Box Qty
	White	Gray	Dark Gray	Black	Tan		
E	25567-000-000	25567-001-000	—	25567-004-000	25567-039-000	Plastic Pin Anchor	50
F	25568-000-000	25568-001-000	25568-007-000	25568-004-000	—	Steel Pin Anchor	50

In-Ground Ladder Accessories



A



B



C



D

Plastic Ladder Anchor

- Plastic anchor prevents typical corrosion issues associated with metal ladder anchors
- Electrical ground is built into anchor

Key	Part No.	Description	Box Qty
A	25572-420-000	20" Plate & Two 4" Anchor Sockets	10
	25572-480-000	8" Plate & Two 4" Anchor Sockets	10
	25572-400-000	4" Heavy-Duty Plastic Anchor 1.9" Socket (Single)	50
	25572-600-000	6" Heavy-Duty Plastic Anchor 1.9" Socket (Single)	38
B	25572-400-100	Heavy-Duty Plastic Anchor Wedge & Bolt	100
C	25562-500-000	Male Ladder Bumper For 1.9" OD Rail	300
	25562-500-100	Male Bumper 2-Pack (Retail Packaging)	80
	25562-600-000	Female Ladder Bumper For 1.9" OD Rail	300
	25562-600-100	Female Bumper 2-Pack (Retail Packaging)	80
D	25562-720-000	Elite Ladder Bolt Kit (60-702)	—
	25562-740-000	Economy Ladder Bolt Kit (60-704)	—

Ladder Anchors & Bolt Kits

Key	Part No.			Description
	White	Gray	Tan	
E	25572-050-000	25572-051-000	25572-059-000	5.75" Escutcheon (fits 1.9")
	25572-000-000	25572-001-000	25572-009-000	5" Escutcheon (fits 1.9")
G	25572-200-000	25572-201-000	25572-209-000	Clip-On Escutcheon (fits 1.9")
H	25562-100-000	—	—	20" Ladder Tread (SRS-A42073-0)
I	25562-000-000	—	—	17-1/4" Tread (SWAN 60-704, LTDF-101)



E



F



G



H



I

Ladder Anchors & Bolt Kits (Chrome)

Key	Part No.	Description
E	25572-002-000	5" Escutcheon (fits 1.9")
F	25572-100-000	SS Escutcheon (fits 1.9")
G	25572-202-000	Clip-On Escutcheon (fits 1.9")



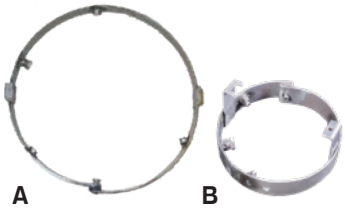
J

In-Pool Wall Steps

(15" × 6" × 6", 3" Deep)

Key	Part No.				Description	Box Qty
	White	Gray	Dark Gray	Black		
J	25578-000-000	25578-001-000	25578-007-000	25578-004-000	In-Pool Steps (Set of Three)	6

Light Repair Fittings



A B

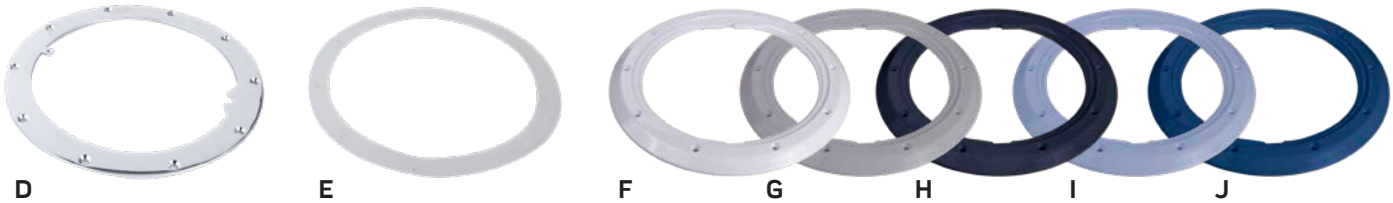


C

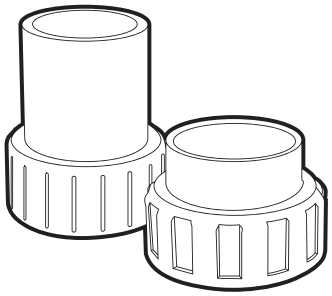
In-Ground Light Adapter

- The easiest way to fix a stripped pool light
- Plaster does not have to be scraped away to install the original manufacturer light ring
- 100% Stainless steel

Key	Part No.	Description	Compare To	Box Qty
A	25549-500-000	In-Ground Pool Light Adapter, 10.5" Diameter	—	20
B	25549-540-000	In-Ground Spa Light Adapter, 5.5" Diameter	—	30
C	25549-600-000	Light Repair Wedge	—	—
D	25549-002-000	Vinyl-Liner Light Sealing Ring (10 Hole)	79200200	20
E	25549-000-011	Vinyl-Liner Light Ring Gasket	—	20
D,E	25549-100-000	Vinyl-Liner Light Ring Kit	—	—
F	25549-200-000	White Light Front Faceplate	SPX0507A1	20
G	25549-201-000	Gray Light Front Faceplate	SPX0507A1	20
H	25549-204-000	Black Light Front Faceplate	SPX0507A1	20
I	25549-259-000	Light Blue Light Front Faceplate	SPX0507A1	20
J	25549-269-000	Dark Blue Light Front Faceplate	SPX0507A1	20



D E F G H I J



OEM REPLACEMENT POOL PARTS

Skimmer Accessories	547
Replacement for H-Style “15” Salt Cell	547
Pool Equipment Parts	549
Pool Pump & Skimmer Baskets	550
Flowskim™ Basket & Handle	552
Heavy-Duty Pool Baskets	553
JZ-Style Vinyl Pool Fittings	554
Heavy-Duty Filter Manifolds	555
Multi-Port Valve Top Half Key Assemblies	555
Slide Valves Replacements	556
Multi-Port Valve Parts	556
Pool Pump Parts	557
Cross Reference to Other Brands - Spa Parts	562
Cross Reference to Other Brands - Skimmers	563
Cross Reference to Other Brands - Drains	563
Cross Reference to Other Brands - Fittings	564
Cross Reference to Other Brands - Returns	565
Cross Reference to Other Brands - Accessibility	566
Cross Reference to Other Brands - Parts	567
Cross Reference to Other Brands - Baskets	569

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov



Replacement for H-Style “15” Salt Cell

You don’t have to settle for cheap “knock-off” replacement parts. With CMP Replacement Parts you get quality, long life and certification. The CMP replacement for H-Style “15” salt cells is independently certified and precisely manufactured to factory standards quality. The CMP H-Style cell is a quality replacement for the popular salt cell. Now you can take care of your pool and your wallet at the same time.

- High quality replacement at a fair cost
- Best value with long life
- IAPMO validated output (Daily Chlorine Production: 1.45 lbs/day)
- 100% 2-year CMP Limited Warranty
- Backed and supported by award-winning CMP service and support

Verified Output Levels

Cell	Daily Max	Total Free Chlorine Produced
Other Replacement Cell Options	N/A	145 lbs
CMP Cell*	1.45 lbs	580 lbs
OEM Cell**	1.45 lbs	580 lbs

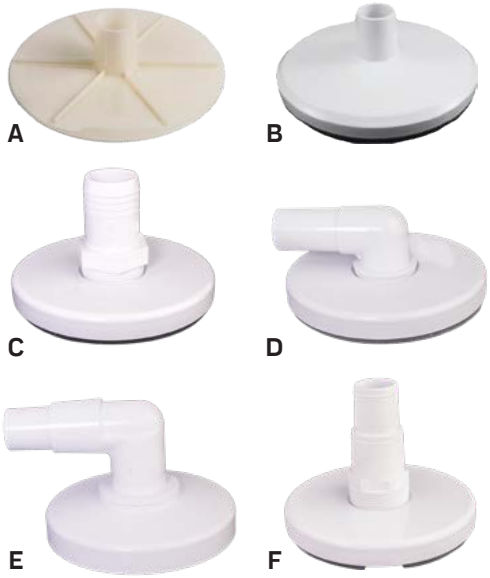
*Or higher based on rating of chlorine delivery by IAPMO and rating of coating life

**Based on reporting from Hayward Industries, Inc. and NSF

T-CELL-15® is a registered trademark of Hayward Industries, Inc.

Part No.	Description	Compare To
52000-115-100	Replacement for H-Style “15” Salt Cell	T-Cell-15®

Skimmer Accessories



Key	Part No.	Description	OD	Compare To	Box Qty
A	25576-000-000	In-Ground Vac Plate (H-Style)	8.05"	—	50
B	25573-000-000	In-Ground Skimmer Vacuum Plate	7.89"	SP1106	20
C	25573-510-000	Skimmer VAC Plate 1.5" × 1.5" RB	6.10"	SP11051	—
—	21093-160-000	1.5" × 1.5" RB Hose Adapter Only	—	—	—
D	25573-520-000	Skimmer VAC Plate 1.5" × 1.25" 90 Degree	6.10"	SP11052	—
—	21093-900-000	1.5" × 1.25" 90 Degree Hose Adapter Only	—	—	—
E	25573-410-000	Skimmer VAC Plate 90 Twist, 1.5" × 1.25"	6"	SP11041	—
F	25573-540-000	Skimmer VAC Plate, 1.5" × 1.5" × 1-1/4"	6.10"	SP11054	—



Spring-Loaded Weir Door

- Easily replace any broken skimmer weir door
- No tools required for installation
- Get a perfect fit every time
- Deluxe foam float material
- Stainless-steel springs
- Retail-style header card packaging

Part No.	Width	Color	Fits Skimmer Model	Box Qty
25141-160-000	5-3/4" Weir	White	—	150
25141-170-000	5-7/8" Weir	White	—	150
25141-200-000	6" Weir	White	—	150
25141-300-000	7" Weir	White	—	150
25141-320-000	7-1/4" Weir	White	—	150
25141-350-000	7-5/8" Weir	White	—	120
25141-360-000	7-13/16" Weir	White	SP1084	120
25141-364-000	7-13/16" Weir	Black	SP1084	120
25141-400-000	8" Weir	White	—	120
25141-404-000	8" Weir	Black	—	120
25141-401-000	8" Weir	Gray	—	120
25141-410-000	8-1/8" Weir	White	JZ-Style Skimmers	120
25141-450-000	8-1/2" Weir	White	—	110
25141-500-000	9" Weir	White	—	100
25141-540-000	9-3/8" Weir	White	Baker-Hydro	110
25141-600-000	10" Weir	White	—	96
25141-700-000	11" Weir	White	—	96
25141-800-000	12" Weir	White	—	20

Pool Equipment Parts


A


B


C


D


E


F


G

Key	Part No.	Description	Compare To	Box Qty
A	25307-500-020	Rainbow Style Chlorinator Lid	R172008W	30
B	25625-200-000	2" Sight Glass	SP1074S	50
—	25357-154-000	Air Relief Tee Valve	154689	300
C	25356-502-000	Seat Assembly For 2 In PVC Housing	073502	—
D	21063-801-000	Raypak® Style Heater Union Kit	006723F	50
E	21063-350-000	SuperFlo® Style Pump Union Kit	350157	—
F	25544-500-000	Admiral Style Skimmer Lid (White)	S-20	45
	25544-509-000	Admiral Style Skimmer Lid (Tan)	S-20	45
	25544-500-100	Admiral Style Lid & Blank Logo Insert	—	—
—	25280-200-999	Chlorinator Lid Removal Tool	—	—
G	25251-000-500	Weir Door (ADM S20)	85001500	100


H


I


J

Key	Part No.			Fits Skimmer Model	Fits Models	Box Qty
	White	Gray	Tan			
H	25840-000-000	25840-001-000	25840-009-000	6" Valve Access Lid & Collar	86300100, 86300130	36
I	25526-000-000	—	—	4" Extension Collar	SR W337-503P	20
J	25544-030-010	—	—	SP1084 Vinyl-Liner Extension Collar	SP1084P1	20

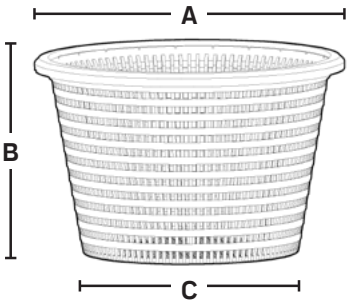
Pool Pump & Skimmer Baskets



Replacements For Standard Skimmer Baskets

- Popular and difficult to find direct replacements for OEM baskets
- Popular styles also offered in Pro Tools Heavy-Duty
- Select baskets available with Zinc Anode option
- As of late 2015, all replacement baskets are white

Key	Part No.	Description	Dimensions (A × B × C)	Compare To	Box Qty
A	27180-136-000	Baker Hydro® Skimmer Style	7 3/4" × 5 7/8" × 4 3/4"	51B1026, 340-1139, B-136	36
B	27180-152-000	Hayward® 1082 Skimmer Style	7 1/8" × 5" × 6 5/8"	SPX1082CA, B-152	24
C	25140-000-900	W-Style Skimmer Basket	7 3/4" × 5 1/8" × 5 7/8"	542-3240	16
D	27180-200-000	Admiral/American Products Skimmer Style	8 3/8" × 6" × 5 1/2"	S-20, B-200	24
E	27180-109-000	Hayward® Style Skimmer Basket	5 3/4" × 3 3/4" × 4 5/8"	SPX1091C	48
F	27180-203-000	Hayward® 1094 Skimmer Style	5 1/8" × 3" × 3 5/8"	SPX1094FA, B-203	60
G	25512-000-991	CMP Above-Ground Skimmer	6 3/4" × 3" × 3 3/4"	—	—
H	27180-168-000	Hayward® 1096 Skimmer Style	5 1/2" × 3 1/2" × 5 1/4"	SPX1096CA, B-168	58
I	27180-163-000	Kafko® Skimmer Style	7 1/2" × 6 5/8" × 6 3/4"	19-0163-1	12
J	27180-009-000	Hayward® 1070, U-3 Skimmer Style	8 1/4" × 5 1/8" × 5 3/4"	SP1070, U-3, B-9	100
	27180-009-200	Hayward® 1070, U-3 Skimmer Style & Anode	8 1/4" × 5 1/8" × 5 3/4"	SP1070, U-3, B-9	100
K	27180-043-000	PACFAB Above-Ground Skimmer Style	7 3/8" × 4 1/2" × 5 1/2"	51-3036, B-43	40
L	27180-099-000	Inverted Skimmer	4 5/8" × 4 7/8" × 3 3/4"	B-99	32
M	25512-000-900	Hayward® Above-Ground Skimmer Style	6" × 3" × 5"	SPX1096CA	60
N	27180-037-000	American Products Skimmer Style	7 1/4" × 7 5/8" × 7 1/4"	R38013A, 850001, B-37	12
O	27180-038-000	American Products Style Floating Weir	6 3/8" × 7 7/8" × 6"	R38013B, 850012, B-38	16
—	27180-152-300	Basket Support Ring	—	SPX1082D	—
—	25810-009-950	Zinc Anode "Puck" Kit	N/A	—	25



Replacements For Standard Pump Baskets

Key	Part No.	Description	Dimensions (A × B × C)	Compare To	Box Qty
P	27180-167-000	Super Pump® Style	6 1/4" × 6" × 3 7/8"	SPX1600M, B-167	24
Q	27180-207-000	Super II® Pump Style	5 3/4" × 8 7/8" × 5 1/8"	SPX3000M, B-207	25
R	27180-199-000	WhisperFlo® Pump Style	5 3/4" × 7 1/2" × 3 3/8"	070387, B-199	36
S	27180-215-000	Max-E-Glas II Pump Style	5 7/8" × 7 1/4" × 4 3/4"	C8-58P, B-215	25
T	27180-220-000	Power-Flo® Pump Style	5 1/8" × 7 3/8" × 4 1/4"	SPX1500LX, B-220	30
U	27180-355-000	SuperFlo® Pump Style	5 3/8" × 7 1/8" × 3 3/4"	355667	30
V	27180-280-000	Max-Flo Pump Style	4 1/8" × 7 5/8" × 3 3/8"	SPX2800M	30
W	27180-033-000	5" Pump / Pre / AQF Style	4 5/8" × 5" × 3 3/4"	91110000, C180-33P, B-33	60
X	27180-036-000	6" Pump, Tapered, Aqua-Flo / Purex Style	5 7/8" × 4 3/4" × 3 5/8"	B-36	90
Y	27180-106-000	5" Pump , Sta-Rite® / Pre/ AQF Style	4 5/8" × 5 1/4" × 3 3/4"	C108-33P, B-106	60
Z	27180-039-000	A&S Style Pump Style, 7" × 7"	6 3/4" × 4 1/2" × 3 7/8"	B-39	30


P


Q


R


S


T


U


V


W


X


Y


Z

Flowskim™ Basket & Handle

The Flowskim Skimmer Basket Handle provides a path for water flow when your skimmer basket is full of debris. It can also be removed and emptied without touching wet leaves, bugs and other debris inside the skimmer basket.

- Protects pump from running dry
- Easier removal and cleaning
- 12", 14" and 16" handle options
- Proprietary design

Key	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Description	Compare To	Box Qty
	12" Handle	14" Handle	16" Handle			
A	27182-300-000	27182-310-000	27182-320-000	CMP Style Flowskim Basket	SP1070 OR U-3	60
B	27182-352-000	27182-362-000	—	H-Style Flowskim Basket	SP1082CA	36
C	27180-336-000	—	—	Baker Hydro® Style Flowskim Basket	51B1026	—
D	27182-319-000	—	—	Heavy-Duty W-Style Flowskim Basket	—	—
E	25573-300-000	—	—	Flowskim Handle & Screws Kit	—	50

Key	Part No.	Description	Bag Qty
—	58307-030-000	Filter saver skimmer socks for Flowskim basket	5







Heavy-Duty Pool Baskets

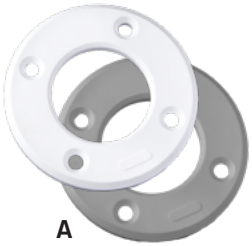
Let's face it, pool baskets can really take a beating. They are forever under attack from harsh chemicals, erosion, UV sunlight, and the occasionally over-excited Shih Tzu. Pump and skimmer baskets protect your customer's equipment from serious damage. Why would you trust anything other than the absolute best?

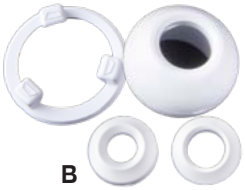
- Better than OEM originals: twice as thick
- Metal weight prevents floating baskets
- Extra support feet on pump baskets
- Heavy-duty replacement for OEM baskets

Key	Part No.	Description	Dimensions A×B×C	Compare To	Box Qty
A	27182-009-000	HD U-3 Style Skimmer Basket	8 1/4" × 5 3/8" × 6 5/8"	SP1070, U-3, B-9	24
	27182-009-200	HD U-3 Style Basket & Zinc Anode Puck	8 1/4" × 5 3/8" × 6 5/8"	SP1070, U-3, B-9	24
B	27182-019-000	HD W-Style Skimmer Basket	7 1/8" × 5 1/8" × 6 3/8"	542-3240	30
C	27182-152-000	HD 1082 Style Basket	7 1/8" × 5" × 6 5/8"	SPX1082CA, B-152	24
	27180-152-030	Handle Only For HD 1082 Style Basket	N/A	SPX1082N2, B-152	—
D	27182-200-000	HD American Products S20 Style Basket	8 1/2" × 6" × 5 1/2"	S-20, B-200	120
E	27182-037-000	HD American Products Style Skimmer Basket	7 1/4" × 7 5/8" × 7 1/4"	AP 850001, B-37	12
F	27180-219-000	HD Challenger® Style Pump Basket	5 1/2" × 9 7/8" × 4 3/8"	355318, B-219	30
G	27182-199-000	HD WhisperFlo® Style Pump Basket	5 3/4" × 8 1/2" × 3 3/8"	070387, B-199	36
H	27182-207-000	HD Super II Style Pump Basket	5 3/4" × 9 1/8" × 5"	SPX3000M, B-207	25
I	27182-167-000	HD Super Pump® Style Basket	6 1/4" × 6" × 3 7/8"	SPX1600M, B-167	27
J	27182-215-000	HD Max-E-Pro® Style Pump Basket	5 7/8" × 7 1/4" × 4 3/4"	C8-58P, B-215	25
K	27182-020-000	Pre-2019 HD Leaf Trap Canister Basket	6 1/4" × 13 3/4" × 4 1/2"	R211526, B-204, W530	30






A


B

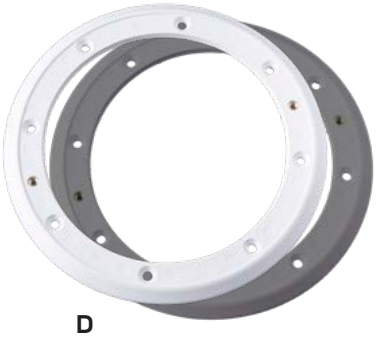
JZ-Style Vinyl Pool Fittings

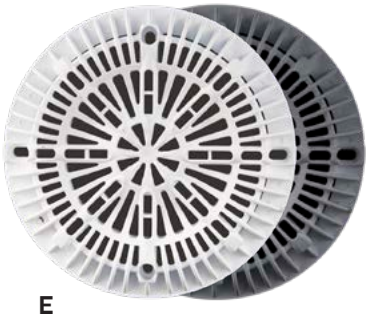
- CMP replacements for hard-to-find Jacuzzi® style components
- Available in white or gray
- Use CMP Galaxy™ drain with CMP drain ring for Jacuzzi® main drain bodies

Key	Part No.		Description*	Compare To	Box Qty
	White	Gray			
A	25545-300-800	25545-301-800	IFL/IFD Return Inlet Face Flange & Screws	43061902R	100
B	25545-300-850	25545-301-850	Orifice Locking Kit (Eyeball, Reducers & Locking Ring)	43061803K	100
A-B	25545-300-000	25545-301-000	Return Inlet Face Flange & Orifice Locking Kit	—	100
—	25545-300-022	—	JZ Return Locking Ring	43-0618-03-R	—
—	25545-300-025	—	JZ Return Eyeball	88-1943-10-R	—
C	25541-300-010	25541-301-010*	Skimmer Faceplate	43114404R	60
D	25532-300-000	—	Vinyl Main Drain Ring	23112903R	100
E	25507-100-000	25507-101-000	Galaxy Cover (Use w/ Vinyl Drain Ring For Retrofit)	43112804K	50
—	25141-360-000	25141-361-000*	Skimmer Weir Door	43124601R	120
—	25548-300-000	—	JZ Vinyl Main Drain Ring & Galaxy Lid, White	—	—
—	25507-100-000	—	8" Galaxy Drain Lid w/ Screw Kit, White	—	50

*Special order only. Minimum quantities may apply. For non special order items box quantity orders are not required.


C


D


E

VGB 2008

USPC


A


B

262 Top Mount Valve (1 1/2" × 2")

- CMP replacement for Tagelus® TA 40D, TA 50D, or TA 60D
- Seven multi-port functions
- Top valve assembly — available separately
- Includes valve and clamp
- 1.5" FPT × 2" buttress fittings

Key	Part No.	Description	Compare To	Compatible Filters	Box Qty
A, B	27502-154-000	TM 1.5" FPT × 2" Buttress, Clamp	262506	Tagelus® Before '91	1


C


D

714 Top Mount Valve (1.5")

- CMP replacement for Hayward® SP714T
- Seven multi-port functions
- Top valve assembly — available separately
- 1.5" FPT fittings

Key	Part No.	Description	Compare To	Compatible Filters	Box Qty
C	27515-154-000	1.5" TM, FPT, Sand	SP0714T	HAY S166T, S180T, S210T, S220T, S244T	1
D	27515-154-070	Replacement Clamp	GMX600MN	HAY S166T, S180T, S210T, S220T, S244T	—



Air Relief Vent Close-Up

Heavy-Duty Filter Manifolds

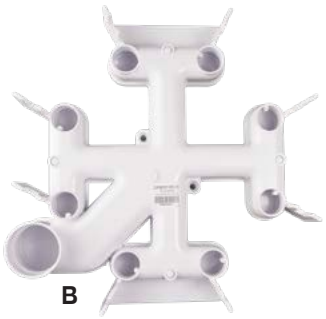
- Heavy-duty design: stronger, thicker and more durable than OEM original designs
- Built-in air relief vent simplifies service and removes the need for a fragile air relief attachment hose line
- Replacement manifolds available for popular D.E. and cartridge filter models

Replacements for D.E. Filter Heavy-Duty Manifolds

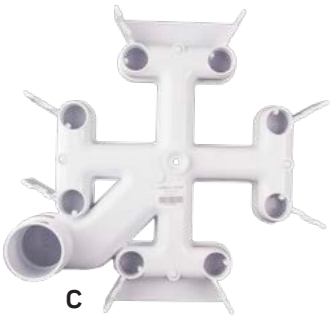
Key	Part No.	Description	Compare To	Fits Filter Models	Box Qty
A	25357-624-000	2000 Series DE Manifold	073270Z	SMBW 2000	3
B	25357-600-000	FNS® Style DE Manifold	59023700, 192173	FNS®	5
C	25357-700-000	H-Style DE Manifold	DEX2400C	Pro-Grid, Micro-Clear	4
—	25357-100-000	Filter Grid Guide Template	—	Universal	—
E	25357-750-000	H-Style Bottom Manifold	CX3000C	SwimClear, Superstar-Clear	4
F	25357-760-000	H-Style Top Manifold	CX3030C	C2030, C3030, C4030	4
	25357-770-000	H-Style Top Manifold	CX5030C	C5030, C7030	4



A



B



C



E



F



Multi-Port Valve Top Half Key Assemblies

- Replacement top half key assemblies for common pool filter multi-port valves
- White and black top halves match original multi-port
- Easy-to-read user-friendly label design
- Labels include English, Spanish and French
- Replacements for Hayward® and Pentair® multi-port valves

Part No.	Description	Compare To	Compatible Filters
27507-200-100	Top Half Key Assembly	270067	Triton®, Quad D.D.® FNS®, Nautilus
27515-154-100	Top Half Key Assembly	SPX0714BA	Hayward® S166T, S180T, S210T, S220T, S244T
27500-154-100	Top Half Key Assembly	272531	Tagelus®
27507-200-100	Top Half Key Assembly	270067	Tagelus® TA 100D

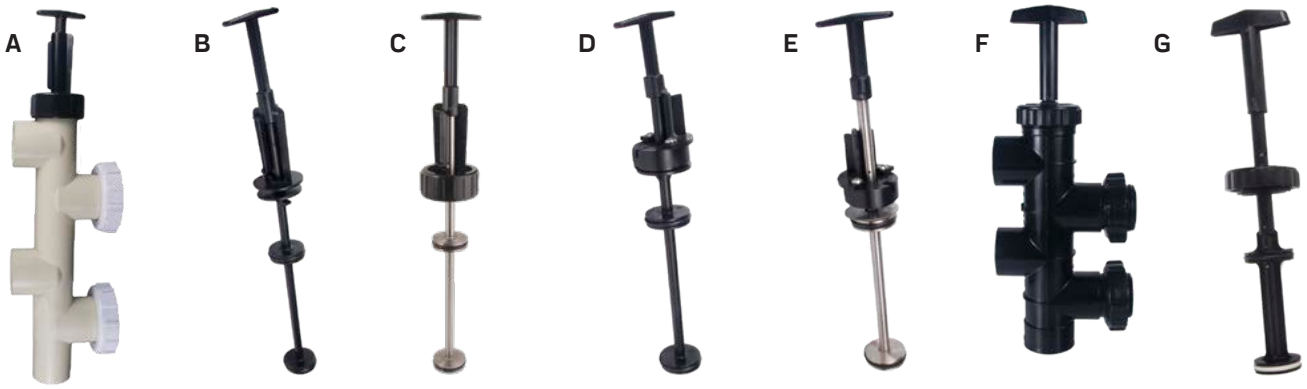
Multi-Port Valve Parts

- Replacement components for multi-port valves
- Factory standards quality
- Replacements for Hayward® and Pentair® multi-port valves

Part No.	Description	Compare To
27506-200-600	Main Gasket 25 Pack	272409
27515-154-070	Clamp Assembly	GM600-NM
25501-000-800	Pressure Gauge	190059, ECX2712-B1

Slide Valves Replacements

- Replacements for common and hard-to-find slide valves
- Complete assemblies and internals only



Key	Part No.	Compare To	Description	Compatible Filters
7.5" P-Style Slide Valve Assembly				
A	25831-119-750	263064	Cream 7.5" Slide Valve Assembly (Pictured)	Triton®, FNS® Nautilus
	25831-114-750	263064	Black 7.5" Slide Valve Assembly	Triton®, FNS® Nautilus
	25831-119-790	263079	Cream 7.5 Slide Valve Assembly (Less Union)	Triton®, FNS® Nautilus
—	25831-119-200	—	Cream 7.5" Slide Valve Body Only	Triton®, FNS® Nautilus
Slide Valve Internals For 7.5" P-Style Slide Valve Bodies				
B	25831-110-100	263055	7.5" Slide Valve Internal	Triton®, FNS® Nautilus
C	25831-112-100	263055 (SS)	Stainless Steel 7.5" Slide Valve Internal	Triton®, FNS® Nautilus
P-Style Replacement Slide Valve Internals				
D	25831-120-100	273241	Internal For 261165 Body	—
E	25831-122-100	273241 (SS)	Stainless Steel Internal For 261165	—
—	25831-130-100	51013811	Internal For 263034 Body 7.5"	Triton®, FNS®, Nautilus
H-Style Slide Valve Assembly				
F	25831-004-000	SP0410X502S	Black DE Slide Valve Assembly	MicroClear, ProGrid
	25831-014-000	SP0410X602S	Black Sand Slide Valve Assembly	S311SX, S311SXV,S360SX,
Slide Valve Internals For H-Style Slide Valve Bodies				
G	25831-000-100	SPX0410BA	H-Style Slide Valve Internal	Fits Above "H" Styles

Always refer to your filter model for correct sizing and replacement.


A


B


C

Pool Pump Parts

Key	Part No.	Description	Compare To	Box Qty
A	25356-100-000	Max-E-Glas/Dura-Glas Style Pump Diffuser	C1-200PA	100
B	25357-004-000	Challenger® Style Pump Housing	355302	10
C	25357-300-000	WhisperFlo® Style Seal Plate	074564	—
D	25355-004-000	Ultra-Flo® Style Seal Plate	357143	—
—	26100-357-100	WhisperFlo® Style Seal Plate Gasket	357100	—
E	25305-126-000	WhisperFlo® Style 1/2 - 3/4 HP Impeller	073126 WFE-2	—
	25305-127-000	WhisperFlo® Style 3/4 HP - 1 HP Impeller	073127 WFE-3	—
	25305-128-000	WhisperFlo® Style 1 HP - 1.5 HP Impeller	073128 WFE-4	—
	25305-129-000	WhisperFlo® Style 1.5 HP - 2 HP Impeller	073129 WFE-6	—
	25305-130-000	WhisperFlo® Style 2 HP - 2.5 HP Impeller	073130 WFE-8	—
	25305-131-000	WhisperFlo® / IntelliFlo® Style 3 HP Impeller	073131 WFE-12	—
—	25305-043-000	SuperFlo® / Challenger® Style 1/2 - 3/4 HP Impeller	355043	—
—	25305-067-000	SuperFlo® / Challenger® Style 1 HP Impeller	355067	—
—	25305-074-000	SuperFlo® / Challenger® Style 1.5 HP Impeller	355074	—
—	25305-086-000	SuperFlo® / Challenger® Style 2 HP Impeller	355086	—
—	25305-093-000	SuperFlo® / Challenger® Style 2.5 HP Impeller	355093	—
—	25305-068-000	SuperFlo® / Challenger® Style 3 HP Impeller	355068	—
F	25305-605-000	Super Pump® Style 3/4 HP Impeller	SPX2605C	—
	25305-607-000	Super Pump® Style 1 HP Impeller	SPX2607C	80
	25305-610-000	Super Pump® Style 1.5 HP Impeller	SPX2610C	—
	25305-615-000	Super Pump® Style 2 HP Impeller	SPX2615C	—
	25305-621-000	Super Pump® Style 2.5 HP Impeller	SPX1621C	—


D


E

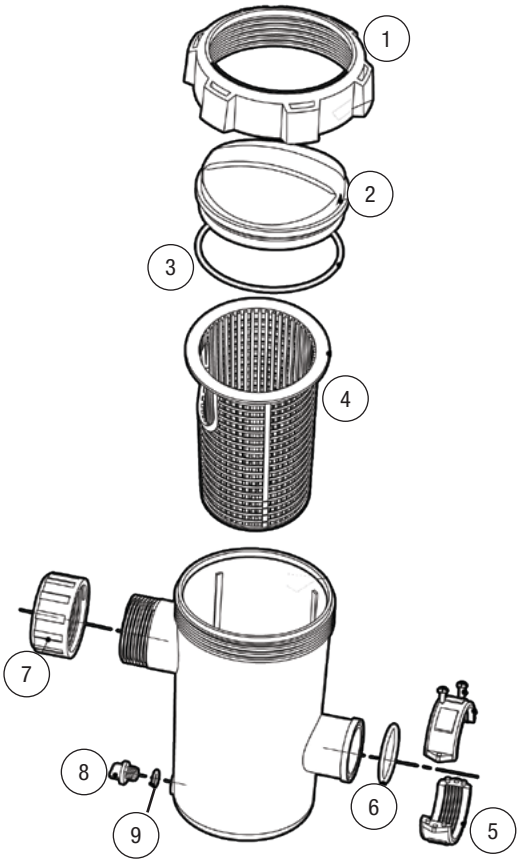

F

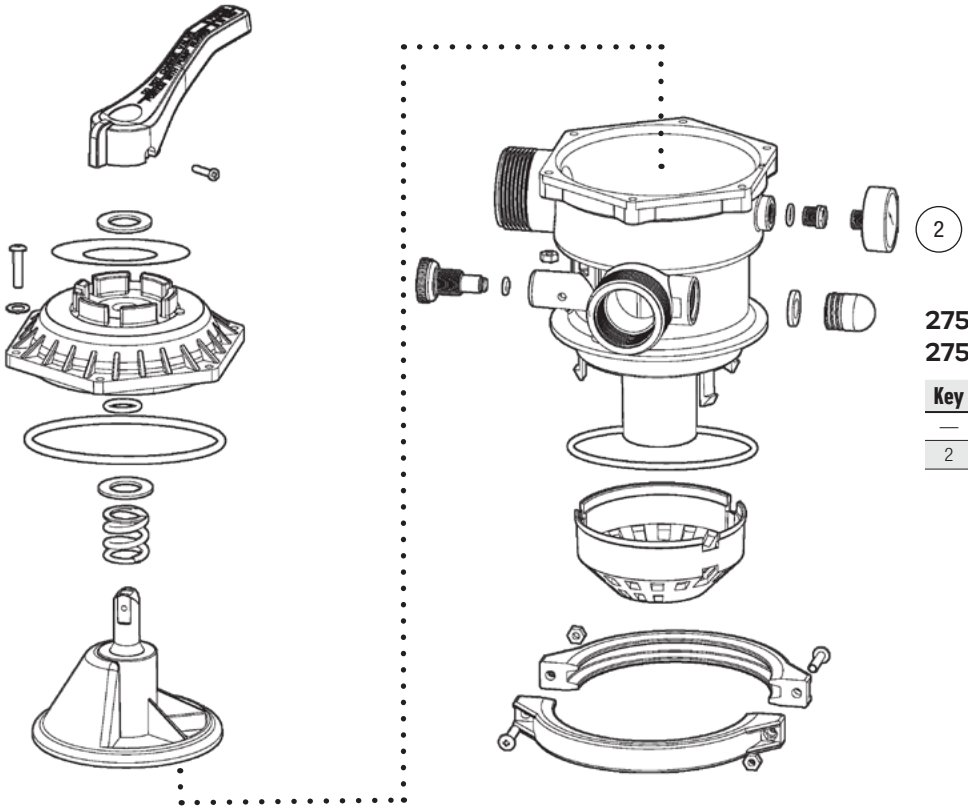


Key	Part No.	Description	Compare To	Box Qty
A	25302-054-000	Dynamo® Style Pump Housing	354530	12
B	25300-004-000	Pump Strainer 1.5" Inlet × 1.5" Outlet	—	6
	25301-004-000	Pump Strainer 2" Inlet × 2" Outlet	—	6
C	21062-154-000	1.5" MIP × 1.5" Union Fitting	—	300
	21063-200-900	2" MIP × 2" Union Fitting	—	300
D	21023-000-000	2" Socket Pump Union (Nut,Sleeve, T-Gasket)	—	190
E	25357-054-000	Challenger® Style Pump 1/4" Plug	154699	3000
F	25300-100-000	Pump Lid Removal Tool	—	—
G	25304-000-020	Sta-Rite® Style Pump Lid	C3-1391P1, Dyna-Glas	40
H	25305-000-020	Challenger®/Pinnacle Style Pump Lid	355301	40
I	25306-000-020	Hayward® Power-Flo® Style Pump Lid	SPX1500D2A	40
—	26101-320-530	O-Ring For Power-Flo® Style Pump Lid	—	—
J	25307-000-020	Dynamo® Style Pump Lid	354531	40

Pre-2019 Above-Ground Pump Leaf Trap

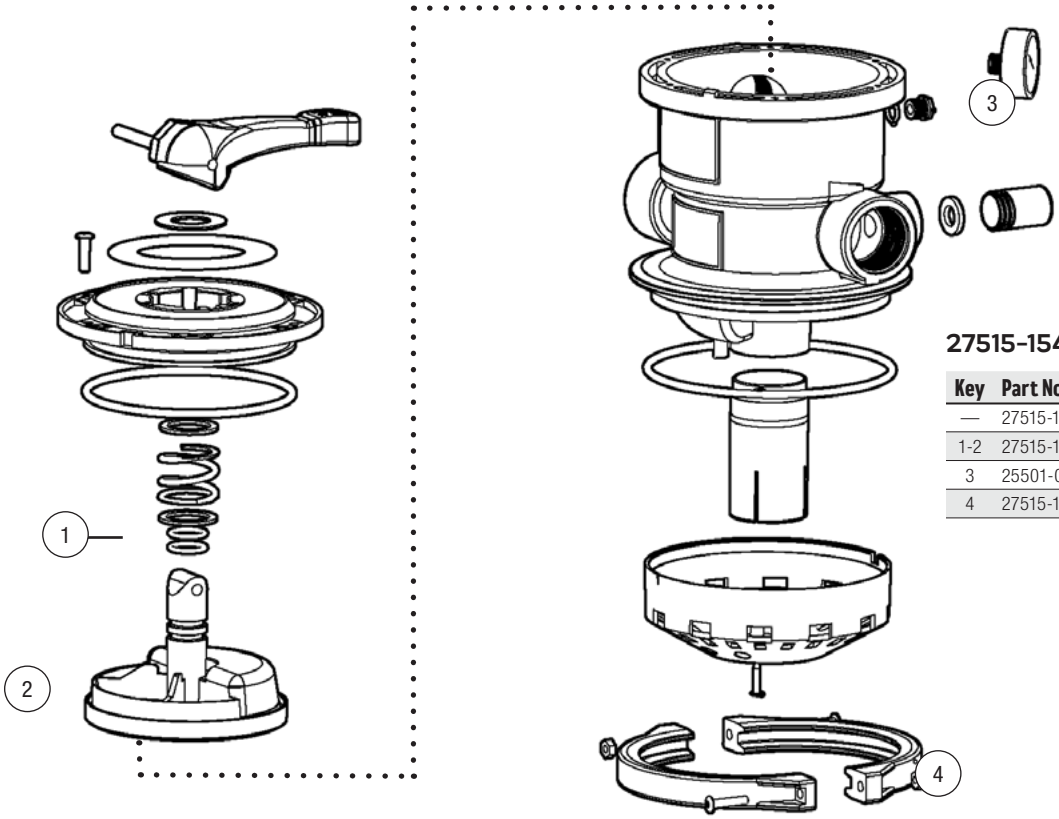
Key	Part No.	Description
1	25300-000-010	Tightening Ring
2	25300-000-020	Clear Lid
3	25300-000-030	Top Lid O-Ring, Bulk
4	25300-000-040	Basket
5	25300-004-070	1.5" Split Union NUT
	25301-004-070	2" Split Union NUT
6	26100-495-350	1.5" Split Union O-Ring
7	25300-000-060	1.5" Union Nut
8	25300-000-090	Plug
9	26100-125-265	Plug O-Ring, Bulk





27500-154-000, 27501-154-000, 27502-154-000

Key	Part No.	Description
—	27500-154-100	Top Half Assembly
2	25501-000-800	Pressure Gauge

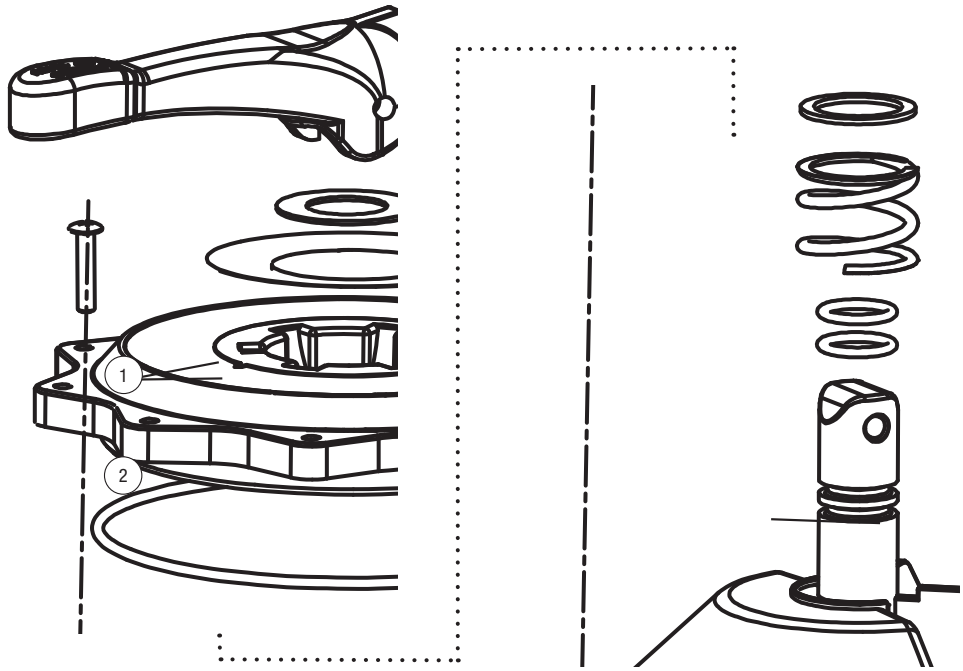


27515-154-000

Key	Part No.	Description
—	27515-154-100	Top Half Assembly
1-2	27515-154-700	Diverter w/ O-Rings
3	25501-000-800	Pressure Gauge
4	27515-154-070	Clamp Assembly

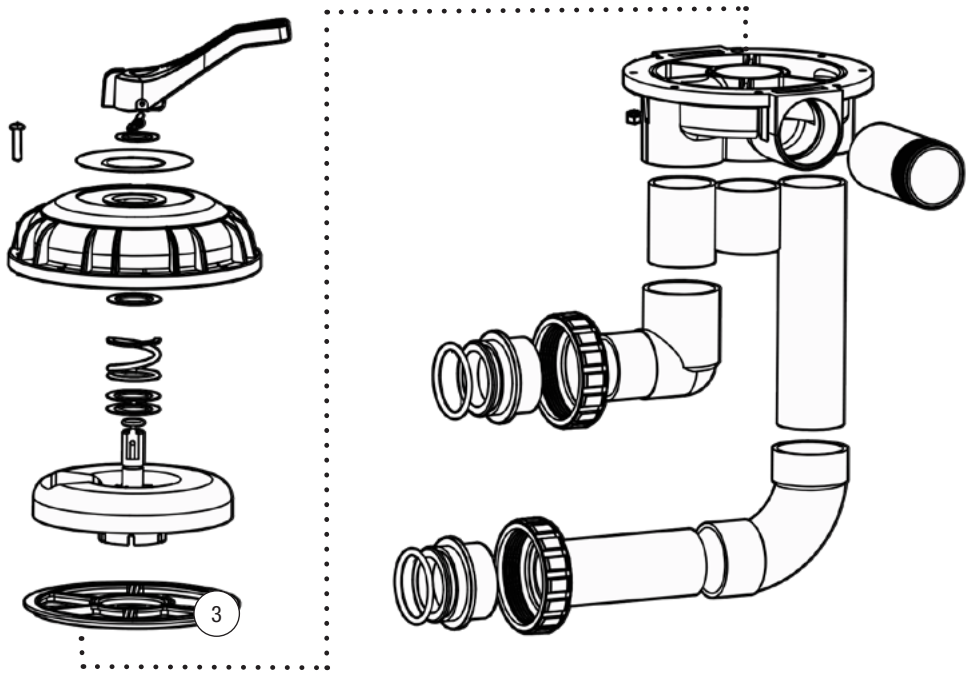
27510-204-000

Key	Part No.	Description
1-2	27515-154-700	Diverter w/ O-Rings



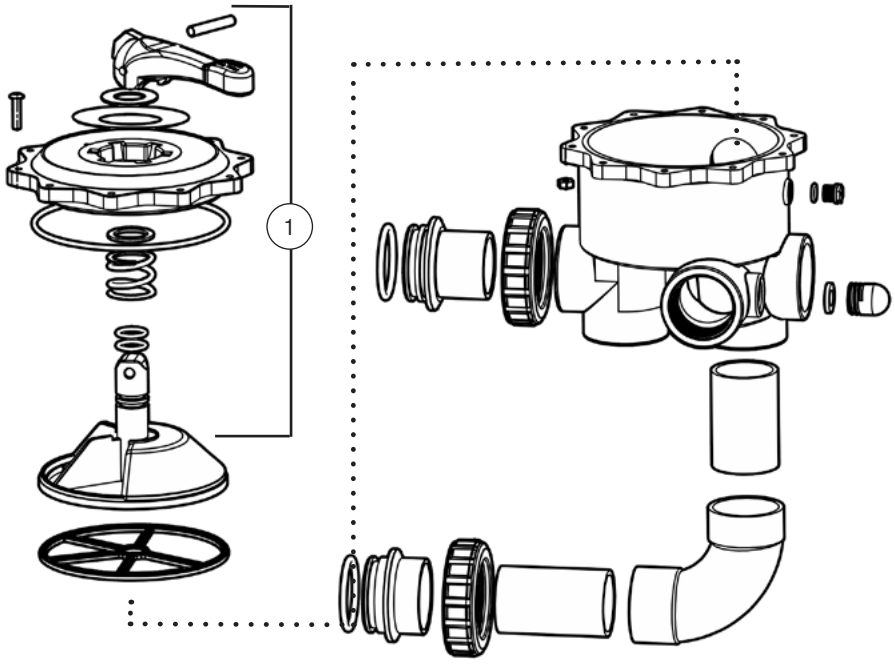
27504-200-000

Key	Part No.	Description
3	27506-200-600	Main Gasket (25 Pack)



27505-200-000

Key	Part No.	Description
1	27507-200-100	Top Half Assembly



7.5" P Style

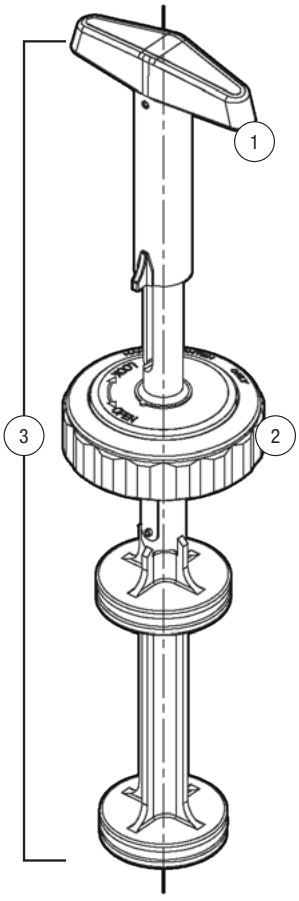
Part No. 25831-114-750, 25831-119-750

Key	Part No.	Description
1	25831-114-160	Handle w/ Pin
2	25831-114-170	Slide Valve Nut
3	25831-110-100	Piston Shaft Assembly

H Style

Part No. 25831-004-000, 25831-014-000

Key	Part No.	Description
2	25831-004-170	Slide Valve Nut
3	25831-000-100	Piston Shaft Assembly



Cross Reference to Other Brands – Spa Parts

In-Ground Spa Components

Waterway®	Pentair®	Hydro Air®	Part No.	Description
210-4100		10-4100	23300-000-000	Hydrotherapy Jet 1.5"S × 1.5"S × 1.5"FPT
210-4120		10-5100	23300-100-000	Gunite Jet Assembly w/ Wall Fitting 1.5"S × 1.5"S Foo
		10-4400	23300-300-000	Gunite Jet Extension (1.5" MIP × 1.5" FIP)
		10-5300	23300-450-000	Gunite Jet Assembly w/ Extended Wall Fitting
210-4110		10-4100S	23301-000-000	Jet Body 1.5" S
		10-4401	23301-000-030	Gunite Jet 4" Threaded Nozzle
212-3370			23304-000-000	Double Tee Gunite Jet (S×S×S)
212-3300			23304-100-000	Double Tee Gunite Jet (S×S×Sp)
		10-4310	23306-100-000	Venturi Tee 1/4" Nozzle (1.5"S×1.5"S×3/4"S)
		10-4315	23306-120-000	Venturi 1/2" Nozzle (1.5"S×1.5"S×3/4"S)
212-3470			23307-000-000	Gunite Venturi Tee (1.5"S×1.5"Sp×1"Sp/3/4"S)
			23307-100-000	Gunite Venturi Tee (1.5"S×1.5"Sp×3/4"Sp)
212-3340			23308-000-000	Ext. Venturi Tee (1.5"Sp×1.5"S/2"Sp×1"Sp/0.5"S)
		10-4320	23308-100-000	Ext. Venturi Tee (1.5"Sp×1.5"S/2"Sp×3/4"Sp/0.5"S)
		10-4401T	23308-100-020	Gunite Jet 4 In Twist-Lock Nozzle
		10-4325	23308-100-100	Ext. Venturi Tee (1.5"Sp×1.5"S ×1/2"S) White
		10-3420/50-3420	23308-110-110	Venturi Tee Jet Return Fitting (Fits 23308)
	46540000		23308-200-000	Gunite Jet American Products
210-3330			23309-000-000	Venturi Tee #7 (1"S×1"Sp×1"Sp 3/4"S)
		16-5749	23312-000-000	4 In Swim Jet (Smooth; 1 In S × 1.5 In Sp; 1 In Air)
212-9170			23315-030-000	Gunite Spa Jet 1.5" MIP Fitting
		10-2100	25098-000-000	Gunite Spa Air Control 1" S White
		10-2200	25099-000-000	Gunite Spa Air Control 1/2" S White
425-5030			25580-000-090	2-1/2" Gunite Jet Niche White
210-3700			25580-090-000	2.5" Gunite Body Assembly & Niche White
			25581-000-000	2.5" Gunite Straight Body Assembly Less Niche
210-3830			25581-090-000	2.5" Gunite Straight Body Assembly & Niche White
210-8750			25582-000-000	Power Jet Internal White
210-9790			25583-000-000	Whirlpool Jet Internal White
218-1770A			25590-000-000	Jet Tool
210-6080			25591-210-000	3" Directional Gunite Jet Face Plate White
210-6090			25591-220-000	3" Rotational Gunite Jet Face Plate White
210-6070			25591-230-000	3" Pulsator Gunite Jet Face Plate White
210-6700			25591-240-000	3" Massage Gunite Jet Face Plate White
215-1070			25580-000-030	Gunite Wall Fitting
212-4700			25580-000-120	1" S Threaded Ring
211-3060			25580-000-010	2.5" Gunite Body Only
211-3040			25581-000-010	2.5" Straight Body Only
210-3400			25592-010-000	2 Inch Gunite Mini Jet Dir White
210-5830			25594-100-000	Fiberglass Jet 1" X 1" Less Internal
210-5860			25594-150-000	Fiberglass Jet 1-1/2" X 1" Less Internal

Cross Reference to Other Brands – Skimmers

Skimmers & Accessories

Waterway®	Pentair®	Sta-Rite®	Hydro Air®	Hayward®	Part No.	Description
	08650-0079	08650-0079		SP1070FV	25140-000-700	Float Valve Assembly
542-3240					25140-000-900	Skimmer Basket Assembly
				SP1099S	25248-000-000	Front Access Spa Skimmer White
				SP1090WM	25511-000-900	Skimmer Wide Gray ABS Above-Ground
				SP1090WM	25511-001-900	Skimmer Wide Mouth ABS Above-Ground
				SP1091ES	25512-000-950	Skimmer 1.5" Threaded w/ Package & Plate
				SP1090	25512-001-950	Skimmer Gray ABS Above-Ground
				SP1082D	25538-000-000	Skimmer Cover Square White
				SP1091	25512-000-900	Above-Ground Skimmer Basket
				SP1084L	25540-000-010	Skimmer Face Plate (8.5 In × 10.75 In)
				SP1084F	25540-000-020	Faceplate Trim Cover (8.5 In × 10.75 In)
				SPX1085B	25541-000-010	Faceplate Wide Mouth White
				SP1085F	25541-000-020	Wide Faceplate Trim Cover White
				SP1070C	25544-000-000	Round Skimmer Cover U3 and SP1070
	85007400				25544-500-000*	Skimmer Lid Admiral S20 White
	85007430				25544-509-000*	Skimmer Lid S20 Tan
				SPX1070B	25547-000-000	Round Skimmer Cover Collar
				SP1106 (IG)	25573-000-000	Skim-Vac w/ Gasket (Straight)
				SP11041	25573-410-000	Vacuum Plate 90 Twist, 1.5" × 1.25"
				SP11051	25573-510-000	Vacuum Plate 1.5" × 1.5"
				SP11052	25573-520-000	Vacuum Plate 1.5" × 1.25" 90 Deg
				SP11054	25573-540-000	Vacuum Plate 1.5" × 1.5" × 1.25"
		WC37-503P			25526-000-000	Extension Collar (Sr)
				SP1084P1	25526-100-000	Extension Collar Vinyl
				SP1070P	25526-200-000	Extension Collar Gunite

*CMP part differs from OEM design. For details contact poolsales@c-m-p.com

Cross Reference to Other Brands – Drains

Main Drains & Drain Accessories

Waterway®	Pentair®	Sta-Rite®	Hydro Air®	Hayward®	S.R. Smith®	Aladdin®	Part No.	Description
			10-6204				25215-000-000	175 GPM Fg Drain
				W400BWHP			25505-000-000	Vac-Lock 1.5" White
				W400BLGP			25505-001-000	Vac-Lock 1.5" Gray
640-1360V							25506-320-000	32" Drain w/ Body
640-1370V							25506-320-100	32" Drain w/ Frame
	WGX1048E			WGX1048E			25507-100-000	8" Drain Cover
640-2550						B-43	25513-500-000	Shallow Gunite Drain
640-2920							25516-500-000	Shallow Gunite Drain
640-2320	542031						25517-500-000	1.5"S Ports Drain
				SP1054AV			25519-000-000	Gunite Drain
				SP1051AV			25519-000-000	Gunite Drain (1.5" × 1.5")
				SP1052AV			25519-000-000	Gunite Drain (2" × 1.5")
				SP1053AV			25519-000-000	Gunite Drain (1.5" × 2")
		07017-0103					25520-000-000	2"× 1.5" Sump
		07017-0093					25521-000-000	2" Side Port Sump
		WC37-503P					25526-000-000	Ext Collar (Sr)
				SP1084P1			25526-100-000	Vinyl Ext Collar
				SP1070P			25526-200-000	Gunite Ext Collar
				SP1030AV			25531-000-000	7-7/8" Frame & Grate
640-2900	540063			SP1019			25533-000-000	Gutter Drain 2" × 4"
640-2800				SP1019BA			25533-000-010	Grate 2" × 4"
	542038						25533-200-000	3-Bar Grate & Frame
				SP1030AV			25537-000-000	8" Lid & Flat Frame
640-2310	86105000						25539-500-000	8" A/V Lid & Frame
					WRB-101A		25562-600-000	1.5" S Drain & A/V Lid
				SP1056			25620-000-000	Hydro. Relief Valve

Cross Reference to Other Brands – Fittings

Unions

Waterway®	Hydro Air®	Hayward®	Praher®	Part No.	Description
400-4060				21021-000-000	1.5" Pump Union
400-5570				21023-000-000	2" Pump Union
400-3090	11-3440			21049-150-000	Self Aligning 1.5" S × S Union
400-5090	11-3460			21049-200-000	Self Aligning 2" S × S Union
		SP14952S		21053-150-000	Flush Union 1.5"/2"
		SP14982S		21053-200-000	Flush Union 2" Slip × Slip PVC
		SP1480		21054-150-000	Male Union 1.5" MIP × MIP ABS
		SP14953S		21055-150-000	Flush Union 1.5" MIP × 1.5" S ABS
		SP1484		21056-150-000	Male Union 1.5" MIP × 1.5" S ABS
		SP1485		21057-150-000	Flush Union 1.5"MIP × MIP Sweep 90
		SP1493		21058-000-000	Econo Union 1.5" Barb × MIP ABS
		SP1482		21059-150-000	Flush Union 1.5" MIP × Sp ABS
			150-906	21063-150-000	Hi-Temp Union 1.5" MIP × S
			215-906	21063-160-000	Hi-Temp Union 2" S × 1.T" MIP
			150-903	21063-170-000	Union 1.5" MIP × S
			200-906	21063-200-000	Hi-Temp Union 2" MIP × S
			200-903	21063-210-000	Union 2" MIP × S
			225-9061	21063-250-000	2" MIP × 2.5 In S Union High Temp
400-4481-CPVC				21063-284-000	Swivel Union
			200-996	21063-290-000	2" MIP × 2" 90° Union High Temp
			075-906	21063-750-000	3/4" MIP × 3/4" S Union High Temp
				21063-801-000	Union Kit (Raypak® 006723F)
			215-906	21063-164-000	Ext. Union 2" S × 1.5" MIP High Temp
			200-9061	21063-204-000	Ext. Union 2" MIP × S High Temp
			225-9061	21063-250-000	2" MIP × 2.5" S Union High Temp

Repair Fittings & Adapters

Waterway®	Pentair®	Hayward®	Magic Plastics®	Pool Tool Co.®	Part No.	Description
417-6060		SPX1091Z7			21093-000-000	Hose Adapter Combo 1.5"/1.25"
		SPX1091Z14			21093-150-000	Hose Adapter 1.5"
418-3000			0301-10		21181-100-000	Pipe Extender 1"
418-5000			0301-15		21181-150-000	Pipe Extender 1-1/2"
418-6000			0301-20		21181-200-000	Pipe Extender 2"
418-7000			0301-25		21181-250-000	Pipe Extender 2-1/2"
			0301-30		21181-300-000	Pipe Extender 3"
			0301-40		21181-400-000	Pipe Extender 4"
418-2000			0301-07		21181-750-000	Pipe Extender 3/4"
429-2000			0303-15		21182-150-000	Fitting Extender 1-1/2"
429-2010			0303-20		21182-200-000	Fitting Extender 2"
419-4100			0302-10		21183-100-000	Inside Pipe Coupler 1"
419-4110			0302-15		21183-150-000	Inside Pipe Coupler 1-1/2"
419-4120			0302-20		21183-200-000	Inside Pipe Coupler 2"

Cross Reference to Other Brands – Returns

Repair Fittings & Adapters

Waterway®	Pentair®	Hayward®	Magic Plastics®	Pool Tool Co.®	Part No.	Description
	79200200				25549-002-000	VNL Light Ring 10 Hole; Chrome
		SPX0507A1			25549-200-000	Light Front Frame
				PT132	25549-600-000	Light Wedge

Returns, Inlets & Wall Fittings

Waterway®	Pentair®	Sta-Rite®	Hydro Air®	Hayward®	Part No.	Description
			10-3500		23300-200-000	Dir WF Assembly (1.5" MIP; 3.5" Face) Less Nut
			10-3100		23300-210-000	Dir WF Assembly (1.5" MIP; 3.5" Face) w/Nut
			10-3600		23300-240-000	Dir WF Ext Threads (1.5" MIP) w/ Eye Less Nut
			10-3300		23300-250-000	Dir WF Ext Threads (1.5" MIP) w/ Eye & Nut
400-9160B				SP1408	25522-000-000	IG Vinyl Inlet Wf 1.5"
				SP1023S*	25522-500-000	Vinyl Fitting 1.5" S, 2" MIP
215-9150	542405			SP1022S	25523-100-000*	Gunite Wall Fitting 1.5" S
215-9890	542423				25524-200-000	Gunite Insider Wall Fitting 2" × 1.5" FIP
				SP1425S	25527-000-000	Floor Inlet Fitting 1.5" S × 2" MIP
				SPX1425B	25527-000-030	Floor Inlet Fitting Cover White
		08417-0000			25527-100-000	Floor Inlet Fitting 2" S W/1.5" Reducer
		08417-0005E			25527-100-100	Floor Inlet Fitting Cover With Screw
		08429-0000			25606-000-000	Inlet Fitting Complete Sq
		08428-0125			25606-100-000	Inlet Fitting Replacement Kit
	542002				25609-300-000	Inlet Fitting Insider 1.5"
	542003				25609-304-000	Inlet Fitting Insider 1.5" (Black)
				SP1022"S	25529-150-000	Insider Wf 1.5" FIP Face × 1.5" Insider
218-1430				SPX1408B	25545-000-000	In-Ground Vinyl Return Face Plate - No Thread
				SPX1411B	25546-000-000	In-Ground Vinyl Return Face Plate - Threaded
400-9170B				SP1023	25550-000-000	Vinyl Pool Inlet/Outlet Fitting (1.5" FIP)
	542404			SP1022	25550-000-060*	Gunite Wall Fitting, Threaded
			10-3807		25550-050-010	2" Lock Nut for Wall Fitting
				SP1419T	25551-000-100	Inlet Seat Removal Tool
400-1420D				SP1421D	25551-300-000	Insider Fitting 3/4" Eye
400-1420E				SP1421E	25551-400-000	Insider Fitting 1" Eye
400-1410A				SP1419A	25552-000-000	H-Stream Slotted Eye 1.5" MIP
400-1410B				SP1419B	25552-100-000	H-Stream 3/8" Eye 1.5" MIP
400-1410C				SP1419C	25552-200-000	H-Stream 1/2" Eye 1.5" MIP
400-1410D	540021			SP1419D	25552-300-000	H-Stream 3/4" Eye 1.5" MIP
400-1410E	540028			SP1419E	25552-400-000	H-Stream 1" Eye 1.5" MIP
				SP1418D	25553-300-000	H-Stream 3/4" Flange 1.5" Eye 1.5" MIP
				SP1422D	25553-350-000	H-Stream 3/4" Flange 1.5" Eye Insider
				SP1418E	25553-400-000	H-Stream 3/4" Flange 1" Eye 1.5" MIP
				SP1422E	25553-450-000	H-Stream 3/4" Flange 1" Eye Insider

*CMP part differs from OEM design. For details contact poolsales@c-m-p.com

Cross Reference to Other Brands – Accessibility

Return Fittings & Accessories

Waterway®	Pentair®	Hayward®	Part No.	Description
400-9190	86204200		25555-000-000	Flush Mount Return Fitting 1.5" Insider / 1" S
		SP1430	25556-000-000	Jet Air Fitting PVC
		SP1420	25556-100-000	Hydrostream Fitting w/ Blue Nozzle
		SP1433S	25556-300-000	Jet Air Fitting Kit PVC
	86201500		25558-000-000	Aerator Inlet White 3/4"
550-9230			25559-000-000	Return Fitting Self Align Aussie 1.5" Insider
550-9231			25559-004-000	Return Fitting Self Align Aussie 1.5" Insider
400-9180	542000		25559-110-000*	1" Insider Fitting
602-3160B		SP1026	25560-000-000	Grate Insert 1.5" MIP
429-3010			25574-000-000	Water Stop 1.5"
429-3000			25574-100-000	Water Stop 1"
429-3020			25575-000-000	Water Stop 2"

*CMP part differs from OEM design. For details contact poolsales@c-m-p.com

Pool Accessories

Waterway®	Pentair®	Hayward®	Pool Tool Co.®	Part No.	Description
		SP1434TP		25528-000-000	Test Plug ABS
400-4140	552572	SP1022B		25542-000-000	Flat Plug w/ Gasket 1.5" MIP
400-6600	552417	SP1022C		25543-000-000	Plug w/ O-Ring
				25562-000-000	Ladder Tread 19"
				25562-100-000	Ladder Tread 20"
				25562-500-000	Rubber Bumper Male
				25562-720-000	Elite Ladder Bolt Lit
				25562-740-000	Economy Ladder Bolt Kit
400-9290	86201200			25567-000-000	Rope Anchor & Plastic Pin
	542044	SP1040		25568-000-000	Rope Anchor & SS Pin
540-6700				25570-100-000	V-Ball Pole Sleeve & Cap Assembly
519-6710				25571-000-000	V-Ball Pole Cap & Flush Cap
429-4010	542049	SP1041		25572-000-000	5" Ladder Escutcheon White
	542048	SP1042		25572-002-000	5" Ladder Escutcheon Chrome
				25572-200-000	Clip-On Ladder Escutcheon White
				25572-201-000	Clip-On Ladder Escutcheon Gray
				25572-202-000	Clip-On Ladder Escutcheon Chrome
			PT139	58308-100-000	Cable Saw 36"
	86300100			25840-000-000	6" Valve Lid & Ring White
	86300130			25840-009-000	6" Valve Lid & Ring Tan
				25572-600-000	6" Plastic Anchor
			PT104A	25810-009-950	Zinc Skimmer Basket Puck
			PT104D	25810-400-050	Zinc Anode Tee
			PT110	25300-100-000	Pump Lid Wrench

Cross Reference to Other Brands – Parts

Pool Accessories

Waterway®	Pentair®	Sta-Rite®	Hayward®	Aladdin	Part No.®	Description
			SP1392		25572-400-000*	Anchor Socket
532-2010B		039880000			25578-000-000	Wall Step (Set of 3)
			EC 10-SC	ALD300	25600-009-000	DE Scoop - 1 lb Orange
	R171074				27052-019-000	Floating Dispenser Blue
	R171090				27052-029-000	Floating Dispenser Tan

*CMP part differs from OEM design. For details contact poolsales@c-m-p.com

OEM Replacement Parts

Pentair®	Sta-Rite®	Hayward®	Val-Pak	Praher®	Part No.	Description
		SP1074S			25625-200-000	In-Line Sight Glass 2"
354530					25302-054-000	Pump Strainer
	C3-139P1				25304-000-020	Clear Strainer Cover
355301					25305-000-020	Clear Strainer Cover
		SPX1500DA			25306-000-020	Clear Strainer Cover
354531					25307-000-020	Clear Strainer Cover
R172008W					25307-500-020	Chlor Lid
	C1-200PA				25356-100-000	Pump Diffuser w/ O-Ring
355468					25357-004-000	Pump Housing
154699					25357-054-000	Plug 1/4"
154689					25357-154-000	Air Release Tee Valve
		DEX2400S			25357-240-000	Air Release Tee Valve
074564					25357-300-000	Seal Plate, WhisperFlo®
59023700					25357-600-000	DE Manifold Top
			V38-140		25357-600-000	DE Manifold
		DEX2400C			25357-700-000	DE Manifold Top
			V60-105		25357-700-000	DE Manifold
		CX3000C			25357-750-000	Cartridge Manifold Bottom
			V60-550		25357-750-000	Cartridge Manifold
					25357-624-000	DE Manifold Purex 2000 Series
		CX3030C			25357-760-000	Cartridge Manifold TOP
		CX5030C			25357-770-000	Cartridge Manifold TOP
					25357-800-000	DE Manifold
			V38-141		25357-100-000	DE Manifold Template
					25357-850-000	Cartridge Manifold

OEM Replacement Parts

Pentair®	Val-Pak	Aladdin®	Praher®	Part No.	Description
98209800				25357-982-000*	Air Release Tee Valve
154687				25357-983-000	Air Release Tee Valve
273550				25357-273-550	Air Release Valve W/Gauge
273564				25357-273-564	Air Release Valve W/Gauge
				26100-171-024	O-Ring Shaft
			PRVN331	26100-590-500	O-Ring Outside 2" Union
				26100-780-250	O-Ring Diverter Cover
073126	V20-201			25305-126-000	WhisperFlo® Style Impeller 1/2 HP
073127	V20-202			25305-127-000	WhisperFlo® Style Impeller 3/4 HP
073128	V20-203			25305-128-000	WhisperFlo® Style Impeller 1 HP
073129	V20-204			25305-129-000	WhisperFlo® Style Impeller 1-1/2 HP
073130	V20-205			25305-130-000	WhisperFlo® Style Impeller 2 HP
073131	V20-206			25305-131-000	WhisperFlo® Style Impeller 2-1/2 HP
	V20-068			25356-502-000	Ortega Valve 2" Seat Assembly
074564	V20-208			25357-300-000	WhisperFlo® Style Pump Seal Plate
		933		25141-170-000	Weir Door 5-7/8"
		923		25141-200-000	Weir Door 6"
		924		25141-300-000	Weir Door 7"
		934		25141-320-000	Weir Door 7-1/4"
		935		25141-350-000	Weir Door 7-5/8"
		936		25141-360-000	Weir Door 7-13/16"
		925		25141-400-000	Weir Door 8"
		937		25141-410-000	Weir Door 8-1/8"
		938		25141-440-000	Weir Door 8-3/8"
		939		25141-450-000	Weir Door 8-1/2"
		926		25141-500-000	Weir Door 9"
		940		25141-540-000	Weir Door 9-3/8"
		927		25141-600-000	Weir Door 10"
		928		25141-700-000	Weir Door 11"
		929		25141-800-000	Weir Door 12"
	V38-136			27182-038-000	Heavy-Duty Pro Series AP Floating Weir

*CMP part differs from OEM design. For details contact poolsales@c-m-p.com

Cross Reference to Other Brands – Baskets

Skimmer Replacement Baskets

Waterway®	Pentair®	Sta-Rite®	Kafko®	Hayward®	Val-Pak	Aladdin®	Part No.	Description
	R38013A	850001				B-37	27180-037-000	Ap Basket
	R38013A	850001				B-37	27182-037-000	HD Ap Basket
	R38013B	850012				B-38	27180-038-000	Floating Weir
						B-39	27180-039-000	Skimmer Basket
	513036					B-43	27180-043-000	Skimmer Basket
						B-99	27180-099-000	Inverted Basket
340-1139						B-136	27180-136-000	Skimmer Basket
				SPX1082CA		B-152	27180-152-000	1082 Basket
				SPX1082CA	V60-555	B-152	27182-152-000	HD 1082 Basket
				SPX1082D			27182-152-300	Support Ring
				SPX1096CA		B-168	27180-168-000	1096 Basket
			19-0163-1				27180-163-000	Skimmer Basket
	S-20					B-200	27180-200-000	S20 Basket
	S-20					B-200	27182-200-000	HD Ap Basket
				SPX1094FA		B-203	27180-203-000	1094 Basket
	R211526			W530	V50-600	B-204	27182-020-000	Leaf Trap Basket

Pump Replacement Baskets

Pentair®	Sta-Rite®	Hayward®	Val-Pak	Aladdin®	Part No.	Description
91110000	C108-33P			B-33	27180-033-000	5" Pump Basket
				B-36	27180-036-000	6" Pump Basket
				B-106	27180-106-000	5" Pump Basket
		SPX1600M		B-167	27180-167-000	Super basket
		SPX1600M	V60-500	B-167	27182-167-000	HD basket
070387				B-199	27180-199-000	Pump Basket
070387			V20-200	B-199	27182-199-000	HD pump basket
		SPX3000M		B-207	27180-207-000	Pump Basket
		SPX3000M	V60-300	B-207	27182-207-000	HD basket
	C8-58P			B-215	27180-215-000	Pump Basket
355318			V36-192	B-219	27180-219-000*	HD Basket
		SPX1500LX		B-220	27180-220-000	Pump Basket
		SPX2800M			27180-280-000	Pump Basket
355667					27180-355-000	Pump Basket
			V26-370	B-215	27182-215-000	HD basket

*CMP part differs from OEM design. For details contact poolsales@c-m-p.com

DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS

Legacy/Discontinued Pump Models	571
Legacy/Discontinued Gas Heaters	582
Legacy/Discontinued Heat Pumps	604
Legacy/Discontinued Automation	616
Legacy/Discontinued Lighting	618
Legacy/Discontinued Water Features	623
Legacy/Discontinued Water Care Parts	624
Legacy/Discontinued Robotic Cleaner Parts	630
Legacy/Discontinued Pressure Cleaner Parts	634
Legacy/Discontinued Suction Cleaner Parts	640

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Legacy/Discontinued Pump Models

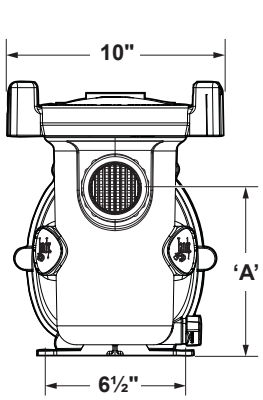
Specifications and Dimensions for FloPro™ (FHPM) Pumps

The following FloPro single-speed and two-speed pumps do not meet Department of Energy (DOE) energy efficiency requirements effective July 19, 2021. The specifications, dimensions, and performance curves are being provided for historical reference in the event they need to be replaced with a variable-speed pump in the future.

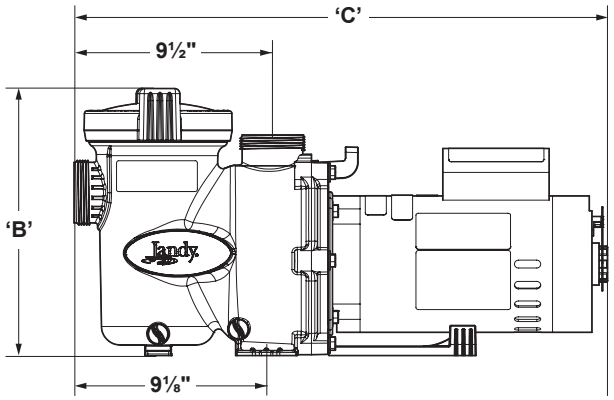
Residential Pumps, Not DOE Compliant*							
Model No.	**THP**	**WEF**	**Voltage**	**Amps**	**Rec'd Pipe Size**	**Carton Weight**	**Overall Length 'C'**
FHPM1.5	1.65	-	230/115	7.7/15.4	2-2 1/2"	42.6 lbs.	23 3/4"
FHPM2.0	2.26	-	230/115	11.2/22.4	2-2 1/2"	54.6 lbs.	25 3/8"
FHPM2.5	2.60	-	230	11.5	2 1/2-3"	48.6 lbs.	24 3/8"
FHPM1.5-2	1.65	-	230	8.0/3.0	2 1/2-3"	48.0 lbs.	24 3/8"
FHPM2.0-2	2.22	-	230	11.2/3.5	2 1/2-3"	52.9 lbs.	24 7/8"

When installing the pump, leave a minimum of 2 feet of clearance above the pump for removal of strainer basket.

*Pumps not meeting DOE compliance standards have ceased manufacturing on or before July 18, 2021. Specifications are being provided for historical reference.

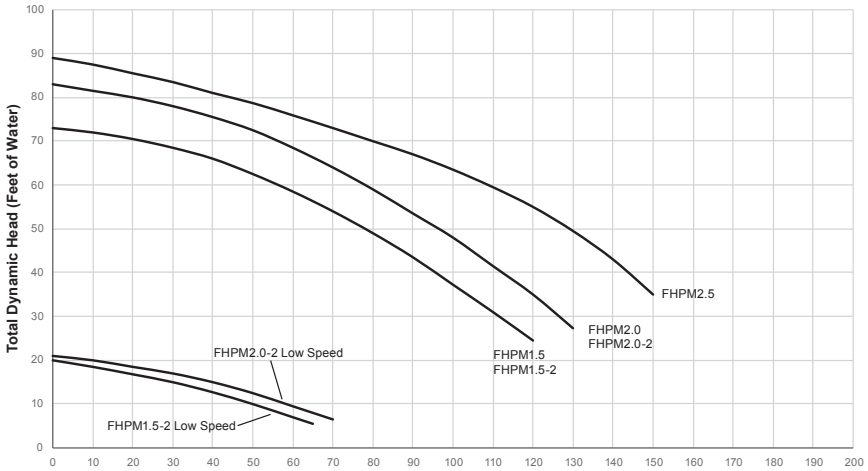


Bolt Holes, Center to Center



Front Edge of Pump to Center of Bolt Holes

FloPro (FHPM) Pump Curves



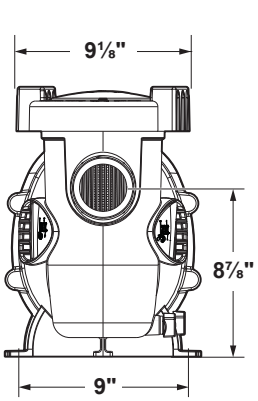
Specifications and Dimensions for PlusHP (PHPF/PHPM) Pumps

The following PlusHP single-speed and two-speed pumps do not meet Department of Energy energy efficiency requirements effective July 19, 2021. The specifications, dimensions, and performance curves are being provided for historical reference in the event they need to be replaced with a variable-speed pump in the future.

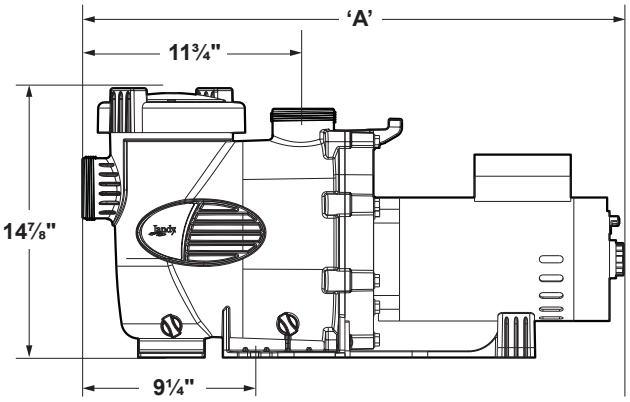
Residential Pumps, Not DOE Compliant*							
PHPF.75 PHPM1.0	1.24	-	230/115	7.1/14.2	2 -2 1/2"	41.8 lbs.	26 1/2"
PHPF1.0 PHPM1.5	1.65	-	230/115	8.0/16.0	2 -2 1/2"	43.3 lbs.	26 7/8"
PHPF1.5 PHPM2.0	2.25	-	230/115	11.2/22.4	2 -2 1/2"	54.6 lbs.	28 1/2"
PHPF2.0 PHPM2.5	2.60	-	230	11.5	2 -2 1/2"	49.3 lbs.	27 1/2"
PHPF1.0-2 PHPM1.5-2	1.65	-	230	7.2/3.0	2 -2 1/2"	48.7 lbs.	27 1/2"
PHPF1.5-2 PHPM2.0-2	2.21	-	230	10.0/3.5	2 -2 1/2"	52.9 lbs.	28"
PHPF2.0-2 PHPM2.5-2	2.60	-	230	11.0/4.0	2 -2 1/2"	62.3 lbs.	28 1/2"

When installing the pump, leave a minimum of 2 feet of clearance above the pump for removal of strainer basket.

*Pumps not meeting DOE compliance standards have ceased manufacturing on or before July 18, 2021. Specifications are being provided for historical reference.

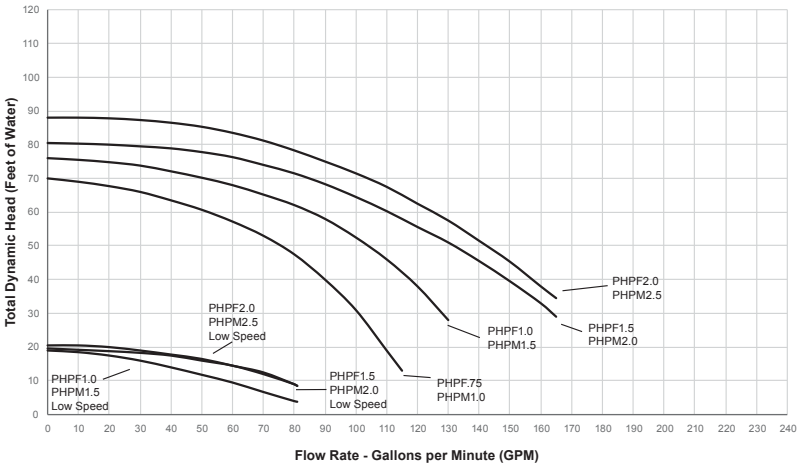


Bolt Holes, Center to Center



Front Edge of Pump to Center of Bolt Holes

PlusHP (PHPF/PHPM) Pump Curves



Specifications and Dimensions for Stealth™ (SHPF/SHPM) Pumps

The following Stealth single-speed and two-speed pumps do not meet Department of Energy energy efficiency requirements effective July 19, 2021. The specifications, dimensions, and performance curves are being provided for historical reference in the event they need to be replaced with a variable-speed pump in the future.

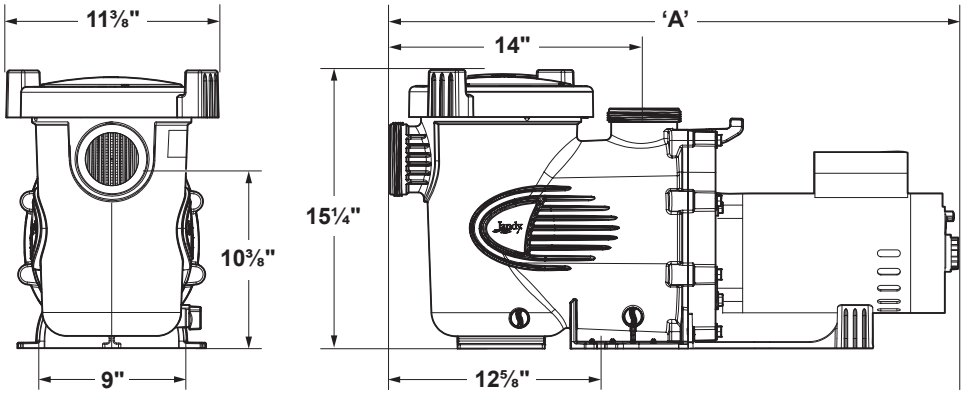
Residential Pumps, Not DOE Compliant. Discontinued as of July 19, 2021.							
SHPF.75 SHPM1.0	1.25	-	208–230/115	5.9-5.5/11.0	2–2 1/2"	43 lbs.	29 3/4"
SHPF1.0 SHPM1.5	1.65	-	208–230/115	7.6-7.2/14.4	2–2 1/2"	45 lbs.	30"
SHPF1.5 SHPM2.0	2.21	-	208–230	9.6–8.8	2–2 1/2"	50 lbs.	30 1/2"
SHPF2.0 SHPM2.5	2.60	-	208–230	11.0–10.0	2–2 1/2"	57 lbs.	31"
SHPF1.0-2 SHPM1.5-2	1.65	-	230	7.2/3.0	2–2 1/2"	52 lbs.	30"
SHPF1.5-2 SHPM2.0-2	2.21	-	230	10.0/3.5	2–2 1/2"	57 lbs.	30 1/2"
SHPF2.0-2 SHPM2.5-2	2.60	-	230	11.0/4.0	2–2 1/2"	64 lbs.	31"
SHPF3.0	3.45	-	208–230	15.0–13.6	3"	62 lbs.	31"

When installing the pump, leave a minimum of 2 feet of clearance above the pump for removal of strainer basket.

*Exempt from DOE DPPP enforcement

**Model SHPF5.0-3PH features a Totally Enclosed, Fan Cooled (TEFC) motor design.

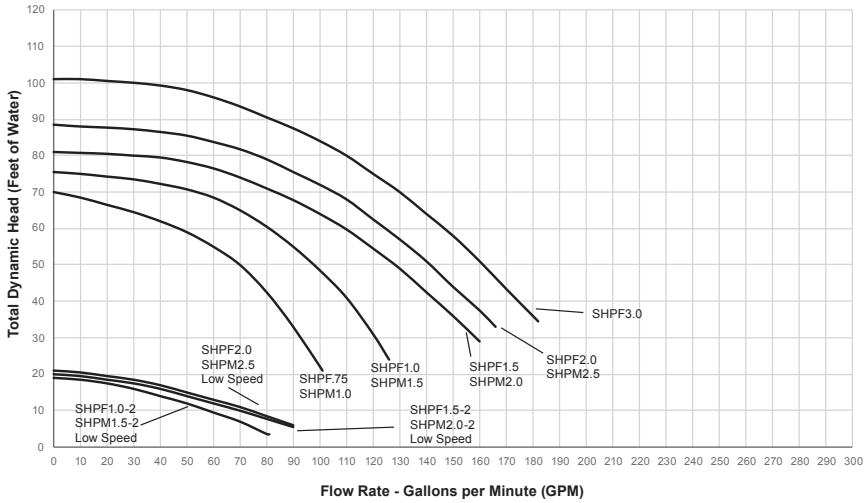
Please refer to DOE Non-Compliant Pump Transition Guide for recommended variable-speed pump transition.



Bolt Holes, Center to Center

Front Edge of Pump to Center of Bolt Holes

Stealth (SHPF/SHPM) Pump Curves



Specifications and Dimensions for WaterFeature (WFTR) Pumps

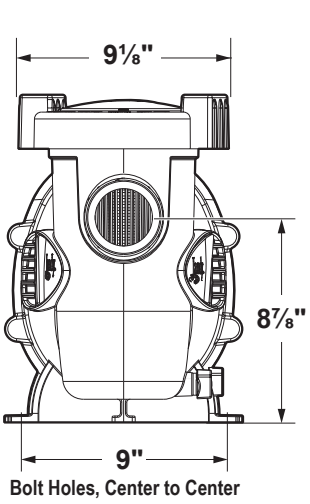
The following WFTR Water Feature pumps do not meet Department of Energy energy efficiency requirements effective July 19, 2021. The specifications, dimensions, and performance curves are being provided for historical reference in the event they need to be replaced with a variable-speed pump in the future.

Residential Pumps, Not DOE Compliant*

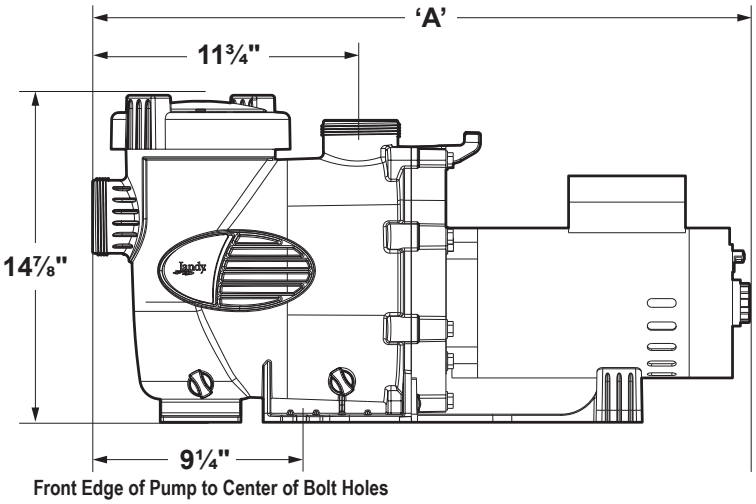
Model No.	GPM	THP	WEF	Voltage	Amps	Recommended Pipe Size	Carton Weight	Overall Length 'A'
WFTR80	80	1.25	-	230/115	5.4/10.8	1 1/2-2"	40.6 lbs.	26 1/2"
WFTR120	120	1.65	-	230/115	8.0/16	2-2 1/2"	42.6 lbs.	26 7/8"
WFTR160	160	2.60	-	230	11.5	2 1/2-3"	78.6 lbs.	27 1/2"

When installing the pump, leave a minimum of 2 feet of clearance above the pump for removal of strainer basket.

*Pumps not meeting DOE compliance standards have ceased manufacturing on or before July 18, 2021. Specifications are being provided for historical reference.

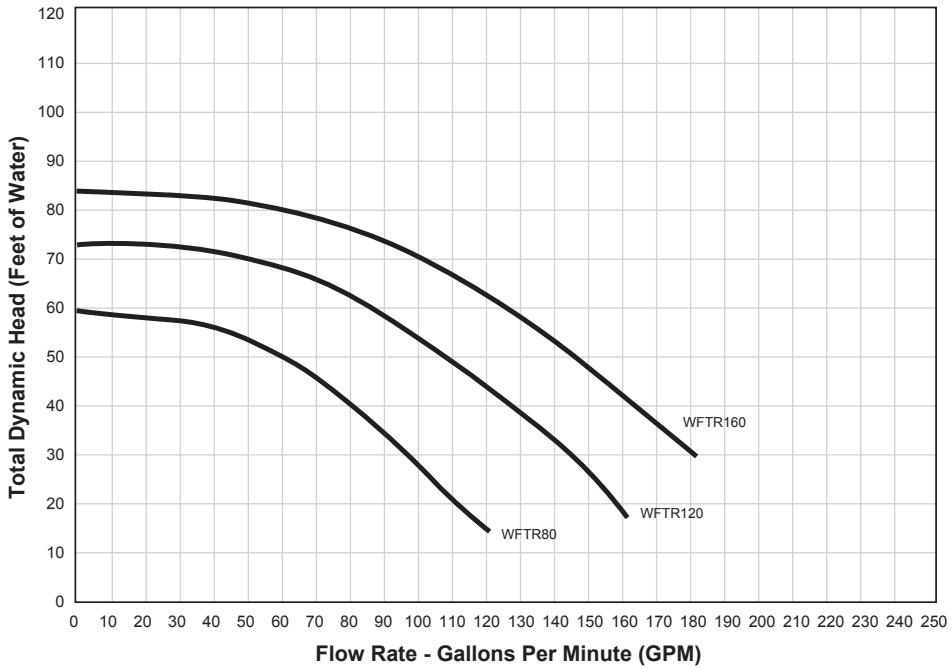


Bolt Holes, Center to Center



Front Edge of Pump to Center of Bolt Holes

WaterFeature (WFTR) Pump Curves

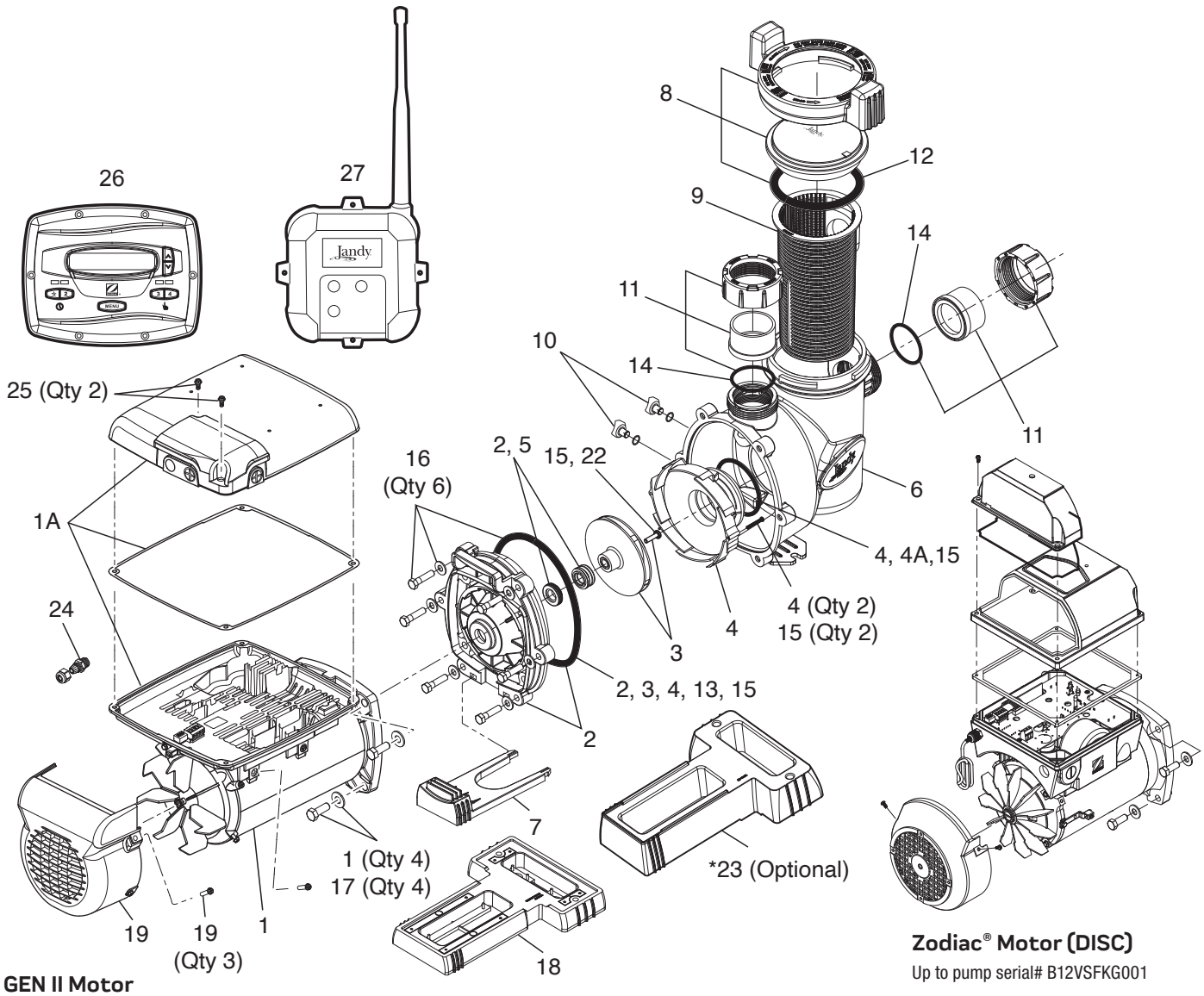


VS FloPro™ – 230V Variable-Speed Pumps (Mfg. 2011–2021, Discontinued)

Part No. VS-FHP2.0, VSFHP270AUT, VSFHP270JEP

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.
1	R0562201	Motor and Drive 2.7 HP	1
1A	R0688600	Variable Frequency Drive Kit	1
2	R0479500	Backplate (Backplate w/ Hardware, O-Ring and Mechanical Seal)	1
3	R0479605	Impeller (Impeller, Screw w/ O-Ring and Backplate O-Ring)	1
4	R0479701	Diffuser (Diffuser w/ O-Ring, Hardware and Backplate O-Ring)	1
4A	R0622000	Diffuser O-Ring	1
5	R0479400	Mechanical Seal, Carbon and Ceramic (1 Set)	1
6	R0479800	Pump Body (Body and Backplate O-Ring)	1
7	R0479900	Motor Mounting Foot	1
8	R0480000	Lid w/ Locking Ring (Lid w/ Locking Ring and Lid O-Ring)	1
9	R0480100	Pump Debris Filter Basket	1
10	R0446000	Drain Plug w/ O-Ring (Set of 2)	2
11	R0327301	Tailpiece, O-Ring and Union Nut (Set of 2)	2
12	R0480200	Lid O-Ring	1

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.
13	R0480300	Backplate O-Ring	1
14	R0337600	Tailpiece O-Ring (Set of 2)	2
15	R0480400	Diffuser/Impeller Hardware Kit (Diffuser O-Ring, Screws (2), Impeller Self-Sealing Screw, Backplate O-Ring)	1
16	R0480500	Backplate Hardware (Backplate Hardware and Backplate O-Ring)	8
17	R0446700	Motor Hardware Kit	4
18	R0486700	Base Spacer, FHP, VS-FHP, Small	1
19	R0562400	Cover Fan, Gen II Replacement Kit (Hardware, Cover)	Kit
22	R0515400	Screw w/ O-Ring	1
23	R0546400	Base Spacer, FHP, VS-FHP, Large	1
24	R0501100	3/8" Cord Grip	1
25	R0562600	Screw, Electric Box	2
JEP-R Pump Controller			
26	JEP-R	Variable-Speed Pump Remote Controller	Kit
27	iQPUMP01	iAquaLink® App Controllable Variable-Speed Pump Controller (Not Included)	1



GEN II Motor

After pump serial# B12VSFKG001

Zodiac® Motor (DISC)

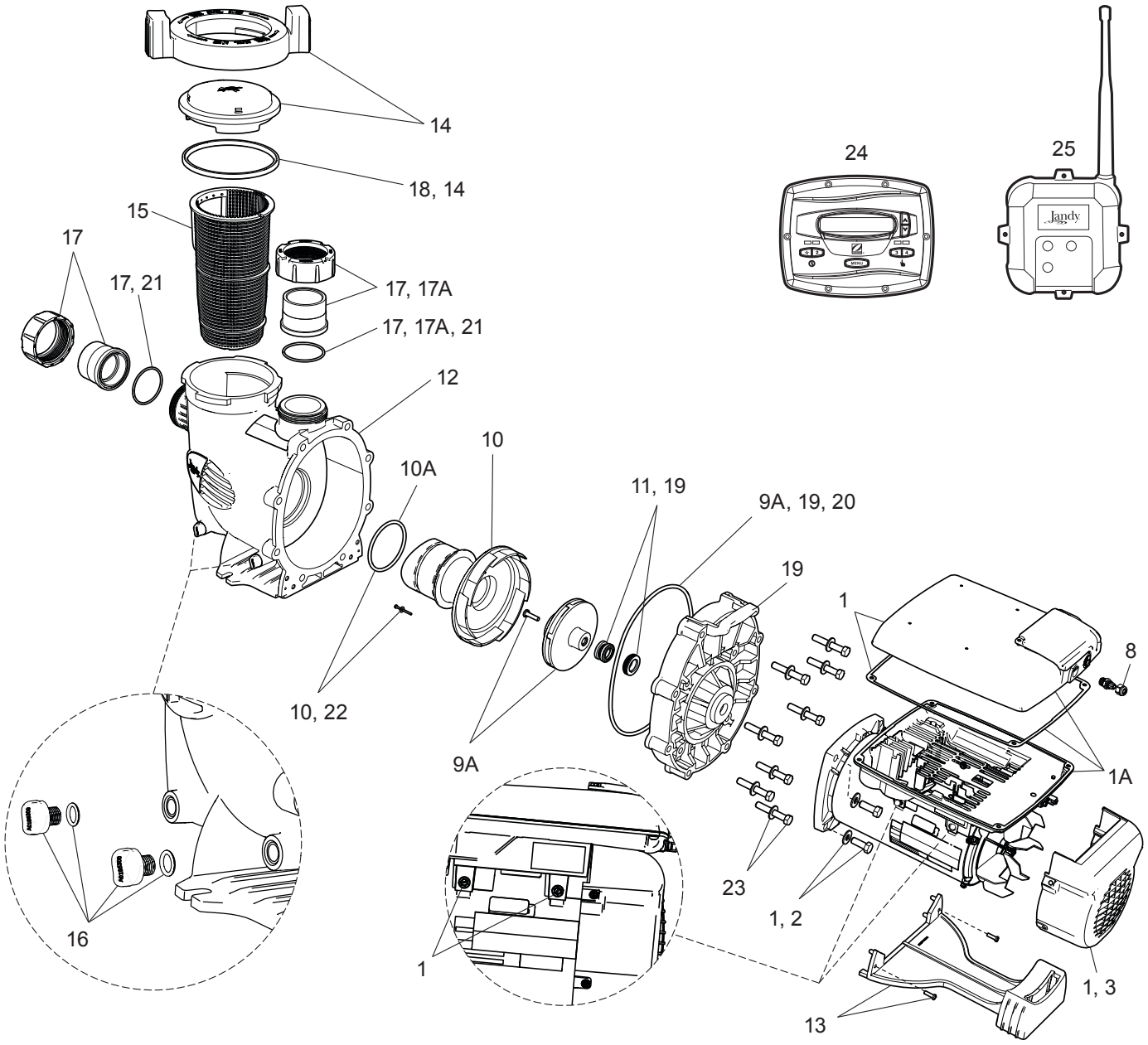
Up to pump serial# B12VSFKG001

VS PlusHP — 230V Variable-Speed Pumps (Mfg. 2014–2021, Discontinued)

Part No. VSPHP270AUT, VSPHP270JEP

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.
1	R0562201	Motor and Drive 2.7HP	1
1A	R0688600	Variable Frequency Drive Kit	1
2	R0446700	Motor Hardware Kit	1
3	R0562400	Cover Fan, GEN II Replacement Kit (Hardware, Cover)	1
8	R0501100	3/8" Cord Grip	1
9A	R0807200	Impeller w/ Screw, Backplate O-Ring	1
10	R0445400	Diffuser w/ O-Ring and Hardware	1
10A	R0622000	Diffuser O-Ring	1
11	R0479400	Mechanical Seal (Carbon and Ceramic)	1
12	R0448700	Pump Body	1
13	R0445700	Motor Mounting Foot Assembly w/ Screws	1
14	R0448800	Locking Ring w/ Lid & Seal	1
15	R0448900	Pump Debris Filter Basket	1
16	R0446000	Drain Plug w/ O-Ring	1

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.
17	R0449000	Tailpiece (2" × 2 1/2") Union Nut O-Ring	2 2 2
17A	R0522900	Tailpiece (2" × 2 1/2") Union Nut O-Ring	1 1 1
18	R0449100	Lid Seal and Lid O-Ring (Lid O-Ring Not Shown)	1
19	R0445200	Backplate Kit w/ Hardware and Mechanical Seal	1
20	R0446300	O-Ring, Backplate	1
21	R0449200	O-Ring, Tailpiece	2
22	R0446500	Diffuser/Impeller w/ O-Rings and Mounting Hardware	1
23	R0446600	Backplate Bolts and Washers	1
VS Pump Controllers (Not Included)			
24	JEP-R	Variable-Speed Pump Controller	1
25	iQPUMP01	iAquaLink® App Controllable Variable-Speed Pump Controller	1



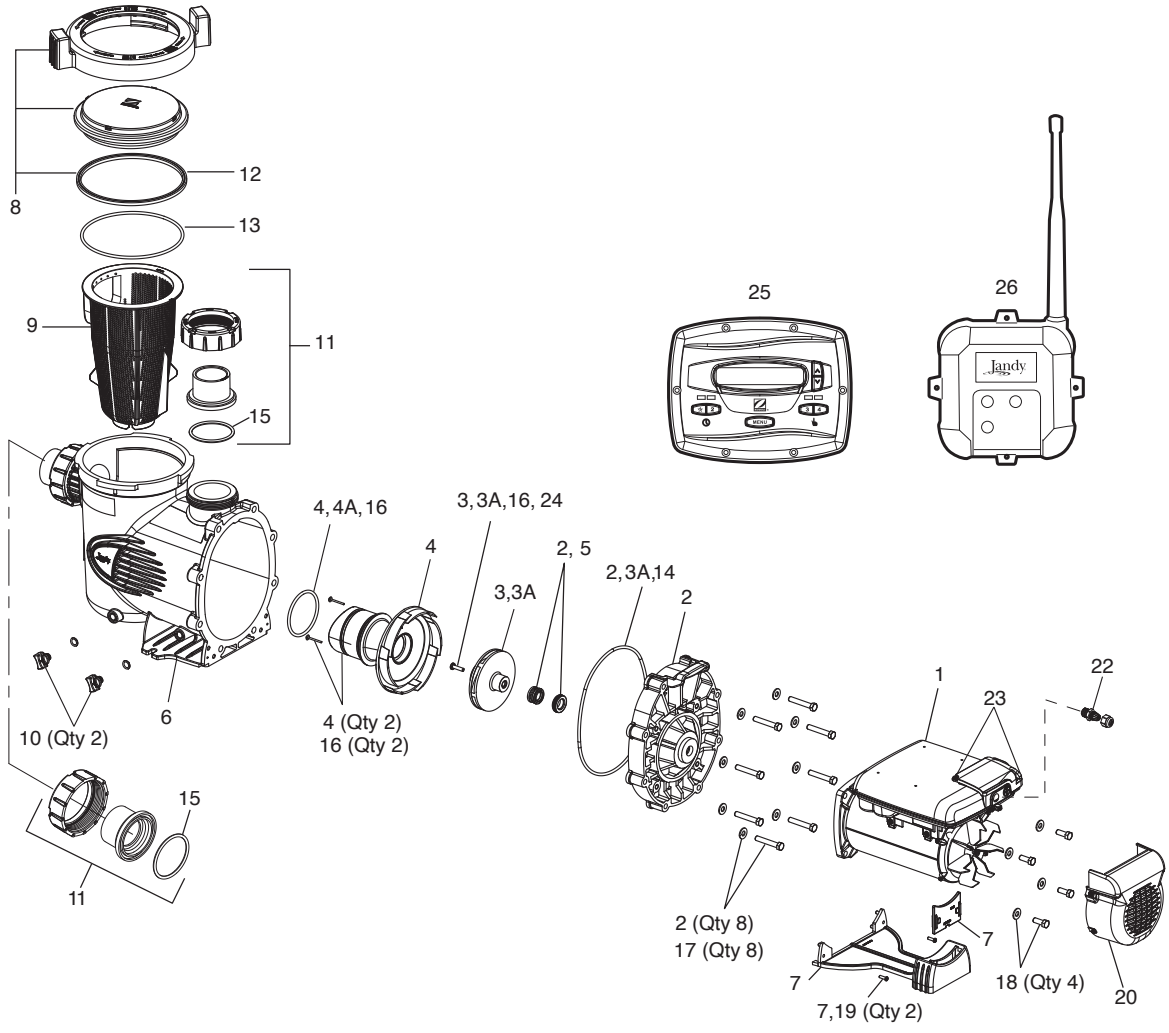
ePump™ + SVRS – 230V Variable-Speed Pump (Mfg. 2013–2021, Discontinued)

Part No. JEP2.0SVRS

Key	Part No.	Description	THP	Qty.	
1	R0562205	Motor and Drive (SVRS) 2.7 HP	2.70	1	DISC
2	R0445200	Backplate, JEP Mechanical Seal, Carbon Mechanical Seal, Ceramic O-Ring Bolts Washers	All	1 1 1 1 8 8	
3	R0445305	Impeller and Diffuser Assembly w/ Mounting Hardware, Diffuser and Backplate O-Ring	2.70	1	DISC
3A	R0807200	Impeller w/ Screw, Backplate O-Ring	2.70	1	
4	R0445400	Diffuser w/ O-Ring and Hardware	All	1	
4A	R0622000	Diffuser O-Ring	All	1	
5	R0479400	Mechanical Seal, Carbon Mechanical Seal, Ceramic	All	1 1	
6	R0445601	Body, Pump, JEP	All	1	
7	R0445700	Motor Mounting Foot Assembly SHP/JEP Screws	All	1 2	
8	R0445800	Locking Ring Lid O-Ring	All	1 1 1	
9	R0445900	Filter Basket	All	1	
10	R0446000	Plug, Drain O-Ring	All	2 2	
11	R0446101	Tailpiece (2" × 2 1/2") Union Nut O-Ring	2.70	2 2 2	

Key	Part No.	Description	THP	Qty.
12	R0446200	Seal, Lid	All	1
13	R0479000	Blue Pressure Test O-Ring	All	1
14	R0446300	O-Ring, Backplate	All	1
15	R0446400	O-Ring, Tailpiece (Set of 2)	All	2
16	R0446500	Diffuser/Impeller Hardware Screw w/ O-Ring, Self-Sealing Impeller Mounting Screw Diffuser Mounting Washer Diffuser Mounting O-Ring	All	1 2 2 2
17	R0446600	Backplate Hardware Bolts Washers	All	8 8
18	R0446700	Motor Hardware Bolts Washers	All	4 4
20	R0562400	Fan Cover w/ Hardware, JEP Series	All	Kit
22	R0501100	3/8" Cord Grip	All	1
23	R0562600	Screw, Electrical Box (Set of 2)	All	1
24	R0515400	Screw w/ O-Ring, Self-Sealing	All	1
VS Pump Controllers (Not Included)				
25	JEP-R	Variable-Speed Pump Controller		1
26	iQPUMP01	iAquaLink® App Controllable Variable-Speed Pump Controller		1

DISC-Discontinued

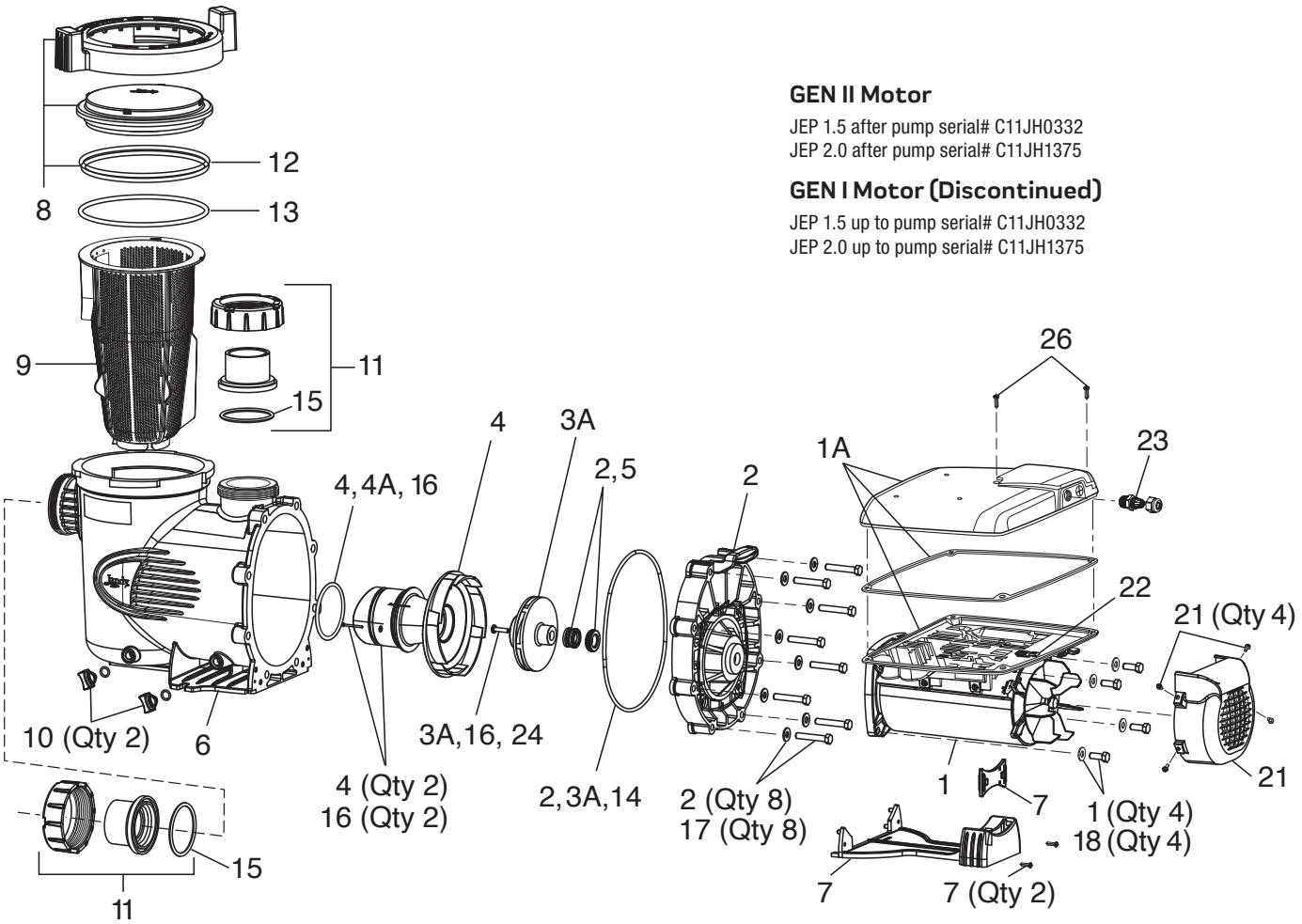


ePump™ – 230V Variable-Speed Pumps (Mfg. 2008–2021, Discontinued)

Part No. JEP1.5, JEP2.0, VSSHP220AUT, VSSHP270AUT

Key	Part No.	Description	THP	Qty.
1	R0562201	Motor and Drive, 2.7HP	2.70	1
1A	R0688600	Variable Frequency Drive Kit	ALL	1
1	R0562202	Motor and Drive, ePump 2.2HP	2.21	1
2	R0445200	Backplate, JEP Mechanical Seal, Carbon Mechanical Seal, Ceramic O-Ring Bolts Washers	All	1 1 1 1 8 8
3A	R0807200	Impeller w/Screw, Backplate O-Ring	2.70	1
3A	R0807201	Impeller w/Screw, Backplate O-Ring	2.21	1
4	R0445400	Diffuser w/ O-Ring and Hardware	All	1
4A	R0622000	Diffuser O-Ring	All	1
5	R0479400	Mechanical Seal, Carbon Mechanical Seal, Ceramic	All	1 1
6	R0445601	Body, Pump JEP	All	1
7	R0445700	Motor Mounting Foot Assembly, SHP/JEP Screws	All	1 2
8	R0445800	Locking Ring Lid O-Ring	All	1 1 1
9	R0445900	Filter Basket	All	1
10	R0446000	Plug, Drain O-Ring	All	2 2

Key	Part No.	Description	THP	Qty.
11	R0446101	Tailpiece (2" × 2 1/2") Union Nut O-Ring	2.21 2.70	2 2 2
12	R0446200	Seal, Lid	All	1
13	R0479000	Blue Pressure O-Ring	All	1
14	R0446300	O-Ring, Backplate	All	1
15	R0446400	O-Ring, Tailpiece (Set of 2)	All	2
16	R0446500	Diffuser/Impeller Hardware Screw w/ O-Ring, Self-Sealing Impeller Mounting Screw Diffuser Mounting Washer Diffuser Mounting O-Ring	All	 1 2 2 2
17	R0446600	Backplate Hardware Bolts Washers	All	 8 8
18	R0446700	Motor Hardware Bolts Washers	All	 4 4
21	R0562400	Fan Cover w/ Hardware, JEP Series (Gen II)	All	Kit
22	6609+	Connector (4-pin), Speed Drive (Gen II)	All	1
23	R0501100	3/8" Cord Grip	All	1
24	R0515400	Screw w/ O-Ring, Self-sealing	All	1
26	R0562600	Screw, Electric Box	All	1



GEN II Motor

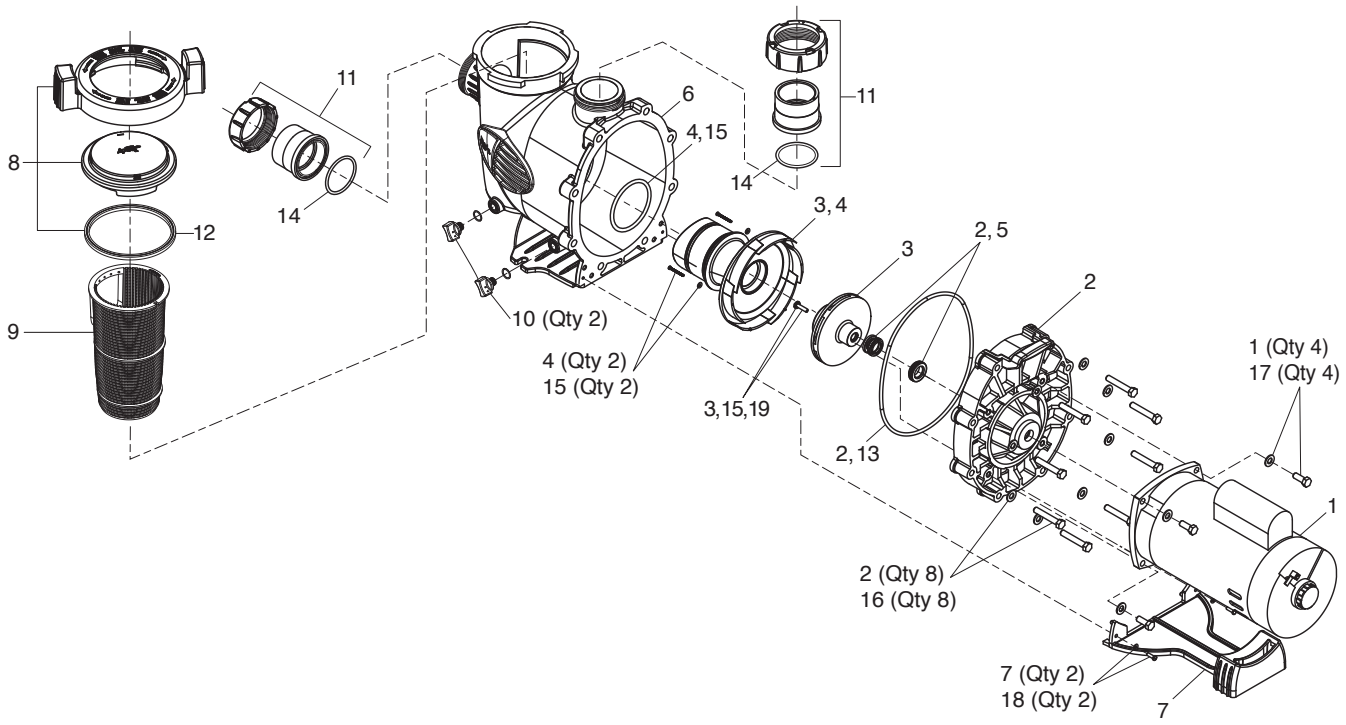
JEP 1.5 after pump serial# C11JH0332
JEP 2.0 after pump serial# C11JH1375

GEN I Motor (Discontinued)

JEP 1.5 up to pump serial# C11JH0332
JEP 2.0 up to pump serial# C11JH1375

Jandy® MaxHP™ Series Pump (Mfg. 2006–2010, Discontinued)

Part No. MHPM

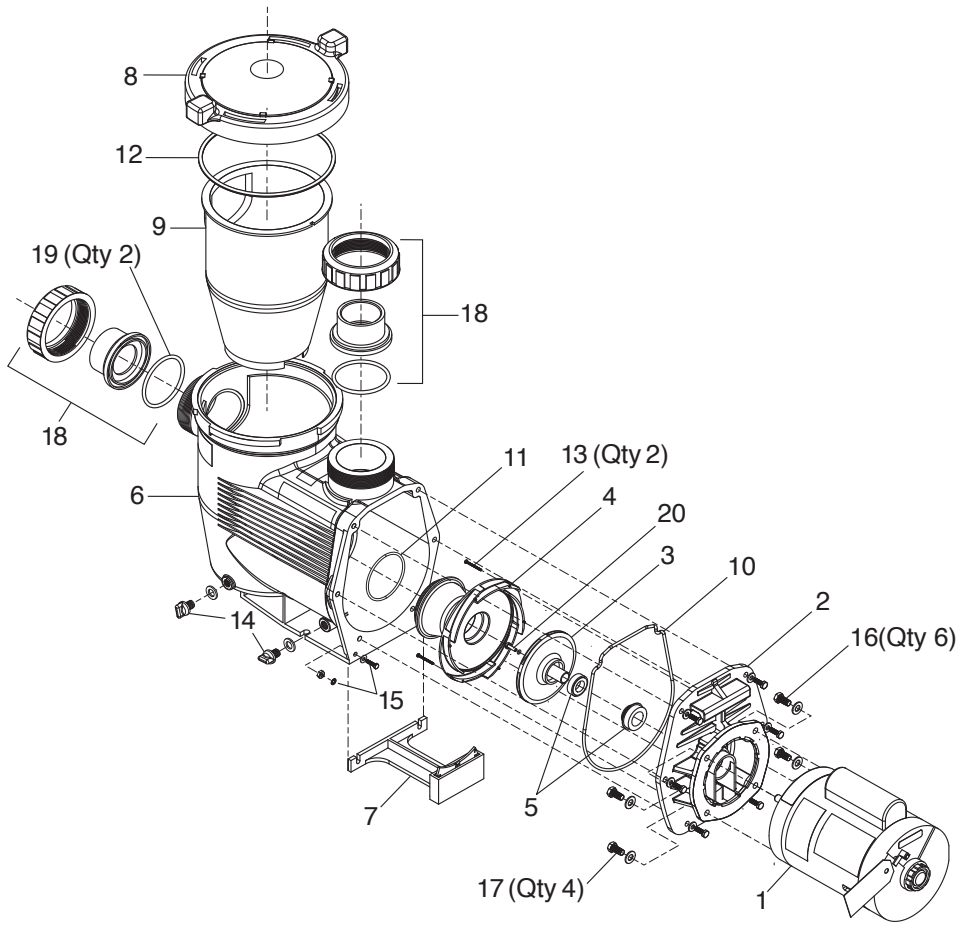


Key	Part No.	Description	Size (HP)	Qty.	
1	R0479310	Motor, Single-Speed and Hardware, MHPM	.75	1	
	R0479311	Motor, Single-Speed and Hardware, MHPM	1.0	1	
	R0479312	Motor, Single-Speed and Hardware, MHPM	1.5	1	
	R0479313	Motor, Single-Speed and Hardware, MHPM	2.0	1	
	R0479314	Motor, Single-Speed and Hardware, MHPM	2.5	1	
2	R0445200	Backplate, MHPM Mechanical Seal, Carbon Mechanical Seal, Ceramic O-Ring Bolts Washers	All	1 1 1 1 8 8	
3	R0449501	Impeller/Diffuser, Screw w/ O-Ring, MHPM	.75	1	DISC
	R0449502	Impeller/Diffuser, Screw w/ O-Ring, MHPM	1.0	1	DISC
	R0449503	Impeller/Diffuser, Screw w/ O-Ring, MHPM	1.5	1	DISC
	R0449504	Impeller/Diffuser, Screw w/ O-Ring, MHPM	2.0	1	DISC
	R0449505	Impeller/Diffuser, Screw w/ O-Ring, MHPM	2.5	1	DISC
4	R0445400	Diffuser Screw Washer O-Ring	All	1 2 2 2	
5	R0479400	Mechanical Seal, Carbon Mechanical Seal, Ceramic	All	1 1	
6	R0448701	Body, Pump, MHPM	All	1	
7	R0445700	Motor Mounting Foot Assembly, MHPM Screws	All	1 2	

Key	Part No.	Description	Size (HP)	Qty.	
8	R0448800	Locking Ring Lid Lid Seal	All	1 1 1	
9	R0448900	Filter Basket	All	1	
10	R0446000	Plug, Drain O-Ring	All	2 2	
11	R0449000	Tailpiece (2" × 2 1/2") Coupling Nut O-Ring	All	2 2 2	
12	R0449100	Lid Seal w/ O-Ring (Lid O-Ring Not Shown)	All	1	
13	R0446300	O-Ring, Backplate	All	1	
14	R0449200	O-Ring, Tailpiece	All	2	
15	R0446500	Diffuser/Impeller Hardware Screw w/ O-Ring, Self-sealing, Impeller Mounting Screw, Diffuser Mounting Washer, Diffuser Mounting O-Ring, Diffuser	All	1 2 2 2	
16	R0446600	Backplate Hardware Bolts Washers	All	8 8	
17	R0446700	Motor Hardware Bolts Washers	All	4 4	
18	R0446800	Screws, Motor Mounting Foot	All	2	DISC

DISC-Discontinued

Jandy® JHP and JHPU Pump (Mfg. 2002–2008, Discontinued)



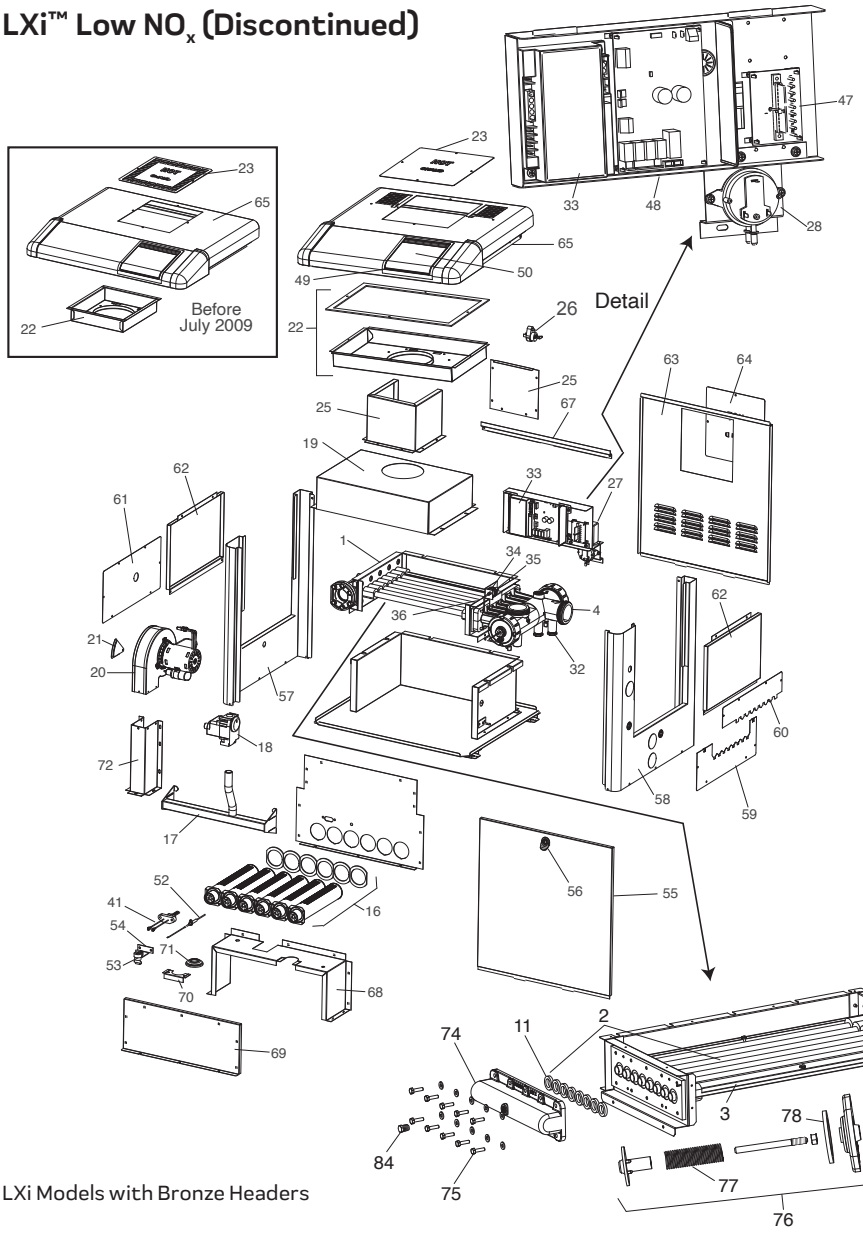
Key	Part No.	Description	Size (HP)	
	R0556101	Motor, Single-Speed JHP/PHP	.75	DISC
	R0556102	Motor, Single-Speed JHP/PHP	1.0	DISC
	R0556103	Motor, Single-Speed JHP/PHP	1.5	DISC
	R0556104	Motor, Single-Speed JHP/PHP	2.0	DISC
	R0556105	Motor, Single-Speed JHP	3.0	DISC
1	R0556101	Motor, Single-Speed JHPU/PHPU	1.0	DISC
	R0556102	Motor, Single-Speed JHPU/PHPU	1.5	DISC
	R0556103	Motor, Single-Speed JHPU/PHPU	2.0	DISC
	R0556104	Motor, Single-Speed JHPU/PHPU	2.5	DISC
	R0556201	Motor, Two-Speed JHPU/PHPU Series	2.0	DISC
	R0556202	Motor, Two-Speed JHPU/PHPU Series	2.5	DISC
2	R0556000	Mounting Bracket JHP/PHP Series	All	DISC
	R0555801	Impeller, JHP/PHP	.75	DISC
	R0555802	Impeller, JHP/PHP	1.0	DISC
	R0555803	Impeller, JHP/PHP	1.5	DISC
	R0555804	Impeller, JHP/PHP	2.0	DISC
	R0555805	Impeller, JHP/PHP	3.0	DISC
3	R0555801	Impeller, JHPU/PHPU	1.0	DISC
	R0555802	Impeller, JHPU/PHPU	1.5	DISC
	R0555803	Impeller, JHPU/PHPU	2.0	DISC
	R0555804	Impeller, JHPU/PHPU	2.5	DISC
	R0555803	Impeller, Two-Speed JHPU	2.0	DISC
	R0555804	Impeller, Two-Speed JHPU	2.5	DISC

Key	Part No.	Description	Size (HP)	
4	R0555701	Diffuser w/ Cone and Cone O-Ring Kit	.75-2.5	DISC
	R0555705	Diffuser w/ Cone and Cone O-Ring Kit JHP Series	3.0	DISC
5	R0338200	Mechanical Seal	All	DISC
6	R0555600	Body, Pump JHP Series	All	DISC
7	R0559200	Mounting Foot Assembly JHP/PHP Series	All	DISC
8	R0555300	Pot Lid w/ Clamp Ring JHP Series	All	DISC
9	R0555500	Pot Basket JHP Series	All	DISC
10	R0555900	Gasket, Body JHP Series	All	DISC
11	R0558701	O-Ring, Diffuser JHP/PHP Series	All	DISC
12	R0555400	O-Ring, Pot Lid JHP Series	All	DISC
13	R0555201	Hardware Set, Diffuser Mounting JHP/PHP Series	.75 3.0	DISC
14	R0559500	Drain Plugs (2) JHP/PHP Series	All	DISC
15	R0339200	Hardware Set (2), Foot Mounting	All	DISC
16	R0339300	Hardware Set (6), Bracket Mounting	All	DISC
17	R0339400	Hardware Set (4) Motor Mounting	All	DISC
18	R0556300	Coupling Nut Set (2–2 1/2") JHP Series	.75 2.5	DISC
	R0559900	Coupling Nut Set (2 1/2–3") JHP Series	3.0	DISC
19	R0339600	O-Ring, (2), Coupling Nut JHP Series	All	DISC
20	R0398800	Screw w/ O-Ring, self-sealing, JHP Series	All	DISC
N/S	R0443700	Gauge Adapter Kit (1 brass pump adapter and 1 thermoplastic filter adapter)		DISC
N/S	R0556500	O-Ring Set, Complete (7) JHP/PHP Series	All	DISC
N/S	R0556600	Hardware Set, Complete JHP/PHP Series	All	DISC

NOTE: All hardware sets contain all pieces necessary for assembly. N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued

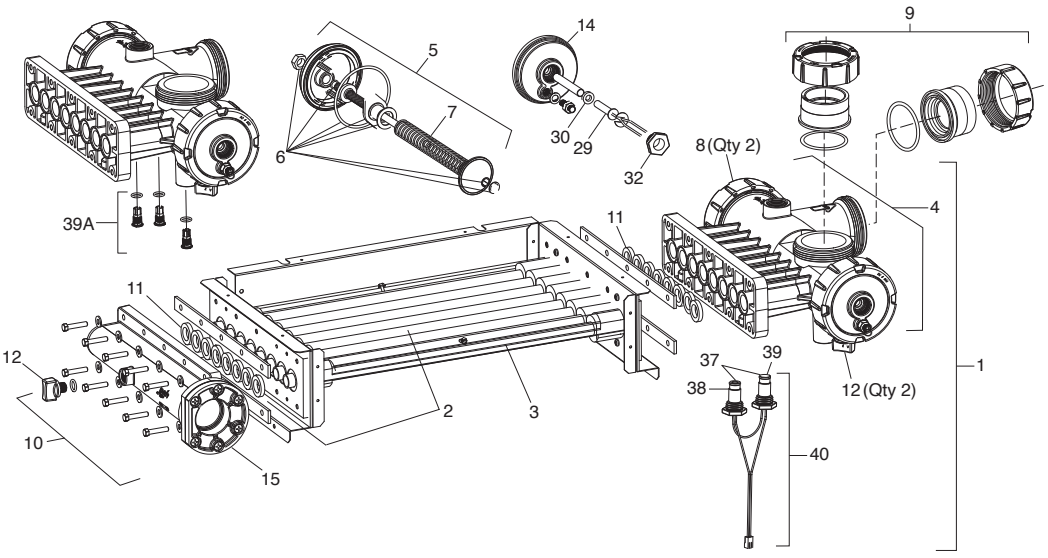
Legacy/Discontinued Gas Heaters

LXi™ Low NO_x (Discontinued)



LXi Models with Bronze Headers

LXi Models with Polymer Headers



LXi™ Low NO_x (Discontinued)

Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
HEAT EXCHANGER COMPONENTS				
1	R0453303	Complete Heat Exchanger (Polymer/Copper)	250	DISC
	R0453304	Complete Heat Exchanger (Polymer/Copper)	300	DISC
	R0453305	Complete Heat Exchanger (Polymer/Copper)	400	DISC
2	R0453403	Tube Assembly (Cu), w/ Hardware and Gaskets	250	DISC
	R0453406	Tube Assembly (Cu), w/ Hardware and Gaskets	300	DISC
	R0453405	Tube Assembly (Cu), w/ Hardware and Gaskets	400	L
	R0477003	LXi ASME® Compliant Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly, CuNi	250	DISC
	R0477006	LXi ASME Compliant Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly, CuNi	300	
	R0477005	LXi ASME Compliant Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly, CuNi	400	DISC
3	R0453503	Heat Exchanger End Baffles	250	DISC
	R0453504	Heat Exchanger End Baffles	300	DISC
	R0453505	Heat Exchanger End Baffles	400	DISC
4	R0453600	Front Header, w/ Hardware and Gaskets	All	DISC
5	R0453700	Complete Hardware and O-Ring, Bypass	All	
6	R0453800	Bypass Assembly w/ O-Ring	All	L
7	R0453900	Spring, Bypass	All	L
8	R0454000	3" Coupling Nut Kit, w/ O-Ring, 2/PK	All	
9	R0449000	Tailpiece w/ Union Nut, 2/PK Polymer	All	
N/S	R0454100	O-Ring, Coupling, 2/PK	All	L
10	R0454200	Rear Header, w/ Hardware and Gaskets	All	L
11	R0454300	Gasket, Header (front or rear), 16/PK	All	L
12	R0446000	Header Drain Plug w/ O-Ring, 2/PK	All	
N/S	R0454500	Heat Exchanger Hardware Kit and Gaskets	All	L
14	R0455400	Cap Sensor/Press Switch O-Ring	All	L
15	R0454600	Return Header Cap and O-Ring	All	DISC
N/S	R0501003	Complete HX Assembly, Polymer, CuNi	250	DISC
N/S	R0501004	Complete HX Assembly, Polymer, CuNi	300	DISC
N/S	R0501005	Complete HX Assembly, Polymer, CuNi	400	DISC
GAS COMPONENTS				
16	R0454700	Burner w/ Gasket	All	L
	R0454701	Burner w/ Tap and Gasket	All	L
17	R0454803	Manifold, Gas, NAT (Low Altitude)	250	DISC
	R0454804	Manifold, Gas, NAT (Low Altitude)	300	
	R0454805	Manifold, Gas, NAT (Low Altitude)	400	
*17	R0455003	Manifold, Gas, LP (Low Altitude)	250	DISC
	R0455004	Manifold, Gas, LP (Low Altitude)	300	DISC
	R0455005	Manifold, Gas, LP (Low Altitude)	400	DISC
18	R0455200	Gas Valve NAT w/ Street Elbow	All	
	R0455300	Gas Valve LP w/ Street Elbow	All	L
EXHAUST SYSTEM				
19	R0455503	Flue Collector w/ Gaskets	250	DISC
	R0455504	Flue Collector w/ Gaskets	300	DISC
	R0455505	Flue Collector w/ Gaskets	400	DISC
20	R0455600	Blower Assembly w/ Gasket	All	
21	R0455700	Air Orifice Adjust Bracket	All	DISC

Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
22	R0455803	Flue Vent Assembly w/ Gasket (Before 7-2009)	250	DISC
	R0455804	Flue Vent Assembly w/ Gasket (Before 7-2009)	300	DISC
	R0455805	Flue Vent Assembly w/ Gasket (Before 7-2009)	400	DISC
	R0495503	Flue Vent Assembly w/ Gasket (After 7-2009)	250	
	R0495504	Flue Vent Assembly w/ Gasket (After 7-2009)	300	DISC
	R0495505	Flue Vent Assembly w/ Gasket (After 7-2009)	400	DISC
23	R0456001	Outdoor Grill (Before 7-2009)	250, 300	DISC
	R0456002	Outdoor Grill (Before 7-2009)	400	DISC
	R0495401	Hot Plate, Split Plate (After 7-2009)	250, 300	DISC
	R0495402	Hot Plate, Split Plate (After 7-2009)	400	DISC
N/S	R0456100	Vent Hardware Kit	All	DISC
25	R0456200	Flue Box Assembly w/ Gasket	All	DISC
26	R0524300	Vent Box Fusible Link	All	
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS				
27	R0456300	Transformer	All	
28	R0456400	Air Pressure Switch	All	
29	R0456500	Temperature Sensor Regular	All	
	R0477300	Temperature Sensor (Salt)	All	DISC
30	R0456600	Gasket, Temperature Sensor	All	DISC
32	R0523900	Nut, Sensor Retainer	All	L
33	R0456900	Ignition Control	All	
34	R0457000	Water Pressure Switch Assembly	All	
35	R0013200	Water Pressure Switch, 2 psi	All	
36	R0457100	Water Pressure Switch Tubing	All	L
37	R0457200	High-Limit Set	All	L
38	R0457300	High Limit 130°F	All	L
39	R0023000	High Limit 150°F	All	
39A	R0456800	High-Limit Plug (Set of 3)	All	L
40	R0457400	Harness, High-Limit Switch	All	
41	R0457500	Hot Surface Igniter	All	
N/S	R0457600	Wire Harness Set Complete	All	L
N/S	R0457700	Harness Power Interface Controller (Fuse Included)	All	L
N/S	R0457800	Harness Water Pressure Switch, Universal Control	All	L
N/S	R0457900	Harness Man. Reset, RL-Out	All	DISC
N/S	R0460400	Harness Air Flow Switch	All	DISC
47	R0458100	Power Distribution Board	All	
48	R0458200	Power Interface Board (PIB)	All	
49	R0458300	Universal Control User Interface	All	
50	R0458400	Cover, Display/Bezel	All	
N/S	R0458500	Gasket, Display/Bezels	All	
JACKET COMPONENTS				
52	R0458600	Flame Sense Rod	All	L
53	R0012200	Fusible Link	All	
54	R0337200	Bracket, Fusible Link	All	L
55	R0458703	Door w/ Latch	250	DISC
	R0458704	Door w/ Latch	300	DISC
	R0458705	Door w/ Latch	400	DISC
56	R0334900	Door Latch Assembly w/ Handle	All	
57	R0458800	Panel, Side, Left	All	L
58	R0458900	Panel, Side, Right	All	DISC
59	R0459000	Panel, Bottom, Header In/Out	All	

N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

LXi™ Low NO_x (Discontinued)

Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
60	R0459100	Panel, Top, Header In/Out	All	DISC
61	R0459200	Panel, Side, Return Header	All	DISC
62	R0459300	Panel, Side Support	All	DISC
63	R0459803	Rear Panel	250	DISC
	R0459804	Rear Panel	300	DISC
	R0459805	Rear Panel	400	
64	R0459401	Vent Back Cover	250, 300	DISC
	R0459402	Vent Back Cover	400	DISC
65	R0459503	Top Assembly (Before 7-2009)	250	DISC
	R0459504	Top Assembly (Before 7-2009)	300	DISC
	R0459505	Top Assembly (Before 7-2009)	400	
	R0495303	Top Assembly, Split Flue (After 7-2009)	250	DISC
	R0495304	Top Assembly, Split Flue (After 7-2009)	300	DISC
	R0495305	Top Assembly, Split Flue (After 7-2009)	400	DISC
67	R0459903	Front, Support Door	250	DISC
	R0459904	Front, Support Door	300	DISC
	R0459905	Front, Support Door	400	
68	R0460003	Housing Air Chamber	250	
	R0460004	Housing Air Chamber	300	DISC
	R0460005	Housing Air Chamber	400	
69	R0460103	Cover, Air Chamber	250	DISC
	R0460104	Cover, Air Chamber	300	DISC
	R0460105	Cover, Air Chamber	400	
70	R0460200	Cover, Manifold	All	
71	R0460300	Grommet Seal 2"	All	L
72	R0460500	Air Duct	All	
HEAT EXCHANGER COMPONENTS, BRONZE				
73	R0476603	LXi Inlet/Outlet Bronze Header	250	L
	R0476606	LXi Inlet/Outlet Bronze Header	300	DISC
	R0476605	LXi Inlet/Outlet Bronze Header	400	L
74	R0476700	LXi Return Header, Bronze	All	L
75	R0477200	LXi Heat Exchanger Hardware Kit, Bronze	All	L
76	R0476803	LXi I/O Header Bypass Assembly w/ Hardware (Bronze Headers)	250	L
	R0476805	LXi I/O Header Bypass Assembly w/ Hardware (Bronze Headers)	300	L
	R0476806	LXi I/O Header Bypass Assembly w/ Hardware (Bronze Headers)	400	L
77	R0476903	LXi Bypass Spring (Bronze Headers)	250	L
	R0476905	LXi Bypass Spring (Bronze Headers)	400	L
	R0476906	LXi Bypass Spring (Bronze Headers)	300	L
78	R0011400	LXi Bypass Gasket (Bronze Headers)	All	L
79	R0477400	LXi Temp Sensor Mounting Bracket (Bronze Headers)	All	L
80	R0477500	LXi Tube Assembly, Pressure Switch (Bronze Headers)	All	DISC
81	R0477600	LXi Heat Exchanger Flange & Gasket (Set of 2) (Bronze Headers) Superseded by R0461500	All	DISC
82	R0477800	LXi Heat Exchanger Flange Bolts (Bronze Headers)	All	DISC
83	R0477900	LXi In/Out Header Plug, 3/4" NPT (Bronze Headers)	All	L
84	R0478000	LXi Bronze Header Drain Plug	All	L
85	R0500503	Heat Exchanger Complete, Bronze, Cu	250	
	R0500504	Heat Exchanger Complete, Bronze, Cu	300	DISC
	R0500505	Heat Exchanger Complete, Bronze, Cu	400	DISC
	R0500603	Heat Exchanger Complete, Bronze, CuNi	250	DISC
	R0500604	Heat Exchanger Complete, Bronze, CuNi	300	DISC
	R0500605	Heat Exchanger Complete, Bronze, CuNi	400	DISC
N/S	R0483601	Siphon Loop	All	
N/S	R0449000	Parts Bag	All	
REAR HORIZONTAL VENTING				
N/S	R0467301	Vent Adapter Kit, 5"	250	DISC
N/S	R0467302	Vent Adapter Kit, 5"	300	DISC
N/S	R0467303	Vent Adapter Kit, 6"	400	DISC
N/S	R0484405	Vent Accessory Kit, 5"†	250	DISC
N/S	R0484405	Vent Accessory Kit, 5"†	300	DISC
N/S	R0484406	Vent Accessory Kit, 6"‡	400	DISC
TOP VERTICAL TO HORIZONTAL VENTING				
N/S	R0484301	Vent Adapter Kit, 6"	250	DISC
N/S	R0484302	Vent Adapter Kit, 7"	300	DISC
N/S	R0484303	Vent Adapter Kit, 8"	400	DISC
N/S	R0484406	Vent Accessory Kit, 6"‡	250	DISC
N/S	R0484407	Vent Accessory Kit, 7"‡	300	DISC
N/S	R0484408	Vent Accessory Kit, 8"‡	400	DISC

† 5" Vent Accessory Kits contain:
- appliance adapter (1)
- 12" length of pipe (1)
- wall thimble (1)
- horizontal termination (1)

‡ 6", 7", 8" Vent Accessory Kits contain:
- appliance adapter (1)
- 12" lengths of pipe (3)
- 90-degree elbow (1)
- wall thimble (1)
- horizontal termination (1)

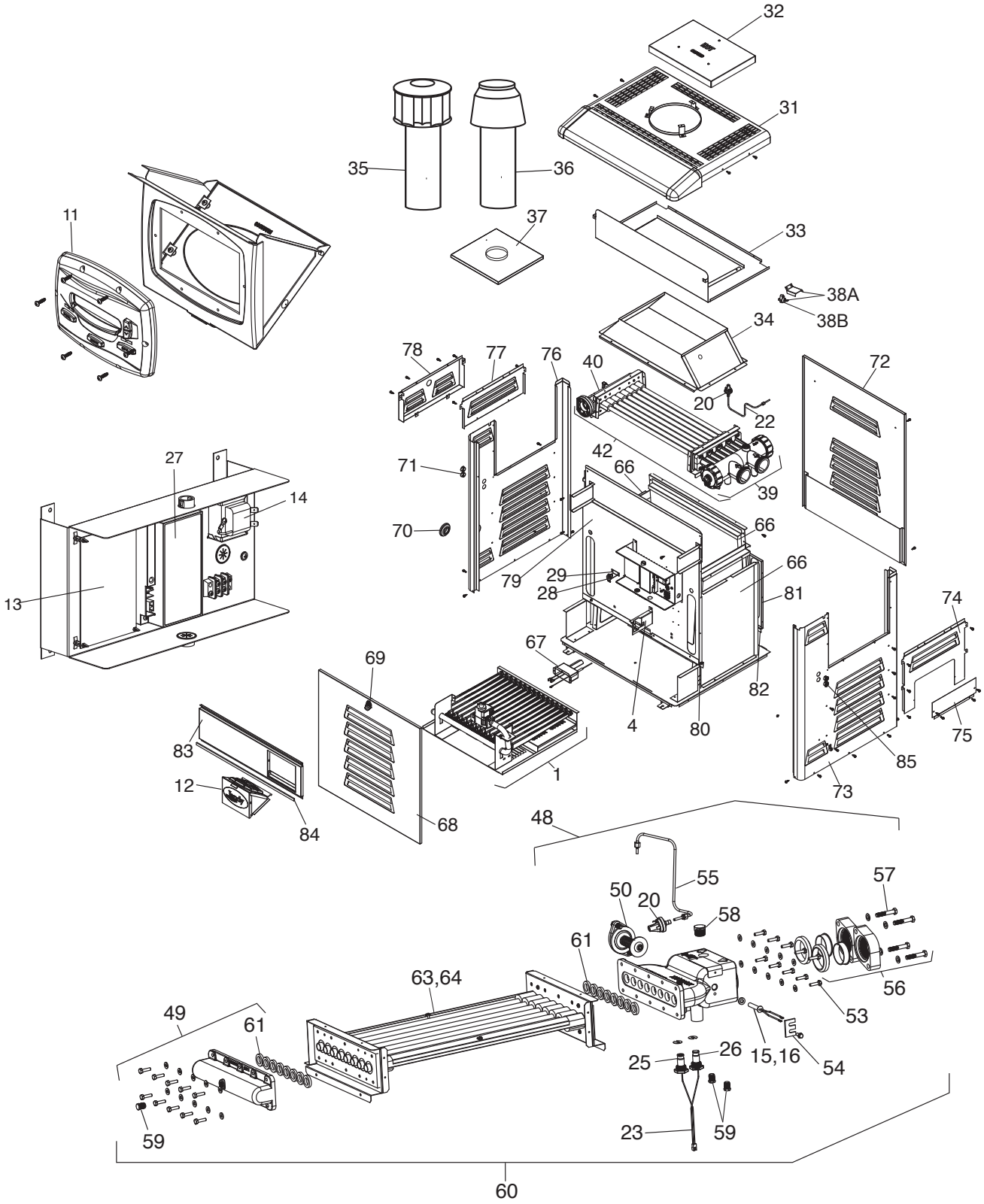
OPTIONAL				
N/S	R0468803	Non-Combustible Base	250	
N/S	R0468804	Non-Combustible Base	300	
N/S	R0468805	Non-Combustible Base	400	
N/S	R0335800	Touch-Up Paint, Black and Pewter	All	DISC
N/S	R0336000	Temperature Rise Measurement Kit	All	
N/S	R0336100	Pressure Relief Valve	All	
N/S	R0322800	High-Temp Silicone Sealant	All	
N/S	R0467200	Pump Relay Kit	All	
N/S	R0467500	Remote Control Panel and Mounting Kit	All	

NOTE: All hardware sets contain all pieces necessary for assembly, including gaskets. Gaskets and hardware are included in all kits that involve the removal of a gasket as part of the procedure to replace a part.

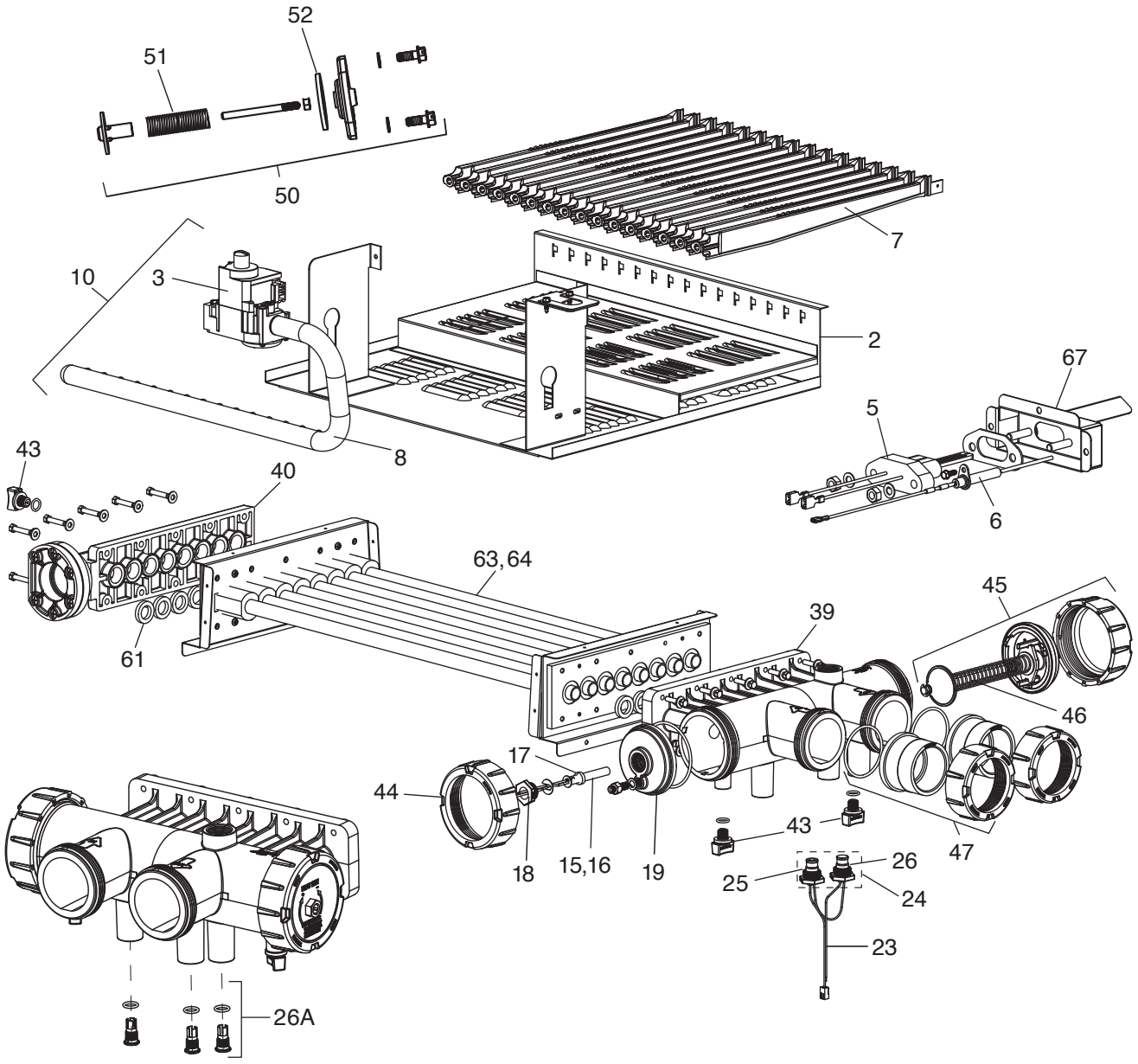
N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

Continued on next page.

Legacy™ Model LRZE Pool/Spa Heater (Discontinued)



Legacy™ Model LRZE Pool/Spa Heater (Discontinued)



SPA MASTER | POOL TOOLS & ACCESSORIES | CMP PARTS | DISCONTINUED

Parts list starts on next page.

Legacy™ Model LRZE Pool/Spa Heater (Discontinued)

Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
MAIN GAS ASSEMBLY				
1	R0468901	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT	125	L
	R0468902	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT	175	DISC
	R0468903	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT	250	DISC
	R0468904	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT	325	DISC
	R0468905	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT	400	DISC
	R0469001	Burner Tray Assembly, LP	125	
	R0469002	Burner Tray Assembly, LP	175	L
	R0469003	Burner Tray Assembly, LP	250	DISC
	R0469004	Burner Tray Assembly, LP	325	DISC
	R0469005	Burner Tray Assembly, LP	400	DISC
2	R0469101	Burner Tray, Shelf Only	125	DISC
	R0469102	Burner Tray, Shelf Only	175	DISC
	R0469103	Burner Tray, Shelf Only	250	L
	R0469104	Burner Tray, Shelf Only	325	DISC
	R0469105	Burner Tray, Shelf Only	400	DISC
3	R0494500	Gas Valve, NAT	All	L
	R0494600	Gas Valve, LP	All	DISC
4	R0469700	Anti-Rotation Bracket	All	DISC
5	R0457501	Hot Surface Igniter	All	
6	R0458601	Flame Sensor Rod	All	
7	R0469800	Burner, Main	All	
8	R0469901	Burner Manifold	125	L
	R0469902	Burner Manifold	175	L
	R0469903	Burner Manifold	250	L
	R0469904	Burner Manifold	325	L
	R0469905	Burner Manifold	400	L
9*	R0469200	Orifice Set, NAT, 0-3K ft.	All	L
	R0469300	Orifice Set, NAT, 3-6K ft.	All	L
	R0469400	Orifice Set, NAT, 6-10K ft. (US Only)	All	L
	R0469500	Orifice Set, LP, 0-5K ft.	All	L
	R0469600	Orifice Set, LP, 5-10K ft. (US Only)	All	L
10	R0495601	Manifold Assembly, NAT 0-3K ft.	125	L
	R0495602	Manifold Assembly, NAT 0-3K ft.	175	L
	R0495603	Manifold Assembly, NAT 0-3K ft.	250	L
	R0495604	Manifold Assembly, NAT 0-3K ft.	325	L
	R0495605	Manifold Assembly, NAT 0-3K ft.	400	L
	R0495701	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 3-6K ft.	125	DISC
	R0495702	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 3-6K ft.	175	DISC
	R0495703	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 3-6K ft.	250	
	R0495704	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 3-6K ft.	325	L
	R0495705	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 3-6K ft.	400	
	R0495801	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 6-10K ft. (US Only)	125	DISC
	R0495802	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 6-10K ft. (US Only)	175	DISC
	R0495803	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 6-10K ft. (US Only)	250	DISC
	R0495804	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 6-10K ft. (US Only)	325	DISC
	R0495805	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 6-10K ft. (US Only)	400	
	R0495901	Manifold Assembly, LP, 0-5K ft.	125	DISC
10	R0495902	Manifold Assembly, LP, 0-5K ft.	175	DISC
	R0495903	Manifold Assembly, LP, 0-5K ft.	250	L
	R0495904	Manifold Assembly, LP, 0-5K ft.	325	L
	R0495905	Manifold Assembly, LP, 0-5K ft.	400	L
10	R0496001	Manifold Assembly, LP, 5-10K ft. (US only)	125	DISC
	R0496002	Manifold Assembly, LP, 5-10K ft. (US only)	175	DISC
	R0496003	Manifold Assembly, LP, 5-10K ft. (US only)	250	DISC
	R0496004	Manifold Assembly, LP, 5-10K ft. (US only)	325	DISC
	R0496005	Manifold Assembly, LP, 5-10K ft. (US only)	400	L

Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM				
11	R3008800	Universal Control User Interface	All	
12	R0496700	Universal Control w/ Bezel	All	DISC
13	R0470200	Universal Control Power Interface	All	DISC
14	R0061100	Transformer	All	
15	R0456500	Temperature Sensor (Regular)	All	
16	R0477300	Temperature Sensor (Salt)	All	DISC
17	R0456600	Gasket, Temperature Sensor	All	L
18	R0523900	Nut, Sensor Retainer	All	L
19	R0455400	Cap Sensor/Press Switch w/ O-Ring	All	L
20	R0013200	Pressure Switch, 2 psi	All	
21*	R0015500	Pressure Switch, 1–10 psi	All	L
22	R0483600	Water Pressure Switch Tubing	All	L
	R0483601	Water Pressure Switch Tubing, reversed, Replacement Kit	All	L
23	R0457400	High-Limit Switch Assembly	All	
24	R0457200	High-Limit Set (130°F and 150°F)	All	L
25	R0457300	High-Limit Switch, 130°F	All	L
26	R0023000	High-Limit Switch, 150°F	All	L
26A	R0456800	High-Limit Plug, 3/PK	All	
27	R0491300	Ignition Control	All	
28	R0012200	Fusible Link Assembly	All	
29	R0337200	Fusible Link Bracket	All	L
30*	R0470000	Wire Harness, Set	All	L
VENT SYSTEM				
31	R0470301	Top Enclosure	125	L
	R0470302	Top Enclosure	175	L
	R0470303	Top Enclosure	250	L
	R0470304	Top Enclosure	325	L
	R0470305	Top Enclosure	400	DISC
32	R0470401	Vent Cover	125	L
	R0470402	Vent Cover	175	L
	R0470403	Vent Cover	250	L
	R0470404	Vent Cover	325	DISC
	R0470405	Vent Cover	400	L
33	R0478201	Rainshield (Partition)	125	L
	R0478202	Rainshield (Partition)	175	DISC
	R0478203	Rainshield (Partition)	250	L
	R0478204	Rainshield (Partition)	325	DISC
	R0478205	Rainshield (Partition)	400	L
34	R0470501	Flue Collector Assembly	125	L
	R0470502	Flue Collector Assembly	175	DISC
	R0470503	Flue Collector Assembly	250	DISC
	R0470504	Flue Collector Assembly	325	DISC
	R0470505	Flue Collector Assembly	400	L
35	R0491601	Outdoor Vent Cap	125	L
	R0491602	Outdoor Vent Cap	175	
	R0491603	Outdoor Vent Cap	250	L
	R0491604	Outdoor Vent Cap	325	L
	R0491605	Outdoor Vent Cap	400	L
36	R0499601	Indoor Draft Hood	125	L
	R0499602	Indoor Draft Hood	175	
	R0499603	Indoor Draft Hood	250	
	R0499604	Indoor Draft Hood	325	
	R0499605	Indoor Draft Hood	400	

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

Continued on next page.

Legacy™ Model LRZE Pool/Spa Heater (Discontinued)

Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
37	R0478301	Adapter Plate	125	L
	R0478302	Adapter Plate	175	L
	R0478303	Adapter Plate	250	L
	R0478304	Adapter Plate	325	L
	R0478305	Adapter Plate	400	L
38*	R0500200	Clip	All	DISC
38A	R0534800	Fusible Link Assembly, Vent	All	DISC
38B	R0524300	Fusible Link, Vent, 240°C	All	
WATER SYSTEM-POLYMER				
39	R0470800	Inlet/Outlet Header Assembly, Polymer	All	L
40	R0454201	Return Header Assembly, Polymer	All	L
41*	R0454500	Header Hardware Set, Polymer	All	L
42	R0470601	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Complete	125	L
	R0470602	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Complete	175	DISC
	R0470603	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Complete	250	L
	R0470604	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Complete	325	L
	R0470605	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Complete	400	L
	R0500701	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Complete, CuNi	125	DISC
	R0500702	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Complete, CuNi	175	L
	R0500703	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Complete, CuNi	250	L
	R0500704	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Complete, CuNi	325	L
	R0500705	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Complete, CuNi	400	L
43	R0446000	Heat Exchanger Drain Plugs, 2/PK Polymer	All	
44	R0454000	3" Coupling Nut Kit w/ O-Ring	All	
N/S	R0454100	O-Ring, Coupling, 2/PK	All	L
45	R0453701	Bypass Assembly, Polymer	All	DISC
46	R0453900	Bypass Spring, Adjustable, Polymer	All	L
47	R0449000	Tailpiece w/ Union Nut, 2/PK Polymer	All	
WATER SYSTEM-BRONZE				
48	R0476601	Inlet/Outlet Header Assembly, Bronze, 2"	125	L
	R0476602	Inlet/Outlet Header Assembly, Bronze, 2"	175	DISC
	R0476603	Inlet/Outlet Header Assembly, Bronze, 2"	250	L
	R0476604	Inlet/Outlet Header Assembly, Bronze, 2"	325	DISC
	R0476605	Inlet/Outlet Header Assembly, Bronze, 2"	400	L
49	R0476700	Return Header Assembly, Bronze (includes set of 9 gaskets)	All	L
50	R0476801	Bypass Assembly, Bronze	125	L
	R0476802	Bypass Assembly, Bronze	175	L
	R0476803	Bypass Assembly, Bronze	250	L
	R0476804	Bypass Assembly, Bronze	325	L
	R0476805	Bypass Assembly, Bronze	400	L
51	R0476901	Bypass Spring, Bronze	125	DISC
	R0476902	Bypass Spring, Bronze	175	DISC
	R0476903	Bypass Spring, Bronze	250	L
	R0476904	Bypass Spring, Bronze	325	DISC
	R0476905	Bypass Spring, Bronze	400	L
52	R0011400	Bypass Gasket, Bronze	All	L
53	R0477200	Heat Exchange Hardware Kit, Bronze	All	L
54	R0477400	Temp Sensor Mounting Bracket, Bronze	All	L
55	R0477501	Water Pressure Switch Tubing, Bronze	All	L
	R0483601	Water Pressure Switch Tubing, Reversed	All	
56	R0461500	Flange & Gasket Kit, Bronze	All	
57	R0477800	Flange Bolts, Bronze	All	DISC
58	R0477900	3/4" NPT Plug, Bronze	All	L
59	R0478000	Header, Drain Plug, Bronze	All	L

Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
60	R0470701	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Bronze, Complete	125	L
	R0470702	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Bronze, Complete	175	L
	R0470703	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Bronze, Complete	250	DISC
	R0470704	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Bronze, Complete	325	DISC
	R0470705	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Bronze, Complete	400	DISC
	R0500801	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Bronze, Complete, CuNi	125	DISC
	R0500802	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Bronze, Complete, CuNi	175	DISC
	R0500803	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Bronze, Complete, CuNi	250	DISC
	R0500804	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Bronze, Complete, CuNi	325	DISC
	R0500805	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Bronze, Complete, CuNi	400	DISC
WATER SYSTEM-ALL				
61	R0454300	Header Gasket Assembly (Set of 16)	All	L
62*	R0453800	Bypass Hardware, Gaskets	All	L
63	R0490101	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly, Copper	125	DISC
	R0490102	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly, Copper	175	L
	R0490103	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly, Copper	250	L
	R0490104	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly, Copper	325	L
	R0490105	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly, Copper	400	L
64	R0490301	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly, CuNi	125	L
	R0490302	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly, CuNi	175	L
	R0490303	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly, CuNi	250	L
	R0490304	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly, CuNi	325	L
	R0490305	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly, CuNi	400	L
65*	R0500001	Baffles, Heat Exchanger	125	L
	R0500002	Baffles, Heat Exchanger	175	L
	R0500003	Baffles, Heat Exchanger	250	L
FIREBOX COMPONENTS				
66	R0494901	Combustion Chamber Panels	125	L
	R0494902	Combustion Chamber Panels	175	L
	R0494903	Combustion Chamber Panels	250	L
	R0494904	Combustion Chamber Panels	325	L
	R0494905	Combustion Chamber Panels	400	L
67	R0484000	Igniter Bracket w/ Shield	All	L
JACKET COMPONENTS				
68	R0470901	Door w/ Latch	125	L
	R0470902	Door w/ Latch	175	L
	R0470903	Door w/ Latch	250	L
	R0470904	Door w/ Latch	325	DISC
	R0470905	Door w/ Latch	400	L
69	R0334900	Latch Assembly	All	L
70	R0460300	Grommet, Sealing, 2"	All	L
71	R0491100	Button Plug, 7/8"	All	L
72	R0482301	Rear Panel Assembly	125	DISC
	R0482302	Rear Panel Assembly	175	DISC
	R0482303	Rear Panel Assembly	250	L
	R0482304	Rear Panel Assembly	325	DISC
	R0482305	Rear Panel Assembly	400	L
73	R0482400	Side Panel, Right	All	L
74	R0482500	In/Out Cover Panel, Top	All	L
75	R0482600	In/Out Cover Panel, Bottom	All	L
76	R0482700	Side Panel, Left	All	L
77	R0482800	Return Side Cover, Top	All	L
78	R0482900	Return Side Cover, Bottom	All	L

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued N/S Not Shown

Continued on next page.

Legacy™ Model LRZE Pool/Spa Heater (Discontinued)

Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
	R0483101	Heat Shield	125	DISC
	R0483102	Heat Shield	175	DISC
79	R0483103	Heat Shield	250	L
	R0483104	Heat Shield	325	DISC
	R0483105	Heat Shield	400	L
	R0483201	Heat Deflector Guard, Front	125	DISC
	R0483202	Heat Deflector Guard, Front	175	L
80	R0483203	Heat Deflector Guard, Front	250	L
	R0483204	Heat Deflector Guard, Front	325	DISC
	R0483205	Heat Deflector Guard, Front	400	L
	R0483401	Rear Partition	125	DISC
	R0483402	Rear Partition	175	DISC
81	R0483403	Rear Partition	250	L
	R0483404	Rear Partition	325	DISC
	R0483405	Rear Partition	400	L
	R0483501	Heat Deflector Guard, Rear	125	DISC
	R0483502	Heat Deflector Guard, Rear	175	L
82	R0483503	Heat Deflector Guard, Rear	250	L
	R0483504	Heat Deflector Guard, Rear	325	DISC
	R0483505	Heat Deflector Guard, Rear	400	L

Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
	R0483901	Controller Mounting Panel	125	DISC
	R0483902	Controller Mounting Panel	175	L
83	R0483903	Controller Mounting Panel	250	DISC
	R0483904	Controller Mounting Panel	325	L
	R0483905	Controller Mounting Panel	400	L
84	R0491000	Weather Stripping	All	L
85	R0492800	Grommet, 7/8"	All	DISC
OPTIONAL COMPONENTS				
	R0471001	Non-Combustible Base	125	L
	R0471002	Non-Combustible Base	175	DISC
86*	R0471003	Non-Combustible Base	250	L
	R0471004	Non-Combustible Base	325	DISC
	R0471005	Non-Combustible Base	400	DISC
87*	R0040400	Press Relief Valve Kit, 75 psi, Bronze	All	
88*	R0336100	Press Relief Valve Kit, 75 psi, Polymer	All	
89*	R0335800	Touch-Up Spray Paint, Black and Pewter	All	DISC
90*	R0336000	Temp Rise Measurement Kit	All	

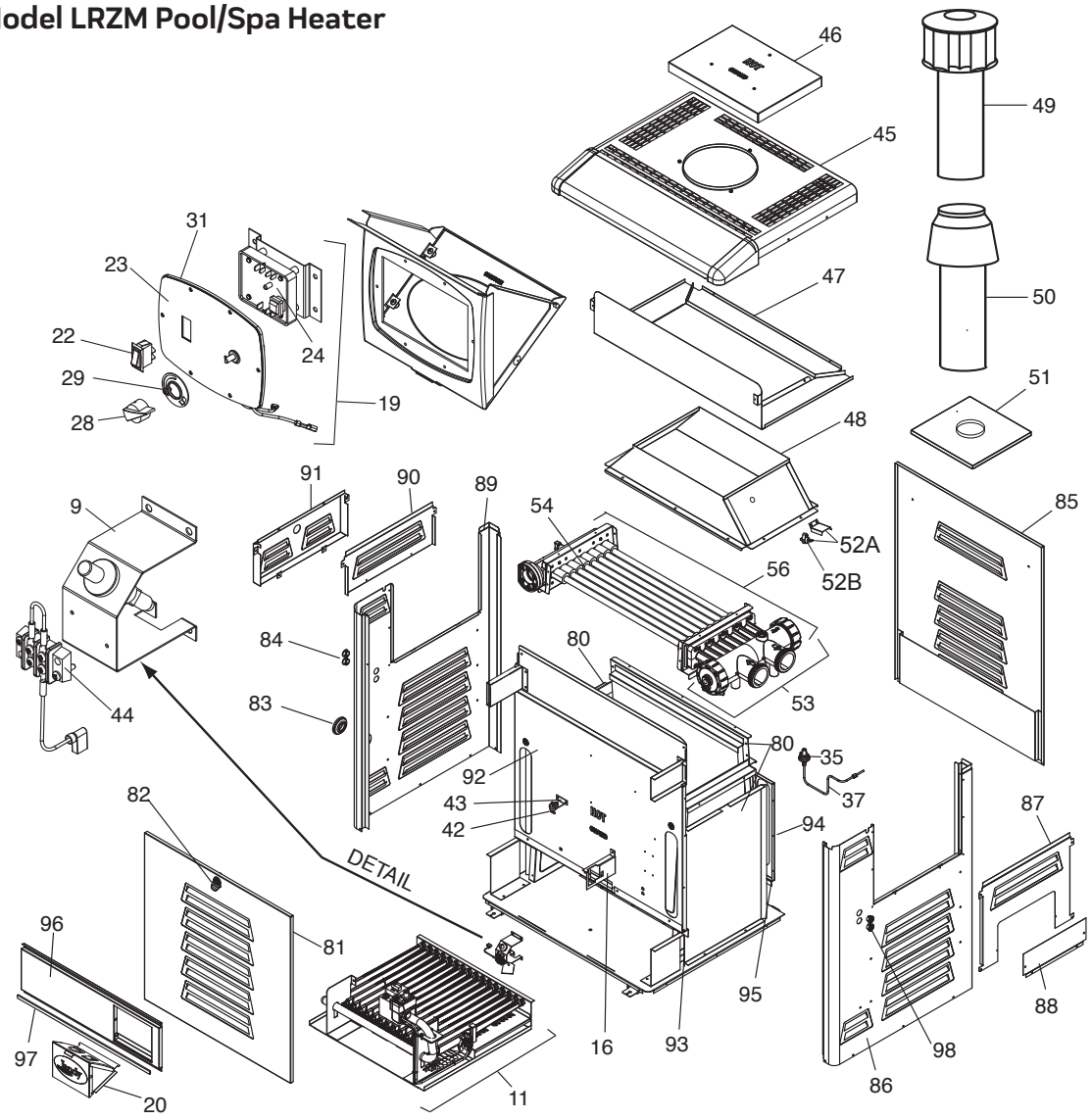
NOTE: All hardware sets contain all pieces necessary for assembly, including gaskets. Gaskets and hardware are included in all kits that involve the removal of a gasket as part of the procedure to replace a part.

*Parts not shown on key view.

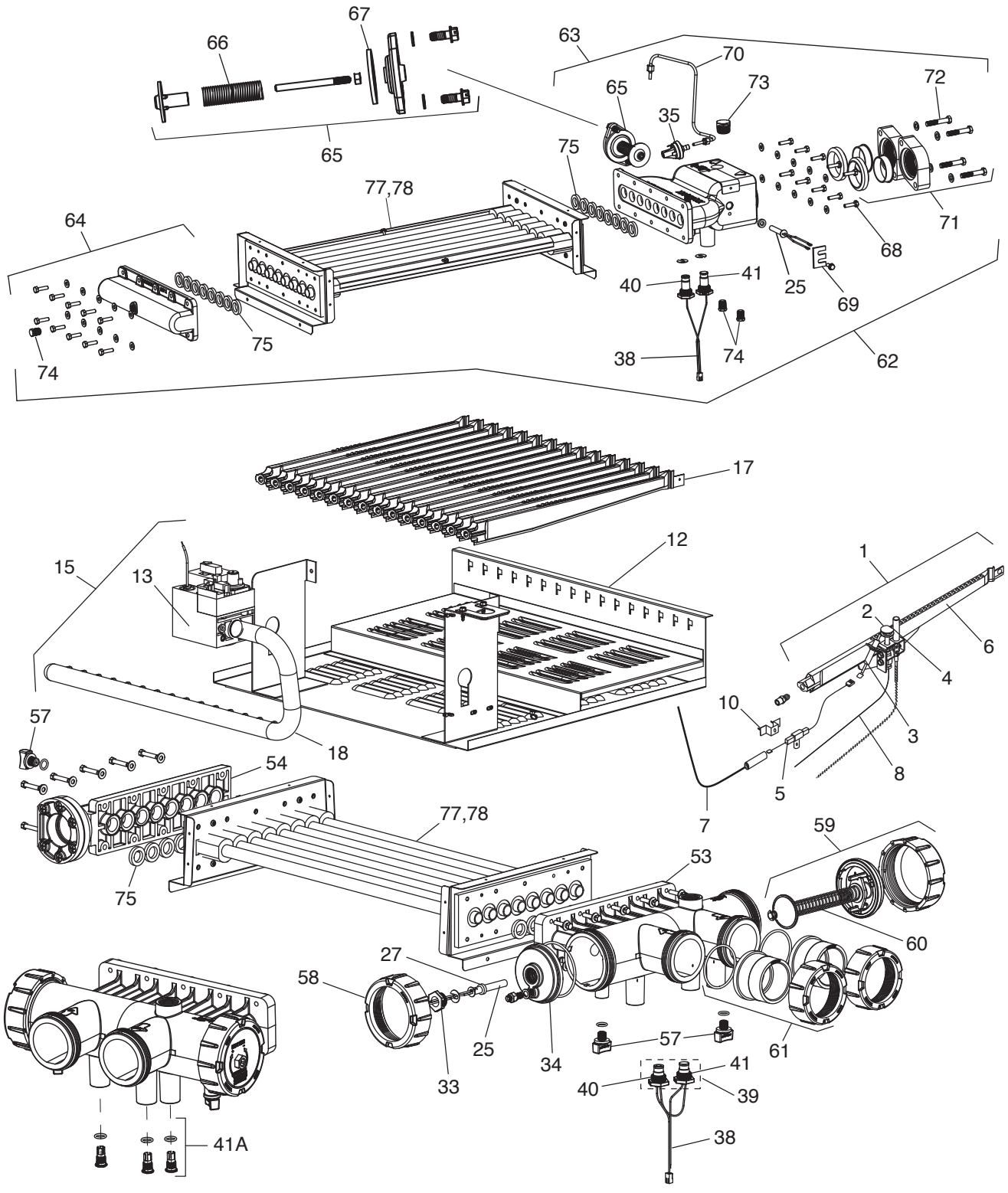
**Manifold kit includes installed orifices but does not include gas valve.

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

Legacy Model LRZM Pool/Spa Heater



Legacy™ Model LRZM Pool/Spa Heater



Parts list starts on next page.

Legacy™ Model LRZM Pool/Spa Heater

Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
PILOT/IGNITER SYSTEM				
1	R0494700	Pilot, Main Burner Assembly, NAT	All	L
	R0494800	Pilot, Main Burner Assembly, LP	All	L
2	R0492900	Pilot Burner, NAT	All	L
	R0493000	Pilot Burner, LP	All	L
3	R0471400	Pilot Electrode	All	L
4	R0471500	Pilot Generator	All	L
5	R0471600	Ceramic Insulator	All	L
6	R0471700	Burner, Main w/ Pilot Bracket	All	L
7	R0493400	High-Voltage Lead Assembly	All	L
8	R0037000	Pilot Tubing	All	L
9	R0355900	Piezo Lighter Assembly	All	L
10	R0471800	Mounting Bracket Assembly	All	L
MAIN GAS ASSEMBLY				
11	R0471101	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT	125	DISC
	R0471102	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT	175	DISC
	R0471103	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT	250	L
	R0471104	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT	325	DISC
	R0471105	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT	400	L
	R0471201	Burner Tray Assembly, LP	125	DISC
	R0471202	Burner Tray Assembly, LP	175	DISC
	R0471203	Burner Tray Assembly, LP	250	DISC
	R0471204	Burner Tray Assembly, LP	325	L
	R0471205	Burner Tray Assembly, LP	400	L
12	R0469101	Burner Tray, Shelf Only	125	DISC
	R0469102	Burner Tray, Shelf Only	175	DISC
	R0469103	Burner Tray, Shelf Only	250	L
	R0469104	Burner Tray, Shelf Only	325	DISC
	R0469105	Burner Tray, Shelf Only	400	DISC
13	R0493100	Gas Valve, NAT	All	L
	R0493200	Gas Valve, LP	All	L
14*	R0469200	Orifice Set, NAT, 0-3K ft.	All	L
	R0469300	Orifice Set, NAT, 3-6K ft.	All	L
	R0469400	Orifice Set, NAT, 6-10K ft.	All	L
	R0469500	Orifice Set, LP, 0-5K ft.	All	L
	R0469600	Orifice Set, LP, 5-10K ft.	All	L
15	R0496101	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 0-3K ft.	125	L
	R0496102	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 0-3K ft.	175	DISC
	R0496103	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 0-3K ft.	250	DISC
	R0496104	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 0-3K ft.	325	L
	R0496105	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 0-3K ft.	400	DISC
	R0496201	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 3-6K ft.	125	DISC
	R0496202	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 3-6K ft.	175	DISC
	R0496203	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 3-6K ft.	250	DISC
	R0496204	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 3-6K ft.	325	DISC
	R0496205	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 3-6K ft.	400	DISC
	R0496301	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 6-10K ft.	125	DISC
	R0496302	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 6-10K ft.	175	DISC
	R0496303	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 6-10K ft.	250	L
	R0496304	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 6-10K ft.	325	DISC
	R0496305	Manifold Assembly, NAT, 6-10K ft.	400	DISC
	R0496401	Manifold Assembly, LP, 0-5K ft.	125	DISC
	R0496402	Manifold Assembly, LP, 0-5K ft.	175	DISC
	R0496403	Manifold Assembly, LP, 0-5K ft.	250	DISC
	R0496404	Manifold Assembly, LP, 0-5K ft.	325	DISC
	R0496405	Manifold Assembly, LP, 0-5K ft.	400	DISC
	R0496501	Manifold Assembly, LP, 5-10K ft.	125	DISC
	R0496502	Manifold Assembly, LP, 5-10K ft.	175	DISC
	R0496503	Manifold Assembly, LP, 5-10K ft.	250	DISC
	R0496504	Manifold Assembly, LP, 5-10K ft.	325	DISC
	R0496505	Manifold Assembly, LP, 5-10K ft.	400	DISC
16	R0469700	Anti-Rotation Bracket	All	DISC
17	R0469800	Burner, Main	All	
18	R0469901	Burner Manifold	125	L
	R0469902	Burner Manifold	175	L
	R0469903	Burner Manifold	250	L
	R0469904	Burner Manifold	325	L
	R0469905	Burner Manifold	400	L
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM				
19	R0471901	Temp Control/User Interface	All	L
20	R0491700	Temp Control/User Interface w/ Bezel	All	L
21*	R0472400	Wire Harness Set	All	L
22	R0099800	On-Off Switch	All	L
23	R0472100	Temperature Control Label	All	
24	R0472500	Pool/Spa Control	All	L
25	R0456500	Temperature Sensor (Regular)	All	
26*	R0477300	Temperature Sensor (Salt)	All	DISC
27	R0456600	Gasket, Temperature Control Bulb	All	L
28	R0010700	Thermostat Knob, Black	All	L
29	R0472200	Stop Plate, "Temp-Lok"	All	L
30*	R0472300	Temperature Control Gasket	All	L
31	R0472001	Temperature Control Plate Assembly	All	L
32*	R0474600	Stop Plate Screw	All	DISC
33	R0523900	Nut, Sensor Retainer	All	L
34	R0455400	Cap, Sensor and Pressure Switch w/ O-Ring	All	L
35	R0013200	Pressure Switch, 2 psi	All	
36*	R0015500	Pressure Switch, 1–10 psi	All	L
37	R0483600	Water Pressure Switch Tubing	All	L
	R0483601	Water Pressure Switch Tubing, Reversed, R-kit	All	L
38	R0457401	High-Limit Switch Assembly	All	L
39	R0457200	High-Limit Set (130°F and 150°F)	All	L
40	R0457300	High-Limit Switch, 130°F	All	L
41	R0023000	High-Limit Switch, 150°F	All	
41A	R0456800	High-Limit Plug, 3/PK	All	L
42	R0012200	Fusible Link Assembly	All	
43	R0337200	Fusible Link Bracket	All	L
44	R0097800	Terminal Block	All	L
VENT SYSTEM				
45	R0470301	Top Enclosure	125	L
	R0470302	Top Enclosure	175	L
	R0470303	Top Enclosure	250	L
	R0470304	Top Enclosure	325	L
	R0470305	Top Enclosure	400	DISC
46	R0470401	Vent Cover	125	L
	R0470402	Vent Cover	175	L
	R0470403	Vent Cover	250	L
	R0470404	Vent Cover	325	DISC
	R0470405	Vent Cover	400	L
47	R0478201	Rainshield (Partition)	125	L
	R0478202	Rainshield (Partition)	175	DISC
	R0478203	Rainshield (Partition)	250	L
	R0478204	Rainshield (Partition)	325	DISC
	R0478205	Rainshield (Partition)	400	L

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

Continued on next page.

Legacy™ Model LRZM Pool/Spa Heater

Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
48	R0470501	Flue Collector Assembly	125	L
	R0470502	Flue Collector Assembly	175	DISC
	R0470503	Flue Collector Assembly	250	DISC
	R0470504	Flue Collector Assembly	325	DISC
	R0470505	Flue Collector Assembly	400	L
49	R0491601	Outdoor Vent Cap	125	L
	R0491602	Outdoor Vent Cap	175	
	R0491603	Outdoor Vent Cap	250	L
	R0491604	Outdoor Vent Cap	325	L
	R0491605	Outdoor Vent Cap	400	L
50	R0499601	Indoor Draft Hood	125	L
	R0499602	Indoor Draft Hood	175	
	R0499603	Indoor Draft Hood	250	
	R0499604	Indoor Draft Hood	325	
	R0499605	Indoor Draft Hood	400	
51	R0478301	Adapter Plate	125	L
	R0478302	Adapter Plate	175	L
	R0478303	Adapter Plate	250	L
	R0478304	Adapter Plate	325	L
	R0478305	Adapter Plate	400	L
52*	R0500200	Clip	All	DISC
52A	R0534800	Fusible Link Assembly, Vent	All	DISC
52B	R0524300	Fusible Link, Vent, 240°C	All	
WATER SYSTEM-POLYMER				
53	R0470800	Inlet/Outlet Header Assembly, Polymer	All	L
54	R0454201	Return Header Assembly, Polymer	All	L
55*	R0454500	Header Hardware Set, Polymer	All	L
56	R0470606	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Complete	125	
	R0470607	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Complete	175	
	R0470608	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Complete	250	
	R0470609	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Complete	325	
	R0470610	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Complete	400	
	R0500706	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Complete, CuNi	125	
	R0500707	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Complete, CuNi	175	
	R0500708	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Complete, CuNi	250	
	R0500709	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Complete, CuNi	325	
	R0500710	Heat Exchanger Assembly, Complete, CuNi	400	
57	R0446000	Heat Exchanger Drain Plugs, 2/PK Polymer	All	
58	R0454000	3" Coupling Nut Kit w/ O-Ring	All	
N/S	R0454100	O-Ring, Coupling, 2/PK	All	L
59	R0453701	Bypass Assembly, Polymer	All	DISC
60	R0453900	Bypass Spring, Adjustable, Polymer	All	L
61	R0449000	Tailpiece w/ Union Nut, 2/PK Polymer	All	
WATER SYSTEM-BRONZE				
62	R0470706	Heat Exch. Assembly, Bronze, Complete	125	L
	R0470707	Heat Exch. Assembly, Bronze, Complete	175	DISC
	R0470708	Heat Exch. Assembly, Bronze, Complete	250	DISC
	R0470709	Heat Exch. Assembly, Bronze, Complete	325	DISC
	R0470710	Heat Exch. Assembly, Bronze, Complete	400	L
	R0500806	Heat Exch. Assembly, Bronze, Complete, CuNi	125	DISC
	R0500807	Heat Exch. Assembly, Bronze, Complete, CuNi	175	DISC
	R0500808	Heat Exch. Assembly, Bronze, Complete, CuNi	250	DISC
	R0500809	Heat Exch. Assembly, Bronze, Complete, CuNi	325	DISC
	R0500810	Heat Exch. Assembly, Bronze, Complete, CuNi	400	DISC
63	R0476601	Inlet/Outlet Header Assembly, Bronze, 2"	125	L
	R0476602	Inlet/Outlet Header Assembly, Bronze, 2"	175	DISC
	R0476603	Inlet/Outlet Header Assembly, Bronze, 2"	250	L
	R0476604	Inlet/Outlet Header Assembly, Bronze, 2"	325	DISC
	R0476605	Inlet/Outlet Header Assembly, Bronze, 2"	400	L
64	R0476700	Return Header Assembly, Bronze (includes set of 8 gaskets)	All	L
65	R0476801	Bypass Assembly, Bronze	125	L
	R0476802	Bypass Assembly, Bronze	175	L
	R0476803	Bypass Assembly, Bronze	250	L
	R0476804	Bypass Assembly, Bronze	325	L
	R0476805	Bypass Assembly, Bronze	400	L
66	R0476901	Bypass Spring, Bronze	125	DISC
	R0476902	Bypass Spring, Bronze	175	DISC
	R0476903	Bypass Spring, Bronze	250	L
	R0476904	Bypass Spring, Bronze	325	DISC
	R0476905	Bypass Spring, Bronze	400	L
67	R0011400	Bypass Gasket, Bronze	All	L
68	R0477200	Heat Exchange Hardware Kit, Bronze	All	L
69	R0477400	Temp Sensor Mounting Bracket, Bronze	All	L
70	R0477501	Water Pressure Switch Tubing, Bronze	All	L
71	R0461500	Flange & Gasket Kit, Bronze	All	
72	R0477800	Flange Bolts, Bronze	All	DISC
73	R0477900	3/4" NPT Plug, Bronze	All	L
74	R0478000	Header, Drain Plug, Bronze	All	L
WATER SYSTEM-ALL				
75	R0454300	Header Gasket Assembly (Set of 16)	All	L
76*	R0453800	Bypass Hardware, Gaskets	All	L
77	R0490101	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly, Copper	125	DISC
	R0490102	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly, Copper	175	L
	R0490103	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly, Copper	250	L
	R0490104	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly, Copper	325	L
	R0490105	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly, Copper	400	L
78	R0490301	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly, CuNi	125	L
	R0490302	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly, CuNi	175	L
	R0490303	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly, CuNi	250	L
	R0490304	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly, CuNi	325	L
	R0490305	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly, CuNi	400	L
79*	R0500001	Baffles, Heat Exchanger	125	L
	R0500002	Baffles, Heat Exchanger	175	L
	R0500003	Baffles, Heat Exchanger	250	L
FIREBOX COMPONENTS				
80	R0494906	Combustion Chamber Panels	125	L
	R0494907	Combustion Chamber Panels	175	L
	R0494908	Combustion Chamber Panels	250	L
	R0494909	Combustion Chamber Panels	325	L
	R0494910	Combustion Chamber Panels	400	L
JACKET COMPONENTS				
81	R0470901	Door w/ Latch	125	L
	R0470902	Door w/ Latch	175	L
	R0470903	Door w/ Latch	250	L
	R0470904	Door w/ Latch	325	DISC
	R0470905	Door w/ Latch	400	L
82	R0334900	Latch Assembly	All	L
83	R0460300	Grommet, Sealing, 2"	All	L
84	R0491100	Button Plug, 7/8"	All	L
85	R0482301	Rear Panel Assembly	125	DISC
	R0482302	Rear Panel Assembly	175	DISC
	R0482303	Rear Panel Assembly	250	L
	R0482304	Rear Panel Assembly	325	DISC
	R0482305	Rear Panel Assembly	400	L
86	R0482400	Side Panel, Right	All	L
87	R0482500	In/Out Cover Panel, Top	All	L

N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

Continued on next page.

Legacy™ Model LRZM Pool/Spa Heater

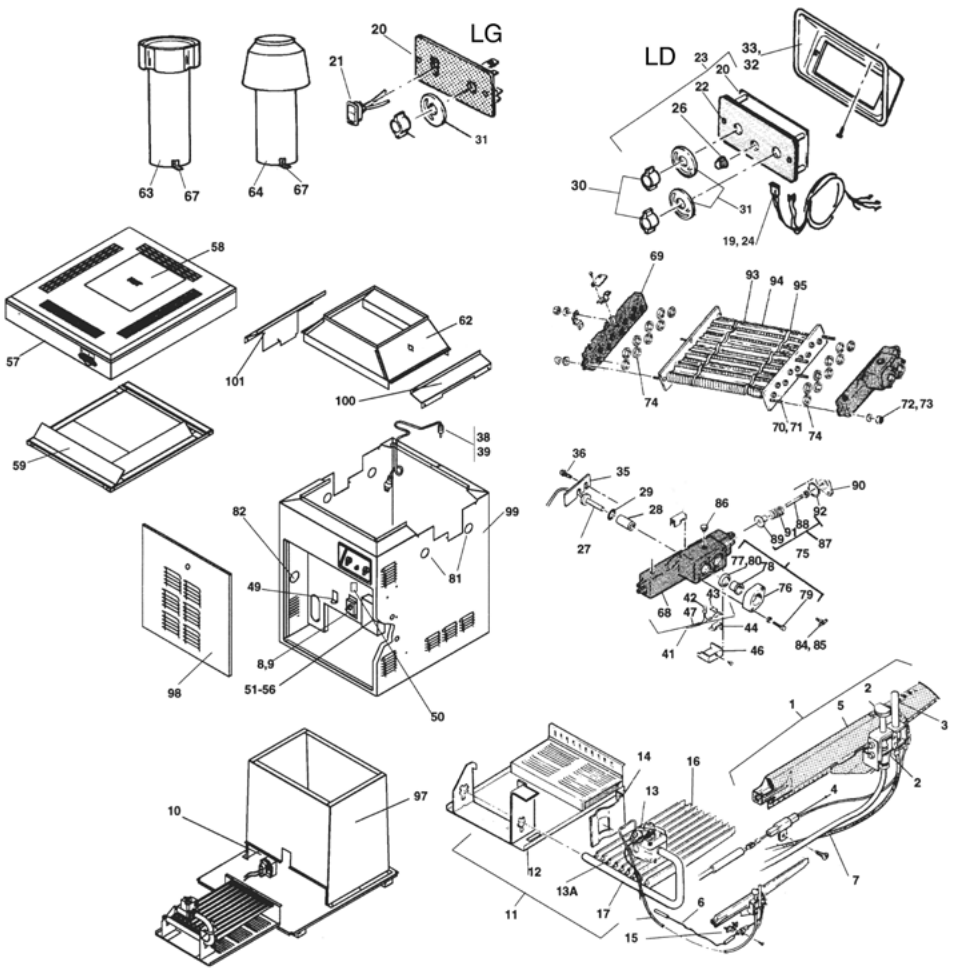
Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
88	R0482600	In/Out Cover Panel, Bottom	All	L
89	R0482700	Side Panel, Left	All	L
90	R0482800	Return Side Cover, Top	All	L
91	R0482900	Return Side Cover, Bottom	All	L
92	R0483101	Heat Shield	125	DISC
	R0483102	Heat Shield	175	DISC
	R0483103	Heat Shield	250	L
	R0483104	Heat Shield	325	DISC
	R0483105	Heat Shield	400	L
93	R0483201	Heat Deflector Guard, Front	125	DISC
	R0483202	Heat Deflector Guard, Front	175	L
	R0483203	Heat Deflector Guard, Front	250	L
	R0483204	Heat Deflector Guard, Front	325	DISC
	R0483205	Heat Deflector Guard, Front	400	L
94	R0483401	Rear Partition	125	DISC
	R0483402	Rear Partition	175	DISC
	R0483403	Rear Partition	250	L
	R0483404	Rear Partition	325	DISC
	R0483405	Rear Partition	400	L
95	R0483501	Heat Deflector Guard, Rear	125	DISC
	R0483502	Heat Deflector Guard, Rear	175	L
	R0483503	Heat Deflector Guard, Rear	250	L
	R0483504	Heat Deflector Guard, Rear	325	DISC
	R0483505	Heat Deflector Guard, Rear	400	L
96	R0483901	Controller Mounting Panel	125	DISC
	R0483902	Controller Mounting Panel	175	L
	R0483903	Controller Mounting Panel	250	DISC
	R0483904	Controller Mounting Panel	325	L
	R0483905	Controller Mounting Panel	400	L
97	R0491000	Weatherstripping	All	L
98	R0492800	Grommet, 7/8"	All	DISC
OPTIONAL COMPONENTS				
99*	R0471001	Non-Combustible Base	125	L
	R0471002	Non-Combustible Base	175	DISC
	R0471003	Non-Combustible Base	250	L
	R0471004	Non-Combustible Base	325	DISC
	R0471005	Non-Combustible Base	400	DISC
100*	R0040400	Pressure Relief Valve Kit, 75 psi, Bronze	All	
101*	R0336100	Pressure Relief Valve Kit, 75 psi, Polymer	All	
102*	R0335800	Touch-Up Spray Paint, Black and Pewter	All	DISC
103*	R0336000	Temp Rise Measurement Kit	All	

NOTE: All hardware sets contain all pieces necessary for assembly, including gaskets. Gaskets and hardware are included in all kits that involve the removal of a gasket as part of the procedure to replace a part.

*Parts not shown on key view.
**Manifold kit includes installed orifices but does not include gas valve.

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

Lite2™ LD, LG (Discontinued, Mfg. 2000–2009)



Lite2™ LD, LG (Discontinued, Mfg. 2000–2009)

Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
PILOT GAS SYSTEM - LG				
1	R0099200	Pilot, Main Burner Assembly, LP	All	L
	R0099100	Pilot, Main Burner Assembly, NAT	All	L
2	R0096700	Pilot Burner, NAT	All	L
	R0096600	Pilot Burner, LP	All	L
2A	R0323300	Pilot Shield	All	L
3	W0036901+	Pilot Generator	All	L
4	R0011600	Ceramic Insulator Assembly	All	L
5	10457500+	Burner, Main w/ Pilot Bracket	All	DISC
6	R0099000	High-Voltage Lead Assembly	All	
7	R0037000	Pilot Tubing	All	L
8, 9	R0355900	Piezo Lighter Assembly (use R0096800)	All	L
9	R0446900	Igniter Box - LD	All	L
10	R0317200	Igniter - LD	All	
N/S	R0334200	HSI Shield - LD	All	
N/S	R0334300	Flame Sensor, LD	All	DISC
MAIN GAS ASSEMBLY				
11	R0098601	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT - LG	125	L
	R0098602	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT - LG	175	DISC
	R0098603	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT - LG	250	DISC
	R0098604	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT - LG	325	DISC
	R0098605	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT - LG	400	DISC
	R0098701	Burner Tray Assembly, LP - LG	125	DISC
	R0098702	Burner Tray Assembly, LP - LG	175	DISC
	R0098703	Burner Tray Assembly, LP - LG	250	DISC
	R0098704	Burner Tray Assembly, LP - LG	325	DISC
	R0098705	Burner Tray Assembly, LP - LG	400	
	R0316901	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT - LD	125	DISC
	R0316902	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT - LD	175	DISC
	R0316903	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT - LD	250	DISC
	R0316904	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT - LD	325	DISC
	R0316905	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT - LD	400	DISC
	R0319501	Burner Tray Assembly, LP - LD	125	DISC
	R0319502	Burner Tray Assembly, LP - LD	175	DISC
	R0319503	Burner Tray Assembly, LP - LD	250	DISC
	R0319504	Burner Tray Assembly, LP - LD	325	DISC
	R0319505	Burner Tray Assembly, LP - LD	400	L
12	R0317001	Burner Tray, Shelf Only	125	L
	R0317002	Burner Tray, Shelf Only	175	L
	R0317003	Burner Tray, Shelf Only	250	L
	R0317004	Burner Tray, Shelf Only	325	L
	R0317005	Burner Tray, Shelf Only	400	L
13	R0096400	Gas Valve, NAT - LG	All	L
	R0096900	Gas Valve, LP - LG	All	L
	R0317100	Gas Valve, NAT - LD	All	DISC
	R0319600	Gas Valve, LP - LD	All	L
13A	L0032200+	Gas Orifice, NAT	All	L
	L0032900+	Gas Orifice, LP	All	L
14	10577200+	Anti-Rotation Bracket	All	DISC
15	10419200+	Mounting Bracket Assembly	All	
16	R0469800	Burner, Main	All	
17	L0052200+	Burner Manifold	125	DISC
	L0006300+	Burner Manifold	175	
	L0006400+	Burner Manifold	250	
	L0006500+	Burner Manifold	325	
	L0006600+	Burner Manifold	400	
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM				
18	R0058200	Temperature Control Assembly - LG	All	
19	R0058000	Wire Harness	All	DISC

Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
21	R0099800	On-Off Switch	All	L
22	H0201100	Temperature Control Label	All	DISC
23	R0011700	Temperature Control Assembly - LD	All	
24	R0058100	Wire Harness Assembly	All	DISC
N/S	R0325900	Wire Harness Set, Complete, R-Kit	All	
26	R0099900	Knob, Single Bar	All	L
Key Nos. 27– 36 are for both R582 and R117				
27	R0011800	Temperature Sensor	All	
28	10444900+	Protector Sleeve, Bulb	All	DISC
N/S	10462200+	Retainer Clip	All	DISC
29	R0456600	O-Ring, Temperature Control Bulb	All	L
30	R0010700	Thermostat Knob, Black	All	L
31	10583100+	Temp-Lok Stop Plate (Not Shown)	All	DISC
32	R0318800	Temperature Control Gasket	All	
33	S0069800+	Bezel	All	L
N/S	R0474600	Stop Plate Screw	All	DISC
35	10447300+	Retainer Bracket	All	
36	F0009100+	Retainer Bracket Screw	All	DISC
38	R0013200	Pressure Switch, 2 psi	All	
	R0015500	Pressure Switch, 1–10 psi	All	L
39	R0057800	Siphon Loop Assembly	All	L
N/S	10654300	Salt Siphon Loop Tube	All	DISC
41	R0023200	High-Limit Switch Assembly	All	L
42	R0022700	High-Limit Switch, 135°F	All	L
43	R0023000	High-Limit Switch, 150°F	All	
44	R0532100	High-Limit Switch Retainer Clip	All	DISC
45	10419300+	High-Limit Switch Retainer Boot	All	L
46	10418300+	High-Limit Switch Retainer Cover	All	L
47	10419300+	High-Limit Switch Retainer Wire Harness	All	L
48	R0012200	Fusible Link Assembly	All	
49	10479900+	Fusible Link Bracket	All	
50	R0097800	Terminal Block	All	L
51	R0317500	Ignition Control Assembly - LD	All	L
52	R0408100	Ignition Control - LD	All	L
53	R0059800	Harness Assembly	All	DISC
54	R0061100	Transformer (115V–220V/24V)	All	
55	10451200+	Ignition Control Panel	All	
56	10480000+	In-Line Fuse Assembly	All	L
VENT SYSTEM				
57	R0343401	Top Enclosure	125	L
	R0343402	Top Enclosure	175	DISC
	R0343403	Top Enclosure	250	L
	R0343404	Top Enclosure	325	DISC
	R0343405	Top Enclosure	400	DISC
58	R0343701	Top Filler	125	DISC
	R0343702	Top Filler	175	L
	R0343703	Top Filler	250	L
	R0343704	Top Filler	325	L
	R0343705	Top Filler	400	DISC
59	R0318301	Rainshield Kit	125	
	R0318302	Rainshield Kit	175	DISC
	R0318303	Rainshield Kit	250	DISC
	R0318304	Rainshield Kit	325	DISC
	R0318305	Rainshield Kit	400	DISC
62	R0316401	Flue Collector Assembly	125	DISC
	R0316402	Flue Collector Assembly	175	DISC
	R0316403	Flue Collector Assembly	250	DISC
	R0316404	Flue Collector Assembly	325	DISC
	R0316405	Flue Collector Assembly	400	DISC

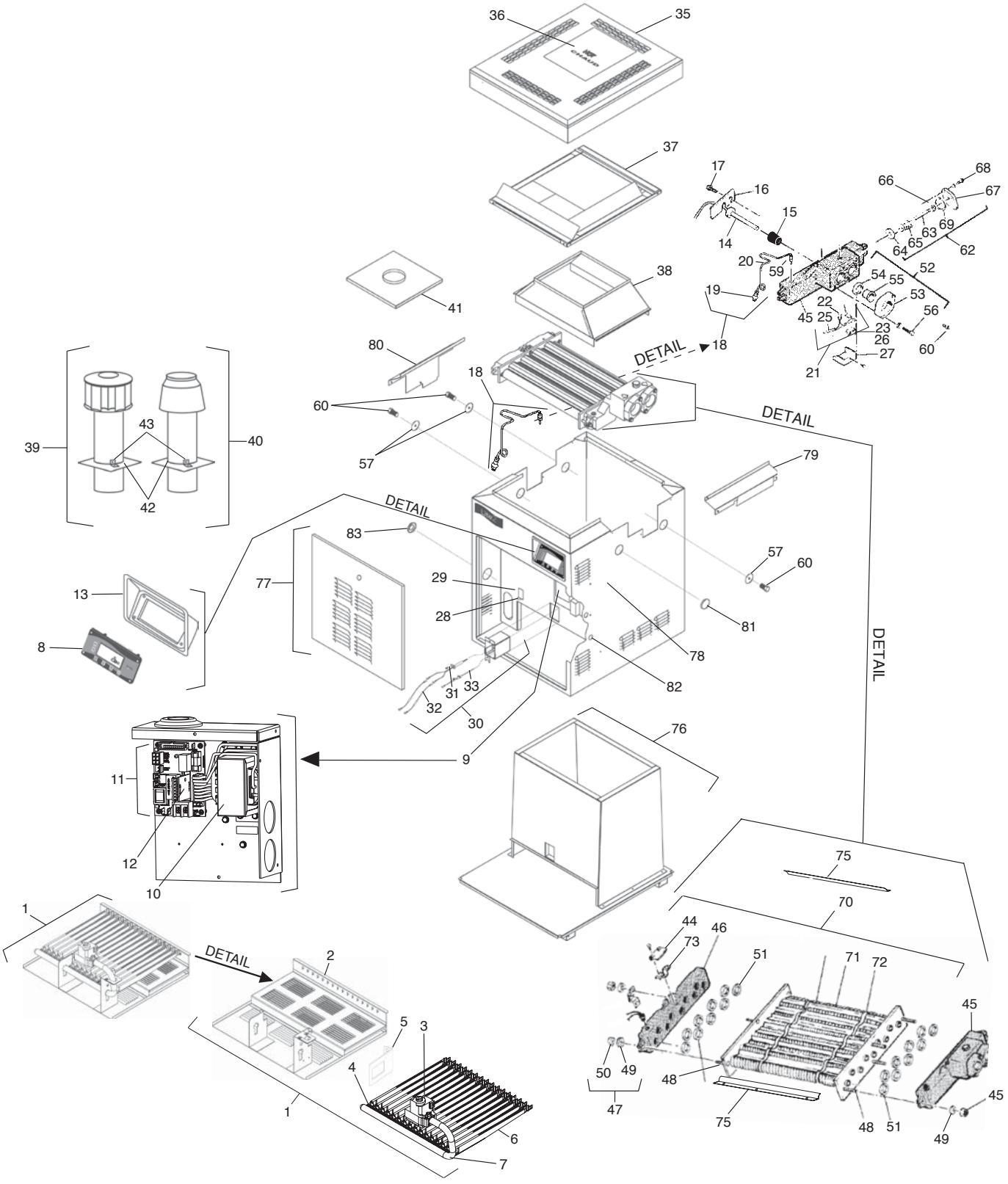
N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

Lite2™ LD, LG (Discontinued, Mfg. 2000–2009)

Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
	10561501	Outdoor Vent Cap	125	DISC
	10561502	Outdoor Vent Cap	175	
63	10561503	Outdoor Vent Cap	250	DISC
	10561504	Outdoor Vent Cap	325	
	10561505	Outdoor Vent Cap	400	DISC
	10561401	Indoor Draft Hood	125	DISC
	10561402	Indoor Draft Hood	175	
64	10561403	Indoor Draft Hood	250	DISC
	10561404	Indoor Draft Hood	325	
	10561405	Indoor Draft Hood	400	DISC
N/S	10861901	Flue Transition Plate	125	DISC
N/S	R0473102	Flue Transition Plate	175	DISC
N/S	10861903	Flue Transition Plate	250	DISC
N/S	10861904	Flue Transition Plate	325	DISC
N/S	10861905	Flue Transition Plate	400	DISC
N/S	R0449701	Adapter Plate	125	DISC
N/S	R0449702	Adapter Plate	175	DISC
N/S	R0449703	Adapter Plate	250	
N/S	R0449704	Adapter Plate	325	DISC
N/S	R0449705	Adapter Plate	400	
67	R0532300	Clip	All	
WATER SYSTEM				
68	R0056400	Inlet/Outlet Header, 2"	All	
	R0016800	Inlet/Outlet Header, Bronze, 2"	All	DISC
69	R0058300	Return Header	All	DISC
	R0054600	Return Header, Bronze	All	DISC
70	R0057000	Header Bolt Assembly	All	L
72	F0011100+	Washer for Headers	All	DISC
73	F0003100+	Nut for Headers	All	
74	R0050800	Header Gasket Assembly (Set of 18)	All	L
75	R0055000	Flange & Gasket Assembly (Two Included)	All	
76	10573500+	Flange, 2"	All	
77	S0078000+	Flange Gasket, 2"	All	
78	S0078200+	Flange Sleeve, 2"	All	
79	R0477600	Flange Bolt, Superseded by R0461500	All	DISC
80	S0078100+	Flange Gasket, 1 1/2 – 2"	All	
N/S	R0205200	Adapter, 2" CPVC Nipple		DISC
81	R0316300	Grommet for Drain Plug	All	L
82	R0460300	Grommet, Slitted	All	L
83	S0098700	Hole Plug	All	DISC
84	P0026800+	Drain Plug	All	
85	P0018500	Drain Plug Bushing	All	DISC
86	P0027000+	Brass Plug, 3/4"	All	L
87	R0054900	Bypass Assembly (Does not include spring)	All	L
88	R0391800	Bypass Valve Rod	All	DISC
89	R0011500	Bypass Valve Disc	All	L
90	R0054900	Bypass Valve Control Cap	All	L
91	S0079900+	Bypass Valve Spring, Purple	125	
	S0061400+	Bypass Valve Spring, White	175	DISC
	S0061300+	Bypass Valve Spring, Red	250	DISC
	S0061200+	Bypass Valve Spring, Blue	325	DISC
	S0070100+	Bypass Valve Spring, Black	400	
92	R0011400	Bypass Valve Gasket	All	L
93	R0018101	Heat Exch. Tube Assembly	125	L
	R0018102	Heat Exch. Tube Assembly	175	L
	R0018103	Heat Exch. Tube Assembly	250	L
	R0018104	Heat Exch. Tube Assembly	325	L
	R0018105	Heat Exch. Tube Assembly	400	L
94	10697401+	Heat Exch. Baffle (8 Required)	125	L
	10697402+	Heat Exch. Baffle (8 Required)	175	L
	10697403+	Heat Exch. Baffle (8 Required)	250	L
	10697404+	Heat Exch. Baffle (8 Required)	325	L
	10697405+	Heat Exch. Baffle (8 Required)	400	L
95	S0083900+	Baffle Retainer	All	L
FIREBOX COMPONENTS				
97	R0316701	Complete Chamber Assembly	125	DISC
	R0316702	Complete Chamber Assembly	175	DISC
	R0316703	Complete Chamber Assembly	250	DISC
	R0316704	Complete Chamber Assembly	325	DISC
	R0316705	Complete Chamber Assembly	400	DISC
JACKET COMPONENTS				
98	R0343601	Door w/ Latch	125	DISC
	R0343602	Door w/ Latch	175	DISC
	R0343603	Door w/ Latch	250	DISC
	R0343604	Door w/ Latch	325	DISC
	R0343605	Door w/ Latch	400	DISC
99	R0343501	Jacket Assembly, Less Top Assembly	125	DISC
	R0343502	Jacket Assembly, Less Top Assembly	175	DISC
	R0343503	Jacket Assembly, Less Top Assembly	250	DISC
	R0343504	Jacket Assembly, Less Top Assembly	325	DISC
	R0343505	Jacket Assembly, Less Top Assembly	400	DISC
100	R0344300	Gap Closure, Inlet/Outlet	All	DISC
101	R0344400	Gap Closure, Return	All	L
102	10462200+	Retainer Clip	All	DISC
OPTIONAL COMPONENTS				
N/S	10521701+	Non-Combustible Base	125	DISC
N/S	10521702+	Non-Combustible Base	175	DISC
N/S	10521703+	Non-Combustible Base	250	DISC
N/S	10521704+	Non-Combustible Base	325	DISC
N/S	10521705+	Non-Combustible Base	400	DISC
N/S	R0040400	Pressure Relief Valve 3/4" NPT, 75 psi	All	
N/S	R0341400	Lock Box Assembly, LLG	All	DISC
N/S	R0335800	Touch-Up Spray Paint, Black and Pewter	All	DISC
N/S	R0398400	3-Wire Harness, Remote Control	All	DISC

N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

Lite2™ LJ (Discontinued, Mfg. 2003–2009)



Lite2™ LJ (Discontinued, Mfg. 2003–2009)

Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
MAIN GAS ASSEMBLY				
1	R0383601	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT	125	DISC
	R0383602	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT	175	DISC
	R0383603	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT	250	DISC
	R0383604	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT	325	L
	R0383605	Burner Tray Assembly, NAT	400	DISC
	R0383701	Burner Tray Assembly, LP	125	DISC
	R0383702	Burner Tray Assembly, LP	175	DISC
	R0383703	Burner Tray Assembly, LP	250	DISC
	R0383704	Burner Tray Assembly, LP	325	DISC
	R0383705	Burner Tray Assembly, LP	400	
2	R0317001	Burner Tray, Shelf Only	125	L
	R0317002	Burner Tray, Shelf Only	175	L
	R0317003	Burner Tray, Shelf Only	250	L
	R0317004	Burner Tray, Shelf Only	325	L
	R0317005	Burner Tray, Shelf Only	400	L
3	R0317100	Gas Valve, NAT	All	DISC
	R0319600	Gas Valve, LP	All	L
4	L0032200+	Gas Orifice, NAT 0–3,000 ft alt. (EA.)[1]	All	L
	L0032900+	Gas Orifice, LP 0–5,000 ft alt. (EA.)[2]	All	L
5	10835900	Anti-Rotation Bracket	All	DISC
6	R0469800	Burner, Main	All	
7	L0052200+	Burner Manifold	125	DISC
	L0006300+	Burner Manifold	175	
	L0006400+	Burner Manifold	250	
	L0006500+	Burner Manifold	325	
	L0006600+	Burner Manifold	400	
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM				
8	R0366200	Heater Control Assembly	All	DISC
9	R0366500	High-Voltage Assembly	All	
N/S	R0384900	High-Voltage Assembly Fuse	400	L
10	R0366700	Transformer w/ Wiring Harness	All	DISC
11	R0366800	Power Control Board	All	L
12	R0366900	115/230 VAC Conversion Plug	All	
13	S0069800+	Bezel	All	L
14	R0367000	Temperature Sensor	All	DISC
N/S	10462200+	Retainer Clip	All	DISC
16	10447300+	Temperature Sensor Retainer Bracket	All	
17	F0009100+	Retainer Bracket Screw	All	DISC
18	R0097600	Pressure Switch and Siphon Loop Assembly (2 psi) Use R0013200 and R0057800	All	DISC
19	R0013200	Pressure Switch, 2 psi	All	
	R0015500	Pressure Switch, 1–10 psi	All	L
20	R0057800	Siphon Loop Assembly	All	L
N/S	10654300	Salt Siphon Loop Tube	All	DISC
21	R0023200	High-Limit Switch Assembly	All	
22	R0022700	High-Limit Switch, 135° F	All	L
23	R0023000	High-Limit Switch, 150° F	All	L
N/S	S0098900	High-Limit Switch Retainer Boot (Use #10419300+)	All	DISC
25	10419301+	High-Limit Switch Wire Harness w/ High Limits	All	DISC
26	R0532100	High-Limit Switch Retainer Clip	All	DISC
28	R0012200	Fusible Link Assembly	All	
29	10479900+	Fusible Link Bracket	All	
30	R0449800	Igniter Box Assembly R-Kit	All	L
	R0383900	Igniter Box Assembly Kit (Use R0449800)	All	DISC
31	R0367100	Igniter (Pre-2006 units)	All	
	R0449800	Igniter (2006 and later units)	All	L
32	R0383300	Igniter Fuse Assembly, 2/PK	All	DISC
33	R0334300	Flame Sense Rod	All	DISC
N/S	R0366600	Wire Harnesses, Temp/Ignition Control	All	DISC
N/S	R0325900	Wire Harness Set, Complete, R-Kit	All	
VENT SYSTEM				
35	R0343401	Top Enclosure	125	L
	R0343402	Top Enclosure	175	DISC
	R0343403	Top Enclosure	250	L
	R0343404	Top Enclosure	325	DISC
	R0343405	Top Enclosure	400	DISC
36	R0343701	Top Filler Plate	125	DISC
	R0343701	Top Filler Plate	175	DISC
	R0343701	Top Filler Plate	250	DISC
	R0343701	Top Filler Plate	325	DISC
	R0343701	Top Filler Plate	400	DISC
37	R0318301	Rainshield Kit	125	
	R0318302	Rainshield Kit	175	DISC
	R0318303	Rainshield Kit	250	DISC
	R0318304	Rainshield Kit	325	DISC
	R0318305	Rainshield Kit	400	DISC
38	R0316401	Flue Collector Assembly	125	DISC
	R0316402	Flue Collector Assembly	175	DISC
	R0316403	Flue Collector Assembly	250	DISC
	R0316404	Flue Collector Assembly	325	DISC
	R0316405	Flue Collector Assembly	400	DISC
39	10561501	Outdoor Vent Cap	125	DISC
	10561502	Outdoor Vent Cap	175	
	10561503	Outdoor Vent Cap	250	DISC
	10561504	Outdoor Vent Cap	325	
	10561505	Outdoor Vent Cap	400	DISC
40	10561401	Indoor Draft Hood	125	DISC
	10561402	Indoor Draft Hood	175	
	10561403	Indoor Draft Hood	250	DISC
	10561404	Indoor Draft Hood	325	
	10561405	Indoor Draft Hood	400	DISC
41	R0473101	Flue Transition Plate (Old #10861901)	125	
	R0473102	Flue Transition Plate (Old #10861902)	175	DISC
	R0473103	Flue Transition Plate (Old #10861903)	250	
	R0473104	Flue Transition Plate (Old #10861904)	325	DISC
	R0473105	Flue Transition Plate (Old #10861905)	400	DISC
42	R0449701	Adapter Plate	125	DISC
	R0449702	Adapter Plate	175	DISC
	R0449703	Adapter Plate	250	
	R0449704	Adapter Plate	325	DISC
	R0449705	Adapter Plate	400	
43	10211000	Clip (Use #R0532300)	All	DISC
44	10726300	Flue Collector Hold Down Clamp	All	DISC
WATER SYSTEM				
45	R0056400	Inlet/Outlet Header, 2"	All	
	R0016800	Inlet/Outlet Header, Bronze, 2"	All	DISC
46	R0054600	Return Header, Bronze (Includes set of 9 gaskets)	All	DISC
	R0058300	Return Header, Cast Iron (Includes set of 9 gaskets)	All	DISC
47	R0057000	Header Bolt Assembly, 8/PK	All	L
49	F0011100+	Washer for Headers	All	DISC
50	F0003100+	Nut for Headers	All	
51	R0050800	Header Gasket Assembly, 18/PK	All	L
52	R0055000	Flange & Gasket Assembly, 2/PK	All	
53	10573500+	Flange, 2"	All	
54	S0078000+	Flange Gasket, 2"	All	
	S0078100+	Flange Gasket, 1 1/2–2"	All	
55	S0078200+	Flange Sleeve, 2"	All	

N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

Lite2™ LJ (Discontinued, Mfg. 2003–2009)

Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
56	R0477600	Flange Bolt, Superseded by R0461500	All	DISC
N/S	R0205200	Adapter, 2" CPVC Nipple	All	DISC
57	R0316300	Rubber Grommet for Drain Plug	All	L
59	P0019700+	Brass Connector Body	All	
60	P0026800+	Brass Drain Plug 1/4"	All	
61	P0027000+	Brass Plug, 3/4"	All	L
62	R0013100	Bypass Assembly w/o Spring (Iron Cap)	All	L
	R0452801	Bypass Assembly w/ Spring (Bronze Cap)	125	
	R0452802	Bypass Assembly w/ Spring (Bronze Cap)	175	
	R0452803	Bypass Assembly w/ Spring (Bronze Cap)	250	DISC
	R0452804	Bypass Assembly w/ Spring (Bronze Cap)	325	
	R0452805	Bypass Assembly w/ Spring (Bronze Cap)	400	
63	S0079800+	Bypass Valve Rod	All	
64	R0011500	Bypass Valve Disc	All	L
65	S0079900+	Bypass Valve Spring, Purple	125	
	S0061400+	Bypass Valve Spring, White	175	L
	S0061300+	Bypass Valve Spring, Red	250	DISC
	S0061200+	Bypass Valve Spring, Blue	325	DISC
	S0070100+	Bypass Valve Spring, Black	400	
66	F0048400+	Brass Nut (For Rod)	All	DISC
67	R0054900	Bypass Valve Control Cap (Iron)	All	L
	R0054901	Bypass Valve Control Cap (Bronze)	All	
68	F0041600+	Control Cap Bolts (2 Required)	All	DISC
69	R0011400	Bypass Valve Gasket	All	L
70	R0018101	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly (Includes set of 18 gaskets)	125	L
	R0018102	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly (Includes set of 18 gaskets)	175	L
	R0018103	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly (Includes set of 18 gaskets)	250	L
	R0018104	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly (Includes set of 18 gaskets)	325	L
	R0018105	Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly (Includes set of 18 gaskets)	400	L
71	10697401+	Heat Exchanger Baffle (8 Required)	125	L
	10697402+	Heat Exchanger Baffle (8 Required)	175	L
	10697403+	Heat Exchanger Baffle (8 Required)	250	L
	10697404+	Heat Exchanger Baffle (8 Required)	325	L
	10697405+	Heat Exchanger Baffle (8 Required)	400	L
72	S0083900+	Baffle Retainer	All	L
73	10457000	Heat Exchanger Support Clip (2 Required)	All	DISC

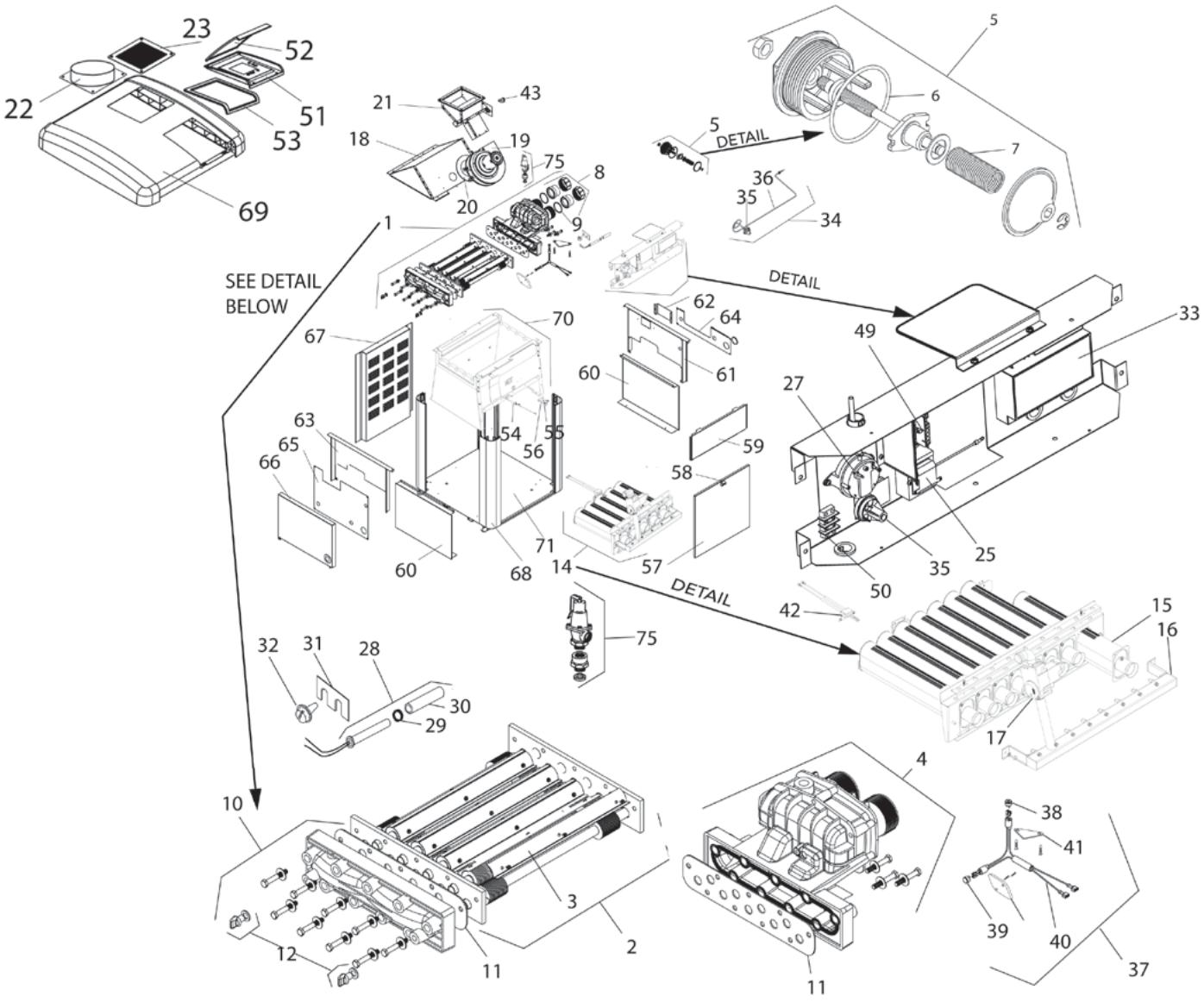
Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
N/S	S0000300+	Flow Restrictors (2 Required)	125	DISC
75	R0332301	Heat Exchanger End Baffles (2 Required)	125	DISC
	R0332302	Heat Exchanger End Baffles (2 Required)	175	DISC
	R0332303	Heat Exchanger End Baffles (2 Required)	250	
FIREBOX COMPONENTS				
76	R0383101	Complete Combustion Chamber Assembly	125	DISC
	R0383102	Complete Combustion Chamber Assembly	175	DISC
	R0383103	Complete Combustion Chamber Assembly	250	DISC
	R0383104	Complete Combustion Chamber Assembly	325	DISC
	R0383105	Complete Combustion Chamber Assembly	400	DISC
JACKET COMPONENTS				
77	R0343601	Door w/ Latch	125	DISC
	R0343602	Door w/ Latch	175	DISC
	R0343603	Door w/ Latch	250	DISC
	R0343604	Door w/ Latch	325	DISC
	R0343605	Door w/ Latch	400	DISC
78	R0343501	Jacket Assembly, Less Top Assembly	125	DISC
	R0343502	Jacket Assembly, Less Top Assembly	175	DISC
	R0343503	Jacket Assembly, Less Top Assembly	250	DISC
	R0343504	Jacket Assembly, Less Top Assembly	325	DISC
	R0343505	Jacket Assembly, Less Top Assembly	400	DISC
79	R0344300	Gap Closure, Inlet/Outlet	All	DISC
80	R0344400	Gap Closure, Return	All	L
81	F0035300+	Button Plug, 1 3/4"	All	DISC
82	R0210100	Button Plug, 7/8"	All	DISC
83	R0460300	Grommet, Sealing, 2"	All	L
OPTIONAL COMPONENTS				
N/S	10521701+	Non-Combustible Base	125	DISC
N/S	10521702+	Non-Combustible Base	175	DISC
N/S	10521703+	Non-Combustible Base	250	DISC
N/S	10521704+	Non-Combustible Base	325	DISC
N/S	10521705+	Non-Combustible Base	400	DISC
N/S	R0040400	Pressure Relief Valve 3/4" NPT, 75 psi	All	
N/S	R0335800	Touch-Up Spray Paint, Black and Pewter	All	DISC
N/S	R0398400	Remote Control Wire Harness	All	DISC
N/S	R0444800	Fuse Set, Complete	All	L

N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

[1] For altitudes 2,000 ft. above sea level, call factory for orifice size.
[2] For altitudes 5,000 ft. above sea level, call factory for orifice size.

NOTE: Gaskets and hardware are included in all kits that require the removal of a gasket as part of the procedure to replace a part.

LX™/LT™ Low NO_x (Discontinued, Mfg. 2003–2007)



Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
WATER COMPONENTS				
1	R0326303	Complete Heat Exchanger (Copper)	250	DISC
	R0326305	Complete Heat Exchanger (Copper)	400	DISC
	R0395703	Bronze Heat Exchanger, Cu, Complete	250	DISC
	R0395705	Bronze Heat Exchanger, Cu, Complete	400	DISC
	R0395803	ASME® Compliant Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly	250	DISC
	R0395805	ASME Compliant Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly	400	L
2	R0395708	Bronze Heat Exchanger, CuNi, Complete	250	DISC
	R0395710	Bronze Heat Exchanger, CuNi, Complete	400	DISC
3	R0334403	Heat Exchanger Baffles (Set of 10 including end baffles)	250	DISC
	R0334405	Heat Exchanger Baffles (Set of 10 including end baffles)	400	DISC
4	R0326900	Front Header, w/ Hardware and Gaskets	All	L
5	R0327100	Bypass Assembly, w/ Hardware and Gaskets	All	L
6	R0336700	Gasket, Bypass Assembly	All	DISC
7	R0327200	Spring, Bypass	All	DISC
8	R0327300	Coupling Nut Kit, w/ Gasket, 2/PK	All	

Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
9	R0327400	Gasket, Coupling, 2/PK	All	L
10	R0327000	Rear Header, w/ Hardware and Gaskets	All	DISC
11	R0327500	Gasket, Header (front or rear)	All	L
12	R0335900	Header Drain Plug w/ Gasket, 3/PK	All	DISC
N/S	R0327600	Heat Exch. Hardware Kit and Gaskets	All	L
GAS COMPONENTS				
14	R0386203	Burner Tray Assembly (NAT Low Altitude)	250	DISC
	R0386205	Burner Tray Assembly (NAT Low Altitude)	400	
	R0394703	Burner Tray Assembly (NAT Mid Altitude)	250	DISC
	R0394705	Burner Tray Assembly (NAT Mid Altitude)	400	DISC
	R0394803	Burner Tray Assembly (NAT High Altitude)	250	DISC
	R0394805	Burner Tray Assembly (NAT High Altitude)	400	DISC
	R0394503	Burner Tray Assembly (LP Low Altitude)	250	DISC
	R0394505	Burner Tray Assembly (LP Low Altitude)	400	DISC
	R0394603	Burner Tray Assembly (LP High Altitude)	250	DISC
	R0394605	Burner Tray Assembly (LP High Altitude)	400	DISC
15	R0386400	Burners (Ea.)	All	L

N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

Continued on next page.

LX™/LT™ Low NO_x (Discontinued, Mfg. 2003–2007)

Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
**16	R0395003	Manifold, Gas, NAT (Low Altitude)	250	DISC
	R0395005	Manifold, Gas, NAT (Low Altitude)	400	DISC
	R0394303	Manifold, Gas, NAT (Mid Altitude)	250	DISC
	R0394305	Manifold, Gas, NAT (Mid Altitude)	400	DISC
	R0394403	Manifold, Gas, NAT (High Altitude)	250	DISC
	R0394405	Manifold, Gas, NAT (High Altitude)	400	DISC
	R0394103	Manifold, Gas, LP (Low Altitude)	250	DISC
	R0394105	Manifold, Gas, LP (Low Altitude)	400	DISC
	R0394203	Manifold, Gas, LP (High Altitude)	250	DISC
	R0394205	Manifold, Gas, LP (High Altitude)	400	DISC
17	R0386600	Gas Valve NAT w/ Street Elbow	All	DISC
	R0336900	Gas Valve LP w/ Street Elbow	All	DISC
EXHAUST SYSTEM				
18	R0386703	Flue Collector	250	DISC
	R0386705	Flue Collector	400	DISC
19	R0329800	Blower Assembly	All	DISC
20	R0329900	Blower Mounting Hardware	All	DISC
21	R0331500	Flue Vent Assembly	All	DISC
22	R0331403	Indoor Vent Collar	250	L
	R0331405	Indoor Vent Collar	400	L
23	R0328500	Outdoor Grill	All	DISC
N/S	R0331600	Vent Hardware Kit	All	DISC
ELECTRICAL				
25	R0061100	Transformer	All	
N/S	R0337100	Fuse Assembly, In-line	All	DISC
27	R0302000	Blower Pressure Switch	All	
28	R0011800	Temperature Sensor w/ Sleeve and Gasket	All	
29	R0456600	Gasket, Temperature Sensor	All	L
30	10444900+	Plastic Sleeve, Temperature Sensor	All	DISC
31	10447300+	Retainer Bracket, Temp Sensor	All	
32	F0009100+	Screw, Retainer Bracket	All	DISC
33	R0386800	Ignition Control	All	DISC
35	R0013200	Pressure Switch, 2 psi	All	
36	R0334600	Siphon Loop	All	
37	R0023200	High-Limit Set	All	L
38	R0022700	High Limit 135°F	All	L
39	R0023000	High Limit 150°F	All	
40	R0334700	Harness, High-Limit Switch	All	L
41	R0336500	Retainer Plates, High-Limit, 2/PK	All	DISC
42	R0386900	Hot Surface Igniter	All	
43	R0329400	Exhaust Temp Limit Switch	All	L
N/S	R0397600	Wire Harness Set Complete	All	DISC
N/S	R0330900	Wire Harness, Power Transformer	All	L
N/S	R0369500	Wire Harness with PCB	All	L
N/S	R0331000	Wire Harness, Ignition Control	All	DISC
N/S	R0331100	Wire Harness, Gas Valve	All	DISC
N/S	R0331200	Wire Harness, Safety Loop	All	L
49	R0397500	Power Distribution Circuit Board	All	DISC
50	R0097800	Terminal Block for Fireman's Switch	All	L
51	R0329600	Temperature Control w/ Bezel, Gasket & Cover - LX Only	All	DISC
N/S	R0350500	Temperature Control w/ Bezel, Gasket and Cover - LT Only	All	DISC
52	R0330600	Cover, Temperature Control	All	DISC
53	R0387600	Gasket, Temp Control/Top	All	DISC
54	R0387000	Flame Sense Rod	All	L
55	R0012200	Fusible Link	All	
56	R0337200	Bracket, Fusible Link	All	L
JACKET COMPONENTS				
57	R0387103	Door w/ Latch	250	DISC
	R0387105	Door w/ Latch	400	DISC
58	R0334900	Door Latch Assembly w/ Handle	All	L
59	R0335103	Cover Panel, Raceway	250	L
	R0335105	Cover Panel, Raceway	400	
60	R0330100	Panel, Side, Lower (fits left or right)	All	DISC
61	R0330200	Panel, Right Side, Upper	All	DISC
62	R0336600	Cover Panel, Exhaust Switch	All	L
63	R0335200	Panel, Left Side, Upper	All	DISC
64	R0335300	Cover Plate, I/O Header Side	All	DISC
65	R0335400	Cover Plate, Return Header Side	All	DISC
66	R0335500	Cover Panel, Left Side	All	DISC
67	R0330303	Rear Panel	250	DISC
	R0330305	Rear Panel	400	DISC
68	R0330400	Corner Posts	All	DISC
69	R0330503	Top Assembly	250	
	R0330505	Top Assembly	400	DISC
70	R0387203	Combustion Chamber Assembly	250	DISC
	R0387205	Combustion Chamber Assembly	400	DISC
71	R0335608	Base Panel	250	DISC
	R0335610	Base Panel	400	DISC
OPTIONAL				
N/S	R0330803	Non-Combustible Base	250	DISC
N/S	R0330805	Non-Combustible Base	400	DISC
N/S	R0335800	Touch-Up Paint	All	DISC
N/S	R0336000	Temperature Rise Measurement Kit	All	
75	R0336100	Pressure Relief Valve	All	
N/S	R0382800	High-Temp Silicone Sealant	All	DISC
N/S	R0383200	Sensor Stud Assembly Brass Dry Well Fitting	All	L

N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

NOTE:

1. When ordering a kit for a model 250 specify as R#####-03.
   When ordering a kit for a model 400 specify as R#####-05.
2. All hardware sets contain all pieces necessary for assembly, including gaskets. Not shown.
3. Gaskets and hardware are included in all kits that involve the removal of a gasket as part of the procedure to replace a part.

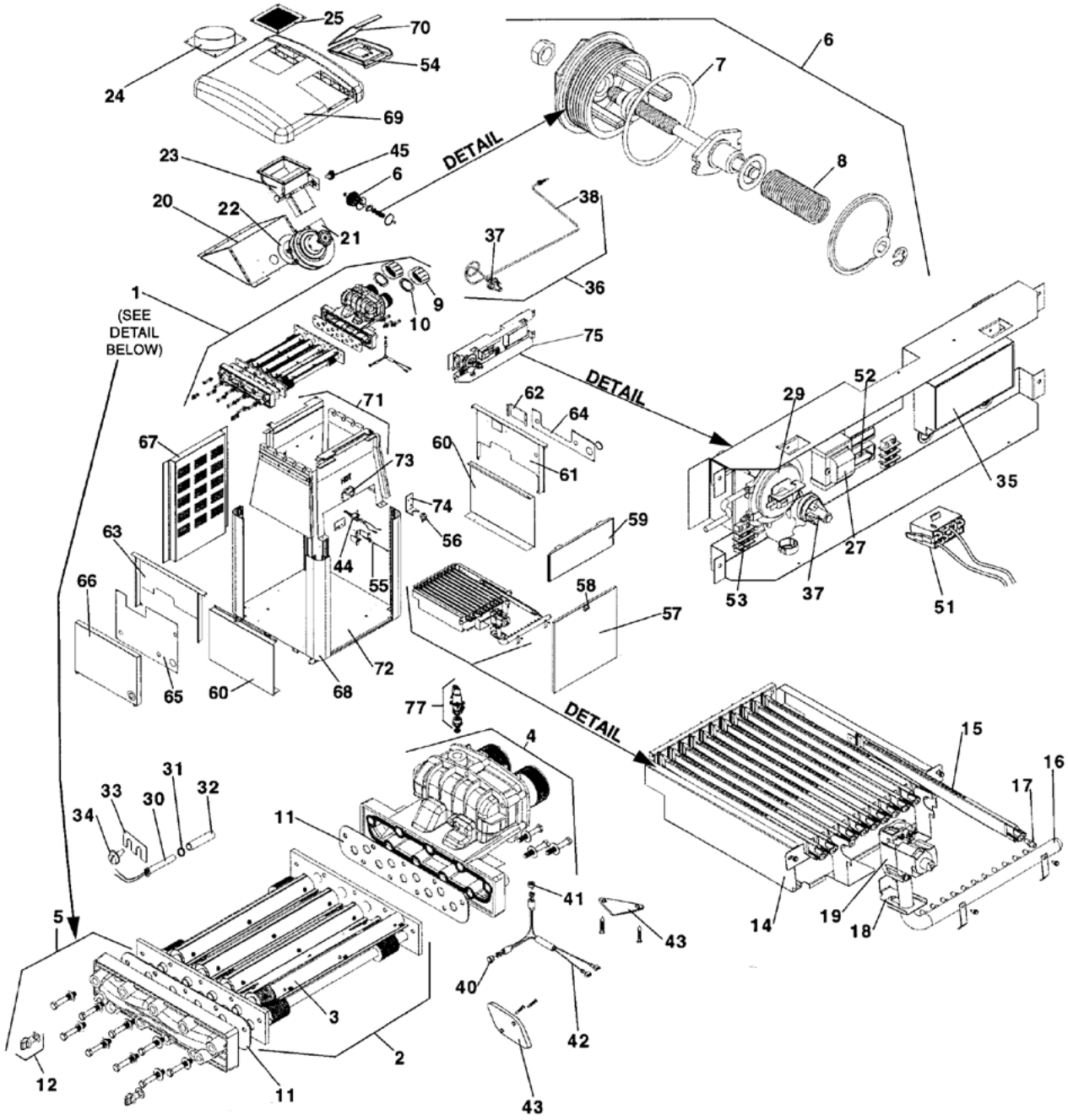
**Manifold kit includes installed orifices but does not include gas valve.

For Heaters built before January 2004, please use the following wire harness part numbers:

	R0329500	Wire Harnesses Complete	All	DISC
	R0330900	Wire Harness, Power Transformer	All	L
	R0331000	Wire Harness, Ignition Control	All	DISC
	R0331100	Wire Harness, Gas Valve	All	DISC
	R0331200	Wire Harness, Safety Loop	All	L
	R0336200	Wire Harness, 120 VAC Power Plug	All	DISC
	R0336300	Wire Harness, 240 VAC Power Plug	All	DISC
	R0336400	Wire Harness, 15 Pin Connector	All	DISC

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

LX™/LT™ (Discontinued, Mfg. 1999–2003)



Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
WATER COMPONENTS				
1	R0326303	Complete Heat Exchanger (Copper)	250	DISC
	R0326305	Complete Heat Exchanger (Copper)	400	DISC
	R0395703	Bronze Heat Exchanger, Cu, Complete	250	DISC
	R0395705	Bronze Heat Exchanger, Cu, Complete	400	DISC
	R0395803	ASME® Compliant Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly	250	DISC
	R0395805	ASME Compliant Heat Exchanger Tube Assembly	400	L
3	R0334403	Heat Exchanger Baffles (Set of 10 including end baffles)	250	DISC
	R0334405	Heat Exchanger Baffles (Set of 10 including end baffles)	400	DISC
4	R0326900	Front Header, w/ Hardware and Gaskets	All	L

Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
5	R0327000	Rear Header, w/ Hardware and Gaskets	All	DISC
6	R0327100	Bypass Assembly, w/ Hardware and Gaskets	All	L
7	R0336700	Gasket, Bypass Assembly	All	DISC
8	R0327200	Spring, Bypass	All	DISC
9	R0327300	Coupling Nut Kit, w/ Compression Ring and Gasket, 2/PK Unions	All	
10	R0337600	O-Rings, Header Coupling for LX	All	
11	R0327500	Gasket, Header (front or rear)	All	L
12	R0335900	Header Drain Plug w/ Gasket, 3/PK	All	DISC
N/S	R0327600	Heat Exchanger Hardware Kit and Gaskets	All	L
GAS COMPONENTS				
14	R0327703	Burner, Tray Weldment	250	DISC
	R0327705	Burner, Tray Weldment	400	DISC

N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

Continued on next page.

LX™/LT™ (Discontinued, Mfg. 1999–2003)

Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
15	R0469800	Burners	All	
16	R0327803	Manifold, Gas	250	DISC
	R0327805	Manifold, Gas	400	DISC
17	R0327900	NAT Orifice (0–3K ft.), 20/PK	All	DISC
	R0328000	NAT Orifice (3K–6K ft.), 20/PK	All	DISC
	R0328100	NAT Orifice (6K–9K ft.), 20/PK	All	DISC
	R0328200	LP Orifice (0–5K ft.), 20/PK	All	DISC
	R0328300	LP Orifice (5K–10K ft.), 20/PK	All	DISC
18	R0331800	Anti-Rotation Bracket	All	DISC
19	R0336800	Gas Valve NAT w/ Street Ell	All	DISC
	R0336900	Gas Valve LP w/ Street Ell	All	DISC
EXHAUST SYSTEM				
20	R0331703	Flue Collector	250	DISC
	R0331705	Flue Collector	400	DISC
21	R0329800	Blower Assembly	All	DISC
N/S	Q0078800	Blower Tube (by ft.)	All	DISC
22	R0329900	Gasket w/Blower Mounting Hardware	All	DISC
23	R0331500	Flue Vent	All	DISC
24	R0331403	Indoor Vent Collar, 7"	250	L
	R0331405	Indoor Vent Collar, 9"	400	L
25	R0328500	Outdoor Grill	All	DISC
N/S	R0331600	Vent Hardware Kit	All	DISC
N/S	R0369700	Exhaust Vent Extension R-Kit		DISC
ELECTRICAL				
27	R0061100	Transformer	All	
N/S	R0330900	In-line Fuse Assembly, 3 Amp	All	L
29	R0302000	Blower Pressure Switch	All	
30	R0011800	Temperature Sensor	All	
31	R0456600	Gasket, Temperature Sensor	All	L
32	10444900+	Plastic Sleeve, Temperature Sensor	All	DISC
33	10447300+	Retainer Bracket, Temp Sensor	All	
34	F0009100+	Screw, Retainer Bracket	All	DISC
35	R0408100	Ignition Control	All	L
37	R0013200	Pressure Switch, 2 psi	All	
38	R0334600	Siphon Loop	All	
N/S	R0327600	Fitting for Siphon Loop Tube, Heater Connect.	All	L
39	R0023200	High-Limit Set	All	L
40	R0022700	High Limit 135°F	All	L
41	R0023000	High Limit 150°F	All	
N/S	R0383200	High-Limit Insert, 3/PK Brass, Sensor Standard Assembly	All	L
42	R0334700	Harness, High-Limit Switch	All	L
43	R0336500	Retainer Plates, High-Limit, 2/PK	All	DISC
44	R0337000	Hot Surface Igniter	All	DISC
45	R0329400	Exhaust Temp Limit Switch	All	L
N/S	R0329500	Wire Harnesses Complete	All	DISC

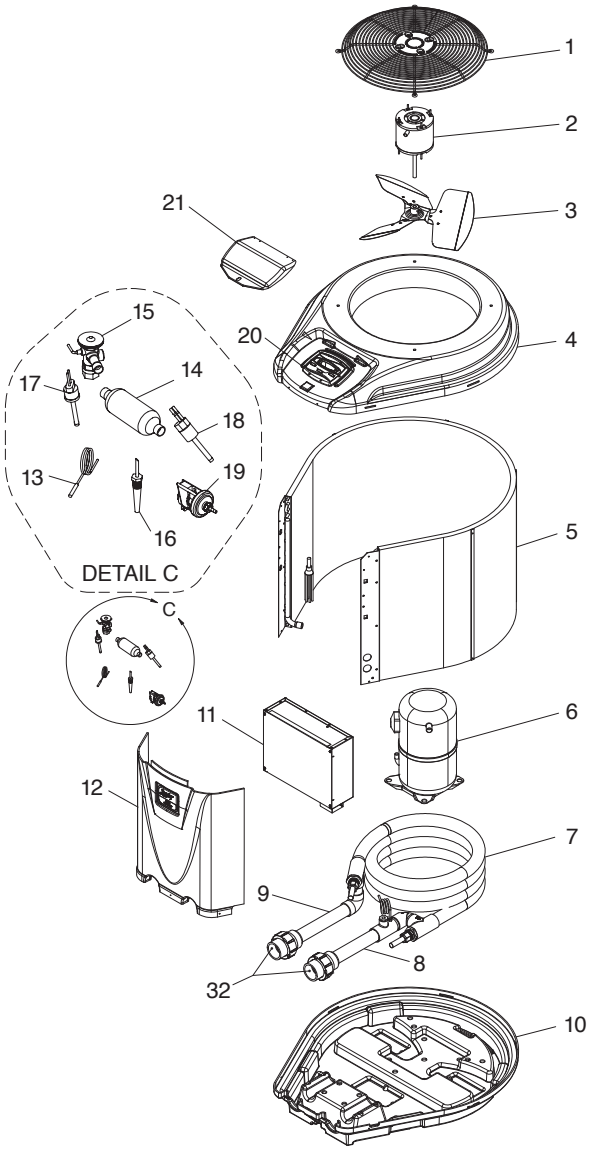
Key No.	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
N/S	R0330900	Wire Harness, Power Transformer	All	L
N/S	R0331000	Wire Harness, Ignition Control	All	DISC
N/S	R0331100	Wire Harness, Gas Valve	All	DISC
N/S	R0331200	Wire Harness, Safety Loop	All	L
51	R0336200	Wire Harness, 120V Power Plug	All	DISC
	R0336300	Wire Harness, 240V Power Plug	All	DISC
52	R0336400	Wire Harness, 15-Pin Connector	All	DISC
53	R0097800	Terminal Block for Fireman's Switch	All	L
54	R0329600	Temperature Control w/ Bezel	LX	DISC
N/S	R0350500	Temperature Control w/ Bezel - Dual	LT	DISC
N/S	R0387600	Gasket, Temp Control R-Kit		DISC
55	R0334800	Flame Sense Rod	All	L
56	R0012200	Fusible Link	All	
JACKET COMPONENTS				
57	R0330003	Door w/ Latch	250	DISC
	R0330005	Door w/ Latch	400	DISC
58	R0334900	Door Latch Assembly w/ Handle	All	L
59	R0335103	Cover Panel, Raceway	250	L
	R0335105	Cover Panel, Raceway	400	
60	R0330100	Panel, Side, Lower (fits left or right)	All	DISC
61	R0330200	Panel, Right Side, Upper	All	DISC
62	R0336600	Cover Panel, Exhaust Switch	All	L
63	R0335200	Panel, Left Side, Upper	All	DISC
64	R0335300	Cover Plate, I/O Header Side	All	DISC
65	R0335400	Cover Plate, Return Header Side	All	DISC
66	R0335500	Cover Panel, Left Side	All	DISC
67	R0330303	Rear Panel	250	DISC
	R0330305	Rear Panel	400	DISC
68	R0330400	Corner Posts	All	DISC
69	R0330503	Top Panel	250	
	R0330505	Top Panel	400	DISC
70	R0330600	Cover, Temperature Control	All	DISC
71	R0330703	Combustion Chamber Assembly	250	DISC
	R0330705	Combustion Chamber Assembly	400	DISC
72	R0335603	Base Panel	250	DISC
	R0335605	Base Panel	400	DISC
73	R0335700	Igniter Box Assembly	All	DISC
74	R0337200	Bracket, Fusible Link	All	L
75	R0369500	Raceway Circuit Board	All	L
OPTIONAL				
N/S	R0330803	Non-Combustible Base	250	DISC
N/S	R0330805	Non-Combustible Base	400	DISC
77	R0336100	Pressure Relief Valve	All	
N/S	R0335800	Touch-Up Paint	All	DISC
N/S	R0336000	Temperature Rise Measurement Kit	All	
N/S	R0355800	Lock Box	All	DISC

N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

Legacy/Discontinued Heat Pumps

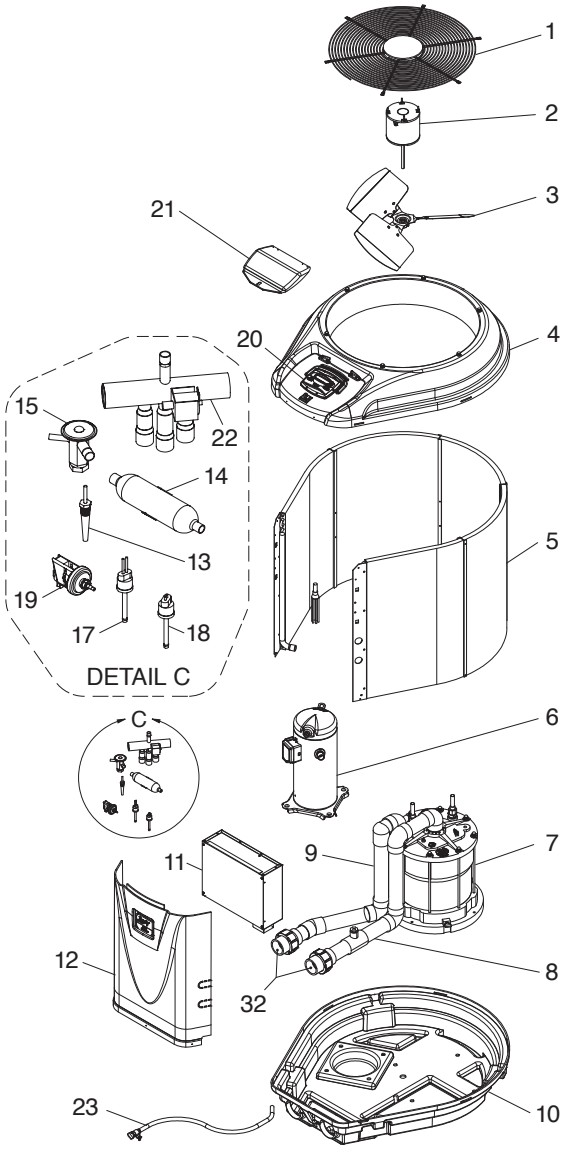
JE Heat Pump (Mfg. 2013–2021)

Part No. JE1500T

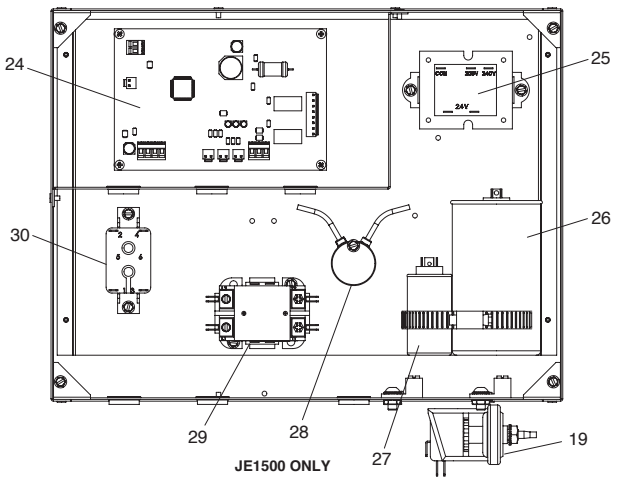


JE Heat Pump (Mfg. 2013–2021)

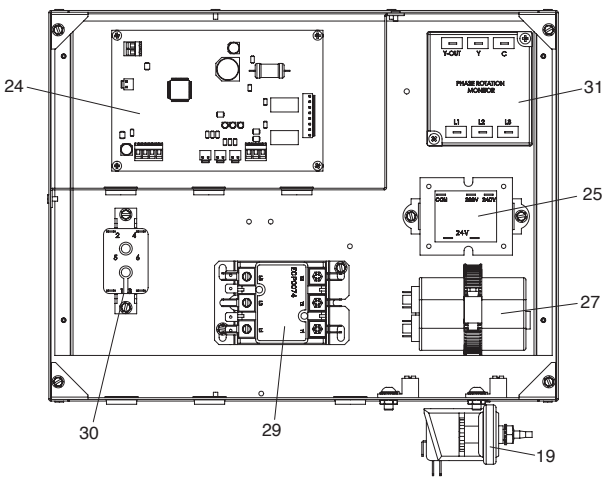
Part No. JE2000, JE2500, JE3000



JE Single-Phase Electric Box R-Kits



JE Three-Phase Electric Box R-Kits



JE Heat Pump (Mfg. 2013–2021)

Part No. JE150OT, JE200OT, JE250OT, JE250OT3, JE300OT, JE300OT3, JE300OTR, JE300OTR3 R-Kits

Key	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
1	R0571700	Fan Grille	1500	DISC
	R0571800	Fan Grille	2000, 2500, 3000	DISC
2	R0571900	Fan Motor	1500	L
	R0572000	Fan Motor	2000, 2500, 3000	
3	R0572100	Fan Blade	1500	DISC
	R0572200	Fan Blade	2000, 2500, 3000	DISC
4	R0572300	Fan Top	1500	DISC
	R0572400	Fan Top	2000, 2500, 3000	DISC
5	R0572500	Evaporator Coil/Guard	1500	DISC
	R0572600	Evaporator Coil/Guard	2000, 2500	L
	R0572700	Evaporator Coil/Guard	3000	DISC
6	R0572800	Compressor	1500	DISC
	R0934500	Compressor, Obsolete PN R0572900 (superceded by R-Kit R0934500)	2000	
	R0573000	Compressor (superceded by R-Kit R0934600)	2500	DISC
	R0573100	Compressor (superceded by R-Kit R0934700)	3000	DISC
	R0577500	Compressor (3-Phase)	2500	L
	R0577600	Compressor (3-Phase)	3000	L
7	R0577700	Condenser	1500	L
	R0577800	Condenser	2000	DISC
	R0577900	Condenser	2500	DISC
	R0578000	Condenser	3000	DISC
8	R0573200	Water Manifold Inlet	1500	
	R0573300	Water Manifold Inlet	2000, 2500	
	R0573400	Water Manifold Inlet	3000	
9	R0573500	Water Manifold Outlet	1500	DISC
	R0573600	Water Manifold Outlet	2000, 2500	DISC
	R0573700	Water Manifold Outlet	3000	
10	R0573800	Base	1500	DISC
	R0573900	Base	2000, 2500, 3000	DISC
11	R0574000	Electrical Box Cover w/ Hardware	All	DISC
12	R0574300	Front Panel	1500	
	R0574400	Front Panel	2000, 2500	
	R0574500	Front Panel	3000	
13	7790	Water Temperature Sensor	All	

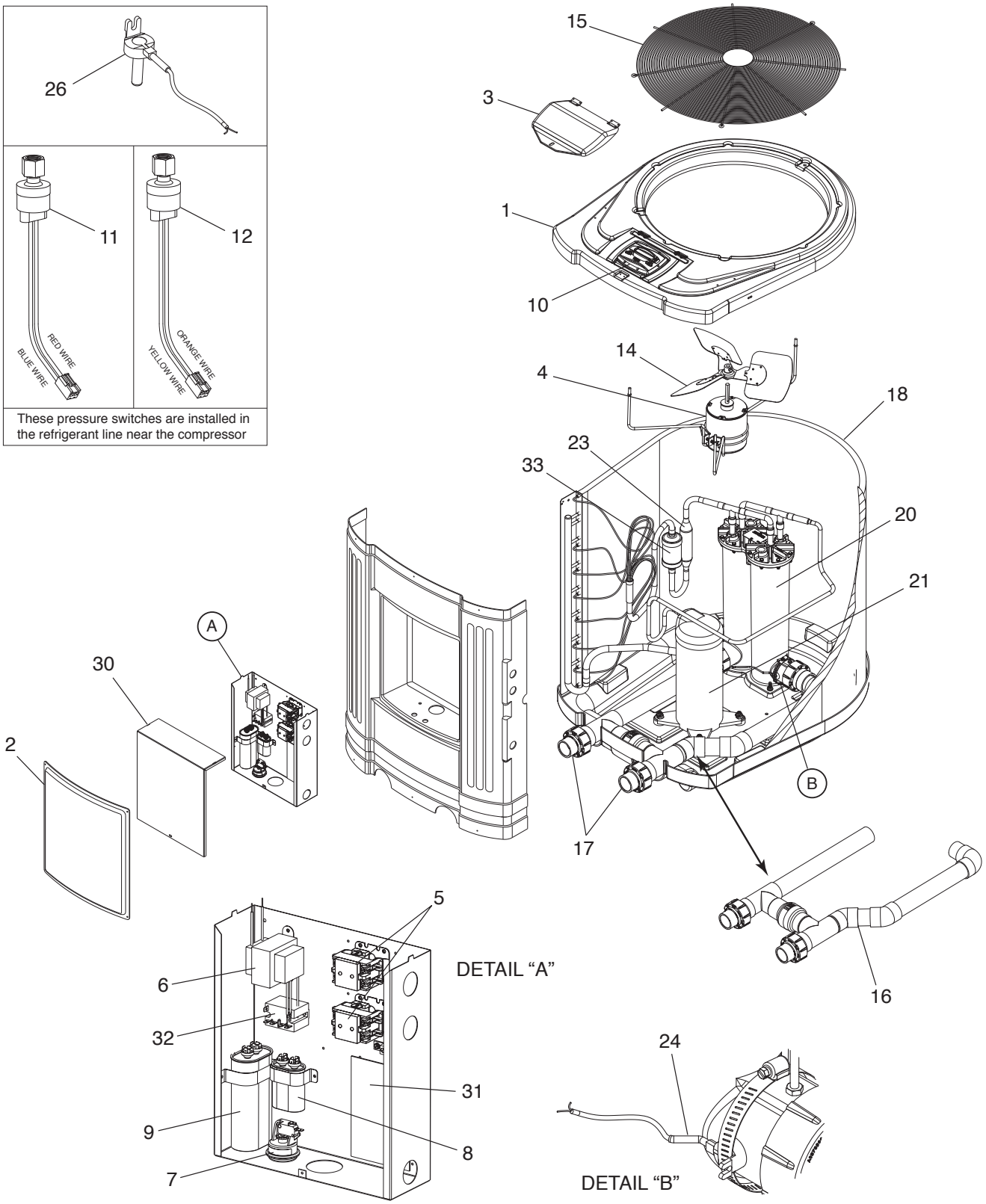
Key	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
14	R0574700	Filter Drier	1500	
	R0574800	Filter Drier (superceded by R-Kit R0935200)	2000, 2500, 3000	L
	R0574900	Filter Drier, Bi-Flow (superceded by R-Kit R0935300)	3000TR	L
15	R0575000	Thermal Expansion Valve	1500	
	R0575100	Thermal Expansion Valve	2000, 2500	
	R0575200	Thermal Expansion Valve	3000	
16	R0575300	Air Temperature Sensor	All	DISC
17	R0575400	High Pressure Switch	All	
18	R0575500	Low Pressure Switch	All	L
19	R0575600	Water Pressure Switch	All	
20	R3008800	User Interface	All	
21	R3000601	Interface Cover	All	DISC
22	R0575900	Reversing Valve (Optional)	3000TR	DISC
23	R0576000	Winterizing Drain Kit	2000, 2500, 3000	L
24	R3009200	Power Interface PCB	All	
25	R0576200	Transformer	All	DISC
26	R0576300	Run Capacitor (1-Phase)	1500	
	R0576400	Run Capacitor (1-Phase) (superceded by R-Kit R0936200)	2000, 2500, 3000	L
27	R0576500	Fan Capacitor	1500	DISC
	R0576600	Fan Capacitor (superceded by R-Kit R0936300)	2000, 2500, 3000	L
28	R0576700	Hard Start Capacitor	1500	
29	R0576800	Contactor (1-Phase) (superceded by R-Kit R0936400)	All (1-Phase)	L
	R0576900	Contactor (3-Phase)	2500, 3000 (3-Phase)	
30	R0577000	Fan Relay	All	
31	R0577100	Phase Rotation Monitor (3-Phase)	2500, 3000 (3-Phase)	L
32	R0472700	Universal Union, Buttress Set	All	
N/S	R0840600	Schrader Valves, 2/PK (superceded by R-Kit R0937100)	All	
OPTIONAL COMPONENTS				
N/S	R0577200	Anchor Bracket Set	1500	DISC
N/S	R0577300	Anchor Bracket Set	2000, 2500, 3000	L
N/S	R0578900	Bypass, External, JE Heat Pump	All	DISC

N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

EE-Ti Heat Pump (Mfg. 2010–2013, Discontinued)

Part No. EE1500, EE2000, EE2500, EE3000

These pressure switches are installed in the refrigerant line near the compressor



EE-Ti Heat Pump (Mfg. 2010–2013, Discontinued)

Part No. EE1500, EE2000, EE2500, EE3000

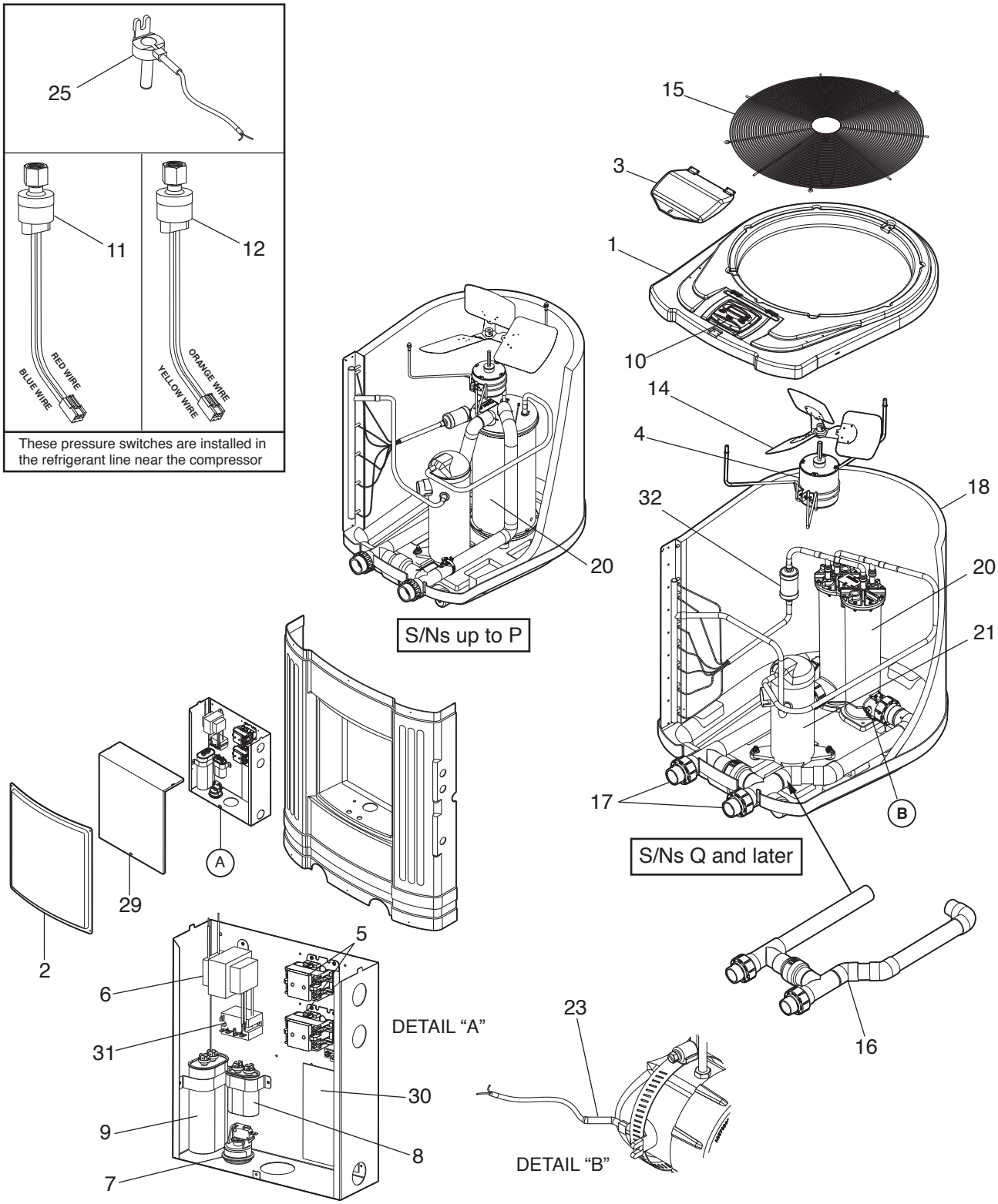
Key	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
1	R3009700	Top Enclosure, Jacket	1500	DISC
	R3009100	Top Enclosure, Jacket	2000, 2500, 3000	DISC
2	R3000500	Service Access Panel	All	
3	R3000601	Control Cover - Smoked	All	
4	R3000703	Fan Motor, 1/6 HP, 230 VAC	1500	L
	R3000701	Fan Motor, 1/2 HP, 230 VAC	2000, 2500, 3000	
5	R3000801	Contactor, 1-Phase	All	
	R3000802	Contactor, 3-Phase	2000, 2500, 3000	L
6	R3000901	Transformer, 240V 24VA	All	
7	R3001000	Adjustable Water Pressure Switch	All	
8	R3001101	Capacitor, Fan Motor, 3/370 MFD	1500	DISC
	R3001100	Capacitor, Fan Motor, 7.5/370 MFD	2000, 2500, 3000	
9	R3001204	Capacitor, Compressor, 60/370 (1 PH Only)	1500	DISC
	R3001203	Capacitor, Compressor, 80/370 (1PH Only)	2000, 2500, 3000	DISC
10	R3008800	Controller Assembly, Universal	All	
11	R0509900	Refrigerant HP Switch, 650–460 psig	All	
12	R0510001	Refrigerant LP Switch, 58–127 psig	All Non-Reversing	
	R0510002	Refrigerant LP Switch, 35–74 psig	2500R, 3000R	
13	R3009000	Wire Harness Kit (Not Shown)	All	
14	R3001701	Fan Blade Set	1500	L
	R3001700	Fan Blade Set	2000, 2500, 3000	L
15	R3001801	Fan Guard	1500	L
	R3001800	Fan Guard	2000, 2500, 3000	DISC
16	R0561601	Plumbing Tree Assembly	1500	DISC
	R0561602	Plumbing Tree Assembly	2000, 2500, 3000	
17	R0472700	Universal Union, Buttress Set	All	
18	R0510201	Evaporator Coil/Guard	1500	DISC
	R0510202	Evaporator Coil/Guard	2000	L
	R0510203	Evaporator Coil/Guard	2500	DISC

Key	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
19	R0510204	Evaporator Coil/Guard	3000	DISC
20	R0561405	Heat Exchanger Replacement Kit, 1X8	1500	DISC
	R0561406	Heat Exchanger Replacement Kit, 2X6	2000	DISC
	R0561407	Heat Exchanger Replacement Kit, 2X7	2500	DISC
	R0561408	Heat Exchanger Replacement Kit, 2X8	3000	DISC
21	R0510300	Compressor (40K), 1-Phase	1500	
	R0510400	Compressor (61K), 1-Phase	2000	
	R0510500	Compressor (68K), 1-Phase	2500	
	R0510600	Compressor (83K), 1-Phase	3000	
	R0510900	Compressor (61K), 3-Phase	2000	DISC
	R0510700	Compressor (68K), 3-Phase	2500	DISC
	R0510800	Compressor (83K), 3-Phase	3000	DISC
N/S	R0509501	Thermal Expansion Valve, 4-Ton	1500	
N/S	R0509502	Thermal Expansion Valve, 7-Ton	2000	
N/S	R0509503	Thermal Expansion Valve, 8-Ton	2500	
N/S	R0509504	Thermal Expansion Valve, 8-Ton	3000	
23	R0522500	9-inch Receiver	All	DISC
24	R3002900	Water Temperature Sensor	All	L
N/S	R3003000	3-Phase Monitor (3-Phase Models Only)	2000, 2500, 3000	
26	R3003100	Air Temperature Sensor	All	L
N/S	R3003801	Reversing Valve (Optional)	2500R, 3000R	
N/S	R3003203	Anchor Bracket Set	All	DISC
N/S	R3004100	Heat Pump Drain Kit	All	
30	R3004600	Junction Box Cover	All	DISC
31	R3009200	Power Interface PCB	All	
32	R3009300	Fan Relay	All	
33	R0490904	Filter Drier, 164s	1500	
	R0490905	Filter Drier, 165s	2000, 2500, 3000	
	R0490906	Filter Drier, 165s Bi-Flow	2500R, 3000R	
N/S	R3001900	Bypass Valve Assembly	All	
OPTIONAL COMPONENTS				
N/S	R0490800	Plast-aid® Repair Kit	All	DISC

N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

AE-Ti Heat Pump (Mfg. 2006–2009, Discontinued)

Part No. AE1500, AE2000, AE2500, AE3000



AE-Ti Heat Pump (Mfg. 2006–2009, Discontinued)

Part No. AE1500, AE2000, AE2500, AE3000

Key	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
1	R3009700	Top Enclosure, Jacket	1500	DISC
	R3009100	Top Enclosure, Jacket	2000, 2500,3000	DISC
2	R3000500	Service Access Panel	All	L
3	R3000601	Control Cover - Smoked	All	
4	R3000703	Fan Motor, 1/6 HP 208 VAC–230 VAC	1500	L
	R3000701	Fan Motor, 1/2 HP 208 VAC & 230 VAC	2000, 2500, 3000	
5	R3000801	Contactor, 1-Phase	All	
	R3000802	Contactor, 3-Phase	2000, 2500, 3000	L
6	R3000901	Transformer, 240V 24 VAC	All	
7	R3001000	Water Pressure Switch	All	
8	R3001101	Capacitor, Fan Motor, 3/370 MFD	1500	DISC
	R3001100	Capacitor, Fan Motor, 7.5/370 MFD	2000, 2500, 3000	
9	R3001204	Capacitor, Compressor (60/370)	1500	DISC
	R3001203	Capacitor, Compressor (80/370)	2000, 2500, 3000	DISC
10	R3008800	Controller Assembly, Universal	All	
11	R3001400	Refrigerant HP Switch	All	DISC
12	R3001500	Refrigerant LP Switch	All Non-Reversing	L
	R3001501	Refrigerant LP Switch (Heat/Cool)	2500R, 3000R	DISC
N/S	R3009000	Wire Harness Kit	All	
14	R3001701	Fan Blade Set	1500	L
	R3001700	Fan Blade Set	2000, 2500, 3000	L
15	R3001801	Fan Guard	1500	L
	R3001800	Fan Guard	2000, 2500, 3000	DISC
16	R0561601	AE1500 Plumbing Tree (S/N Q or Later)	1500	DISC
	R0561602	AE2000-3000 Plumbing Tree (S/N Q or Later)	2000, 2500, 3000	
	R3001900	Plumbing Bypass Assembly	All	
17	R0472700	Universal Union and Buttress Set	All	
18	R3002104	Evaporator Coil/Guard	1500	DISC
	R3002101	Evaporator Coil/Guard	2000	DISC
	R3002102	Evaporator Coil/Guard	2500	DISC
	R3002103	Evaporator Coil/Guard	3000	DISC

Key	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
N/S	R3002200	Heat Exchanger Drain Kit	All	DISC
20	See below.			
21	R3009800	Compressor (40K), 1-Phase	1500	DISC
	R3002500	Compressor (60K), 1-Phase	2000	
	R3002600	Compressor (68K), 1-Phase	2500	
	R3002700	Compressor (81K), 1-Phase	3000	DISC
	R3003400	Compressor (60K), 3-Phase	2000	DISC
	R3003500	Compressor (68K), 3-Phase	2500	DISC
	R3003600	Compressor (81K), 3-Phase	3000	DISC
23	R3002900	Water Temperature Sensor	All	L
25	R3003100	Air Temperature Sensor	All	L
29	R3004600	Junction Box Cover	All	DISC
30	R3009200	Power Interface PCB	All	
31	R3009300	Fan Relay	All	
32	R0490902	Filter Dryer	1500	
	R0490901	Filter Dryer Heat only	2000, 2500, 3000	L
	R0490903	Filter Dryer Heat/Cool	2500, 3000	
N/S	R3002803	Thermal Expansion Valve, 2 1/2-Ton	1500	DISC
N/S	R3002804	Thermal Expansion Valve, 5-Ton	2000, 2500, 3000	DISC
N/S	R3003000	3-Phase Monitor (3-Phase Models)	2000, 2500, 3000	
N/S	R3003800	Reversing Valve (Optional)	2500, 3000	
N/S	R3003203	Anchor Bracket Set	All	DISC
N/S	R3004100	Heat Pump Drain Kit	All	
S/N's up to P				
20	R3009900	Heat Exchanger Retrofit Kit	1500	DISC
	R3002301	Heat Exchanger Retrofit Kit	2000	DISC
	R3002302	Heat Exchanger Retrofit Kit	2500	DISC
	R3002303	Heat Exchanger Retrofit Kit	3000	DISC
S/N's Q and later				
20	R0561401	Heat Exchanger Replacement Kit	1500	L
	R0561402	Heat Exchanger Replacement Kit	2000	DISC
	R0561403	Heat Exchanger Replacement Kit	2500	DISC
	R0561404	Heat Exchanger Replacement Kit	3000	DISC

N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

AE 1000 Heat Pump (Mfg. 2003–2006, Discontinued)

Part No.	Description	
C-0167	1000 Beige Base	DISC
C-0168	1000 Beige Top	DISC
C-0169	1000 Beige Front	DISC
R3009500	Smoked Digital Cover	DISC
R3008700	Control Panel - 4 Buttons	DISC
C-0699	Frame	DISC
C-0704	1000 Beige I Door	DISC
R3000701	AE 500 Fan Motor 1/2 HP	
R3000801	40 Amp 2 Pole Contactor	
R0490600	3-Wire High Pressure Switch	L
R3000901	50 Amp Transformer 240/24	
R3001000	Water Pressure Switch	
E-0172	6/14 Ground Lugs	DISC
E-0211+	60/7.5/370 Capacitor	DISC
E-0869	Bristol Scroll Comp. Plug	DISC
E-0903+	17 Pin Digital Fm Block	DISC
R3001600	17 Pin Digital Harness Lng	DISC
R3007400	Hardware Kit	DISC
H-0295	HASP #1261000CHR	DISC
M-0353	Evapscreen 33" × 92"	DISC
M-0356	AE Fan Bracket Gold	DISC

Part No.	Description	
R3001800	AE Fan Guard 350/500	DISC
M-0363	Lg Ht Sentry Gasket	DISC
M-0384	Scroll Comp Foot Insert	DISC
M-0385	Scroll Comp Foot	DISC
M-0393	Remote Air Hose	DISC
M-0409	5/8" Split Loom	DISC
R3001700	AE 24" Fan Blade	L
R3002900	Water Temp Sensor	L
R3002200	3/8" Drain Fit, TiHX	DISC
R0500100	1/8" Plastic Barb Fitting	
P-0493	3/8" Drain Cock, Brass, Base-Pan	DISC
P-0494	3/8" Drain Fit, Base Pan	DISC
P3001200	#55 Water Plug Cap	DISC
R0490901	Filter Dryer 5/8"	L
R-0510	AE 350/400 Evaporator	DISC
R3002302	Heat Exchanger Replacement Kit	DISC
R3002600	Scroll Compressor, 68k	
R3002801	Thermal Expansion Valve	DISC
R0490903	Heat/Cool Filter Drier	
R3003800	Reversing Valve Heat/Cool	

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

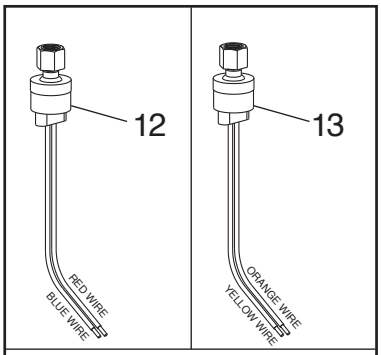


R3008700

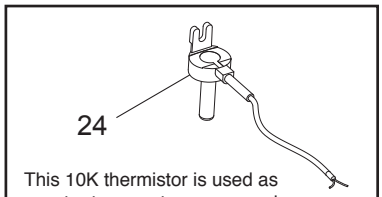


AE-Ti Heat Pump (Mfg. 2004–2006, Discontinued)

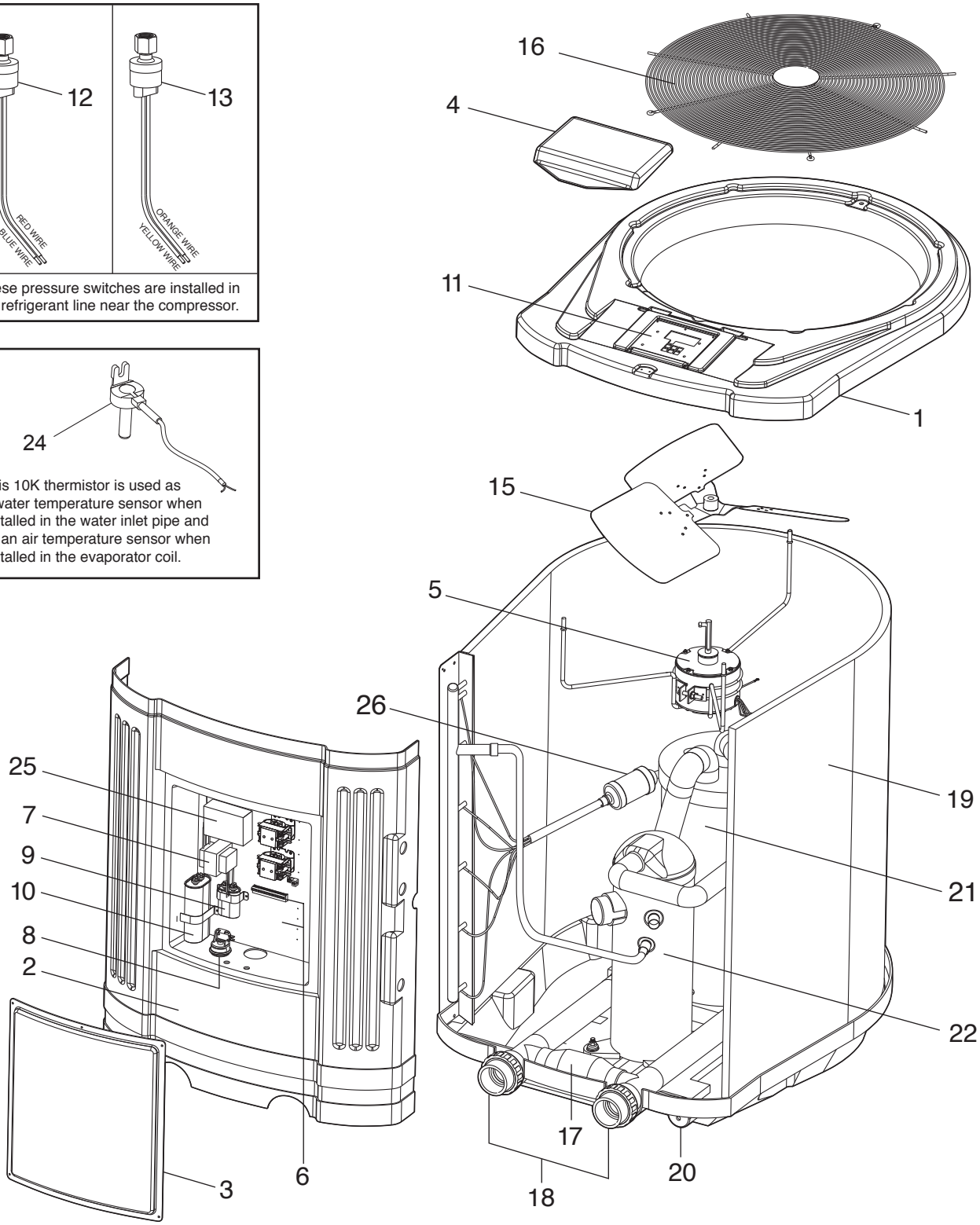
Part No. AE2000, AE2500, AE3000



These pressure switches are installed in the refrigerant line near the compressor.



This 10K thermistor is used as a water temperature sensor when installed in the water inlet pipe and as an air temperature sensor when installed in the evaporator coil.



Parts list on next page.

AE-Ti Heat Pump (Mfg. 2004–2006, Discontinued)

Parts diagram on previous page.

Part No. AE2000, AE2500, AE3000

Key	Part No.	Description	Model No.	
1	R3000200	Top Enclosure, Jacket	All	L
3	R3000500	Service Access Panel	All	L
4	R3000600	Control Cover - Smoked	All	DISC
5	R3000701	Fan Motor, 208 VAC and 230 VAC	All	
6	R3000801	Contactor, 1-Phase	All	
	R3000802	Contactor, 3-Phase	All	L
7	R3000901	Transformer, 1-Phase	All	
8	R3001000	Water Pressure Switch	All	
9	R3001100	Capacitor, Motor Fan	All	
10	R3001201	Capacitor, Compressor (55/440)	2000	
	R3001202	Capacitor, Compressor (60/370)	2500	DISC
	R3001203	Capacitor, Compressor (80/370)	3000	DISC
11	R3001300	Control Panel - 7 Buttons	All	
12	R3001400	Refrigerant HP Switch	All	DISC
13	R3001500	Refrigerant LP Switch	All	L
14	R3001600	Wire Harness Kit	All	DISC
15	R3001700	Fan Blade Set	All	L
16	R3001800	Fan Guard	All	DISC
17	R3001900	Plumbing Bypass Assembly	All	
18	R3002000	2" PVC Union Set, Superseded by R0472700	All	DISC
19	R3002101	Evaporator Coil/Guard	2000	DISC
	R3002102	Evaporator Coil/Guard	2500	DISC
	R3002103	Evaporator Coil/Guard	3000	DISC
20	R3002200	Heat Exchanger Drain Kit	All	DISC
21	R3009900	Heat Exchanger Retrofit Kit	1500	DISC
	R3002301	Heat Exchanger Retrofit Kit	2000	DISC
	R3002302	Heat Exchanger Retrofit Kit	2500	DISC
	R3002303	Heat Exchanger Retrofit Kit	3000	DISC
22	R3002500	Compressor (55/440)	2000	
	R3002600	Compressor (60/370)	2500	
	R3002700	Compressor (80/370)	3000	DISC
N/S	R3002803	Thermal Expansion Valve	1500	DISC
N/S	R3002804	Thermal Expansion Valve (Adjustable) for All AE2000, AE2500, AE3000	All	DISC
24	R3002900	Water Temp Sensor	All	L
25	R3003000	3-Phase Monitor	All	
N/S	R3003100	Air Temp Sensor	All	L
N/S	R3004600	Junction Box Cover	All	DISC
N/S	R3003800	Reversing Valve (Chill Units)	All	
N/S	R3003203	Anchor Bracket Kit	All	DISC
26	R0490902	Filter Dryer Heat Only	2500R, 3000R	
	R0490903	Filter Dryer Heat/Cool	2500R, 3000R	

N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



Replaced with Part No. R3001300



R3001300

Air Energy™ 2 Heat Pump (Discontinued)

Part No. XE2550

Part No.	Description	
C-0117	AE2 Beige Base	DISC
C-0118	AE2 Beige Front	DISC
C-0678	AE3 Beige Top	DISC
R3009500	Smoked Digital Cover	DISC
C-0699	Beige Control Frame	DISC
C-0705	AE2 Beige Door	DISC
R3000701	AE 500 Fan Motor 1/2 HP	
R3000801	40-Amp 2-Pole Contactor	
R3000901	50-Amp Transformer 240/24	
R3001000	Water Pressure Switch	
E-0172	6/14 Ground Lugs	DISC
R3001100	7.5/370 Capacitor	
R3008700	Control Panel - 4 Buttons	DISC
E-0869	Scroll Compressor Plug	DISC
R3001400	2-Wire High Pressure Switch	DISC
E-0903+	17-Pin Block	DISC
R3001600	17-Pin Harness	DISC
R3001500	2-Wire Low Pressure Switch	L
R3007400	Hardware Kit	DISC
H-0295	Hasp	DISC
M-0351	AE 500 Fan Blade	DISC
M-0363	Controller Gasket	DISC
M-0376	AE2 Fan Motor Bracket	DISC
M-0384	Compressor Foot Insert	DISC
M-0385	Compressor Foot Grommet	DISC
M-0392	1/4" × 1/2" Insulation Tape	DISC

Part No.	Description	
M-0393	Remote Air Hose	DISC
M-0404	Evaporator	DISC
M-0409	5/8" Split Loom	DISC
P3001200	Water Plug Cap	DISC
R3002900	Water Temp Sensor	L
R0490901	Filter Dryer 5/8"	L
R0534000	AE2 Evaporator	DISC
R3002500	Scroll Compressor, 60k	
R3002801	Thermal Expansion Valve	DISC

Titanium Parts

Model No.
XE25GHTDEES1E261
XE2550,H,Ti,DTA,220/60/1

Part No.	Description	
R3002200	Titanium Drain Fitting	DISC
P-0493	Brass Draincock	DISC
P-0494	3/8" Drain Fit Adapter	DISC
R0561402	Heat Exchanger	DISC

Cupronickel Parts

Model No.
XE25GHCDEES1E261
XE2550,H,Cu,DTA,220/60/1

Part No.	Description	
R0500100	1/8" Plastic Barb Fitting	
R0561402	Heat Exchanger	DISC

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



R3008700



Air Energy™ Magnum Heat Pump (Discontinued)

Part No.	Description	
R3000701	AE 500 Fan Motor 1/2 HP	
R3000801	40-Amp 2-Pole Contactor	
R3000901	50-Amp Transformer 240/24	
R3001000	Water Pressure Switch	
E-0172	6/14 Ground Lugs	DISC
R3001100	7.5/370 Capacitor	
E-0301	3/4" Plastic Bushings	DISC
R3008700	Control Panel - 4 Buttons	DISC
E-0869	Scroll Compressor Plug	DISC
R3001400	2-Wire High Pressure Switch	DISC
E-0903+	17-Pin Block	DISC
E-0906	17-Pin Harness	DISC
R3001500	2-Wire Low Pressure Switch	L
R3007400	Hardware Kit	DISC
M-0353	Evaporator Screen 33" × 92"	DISC
M-0356	AE Fan Bracket Gold	DISC
R3001800	AE Fan Guard 350/500	DISC
M-0363	Controller Gasket	DISC
M-0369	Aluminum Mounting Plate	DISC
M-0384	Compressor Foot Insert	DISC
M-0385	Compressor Foot Grommet	DISC
M-0393	Remote Air Hose	DISC
M-0409	5/8" Split Loom	DISC
R3001700	AE 24" Fan Blade	L

Part No.	Description	
P-0492	1/8" Plastic Barb Fitting	DISC
P3001200	Water Plug Cap	DISC
R3002900	Water Temp Sensor	L
R0490901	Filter Dryer 5/8"	L
R-0510	AE 350/400 Evaporator	DISC
R3002600	Scroll Compressor, 68k	
R3002801	TXV BNEB5HCA - 5/8 × 5/8	DISC

Titanium Parts

Model No.
AEMGGHTDFES1F261
AE2Mag, H, Ti, DTAJ, 220/60/1

Part No.	Description	
P-0448	1 & 1/4" Flex Pipe Rolls	DISC
R3002200	Titanium Drain Fitting	DISC
P-0493	Brass Draincock	DISC
P-0494	3/8" Drain Fit Adapter	DISC
R0561403	Heat Exchanger	DISC

Cupronickel

Model No.
AEMGGCTDFES1F261
AE2Mag, H, Cu, DTAJ, 220/60/1

Part No.	Description	
R0561403	Heat Exchanger	DISC

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued





R3008700

Air Energy™ Super Heater Heat Pump (Discontinued)

Part No. 550 SETI

Part No.	Description	
C-0684	Beige Door	DISC
C-0685	Beige Top	DISC
C-0686	Beige Front	DISC
C-0687	Beige Base	DISC
C-0699	Beige Control Frame	DISC
C-0898	L-Shape Acrylic Lock Cover	DISC
R3000701	SETI Fan Motor 1/2 HP	
R3000801	40-Amp 2-Pole Contactor	
R3000901	50-Amp Transformer 240/24	
R3001000	Water Pressure Switch	
E-0172	6/14" Ground Lugs	DISC
R3001100	7.5/370 Capacitor	
E-0301	3/4" Plastic Bushings	DISC
R3001300	Control Panel - 7 Button	
R3008700	Control Panel - 4 Button	DISC
R3001203	80/370 Capacitor	DISC
E-0869	Scroll Compressor Plug	DISC
R3001400	2-Wire High Pressure Switch	DISC
E-0903+	17-Pin Block	DISC
R3001600	17-Pin Harness	DISC
R3001500	2-Wire Low Pressure Switch	Ⓛ
R3007400	Hardware Kit	DISC

Part No.	Description	
M-0356	AE Fan Bracket Gold	DISC
R3001800	AE Fan Guard 350/500	DISC
M-0363	Controller Gasket	DISC
M-0384	Compressor Foot Insert	DISC
M-0385	Compressor Foot Grommet	DISC
M-0393	Remote Air Hose	DISC
M-0409	5/8" Split Loom	DISC
M-0410	35" × 92" Evaporator Screen	DISC
R3001700	AE 24" Fan Blade	Ⓛ
R3002900	Water Temp Sensor	Ⓛ
R3002200	3/8" Drain Fit, TiHX	DISC
R0500100	1/8" Plastic Barb Fitting	
P-0493	3/8" Drain Cock, Brass, Base-Pan	DISC
P-0494	3/8" Drain Fit, Base-Pan	DISC
R0490901	Filter Dryer 5/8"	Ⓛ
R0561403	Heat Exchanger	DISC
R-0610	Scroll Compressor, 75k	DISC
R3002102	36" × 82 1/2" Evaporator	DISC
R3002801	Thermal Expansion Valve	DISC
Reversing Option		
R0490903	Heat/Cool Filter Drier	
R3003800	Reversing Valve V-10	

Ⓛ-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued



R3008700



Replaced with Part No. R3001300



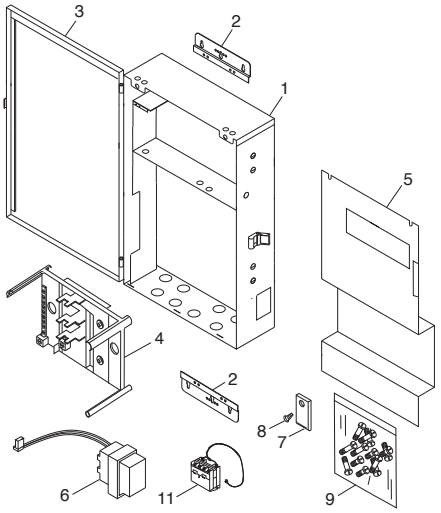
R3001300



Legacy/Discontinued Automation

Power Center — Sub-Panel Enclosure Breaker Mount Plate (Discontinued)

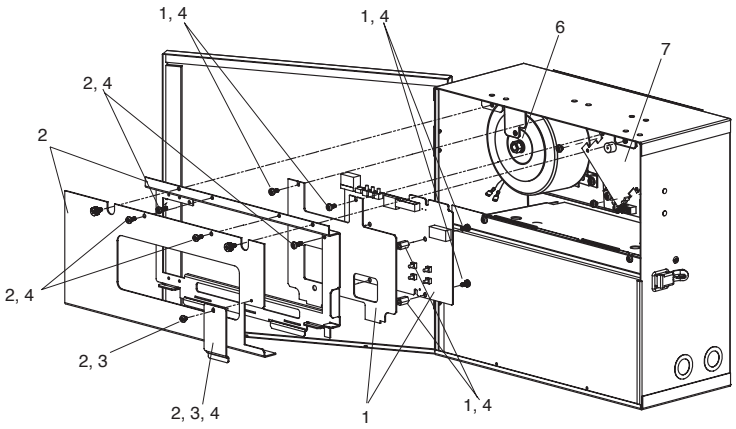
Part No. 6614 (Prior to October 1, 2009)



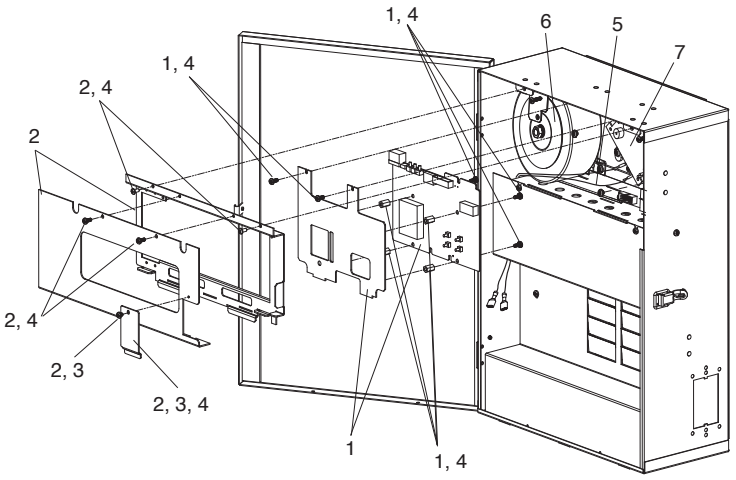
Key	Part No.	Description	
1	6614	Sub-Panel Power Center, RS	(use 6614-LD)
2	6567	Mounting Brackets, Power Center	DISC
3	14-LD	Door, Sub-Panel Power Center, RS	DISC
4	6929+	Breaker Mount Plate, base (Intermatic® #124T2087A)	
5	6932+	Faceplate, Sub-Panel, Before 1/08	DISC
5	R0467000	Faceplate Bezel, Sub-Panel, w/ Service Controller Knockout, 10/07 Models or Later	DISC
6	R0466400	Transformer, 120V	
7	6721	Battery Door	DISC
8	6559	Screw, Battery Door	DISC
9	6918	Screw Set, Bezel/Relay Mount	
11	R0658100	3 HP Relay w/ Harness	
N/S	6967+	Transformer, 240V, 50/60 Hz Export	

N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued

PureLink™ Power Centers (Large Front Style PCB prior to 1/08)



Standard Enclosure
Part No. 6613AP
PCB Old Style

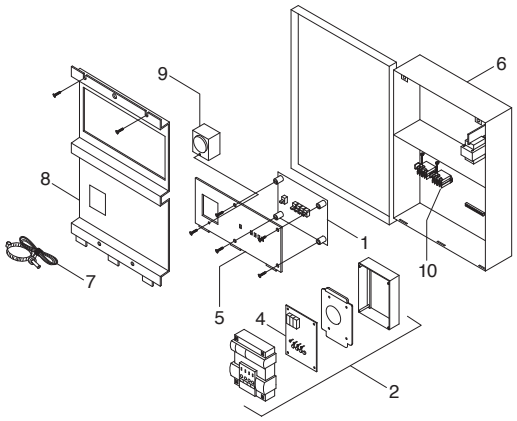


Sub-Panel Enclosure
Part No. 6614AP
PCB Old Style

Key	Part No.	Description	
1	R0447100	Front PCB Kit, PureLink (use for both 700 and 1400) (Old Style, prior to 1/08) Includes: Support Plate for Front PCB, (4) Nylon Standoffs and (6) Screws	DISC
1	R0403900	Front PCB, PureLink (use for both 700 and 1400) (Old Style, prior to 1/08)	DISC
2	R0447200	Bezel Cover Plate Kit, PureLink (for both 700 and 1400) Includes: Bezel Support Plate, Battery Cover and (5) Screws	DISC
3	R0447300	Battery Door Kit, PureLink (for both 700 and 1400) (Old Style, prior to 1/08) Screw, Battery Cover	DISC
4	R0447400	Screw Kit, PureLink (for both 700 and 1400) (Old Style, prior to 1/08) Includes: (11) Screws and (4) Nylon Stand-offs	Ⓛ
5	R0447500	Wiring Harness, PureLink Back PCB to DC Cord	
6	R0481400	Transformer, AquaPure®	
N/S	R0466400	Transformer, AquaLink® RS, 120/24 VAC	
7	R0404000	Back PCB Kit, AquaPure 700 (Old Style, prior to 1/08)	
9	R0404100	Back PCB Kit, AquaPure 1400 (Old Style, prior to 1/08)	DISC

N/S-Not Shown Ⓛ-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

Ji 2000 Pool/Spa Control System (Discontinued)

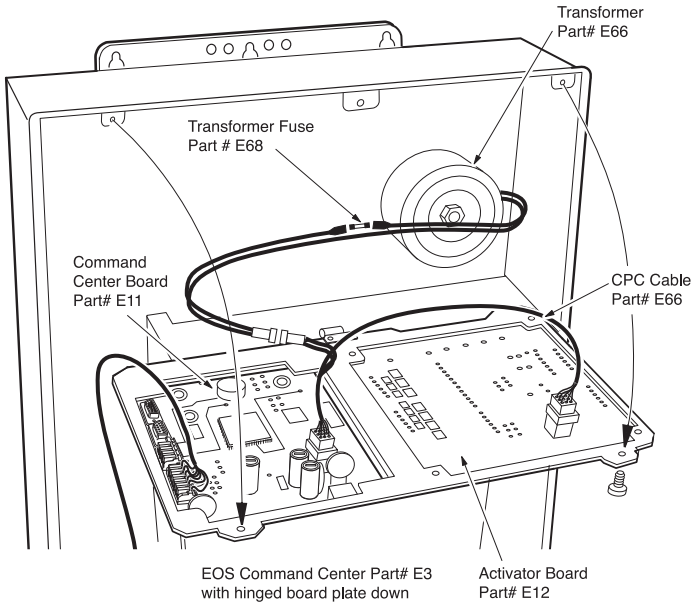


Key	Part No.	Description	
1	4395+	Power Center PCB	DISC
2	4586	Controller, Complete (Not Available)	DISC
4	4595	Controller PCB, Complete (Call for Rebuild)	DISC
5	5125	Power Center Low Voltage Panel (Not Available)	DISC
6	R0466400	Transformer, Complete (For units mfg. 1995 and earlier* use Part No. 4347)	
7	4019+	Water Sensor (1k), 4-Wire	
8	4582	Timeclock Hole Plug (Not Available)	DISC
9	7152	24-Hour Timeclock Kit (For units mfg. 1995 and earlier* use Part No. 4634)	DISC
10	R0658100	3 HP Relay (Relay modules for units mfg. 1995 and earlier* use Part No. 3652)	
	4757	Two 3 HP Relay on brackets	DISC
N/S	5098	Relay Splitter	
N/S	3652	2 HP Relay Module (Ji/AquaLink®)	
N/S	4347	Transformer Kit, Ji Series	DISC
N/S	4634	Timeclock Kit, Ji Series	DISC
N/S	1899	9 Pair Cable	DISC

N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued

*Units that are 1995 and EARLIER have high and low voltage panels and switches arranged in a VERTICAL configuration.
Units that are 1995 and LATER have high and low voltage panels and switches arranged in a HORIZONTAL configuration.

EOS Parts and Accessories (Discontinued)





Wireless Remote



Shortcut Remote
#E22

Part No.	Description	
E12	Activator Board	L
E30	Wireless Remote Only	DISC
E31	Wireless Charging Base Only	L
E33	Battery, Wireless Remote	L
E66	Transformer	L
E68	Fuse, Transformer (4 Amp, 125V)	Use local source
R0658100	High Power Relay (old Part No. S30)	
6908	Surge Protection Module (old Part No. S50)	
6796	Two-Speed Relay (old Part No. S80)	
7790	Temp Sensor, 15' (old Part No. S20)	
7786	Solar Sensor, 50' (old Part No. S22)	
7791	Solar Sensor, 125' (old Part No. S25)	

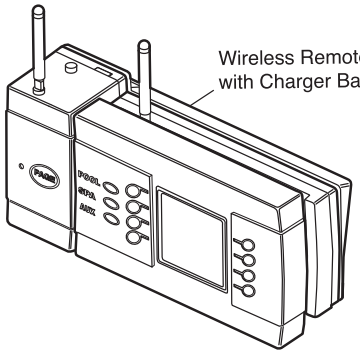
L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.

Sol 1000 Replacement Parts (Discontinued)

Part No.	Description
7790	Temperature Sensor, 15' Cable (old Part No. S20)
7786	Solar Temperature Sensor, 50' Cable (old Part No. S22)
7791	Solar Temperature Sensor, 100' Cable (old Part No. S25)
R0658100	High Power Relay (old Part No. S30)
S35	Battery w/ O-Ring and Gaskets, Remote
6908	Surge Protection Module (old Part No. S50)
6796	Two-Speed Pump Relay (old Part No. S80)







Legacy/Discontinued Lighting



Jandy® Incandescent White Pool and Spa Lights

Underwater incandescent lights for pools and spas. White lights are ETL classified to fit into some existing pool or spa niches, as well as ProNiches.

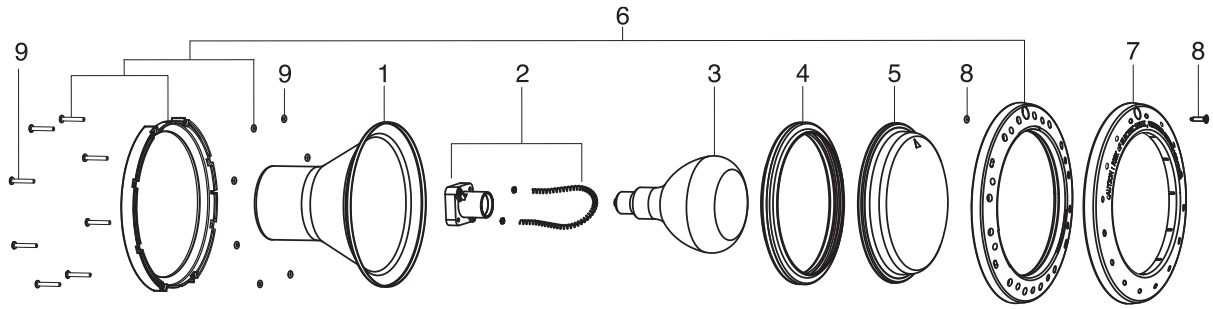
- Incandescent bulbs available in 100W, 300W or 500W models, high and low voltage
- Stainless-steel housing for corrosion-free performance
- Face rings available in stainless steel or colored plastic to complement any pool finish
- ETL Classified to be installed in ProNiche or select niches from other manufacturers
- Compatible with Pentair® snap-on colored lenses
- Black, white or gray plastic face rings are available to order. See Lighting Accessories for more information.

Part No.	Description	Face Ring	Voltage	Wattage Class*	Cable Length	
Large Pool Size White Lights: Dimensions, 8.07" Depth × 10.04" Diameter						
WPHV500WS30	Large White Light, 120V, 500W, 30'	SS	120V	500W	30'	DISC
WPHV500WS50	Large White Light, 120V, 500W, 50'	SS	120V	500W	50'	DISC
WPHV500WS100	Large White Light, 120V, 500W, 100'	SS	120V	500W	100'	DISC
WPHV500WP100	Large White Light, 120V, 500W, 100'	Plastic	120V	500W	100'	DISC
WPHV500WS150	Large White Light, 120V, 500W, 150'	SS	120V	500W	150'	DISC
WPHV300WS30	Large White Light, 120V, 300W, 30'	SS	120V	300W	30'	DISC
WPHV300WS50	Large White Light, 120V, 300W, 50'	SS	120V	300W	50'	DISC
WPHV300WS100	Large White Light, 120V, 300W, 100'	SS	120V	300W	100'	DISC
WPHV300WS150	Large White Light, 120V, 300W, 150'	SS	120V	300W	150'	DISC
WPLV300WS30	Large White Light, 12V, 300W, 30'	SS	12V	300W	30'	DISC
WPLV300WS50	Large White Light, 12V, 300W, 50'	SS	12V	300W	50'	DISC
WPLV300WS100	Large White Light, 12V, 300W, 100'	SS	12V	300W	100'	DISC
WPLV100WS50	Large White Light, 12V, 100W, 50'	SS	12V	100W	50'	DISC
WPLV100WS100	Large White Light, 12V, 100W, 100'	SS	12V	100W	100'	DISC
Small Spa Size White Lights: Dimensions, 5.01" Depth × 5.81" Diameter						
WSHV100WS30	Small White Light, 120V, 100W, 30'	SS	120V	100W	30'	DISC
WSHV100WS50	Small White Light, 120V, 100W, 50'	SS	120V	100W	50'	DISC
WSHV100WS100	Small White Light, 120V, 100W, 100'	SS	120V	100W	100'	DISC
WSHV100WP100	Small White Light, 120V, 100W, 100'	Plastic	120V	100W	100'	DISC
WSHV100WS150	Small White Light, 120V, 100W, 150'	SS	120V	100W	150'	DISC
WSLV100WS30	Small White Light, 12V, 100W, 30'	SS	12V	100W	30'	DISC
WSLV100WS50	Small White Light, 12V, 100W, 50'	SS	12V	100W	50'	DISC
WSLV100WS100	Small White Light, 12V, 100W, 100'	SS	12V	100W	100'	DISC

DISC-Discontinued

White Large (Pool) Incandescent Light (Discontinued)

Part No. WPHV Series, WPLV Series



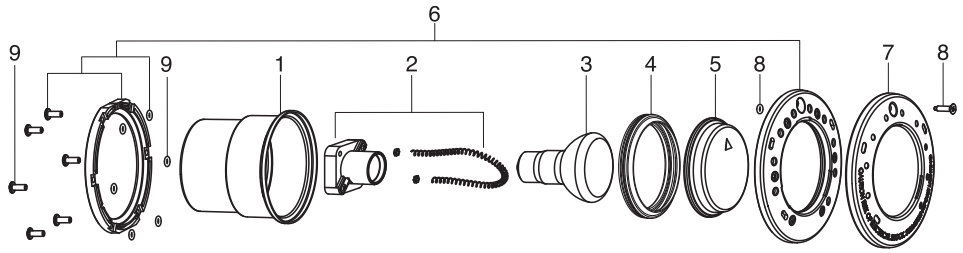
Key	Part No.	Description	Field Replaceable	
1	N/A	Light Housing - Pool	Not Sold Separately	—
2	N/A	Bulb Base	Not Sold Separately	—
3	R0450501	Lamp, 100W*, 12V, Pool and Spa	Yes	DISC
	R0450502	Lamp, 300W*, 120V, Pool	Yes	DISC
	R0450503	Lamp, 300W*, 12V, Pool	Yes	DISC
	R0450504	Lamp, 500W*, 120V, Pool	Yes	DISC
4	R0790500	Silicone Gasket - Pool	Yes	
5	R0450601	Glass Lens - Pool	Yes	DISC
6	R0450701	Clamp Assembly - Pool	Yes	DISC

Key	Part No.	Description	Field Replaceable	
7	R0450801	Stainless Steel Face Ring - Pool	Yes	DISC
	R0450802	White Plastic Face Ring - Pool	Yes	DISC
	R0450803	Black Plastic Face Ring - Pool	Yes	DISC
	R0450804	Gray Plastic Face Ring - Pool	Yes	DISC
	R0450805	Face Ring Set (1 ea.) White Plastic, Black Plastic, Gray Plastic - Pool	Yes	DISC
8	R0450901	Pilot Screw	Yes	DISC
9	R0451001	Clamp Screws (6), O-Rings (6) - Pool	Yes	DISC

DISC-Discontinued

White Small (Spa) Incandescent Light (Discontinued)

Part No. WSHV Series, WSLV Series



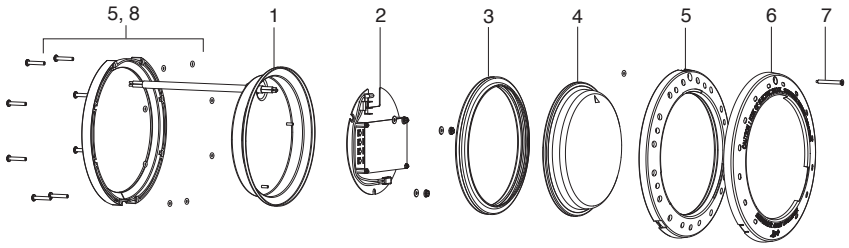
Key	Part No.	Description	Field Replaceable	
1	N/A	Light Housing, Small	Not Sold Separately	—
2	N/A	Bulb Base	Not Sold Separately	—
3	R0450501	Lamp, 100W*, 12V - Pool and Spa	Yes	DISC
	R0450505	Lamp, 100W*, 120V - Spa	Yes	DISC
4	R0400501	Silicone Gasket - Spa	Yes	DISC
5	R0400601	Glass Lens - Spa	Yes	DISC
6	R0451201	Clamp Assembly - Spa	Yes	DISC

Key	Part No.	Description	Field Replaceable	
7	R0451301	Stainless Steel Face Ring - Spa	Yes	DISC
	R0451302	White Plastic Face Ring - Spa	Yes	DISC
	R0451303	Black Plastic Face Ring - Spa	Yes	DISC
	R0451304	Gray Plastic Face Ring - Spa	Yes	DISC
	R0451305	Face Ring Set (1 ea.) White Plastic, Black Plastic, Gray Plastic - Spa	Yes	DISC
8	R0450901	Pilot Screw	Yes	DISC
9	R0451401	Clamp Screws (6), O-Rings (6) - Spa	Yes	DISC

*Wattage Class. Due to energy efficiency standards, lower wattage bulbs with similar wattage may be substituted.
DISC-Discontinued

WaterColors Large (Pool) RGB LED Light (Discontinued)

Part No. CPHVLED Series, CPLVLED Series



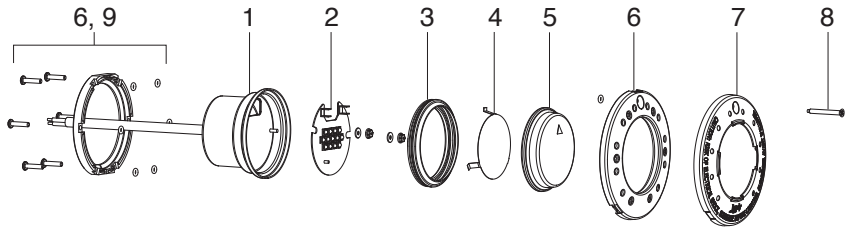
Key	Part No.	Description	Field Replaceable	
1	N/A	Light Housing, Pool	Not Sold Separately	—
2	R0474100	PCB, LED Large Light Engine w/ Light Shaping Diverger, 120V	Yes	DISC
	R0474000	PCB, LED Large Light Engine w/ Light Shaping Diverger, 12V	Yes	DISC
3	R0790500	Silicone Gasket, Pool	Yes	
4	R0450601	Glass Lens, Pool	Yes	DISC

Key	Part No.	Description	Field Replaceable	
5	R0450701	Clamp Assembly, Pool	Yes	DISC
6	R0450801	Face Ring, Stainless Steel, Pool	Yes	DISC
7	R0450901	Pilot Screw, w/ Retainer, Pool	Yes	DISC
8	R0451001	Clamp Screw Set (8 Screws and Retainers), Pool	Yes	DISC

NOTE: When replacing LED PCB, we recommend replacement of the silicone gasket at the same time.
DISC-Discontinued

WaterColors Small (Spa) RGB LED Light (Discontinued)

Part No. CSHVLED Series, CSLVLED Series



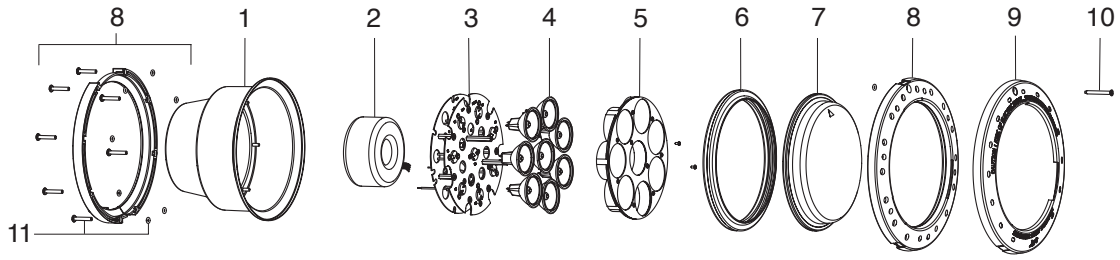
Key	Part No.	Description	Field Replaceable	
1	N/A	Spa Light Housing	Not Sold Separately	—
2	R0473900	PCB, LED Small Light Engine, 120V and 12V	Yes	
3	R0400501	Silicone Gasket, Spa	Yes	DISC
4	R0474200	Light Shaping Diverger, Spa Only	Yes	DISC
5	R0400601	Glass Lens, Spa	Yes	DISC

Key	Part No.	Description	Field Replaceable	
6	R0451201	Clamp Assembly, Spa	Yes	DISC
7	R0451301	Face Ring, Stainless Steel, Spa	Yes	L
8	R0450901	Pilot Screw, w/ O-Ring, Spa	Yes	DISC
9	R0451401	Clamp Screw Set (6 Screws and Retainers), Spa	Yes	DISC

NOTE: When replacing LED PCB, we recommend replacement of the silicone gasket at the same time.
L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

JandyColors™ Large (Pool) Quartz Halogen Colored Light (Discontinued)

Part No. CPHV Series, CPLV Series



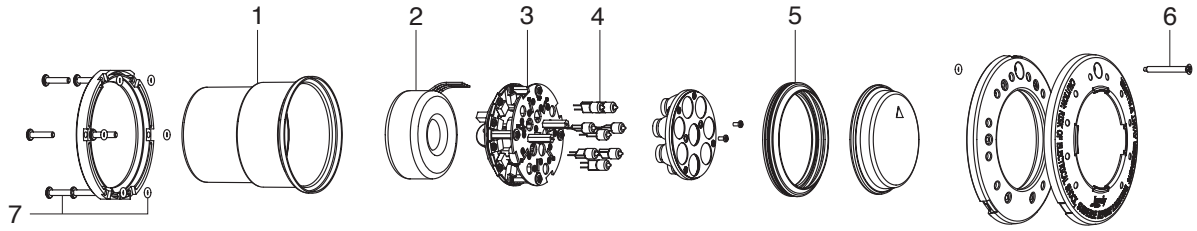
Key	Part No. (10/07 or later - use with "CP" PN)	Part No. (9/07 or earlier - use with "JPL" PN)	Description	Field Replaceable	
1	N/A	N/A	Light Housing - Pool	Not Sold Separately	—
2	N/A	N/A	Transformer (120V lights only)	Not Sold Separately	—
3	N/A	N/A	Bulb Holder and Electronics Assembly*	Not Sold Separately	—
4	R0451600	N/A	Bulb Kit: 75 Watt Halogen MR-16 EYC/60* (2 bulbs in kit, 8 bulbs required per light)	Yes	
5	N/A	R0399700	Dichroic Assembly - Pool	Yes	DISC
6	R0790500	R0399800	Silicone Gasket - Pool	Yes	
7	R0790600	R0399900	Glass Lens - Pool	Yes	
8	R0790700	N/A	Clamp Assembly - Pool	Yes	
9	R0790801	R0449300	Face Ring, Stainless Steel - Pool	Yes	
10	R0790900	R0400200	Pilot Screw, w/ Retainer - Pool	Yes	
11	R0791000	R0449300	Clamp Screw Set (8 Screws and Retainers) - Pool	Yes	

*When replacing bulbs, we recommend replacement of all eight bulbs plus the silicone gasket while the light is out of the water.

DISC-Discontinued

JandyColors Small (Spa) Quartz Halogen Colored Light (Discontinued)

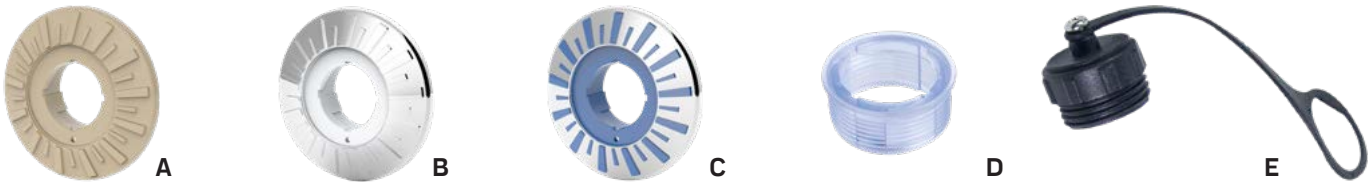
Part No. JSL12 Series, JSL120 Series



Key	Part No.	Description	Field Replaceable	
1	N/A	Spa Light Housing	Not Sold Separately	—
2	N/A	Transformer (120V lights only) - Spa	Not Sold Separately	—
3	N/A	Bulb Holder & Electronics Assembly - Spa**	Not Sold Separately	—
4	R0400300	Bulb Kit: 25W, G4 Capsule - 12V** (2 bulbs in kit, 8 bulbs required per light)	Yes	
5	R0791100	Silicone Gasket - Spa	Yes	
6	R0790900	Pilot Screw, w/ O-Ring - Spa	Yes	
7	R0791600	Clamp Screw Set (6 Screws and Retainers) - Spa	Yes	

**When replacing bulbs, we recommend replacement of all eight bulbs plus the silicone gasket while the light is out of the water.

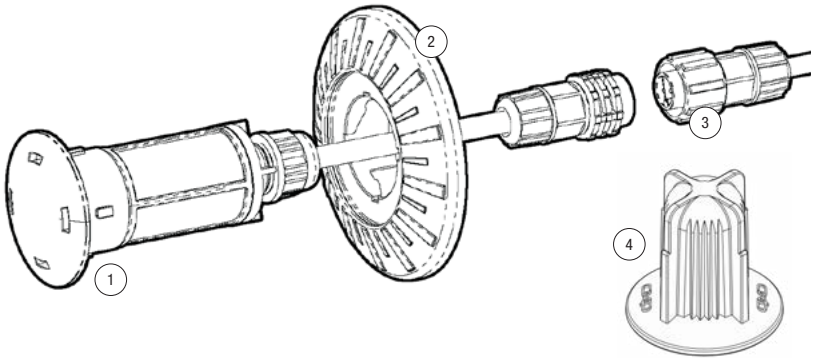
CMP 1.5" LED Light Accent Faceplates & Fittings



Key	Part No.							Description	
	White/Other	Gray	Black	Dark Gray	Light Blue	Dark Blue	Tan		
A	25503-510-000	25503-511-000	25503-514-000	25503-517-000	25503-559-000	25503-569-000	25503-519-000	Plastic Faceplate	DISC
B	25503-510-200	—	—	—	—	—	—	Stainless-Steel Faceplate	DISC
C	25503-510-220	25503-511-220	25503-514-220	25503-517-220	25503-559-220	25503-569-220	25503-519-220	Stainless-Steel Accent Color Faceplate	DISC
D	25503-519-300	—	—	—	—	—	—	Clear Flush Fitting	DISC
N/S	25503-510-300	—	—	—	—	—	—	White Flush Fitting	DISC
N/S	25575-509-000	—	—	—	—	—	—	Clear Water Stop Adapter	DISC
E	25500-100-015	—	—	—	—	—	—	Power Supply Cable Cap	DISC

N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued

CMP Brilliant Wonders® 1.5" LED Light



Key	Part No.	Description	
1	25503-560-000	11C LED Light Module (J-Style)	DISC
	25503-560-000H	11C LED Light Module (H-Style)	DISC
	25503-560-000P	11C LED Light Module (P-Style)	DISC
	25503-500-000	White LED Light Module	DISC
2	—	Installation Flanges / Fittings	DISC
3	25500-000-025	Brilliant Wonders Power Supply Cable, 25'	DISC
	25500-000-050	Brilliant Wonders Power Supply Cable, 50'	DISC
	25500-000-100	Brilliant Wonders Power Supply Cable, 100'	DISC
	25500-000-150	Brilliant Wonders Power Supply Cable, 150'	DISC
—	25500-100-015	Brilliant Wonders Power Supply Cable Cap	DISC
—	26102-029-017	1.5" LED Light O-Ring (2-Pack)	DISC
4	25500-100-104	1.5" LED Light Installation Tool	DISC

DISC-Discontinued

Legacy/Discontinued Water Features

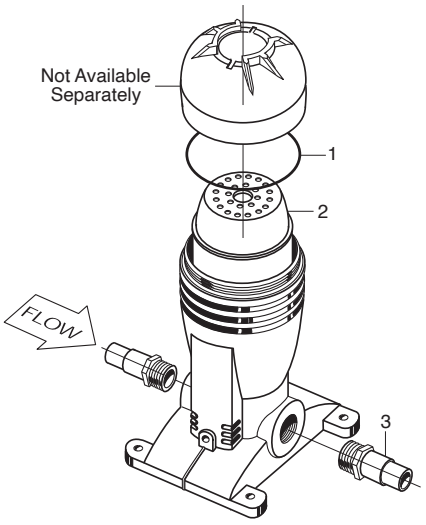


CMP® Brilliant Wonders 8" LED Bubblers

Part No.	Description	
50' Cord Kit		
25503-050-000	Gunite Bubbler Unit (J-Style)	DISC
25503-050-000P	Gunite Bubbler Unit (P-Style)	DISC
25503-050-000H	Gunite Bubbler Unit (H-Style)	DISC
100' Cord Kit		
25503-100-000	Gunite Bubbler Unit (J-Style)	DISC
25503-100-000P	Gunite Bubbler Unit (P-Style)	DISC
25503-100-000H	Gunite Bubbler Unit (H-Style)	DISC
150' Cord Kit		
25503-150-000	Gunite Bubbler Unit (J-Style)	DISC
25503-150-000P	Gunite Bubbler Unit (P-Style)	DISC
25503-150-000H	Gunite Bubbler Unit (H-Style)	DISC

DISC-Discontinued

Legacy/Discontinued Water Care Parts



Nature2® Model A Vessel (Discontinued)

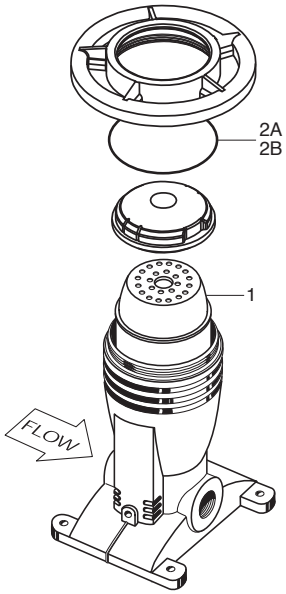
Part No. W20040

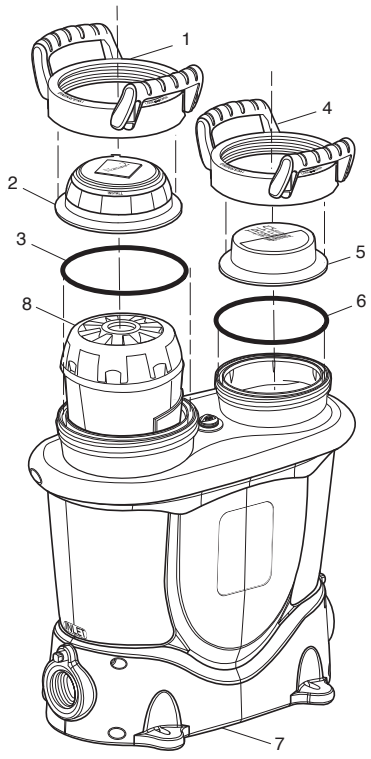
Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.
1	W13061	O-Ring for 1-Piece Cap	1
2	W28165	A30 Above-Ground Cartridge, 4/PK Old Part No. W26765	1
3	W13002	Hose Adapter	1

NOTE: Top cap is not available separately.

Nature2 Premium M (Discontinued)

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.
1	W28155	Premium M Cartridge, 4/PK Old Part No. W26755	1
2A	W13073	O-Ring for 2-Piece Locking Ring Cap	1
2B	W13061	O-Ring for 1-Piece Cap	1





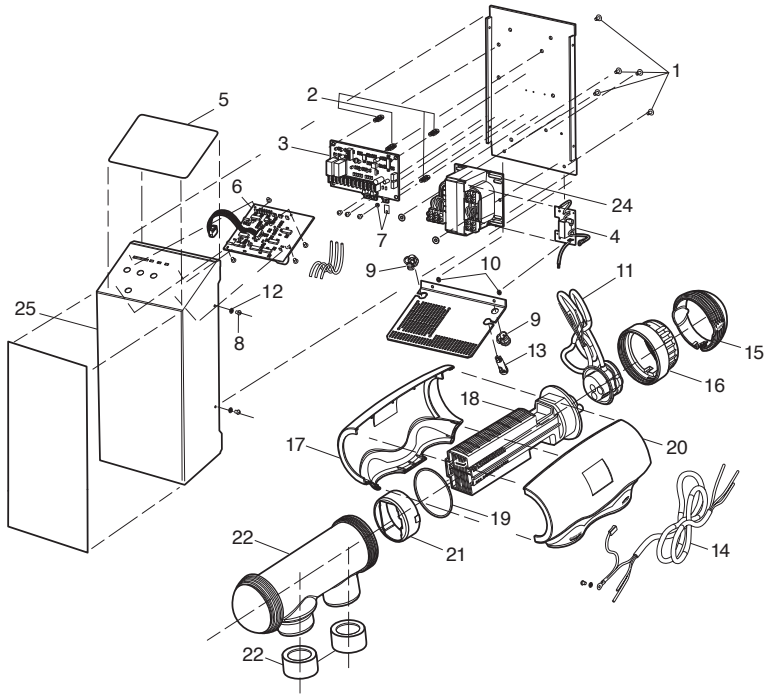
Nature2 Pro G Plus (Discontinued)

Part No. W20011

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.	
1	W15258	Nature2 Locking Ring	1	DISC
2	W15951	Nature2 Cap (Use W15527)	1	DISC
3	W13064	Nature2 O-Ring	1	
4	W15259	Chlorine Locking Ring	1	DISC
5	W15954	Chlorine Cap	1	DISC
6	W13068	Chlorine O-Ring	1	
7	W13042	Bottom Plug (Large)	1	
8	W28125	G25 Cartridge, 4/PK (All) Old Part No. W26725	1	
	W28145	G45 Cartridge, 4/PK (All) Old Part No. W26745	1	

◐-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

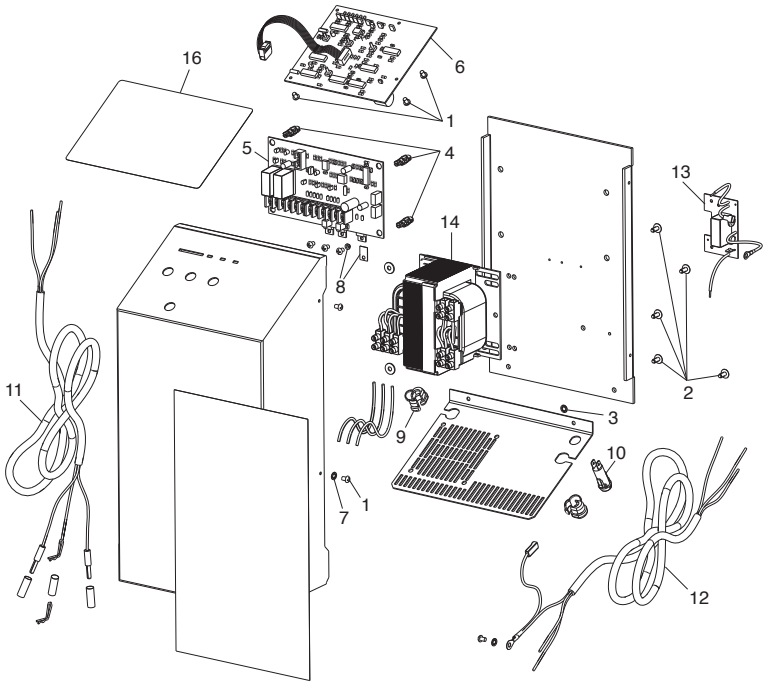
LM3 Series (Discontinued)



Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.	
1	W000131	Pop Rivet	5	DISC
2	W001091	Black PCB Standoff	4	L
3	W222091	LM2 and LM3 PCB Assembly	1	
4	W222241	Filter PCB For Transformer	1	DISC
5	W175981	LM3S Control Label	1	L
6	W082641	LM3S Control PCB	1	DISC
7	W000651	Insulation Kit	1	
8	W000351	M3 × 8mm Screw	4	
9	W000661	Cord Grip Grommet HE1200, 15 amp	1	L
10	W000281	Washer S/Proof	2	DISC
11	W052341	LM3 Output Cable Standard 6'	1	DISC
	W052342	LM3 Output Cable Standard 12'	1	L
12	W000261	Washer S/Proof	4	L
13	W111071	Circuit Breaker	1	L
14	W221411	LM3 Input Cable	1	DISC
15	W042342	LM3 Terminal Cover	1	L
16	W042463	LM3 Locking Ring	1	
17	W042312	LM3 Shroud Left	1	DISC
18	W202281	Cell Assembly, LM3-15	1	L
	W202301	Cell Assembly, LM3-24	1	DISC
	W202321	Cell Assembly, LM3-40	1	DISC
	W196566	LM3-15 Replacement Electrode	1	DISC
	W196586	LM3-24 Replacement Electrode	1	L
	W196606	LM3-40 Replacement Electrode	1	L
19	W150181	LM3 Cell O-Ring	1	
20	W042322	LM3 Shroud Right	1	DISC
21	W042333	LM3 Adapter	1	
22	W042303	LM3 Cell Housing	1	
23	W041101	Reducing Bush (White)	2	
24	W130421	Transformer, LM3-40	1	DISC
	W130591	Transformer, LM3-15, 24	1	L
25	W012491*	Cover (*W012101 Not Available)	1	DISC
N/S	W258342	Complete Power Pack, LM3-15	1	DISC
N/S	W258242	Complete Power Pack, LM3-40	1	DISC
N/S	W202421	Conversion Kit, LM3-15	1	DISC
N/S	W202441	Conversion Kit, LM3-24	1	L
N/S	W202461	Conversion Kit, LM3-40	1	DISC

N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

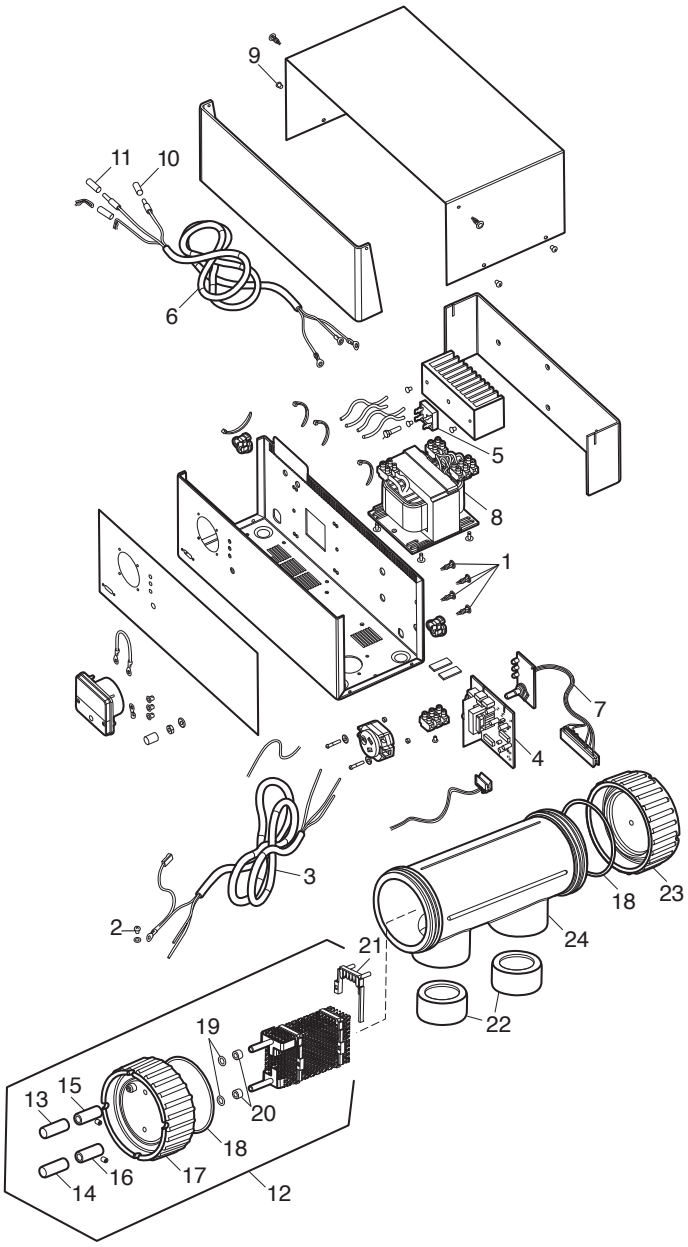
LM2 Series Power Pack (Discontinued)



Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.	
1	W000351	Screw, Pan Head M3 × 8	1	
2	W000131	Pop Rivet	1	DISC
3	W000281	Washer S/Proof	1	DISC
4	W001091	Black PCB Standoff	1	DISC
5	W222091	LM2 and LM3 PCB Assembly	1	
6	W222111	LM2 S Control PCB	1	DISC
7	W000261	Washer S/Proof	1	DISC
8	W000651	Insulation Kit	1	
9	W000661	Cord Grip Grommet HE1200, 15 amp	1	DISC
10	W111071	Circuit Breaker, 3 amp	1	DISC
11	W193201	Output Cable	1	DISC
12	W221411	Input Cable	1	DISC
13	W222241	Filter PCB For Transformer	1	DISC
14	W130591	Transformer, LM2-15, 24	1	L
	W130421	Transformer, LM2-40	1	DISC
15	W012491	(Use in place of cover W012101)	1	DISC
16	W171911	Touch Pad Label	1	DISC
N/S	W194361	Output Extension Kit	1	DISC
N/S	W202421	Upgrade Cell Kit LM3-15	1	DISC
N/S	W202441	Upgrade Cell Kit LM3-24	1	DISC
N/S	W202461	Upgrade Cell Kit LM3-40	1	DISC

N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

C Series (Discontinued)



C Series Power Pack

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.	
1	W000071	PCB Standoffs	4	DISC
2	W000201	Earth Screw	1	DISC
3	W051431	Input Cable-C	1	DISC
4	W080341	Main PCB	1	DISC
5	W060401	Rectifier	1	DISC
6	W190891	Output Cable w/ Terminals	1	L
7	W191181	Manual Control for PCB Assembly	1	DISC
8	W130031	Transformer (All Models)	1	DISC
9	W000581	Cover Screws	4	
10	W050041	Cell Terminal Insulation Black	1	DISC
11	W050051	Cell Terminal Insulation Red	1	DISC

C Series Cell

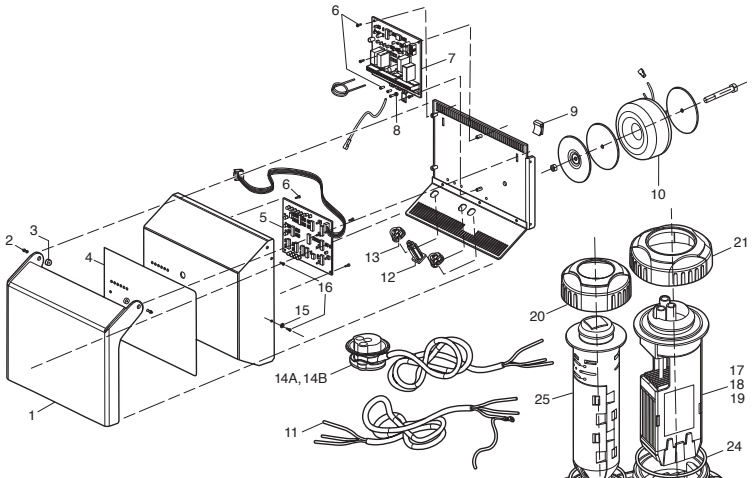
Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.	
12	W193841	C140 Electrode Kit	1	DISC
	W193851	C170 Electrode Kit	1	L
	W193861	C200 Electrode Kit	1	DISC
	W193871	C250 Electrode Kit	1	DISC
	W193991	C400 Electrode Kit (Two Cells Included)	1	DISC
13	W050061	Heatshrink Black	1	DISC
14	W050071	Heatshrink Red	1	DISC
15	W190801	Brass Socket Negative	1	DISC
16	W190811	Brass Socket Positive	1	DISC
17	W192021	Cell Cap (Electrode Side)	1	DISC
18	W150041	O-Ring, Cell Cap	2	DISC
19	W150021	O-Ring, Electrode Post	2	DISC
20	W040351	Post Spacer	1	DISC
21	W040011	Electrode Clips	1	DISC
22	W041101	Reducing Bush (White)	2	
23	W193821	Blank Cap	1	L
24	W192001	Cell Housing	1	DISC

L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

DuoClear™ (Discontinued)

Part No. W379110, W379210, W379310

DuoClear 220V S Power Pack



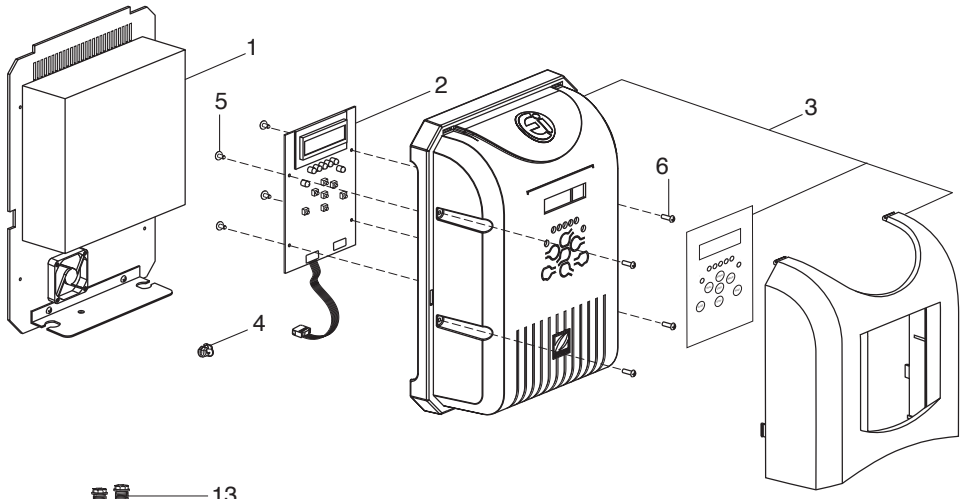
DuoClear Vessel

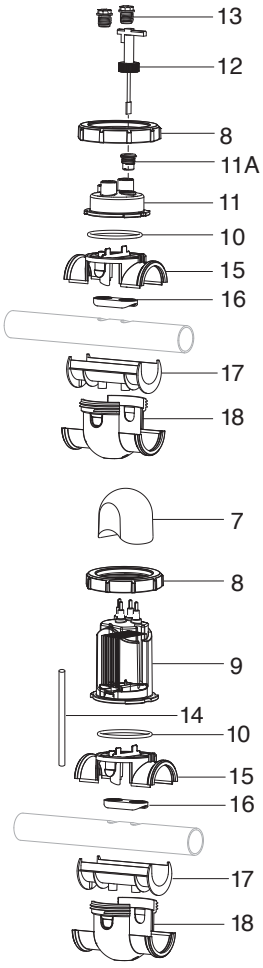
Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.	
1	W012381	DuoClear Perspex Cover	1	DISC
2	W001281	Plastic Rivet (DuoClear Hinge)	1	DISC
3	W042281	Nylon Spacer 4mm Hinge	1	DISC
4	W173671	S Cover Label DuoClear	1	DISC
5	W082670	DuoClear S Control PCB Assembly	1	DISC
6	W000351	Screw Pan Head Phil M3*8 w/ Cap	1	
6	W000651	Insulation Mounting Kit	1	
7	W082441	DuoClear Power PCB Assembly	1	DISC
8	W000651	Insulation Mounting Kit To 220	1	
9	W001321	Ribbon Cable Clamp (Multicomp)	1	DISC
10	W130671	Transformer (220 290va 54v Ct)	1	DISC
11	W052301	DuoClear UL Mains Cable USA	1	DISC
12	W111071	Circuit Breaker	1	DISC
13	W000661	Cord Grip Grommet HE1200, 15 amp	1	DISC
14A	W052311	6' Output Cable w/ Plug	1	DISC
14B	W052313	12' Output Cable w/ Plug	1	DISC
15	W000261	Washer Shockproof Int 1/8 Z/P	1	DISC
16	W000581	M3 × 6mm TAPTITE® Screw	1	
N/S	W258061	Complete Power Pack, DuoClear 25	1	DISC
N/S	W258071	Complete Power Pack, DuoClear 35	1	DISC
N/S	W258081	Complete Power Pack, DuoClear 45	1	DISC
17	W202241	DuoClear 25 Electrode	1	DISC
18	W202251	DuoClear 35 Electrode	1	DISC
19	W202261	DuoClear 45 Electrode	1	DISC
20	W042071	Nature2® Locking Ring	1	L
21	W042081	Electrode Locking Ring	1	DISC
22	W042232	Vessel Assembly	1	DISC
23	W151201	Nature2 O-Ring	1	DISC
24	W151211	Electrode O-Ring	1	
25	W26002	DuoClear 45K, 4/PK (All)	1	DISC
N/S	W041101	2"–1 1/2" Reducing Bushings		
N/S	W043012	DuoClear Union (Single)		DISC

N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

AquaPure® Ei™ Series Electronic Salt Chlorinator (Discontinued)

Part No. APURE35, APURE35PLG





AquaPure Ei Series

Power Pack Replacement Parts

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.	
Power Pack Replacement Parts				
1	R0512100	AquaPure Ei – Power PCB Assembly	1	
2	R0512300	TS Control PCB Assembly	1	L
3	R0512400	Cover Assembly	1	DISC
4	R0768100	Cable Cord Grip	1	
5	R0512800	PCB Mtg Screws #4 × 1/4"	4	DISC
6	R0512900	Set Screw M3 × 12mm	4	DISC
Cell Replacement Parts				
7	R0768001	Terminal Cap	1	
8	R0768200	Locking Ring	1	
9	R0511400	35 Electrode	1	
10	R0738500	Main O-Ring	1	
11	R0785400	Sensor Pod Housing	1	
11A	R0797400	Flow Switch Adapter	1	
12	R0737500	Flow Switch	1	
13	R0740500	Plugs (X2)	3	
14	R0524100	Breather Tube	1	
15	R0767900	Top Clamp	1	
16	R0767800	Pod Gasket	1	
17	R0770200	Pipe Adapter	1	
18	R0768400	Bottom Clamp	1	
N/S	R0769800	Ei Pod Cap Screw O-Ring (X4)	1	
N/S	R0769900	Locking Ring Tool	1	
N/S	R0770100	Winterizing Cap	1	
N/S	R0519800	Goldline® Cell Adapter Kit	1	

N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

Legacy/Discontinued Robotic Cleaner Parts

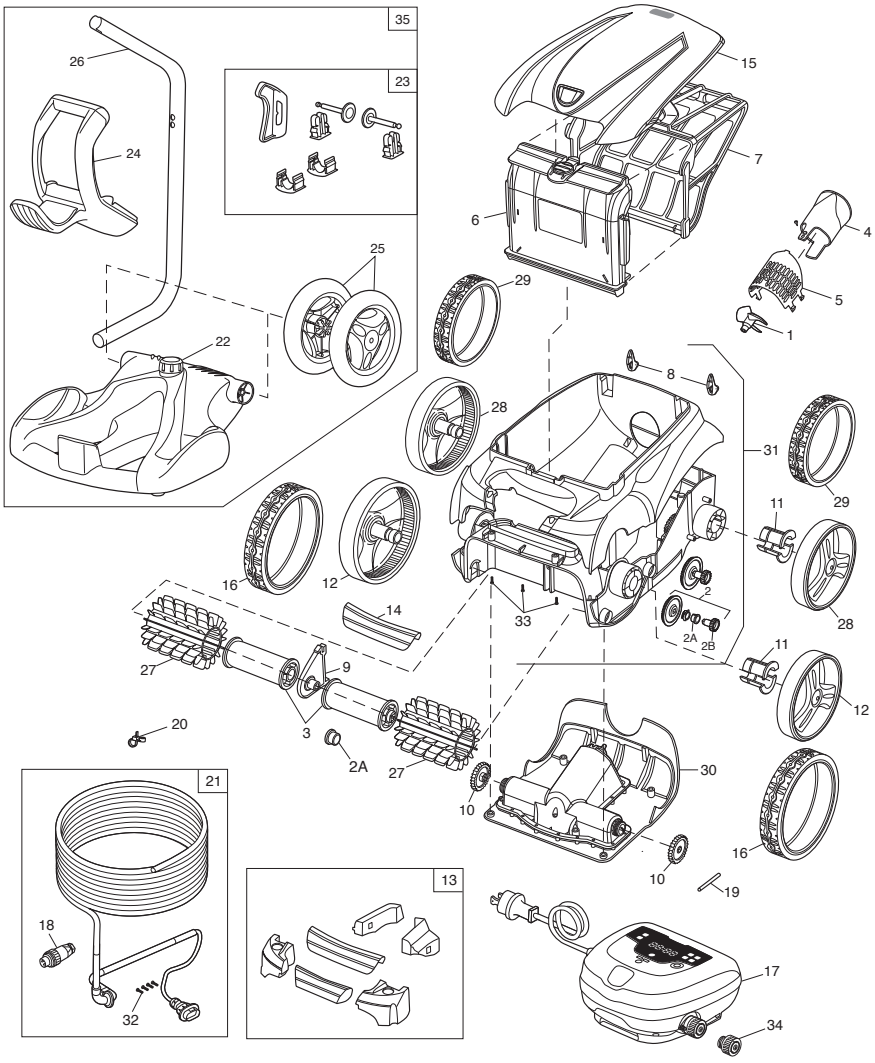
Polaris® 9350 Sport Robotic with Caddy (Discontinued)

Part No. F9350

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0517000	Propeller	1	1
2	R0517200*	Transmission Kit	2	1
2A	R0639100*	Outer Bearing, 2/PK	6	2
2B	R0639000	17-Point Gear, 2/PK	4	2
3	R0517400	Brush Roller Kit, 2/PK	2	2
4	R0517500	Flow Outlet Kit	1	1
5	R0517600	Motor Screen	1	1
6	R0865100	Filter Canister Inlet Housing	1	1
7	R0535900*	General Purpose Canister (comes standard)	1	1
	R0517800	Fine Filter Canister	0	1
	R0535800	Ultra Fine Sand/Silt Canister	0	1
8	R0518100	Roller Kit	1	1
9	R0518700	Roller Support Kit	1	1
10	R0518800	Drive Gear, 2/PK	2	2
11	R0518500	Wheel Bushing Kit (1 Set for 1 Wheel)	4	1
12	R0529000	Wheel, Silver	2	1
13	R0539700	Float Kit	1	1
14	R0540400	Handle Grip	1	1
15	R0543300	Hood Kit, w/o Spoiler	1	1
16	R0529300*	Front Tire, Black	2	1

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
17	R0588100	Control Unit Kit	1	1
18	R0565600	Floating Cable Plug Kit	1	1
19	R0567800	Motor Block Shaft Pin, 5/PK	1	5
20	R0567900	Floating Cable Clamp Kit, 5/PK	1	5
21	R0516800	Floating Cable	1	1
22	R0564800	Caddy Base	1	1
23	R0564900	Caddy Accessories Kit	1	1
24	R0565000	Caddy Handle	1	1
25	R0565100	Caddy Wheel Kit, 2/PK	2	2
26	R0565200	Caddy Tube Kit	1	1
27	R0517300*	Brush, 2/PK	2	2
28	R0529100	Rear Wheel, Small, Silver	2	1
29	R0529400*	Rear Tire, Black	2	1
30	R0637800	Motor Block Type A	1	1
31	R0589100	Main Housing (Top and Bottom)	1	1
32	R0608500	Screw M4*16mm, 5/PK	2	5
33	R0516700	Screw M4*12mm, 5/PK	16	5
34	R0800500	Control Box Connector Cap	1	1
35	R0609100	Complete Caddy Kit V	1	1

*Suggested stocking part

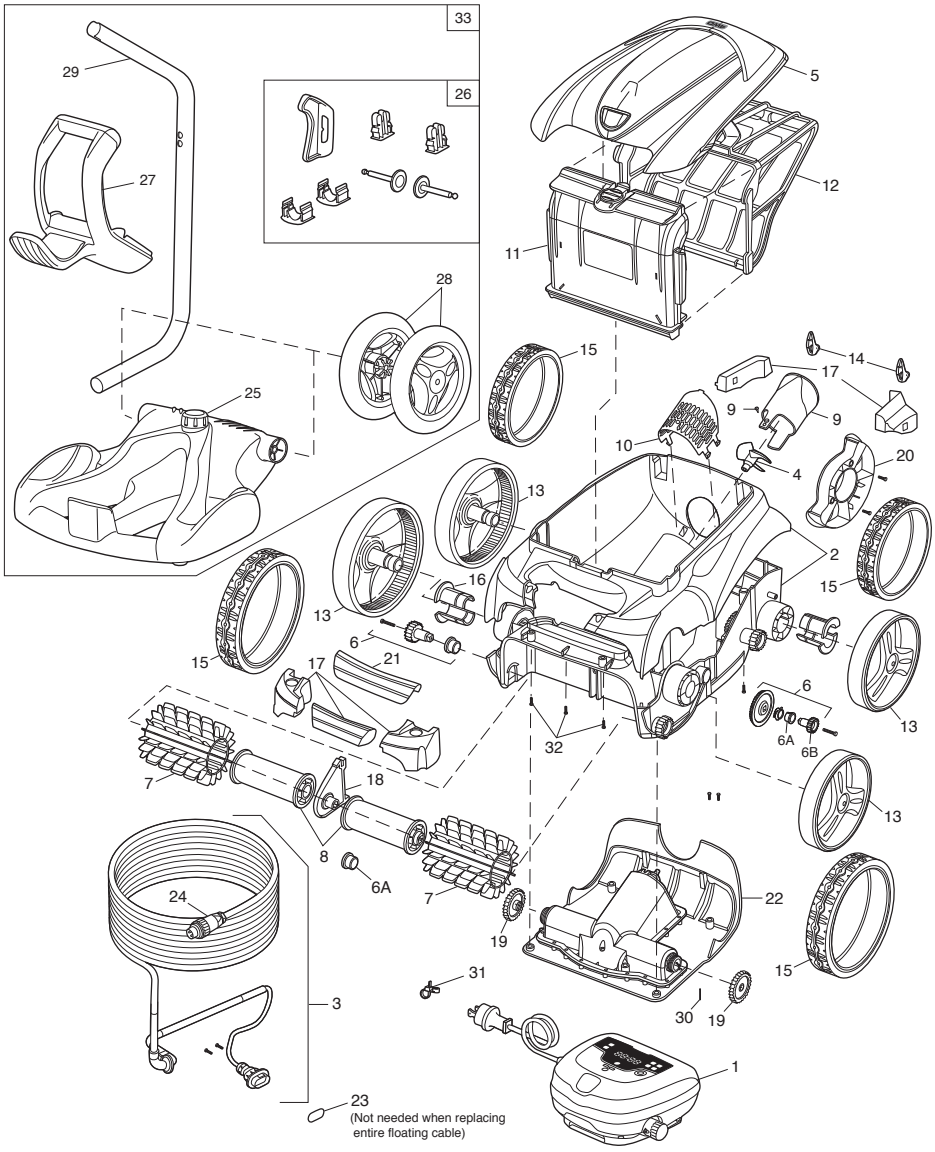


Polaris® 9400 Sport Robotic (Discontinued)

Part No. F9400

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
CONTROL UNIT				
1	R0564700	Control Unit Complete, P9400 (new)*	1	1
CLEANER				
2	R0539200	Main Housing (Top/Bottom)	1	1
3	R0516800	Floating Cable	1	1
4	R0517000	Propeller Kit	1	1
5	R0539400	Hood Kit	1	1
6	R0517200	Transmission Kit	4	1
6A	R0639100	Outer Bearing, 2/PK	6	2
6B	R0639000	17-Point Gear, 2/PK	4	2
7	R0517300	Brush Set, 2/PK	2	2
8	R0517400	Brush Holder Kit, 2/PK	2	2
9	R0517500	Flow Outlet Kit	1	1
10	R0517600	Motor Screen Kit	1	1
11	R0865100	Filter Canister Inlet Housing	1	1
12	R0535900	General Purpose Canister	0	1
12	R0517800	Fine Filter Canister	1	1
12	R0535800	Ultra Fine Sand/Silt Canister	0	1
13	R0539500	Wheel	4	1
14	R0518100	Roller Kit, 2/PK	2	2
15	R0539600	Tire, Gray	4	1
16	R0518500	Wheel Bushing (1 Set for 1 Wheel)	4	1
17	R0539700	Float Kit	1	1
18	R0518700	Roller Support Kit	1	1
19	R0518800	Drive Gear Kit	2	2
20	R0540300	Cover Wheels Kit	2	1
21	R0540400	Handle Kit	1	1
22	R0638000	Motor Block Type C	1	1
23	R0544100	O-Ring 21 × 2mm Kit	1	1
24	R0565600	Floating Cable Plug Kit	1	1
25	R0564800	Caddy Base	1	1
26	R0564900	Caddy Accessories Kit	1	1
27	R0565000	Control Unit Mounting Bracket Kit	1	1
28	R0565100	Caddy Wheels Kit	1	1
29	R0565200	Caddy Tube Kit	1	1
30	R0567800	Motor Block Pin Shaft, 5/PK	1	5
31	R0567900	Cable Clamp Kit, 5/PK	2	5
32	R0516700	Screw M4* 12mm, 5/PK	15	5
33	R0609100	Complete Caddy Kit V	1	1

*The replacement control box will include a "lift system" button but this feature will not work with the 9400 product.

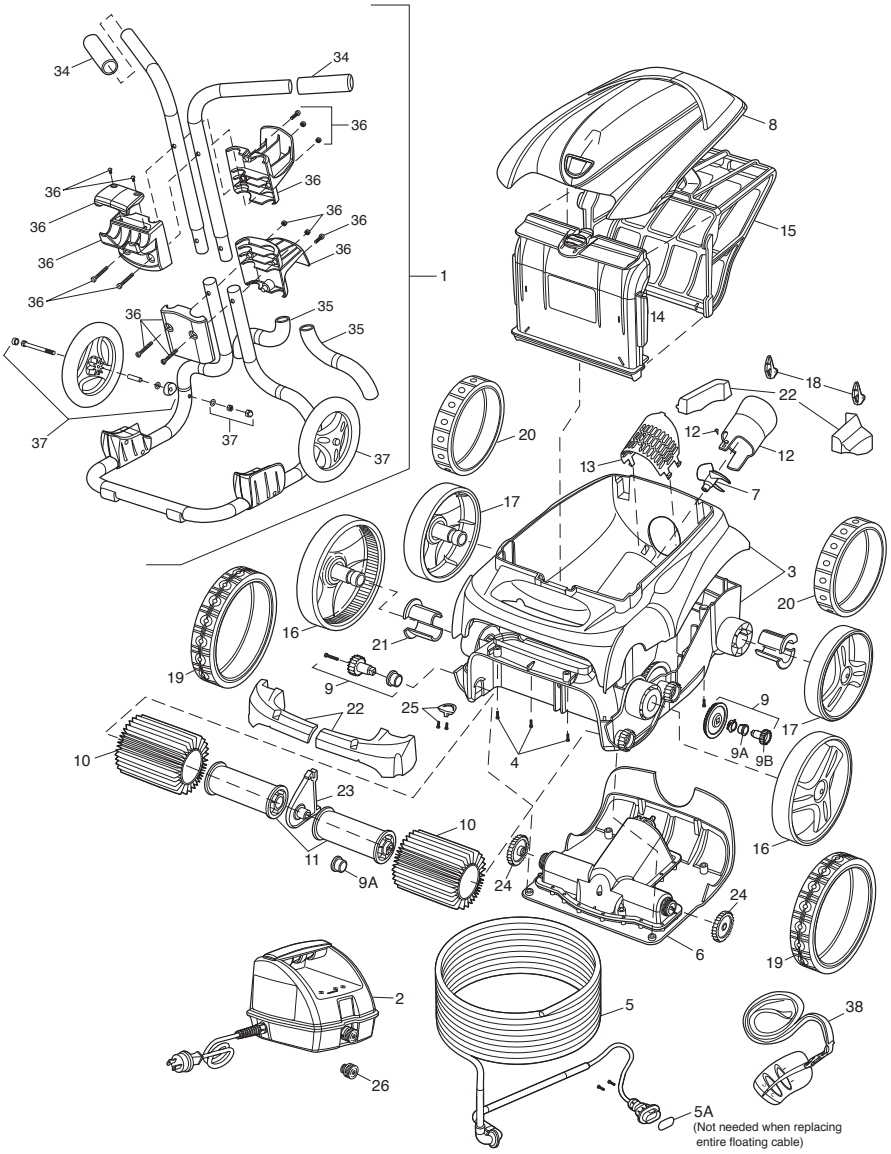


Polaris® 9300xi Sport Robotic (Discontinued)

Part No. F9300xi

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN	
CLEANER					
1	R0516200	Caddy	1	1	DISC
2	R0721400	2WD Control Unit RC Gen	1	1	DISC
3	R0589100	Main Housing (Top and Bottom)	1	1	
4	R0516700	Screw Kit, 5/PK	15	5	
5	R0528700	Cable (Floating)	1	1	L
5A	R0544100	O-Ring 21 × 2mm Kit	1	1	
6	R0637900	Motor Block Type B	1	1	
7	R0517000	Propeller	1	1	
8	R0517100	Complete Cover	1	1	
9	R0517200	Transmission Kit	2	1	
9A	R0639100	Outer Bearing, 2/PK	6	2	
9B	R0639000	17-Point Gear, 2/PK	4	2	
10	R0528900	Brush Kit, 2/PK	2	2	
11	R0517400	Brush Roller Kit, 2/PK	2	2	
12	R0517500	Flow Outlet	1	1	
13	R0517600	Flow Outlet Screen	1	1	
14	R0865100	Filter Canister Support	1	1	
15	R0535900	General Purpose Canister	0	1	
15	R0517800	Fine Filter Canister	1	1	
15	R0535800	Ultra Fine Sand/Silt Canister	0	1	
16	R0529000	Front Wheel	2	1	
17	R0529100	Rear Wheel	2	1	
18	R0518100	Roller Kit, 2/PK	2	2	
19	R0529300	Front Tire	2	1	
20	R0529400	Rear Tire	2	1	
21	R0518500	Wheel Bushing (1 Set for 1 Wheel)	4	1	
22	R0539700	Float Kit	1	1	
23	R0518700	Brush Separator	1	1	
24	R0518800	Drive Gear Kit	2	2	
25	R0519000	Ramp Kit	1		DISC
26	R0800500	Control Box Connector Cap	1	1	
CADDY					
34	R0507300	Caddy Handle Grip Kit	2	1	DISC
35	R0516100	Caddy Shoulder Grip Kit	2	1	DISC
36	R0518900	Control Unit Mounting Bracket Kit	1		DISC
37	R0507500	Wheel Kit Caddy	2	1	DISC
REMOTE CONTROL					
38	R0529600	Remote Control Kit	1	1	

DISC-Discontinued L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last.



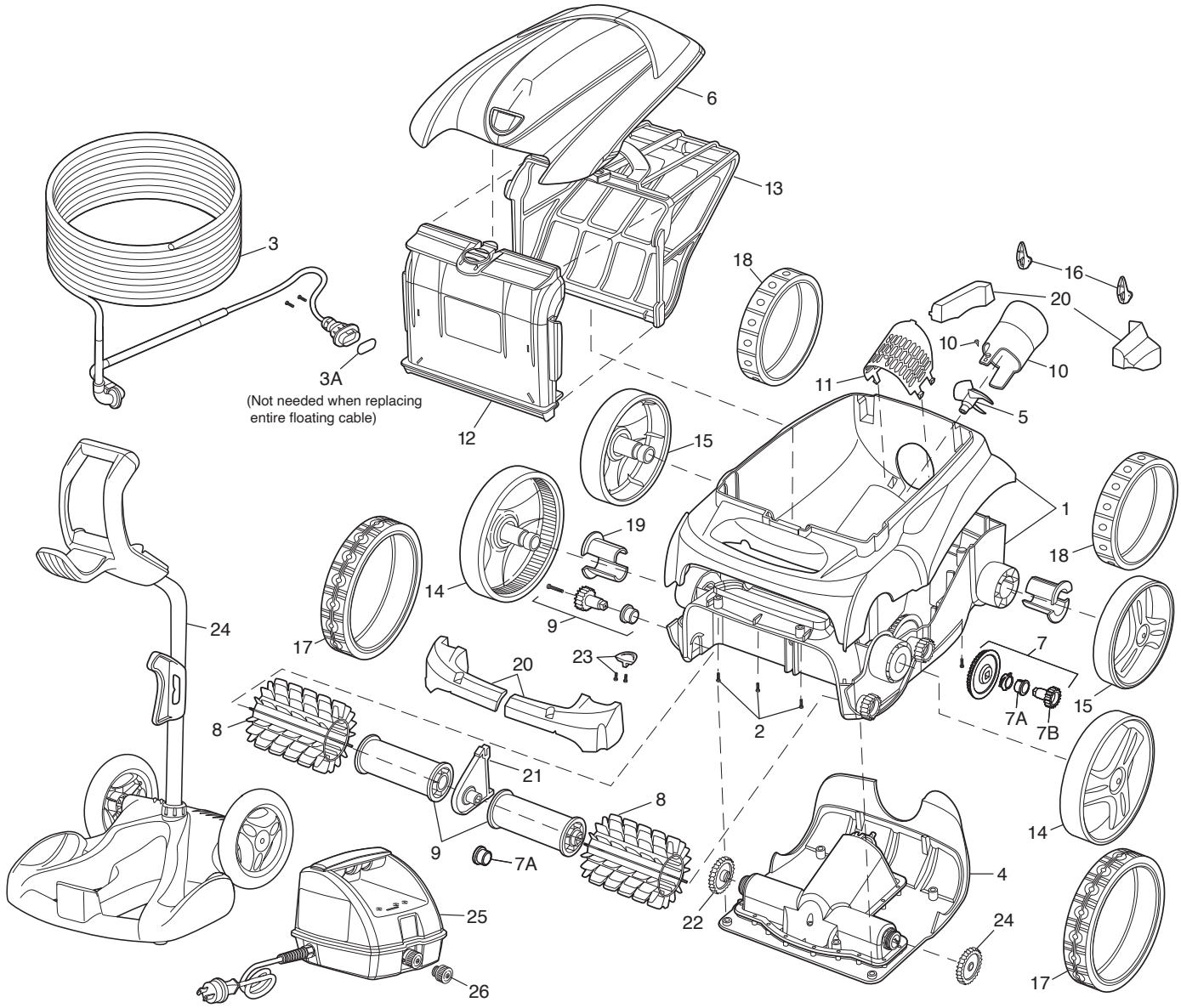
Polaris® 9300 Sport Robotic (Discontinued)

Part No. F9300

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0589100	Main Housing (Top and Bottom)	1	1
2	R0516700	Screw Kit, 5/PK	15	5
3	R0516800	Cable (Floating)	1	1
3A	R0544100	O-Ring 21 × 2mm Kit	1	1
4	R0637800	Motor Block Type A	1	1
5	R0517000	Propeller	1	1
6	R0517100	Complete Cover	1	1
7	R0517200	Transmission Kit	2	1
7A	R0639100	Outer Bearing, 2/PK	6	2
7B	R0639000	17-Point Gear, 2/PK	4	2
8	R0517300	Brush Set, 2/PK	2	2
9	R0517400	Brush Roller Kit, 2/PK	2	2
10	R0517500	Flow Outlet	1	1
11	R0517600	Flow Outlet Screen	1	1
12	R0865100	Filter Canister Support	1	1
13	R0517800	Fine Filter Canister	1	1

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN	
13	R0535900	General Purpose Canister	0	1	
13	R0535800	Ultra Fine Sand/Silt Canister	0	1	
14	R0529000	Front Wheel	2	1	
15	R0529100	Rear Wheel	2	1	
16	R0518100	Roller Kit, 2/PK	2	2	
17	R0529300	Front Tire	2	1	
18	R0529400	Rear Tire	2	1	
19	R0518500	Wheel Bushing (1 Set for 1 Wheel)	4	1	
20	R0539700	Float Kit	1	1	
21	R0518700	Brush Separator	1	1	
22	R0518800	Drive Gear Kit	2	2	
23	R0519000	Ramp Kit	1		DISC
24	R0609100	Complete Caddy Kit V	1	1	
25	R0721200	Control Unit 2WD Gen	1	1	
26	R0800500	Control Box Connector Cap	1	1	

DISC-Discontinued



Legacy/Discontinued Pressure Cleaner Parts

Polaris® 480 PRO (Discontinued)

Part No. F4

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN	
1	48-057	SuperBag (Double)*	1	1	DISC
2	48-133	Disposable Bag, 3PK*	1		DISC
3	48-130	Bag Clip Assembly	2	1	DISC
4	48-047	License Plate w/ Logo	1		DISC
5	C40	Screw, 10-32 × 3/8" SS Pan Head	23	1	
6	48-003	Upper Housing/Handle Assembly	1	KIT	DISC
7	48-141	O-Ring, Feed Hose Connector	1	1	
8	9-100-5107	E-clip, Stainless Steel	3	1	
9	48-020	Gearbox Assembly	1		DISC
10	48-004	Vacuum Tube/Feedpipe w/ Two (2) O-Rings	1	KIT	DISC
11	48-016	O-Ring, WMS Upper to Feedpipe	1		DISC
12	48-033	Hubcap	3	1	DISC
13	48-032	Wide Trax® Tire*	3	1	
	48-048	PosiTrax® Tire	3		DISC
14	48-036	Wheel Lock Screw	3	1	
15	48-034	Bushing	7	2	DISC
16	48-031	Wheel	3	1	L
17	48-006	Chain Kit	1	KIT	DISC
18	48-035	Wheel Sprocket Kit	3	KIT	DISC
19	48-060	Axle Block, Wheel	3	1	DISC
20	48-050	Idler Tensioner Assembly	1	1	DISC
21	48-045	Screw, 10-32 × 7/8" SS Pan Head w/ Star Washer	8	1	
22	9-100-3105	Sweep Hose Scrubber*	1	1	
23	B25	Orifice Tip w/ Orifice Tip Guard	1	1	
24	B10	Sweep Hose Wear Ring*	7	1	
25	B5	Sweep Hose Complete*	1	1	
26	48-019	Nut, Sweep Hose	1		DISC
27	48-002	Lower Housing	1	KIT	DISC
28	48-010	WMS Assembly w/ one (1) O-Ring	1	1	DISC
29	48-008	Vacuum Plate Assembly	1	KIT	DISC
30	10-112-00	UWF Restrictor Disk, Red and Blue	2	1	
31	10-108-00	UWF Restrictor Kit	1	1	
32	6-500-00	UWF	1	1	
33	6-505-00	O-Ring, UWF	1	1	
34	9-100-9002	Pressure Relief Valve	1	1	
35	D29	Quick Disconnect, UWF	1	1	
36	9-100-9001	UWF Connector Assembly	1	1	
37	D15	Nut, Feed Hose	10	1	
38	D44	Adapter Hose, 81/2"	1	1	
39	48-080	In-line Filter Assembly	1	1	
40	48-222	Screen, In-line Filter	2	1	
41	D10	Float, Feed Hose	11	1	
42	D20	Swivel Ball Bearing	2	1	
43	D45	Feed Hose, 10'	2	1	
44	D50	Leader Hose, 10'	1	1	
45	G52	Backup Valve Kit	1	1	
46	G53	Mechanism for G52	1	1	
47	48-136	Bag Clasp	1	1	DISC
48	48-140	Feed Hose Connector Assembly	1	1	
49	48-070	Feed Hose Assembly	1	KIT	
N/S	48-001	Frame (Exchange only)	1	1	DISC
N/S	9-100-3107	Feed Hose w/ Floats, Black			

*Suggested stocking item
N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last. DISC-Discontinued

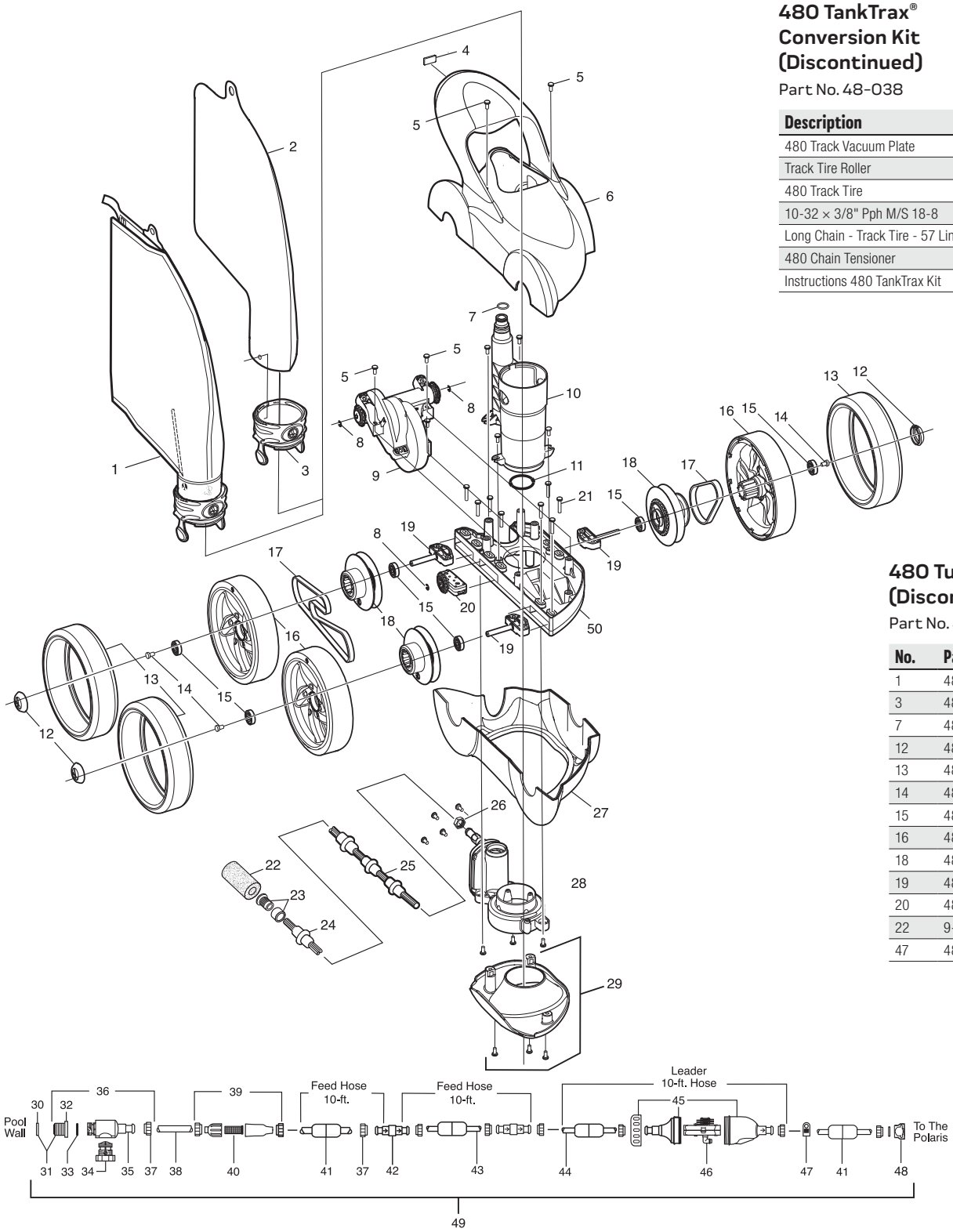
Polaris 480 PRO Black Max™ Parts (Discontinued)

Part No.	Description	Pcs/ PN	
BAG PARTS			
48-234	Disposable Bag, Black w/o Collar, 3/PK	3	DISC
48-237	Disposable Bag, Black w/ Collar, 3/PK		DISC
B3	Sweep Hose Weight, Black		DISC
B6	Sweep Hose Complete, Black	1	
B16	Sweep Hose Attachment Clamp, Black	1	
HEAD PARTS			
48-049	Tire, PosiTrax Black for Fiberglass and Tile Pools Only	1	
48-202	480 Lower Housing, Black		DISC
48-203	480 Upper Housing/Handle Assembly, Black		DISC
48-204	480 Vacuum Tube and Feedpipe, Black		DISC
48-208	480 Vacuum Plate Assembly, Black		DISC
48-230	Bag Clip Assembly, Black		DISC
48-231	480 Wide Wheel, Black		DISC
48-232	480 Wide Trax Tire, Black	1	
48-233	480 Wheel Hubcap, Black		DISC
48-247	License Plate w/ Logo, Black		DISC
B11	Wear Ring, Black	1	
HOSE PARTS			
D11	Float, Feed Hose, Black	1	
D21	Swivel, Ball Bearing, Black	1	
D47	Feed Hose, Black	1	
D52	Leader Hose, Black	1	
G62	Backup Valve Kit w/ Feed Hose Float, 2 Hose Nuts, Black (480/380/280)	1	
G64	Case Kit for G62, Black (480/380/280)	1	
48-085	In-Line Filter Assembly, Black	1	
48-236	480 Bag Clasp, Black		DISC
48-240	Feed Hose Connector Assembly, Black	1	
48-270	Feed Hose Assembly, Black	KIT	DISC
6-550-00	Universal Wall Fitting, Black (480/380/360/280)	1	
9-100-9005	UWF Connector Assembly, Black (480/380/280)	1	
48-212	480 PRO Tune-Up Kit, Black		DISC
9-100-3107	Feed Hose w/ Floats, Black		

DISC-Discontinued

Polaris® 480 PRO (Discontinued)

Part No. F4



480 TankTrax® Conversion Kit (Discontinued)

Part No. 48-038

Description	Qty.
480 Track Vacuum Plate	1
Track Tire Roller	2
480 Track Tire	1
10-32 × 3/8" Pph M/S 18-8	3
Long Chain - Track Tire - 57 Link	1
480 Chain Tensioner	1
Instructions 480 TankTrax Kit	1

480 Tune-Up Kit (Discontinued)

Part No. 48-210

No.	Part No.	Qty.
1	48-135	1
3	48-130	1
7	48-141	1
12	48-033	3
13	48-032	3
14	48-036	3
15	48-034	6
16	48-031	3
18	48-035	3
19	48-060	3
20	48-050	1
22	9-100-3105	1
47	48-136	1

Polaris® 180 (Discontinued)

Part No. F20

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Mod	Pcs/ PN	
1	A16*	All-Purpose Bag (180)	1	1	
2	C40*	Screw, 10-32 × 3/8" SS Pan Head	10	1	
3	A5	Top	1	1	DISC
4	A20*	Float, Head	1	1	
5	9-100-3105*	Sweep Hose Scrubber	1	1	
5	R0522400	Sweep Hose Scrubber, 3/PK	1	3	
6	B25	Orifice Tip w/ Orifice Tip Guard	1	1	
7	B5*	Sweep Hose Complete	1	1	
8	B10*	Wear Rings	7	1	
9	B15*	Sweep Hose Attachment Clamp	1	1	
10	B20	Adjustment Screw, Sweep Hose	1	1	
11	C66	Axle, Large, w/ Sand/Gravel Guard	2	1	
12	C75	Screw/Nut, 10-32 × 7/8" SS Pan Head	6	KIT	
13	C45	Lock Washer for C36	7	1	
14	C70	Axle Plate for C65/C66	3	1	
15	C60*	Ball Bearings, Wheels	8	1	
16	C6*	Wheel, Large, No Bearings Included	3	1	
17	C10*	Tire, Max Trax®	3	1	
18	C64*	Wheel Washer, Plastic	4	1	
19	C55*	Wheel Screw, Plastic	4	1	
20	C65	Axle, Large (Rear Wheel Only)	1	1	
21	C131	Thrust Jet Kit	1	1	
22	C16*	Idler Wheel, Small	1	1	
23	C30	Screw, 4-40 × 3/16" SS Pan Head	1	1	
24	C32	Screw, 6-32 × 1/2" SS Pan Head	1	5	
25	C25	Spring for C36	1	1	
26	C36	Swing Axle Kit	1	1	
27	A10	Base w/ Bracket	1	KIT	DISC
28	C145	Frame	1	1	DISC
29	C80*	Ball Bearings, Turbine	2	1	
30	C83	Turbine Shaft Tubes	1	1	
31	C86*	Drive Shaft Assembly	1	1	
32	A40	Turbine Shaft Shield	1	KIT	
33	A30	Screw, #10 × 1/2" SS Pan Head, Self-tap	5	5	
34	9-100-7170	Hose Clamp for WMS	2	6	
35	C120	Hose for C110, 7-1/2"	1	1	
36	C115	Elbow for C110 or Feed Mast Tube	2	1	DISC
37	C110	Turbine Cover w/ Elbow	1	1	
38	10-112-00	Restrictor Disks, Red and Blue	2	1	
39	6-500-00	Universal Wall Fitting (UWF)	1	1	
40	9-100-9001*	UWF Connector Assembly	1	1	
41	10-108-00	UWF Restrictor Kit	1	1	
42	6-504-00*	Filter Screen, UWF/QD	1	1	
43	6-505-00*	O-Ring, UWF/QD	1	1	
44	9-100-9002	Pressure Relief Valve, Black	1	1	
45	D29	Quick Disconnect (QD), UWF	1	1	
46	D15	Nut, Feed Hose	10	1	
47	D44	Adapter Hose, 8-1/2"	1	1	
48	D20	Swivel, Ball Bearing	3	1	
49	D10*	Float, Feed Hose	9	1	
50	D45	Feed Hose, 10 ft.	2	1	
51	D50	Feed Hose, Leader, 10 ft.	1	1	
52	G52*	Backup Valve Kit	1	1	
53	G54	Case Kit for G52	1	1	
54	G57	Collar, Backup Valve	1	1	
55	G53	Mechanism for G52	1	1	
56	G5	Polaris Feed Hose Complete w/ UWF, No Backup Valve, No In-Line Filter	1	1	
N/S	9-100-3107	Feed Hose w/ Floats, Black			

N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued

180 Rebuild Kit

Part No. A47

DISC

Key	Part No.	Qty.
1	A16*	1
3	A5	1
4	A20*	1
7	B5*	1
9	B15*	1
11	C66	2
15	C60*	8
16	C6*	3
17	C10*	3
18	C64*	4
19	C55*	1
20	C65	1
21	C131	1
22	C16*	1
26	C36	1
27	A10	1
29	C80*	1
30	C83	1
31	C86*	1

DISC-Discontinued

180/280 Tune-Up Kit

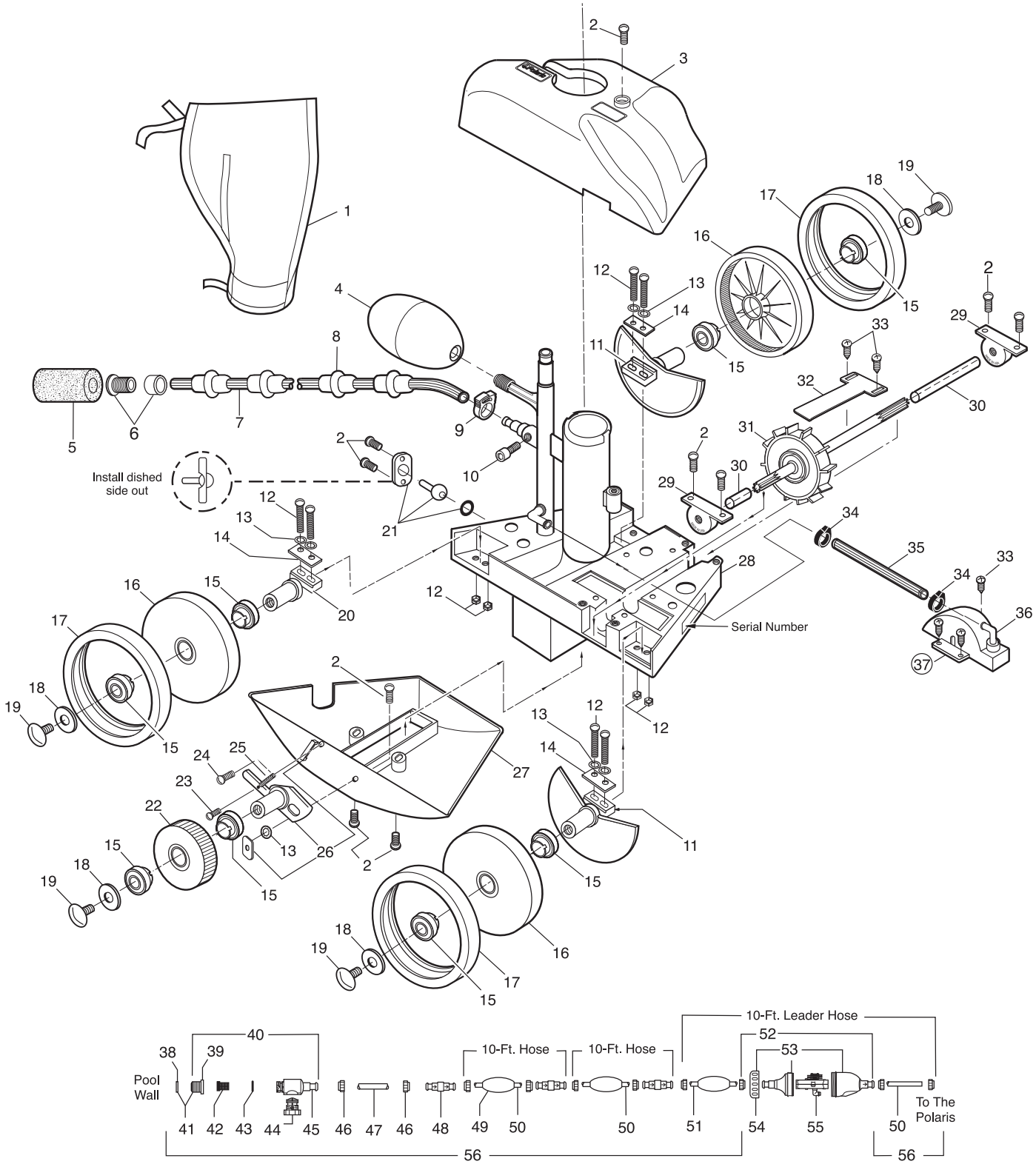
Part No. A49

Key	Part No.	Qty.
11	C66	2
15	C60*	8
16	C6*	3
17	C10*	3
18	C64*	4
19	C55*	4
20	C65	1
22	C16*	1
26	C36	1
29	C80*	2
30	C83	1
31	C86*	1

*Suggested stocking part

Polaris® 180 (Discontinued)

Part No. F20



NOTE: Item 42 must be ordered separately. Not included in Assembly 40 or Assembly 56.

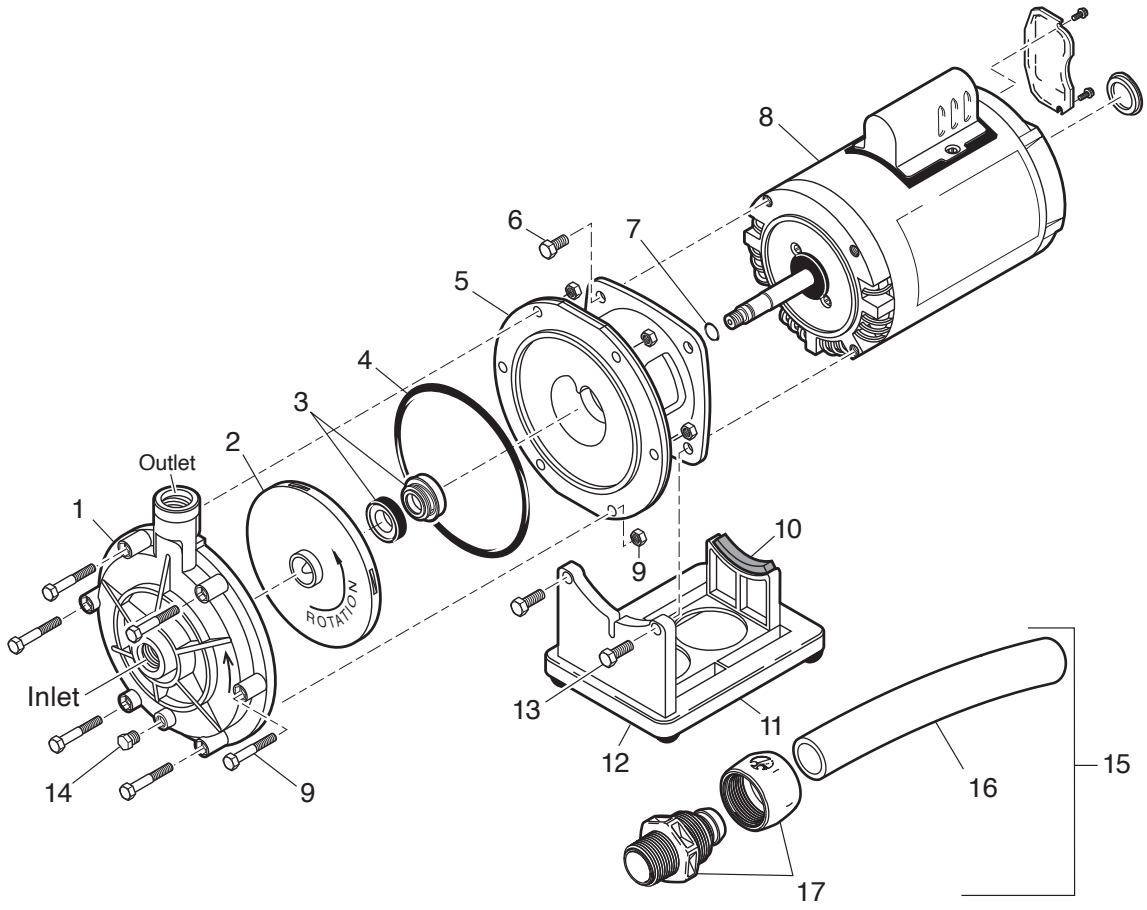
Polaris® Booster Pump with 60 Hz Motor (Discontinued)

Part No. PB4-60 (For PB4-60 pumps prior to serial number M120111001)

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.	
1	P5	Volute (Includes Drain Plug)	1	DISC
2	P15	Impeller	1	DISC
3	P55	Seal, Stainless Steel Cup/Spring	1	DISC
4	P95	O-Ring, Bracket	1	DISC
5	P10	Bracket	1	DISC
6	P35	Bolt, Stainless, Bracket to Motor	2	DISC
7	P40	O-Ring for Shaft	1	DISC
8	P61	Motor, 3/4 HP, Threaded Shaft, 60 Hz	1	
9	P25	Bolt/Nut, Stainless for Volute to Bracket	6	DISC

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.	
10	P80	Rubber Strip, Motor/Bracket	1	
11	P70	Pump Stand w/ Feet, Strip	1	
12	P75	Rubber Feet	4	
13	P65	Bolt, SS, Stand to Bracket and Motor	1	DISC
14	P20	1/8" NPTM Plug, Plastic	2	DISC
15	R0617100	Quick Connect Install Kit	1	
16	P19	Pump Hose 6 ft. Reinforced	1	
17	R0621000	Quick Connect Fittings	4	
N/S	R0617025	Polaris Softube Quick Connects, 4/PK x25	100	DISC

N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued



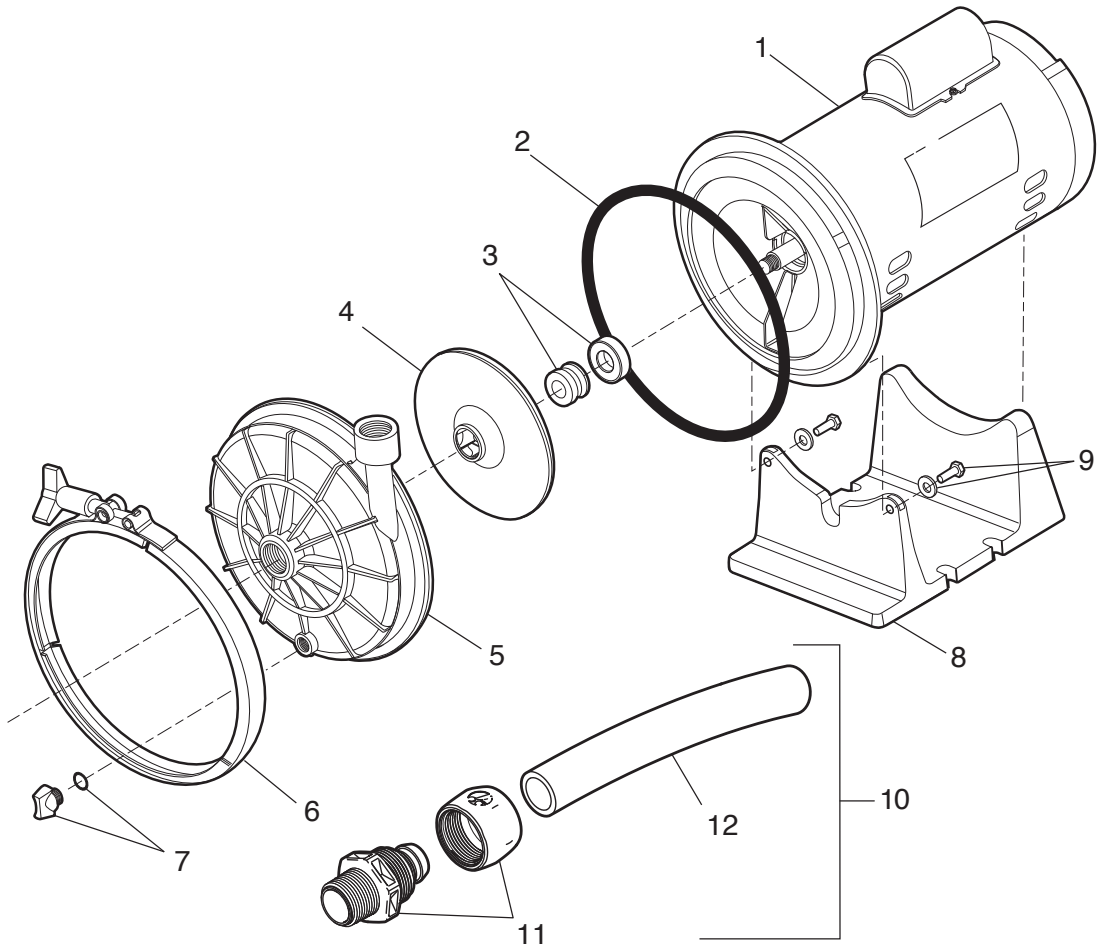
Polaris® Halcyon® Booster Pump with Quiet 60 Hz Motor (Discontinued)

Part No. PB4-60Q

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.	
1	P64	3/4 HP Motor – Seal Plate Assembly	1	DISC
2	P85	O-Ring, Seal Plate	1	DISC
3	P84	Seal, Ceramic/Spring	1	DISC
4	P16	Impeller, 60 Hz	1	DISC
5	P82	Volute (Includes Drain Plug w/ O-Ring)	1	L
6	P87	Band Clamp	1	DISC
7	P88	1/2"-20 UNF Drain Plug w/ O-Ring	1	L

Key	Part No.	Description	Qty.	
8	P86	Pump Stand	1	DISC
9	P91	1/4-20 x .75" Bolt w/ Washer	2	DISC
10	R0617100	Quick Connect Install Kit	1	
11	R0621000	Quick Connect Fittings	4	
12	P19	Pump Hose 6 ft. Reinforced	1	
N/S	R0617025	Polaris Softube Quick Connects, 25 Packs of 4	100	DISC

N/S-Not Shown L-Limited quantity. Available while supplies last DISC-Discontinued

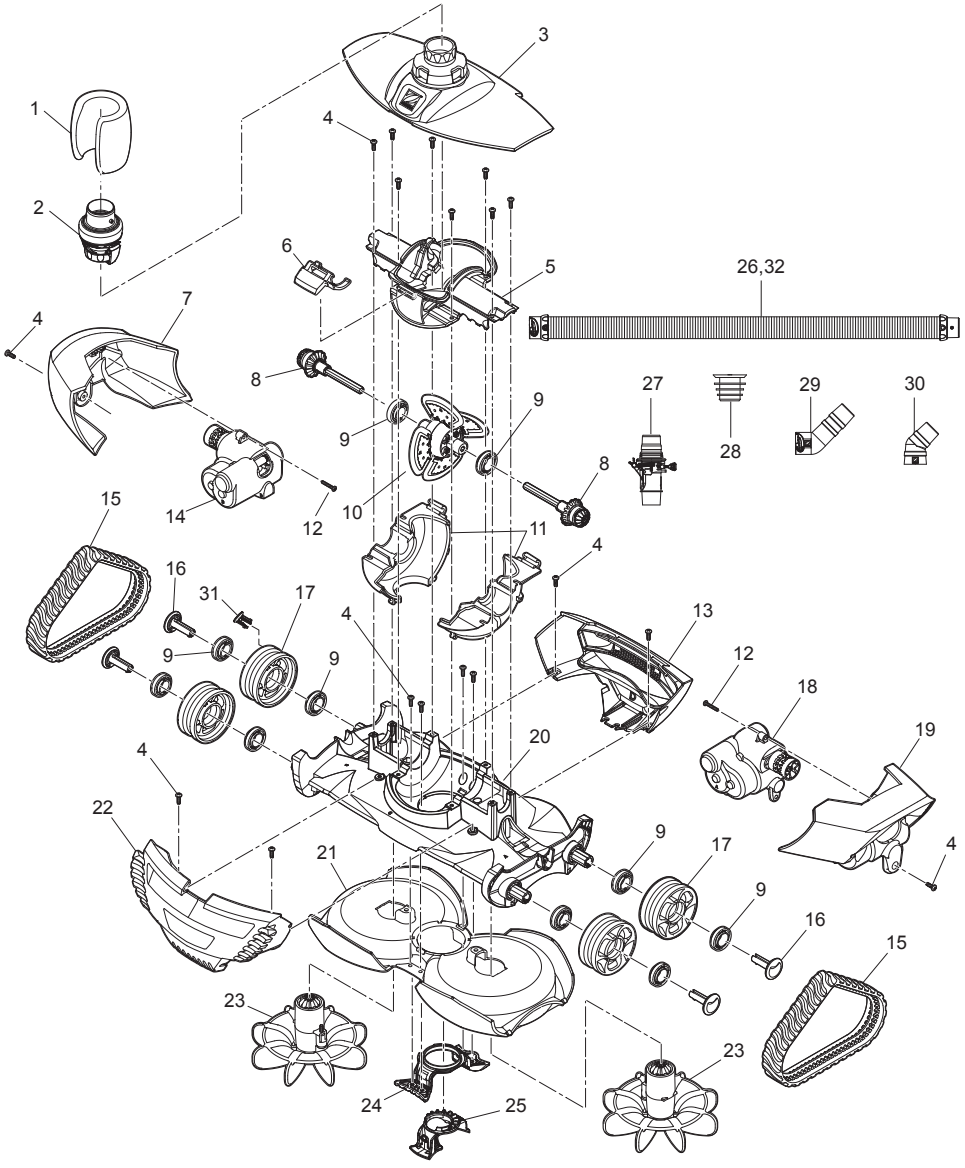


Legacy/Discontinued Suction Cleaner Parts

Zodiac® MX8™ (Discontinued)

Part No. MX8

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0526800	Hose Float	1	1
2	FRV100	Flow Regulator Valve	1	1
3	R0525400	Top Cover w/ Swivel Assembly	1	1
4	R0527100	Screw, M4 × 12mm, Phillips #2 Pan Head, 5/PK	18	5
5	R0545700	Middle Engine Housing w/ Ramp and 2 Seals R2	1	1
6	R0526300	Cover Latch	1	1
7	R0526600	Body Panel, Right (B)	1	1
8	R0525100	Drive Shaft Assembly	2	1
9	R0527000	Bearing (Wheel and Engine)	10	1
10	R0524900	Engine Assembly	1	1
11	R0525800	Lower Engine Housing	1	KIT
12	R0527200	Screw, Thread Forming, #6-18 7/8" Type A, Phillips #2 Pan Head, 5/PK	2	5
13	R0525600	Body Panel, Rear (D)	1	1
14	R0524800	Direction Control Device, Side B	1	1
15	R0526100	Track	2	1
16	R0545800	Wheel Pin R2	4	1
17	R0526000	Wheel	4	1
18	R0524700	Direction Control Device - Side A	1	1
19	R0526700	Body Panel, Left (A)	1	1
20	R0727400	Chassis Assembly	1	1
21	R0525700	Lower Body Housing	1	1
22	R0525500	Body Panel, Front (C)	1	1
23	R0525000	Cyclonic Turbine	2	1
24	R0535500	Inlet Assembly	1	1
25	R0535600	Regular Opening	1	1
26	R0527800	Twist-Lock Hose, 1 Meter, Blue/Gray, 12/PK	12	12
27	R0527400	FlowKeeper™ Valve	1	1
28	R0527600	In-Ground Valve Cuff	1	1
29	R0532400	Twist-Lock 45-Degree Elbow, Extended	1	1
30	R0532500	45-Degree Elbow	1	1
31	R0596100	Wheel Speed Indicator	1	1
32	R0527700	Twist-Lock Hose, 1 Meter, Blue/Gray, 1 PC	1	1



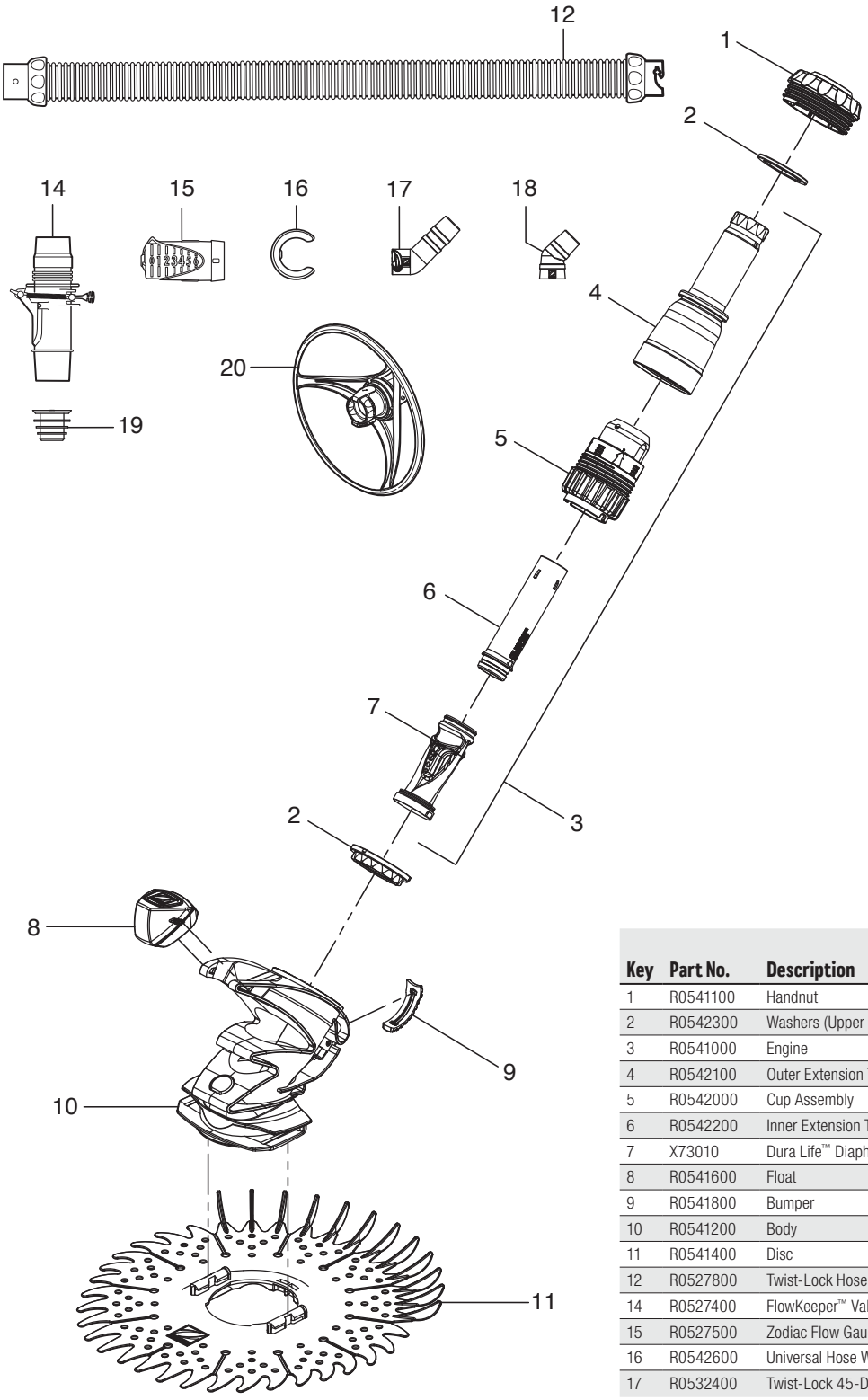
MX8/MX8 Elite Factory Tune-Up Kit

Part No. R0796200

Key	Part No.	Qty.
8	R0525100	2
9	R0527000	2
10	R0524900	1
14	R0524800	1
15	R0526100	2
18	R0524700	1

Zodiac® T3 (Discontinued)

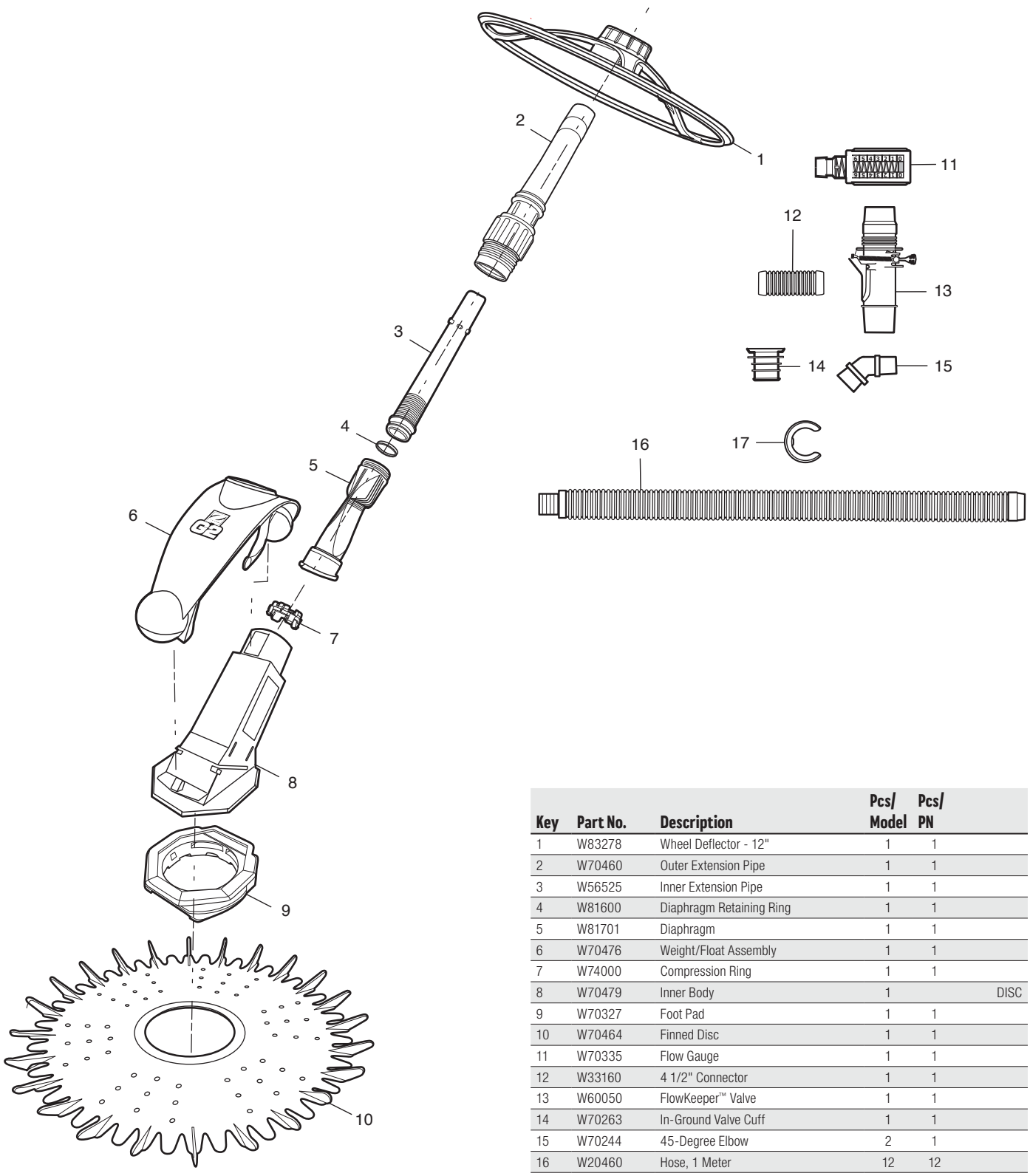
Part No. T3



Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0541100	Handnut	1	1
2	R0542300	Washers (Upper and Lower)	2	KIT
3	R0541000	Engine	1	1
4	R0542100	Outer Extension Tube	1	1
5	R0542000	Cup Assembly	1	1
6	R0542200	Inner Extension Tube	1	1
7	X73010	Dura Life™ Diaphragm	1	1
8	R0541600	Float	1	1
9	R0541800	Bumper	1	1
10	R0541200	Body	1	1
11	R0541400	Disc	1	1
12	R0527800	Twist-Lock Hose - 1 Meter Blue/Gray, 12/PK	10	12
14	R0527400	FlowKeeper™ Valve	1	1
15	R0527500	Zodiac Flow Gauge	1	1
16	R0542600	Universal Hose Weight, Blue	1	1
17	R0532400	Twist-Lock 45-Degree Elbow, Extended	1	1
18	R0532500	45-Degree Weir Elbow (EVA)	1	1
19	R0527600	In-Ground Valve Cuff	1	1
20	R0538800	Quick Release Wheel Deflector	1	1

Zodiac® G2™ (Discontinued)

Part No. W70472



Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN	
1	W83278	Wheel Deflector - 12"	1	1	
2	W70460	Outer Extension Pipe	1	1	
3	W56525	Inner Extension Pipe	1	1	
4	W81600	Diaphragm Retaining Ring	1	1	
5	W81701	Diaphragm	1	1	
6	W70476	Weight/Float Assembly	1	1	
7	W74000	Compression Ring	1	1	
8	W70479	Inner Body	1		DISC
9	W70327	Foot Pad	1	1	
10	W70464	Finned Disc	1	1	
11	W70335	Flow Gauge	1	1	
12	W33160	4 1/2" Connector	1	1	
13	W60050	FlowKeeper™ Valve	1	1	
14	W70263	In-Ground Valve Cuff	1	1	
15	W70244	45-Degree Elbow	2	1	
16	W20460	Hose, 1 Meter	12	12	
17	W83247	Hose Weight (US/Mexico)	2	1	
	W83247	Hose Weight (Canada)	1	1	

DISC-Discontinued

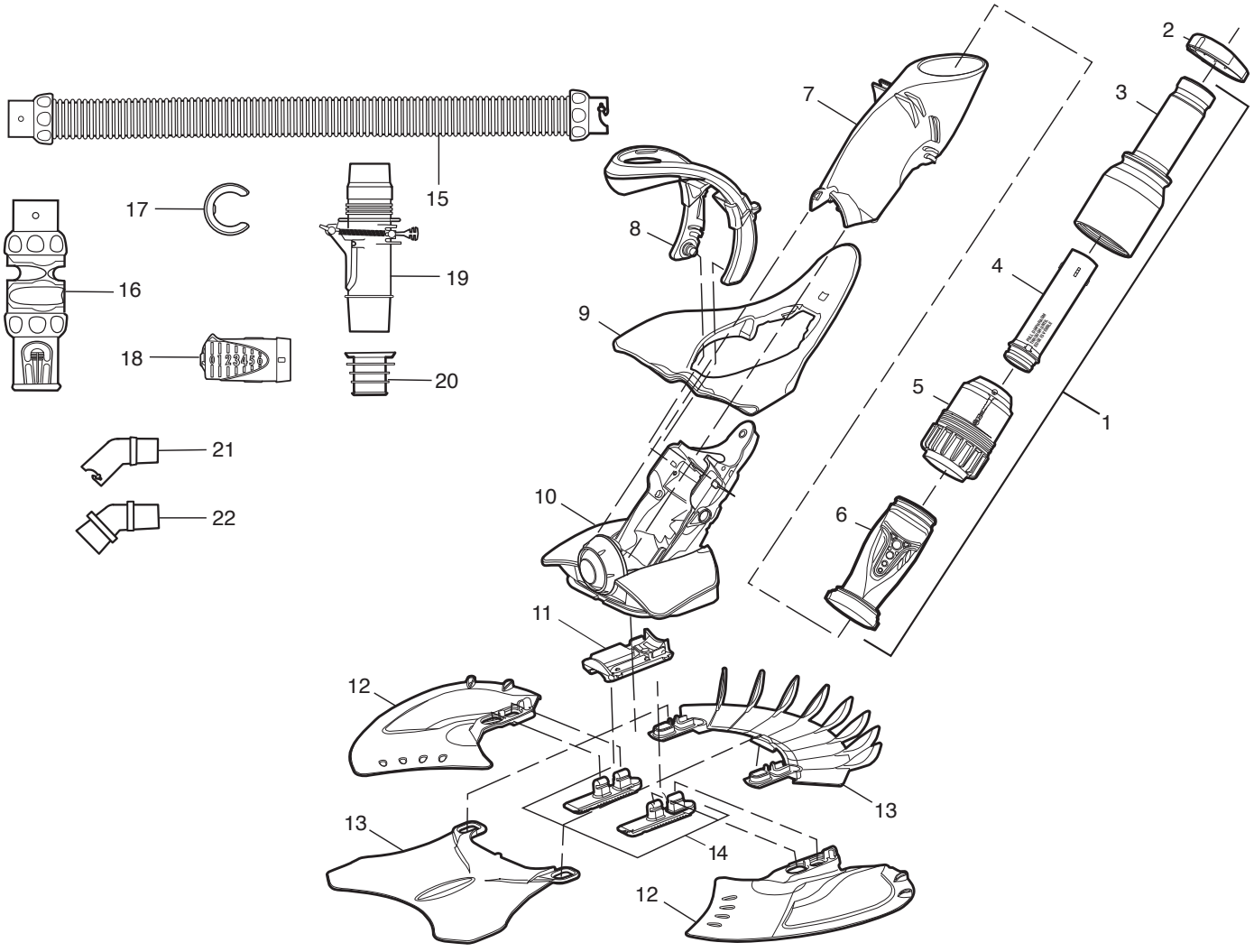
Zodiac® X7 Quattro® (Discontinued)

Part No. X7

Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN	
1	X77000	Engine Assembly Complete	1	1	DISC
2	X77044	Thrust Washer	1		DISC
3	X77027	Outer Extension Pipe	1		DISC
4	X77028	Inner Extension Pipe	1		DISC
5	X77054	Cup Assembly	1		DISC
6	X73010	Dura Life™ Diaphragm (US/Mex)	1	1	
7	X77010	Main Body Cover	1		DISC
8	X77011	Float Arm/Handle w/ Locks	1	KIT	DISC
9	X77014	X7 Wing	1		DISC
10	X77053	Lower Body Assembly	1		DISC
11	X77042	Flow Separator	1		DISC
12	X77022	Disc Assembly Lt/Rt	1		DISC
13	X77024	Disc Assembly Ft/Rr	1		DISC

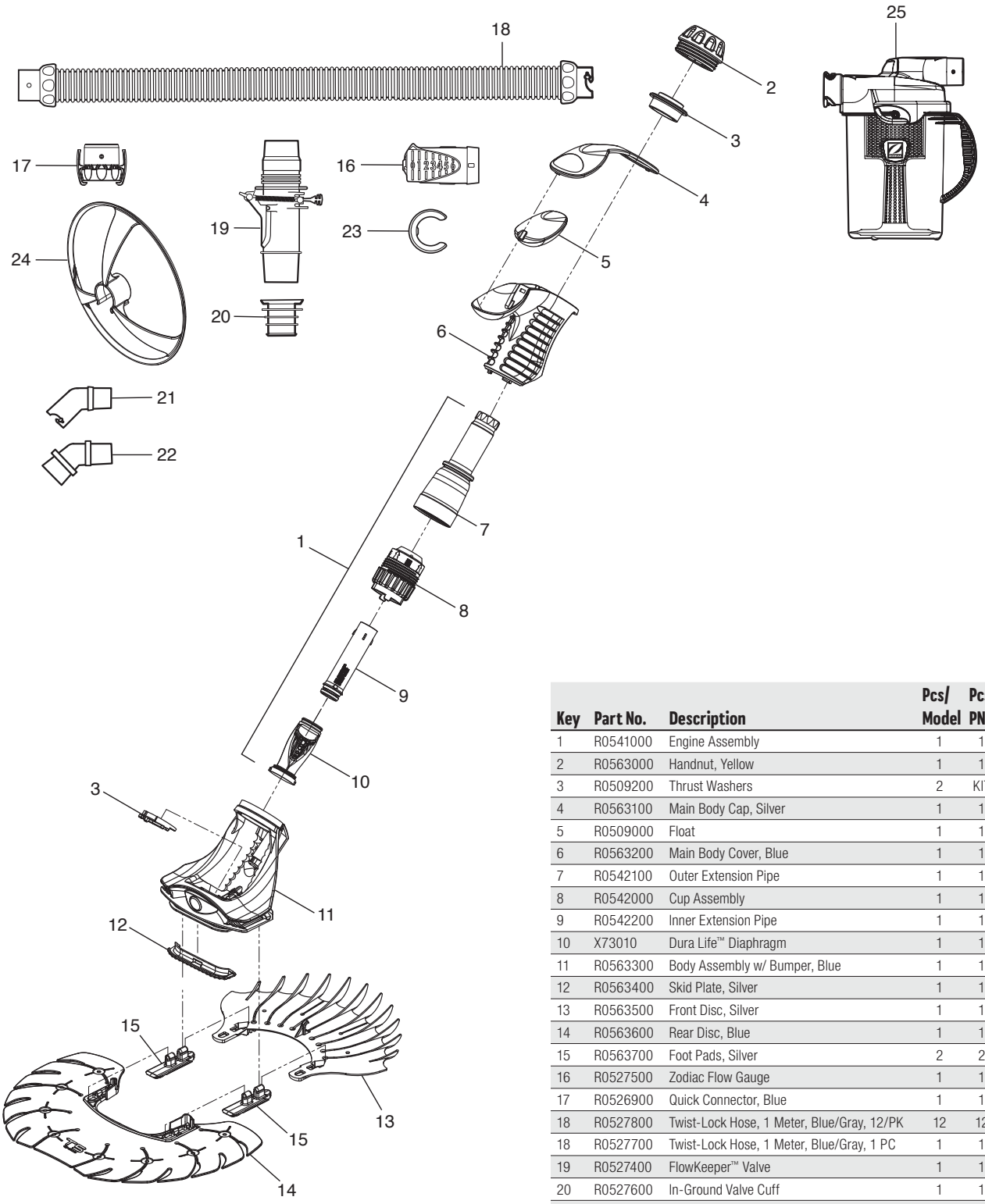
Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN	
14	X77021	Foot Pad	2		DISC
15	X38210	Twist-Lock Hose - 12 × 1 Meter, Superseded by R0527800	12		DISC
16	X77039	Flex-Connector	1		DISC
17	R0542600	Hose Float	1	1	
18	W70335	Flow Gauge	1	1	
19	W60050	FlowKeeper™ Valve	1	1	
20	W70263	In-Ground Valve Cuff	1	1	
21	R0532400	Twist-Lock Elbow	1	1	
22	W70244	45-Degree Elbow	1	1	
ACCESSORIES					
N/S	8-6051	Deflector Ring 12"	1		DISC
N/S	R0533300	Leaf Catcher Hose Adapter	1	1	

N/S-Not Shown DISC-Discontinued



Zodiac® T5 Duo® (Discontinued)

Part No. T5



Key	Part No.	Description	Pcs/ Model	Pcs/ PN
1	R0541000	Engine Assembly	1	1
2	R0563000	Handnut, Yellow	1	1
3	R0509200	Thrust Washers	2	KIT
4	R0563100	Main Body Cap, Silver	1	1
5	R0509000	Float	1	1
6	R0563200	Main Body Cover, Blue	1	1
7	R0542100	Outer Extension Pipe	1	1
8	R0542000	Cup Assembly	1	1
9	R0542200	Inner Extension Pipe	1	1
10	X73010	Dura Life™ Diaphragm	1	1
11	R0563300	Body Assembly w/ Bumper, Blue	1	1
12	R0563400	Skid Plate, Silver	1	1
13	R0563500	Front Disc, Silver	1	1
14	R0563600	Rear Disc, Blue	1	1
15	R0563700	Foot Pads, Silver	2	2
16	R0527500	Zodiac Flow Gauge	1	1
17	R0526900	Quick Connector, Blue	1	1
18	R0527800	Twist-Lock Hose, 1 Meter, Blue/Gray, 12/PK	12	12
18	R0527700	Twist-Lock Hose, 1 Meter, Blue/Gray, 1 PC	1	1
19	R0527400	FlowKeeper™ Valve	1	1
20	R0527600	In-Ground Valve Cuff	1	1
21	R0532400	Twist-Lock 45-Degree Elbow, Extended	1	1
22	R0532500	45-Degree Weir Elbow (EVA)	1	1
23	R0542600	Universal Hose Weight, Blue	1	1
24	R0541900	Wheel Deflector, Hose Mount, Blue	1	1
25	CLC500	Cyclonic Leaf Catcher	1	1

FLUIDRA NORTH AMERICA – TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO CHANGE OUR TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE AT ANY TIME WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE IN EFFECT AT THE TIME WE ACCEPT ANY ORDER SHALL CONTROL. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE BELOW WERE CURRENT AS OF THE DATE OF PRINTING, BUT MAY CHANGE AT ANY TIME.

The following terms and conditions shall apply to all products sold by the Fluidra North America group of companies, Zodiac Pool Systems LLC, Zodiac Pool Systems Canada, Inc., Cover-Pools LLC, Taylor Water Technologies, LLC, Custom Molded Products, LLC, and SR Smith, LLC, and any additional North American affiliates, each a part of the Fluidra group of companies (as the case may be, each individually or collectively, "Fluidra"). By submitting an order for products, the ordering party (the "Purchaser") shall be deemed to have agreed to these terms and conditions. Fluidra does not accept any deviations from these terms. Any additional or different terms in any purchase orders or other document submitted by a Purchaser shall be of no force or effect and are hereby expressly rejected. If any additional or different terms or conditions are included in a Purchaser's order, Fluidra may choose to fulfill the order, but the additional or different terms and conditions will not apply or be deemed accepted by Fluidra. In all cases of conflict between these terms and conditions and the requirements of any Purchaser's order, these terms and conditions shall prevail. No order shall be binding on Fluidra unless and until accepted by Fluidra.

General Terms and Conditions of Sale

1. **Credit Limits.** Based on the account type and information provided to Fluidra during the account set up process, a credit limit will be established in an amount determined by Fluidra in its sole discretion. Orders that place the Purchaser's account balance over its established credit limit will not be released for shipping until arrangements are made for payment of outstanding invoices. Any request for an increase or adjustment in Purchaser's credit limit must be made in writing to Fluidra. Credit limits may be adjusted in Fluidra's sole discretion based on a Purchaser's payment history and Fluidra's credit policies as in effect from time to time. Fluidra reserves the right to change its credit policies at any time for any reason without prior notice.
2. **Prices.** Prices, discounts, quotations and specifications are subject to change without notice and will be applied as in effect at time of shipment. All prices are in U.S. dollars.
3. **Taxes and Fees.** Any federal, sales, excise or similar tax, duties or tariffs for which Fluidra may be liable on any sale will be charged to and paid by the Purchaser. If Purchaser is a reseller, Purchaser is responsible for furnishing a resale certificate prior to purchase.
4. **Payment Terms.** Unless otherwise expressly agreed by Fluidra in writing, and subject to Fluidra's right to establish and change Purchaser's credit limit at any time for any reason, all invoices shall be payable in full and without deduction or offset of any kind Net 30 from date of invoice. Purchaser acknowledges that payment is an independent obligation of Purchaser and is not contingent or dependent upon the services and performance of any third party. Fluidra may apply any payment received from Purchaser to any obligation of Purchaser then outstanding to Fluidra, regardless of any statement accompanying such payment. The acceptance by Fluidra of a partial payment shall not constitute a waiver of Fluidra's right to pursue any remaining balance.
5. **Default In Payment/Late Charges.** Purchaser shall pay late charges on any amount not paid when due at the rate of 18% per annum (or if lower, the maximum rate allowed by law) from the due date until paid. Fluidra may, without notice, declare all obligations of Purchaser to Fluidra immediately due and payable in the event of a default in the payment of any invoice. Fluidra reserves the right to convert Purchaser's account to a Cash in Advance account or to close Purchaser's account, without further notice, if Purchaser fails to pay any amount when due. Purchaser agrees to pay all costs of collection incurred by Fluidra (including reasonable attorney's fees or amounts paid to or deducted by a collection agency) in connection with collecting any amount not paid when due.
6. **Return Policy.** All product returns must have prior authorization from Fluidra. Submit an RMA request by completing the appropriate form at FluidraUSA.com/NonWarrantyRMA. Purchaser must receive an RMA number from Fluidra prior to shipping returned goods. Returned goods must be packaged securely in original packaging (or a reasonable substitute) and marked with the RMA number on the outside of the box. Collect shipments or shipments without a clearly identifiable RMA number will be refused. Freight must be prepaid. Returned goods damaged due to inadequate return packaging may not receive full credit. Items returned for warranty consideration must include date of purchase, installation date, serial number and description of defect. A request to return goods for reasons other than warranty may not be honored. If accepted, those returned goods are subject to a 30% restocking charge. Visit FluidraUSA.com/NonWarrantyRMA for additional information.
7. **Title to Products.** Title to each product shall pass to Purchaser only upon full payment, but risk of loss shall pass upon delivery by Fluidra to the carrier (regardless of whether payment has been made). To the extent any product contains or includes any software, such software is to be deemed as licensed (and not sold) to Purchaser on a non-exclusive basis. Purchaser shall not use or transfer any software except in connection with the use or re-sale of the product with which it is supplied, nor shall Purchaser or any transferee copy, modify, reverse engineer, disassemble, decompile or translate any such software or attempt to derive the source code thereof.
8. **Use of Products.** Purchaser shall sell, display, market and use the products in accordance with the documentation supplied with the products and all applicable laws, licenses and other restrictions. Purchaser shall not remove or modify any trademark, patent or other notices of Fluidra or any of its third-party vendors from products, or any documentation supplied therewith. In addition, Purchaser may not, without Fluidra's prior written authorization, add any trademark, patent or other notices to the products.
9. **Receipt of Goods While Insolvent; Material Adverse Change in Purchaser's Financial Condition.** In the event that Purchaser receives any goods from Fluidra while Purchaser is insolvent (as such term is defined in Section 2-702 of the Uniform Commercial Code), this writing shall constitute Fluidra's demand for reclamation of such goods. All obligations of Purchaser to Fluidra shall become immediately due and payable, on ten (10) days written notice, if Fluidra determines, in its sole discretion, that there has been a material adverse change in the financial condition or business affairs of the Purchaser so that Purchaser's ability to pay its obligations to Fluidra has become impaired.
10. **Limited Warranty.** All products are warranted in accordance with the applicable limited warranties provided with each product (the "Product Warranties"). Copies of the current Product Warranties and warranty procedures are available upon request. Fluidra reserves the right to modify the terms of the Product Warranties at any time without notice, provided that such changes shall only apply to products delivered after the effective date of the change. The Product Warranties provide specific legal rights; other rights may apply that vary from state to state.
11. **Exclusion of Certain Damages.** IN NO EVENT SHALL FLUIDRA OR ITS AFFILIATES BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER OR ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF BUSINESS, LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF GOODWILL OR BUSINESS REPUTATION, DAMAGE TO OTHER PROPERTY, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, LOSS OF DATA, OR LOSS OF BUSINESS INFORMATION) ARISING OUT OF OR CONNECTED IN ANY WAY WITH THE PURCHASE, SALE, DISTRIBUTION OR USE OF ANY PRODUCTS EVEN IF FLUIDRA HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the foregoing limitation may not apply.
12. **Limitation of Liability.** Under no circumstance shall Fluidra's liability in respect of any products, whether arising in contract, tort (including negligence or strict liability), or under any other legal theory, exceed the purchase price actually paid to Fluidra therefor.
13. **Force Majeure.** Fluidra will have no liability in respect of any failure to perform or delay in performance when such failure or delay results from causes beyond its reasonable control, including without limitation, acts of God, acts of terrorism or public enemy, epidemics, pandemics, fires, floods, earthquakes or other catastrophes, riots, war, civil disorder, strikes, lockouts, interruptions of utilities, supplies, transportation or communication, work stoppages or other labor difficulties, court order or other legal prohibition. In the event of any force majeure event, Fluidra reserves the right to allocate available products among Fluidra's customers in any manner Fluidra reasonably determines.
14. **Code Compliance.** Purchaser shall be solely responsible to ensure that the assembly, installation and use of Fluidra product(s) purchased meet any and all State and Local code requirements.
15. **WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.** FLUIDRA AND PURCHASER HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVE ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THE PRODUCTS OR THE PURCHASE AND SALE THEREOF.
16. **Sanctions.** Purchaser shall comply with all laws regarding economic or trade embargoes and sanctions laws that are applicable to its activity ("Sanctions Regulations"). Purchaser declares that it is not a listed person nor owned or controlled by a listed person under any of the sanctions regulations of the United States, the European Union and the United Nations. Furthermore, Purchaser shall refrain from directly or indirectly selling the products and/or services sold or rendered by the Company or any of its affiliates into the territories of Cuba, Iran, Crimea (Region of Ukraine), North Korea and Syria subject or target of, economic sanctions of the United States (OFAC), European Union, United Nations or other applicable jurisdictions, nor to any customer established in those territories. Likewise, there are certain products of Fluidra whose sale or export to Russia (and eventually other countries) certain countries has been is restricted by the European Union and the United States of America ("Restricted Products"). The Purchaser shall refrain from selling, supplying, transferring or exporting, directly or indirectly, Restricted Products (as applicable from time to time) to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Russia or for its use in Russia or any other country where the export of the relevant products/ services might be restricted in accordance with applicable Sanctions Regulations, from time to time. Fluidra shall have the right to (i) request, at any time, information and documentation from the Purchaser in order to verify the effective fulfillment of the obligations set forth in this clause; (ii) terminate or suspend its business

relationship with the Purchaser arising from the Purchaser's violation of the obligations set forth in this clause; and (ii) claim compensation for losses and damages arising from the Purchaser´s violation.

17. **Severability.** The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of these Terms and Conditions by a court of competent jurisdiction, shall not affect the validity of the remainder of these Terms and Conditions, which shall at all times remain in full force and effect.

Additional Terms and Conditions of Sale

The following additional terms and conditions are specific only to the company identified and are in addition to and not in substitution of the above General Terms and Conditions:

Zodiac Pool Systems LLC Additional Terms and Conditions

1. **Ordering.** Fax orders to Inside Sales at 1.877.327.1403, or email to distributor.san@fluidra.com. Orders may also be transmitted via EDI – please contact Customer Operations via phone at 1.800.822.7933, or via email to distributor.san@fluidra.com, for additional information. Orders must include complete part numbers and descriptions. Change requests must be submitted in writing by Purchaser via email or fax, and must reference the original purchase order number. Changes cannot be accepted once any part of an order has shipped. A $10 surcharge will be added to any order under $50. COD orders will not be accepted.
2. **Prices.** All requests for price quotations shall be addressed to Fluidra via facsimile at 877-327-1403 or via e-mail at distributor.san@fluidra.com.
3. **Shipping; Inspection.** All sales are F.O.B. Fluidra's shipping point. Free freight is offered for orders of $50,000 or more, all products combined. Parts orders of $5,000 or more will also be prepaid. Qualifying orders will be shipped to a single location only. For orders that do not qualify for free freight, purchaser agrees to pay any and all liftgate charges when a liftgate is required to deliver an order that does not qualify for free freight. Fluidra will not drop ship, outside a published Fluidra program. Tender of delivery within thirty (30) days after the date ordered by Purchaser shall constitute timely delivery. Delivery of a quantity which does not vary by more than 10% from the quantity ordered by Purchaser shall constitute timely delivery of an order (and Purchaser shall pay for the actual quantity so delivered). Delay in delivery of any installment by more than thirty (30) days shall entitle Purchaser to cancel an order for such delayed items only; provided, however that such cancellation is made by written notice to Fluidra and shall constitute Purchaser's sole and exclusive remedy therefor. Claims of late delivery are barred unless made prior to delivery by Fluidra to Purchaser's designated shipper, and such delivery shall constitute a waiver of any claim that the order was delivered late. Purchaser may be assessed shipping and handling charges for orders requiring special and/or expedited delivery. Purchaser shall inspect all products immediately upon receipt. If Purchaser determines that the quantity or quality of the products are not in conformity with the order or the applicable Product Warranties (as defined above), Purchaser will notify Fluidra of the shortage or non-conformity within five (5) working days of receipt by faxing to 1-877-327-1403 or e-mailing distributor.san@fluidra.com with the subject line "Credit Request." Fluidra will ship missing or conforming items within thirty (30) days of receipt of notice. If Purchaser fails to notify Fluidra within the foregoing five (5) day period, the products and the shipment thereof shall be deemed accepted by Purchaser and shall bar Purchaser from asserting at a later date any discrepancy reasonably determinable by inspection. Claims will not be accepted if products have been transferred by the original recipient to another branch or location.
4. **Governing Law; Miscellaneous.** All disputes arising out of or related to the sale of any products to Purchaser or the interpretation of these terms and conditions shall be governed by the laws of the State of California (other than its principles of conflicts of law). The United Nations Convention on the International Sale of Goods shall not apply to any sale of products. Except for actions seeking injunctive relief (which may be brought in any appropriate jurisdiction) suit in respect of any such dispute shall only be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction in the County of San Diego, State of California. This choice of venue is intended by the parties to be mandatory and not permissive in nature, and to preclude the possibility of litigation between the parties with respect to, or arising out of, the sale of any products in any jurisdiction other than that specified in this Section. Each party waives any right it may have to assert the doctrine of forum non conveniens or similar doctrine or to object to venue with respect to any proceeding brought in accordance with this Section.

Cover-Pools LLC Additional Terms and Conditions

1. **Ordering.** All orders must be on Fluidra's order forms. No phone orders please. Jandy in Floor Orders: fax orders to Inside Sales at 1-801-906-6701, or email to jandyinfloor.orders@fluidra.com. Orders may also be transmitted via EDI – please contact Inside Sales via phone at 1-855-208-6465, or via email to jandyinfloor.sales@fluidra.com, for additional information. Orders must include complete part numbers and descriptions. Other CPI Change requests must be submitted in writing by Purchaser via email or fax, and must reference the original purchase order number. Changes cannot be accepted once any part of an order has shipped.
2. **Payment Terms.** For all products except Jandy In-Floor products, a 2.6% processing fee will be assessed on all credit card payments, except the following states: CA, CO, CT, FL, KS, ME, MA, NY, OK, and TX. Credit card payments will not be accepted in the listed states: CA, CO, CT, FL, KS, ME, MA, NY, OK, and TX. Checks, ACH, debit cards, and other forms of payment will not incur a processing fee.
3. **Shipping; Inspection.** Unless otherwise agreed in writing with Customer, must be C.O.D. to either the dealer or owner unless payment is made in full with order before shipment. ICC regulations do not permit collection of C.O.D. except from consignee. Dealer shall pay C.O.D. for Fluidra's products and shall be entitled to such dealer's discount as Fluidra has agreed upon with respect to this sale. For Jandy in Floor Products only: free freight is offered for orders of $2,000 or more, all products combined. Qualifying orders will be shipped to a single location only. For orders that do not qualify for free freight, Purchaser agrees to pay any and all liftgate charges when a liftgate is required to deliver an order that does not qualify for free freight. Fluidra will not drop ship to residential addresses. Purchaser may be assessed shipping and handling charges for orders requiring special and/or expedited delivery. Purchaser shall inspect all products immediately upon receipt. If Purchaser determines that the quantity or quality of the products are not in conformity with the order or the applicable Product Warranties (as defined above), Purchaser will notify Fluidra of the shortage or non-conformity within five (5) working days of receipt by (i) For Jandy in Floor Products: faxing to 1-801-906-6701 or e-mailing jandyinfloor.sales@fluidra.com with the subject line "Credit Request."; (ii) for all other Cover-Pools LLC products: 1-801-484-2763 or e-mailing cover-pools.sales@fluidra.com with the subject line "Credit Request." If Purchaser fails to notify Fluidra within the foregoing five (5) day period, the products and the shipment thereof shall be deemed accepted by Purchaser and shall bar Purchaser from asserting at a later date any discrepancy reasonably determinable by inspection.
4. **Limited Warranty.** No warranty is made as to installation or operation of the Fluidra's products on pools not built according to Fluidra specifications and requirements unless Fluidra has herein expressly agreed to the deviation. The products, under this contract, will be manufactured in accordance with information supplied by the Purchaser, or Purchaser's contractor, pool builder or dealer. The Jandy In-Floor system must be installed in accordance with UL, VGB and ASTM guidelines. The Cover-Pools ® system must be installed in accordance with UL and ASTM guidelines. Fluidra reserves the right to refuse to sell or install Fluidra products if the facilities are not constructed in accordance with such information and requirements as outlined by Fluidra.
5. **Electrical.** The controller must never be mounted in such a way as to limit visibility of the pool or the pool cover operation. Doing so could create a serious safety hazard. The controller must always be mounted above grade at least 5' from the pool water. In every case, all dead metal in the cover assembly should be bonded. All electrical provisions should be in accordance with the National Electrical Code.
6. **Governing Law; Miscellaneous.** All disputes arising out of or related to the sale of any products to Purchaser or the interpretation of these terms and conditions shall be governed by the laws of the State of Utah (other than its principles of conflicts of law). The United Nations Convention on the International Sale of Goods shall not apply to any sale of products. Except for actions seeking injunctive relief (which may be brought in any appropriate jurisdiction) suit in respect of any such dispute shall only be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction in the County of Salt Lake, State of Utah. This choice of venue is intended by the parties to be mandatory and not permissive in nature, and to preclude the possibility of litigation between the parties with respect to, or arising out of, the sale of any products in any jurisdiction other than that specified in this Section. Each party waives any right it may have to assert the doctrine of forum non conveniens or similar doctrine or to object to venue with respect to any proceeding brought in accordance with this Section. As applicable, Dealer shall sell Cover-Pools products to the retail customer under the terms of the "Save-T® 3 Pool Cover System Limited Warranty" or the Jandy in Floor Limited Warranty, prescribed by Fluidra.

Taylor Water Technologies LLC Additional Terms and Conditions

1. **Governing Law; Miscellaneous.** All disputes arising out of or related to the sale of any products to Purchaser or the interpretation of these terms and conditions shall be governed by the laws of the State of Maryland (other than its principles of conflicts of law). The United Nations Convention on the International Sale of Goods shall not apply to any sale of products. Except for actions seeking injunctive relief (which may be brought in any appropriate jurisdiction) suit in respect of any such dispute shall only be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction in the County of Sparks, State of Maryland. This choice of venue is intended by the parties to be mandatory and not permissive in nature, and to preclude the possibility of litigation between the parties with respect to, or arising out of, the sale of any products in any jurisdiction other than that specified in this Section. Each party waives any right it may have to assert the doctrine of forum non conveniens or similar doctrine or to object to venue with respect to any proceeding brought in accordance with this Section.

Custom Molded Products, LLC Additional Terms and Conditions

1. **Ordering.** Email OEMSPATEAM@C-M-P.com to submit orders and inquiries related to pricing, product availability and order status. Please call 1-800-733-9060 Option 3 for Customer service related inquiries. Orders must include complete part numbers and descriptions. Change requests must be submitted in writing by Purchaser via email and must reference the original purchase order number. Changes cannot be accepted once any part of an order has shipped. COD orders will not be accepted.
2. **Pricing.** All requests for price quotations shall be addressed to Fluidra via e-mail at OEMSPATEAM@C-M-P.com or by calling 1-800-733-9060 Option 3.
3. **Shipping; Inspection.** All sales are F.O.B. Fluidra's shipping point. Parts orders of $10,000 or more will also be prepaid. Qualifying orders will be shipped to a single location only. For orders that do not qualify for free freight, purchaser agrees to pay any and all liftgate charges when a liftgate is required to deliver an order that does not qualify for free freight. Fluidra will not drop ship, outside a published Fluidra program. Tender of delivery within thirty (30) days after the date ordered by Purchaser shall constitute timely delivery. Delivery of a quantity which does not vary by more than 10% from the quantity ordered by Purchaser shall constitute timely delivery of an order (and Purchaser shall pay for the actual quantity so delivered). Delay in delivery of any installment by more than thirty (30) days shall entitle Purchaser to cancel an order for such delayed items only; provided, however that such cancellation is made by written notice to Fluidra and shall constitute Purchaser's sole and exclusive remedy therefor. Claims of late delivery are barred unless made prior to delivery by Fluidra to Purchaser's designated shipper, and such delivery shall constitute a waiver of any claim that the order was delivered late. Purchaser may be assessed shipping and handling charges for orders requiring special and/or expedited delivery. Purchaser shall inspect all products immediately upon receipt. If Purchaser determines that the quantity or quality of the products are not in conformity with the order or the applicable Product Warranties (as defined above), Purchaser will notify Fluidra of the shortage or non-conformity within five (5) working days of receipt by e-mailing OEMSPATEAM@C-M-P.com with the subject line "Credit Request" or calling 1-800-733-9060 Option 3. Fluidra will ship missing or conforming items within thirty (30) days of receipt of notice. If Purchaser fails to notify Fluidra within the foregoing five (5) day period, the products and the shipment thereof shall be deemed accepted by Purchaser and shall bar Purchaser from asserting at a later date any discrepancy reasonably determinable by inspection. Claims will not be accepted if products have been transferred by the original recipient to another branch or location.
4. **Governing Law; Miscellaneous.** All disputes arising out of or related to the sale of any products to Purchaser or the interpretation of these terms and conditions shall be governed by the laws of the State of Georgia (other than its principles of conflicts of law). The United Nations Convention on the International Sale of Goods shall not apply to any sale of products. Except for actions seeking injunctive relief (which may be brought in any appropriate jurisdiction) suit in respect of any such dispute shall only be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction in the County of Fulton, State of Georgia. This choice of venue is intended by the parties to be mandatory and not permissive in nature, and to preclude the possibility of litigation between the parties with respect to, or arising out of, the sale of any products in any jurisdiction other than that specified in this Section. Each party waives any right it may have to assert the doctrine of forum non conveniens or similar doctrine or to object to venue with respect to any proceeding brought in accordance with this Section.

S.R.Smith, LLC Additional Terms and Conditions

1. **Minimum Orders.** All orders less than $50.00 will be charged a $25.00 handling fee.
2. **Payment Terms.** Until credit is approved, payment must be made with the order. Cash in Advance (CIA) or credit cards are allowable when agreed upon and at Fluidra's discretion.
3. **Shipping; Inspection.** All sales are EX Works, INCOTERMS 2010, Fluidra's place of shipment. On-time shipment is dependent upon Purchaser promptly supplying all necessary documentation. Fluidra will ship via its preferred carrier. Fluidra reserves the right to make partial shipments unless specifically stated otherwise on Purchaser's purchase order. Fluidra will determine the point of shipment. Products may ship from multiple locations. Purchaser shall inspect all goods before signing the delivery receipt. If goods are obviously damaged, the Purchaser shall refuse the specified damaged products. If concealed loss or damage is discovered, Purchaser shall report it promptly to the delivery carrier with written confirmation to the carrier. Purchaser shall hold shipping cartons and contents for inspection in as close to the same condition as they were when the loss or damage was discovered. If a damage report is not made within 7 days after delivery, the burden of proof will shift to the Purchaser or its consignee and it will then be the responsibility of the Purchaser/consignee to prove that the loss or damage did not occur after the delivery of shipment. All shipments include a form which clearly states that the Purchaser/consignee must refuse shipment if products are damaged. The Purchaser/consignee has 7 days to file a claim with the carrier, and not Fluidra. After 7 days, the Purchaser/consignee accepts full responsibility for any loss or damage of the shipment. Purchaser must notify Fluidra's Customer Service Department of shortages within 7 business days following receipt of products. All claims for shortages shall be waived and released if such notice is not provided within such time period. Upon Fluidra's verification of a shortage, within 30 days of claim receipt, Fluidra shall at its sole option either cure the shortage or issue a credit to Purchaser.
4. **Return Policy.** Purchaser may return products (except custom products and discontinued items) held for less than ninety (90) days from the ship date for a credit equal to the purchase price minus a restocking fee of 30%. All returns must be authorized by Fluidra's warranty department, be accompanied by the corresponding RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number and be received by Fluidra within 15 days of authorization to qualify for this program. Returns that do not comply with the foregoing requirements will be rejected. No returns will be accepted in the month of December or after the product has been in the possession of the customer for more than ninety (90) days.
5. **Design Changes.** Fluidra reserves the right to make changes in design of any of its products without incurring any obligation to notify Purchaser or to make the same change to units previously purchased.
6. **Export Laws.** Purchaser agrees to comply with all applicable export laws, assurances, codes and license requirements, and controls of the United States and other applicable jurisdictions in connection with the use and resale of Fluidra products.
7. **Security Interest.** Purchaser hereby grants to Fluidra and Fluidra reserves, a purchase money security interest in each product sold by Fluidra to Purchaser in the amount of its purchase price. Any such security interest shall be satisfied by payment in full of the invoiced amount. Purchaser agrees to execute any and all such documents, including financing statements, as may be necessary for Fluidra to protect such security interest.
8. **Governing Law; Miscellaneous.** All disputes arising out of or related to the sale of any products to Purchaser or the interpretation of these terms and conditions shall be governed by the laws of the State of Oregon (other than its principles of conflicts of law). The United Nations Convention on the International Sale of Goods shall not apply to any sale of products. Except for actions seeking injunctive relief (which may be brought in any appropriate jurisdiction) suit in respect of any such dispute shall only be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction in the County of Clackamas, State of Oregon. This choice of venue is intended by the parties to be mandatory and not permissive in nature, and to preclude the possibility of litigation between the parties with respect to, or arising out of, the sale of any products in any jurisdiction other than that specified in this Section. Each party waives any right it may have to assert the doctrine of forum non conveniens or similar doctrine or to object to venue with respect to any proceeding brought in accordance with this Section.

JANDY LIMITED WARRANTY

Zodiac Pool Systems LLC, a Fluidra Company ("Fluidra") warrants all Jandy® branded products to be free from manufacturing defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of retail purchase, with the exceptions listed below.

1. Variable speed pumps are warranted for three (3) years.
2. JXi™ heaters are warranted for one (1) year. Heat Exchangers on JXi Gas Heaters with factory-installed VersaFlo™ Integrated Bypass are warranted for five (5) years.
3. Heat pumps are warranted for two (2) years. Heat pump compressors and heat exchangers are warranted for five (5) years.
4. Nicheless underwater lights are warranted for three (3) years.
5. Complete electronic salt water chlorine systems (controller and cell purchased and installed together and complete AOP systems) are warranted for three (3) years.
6. Those certain Never Lube® valves made from CPVC are warranted for the life of the pool on which they were originally installed. For the avoidance of any doubt, any Never Lube valve made from PVC is only warranted to be free from manufacturing defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of retail purchase.
7. Refrigerant and other expendables are not warranted.
8. Replacement products, or parts, provided at no charge are warranted only until the original finished good's warranty has expired. Purchased replacement parts are warranted for ninety (90) days from the date of retail purchase, with the exception of electronic salt water chlorine generator cells and electrodes, which are warranted for one (1) year.
9. Maintenance tools are warranted for ninety (90) days.
10. All Jandy branded products used in a commercial application are warranted for a period of one (1) year from the date of retail purchase, unless a lesser amount of time is stated above in exceptions 1 through 9. A commercial application is defined as any application other than a single-family dwelling.
11. For warranty information specific to TruGuard® mineral cartridges, please see the Nature^2 mineral cartridge limited warranty.

This Jandy Limited Warranty does not apply to Jandy branded products purchased through the Internet or other e-commerce platforms, with the exception of Jandy branded valves less than three (3) inches in diameter, parts, and pool product accessories.

This warranty applies only to products installed and serviced by a contractor who is licensed and qualified in pool equipment by the jurisdiction in which the product will be installed, where such state or local requirements exists. In the event no such state or local requirement exists, the installer and maintainer must be a professional with sufficient experience in pool equipment installation and maintenance. This warranty applies only to products purchased and utilized in the 50 United States and Canada, is limited to the first retail purchaser, is not transferable, and does not apply to products that have been moved from their original installation sites. The liability of Fluidra shall not exceed the replacement of the defective product or its parts, and does not include transportation costs, costs for labor to service or repair the defective product, or any items or materials required to make the repair including, but not limited to, refrigerant and other expendables. Fluidra is not responsible for charges or delays incurred when a servicer is unable to perform service due to lock outs, animals, intolerable pool or spa water temperature when entry into pool or spa is required to perform service, service refusals, etc. No reimbursements will be made for loss and/or usage of water, fuel or other resources resulting from product defect. A third party service provider may charge the end-user customer for parts and/or labor required to resolve any issue not covered under warranty, such as improper installation. Fluidra is not responsible for these charges. Product discoloration, or any other cosmetic or superficial damage or deterioration, regardless of its cause, is not covered by this warranty. This warranty does not cover failures, defects, malfunctions or complaints resulting from any of the following:

1. Failure to properly install, operate or maintain the product in accordance with Fluidra's published installation, operation and/or maintenance manuals.
2. Improper equipment sizing or product mis-applications.
3. The workmanship of any installer of the product.
4. Use of non-factory authorized parts or accessories in conjunction with the product(s).
5. Product modifications or adjustments that are not in accordance with Fluidra's published installation, operation and/or maintenance manuals.
6. Not maintaining proper pool and/or spa chemical balance [pH levels between 7.2 and 7.8, with ideal range being between 7.4 and 7.6; Cyanuric Acid (CYA) between 30 to 100 ppm; Total Alkalinity (TA) between 80 to 120 ppm (100 to 150 ppm for vinyl pools); Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) less than 1500 ppm, not including salt ppm; and Total (or Calcium) Hardness less than 800 ppm, with an ideal range being between 200 ppm and 400 ppm].
7. Corrosion, erosion, scaling, calcification or other conditions caused by water hardness, chemical imbalance, or lack of product maintenance.
8. Chemical contamination of combustion air; or improper use of pool/spa chemicals, such as introducing chemicals upstream of the heater or cleaner hose, or through the skimmer; or use of copper-based algaecides in conjunction with Nature^2 products.
9. Abuse, damage during transit or installation, mis-handling, tampering, vandalism, alterations, accidents, fires, floods, storms, earthquakes, power surges, lightning, pets or other animals, insects and/or their hives or nests, negligence, or acts of God.
10. Not grounding and/or bonding as specified, mis-wiring, loose wiring, cut or kinked wires, loose cable connections, incorrect wire runs, incorrect breaker size, breaker(s) in "off" position, improper wire gauge, moisture in electrical conduit, improper electrical supply, dead batteries, incorrect plumbing, inadequate size of pipe and/or fittings, cross-threading, over-tightening, under-tightening, glue drips or residue, improperly secured covers, improper valve placement or usage, unsynchronized valve actuators, valve actuators in "off" position, improper gas pipe sizing, lack of fuel, or inadequate heater vent pipe sizing, programming errors.
11. Freezing, corrosion, cracking, overheating, warping, flooding, moisture intrusion or any other condition caused by or related to weather, climate, improper winterization, improper equipment placement, inadequate ventilation, inadequate water circulation, roof run-off, sprinklers, irrigation systems, or lights or other products on or near the pool/spa or pool/spa equipment pad.
12. Operating the product at water flow rates below minimum, or above maximum, specifications. Operating any product or piece of equipment including, but not limited to, pumps, with insufficient quantities of water.
13. Dirty, clogged, blocked, covered or obstructed plumbing, chlorine generator cells or sensors, pump strainer baskets, pump impellers, heater orifices (including blockage by spider webs), heater grills, doors, flue boxes, flue vents or flue collectors, filter elements, or filter breather tubes.
14. Collateral damage caused by failure of any component including O-rings, pump strainer baskets, DE grids, sand filter laterals, or cartridge elements.

This is the only warranty given by Fluidra. No one is authorized to make any other warranties on behalf of Fluidra. THE DURATION OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY AND THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES LISTED ABOVE. Some states and/or provinces do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you. Fluidra expressly disclaims and excludes any liability for consequential, incidental, indirect, or punitive damages for breach of any expressed or implied warranty. In no event shall Fluidra be liable for incidental or consequential damages of any nature, including damage to vinyl liners, plaster, aggregate-based pool surfaces, tile, stone, coping, fixtures, skimmers or skimmer covers, plumbing, drains, equipment covers or shelters, landscaping, animals, plants, or dwellings. Some states and/or provinces do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation may not apply to you. Certain vinyl liner patterns are particularly susceptible to rapid surface wear or pattern removal caused by objects coming into contact with the vinyl surface, including pool brushes, pool toys, floats, fountains, chlorine dispensers, and automatic pool cleaners. Some vinyl liner patterns can be seriously scratched or abraded by rubbing the surface with a pool brush. Ink from the pattern can also rub off during the installation process or when it comes into contact with objects in the pool. Fluidra is not responsible for, and this warranty does not cover, pattern removal, cuts, abrasions or markings on vinyl liners.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may also have other rights that vary by state and/or province. For warranty consideration, contact the original dealer and provide the following information: proof of purchase, model number, serial number, date of retail purchase, and date of installation. The dealer will contact the factory to obtain instructions regarding the claim and to determine the location of the nearest independent service company. If the dealer is not available, you can locate an independent service company in your area by visiting www.fluidrausa.com or by emailing our Technical Support Department at productsupport@fluidra.com, or by calling our Technical Support Department at 800-822-7933. All returned parts must have a Returned Material Authorization number to be evaluated under the terms of this warranty.

PROFESSIONAL INSTALLATION NOTICE ON ALL JANDY PACKAGING



A Fluidra Brand | Jandy.com | Jandy.ca
2882 Whiptail Loop # 100, Carlsbad, CA 92010 | 1.800.822.7933
2-3365 Mainway, Burlington, ON L7M 1A6 Canada | 1.800.822.7933

©2025 Fluidra. All rights reserved. The trademarks and trade names used herein are the property of their respective owners.

ZODIAC LIMITED WARRANTY

Zodiac Pool Systems LLC, a Fluidra company ("Fluidra") warrants all Zodiac® brand products (including those branded as Baracuda®, SAVI®, Nature^{2}®, or Blueriiot) to be free from manufacturing defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of retail purchase, with the following exceptions:

1. Complete electronic salt water chlorine systems (controller and cell purchased and installed together), including Nature^{2} Fusion Soft, are warranted for three (3) years (See below for warranty on replacement parts).
2. The G3™ model and Kontiki cleaners are warranted for ninety (90) days.
3. Pool cleaner wear-and-tear items including, but not limited to, tires (including track tires), surface disks, shoes, and footpads, are not warranted.
4. Replacement products, or parts, provided at no charge are warranted only until the original finished good's warranty has expired. Purchased replacement parts are warranted for ninety (90) days from the date of retail purchase, with the exception of electronic salt water chlorine generator cells and electrodes, which are warranted for one (1) year.

For warranty information specific to Nature^{2} products, other than Nature^{2} Fusion Soft, please see the owner's and installation manuals for those products. For warranty information specific to Nature^{2} mineral cartridges, please refer to the Nature^{2} Mineral Cartridge Limited Warranty.

Unless otherwise indicated in the relevant product manual or quick start guide, this warranty applies only to products installed and serviced by a contractor who is licensed and qualified in pool equipment by the jurisdiction in which the product will be installed, where such state or local requirements exists. In the event no such state or local requirement exists, the installer and maintainer must be a professional with sufficient experience in pool equipment installation and maintenance. This warranty applies only to products purchased and utilized in the 50 United States and Canada, is limited to the first retail purchaser, is not transferable, and does not apply to products that have been moved from their original installation sites. The liability of Fluidra shall not exceed the replacement of the defective product or its parts, and does not include transportation costs, costs for labor to service or repair the defective product, or any items or materials required to make the repair including, but not limited to, refrigerant and other expendables. Fluidra is not responsible for charges or delays incurred when a servicer is unable to perform service due to lock outs, animals, intolerable pool or spa water temperature when entry into pool or spa is required to perform service, service refusals, etc. No reimbursements will be made for loss and/or usage of water, fuel or other resources resulting from product defect. A third party service provider may charge the end-user customer for parts and/or labor required to resolve any issue not covered under warranty, such as improper installation. Fluidra is not responsible for these charges. Product discoloration, or any other cosmetic or superficial damage or deterioration, regardless of its cause, is not covered by this warranty. This warranty does not cover failures, defects, malfunctions or complaints resulting from any of the following:

1. Failure to properly install, operate or maintain the product in accordance with Fluidra's published installation, operation and/or maintenance manuals.
2. The workmanship of any installer of the product.
3. Use of non-factory authorized parts or accessories in conjunction with the product(s).
4. Product modifications or adjustments that are not in accordance with Fluidra's published installation, operation and/or maintenance manuals.
5. Not maintaining proper pool and/or spa chemical balance [pH levels between 7.2 and 7.8, with ideal range being between 7.4 and 7.6; Cyanuric Acid (CYA) between 30 to 100 ppm; Total Alkalinity (TA) between 80 to 120 ppm (100 to 150 ppm for vinyl pools); Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) less than 1500 ppm, not including salt ppm; and Total (or Calcium) Hardness less than 800 ppm, with an ideal range being between 200 ppm and 400 ppm].
6. Corrosion, erosion, scaling, calcification or other conditions caused by water hardness, chemical imbalance, or lack of product maintenance.
7. Chemical contamination of combustion air; or improper use of pool/spa chemicals, such as introducing chemicals upstream of the heater or cleaner hose, or through the skimmer; or use of copper-based algaecides in conjunction with Nature^{2} products.
8. Abuse, damage during transit or installation, mis-handling, tampering, vandalism, alterations, accidents, fires, floods, storms, earthquakes, power surges, lightning, pets or other animals, insects and/or their hives or nests, negligence, or acts of God.
9. Not grounding and/or bonding as specified, mis-wiring, loose wiring, cut or kinked wires, loose cable connections, incorrect wire runs, incorrect breaker size, breaker(s) in "off" position, improper wire gauge, moisture in electrical conduit, improper electrical supply, dead batteries, incorrect plumbing, inadequate size of pipe and/or fittings, cross-threading, over-tightening, under-tightening, glue drips or residue, improperly secured covers, improper valve placement or usage, unsynchronized valve actuators, valve actuators in "off" position, improper gas pipe sizing, lack of fuel, inadequate heater vent pipe sizing, programming errors, or removal of in-line filter screens from pool cleaners.
10. Freezing, corrosion, cracking, overheating, warping, flooding, moisture intrusion or any other condition caused by or related to weather, climate, improper winterization, improper equipment placement, inadequate ventilation, inadequate water circulation, roof run-off, sprinklers, irrigation systems, or lights or other products on or near the pool/spa or pool/spa equipment pad.
11. Operating the product at water flow rates below minimum, or above maximum, specifications. Operating any product or piece of equipment including, but not limited to, pumps, with insufficient quantities of water.
12. Improper equipment sizing, or product mis-applications including, but not limited to, unsuitable application of a pool cleaner, or use of residential products on commercial applications.
13. Dirty, clogged, blocked, covered or obstructed plumbing, cleaner parts, chlorine generator cells or sensors, pump strainer baskets, pump impellers, heater orifices (including blockage by spider webs), heater grills, doors, flue boxes, flue vents or flue collectors, filter elements, or filter breather tubes.
14. Collateral damage caused by failure of any component including O-rings, pump strainer baskets, DE grids, sand filter laterals, or cartridge elements.

This is the only warranty given by Fluidra. No one is authorized to make any other warranties on behalf of Fluidra. THE DURATION OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY AND THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES LISTED ABOVE. Some states and/or provinces do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you. Fluidra expressly disclaims and excludes any liability for consequential, incidental, indirect, or punitive damages for breach of any expressed or implied warranty. In no event shall Fluidra be liable for incidental or consequential damages of any nature, including damage to vinyl liners, plaster, aggregate-based pool surfaces, tile, stone, coping, fixtures, skimmers or skimmer covers, plumbing, drains, equipment covers or shelters, landscaping, animals, plants, or dwellings. Some states and/or provinces do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation may not apply to you. Certain vinyl liner patterns are particularly susceptible to rapid surface wear or pattern removal caused by objects coming into contact with the vinyl surface, including pool brushes, pool toys, floats, fountains, chlorine dispensers, and automatic pool cleaners. Some vinyl liner patterns can be seriously scratched or abraded by rubbing the surface with a pool brush. Ink from the pattern can also rub off during the installation process or when it comes into contact with objects in the pool. Fluidra is not responsible for, and this warranty does not cover, pattern removal, cuts, abrasions or markings on vinyl liners.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may also have other rights that vary by state and/or province. For warranty consideration, contact the original dealer and provide the following information: proof of purchase, model number, serial number, date of retail purchase, and date of installation. The dealer will contact the factory to obtain instructions regarding the claim and to determine the location of the nearest independent service company. If the dealer is not available, you can locate an independent service company in your area by visiting www.fluidraUSA.com (www.fluidra.ca for Canada) or by emailing our Technical Support Department at productsupport@fluidra.com, or by calling our Technical Support Department at 800-822-7933. All returned parts must have a Returned Material Authorization number to be evaluated under the terms of this warranty.

A Fluidra Brand | FluidraUSA.com | Fluidra.ca
2882 Whiptail Loop # 100, Carlsbad, CA 92010 | 1.800.822.7933
2-3365 Mainway, Burlington, ON L7M 1A6 | 1.800.822.7933

©2025 Fluidra. All rights reserved. The trademarks and trade names used herein are the property of their respective owners.

POLARIS LIMITED WARRANTY

Zodiac Pool Systems LLC, a Fluidra company ("Fluidra") warrants Polaris® branded products to be free from manufacturing defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of retail purchase, with the following exceptions:

1. Polaris corded and battery-powered pool robotic cleaners are warranted for two (2) years.
2. Polaris battery-powered spa robotics, solar surface cleaners, and handheld vacuums are warranted for one (1) year.
3. Polaris commercial robotic cleaners are warranted for three (3) years.
4. Frames for Polaris in-ground pressure-side cleaners are warranted for five (5) years.
5. Pool cleaner wear-and-tear items including, but not limited to, bags, filter canisters, filter trays, tires (including track tires), sweep hoses, sweep hose scrubbers, surface disks, shoes, belts, rollers, brushes, and footpads, are not warranted.
6. Replacement products, or parts, provided at no charge are warranted only until the original finished good's warranty has expired. Purchased replacement parts are warranted for ninety (90) days from the date of retail purchase, with the exception of electronic salt water chlorine generator cells and electrodes, and "Factory Rebuild Kits" for Polaris pressure cleaners, which are warranted for one (1) year.

Unless otherwise indicated in the relevant product manual or quick start guide, this warranty applies only to products installed and serviced by a contractor who is licensed and qualified in pool equipment by the jurisdiction in which the product will be installed, where such state or local requirements exists. In the event no such state or local requirement exists, the installer and maintainer must be a professional with sufficient experience in pool equipment installation and maintenance. This warranty applies only to products purchased and utilized in the 50 United States and Canada, is limited to the first retail purchaser, is not transferable, and does not apply to products that have been moved from their original installation sites. The liability of Fluidra shall not exceed the replacement of the defective product or its parts, and does not include transportation costs, costs for labor to service or repair the defective product, or any items or materials required to make the repair including, but not limited to, refrigerant and other expendables. Fluidra is not responsible for charges or delays incurred when a servicer is unable to perform service due to lock outs, animals, intolerable pool or spa water temperature when entry into pool or spa is required to perform service, service refusals, etc. No reimbursements will be made for loss and/or usage of water, fuel or other resources resulting from product defect. A third party service provider may charge the end-user customer for parts and/or labor required to resolve any issue not covered under warranty, such as improper installation. Fluidra is not responsible for these charges. Product discoloration, or any other cosmetic or superficial damage or deterioration, regardless of its cause, is not covered by this warranty. This warranty does not cover failures, defects, malfunctions or complaints resulting from any of the following:

1. Failure to properly install, operate or maintain the product in accordance with Fluidra's published installation, operation and/or maintenance manuals.
2. The workmanship of any installer of the product.
3. Use of non-factory authorized parts or accessories in conjunction with the product(s).
4. Product modifications or adjustments that are not in accordance with Fluidra's published installation, operation and/or maintenance manuals.
5. Not maintaining proper pool and/or spa chemical balance [pH levels between 7.2 and 7.8, with ideal range being between 7.4 and 7.6; Cyanuric Acid (CYA) between 30 to 100 ppm; Total Alkalinity (TA) between 80 to 120 ppm (100 to 150 ppm for vinyl pools); Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) less than 1500 ppm, not including salt ppm; and Total (or Calcium) Hardness less than 800 ppm, with an ideal range being between 200 ppm and 400 ppm].
6. Corrosion, erosion, scaling, calcification or other conditions caused by water hardness, chemical imbalance, or lack of product maintenance.
7. Chemical contamination of combustion air; or improper use of pool/spa chemicals, such as introducing chemicals upstream of the heater or cleaner hose, or through the skimmer; or use of copper-based algaecides in conjunction with Nature^2 products.
8. Abuse, damage during transit or installation, mis-handling, tampering, vandalism, alterations, accidents, fires, floods, storms, earthquakes, power surges, lightning, pets or other animals, insects and/or their hives or nests, negligence, or acts of God.
9. Not grounding and/or bonding as specified, mis-wiring, loose wiring, cut or kinked wires, loose cable connections, incorrect wire runs, incorrect breaker size, breaker(s) in "off" position, improper wire gauge, moisture in electrical conduit, improper electrical supply, dead batteries, incorrect plumbing, inadequate size of pipe and/or fittings, cross-threading, over-tightening, under-tightening, glue drips or residue, improperly secured covers, improper valve placement or usage, unsynchronized valve actuators, valve actuators in "off" position, improper gas pipe sizing, lack of fuel, inadequate heater vent pipe sizing, programming errors, or removal of in-line filter screens from pool cleaners.
10. Freezing, corrosion, cracking, overheating, warping, flooding, moisture intrusion or any other condition caused by or related to weather, climate, improper winterization, improper equipment placement, inadequate ventilation, inadequate water circulation, roof run-off, sprinklers, irrigation systems, or lights or other products on or near the pool/spa or pool/spa equipment pad.
11. Operating the product at water flow rates below minimum, or above maximum, specifications. Operating any product or piece of equipment including, but not limited to, pumps, with insufficient quantities of water.
12. Improper equipment sizing, or product misapplications including, but not limited to, unsuitable application of a pool cleaner, unsuitable application of a spa cleaner in swim spa or swimming pool or use of residential products in commercial applications.
13. Dirty, clogged, blocked, covered or obstructed plumbing, cleaner parts, chlorine generator cells or sensors, pump strainer baskets, pump impellers, heater orifices (including blockage by spider webs), heater grills, doors, flue boxes, flue vents or flue collectors, filter elements, or filter breather tubes.
14. Collateral damage caused by failure of any component including O-rings, pump strainer baskets, DE grids, sand filter laterals, or cartridge elements.

This is the only warranty given by Fluidra. No one is authorized to make any other warranties on behalf of Fluidra. THE DURATION OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY AND THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES LISTED ABOVE. Some states and/or provinces do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you. Fluidra expressly disclaims and excludes any liability for consequential, incidental, indirect, or punitive damages for breach of any expressed or implied warranty. In no event shall Fluidra be liable for incidental or consequential damages of any nature, including damage to vinyl liners, plaster, aggregate-based pool surfaces, tile, stone, coping, fixtures, skimmers or skimmer covers, plumbing, drains, equipment covers or shelters, landscaping, animals, plants, or dwellings. Some states and/or provinces do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation may not apply to you. Certain vinyl liner patterns are particularly susceptible to rapid surface wear or pattern removal caused by objects coming into contact with the vinyl surface, including pool brushes, pool toys, floats, fountains, chlorine dispensers, and automatic pool cleaners. Some vinyl liner patterns can be seriously scratched or abraded by rubbing the surface with a pool brush. Ink from the pattern can also rub off during the installation process or when it comes into contact with objects in the pool. Fluidra is not responsible for, and this warranty does not cover, pattern removal, cuts, abrasions or markings on vinyl liners.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may also have other rights that vary by state and/or province. For warranty consideration, contact the original dealer and provide the following information: proof of purchase, model number, serial number, date of retail purchase, and date of installation. The dealer will contact the factory to obtain instructions regarding the claim and to determine the location of the nearest independent service company. If the dealer is not available, you can locate an independent service company in your area by visiting www.fluidraUSA.com, or by emailing our Technical Support Department at productsupport@fluidra.com, or by calling our Technical Support Department at 800-822-7933. In Canada, visit www.fluidra.ca/support. All returned parts must have a Returned Material Authorization number to be evaluated under the terms of this warranty.

A Fluidra Brand | PolarisPool.com | Polarispool.ca
2882 Whiptail Loop # 100, Carlsbad, CA 92010 | 1.800.822.7933
2-3365 Mainway, Burlington, ON L7M 1A6 Canada | 1.800.822.7933

©2025 Fluidra. All rights reserved. The trademarks and trade names used herein are the property of their respective owners.

JANDY® IN-FLOOR LIMITED WARRANTY

Cover-Pools LLC, a Fluidra Company ("Fluidra") warrants all Jandy® In-Floor products to be free from manufacturing defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of retail purchase, with the following exceptions:

1. In-floor cleaning heads are warranted to be free from manufacturing defects for the life of the original pool on which they were first installed, if originally installed with Jandy In-Floor cleaning valves. This warranty is limited to the first retail purchaser of the in-floor cleaning system and is not transferable.
2. Replacement products, or parts, provided at no charge are warranted only until the original finished good's warranty has expired. Purchased replacement parts are warranted for ninety (90) days from the date of retail purchase.

This warranty only applies when the pool builder uses an approved Jandy In-Floor Certified Pool Design designated for the first retail purchaser. Unless otherwise indicated in the relevant product manual or quick start guide, this warranty applies only to products installed and serviced by a contractor who is licensed and qualified in pool equipment by the jurisdiction in which the product will be installed, where such state or local requirements exists. In the event no such state or local requirement exists, the installer and maintainer must be a professional with sufficient experience in pool equipment installation and maintenance. This warranty applies only to products purchased and utilized in the 50 United States and Canada, is limited to the first retail purchaser, is not transferable, and does not apply to products that have been moved from their original installation sites. The warranty expires upon: (1) the sale or transfer of the property on which the pool is located and/or 2) the remodel of the original pool. The liability of Fluidra shall not exceed the replacement of the defective product or its parts, and does not include transportation costs, costs for labor to service or repair the defective product, or any items or materials required to make the repair including, but not limited to other expendables. Fluidra is not responsible for charges or delays incurred when a servicer is unable to perform service due to lock outs, animals, intolerable pool or spa water temperature when entry into pool or spa is required to perform service, service refusals, etc. No reimbursements will be made for loss and/or usage of water, fuel or other resources resulting from product defect. A third party service provider may charge the end-user customer for parts and/or labor required to resolve any issue not covered under warranty, such as improper installation. Fluidra is not responsible for these charges. Product discoloration, or any other cosmetic or superficial damage or deterioration, regardless of its cause, is not covered by this warranty. This warranty does not cover failures, defects, malfunctions or complaints resulting from any of the following:

1. Failure to properly install, operate or maintain the product in accordance with Jandy In-Floor published installation, operation and/or maintenance manuals.
2. The workmanship of any installer of the product.
3. Use of non-factory authorized parts or accessories in conjunction with the product(s).
4. Product modifications or adjustments that are not in accordance with Jandy In-Floor published installation, operation and/or maintenance manuals.
5. Not maintaining proper pool and/or spa chemical balance [pH levels between 7.2 and 7.8, with ideal range being between 7.4 and 7.6; total alkalinity (TA) between 80 to 120 PPM; Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) less than 2000, not including salt PPM].
6. Corrosion, erosion, scaling, calcification or other conditions caused by water hardness, chemical imbalance, or lack of product or pool maintenance.
7. Abuse, damage during transit or installation, mis-handling, tampering, vandalism, alterations, accidents, fires, floods, storms, earthquakes, power surges, lightning, pets or other animals, insects and/or their hives or nests, negligence, or acts of God.
8. Not grounding and/or bonding as specified, mis-wiring, loose wiring, cut or kinked wires, loose cable connections, incorrect wire runs, incorrect breaker size, breaker(s) in "off" position, improper wire gauge, moisture in electrical conduit, improper electrical supply, incorrect plumbing, inadequate size of pipe and/or fittings, cross-threading, over-tightening, under-tightening, glue drips or residue, improperly secured covers, improper valve placement or usage, unsynchronized valve actuators, valve actuators in "off" position, programming errors, or removal of in-line filter screens from pool cleaners.
9. Freezing, corrosion, cracking, overheating, warping, flooding, moisture intrusion or any other condition caused by or related to weather, climate, improper winterization, improper equipment placement, inadequate ventilation, inadequate water circulation, roof run-off, sprinklers, irrigation systems, or lights or other products on or near the pool/spa or pool/spa equipment pad.
10. Operating the product at water flow rates below minimum, or above maximum, specifications. Operating any product or piece of equipment including, but not limited to, pumps, with insufficient quantities of water.
11. Improper equipment sizing, or product mis-applications including, but not limited to, unsuitable application, or use of residential products on commercial applications.
12. Not following the approved Jandy In-Floor Certified Pool Design.
13. Dirty, clogged, blocked, covered or obstructed plumbing, cleaner parts, chlorine generator cells or sensors, pump strainer baskets, pump impellers, filter elements, or filter breather tubes.
14. Collateral damage caused by failure of any component including O-rings.

This is the only warranty given by Fluidra. No one is authorized to make any other warranties on behalf of Fluidra. IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY AND THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED TO THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES LISTED ABOVE. Some states and/or provinces do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you. Fluidra expressly disclaims and excludes any liability for consequential, incidental, indirect, or punitive damages for breach of any expressed or implied warranty. In no event shall Fluidra be liable for incidental or consequential damages of any nature, including damage to vinyl liners, plaster, aggregate-based pool surfaces, tile, stone, coping, fixtures, skimmers or skimmer covers, plumbing, drains, equipment covers or shelters, landscaping, animals, plants, or dwellings. Some states and/or provinces do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation may not apply to you. Certain vinyl liner patterns are particularly susceptible to rapid surface wear or pattern removal caused by objects coming into contact with the vinyl surface, including pool brushes, pool toys, floats, fountains, chlorine dispensers, automatic pool cleaners, and in-floor cleaning. Some vinyl liner patterns can be seriously scratched or abraded by rubbing the surface with a pool brush. Ink from the pattern can also rub off during the installation process or when it comes into contact with objects in the pool. Fluidra is not responsible for, and this warranty does not cover, pattern removal, cuts, abrasions, or markings on vinyl liners.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may also have other rights that vary by state and/or province. For warranty consideration, contact the original dealer and provide the following information: proof of purchase, model number, serial number, certified pool design drawing number, date of retail purchase, and date of installation. The dealer will contact the factory to obtain instructions regarding the claim and to determine the location of the nearest independent service company. If the dealer is not available, you can locate an independent service company in your area by visiting Jandy.com/InFloor, or by emailing our Customer Support Department at jandyinfloor.custsupport@fluidra.com, or by calling our Customer Support Department at 1-855-280-6465. In order to gain warranty consideration, all parts must be returned to Jandy In-Floor with Returned Material Authorization number to be evaluated under the terms of this warranty. Customers are responsible for all shipping and handling costs.

A Fluidra Brand | CoverPools.com | 1.800.447.2838
2580 S Decker Lake Blvd # 300, West Valley City, UT 94110

©2025 Fluidra. All rights reserved. The trademarks and trade names used herein are the property of their respective owners.

CMP LIMITED WARRANTY

Custom Molded Products, LLC takes great pride in the quality products that it manufactures. The company maintains high standards for the materials and workmanship that it invests in its products. Accordingly, Custom Molded Products makes this express Limited Warranty with respect to products manufactured solely by Custom Molded Products, LLC, as follows:

Custom Molded Products warrants its products to be free of defects in material and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of original purchase of the Custom Molded Products product unless otherwise noted.

Exceptions to standard CMP one (1) year warranty:

- DEL UV-C 50: 2 year warranty
- UV-C Bulbs for DEL AOP® & UV-C 50: 18 months
- PowerClean Salt Ultra: 3 year warranty (parts & labor)
- PowerClean Salt Ultra Extended Life: 4 year warranty (parts & labor)
- PowerClean Salt Econ: 2 year warranty (parts & labor)
- Replacement for T-15 Cell: 2 year warranty

This Limited Warranty will be applicable only if the product manufactured by Custom Molded Products is the sole and exclusive cause of a defect which is covered by this Limited Warranty. Your sole and exclusive remedy against Custom Molded Products, LLC, arising from the purchase or use of a product manufactured by Custom Molded Products, LLC is limited to the repair or supply of a replacement product in substitution of the product which is determined to be defective (after examination, verification and approval by Custom Molded Products, LLC) with a product of equivalent quality. Where applicable, labor costs for warranty repairs must be pre-approved or completed by a CMP warranty provider. All other compensation of whatever nature is hereby expressly excluded. This Limited Warranty begins on the date of first purchase of a product from Custom Molded Products, LLC.

The Limited Warranty is extended to the party making the original purchase of products from Custom Molded Products, LLC and no warranty is made nor authorized to be made assignable on resale by the original purchaser of products from Custom Molded Products, LLC. The repair or replacement product issued by Custom Molded Products, LLC pursuant to this Limited Warranty shall be warranted for only the unexpired portion of the original Limited Warranty.

This Limited Warranty does not apply to component parts manufactured by others or for damage to products manufactured by Custom Molded Products, LLC if such damage is caused by component parts manufactured by others. For component products manufactured by others the warranty established by that respective manufacturer, if any, will be applicable.

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER:

- Costs incurred in the shipment or cartage, removal and/or reinstallation (including but not limited to labor costs) with respect to the replacement product made available by Custom Molded Products, LLC pursuant to this Limited Warranty.
- Damage or improper operation of a product governed by this Limited Warranty to the extent same is caused by customer abuse, misuse, negligence, or failure to follow installation or operation instructions.
- Use for which the product is not designed.
- Fire, explosion, weather conditions or natural disasters.
- Faulty or improper installation.
- Ordinary wear and tear.
- Damage caused by negligent or improper maintenance procedures and other causes not specified, by beyond the control of Custom Molded Products, LLC.
- Improper packaging, repackaging or damage incurred in shipping.

In order for this Limited Warranty to be effective you must:

- Be the original purchaser of the product from Custom Molded Products, LLC.
- Have not structurally modified, misused or misapplied the product manufactured by Custom Molded Products.
- Have maintained the Custom Molded Products product in accordance with the instructions from Custom Molded Products, LLC or as described in maintenance materials provided by Custom Molded Products, LLC to you.
- Have complied with all terms for the payment of the Custom Molded Products product.
- Made your claim in writing to Custom Molded Products within the time provided and in accordance with the terms of this Limited Warranty.

THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES APPLICABLE TO PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED BY CUSTOM MOLDED PRODUCTS EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY STATED HEREIN AND THIS WARRANTY IS IN SUBSTITUTION FOR AND IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, WHETHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL CUSTOM MOLDED PRODUCTS BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS OR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGE OR COSTS. CUSTOM MOLDED PRODUCTS SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS OF USE, INCOME OR PROFIT, DAMAGE TO OTHER PROPERTY, ATTORNEY'S FEES OR THIRD PERSON CLAIMS NOT WITHSTANDING A PRIOR NOTICE TO THAT EFFECT FROM THE BUYER OR UNDER ANY OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES. CUSTOM MOLDED PRODUCTS SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY TO THE BUYER AND SHALL HAVE NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE COSTS OF LABOR, TRANSPORTATION OR OTHER COST INCURRED IN THE REMOVAL AND/OR INSTALLATION OF PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED BY CUSTOM MOLDED PRODUCTS COVERED BY THIS WARRANTY.

THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR CUSTOM MOLDED PRODUCTS' LIABILITY OF ANY KIND AND THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY OF THE BUYER, WHETHER IN LAW OR IN EQUITY FOR A BREACH BY CUSTOM MOLDED PRODUCTS OF ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE REPAIR OF, OR AT CUSTOM MOLDED PRODUCTS' OPTION, THE REPLACEMENT OF PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED BY CUSTOM MOLDED PRODUCTS WHICH ARE COVERED BY THIS WARRANTY.

This warranty is valid only in the United States of America.

TIME LIMIT ON COMMENCING LEGAL ACTION

It is agreed that you have 30 days from the accrual of a claim to inform CUSTOM MOLDED PRODUCTS, LLC. by registered mail with acknowledgment of receipt. It is agreed that you have one year from the accrual of a claim to commence any legal action arising from the purchase of a product manufactured by CUSTOM MOLDED PRODUCTS, LLC.

This Limited Warranty shall be governed by and construed in accordance with laws of the State of Georgia, except as to its principles of conflicts of laws, and CUSTOM MOLDED PRODUCTS, LLC and you irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction of the State of Georgia and the venue of Coweta County in any action brought by the parties hereto concerning this Limited Warranty or the performance by CUSTOM MOLDED PRODUCTS, LLC thereunder.

For communication related to replacement products or other issues respecting this Limited Warranty, please contact:

Custom Molded Products, LLC.
2077 Convention Center Concourse # 300
College Park, GA 30337
Phone: 770.632.7112 FAX: 770.632.7115

A Fluidra Brand | C-M-P.com | 1.800.447.2838
2077 Convention Center Concourse # 300, College Park, GA 30337

©2025 Fluidra. All rights reserved. The trademarks and trade names used herein are the property of their respective owners.

S.R.SMITH LIMITED WARRANTY

S.R.Smith, LLC ("S.R.Smith") warrants to the original retail purchaser that products manufactured by S.R.Smith, when properly assembled and installed in accordance with S.R.Smith's assembly and installation instructions, and properly used and maintained, shall be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the warranty period of three (3) years from the date of retail purchase, with the following exceptions:

- Replacement products, or parts, provided at no charge are warranted only until the original finished good's warranty has expired. Purchased replacement parts are warranted for ninety (90) days from the date of retail purchase.
- Game Accessories (ball, pump, net) are warranted for ninety (90) days.
- Resin Transfer Molded (RTM) Slides, Seats, Loungers, and Tables are warranted for one (1) year.
- Rotomolded R-Series Loungers and Tables are warranted for one (1) year.
- Aquatic Lift System Frames (excluding the powder coated finish, which may become scratched with normal use) are warranted for five (5) years.
- Aquatic Lift System Electronic and Motor Components (excluding batteries) are warranted for two (2) years.
- Aquatic Lift Batteries are warranted prorated for one (1) year as follows: 100% of cost during first ninety (90) days, 50% of cost after ninety (90) days.
- Pool Cover Rewinders - Frames (excluding powder coating) are warranted for five (5) years.
- Pool Cover Rewinders - Electronic and Motor Components are warranted for two (2) years.
- EnergySaver Standard Pool Covers are warranted for three (3) years with an additional discount on replacement covers for an additional two (2) years. For full details, please refer to the separate warranty document for this product.
- EnergySaver XER Pool Covers are warranted for four (4) years with an additional discount on replacement covers for an additional three (3) years. For full details, please refer to the separate warranty document for this product.
- Bulkheads are warranted for three (3) years for materials and workmanship and twenty-five (25) years for structural integrity.
- Lighting: See Figure A below

Products	Parts (Years)	Labor (Years)
LED LIGHTING: KELO, FIBERGLASS, MOD-LITE, MICRO, TREO, COLOR LIGHT STREAM	3	1
POOLLUX TRANSFORMERS AND LIGHTING CONTROLLERS: POWER, PLUS2, PLUS, PREMIER	2	1
PT-SERIES	2	1
WIRTRAN CONTROL	1	1

Products	Parts (Years)	Labor (Years)
TX-30 CONTROL	1	1
WPC CONTROLS	1	1
FIBER OPTIC ILLUMINATORS - 6004 SERIES	3	1
FIBER OPTIC CABLE	1	N/A
WATER FEATURES	1	N/A

Figure A: S.R. SMITH Lighting Limited Warranty

Unless otherwise indicated in the relevant product manual or quick start guide, this warranty applies only to products installed and serviced by a contractor who is licensed and qualified in pool equipment by the jurisdiction in which the product will be installed, where such state or local requirements exists. In the event no such state or local requirement exists, the installer and maintainer must be a professional with sufficient experience in pool equipment installation and maintenance. This warranty applies only to products purchased and utilized in the 50 United States and Canada, is limited to the first retail purchaser, is not transferable, and does not apply to products that have been moved from their original installation sites. The liability of Fluidra shall not exceed the replacement of the defective product or its parts, and does not include transportation costs, costs for labor to service or repair the defective product, or any items or materials required to make the repair including, but not limited to, refrigerant and other expendables. Fluidra shall not be responsible for the cost of removal or replacement of any non-conforming product, nor for any other expenses or for damages which might be incurred in such removal and replacement. Fluidra is not responsible for charges or delays incurred when a servicer is unable to perform service due to lock outs, animals, intolerable pool or spa water temperature when entry into pool or spa is required to perform service, service refusals, etc. No reimbursements will be made for loss and/or usage of water, fuel or other resources resulting from product defect. A third party service provider may charge the end-user customer for parts and/or labor required to resolve any issue not covered under warranty, such as improper installation. Fluidra is not responsible for these charges. Product discoloration, or any other cosmetic or superficial damage or deterioration, regardless of its cause, is not covered by this warranty. This warranty specifically excludes fading of materials, microbiological staining of diving boards or pool slides and rust, powder coated finish, or corrosion of any metallic products or parts.

This warranty does not cover failures, defects, malfunctions or complaints resulting from any of the following:

1. Failure to properly install, operate or maintain the product in accordance with Fluidra's published installation, operation and/or maintenance manuals.
2. The workmanship of any installer of the product.
3. Use of non-factory authorized parts or accessories in conjunction with the product(s).
4. Product modifications or adjustments that are not in accordance with Fluidra's published installation, operation and/or maintenance manuals.
5. Where applicable, not maintaining proper pool and/or spa chemical balance [pH levels between 7.2 and 7.8, with ideal range being between 7.4 and 7.6; Cyanuric Acid (CYA) between 30 to 100 ppm; Total Alkalinity (TA) between 80 to 120 ppm (100 to 150 ppm for vinyl pools); Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) less than 1500 ppm, not including salt ppm; and Total (or Calcium) Hardness less than 800 ppm, with an ideal range being between 200 ppm and 400 ppm].
6. Where applicable, corrosion, erosion, scaling, calcification or other conditions caused by water hardness, chemical imbalance, or lack of product maintenance.
7. Where applicable, chemical contamination of combustion air; or improper use of pool/spa chemicals, such as introducing chemicals upstream of the heater or cleaner hose, or through the skimmer.
8. Abuse, damage during transit or installation, mis-handling, tampering, vandalism, alterations, accidents, fires, floods, storms, earthquakes, power surges, lightning, pets or other animals, insects and/or their hives or nests, negligence, or acts of God.
9. Freezing, corrosion, cracking, overheating, warping, flooding, moisture intrusion or any other condition caused by or related to weather, climate, improper winterization, improper equipment placement, inadequate ventilation, inadequate water circulation, roof run-off, sprinklers, irrigation systems, or lights or other products on or near the pool/spa or pool/spa equipment pad.
10. Operating the product at water flow rates below minimum, or above maximum, specifications. Operating any product or piece of equipment including, but not limited to, pumps, with insufficient quantities of water.
11. Improper equipment sizing, or product mis-applications including, but not limited to, unsuitable application of a pool cleaner, or use of residential products on commercial applications.
12. Dirty, clogged, blocked, covered or obstructed plumbing, cleaner parts, chlorine generator cells or sensors, pump strainer baskets, pump impellers, heater orifices (including blockage by spider webs), heater grills, doors, flue boxes, flue vents or flue collectors, filter elements, or filter breather tubes.
13. Collateral damage caused by failure of any component including O-rings, pump strainer baskets, DE grids, sand filter laterals, or cartridge elements.

IMPORTANT: WEIGHT LIMIT ON DIVING BOARDS, JUMP BOARDS, STANDS, SLIDES, LADDERS AND LADDER STEPS SHALL BE NOT MORE THAN 250 POUNDS OR 113 KILOGRAMS. EXCEPTIONS: FRONTIER IV BOARD AND BASE NOT MORE THAN 400 POUNDS OR 182 KILOGRAMS. TURBOTWISTER AND TYPHOON SLIDES NOT MORE THAN 275 POUNDS OR 125 KILOGRAMS. HELIX2 AND ROGUE2 SLIDES NOT MORE THAN 250 POUNDS OR 113 KILOGRAMS. CYCLONE SLIDES NOT MORE THAN 175 POUNDS OR 79 KILOGRAMS. SLIDEAWAY SLIDES NOT MORE THAN 125 POUNDS OR 57 KILOGRAMS. VORTEX SLIDES NOT MORE THAN 325 POUNDS OR 147 KILOGRAMS. DESTINATION SERIES AND R-SERIES LOUNGERS NOT MORE THAN 250 POUNDS OR 113 KILOGRAMS.

This is the only warranty given by Fluidra. No one is authorized to make any other warranties on behalf of Fluidra. THE DURATION OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY AND THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES LISTED ABOVE. Some states and/or provinces do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you. Fluidra expressly disclaims and excludes any liability for consequential, incidental, indirect, or punitive damages for breach of any expressed or implied warranty. In no event shall Fluidra be liable for incidental or consequential damages of any nature, including damage to vinyl liners, plaster, aggregate-based pool surfaces, tile, stone, coping, fixtures, skimmers or skimmer covers, plumbing, drains, equipment covers or shelters, landscaping, animals, plants, or dwellings. Some states and/or provinces do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation may not apply to you. Certain vinyl liner patterns are particularly susceptible to rapid surface wear or pattern removal caused by objects coming into contact with the vinyl surface, including pool brushes, pool toys, floats, fountains, chlorine dispensers, and automatic pool cleaners. Some vinyl liner patterns can be seriously scratched or abraded by rubbing the surface with a pool brush. Ink from the pattern can also rub off during the installation process or when it comes into contact with objects in the pool. Fluidra is not responsible for, and this warranty does not cover, pattern removal, cuts, abrasions or markings on vinyl liners.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may also have other rights that vary by state and/or province. For warranty consideration, contact the original dealer and provide the following information: proof of purchase, model number, serial number, date of retail purchase, and date of installation. The dealer will contact the factory to obtain instructions regarding the claim and to determine the location of the nearest independent service company. If the dealer is not available, you can locate an independent service company in your area by visiting www.fluidraUSA.com (www.fluidra.ca for Canada) or by emailing our Technical Support Department at productsupport@fluidra.com, or by calling our Technical Support Department at 800-824-4387. All returned parts must have a Returned Material Authorization number to be evaluated under the terms of this warranty.

A Fluidra Brand | SRSmith.com | 1.800.822.7933
1017 SW Berg Pkwy, Canby, OR 97013

©2025 Fluidra. All rights reserved. The trademarks and trade names used herein are the property of their respective owners.

TAYLOR WATER TECHNOLOGIES LLC XPRESS FLEX® LIMITED WARRANTY (USA & CANADA)

Taylor Water Technologies LLC ("Taylor") warrants Taylor Xpress Flex® device to be free from manufacturing defects in materials and workmanship for a period of two (2) years from the date of retail purchase, with the following exceptions:

1. Consumable testing supplies, which are not warranted beyond the"Expiration Date" provided on the product. All consumable testing supplies should be consumed by the Expiration Date.

Unless otherwise indicated in the relevant video instruction found on TaylorTechnologies.com and operating guide, this warranty applies only to products purchased and utilized in the 50 United States and Canada, is limited to the first retail purchaser, and is not transferable. The liability of Taylor shall not exceed the replacement of the defective product or its parts, and does not include transportation costs, costs for labor to service or repair the defective product, or any items or materials required to make the repair including, but not limited to, other expendables. No reimbursements will be made for loss and/or usage of water, treatment chemicals, or other resources resulting from product defect. Product discoloration, or any other cosmetic or superficial damage or deterioration, regardless of its cause, is not covered by this warranty. This warranty does not cover failures, defects, malfunctions or complaints resulting from any of the following:

1. Failure to properly install, operate or maintain the product in accordance with Taylor's published installation, operation and/or maintenance manuals.
2. Product modifications or adjustments that are not in accordance with Taylor's published installation, operation and/or maintenance manuals.
3. Abuse, damage during transit or installation, mis-handling,tampering, vandalism, alterations, accidents, fires, floods, storms,earthquakes, power surges, lightning, pets or other animals, insects and/or their hives or nests, negligence, or acts of God.

This is the only warranty given by Taylor. No one is authorized to make any other warranties on behalf of Taylor. THE DURATION OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY AND THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES LISTED ABOVE. Some states and/or provinces do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you. Taylor expressly disclaims and excludes any liability for consequential, incidental, indirect, or punitive damages for breach of any expressed or implied warranty. In no event shall Taylor be liable for incidental or consequential damages of any nature.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may also have other rights that vary by state and/or province. For warranty consideration, contact us and provide the following information: proof of purchase, serial number, date of purchase, and date of installation.

Taylor can be reached by emailing our Technical Support Department at TechSupport@TaylorTechnologies.com or by calling our Technical Support Department at 877-837-8548. All returned parts must have a Returned Material Authorization number to be evaluated under the terms of this warranty.

A Fluidra Brand | TaylorTechnologies.com | 1.800.837.8548
31 Loveton Circle, Sparks, Maryland 21152

©2025 Fluidra. All rights reserved. The trademarks and trade names used herein are the property of their respective owners.

GRAND EFFECTS LIMITED WARRANTY

Zodiac Pool Systems LLC, a Fluidra Company ("Fluidra") warrants all Grand Effects® branded products to be free from manufacturing defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of retail purchase, with the exceptions listed below:

1. Replacement products, or parts, provided at no charge are warranted only until the original finished good's warranty has expired. Purchased replacement parts are warranted for ninety (90) days from the date of retail purchase.

This warranty applies only to products installed and serviced by a contractor who is licensed and qualified in pool, construction, gas equipment by the jurisdiction in which the product will be installed, where such state or local requirements exists. In the event no such state or local requirement exists, the installer and maintainer must be a professional with sufficient experience in pool, construction, gas equipment installation and maintenance. This warranty applies only to products purchased and utilized in the 50 United States and Canada, is limited to the first retail purchaser, is not transferable, and does not apply to products that have been moved from their original installation sites. The liability of Fluidra shall not exceed the replacement of the defective product or its parts, and does not include transportation costs, costs for labor to service or repair the defective product, or any items or materials required to make the repair. Fluidra is not responsible for charges or delays incurred when a servicer is unable to perform service due to lock outs, animals, intolerable pool or spa water temperature when entry into pool or spa is required to perform service, service refusals, etc. No reimbursements will be made for loss and/or usage of water, fuel or other resources resulting from product defect. A third party service provider may charge the end-user customer for parts and/or labor required to resolve any issue not covered under warranty, such as improper installation. Fluidra is not responsible for these charges. Product discoloration, or any other cosmetic or superficial damage or deterioration, regardless of its cause, is not covered by this warranty. This warranty does not cover failures, defects, malfunctions or complaints resulting from any of the following:

1. Failure to properly install, operate or maintain the product in accordance with Fluidra's published installation, operation and/or maintenance manuals.
2. Improper equipment sizing or product misapplications.
3. The workmanship of any installer of the product.
4. Use of non-factory authorized parts or accessories in conjunction with the product(s).
5. Product modifications or adjustments that are not in accordance with Fluidra's published installation, operation and/or maintenance manuals.
6. Surface rust on stainless steel products. (Follow the stainless steel maintenance guide for proper maintenance.)
7. Small stress cracks and surface crazing on concrete products (stress cracks and surface crazing are a natural occurrence in concrete and are not covered by warranty).
8. Not maintaining proper pool and/or spa chemical balance [pH levels between 7.2 and 7.8; Cyanuric Acid (CYA) between 30 to 100 ppm; Total Alkalinity (TA) between 80 to 120 ppm (100 to 150 ppm for vinyl pools); Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) less than 1500 ppm, salt ppm less than 6,000 ppm; Total (or Calcium) Hardness between 150-300 ppm, with an ideal range being between 200 ppm and 400 ppm; Automatic Chlorine Control delivering chlorine readings no higher than 2 ppm and chlorine stabilizer (conditioner) level is between 20-40 ppm.]
9. Corrosion, erosion, scaling, calcification or other conditions caused by water hardness, chemical imbalance, or lack of product maintenance.
10. Abuse, damage during transit or installation, mis-handling, tampering, vandalism, alterations, accidents, fires, floods, storms, earthquakes, power surges, lightning, pets or other animals, insects and/or their hives or nests, negligence, or acts of God.
11. Not grounding and/or bonding as specified, mis-wiring, loose wiring, cut or kinked wires, loose cable connections, incorrect wire runs, incorrect breaker size, breaker(s) in "off" position, improper wire gauge, moisture in electrical conduit, improper electrical supply, dead batteries, incorrect plumbing, inadequate size of pipe and/or fittings, cross-threading, over-tightening, under-tightening, glue drips or residue, improperly secured covers, improper valve placement or usage, unsynchronized valve actuators, valve actuators in "off" position, improper gas pipe sizing, lack of fuel, or inadequate heater vent pipe sizing, improper ventilation, programming errors.
12. Freezing, corrosion, cracking, overheating, warping, flooding, moisture intrusion or any other condition caused by or related to weather, climate, improper winterization, improper equipment placement, inadequate ventilation, inadequate water circulation, roof run-off, sprinklers, irrigation systems, or lights or other products on or near the pool/spa or pool/spa equipment pad.
13. Operating the product at gas or water flow rates below minimum, or above maximum, specifications. Operating any product or piece of equipment including, but not limited to, pumps, with insufficient quantities of water.
14. Dirty, clogged, blocked, covered or obstructed plumbing, chlorine generator cells or sensors, pump strainer baskets, pump impellers, heater orifices (including blockage by spider webs), heater grills, doors, flue boxes, flue vents or flue collectors, filter elements, or filter breather tubes.
15. Collateral damage caused by failure of any component including O-rings, pump strainer baskets, DE grids, sand filter laterals, or cartridge elements.

This is the only warranty given by Fluidra. No one is authorized to make any other warranties on behalf of Fluidra. THE DURATION OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY AND THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES LISTED ABOVE. Some states and/or provinces do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you. Fluidra expressly disclaims and excludes any liability for consequential, incidental, indirect, or punitive damages for breach of any expressed or implied warranty. In no event shall Fluidra be liable for incidental or consequential damages of any nature, including damage to vinyl liners, plaster, aggregate-based pool surfaces, tile, stone, coping, fixtures, skimmers or skimmer covers, plumbing, drains, equipment covers or shelters, landscaping, artificial plants, media defects, media outside of the fire feature, animals, plants, or dwellings. Some states and/or provinces do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation may not apply to you. Certain vinyl liner patterns are particularly susceptible to rapid surface wear or pattern removal caused by objects coming into contact with the vinyl surface, including pool brushes, pool toys, floats, fountains, chlorine dispensers, and automatic pool cleaners. Some vinyl liner patterns can be seriously scratched or abraded by rubbing the surface with a pool brush. Ink from the pattern can also rub off during the installation process or when it comes into contact with objects in the pool. Fluidra is not responsible for, and this warranty does not cover, pattern removal, cuts, abrasions or markings on vinyl liners, decorative features or surrounding areas.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may also have other rights that vary by state and/or province. For warranty consideration, contact the original dealer and provide the following information: proof of purchase, model number, serial number, date of retail purchase, and date of installation. The dealer will contact the factory to obtain instructions regarding the claim and to determine the location of the nearest independent service company. If the dealer is not available, you can locate an independent service company in your area by visiting FluidraUSA.com or by emailing our Technical Support Department at ge.techsupport@fluidra.com, or by calling our Technical Support Department at 800-822-7933. All returned parts must have a Returned Material Authorization number to be evaluated under the terms of this warranty.

A Fluidra Brand | GrandEffects.com | 1.949.697.5270
2882 Whiptail Loop # 100, Carlsbad, CA 92010

©2025 Fluidra. All rights reserved. The trademarks and trade names used herein are the property of their respective owners.

NATURE^2 MINERAL CARTRIDGE LIMITED WARRANTY

Zodiac Pool Systems LLC, a Fluidra company, warrants all Nature$^{2®}$ mineral cartridges and other mineral-based cartridge products listed in the table below to be free from manufacturing defects in materials and workmanship, and not to cause copper staining, for the applicable warranty period described below, based on the cartridge type and intended use.

Pool Cartridges (for use in pools 5,000 to 45,000 gallons, depending on model): are warranted for a period of six (6) months from the date of retail purchase.

Spa Cartridges (for use in spas up to 500 gallons): are warranted for a period of four (4) months from the date of retail purchase.

Pro Rata Rebate for Pool Mineral Cartridges

If the cartridge is defective and does not perform satisfactorily for the entire six (6) months, Fluidra will issue a pro-rata rebate based on your actual period of use based on the table below:

Date from retail purchase	Rebate amount
< 1 month	100% of applicable retail cost
1-2 months	75% of applicable retail cost
3-4 months	50% of applicable retail cost
5- 6 months	25% of applicable retail cost
> 6 months	Not eligible

Spa Mineral Cartridge Rebate

If a spa cartridge is defective and does not perform satisfactorily during the four (4) month warranty period, Fluidra will provide a replacement cartridge. Spa cartridges are not eligible for warranty claims after four (4) months from the date of retail purchase.

This warranty applies only to products purchased and utilized in the 50 United States and Canada, is limited to the first retail purchaser, is not transferable and does not apply to products that have been moved from their original location site. The liability of Fluidra shall not exceed repair or replacement of the defective cartridge. Product discoloration, or any other cosmetic or superficial damage or deterioration, regardless of its cause, is not covered by this warranty. No reimbursements will be made for loss and/or usage of water, fuel or other resources resulting from product defect. Product discoloration, or any other cosmetic or superficial damage or deterioration, regardless of cause, is not covered by this warranty.

Nature^2 mineral cartridges are designed for use in pools and spas, with specific cartridge models intended for different types of pools or spas and different water volumes. Refer to the table below for the applicable pool or spa size for each cartridge. Use of a Nature^2 mineral cartridge outside of its designated pool or spa type or water volume will void the warranty, and the purchaser and/or pool or spa owner releases the manufacturer from any and all claims related to such use.

Cartridge Type	Applicable Pool or Spa Size (gallons)
Nature^2 Vision® Pro	Aboveground pools (5,000 – 30,000)
DuoClear	Inground pools (10,000-45,000)
Nature^2 Express	Inground/aboveground pools (5,000 – 25,000)
Nature^2 CF	Inground/aboveground pools (5,000 – 25,000)
Nature^2 G	Inground pools (10,000 – 45,000)
Nature^2 M	Inground pools (5,000 – 25,000)
Nature^2 VC	Inground pools (5,000 – 40,000)
Nature^2 A30	Aboveground pools (5,000 – 30,000)
Jandy® TruGuard®	Inground pools (5,000 – 45,000)
Nature^2 Spa	Spas up to 500 gallons

EXCLUSIONS FROM WARRANTY

This warranty does not cover failures, defects, malfunctions or complaints resulting from any of the following:

1. Failure to properly use, install, operate or maintain the product in accordance with Fluidra's published installation, operation and/or maintenance manuals.
2. The workmanship of any installer of the product.
3. Use of pool cartridges in spa applications, or spa cartridges in pool applications. Each cartridge must be used solely in the type of vessel (pool or spa) for which it is designed and warranted.
4. The use of non-factory authorized parts or accessories in conjunction with the products
5. Use of a copper-based algaecides in conjunction with the products.
6. Use of a product with any biguanide products.
7. Discoloration to chromium fittings.
8. Product modifications or adjustments that are not in accordance with Fluidra's published installation, operation and/or maintenance manuals.
9. Not maintaining proper pool and/or spa chemical balance [pH levels between 7.2 and 7.8, with ideal range being between 7.4 and 7.6; Cyanuric Acid (CYA) between 30 to 100 ppm; Total Alkalinity (TA) between 80 to 120 ppm (100 to 150 ppm for vinyl pools); Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) less than 1500 ppm, not including salt ppm; and Total (or Calcium) Hardness less than 800 ppm, with an ideal range being between 200 ppm and 400 ppm].
10. Corrosion, erosion, scaling, calcification or other conditions caused by water hardness, chemical imbalance, or lack of product maintenance.
11. Abuse, damage during transit or installation, mishandling, tampering, vandalism, alterations, accidents, fires, floods, storms, earthquakes, power surges, lightning, plants, pets or other animals, insects and/or their hives or nests, negligence, or acts of God.
12. Freezing, corrosion, cracking, overheating, warping, flooding, moisture intrusion, or any other condition caused by or related to weather, climate, improper winterization, improper equipment placement, inadequate ventilation, inadequate water circulation, roof run-off, sprinklers, irrigation systems, or lights or other products on or near the pool/spa or pool/spa equipment pad.

Operating the product at water flow rates below minimum, or above maximum, specifications.

This is the only warranty given by Fluidra. No one is authorized to make any other warranties on behalf of Fluidra. THE DURATION OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY AND THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES LISTED ABOVE. Some states and/or provinces do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you. Fluidra expressly disclaims and excludes any liability for consequential, incidental, indirect, or punitive damages for breach of any expressed or implied warranty. In no event shall Fluidra be liable for incidental or consequential damages of any nature. Some states and/or provinces do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation may not apply to you. Certain vinyl liner patterns are particularly susceptible to rapid surface wear or pattern removal caused by objections coming into contact with the vinyl surface, including pool brushes, pool toys, floats, foundations, chlorine dispensers, and automatic pool cleaners. Some vinyl liner patterns can be seriously scratched or abraded by running the surface with a pool brush. Ink from the pattern can also rub off during the installation process or when it comes into contact with objects in the pool. Fluidra is not responsible for, and this warranty does not cover, pattern removal, cuts, abrasions or markings on vinyl liners.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may also have other rights that vary by state and/or province. For warranty consideration, contact the original dealer and provide the following information: proof of purchase, model number, serial number, date of retail purchase, and date of installation. The dealer will contact the factory to obtain instructions regarding the claim. If the dealer is not available, you can visit www.fluidraUSA.com (www.fluidra.ca for Canada) for more information or email our Technical Support Department at productsupport@fluidra.com, or by call our Technical Support Department at 800-822-7933. All returned parts must have a Returned Material Authorization number to be evaluated under the terms of this warranty.

A Fluidra Brand | Zodiac Pool Systems LL | Nature2.com
2882 Whiptail Loop # 100, Carlsbad, CA 92010, USA | 1.800.822.7933

©2025 Fluidra. All rights reserved. The trademarks and trade names used herein are the property of their respective owners.

FLUIDRA NORTH AMERICA — TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE (TSE) POLICY

General Terms & Conditions

1. This Trade Series Exclusive Policy (the "TSE Policy") is a statement of the requirements of Zodiac Pool Systems LLC, a Fluidra company, and its affiliates and subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company") for selling to a "Customer" (in this case, independent trade dealers and distributors and their respective affiliates, subsidiaries, and related companies) Trade Series Exclusive products designated specifically for resale via traditional channels ("TSE products").
2. **The Company reserves the right, at its sole discretion, to penalize Customers who violate the TSE Policy by, including but not limited to, refusing to sell the Customer any TSE products and/or withhold earned loyalty and rebate incentives.**
3. The Company has adopted this TSE Policy in order to protect and strengthen its reputation and brand image, and to encourage traditional retailers, builders, and service providers to invest both in promoting the Company's products and in educating consumers about those products.
4. The TSE Policy has no predetermined termination date and may continue until such time as the Company, in its sole discretion, elects to designate a TSE Policy termination date.
5. This TSE Policy describes the terms under which the Company may, in its sole discretion, choose to have business dealings with a Customer. The Company is not requesting any agreement about a Customer's compliance with this TSE Policy. This TSE Policy is being unilaterally implemented by the Company and is not a contract or an offer to form a contract.

Violations

6. It shall constitute **a violation of this TSE Policy for any Customer to sell TSE products anywhere on the Internet** (including eBay or other auction sites). It shall likewise constitute a violation of this TSE Policy for any Customer to sell TSE products to any reseller that sells pool products primarily via the Internet.
7. For **Jandy-branded TSE products**, **it shall constitute a violation** of this Policy for any Customer to advertise a retail price of a Jandy-branded TSE product.
   i. "Available in-store only" or "Available in-person only" must accompany any advertising of a Jandy-branded TSE product.
   ii. For purposes of this Policy, "advertisement" includes, but is not limited to the following types of print and internet advertisements (including eBay or other auction sites): Web Banner Ads, Pay Per Click Advertising, Websites (home page ads, product listing pages), Digital Media (emails, social media), Print Ads, Direct Mail, Flyers, Newspaper, Magazine, Billboard, Television, and Radio.
   iii. **See APPENDIX A for acceptable Jandy-branded TSE advertising examples**
8. For **Polaris-branded and Zodiac-branded TSE Products**, **it is acceptable** for a Customer to advertise the price and in-store availability on a website. Note that CTS products may be subject to other Company policies, including its Lowest Acceptable Advertised Price Policy.
   i. "Available in-store only" must accompany any advertising of a Polaris-Branded or Zodiac-branded TSE product.
9. This section should be used for reference only and should not be considered an all-inclusive list of violating activities or remedies.

Other

10. This TSE Policy covers the TSE products outlined below and will further support any additions and expansions to the range unilaterally made by the Company in the future.
11. The Company reserves the right to add, modify, or delete any of the rules, conditions, benefits, or awards pertaining to any sales, promotional, rebate, or discount program at its sole discretion without notice.
12. The Company reserves the right to terminate business dealings with a Customer with or without cause, at any time, without providing prior notice to the Customer.
13. The Company reserves the right to terminate any Customer for violations of the TSE Policy by any affiliated company; affiliated companies include, but are not limited to, Customer's affiliates, subsidiaries, partnerships, joint ventures, parent companies, and controlling shareholders.

Trade Series Exclusive (TSE) Products

*See TSE Product List at FluidraPro.com or Jandy.com/BuiltStrong

	Category	Model Number	Description
Jandy	Equipment		All Jandy branded Equipment*
Polaris	APC	FALPHAIQP	Polaris ALPHA™ iQ+ Robotic Cleaner with Caddy
	APC	FALPHAIQ	Polaris ALPHA iQ Robotic Cleaner with Caddy
	APC	FEPIC8642IQ	Polaris EPIC™ 8642 iQ Robotic Cleaner with Caddy
	APC	FEPIC8640	Polaris EPIC 8640 Robotic Cleaner with Caddy
	APC	FEPIC8520	Polaris EPIC 8520 Robotic Cleaner
	APC	F7240	Polaris 7240 Sport Compact Robotic Cleaner
	APC	F7000	Polaris 7000 Robotic Cleaner for Above-Ground Pools
	APC	FSKIMBOT	Polaris Skimbot® Solar Surface Cleaner
	APC	F4TR	Polaris Quattro® Sport Pressure Cleaner
	APC	F5TR	Polaris TR28P Pressure Cleaner
	APC	F1TR	Polaris TR36P Pressure Cleaner
	APC	WE000003	Polaris TR35P Pressure Cleaner
	APC	PB4SQ	Polaris PB4SQ Booster Pump
	APC	FSATLAS	Polaris ATLAS™ Suction-Side Cleaner
	APC	FSRALLY	Polaris RALLY™ Suction-Side Cleaner
Zodiac	APC	MX6EL	Zodiac MX6™ Elite Suction Cleaner
	APC	WS000016	Zodiac TR2D Suction Disc Cleaner
	APC	W03000TR	Zodiac G3™ Pro Suction Disc Cleaner

TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE PRODUCT LIST

The Trade Series Exclusive (TSE) Policy covers the TSE products listed below. The TSE offering is subject to change and the TSE policy will further support any additions and expansions to the range. You can always find the most updated and complete list of products included under the TSE Policy at Jandy.com/BuiltStrong, or in Canada Jandy.ca/BuiltStrong.

1 1001CBF
1002CBF
1003CBF
1004CBF
1018CBF
1101003
1101C
1102003
1102C
1102G
1103003
1103C
1104003
1104C
1105C
1106C
1107C
1108C
11-103-00
1118003
1118C
1118G
11-200-00
11-201-00
11-203-00
1201003
1201C
1201CRA
1201CSA
1201CSC
1201CSR
1202003
1202C
1202CRA
1202CSA
1202CSC
1202CSR
1202G
1203003
1203C
1203CSC
1203CSR
1204003
1204C
1204CSC
1204CSR
1205003
1205C
1205CSR
1206003
1206C
1206CSR
1207C
1208C
1218003
1218C
1218CRA
1218CSA
1218CSR
1301CBF
1302CBF
1303CBF
1304CBF
1318CBF
1401C
1401CSC
1401CSR
1402C
1402CSC
1402CSR
1403C
1403CSR
1404C
1404CSC
1404CSR
1405C
1405CSR
1406C
1406CSR
1418C
1418CSC
1418CSR
1601BF
1601CBF
1602BF
1602CBF
1603BF
1603CBF
1604BF
1604CBF
1618BF
1618CBF
1AK801SS
1AK802SS
1AK803SS
1AK804SS
1AK805SS
1AK806SS
1AK807SS
1AK808SS
1CA023
1CA024
1CA025
1CA026
1CA028
1CA056
1CA058
1CA062
3456
4-7-300
4-7-310
4-7-320
4-9-2002
4-9-2003
4-9-2007
4-9-2027
50001900
5-9-2000
5-9-2006
5-9-2026
5-9-2200
5-9-7061
5-9-7066
5-9-7071
5-9-7076
5-9-7081
5-9-7086
5-7-300
5-9-501
5-9-501A
5-9-506
5-9-506A
5-9-511
5-9-511A
5-9-516
5-9-516A
5-9-531
5-9-531A
5-9-536
5-9-536A
5-9-551
5-9-551A
5-9-556
5-9-556A
5-9-561
5-9-561A
5-9-566
5-9-566A
5-9-581A
5-9-586A
6612F
6613
6613AP
6613G
6614AP-LG
6614-LDG
6886
6888
6889
6890
7-225-00
7057
7092
7441
7442
7443
7444
7445
7446
7489
7627
7890
7891
7953
8049
8050
8051
APUREM
AQWHR18
BLWIFI
BWVL-MPV
BWVL-MPV-80
BWVL-MPV-H
BWVL-MPV-P
BWVL-MPV-U
BWVL-NVL
BWVL-SLD
CDMDV
CL340
CL460
CL580
CPHVRGBWP100
CPHVRGBWS100
CPHVRGBWS150
CPHVRGBWS30
CPHVRGBWS50
CPLVLEDS30
CPLVRGBWP100
CPLVRGBWS100
CPLVRGBWS150
CPLVRGBWS30
CPLVRGBWS50
CS100
CS150
CS200
CS250
CSHVLEDP100
CSHVLEDS100
CSHVLEDS150
CSHVLEDS250
CSHVLEDS30
CSHVLEDS50
CSHVRGBWP100
CSHVRGBWS100
CSHVRGBWS150
CSHVRGBWS30
CSHVRGBWS50
CSLVLEDS100
CSLVLEDS30
CSLVLEDS50
CSLVRGBWS100
CSLVRGBWS150
CSLVRGBWS30
CSLVRGBWS50
CV340
CV460
CV580
DEV48
DEV60
EHE350NB
EHE350PB
EOSMETAL
F1TR
F4TR
F5TR
F7000
F7240
FALPHAIQ
FALPHAIQP
FCMJ1000
FCMJ1050
FEPIC8520
FEPIC8640
FEPIC8642IQ
FFMJ
FFMJ-FN1
FFMJ-FN2
FFMJ-VL
FHPM.75
FHPM1.0
FHPM1.0-2
FHPM1.5
FHPM1.5-2
FHPM2.0
FHPM2.0-2
FHPM2.5
FJ10
FSATLAS
FSKIMBOT
FSOFT1400
FSOFT700
FSRALLY
FUSION
FUSIONM
IQ30-A
IQ30-RS
IQ904-P
IQ904-PS
IQ906-P-PC
IQ906-P-PC-SWC
IQ906-PS-PC
IQ906-PS-PC-SWC
IQ-COMP-RSPS8
IQ-JNDY-RS26
IQ-JNDY-RSPS8
IQ-PENT-RSPS8
IQ-POL-RSPS8
IQPUMP01
IWC15W100
IWC15W200
IWC25W100
IWC25W200
IWC3KIT15W100
IWC3KIT25W100
IWCLC300W
IWCLJ25W100
IWCLJ25W200
IWCP50W100
IWCP50W200
IWCPSKIT100
IWCS25W100
IWCS25W200
IWCSS60W
JAOPX200
JAOPX350
JAOPX500
JAOPXOFF
JCP051CTN
JCP051CTS
JCP053ATN
JCP053ATS
JCP071BDN
JCP071BDS
JCP073ATN
JCP073ATS
JCP103ATN
JCP103ATS
JCP153ATN
JCP153ATS
JCPSO
JDE19S
JDJ2004
JE1500T
JE2000T
JE2500T
JE2500T3
JE3000T
JE3000T3
JE3000TR
JE3000TR3
JEF-OFF
JEP2.0SVRS
JEP-R
JHCBUB
JHCBUB-SE
JHCBUB-V
JHL3S-047-316
JLAC3S-065-304
JLAC3S-065-316
JLAC3S-109-316
JLAC4S-065-304
JLAC4S-065-316
JLAC4S-109-316
JLAE3S-049-316
JLAFA3S-109-316
JLAS3S-065-304
JLAS3S-065-316
JLB4C20W100
JLB4C20W150
JLBW20W100
JLBW20W150
JLFBR
JLLED
JLLED4C100
JLU4C12W100
JLU4C12W100H
JLU4C12W100P
JLU4C12W100S
JLU4C12W150
JLU4C12W150H
JLU4C12W150P
JLU4C12W150S
JLU4C12W50
JLU4C12W50H
JLU4C12W50P
JLU4C12W50S
JLU4C24W100
JLU4C24W100H
JLU4C24W100P
JLU4C24W100S
JLU4C24W150
JLU4C24W150H
JLU4C24W150P
JLU4C24W150S
JLU4C24W50
JLU4C24W50H
JLU4C24W50P
JLU4C24W50S
JLU4C6W100
JLU4C6W100H
JLU4C6W100P
JLU4C6W100S
JLU4C6W150
JLU4C6W150H
JLU4C6W150P
JLU4C6W150S
JLU4C6W50
JLU4C6W50H
JLU4C6W50P
JLU4C6W50S
JLUW12W100
JLUW12W150
JLUW12W50
JLUW24W100
JLUW24W150
JLUW24W50
JLUW6W100
JLUW6W150
JLUW6W50
JLUWW12W150
JLUWW24W150
JLUWW6W150
JMDVIN
JMDVOFF
JRT2000R
JRT2500R
JRT3000R
JS100-SM
JS60-SM
JXI200N
JXI200NK
JXI200P
JXI200PK
JXI260N
JXI260NC
JXI260NK
JXI260P
JXI260PK
JXI400N
JXI400NK
JXI400NN
JXI400P
JXI400PK
JXI400PN
JXIQ200NK
JXIQ200PK
JXIQ260NC
JXIQ260NK
JXIQ260NS
JXIQ260PC
JXIQ260PK
JXIQ260PS
JXIQ400NC
JXIQ400NK
JXIQ400NS
JXIQ400PC
JXIQ400PK
JXIQ400PS
JXIVFKIT
K1100A
K1100C
K1100CKA

Continued on next page.

CORPORATE POLICIES

K1100CKC
K1100CKG
K1100CKK
K1100G
K2000
K2000CKA
K2000CKC
K2000CKG
K2100CKA
K2100CKC
K2100CKG
K2300CKA
K2300CKC
K2300CKE
K2300CKG
LEV110CK/2G
LXI250NC
LXI250NS
LXI250PC
LXI250PS
LXI400NN
LXI400PC
LXI400PS
MJ10
MX6EL
OA89009
OA89012A
OAWF-12EL-6
OAWF-12EL-9
OAWF-24-9-XS-10F
OAWF-24EL-6
OAWF-36-9-XS-10F
OAWF-36EL-6
OAWF-48-9-XS-10F
PAG100
PAG100T
PAG150
PAG150T
PAG19SF
PAG22SF
PAGAUT
PAGSC20K
PAGTF45
PAGX19SF100
PAGX19SF100T
PAGX19SF150
PAGX19SF150T
PAGX22SF150
PAGX22SF150T
PB4SQ
PBR24
PDACONVJ
PDACONVPPS8
PDA-P4
PDAP4SWC
PDA-P8
PDA-PS4
PDA-PS6
PDA-PS8
PHPF.50
PHPF.75
PHPF1.0
PHPF1.0-2
PHPF1.5
PHPF1.5-2
PHPF2.0
PHPF2.0-2
PHPM.75
PHPM1.0
PHPM1.5
PHPM1.5-2
PHPM2.0
PHPM2.0-2
PHPM2.5
PHPM2.5-2
PLNICLRG
PLNICSM
PLNICVFLRG
PSB110
PSB115
PSB120
PSB210
PSB215
PSB220
PVH14
PVH19
R0686300
R0687300
R0807301
R0906400
R0906401
R0906500
R0906600
R0906700
R0906800
R0960900
R0960902
R0961200
R0970700
R0973700
R1070800
R1070801
R1079800
RF24-6-2C
RS2-10
RS2-14
RS2-22
RS2-30
RS2-6
RS-P16
RS-P4
RS-P6
RS-P8
RS-PS12
RS-PS16
RS-PS24
RS-PS32
RS-PS4
RS-PS6
RS-PS8
SFSM100
SFSM120
SFSM140
SFSM60
SFTM22-1.5
SFTM24-2.0
SHPF.50
SHPF.75
SHPF1.0
SHPF1.0-2
SHPF1.5
SHPF1.5-2
SHPF2.0
SHPF2.0-2
SHPF3.0
SHPF5.0
SHPF5.0TEFC
SHPM.75
SHPM1.0
SHPM1.5
SHPM2.0
SHPM2.0-2
SHPM2.5
SHPM2.5-2
SMARTJVA
SMARTSYNC60W
SPEEDSET
SSNICLRG1R
SSNICLRG1S
SSNICSM1R
SSNICSM1S
SVLV2
SVLV8
SWF125
SWF185
TCLINCG
TCLOFFCGB20
TCLVSCG
TCXCHP
TCXP
TCXPCONV
TRUCLEAR11K
TRUCLEAR11KU
TRUCLEARPS
TRUCLEARXL
TRUDOSE
TRUGUARD
TRUGUARDR
TRUSENSE
TRUSENSEPH
VSFHP085AUT
VSFHP085JEP
VSFHP130DV
VSFHP130DVS
VSFHP165AUT
VSFHP165DV
VSFHP165DVS
VSFHP165JEP
VSFHP185DV
VSFHP185DV2A
VSFHP185DV2AS
VSFHP185DVS
VSFHP270AUT
VSFHP270DV2A
VSFHP270DV2AS
VSFHP270JEP
VSFHP3802A
VSFHP3802AS
VSPHP270AUT
VSPHP270DV2A
VSPHP270DV2AS
VSPHP270JEP
VSSHP220AUT
VSSHP220DV2A
VSSHP220DV2AS
VSSHP270AUT
VSSHP270DV2A
VSSHP270DV2AS
VSSHP3802A
VSSHP3802AS
W03000TR
W26736
W26766
W28126
WE000003
WFTR120
WFTR160
WFTR80
WK000020
WK000030
WK000033
WK000036
WLC4C
WPHV300WS100
WPHV300WS150
WPHV300WS30
WPHV300WS50
WPHV3LS100
WPHV3LS150
WPHV3LS50
WPHV500WP100
WPHV500WS100
WPHV500WS150
WPHV500WS250
WPHV500WS30
WPHV500WS50
WPHV5LS100
WPHV5LS150
WPHV5LS250
WPHV5LS50
WPLV100WS100
WPLV100WS30
WPLV100WS50
WPLV300WP100
WPLV300WS100
WPLV300WS30
WPLV300WS50
WPLV3LS100
WPLV3LS150
WPLV3LS50
WPLV5LS100
WPLV5LS150
WPLV5LS50
WS000016
WSHV100WP100
WSHV100WS100
WSHV100WS150
WSHV100WS30
WSHV100WS50
WSHV1LS100
WSHV1LS150
WSHV1LS250
WSHV1LS50
WSLV100WS100
WSLV100WS50
WSLV1LS100
WSLV1LS150
WSLV1LS50
WT000002
WWPHV3LS150
WWPHV5LS150
WWPLV3LS150
WWPLV5LS150
WWSHV1LS150
WWSLV1LS150

FLUIDRA NORTH AMERICA — TRADE SERIES EXCLUSIVE POLICY, APPENDIX A

Acceptable Jandy-branded TSE Advertising Examples

STANDARD ADVERTISEMENT:

A standard advertisement of a Jandy-branded TSE product should NOT include a retail price, rather focus on a product feature or description. "Available In-Store Only" or "Available In-Person Only" must be included in a type size no smaller than eight point.



PROMOTIONAL ADVERTISEMENT:

If a promotional advertisement is desired, the two options below are acceptable under the Policy only if the Customer hosting the promotion can prove that the advertised discount is from a prior actual, bona fide price at which the article was offered to the public on a regular basis for a reasonably substantial period of time.

PERCENTAGE DISCOUNT PROMOTIONAL ADVERTISEMENT:

It is acceptable to advertise a total percent discount off a Jandy-branded TSE product so long as neither the start price nor the end price is shown. "Available In-Store Only" or "Available In-Person Only" must be included in a type size no smaller than eight point. The actual discount provided to the consumer must be based from a prior actual, bona fide price at which the article was offered to the public on a regular basis for a reasonably substantial period of time.



DOLLAR DISCOUNT PROMOTIONAL ADVERTISEMENT:

It is acceptable to advertise a total dollar discount of a Jandy-branded TSE product so long as neither the start price nor the end price is shown. "Available In-Store Only" or "Available In-Person Only" must be included in a type size no smaller than eight point. The actual discount provided to the consumer must be based from a prior actual, bona fide price at which the article was offered to the public on a regular basis for a reasonably substantial period of time.



FLUIDRA NORTH AMERICA — CONSUMER TRADE SELECT ("CTS") POLICY

General Terms & Conditions

1. This Consumer Trade Select Policy (the "CTS Policy") is a statement of the requirements of Zodiac Pool Systems LLC, a Fluidra company, and its affiliates and subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company") for selling to a "Customer" (in this case, independent trade dealers and distributors and their respective affiliates, subsidiaries, and related companies) Consumer Trade Select products designated specifically for resale via traditional channels ("CTS products"). CTS products are set forth in the chart below and are identified by part number. The Company reserves the right, at its discretion, to add, amend, or otherwise modify the chart set forth below.
2. **The Company reserves the right, at its sole discretion, to penalize Customers who violate the CTS Policy by, including but not limited to, refusing to sell the Customer any CTS products and/or withhold earned loyalty and rebate incentives.**
3. The Company has adopted this CTS Policy in order to protect and strengthen its reputation and brand image, and to encourage traditional retailers, builders, and service providers to invest both in promoting the Company's products and in educating consumers about those products.
4. The CTS Policy has no predetermined termination date and may continue until such time as the Company, in its sole discretion, elects to designate a CTS Policy termination date.
5. This CTS Policy describes the terms under which the Company may, in its sole discretion, choose to have business dealings with a Customer. The Company is not requesting any agreement about a Customer's compliance with this CTS Policy. This CTS Policy is being unilaterally implemented by the Company and is not a contract or an offer to form a contract.

Violations

6. It shall constitute **a violation of this CTS Policy for any Customer to sell CTS products anywhere on the Internet** (including eBay or other auction sites). It shall likewise constitute a violation of this CTS Policy for any Customer to sell CTS products to any reseller that sells pool products primarily via the Internet.
7. It is acceptable for a Customer to advertise the price of a CTS product and in-store availability on a website, but the CTS product cannot be sold online. Note that CTS products may be subject to other Company policies, including its Lowest Acceptable Advertised Price Policy.
8. This section should be used for reference only and should not be considered an all-inclusive list of violating activities or remedies.

Other

9. This CTS Policy covers the CTS products outlined below and will further support any additions and expansions to the range unilaterally made by the Company in the future.
10. The Company reserves the right to add, modify, or delete any of the rules, conditions, benefits, or awards pertaining to any sales, promotional, rebate, or discount program at its sole discretion without notice.
11. The Company reserves the right to terminate business dealings with a Customer with or without cause, at any time, without providing prior notice to the Customer.
12. The Company reserves the right to terminate any Customer for violations of the CTS Policy by any affiliated company; affiliated companies include, but are not limited to, Customer's affiliates, subsidiaries, partnerships, joint ventures, parent companies, and controlling shareholders.

Consumer Trade Select (CTS) Products

*See CTS Product List at FluidraPro.com

	Category	Model Number	Description
Polaris	APC	FRP550CTLR	Polaris® FREEDOM™ Plus Cordless Robotic Cleaner with Remote & Caddy
		FR550CBR	Polaris FREEDOM Cordless Robotic Cleaner
		FRSC550CPR	Polaris FREEDOM SC Cordless Robotic Cleaner
		PX300CPR	Polaris PIXEL™ Compact Cordless Robotic Cleaner
		SB400CPR	Polaris Spabot® Automatic Spa Cleaner

FLUIDRA NORTH AMERICA — LOWEST ACCEPTABLE ADVERTISED PRICE ("LAAP") POLICY

General Terms & Conditions

1. This Lowest Acceptable Advertised Price ("LAAP") Policy (the "Policy") is a statement of the requirements of Zodiac Pool Systems LLC, a Fluidra company, and its affiliates and subsidiaries (collectively referred to as "Fluidra" or "Company") for having business dealings with a "Customer", including, but not limited to, any pool builder, retailer or servicer, and their affiliates, subsidiaries and related companies.
2. The Company has adopted this Policy in order to protect and strengthen its reputation and brand image, and to encourage Customer success.
3. This Policy applies only to the Company's branded products contained on the latest version of the LAAP Products Schedule (addendum) (hereinafter, "LAAP Products"). Other products sold by the Company may be subject to other Company policies.
4. The Policy has no predetermined termination date and may continue until such time as the Company, in its sole discretion elects to designate a Policy termination date. The Policy and the corresponding schedule of LAAP Products may be updated or revised at any time, at the sole discretion of the Company.
5. This Policy is not a contract, nor does it constitute an offer to form a contract. The Company is not requesting, and will not accept, any agreement about a Customer's compliance with this Policy. This Policy describes the terms under which the Company may, in its sole discretion, choose to have business dealings with a Customer.
6. The Company reserves the right, at its sole discretion, to penalize Customers who violate this Policy by way of any or all of the following: forfeiture of Fluidra Premium points, disqualification from the My Perks Program, disqualification from rebates or other incentive programs, elimination of special payment terms, refusal of sales, and/or discontinuation of all business dealings.

Advertisements

7. Any Customer advertisement of a LAAP Product, net of any discount, rebate (other than any applicable, published consumer rebate offered by the Company) or any other promotion, must be advertised by the Customer at a price not lower than Lowest Acceptable Advertised Price ("LAAP") as listed below.
8. For purposes of this Policy, "advertisement" includes, but is not limited to the following types of print and internet advertisements: Web Banner Ads, Pay Per Click Advertising, Websites (home page ads, product listing pages), Digital Media (emails, social media), Print Ads, Direct Mail, Flyers, Newspaper, Magazine, Billboard, Television, and Radio.
9. If the advertised price for a Company product includes a published, consumer rebate offered by the Company, it is acceptable to advertise the net LAAP price after consumer rebate so long as "after manufacturer's mail-in rebate" is included in the advertisement in a type size no smaller than eight point.
10. During Polaris Days events, it is acceptable to advertise the net LAAP price after consumer rebate and Polaris Days promotional discount so long as Polaris Days is clearly shown in the ad, and in accordance to the terms and conditions of Polaris Days events. For products where a consumer rebate is offered, "after manufacturer's mail-in rebate" should be included in a type size no smaller than eight point.
11. It is acceptable to advertise a total dollar or total percentage discount off of a LAAP product, so long as neither the start price nor the end price is shown. For products where a consumer rebate is offered, "after manufacturer's mail-in rebate" should be included in a type size no smaller than eight point.

Violations

12. Some pricing-related phrases used online, in a store window or in print advertising, violate this Policy. Examples of such phrases include, but are not limited to, the following: "Too Low to Publish," "The Lowest Prices," "Click for Pricing," or "Pricing Visible in the Shopping Cart". The phrases "Request a Quote Via Email, or "Email for a Quote", followed by an email to the consumer's inbox which contains pricing below LAAP or a link to pricing below LAAP that is not publicly available/searchable, is acceptable. That email must contain a code that is entered by the consumer at checkout or a link, specific to the individual consumer/message recipient, to redeem the low price. The below-LAAP price may only be shown after that code has been entered. Entry of that code may only occur at checkout.
13. Any advertising verbiage or promotional efforts which would lead a responsible buyer to believe the price of the Company's product is lower than LAAP (before any applicable, published consumer rebate offered by the Company) is a violation of this Policy.
14. No add-ons or value adds are permitted unless in conjunction with a Company authorized promotion.
15. LAAP Products may not be listed or promoted with any other Pool Equipment Manufacturer brands without the express written consent of the Company.
16. This section should be used for reference only and should not be considered an all-inclusive list of violating activities.

Other

17. Certain products subject to this LAAP Policy are also subject to Fluidra's Trade Series Enforcement ("TSE") Policy or Fluidra's Consumer Trade Select ("CTS") Policy, which are incorporated by reference for those LAAP products that are subject to those policies.
18. The Company reserves the right to add, modify or delete any of the rules, conditions, benefits or awards pertaining to any sales, promotional, rebate or discount program at its sole discretion without notice.
19. The Company reserves the right to terminate business dealings with a Customer with or without cause, at any time, without providing prior notice to the Customer.
20. The Company reserves the right to penalize any Customer for the behavior and non-compliance of any affiliated company; including, but is not limited to, Customer's affiliated companies, subsidiaries, partnerships, joint ventures and parent company.

FLUIDRA

CREATING A MORE SUSTAINABLE POOL



WATER CONSERVATION

CARBON REDUCTION

ENERGY EFFICIENCY

CHEMICAL REDUCTION

CIRCULAR



WHERE EFFICIENCY MEETS PERFORMANCE

Save water, save energy, enjoy more.

Prevent up to 94% of Water Loss*



*2016 Cal Poly State University study, *Effectiveness of Pool Covers to Reduce Evaporation from Swimming Pools*. Calculation based on a 20' x 40' pool with a surface area of 800 sq/ft evaporating at 1" per week.

Reduce Chlorine Use by up to 50%*



*Jandy TruGuard utilizes Nature2® mineral technology. Nature2 is an EPA registered product and requires only 0.5ppm chlorine to disinfect a pool.

87% Energy Savings*



*Calculation based on a comparison between a 500W white incandescent light and an equivalent performing 65W white LED light.

95% Water Savings*



*Based on internal testing in a 200-gallon water tank using a challenge slurry measuring the water usage of cleaning a CS100 cartridge filter vs. backwashing SFSM60 sand filter. Actual water savings may vary due to bather loads, climate, and other factors.

62% Greater Efficiency*



*Calculation based on a 28,000 gallon pool at 1.5 turnovers per day and a national average energy cost of $0.15/kWh vs. comparable single speed pumps; when tested in accordance with the applicable requirements of 10 CFR 429.

FLUIDRA



OUR PURPOSE

We turn water into a better world.

FLUIDRA
PRO ACADEMY

NEXT LEVEL TRAINING

LEARN MORE, EARN MORE

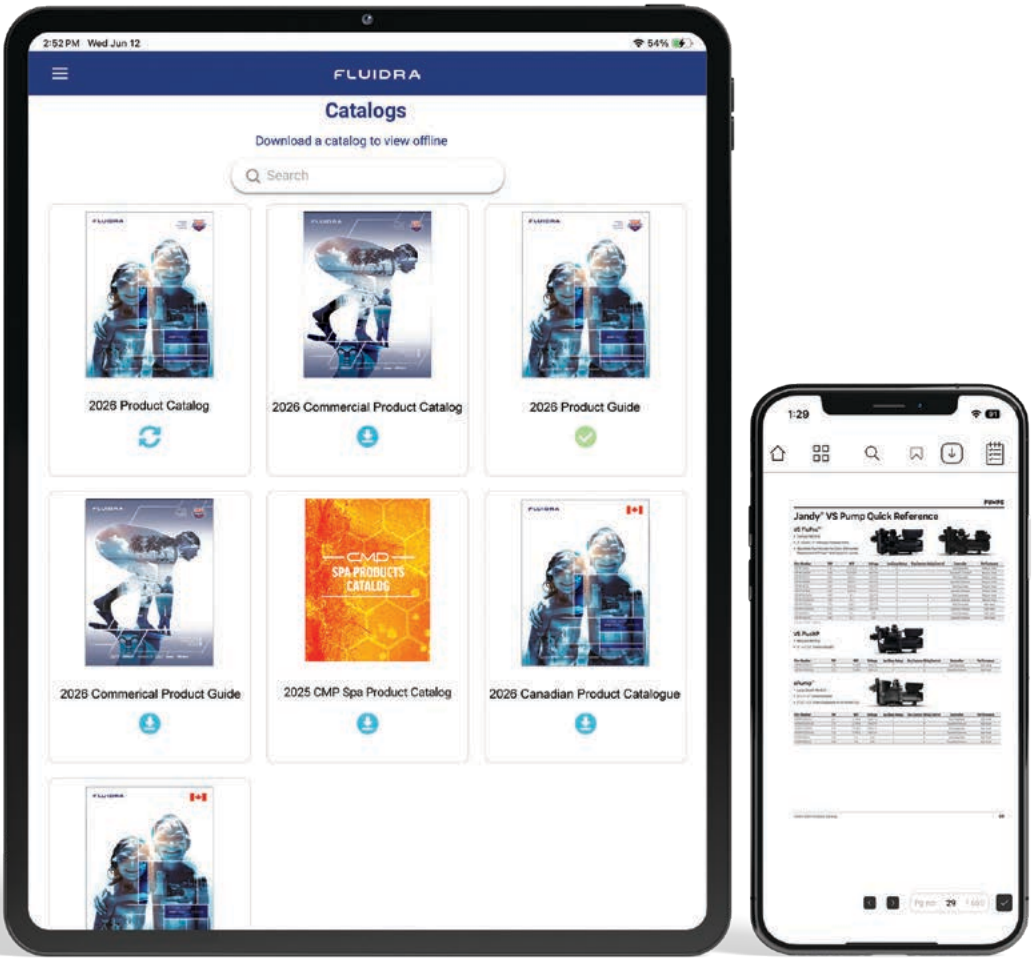
Take your skill set to the next level. Let our seasoned pros use proven training methods to increase your proficiency and profitability.



FluidraProAcademy.com

FLUIDRA

Our **Fluidra Catalogs App** Puts Information at Your Fingertips



The Fluidra Catalogs App gives you instant access to every catalog, product guide and manual – all in one sleek, easy-to-use app. Plus, you can download catalogs for off-line access, ensuring you're always equipped.

Search Bar Functionality

User-Defined Bookmarks

Available Off-line

Download APP Today

Download on the App Store

GET IT ON Google Play

Download Digital Version

FluidraPro.com | 1.800.822.7933

©2026 Fluidra. All rights reserved. The trademarks and trade names used herein are the property of their respective owners. Apple and the Apple logo are trademarks of Apple, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. AppStore is a service mark of Apple, Inc. registered in the U.S. and other countries. Google Play and the Google Play logo are trademarks of Google LLC. Amazon, Alexa and all related logos are trademarks of Amazon.com, Inc. or its affiliates. 02168

02168